Oracle® Banking Payments

Generic Wires ISO User Guide

Release 14.8.0.0.0
G32409-02
May 2025

ORACLE

Oracle Banking Payments Generic Wires ISO User Guide, Release 14.8.0.0.0

G32409-02

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, MySQL, and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

Contents

Preface

Purpose xxvii
Audience xxvii
Documentation Accessibility xxvii
Critical Patches xxviii
Diversity and Inclusion xxviii
Conventions xxviii
Related Resources xxviii
Screenshot Disclaimer xxviii
Acronyms and Abbreviations xxix
Basic Actions xxix
Symbols and Icons xxx

1 Generic Wires ISO Overview

2 Generic Wires ISO Maintenance

2.1 Existing Maintenance 2-1
2.1.1 Common Core Maintenance 2-1
2.1.2 Payment Core Maintenance 2-1
2.1.2.1 File Parameter Preferences 2-2
2.1.3 External Systems and Network Mapping Maintenance 2-3
2.1.4 Pricing Related Maintenance 2-3
2.2 Generic Wires ISO Maintenances 2-4
2.2.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance 2-4
2.2.1.1 Payment Preferences 2-5
2.2.1.2 R-Transaction Preferences 2-7
2.2.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary 2-8
2.2.2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance 2-8
2.2.2.1 Payment Preferences 2-10
2.2.2.2 R-Transaction Preferences 2-11
2.2.2.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary 2-12
2.2.3 Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance 2-12

2.2.3.1 Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary 2-15
2.2.4 Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference 2-16
2.2.4.1 Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference Summary 2-17
2.2.5 Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference 2-18
2.2.5.1 Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference Summary 2-19
2.2.6 Network to Media Control System Maintenance 2-19
2.2.6.1 Network to Media Control System Maintenance Summary 2-20
2.2.7 Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference 2-21
2.2.7.1 View XSD Details 2-23
2.2.7.2 Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference Summary 2-23
2.2.8 Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences 2-24
2.2.9 Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping 2-24
2.2.10 Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages 2-26
2.2.10.1 Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages Summary 2-27
2.2.11 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation 2-28
2.2.11.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Summary 2-29
2.2.12 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference 2-29
2.2.12.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary 2-30

3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Transaction

3.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Outbound Transaction 3-1
3.1.1 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input 3-1
3.1.1.1 Main Tab 3-3
3.1.1.2 Other Details Button 3-9
3.1.1.3 Agent Details Button 3-13
3.1.1.4 Payment Information Tab 3-15
3.1.1.5 Parties and Agents Tab 3-18
3.1.1.6 Party Other Details Button 3-21
3.1.1.7 Agent Other Details Button 3-23
3.1.1.8 Cover Payment Information Tab 3-25
3.1.1.9 Other Details Button 3-29
3.1.1.10 Regulatory Reporting Tab 3-31
3.1.1.11 Related Remittance Information Tab 3-32
3.1.1.12 Remittance Information Tab 3-33
3.1.1.13 Other Details Button 3-41
3.1.1.14 Pass through Payment Information Tab 3-43
3.1.1.15 Other Details Button 3-45
3.1.1.16 Payment Chain 3-47
3.1.1.17 Charges Information 3-48
3.1.1.18 All Messages 3-50

3.1.1.19 Accounting Details 3-51
3.1.1.20 MIS Button 3-52
3.1.1.21 UDF Button 3-53
3.1.1.22 View Change Log 3-54
3.1.1.23 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary 3-55
3.1.2 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input 3-56
3.1.2.1 Main Tab 3-59
3.1.2.2 Other Details Button 3-64
3.1.2.3 Agent Details Button 3-66
3.1.2.4 Payment Information Tab 3-69
3.1.2.5 Agents Details Tab 3-72
3.1.2.6 Agent Other Details Button 3-73
3.1.2.7 Remittance Information Tab 3-76
3.1.2.8 Pass through Payment Information Tab 3-76
3.1.2.9 Other Details Button 3-78
3.1.2.10 Payment Chain 3-81
3.1.2.11 Charges Information 3-81
3.1.2.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties 3-82
3.1.2.13 Party Other Details Button 3-85
3.1.2.14 Other Details Button 3-87
3.1.2.15 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents 3-90
3.1.2.16 Other Details Button 3-92
3.1.2.17 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details 3-94
3.1.2.18 All Messages 3-95
3.1.2.19 Accounting Details 3-96
3.1.2.20 MIS Button 3-97
3.1.2.21 UDF Button 3-98
3.1.2.22 View Change Log 3-99
3.1.2.23 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary 3-100
3.1.3 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View 3-101
3.1.3.1 Processing Details 3-103
3.1.3.2 R-Transactions Tab 3-103
3.1.3.3 Charge Information 3-104
3.1.3.4 All Messages 3-104
3.1.3.5 View Queue Action Log 3-105
3.1.3.6 Accounting Details 3-107
3.1.3.7 MIS View Button 3-108
3.1.3.8 UDF View Button 3-108
3.1.3.9 View Repair Log 3-109
3.1.3.10 gpi Confirmations 3-109
3.1.3.11 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary 3-110

3.1.4 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View 3-112
3.1.4.1 Processing Details 3-114
3.1.4.2 R-Transactions Tab 3-114
3.1.4.3 View Queue Action Log 3-115
3.1.4.4 Charge Information 3-116
3.1.4.5 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties 3-116
3.1.4.6 All Messages 3-118
3.1.4.7 View Queue Action Log 3-119
3.1.4.8 Accounting Details 3-119
3.1.4.9 MIS View Button 3-120
3.1.4.10 UDF View Button 3-121
3.1.4.11 View Repair Log 3-121
3.1.4.12 gpi Confirmations 3-122
3.1.4.13 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary 3-123
3.1.5 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input 3-124
3.1.5.1 View Change Log 3-126
3.1.6 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input 3-126
3.1.6.1 View Change Log 3-128
3.1.7 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View 3-128
3.1.7.1 View Change Log 3-129
3.1.8 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View 3-130
3.1.8.1 View Change Log 3-131
3.1.9 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input 3-132
3.1.10 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input 3-133
3.2 TARGET2 Outbound Transaction 3-134
3.2.1 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed 3-135
3.2.1.1 Main Tab 3-136
3.2.1.2 Payment Information Tab 3-152
3.2.1.3 Parties and Agents Tab 3-155
3.2.1.4 Regulatory Reporting Tab 3-162
3.2.1.5 Related Remittance Information Tab 3-163
3.2.1.6 Remittance Information Tab 3-164
3.2.1.7 Pass through Payment Information Tab 3-175
3.2.1.8 Payment Chain 3-180
3.2.1.9 Charges Information 3-180
3.2.1.10 All Messages 3-183
3.2.1.11 Accounting Details 3-184
3.2.1.12 MIS Button 3-185
3.2.1.13 UDF Button 3-186
3.2.1.14 View Change Log 3-187
3.2.1.15 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary 3-187

3.2.2 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input 3-189
3.2.2.1 Main Tab 3-191
3.2.2.2 Payment Information Tab 3-199
3.2.2.3 Agents Details Tab 3-202
3.2.2.4 Remittance Information Tab 3-206
3.2.2.5 Pass through Payment Information Tab 3-207
3.2.2.6 Payment Chain 3-211
3.2.2.7 Charges Information 3-211
3.2.2.8 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties 3-212
3.2.2.9 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details 3-224
3.2.2.10 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents 3-226
3.2.2.11 All Messages 3-233
3.2.2.12 Accounting Details 3-234
3.2.2.13 MIS Button 3-235
3.2.2.14 UDF Button 3-236
3.2.2.15 View Change Log 3-237
3.2.2.16 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary 3-237
3.2.3 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View 3-239
3.2.3.1 Processing Details Tab 3-240
3.2.3.2 R-Transactions Tab 3-241
3.2.3.3 View Queue Action Log 3-241
3.2.3.4 MIS View Button 3-243
3.2.3.5 UDF View Button 3-243
3.2.3.6 View Repair Log 3-244
3.2.3.7 gpi Confirmations 3-244
3.2.3.8 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary 3-247
3.2.4 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View 3-248
3.2.4.1 Processing Details 3-250
3.2.4.2 R-Transactions Tab 3-250
3.2.4.3 View Queue Action Log 3-251
3.2.4.4 MIS View Button 3-253
3.2.4.5 UDF View Button 3-253
3.2.4.6 View Repair Log 3-254
3.2.4.7 gpi Confirmations 3-254
3.2.4.8 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary 3-257
3.2.5 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input 3-258
3.2.5.1 View Change Log 3-259
3.2.6 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input 3-260
3.2.6.1 View Change Log 3-261
3.2.7 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View 3-262
3.2.7.1 View Change Log 3-263
3.2.8 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View 3-264

3.2.8.1 View Change Log 3-265
3.2.9 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input 3-266
3.2.10 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input 3-266
3.3 Outbound Transaction Processing 3-267
3.3.1 Settlement Instruction 3-268
3.3.2 Non-STP Check 3-269
3.3.3 Bank Re-direction 3-269
3.3.4 Account Re-direction 3-270
3.3.5 D to A Conversion 3-270
3.3.6 Account Derivation 3-270
3.3.7 Debtor IBAN Defaulting 3-270
3.3.8 Receiver Derivation 3-270
3.3.9 IBAN Validation 3-271
3.3.10 Special Character Validation 3-271
3.3.11 Settlement Method/Account Derivation 3-271
3.3.12 Nostro to Nostro Transfer Processing 3-272
3.3.12.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer Transaction Processing 3-272
3.3.12.2 SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer Transaction Processing 3-273
3.3.13 Date Derivation 3-273
3.3.14 PSD Validation 3-274
3.3.15 Customer Payment Restriction Validation 3-275
3.3.16 Duplicate Check 3-275
3.3.17 Special Instructions Validations 3-275
3.3.18 Authorization Limit Validations 3-275
3.3.19 Processing Cutoff Validation 3-275
3.3.20 EU Payer Validation 3-276
3.3.21 Sanctions Check 3-276
3.3.22 Exchange Rate/FX Processing 3-276
3.3.23 Pricing 3-276
3.3.23.1 Standard Price 3-277
3.3.24 Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT' 3-278
3.3.25 External Credit Approval Processing 3-279
3.3.26 Network Cutoff Validation 3-279
3.3.27 Accounting 3-280
3.3.28 MIS & UDF 3-280
3.3.29 Messaging 3-280
3.3.30 Transaction Cancellation Processing 3-280
3.3.31 Future Date Transaction Processing 3-281
3.3.32 Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Evaluation 3-281
3.3.33 TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support 3-282

4 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Transaction

4.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Inbound Transaction 4-1
4.1.1 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input 4-1
4.1.1.1 Main Tab 4-3
4.1.1.2 Other Details Button 4-7
4.1.1.3 Agent Details Button 4-11
4.1.1.4 Payment Information Tab 4-13
4.1.1.5 Parties and Agents Tab 4-16
4.1.1.6 Party Other Details Button 4-19
4.1.1.7 Agent Other Details Button 4-21
4.1.1.8 Regulatory Reporting Tab 4-24
4.1.1.9 Related Remittance Information Tab 4-25
4.1.1.10 Remittance Information Tab 4-26
4.1.1.11 Other Details Button 4-35
4.1.1.12 Charges Information 4-37
4.1.1.13 All Messages 4-39
4.1.1.14 Accounting Details 4-40
4.1.1.15 MIS Button 4-41
4.1.1.16 UDF Button 4-42
4.1.1.17 View Change Log 4-43
4.1.1.18 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary 4-43
4.1.2 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input 4-45
4.1.2.1 Main Tab 4-47
4.1.2.2 Other Details Button 4-52
4.1.2.3 Agent Details Button 4-54
4.1.2.4 Payment Information Tab 4-57
4.1.2.5 Agents Details Tab 4-59
4.1.2.6 Agent Other Details Button 4-62
4.1.2.7 Remittance Information Tab 4-64
4.1.2.8 Charges Information 4-65
4.1.2.9 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties 4-66
4.1.2.10 Party Other Details Button 4-68
4.1.2.11 Other Details Button 4-69
4.1.2.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents 4-72
4.1.2.13 Other Details Button 4-75
4.1.2.14 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details 4-77
4.1.2.15 All Messages 4-78
4.1.2.16 Accounting Details 4-79
4.1.2.17 MIS Button 4-80
4.1.2.18 UDF Button 4-81
4.1.2.19 View Change Log 4-81

4.1.2.20 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary 4-82
4.1.3 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View 4-83
4.1.3.1 Processing Details 4-85
4.1.3.2 R-Transactions Tab 4-85
4.1.3.3 Charges Information 4-86
4.1.3.4 Messages 4-88
4.1.3.5 Accounting Details 4-89
4.1.3.6 View Queue Action Log 4-90
4.1.3.7 MIS View Button 4-91
4.1.3.8 UDF View Button 4-91
4.1.3.9 View Repair Log 4-92
4.1.3.10 gpi Confirmations 4-93
4.1.3.11 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary 4-95
4.1.4 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View 4-97
4.1.4.1 Processing Details 4-98
4.1.4.2 Agent Details 4-99
4.1.4.3 R-Transactions Tab 4-99
4.1.4.4 Charge Information 4-100
4.1.4.5 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer 4-100
4.1.4.6 All Messages 4-101
4.1.4.7 View Queue Action Log 4-102
4.1.4.8 Accounting Details 4-102
4.1.4.9 MIS View 4-103
4.1.4.10 UDF View 4-104
4.1.4.11 View Repair Log 4-104
4.1.4.12 gpi Confirmations 4-105
4.1.4.13 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary 4-105
4.2 RTGS ISO Inbound Transaction 4-107
4.2.1 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input 4-107
4.2.1.1 Main Tab 4-109
4.2.1.2 Other Debtor Details 4-113
4.2.1.3 Other Creditor Details Button 4-117
4.2.1.4 Agent Details Button 4-120
4.2.1.5 Payment Information Tab 4-122
4.2.1.6 Parties and Agents Tab 4-125
4.2.1.7 Party Other Details Button 4-128
4.2.1.8 Agent Other Details Button 4-130
4.2.1.9 Regulatory Reporting Tab 4-132
4.2.1.10 Related Remittance Information Tab 4-133
4.2.1.11 Remittance Information Tab 4-134
4.2.1.12 Other Details Button 4-144
4.2.1.13 Charges Information 4-146

4.2.1.14 Messages 4-148
4.2.1.15 Accounting Details 4-149
4.2.1.16 MIS Button 4-150
4.2.1.17 UDF Button 4-151
4.2.1.18 View Change Log 4-151
4.2.1.19 TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary 4-152
4.2.2 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed 4-153
4.2.2.1 Main Tab 4-156
4.2.2.2 Other Details Button 4-159
4.2.2.3 Agent Details Button 4-161
4.2.2.4 Payment Information Tab 4-163
4.2.2.5 Agents Details Tab 4-167
4.2.2.6 Agent Other Details Button 4-168
4.2.2.7 Remittance Information Tab 4-171
4.2.2.8 Charges Information 4-172
4.2.2.9 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties 4-172
4.2.2.10 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents 4-175
4.2.2.11 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details 4-177
4.2.2.12 Party Other Details Button 4-179
4.2.2.13 Other Details Button 4-180
4.2.2.14 Other Details Button 4-184
4.2.2.15 Other Details Button 4-187
4.2.2.16 Other Details Button 4-190
4.2.2.17 View Message 4-193
4.2.2.18 Accounting Details 4-193
4.2.2.19 MIS Button 4-194
4.2.2.20 UDF Button 4-195
4.2.2.21 View Change Log 4-196
4.2.2.22 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary 4-196
4.2.3 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View 4-198
4.2.3.1 Processing Details 4-199
4.2.3.2 R-Transactions Tab 4-200
4.2.3.3 View Queue Action Log 4-200
4.2.3.4 View Repair Log 4-201
4.2.3.5 gpi Confirmations 4-202
4.2.3.6 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary 4-204
4.2.4 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View 4-206
4.2.4.1 Processing Details 4-207
4.2.4.2 R-Transactions Tab 4-207
4.2.4.3 View Queue Action Log 4-208
4.2.4.4 View Repair Log 4-209

4.2.4.5 gpi Confirmations 4-210
4.2.4.6 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary 4-212
4.3 Inbound Transaction Processing 4-213
4.3.1 Settlement Instruction 4-214
4.3.2 Bank Re-direction 4-215
4.3.3 Account Re-direction 4-215
4.3.4 D to A Conversion 4-215
4.3.5 Account Derivation 4-215
4.3.6 Charge Account Defaulting 4-215
4.3.7 PSD Validation 4-215
4.3.8 Network Cutoff Validation 4-216
4.3.9 Beneficiary Name Validations 4-216
4.3.10 Customer Payment Restriction Validation 4-216
4.3.11 EU Payer Validation 4-216
4.3.12 Sanctions Check 4-217
4.3.13 Duplicate Check 4-217
4.3.14 Authorization Limit Validations 4-217
4.3.15 External Account Check Processing 4-217
4.3.16 Exchange Rate / FX Processing 4-217
4.3.17 Pricing 4-218
4.3.18 Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT' 4-219
4.3.19 Accounting 4-220
4.3.20 MIS & UDF 4-220
4.3.21 FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002) generation 4-220
4.3.22 Transaction Cancellation Processing 4-221
4.3.23 Future Date Transaction Processing 4-221
4.3.24 Rule-Based Price 4-221
4.3.25 Loan Account Processing 4-223
4.3.25.1 External Account Check 4-223
4.3.25.2 Transaction Cancellation/Return 4-223

5 Generic Wires ISO STP Layer

5.1 Common STP Processing 5-1
5.1.1 Incoming Message Upload 5-1
5.1.2 Incoming Browser Changes 5-2
5.2 STP Layer - pacs.008 Processing 5-2
5.2.1 Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus 5-3
5.2.2 Bank Re-direction 5-4
5.2.3 Account Redirection 5-4
5.2.4 D to A Conversion 5-5
5.2.5 Debit Account Resolution 5-5

5.2.6 BIC derivation from Clearing Code 5-5
5.2.7 Mandatory Field Validation 5-6
5.2.8 Duplicate Check Validation 5-6
5.2.9 STP Queue Processing 5-6
5.2.10 Advisory Message External Validation 5-7
5.2.11 Transaction Type Resolution 5-9
5.2.12 Branch Resolution 5-9
5.2.13 Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions 5-9
5.2.14 Cross Network Support for Pass-through Message 5-10
5.2.15 MIS & UDF 5-10
5.3 STP Layer - pacs.009 Processing 5-10
5.3.1 Pacs.009COV Check 5-11
5.3.2 Pacs.009Core for Pacs.009ADV 5-12
5.3.3 Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus 5-12
5.3.4 Bank Re-direction 5-13
5.3.5 Account Redirection 5-13
5.3.6 D to A Conversion 5-13
5.3.7 BIC derivation from Clearing Code 5-14
5.3.8 Matching with camt.057 5-14
5.3.9 Mandatory Field Validation 5-14
5.3.10 Duplicate Check Validation 5-14
5.3.11 Advisory Message External Validation 5-14
5.3.12 Transaction Type Resolution 5-16
5.3.13 Branch Resolution 5-16
5.3.14 Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions 5-17
5.3.15 Cross Network support for pass-through message 5-17
5.3.16 MIS & UDF 5-17
5.4 STP Layer - pacs.009ADV Processing 5-17
5.4.1 STP Layer Transaction View Screen Population 5-18
5.4.2 Bank Re-direction 5-18
5.4.3 Account Redirection 5-19
5.4.4 D to A Conversion 5-19
5.4.5 Debit Account Resolution 5-19
5.4.6 BIC derivation from Clearing Code 5-19
5.4.7 Mandatory Field Validation 5-20
5.4.8 Duplicate Check Validation 5-20
5.4.9 Debit Authority Check 5-20
5.4.10 Cover Matching 5-20
5.4.11 MIS & UDF 5-21
5.5 STP Layer View Screen 5-22
5.5.1 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View 5-22
5.5.1.1 Processing Details Tab 5-23

5.5.1.2 Payment Information Tab 5-24
5.5.1.3 Parties and Agents Tab 5-24
5.5.1.4 Regulatory Reporting Tab 5-25
5.5.1.5 Related Remittance Information Tab 5-25
5.5.1.6 Remittance Information Tab 5-26
5.5.1.7 Charges Information 5-26
5.5.1.8 Messages 5-29
5.5.1.9 View Queue Action Log 5-29
5.5.1.10 Accounting Details 5-31
5.5.1.11 MIS View Button 5-32
5.5.1.12 UDF View Button 5-32
5.5.1.13 gpi Confirmations 5-33
5.5.1.14 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary 5-35
5.5.2 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View 5-36
5.5.2.1 Processing Details Tab 5-38
5.5.2.2 Payment Information Tab 5-38
5.5.2.3 Agent Details Tab 5-38
5.5.2.4 Remittance Information Tab 5-39
5.5.2.5 Charges Information 5-39
5.5.2.6 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties 5-42
5.5.2.7 Messages 5-43
5.5.2.8 View Queue Action Log 5-44
5.5.2.9 Accounting Details 5-45
5.5.2.10 MIS View Button 5-46
5.5.2.11 UDF View Button 5-46
5.5.2.12 gpi Confirmations 5-47
5.5.2.13 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View Summary 5-50
5.5.3 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View 5-51
5.5.3.1 Processing Details Tab 5-53
5.5.3.2 Payment Information Tab 5-53
5.5.3.3 Parties and Agents Tab 5-54
5.5.3.4 Regulatory Reporting Tab 5-54
5.5.3.5 Related Remittance Information Tab 5-54
5.5.3.6 Remittance Information Tab 5-55
5.5.3.7 R-Transactions Tab 5-55
5.5.3.8 Charges Information 5-56
5.5.3.9 Messages 5-58
5.5.3.10 View Queue Action Log 5-59
5.5.3.11 Accounting Details 5-60
5.5.3.12 MIS View Button 5-61
5.5.3.13 UDF View Button 5-61
5.5.3.14 gpi Confirmations 5-62

5.5.3.15 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary 5-65
5.5.4 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View 5-66
5.5.4.1 Processing Details Tab 5-68
5.5.4.2 Payment Information Tab 5-68
5.5.4.3 Agent Details Tab 5-68
5.5.4.4 Remittance Information Tab 5-69
5.5.4.5 R-Transactions Tab 5-69
5.5.4.6 Charges Information 5-69
5.5.4.7 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties 5-72
5.5.4.8 Messages 5-73
5.5.4.9 View Queue Action Log 5-74
5.5.4.10 Accounting Details 5-75
5.5.4.11 MIS View Button 5-76
5.5.4.12 UDF View Button 5-76
5.5.4.13 gpi Confirmations 5-77
5.5.4.14 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary 5-80

6 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Return

6.1 Outbound Return 6-1
6.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input 6-1
6.1.1.1 Main Tab 6-3
6.1.1.2 Return Details Tab 6-33
6.1.1.3 Reject Details Tab 6-35
6.1.1.4 Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab 6-36
6.1.1.5 Return Chain Tab 6-41
6.1.1.6 Messages 6-50
6.1.1.7 Accounting Details 6-50
6.1.1.8 User Action - Enrich/Save 6-51
6.1.1.9 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary 6-53
6.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View 6-54
6.1.2.1 Processing Details Tab 6-55
6.1.2.2 R-Transactions Tab 6-55
6.1.2.3 Messages 6-56
6.1.2.4 View Queue Action Log 6-56
6.1.2.5 Accounting Details 6-58
6.1.2.6 MIS View Button 6-59
6.1.2.7 UDF View Button 6-59
6.1.2.8 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary 6-60
6.2 Outbound Return Processing 6-61
6.2.1 Instructed Agent Resolution 6-62
6.2.1.1 Settled Returns 6-62

6.2.1.2 Unsettled Returns 6-62
6.2.2 Instructed Agent (Cover) Resolution 6-63
6.2.3 Return Chain Population 6-63
6.2.4 Return Settlement Date Derivation 6-63
6.2.5 Return Days Validation 6-64
6.2.6 Sanctions Check 6-64
6.2.7 Exchange Rate/FX Processing 6-65
6.2.8 External Credit Approval 6-66
6.2.9 Return Accounting 6-66
6.2.9.1 Settled Returns 6-66
6.2.9.2 Unsettled Returns 6-67
6.2.10 Transaction Status Update 6-68
6.2.10.1 Settled Returns 6-68
6.2.10.2 Unsettled Returns 6-68
6.2.11 Return Message Generation 6-68
6.2.12 Transaction Cancellation Processing 6-69
6.2.13 Return Suppression 6-69
6.2.14 TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support 6-69
6.3 Outbound Reject 6-69
6.3.1 Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject 6-70
6.3.2 Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View 6-71
6.4 Outbound Reject Processing 6-72
6.4.1 Reject Message Generation 6-72

7 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Return

7.1 Inbound Return 7-1
7.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View 7-1
7.1.1.1 Processing Details Tab 7-2
7.1.1.2 Messages 7-2
7.1.1.3 View Queue Action Log 7-3
7.1.1.4 Accounting Details 7-4
7.1.1.5 MIS View Button 7-5
7.1.1.6 UDF View Button 7-5
7.1.1.7 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Summary 7-6
7.2 Inbound Return Processing 7-7
7.2.1 Transaction Upload and Matching 7-7
7.2.2 Duplicate Check 7-8
7.2.3 Value Date Resolution 7-8
7.2.4 Sanctions Check 7-9
7.2.5 Exchange Rate/FX Processing 7-9
7.2.6 External Customer Account Check 7-10

7.2.7 Return Accounting 7-10
7.2.8 Transaction Status Update 7-11

8 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Status Report

8.1 Inbound Payment Status Report 8-1
8.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View 8-1
8.1.1.1 Processing Details Tab 8-2
8.1.1.2 Messages 8-2
8.1.1.3 View Queue Action Log 8-3
8.1.1.4 Accounting Details 8-4
8.1.1.5 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View 8-5
8.2 Inbound Payment Status Report Processing 8-6
8.2.1 Positive / Negative Payment Status Report (Common Processing) 8-6
8.2.1.1 Payment Status Report (pacs.002) Transaction Upload 8-6
8.2.1.2 Duplicate Check 8-8
8.2.1.3 Sanctions Check 8-8
8.2.2 Negative Payment Status Report 8-9
8.2.2.1 FX Rate Fetch 8-9
8.2.2.2 External Customer Account Check 8-9
8.2.2.3 Accounting 8-10
8.2.2.4 Transaction Status Update 8-10
8.2.2.5 Message Generation 8-11

9 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Cancellation

9.1 Outbound Cancellation Request 9-1
9.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input 9-1
9.1.1.1 Other Details 9-3
9.1.1.2 Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input 9-9
9.1.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary 9-10
9.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View 9-11
9.1.2.1 Main Tab 9-12
9.1.2.2 Processing Details Tab 9-13
9.1.2.3 View Queue Action Log 9-13
9.1.2.4 All Messages 9-14
9.1.2.5 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary 9-15
9.2 Outbound Cancellation Request Processing 9-15
9.2.1 Cancellation Transaction Creation and Sanctions Check 9-16
9.2.2 Transaction Status Update 9-16
9.2.3 Cancellation Message Generation 9-17

9.3 Outbound Cancellation Response 9-17
9.3.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View 9-17
9.3.1.1 Main Tab 9-18
9.3.1.2 Processing Details Tab 9-24
9.3.1.3 All Messages 9-25
9.3.1.4 View Queue Action Log 9-26
9.3.1.5 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary 9-28
9.4 Outbound Cancellation Response Processing 9-28
9.4.1 Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Message Upload 9-29
9.4.2 Sanctions Check 9-30
9.4.3 Transaction Status Update 9-30

10 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation

10.1 Inbound Cancellation Request 10-1
10.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input 10-1
10.1.1.1 Other Details 10-3
10.1.1.2 Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input 10-9
10.1.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary 10-10
10.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View 10-11
10.1.2.1 Main Tab 10-12
10.1.2.2 Processing Details Tab 10-12
10.1.2.3 R-Transactions Tab 10-13
10.1.2.4 All Messages 10-13
10.1.2.5 View Queue Action Log 10-13
10.1.2.6 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary 10-15
10.2 Inbound Cancellation Request Processing 10-15
10.2.1 Matching with Inbound Payment 10-16
10.2.2 Processed Payments 10-17
10.2.3 Unprocessed Payments 10-17
10.2.4 Inbound Cancellation Browser 10-19
10.2.5 Inbound Cancellation Request Queue 10-21
10.2.6 Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.056) Message Upload 10-24
10.3 Inbound Cancellation Response 10-24
10.3.1 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details 10-24
10.3.1.1 Other Details 10-26
10.3.1.2 Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input 10-31
10.3.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary 10-32
10.3.2 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View 10-32
10.3.2.1 Main Tab 10-33
10.3.2.2 Processing Details Tab 10-39

10.3.2.3 R-Transactions Tab 10-39
10.3.2.4 All Messages 10-40
10.3.2.5 View Queue Action Log 10-40
10.3.2.6 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary 10-42
10.4 Inbound Cancellation Response Processing 10-42
10.4.1 Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 Processing 10-43
10.4.2 Transaction Status Update 10-43
10.4.3 Cancellation Response Message (camt.029) Generation 10-45
10.4.4 Payment Return Initiation from Cancellation Browser 10-45

11 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Reversal

11.1 Inbound Reversal 11-1
11.2 Inbound Reversal Processing 11-1
11.2.1 Reverse Transaction 11-1
11.2.2 External Credit Approval Processing 11-2
11.2.3 Sanctions Processing 11-2
11.2.4 Reverse Accounting 11-2
11.2.5 Transaction Status Update 11-3

12 Generic Wires ISO Notice to Receive

12.1 Notice to Receive 12-1
12.2 Notice to Receive Message Processing 12-3
12.3 Notice to Receive Cancellation Advice 12-3
12.3.1 Outbound Message Processing 12-3
12.3.2 Inbound Message Processing 12-3

13 Generic Wires ISO Debit/Credit Confirmation

13.1 Debit/Credit Confirmation 13-1
13.1.1 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View 13-1
13.1.1.1 Main Tab 13-3
13.1.1.2 Processing Tab 13-4
13.1.1.3 Related Parties Tab 13-5
13.1.1.4 Related Agents Tab 13-6
13.1.1.5 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary 13-7
13.1.2 Outbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing 13-8
13.1.3 Inbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing 13-8
13.2 camt.054 Processing 13-9
13.2.1 camt.054 Message Processing 13-9
13.2.2 Inbound Messages STP Queue (PQSSTPQU) Processing 13-10

13.2.3 Inbound pacs.008 Transaction Changes Processing 13-10

14 Generic Wires ISO Liquidity Transfer & Receipt Processing

14.1 Generic RTGS - Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) 14-1
14.1.1 Generic RTGS External Account Detailed 14-1
14.1.1.1 Generic RTGS External Account Summary 14-2
14.1.2 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed 14-3
14.1.2.1 Accounting Details 14-6
14.1.2.2 MIS Button 14-7
14.1.2.3 UDF Button 14-8
14.1.2.4 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary 14-8
14.1.3 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View 14-9
14.1.3.1 Main Tab 14-11
14.1.3.2 Processing Details Tab 14-11
14.1.3.3 R-Transactions Tab 14-11
14.1.3.4 Messages 14-12
14.1.3.5 View Queue Action Log 14-13
14.1.3.6 Accounting Details 14-14
14.1.3.7 MIS View Button 14-15
14.1.3.8 UDF View Button 14-16
14.1.3.9 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Summary 14-16
14.1.4 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input 14-17
14.1.4.1 Accounting Entries 14-19
14.1.4.2 MIS Details 14-20
14.1.4.3 UDF Button 14-21
14.1.4.4 View Change Log 14-22
14.1.4.5 Template Summary 14-22
14.2 Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) Processing 14-24
14.2.1 Messaging 14-24
14.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Receipt 14-24
14.3.1 Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed 14-24
14.3.1.1 Main Tab 14-26
14.3.1.2 Processing Details Tab 14-26
14.3.1.3 Messages 14-26
14.3.1.4 View Queue Action Log 14-27
14.3.1.5 Accounting Details 14-28
14.3.1.6 MIS View Button 14-29
14.3.1.7 UDF View Button 14-30
14.3.1.8 Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Summary 14-30
14.4 Inbound Receipt (camt.025) Processing 14-31
14.4.1 Original Transaction Matching Criteria 14-32

14.4.2 Duplicate Check 14-32
14.4.3 Transaction Status Update 14-32
14.4.3.1 camt.050 Transaction Scenario 14-33
14.4.3.2 camt.029 Transaction Scenario 14-33

15 Generic RTGS Admin Message Processing

15.1 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection (admi.002) 15-1
15.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View 15-1
15.1.1.1 Main Tab 15-2
15.1.1.2 Processing Details Tab 15-3
15.1.1.3 Messages 15-4
15.1.1.4 Accounting Entries 15-4
15.1.1.5 View Queue Action Log 15-5
15.1.1.6 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View Summary 15-6
15.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection Processing 15-7
15.1.2.1 Message Upload 15-7
15.1.2.2 Message Matching and Linking with Outgoing Messages 15-7
15.1.2.3 Transaction Status Update 15-7
15.1.2.4 FX Rate Fetch 15-8
15.1.2.5 External Account Check (EAC) 15-8
15.1.2.6 Accounting 15-8
15.2 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification (admi. 004) 15-8
15.2.1 RTGS ISO System Event Notification View 15-9
15.2.1.1 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View Summary 15-10
15.2.2 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification Processing 15-10
15.2.2.1 System Event Notification (admi.004) Processing 15-10
15.3 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction (admi.005) 15-11
15.3.1 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input 15-11
15.3.1.1 RTGS ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View 15-12
15.3.2 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Processing 15-13
15.4 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007) 15-13
15.4.1 RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View 15-13
15.4.1.1 Main Tab 15-14
15.4.1.2 Processing Details Tab 15-15
15.4.1.3 Messages 15-15
15.4.1.4 View Queue Action Log 15-16
15.4.1.5 Accounting Details 15-17
15.4.1.6 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement Summary View 15-18
15.4.2 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment Processing 15-19
15.4.3 Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) Processing 15-19

15.4.3.1 Transaction Status Update 15-20

16 Generic RTGS Cash Management Message

16.1 Cash Management Message 16-1
16.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed 16-1
16.1.1.1 All Messages Tab 16-2
16.1.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Summary 16-3
16.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View 16-4
16.1.2.1 Main Tab 16-5
16.1.2.2 Processing Details 16-5
16.1.2.3 All Messages Tab 16-5
16.1.2.4 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View Summary 16-6
16.1.2.5 Inbound pacs.009 Cov Message Upload 16-7
16.2 Cash Management Message Processing 16-7
16.2.1 Get Account Request (camt.003) processing 16-7
16.2.2 Get Account Response (camt.004) processing 16-8
16.2.3 Transaction Status Update 16-8

17 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)

17.1 Transaction Input 17-1
17.1.1 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input 17-1
17.1.1.1 Main Tab 17-3
17.1.1.2 Payment Information 17-5
17.1.1.3 Initiating Party Other Details Button 17-6
17.1.1.4 Ultimate Debtor Other Details Button 17-8
17.1.1.5 Debtor Agent Details Button 17-10
17.1.1.6 Other Debtor Details Button 17-13
17.1.1.7 Forwarding Agent Other Details Button 17-15
17.1.1.8 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input Summary 17-16
17.1.2 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View 17-16
17.1.2.1 Processing Details 17-17
17.1.2.2 R-Transactions 17-18
17.1.2.3 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View Summary 17-18
17.2 Transaction Processing 17-19
17.2.1 Agreement Validation 17-19
17.2.2 Sanctions Check 17-20
17.2.3 Outbound Message Generation 17-20
17.3 Transactions Booking Service 17-20

18 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)

18.1 STP Layer Processing 18-1
18.1.1 Parsing / Upload 18-1
18.1.2 Account Servicing Institution / Forwarding Agent Role Resolution 18-1
18.2 Transaction Processing 18-2
18.2.1 Duplicate Check 18-2
18.2.2 Agreement Validation 18-3
18.2.3 Cutoff Check 18-3
18.2.4 Date Derivation / Validation 18-3
18.2.5 Future Dated Transaction 18-3
18.2.6 Sanctions Check 18-4
18.2.7 MIS/UDF Derivation 18-4
18.2.8 Outbound Network Resolution 18-4
18.2.9 Transaction Field Mapping 18-5

19 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)

19.1 Overview 19-1
19.1.1 Reject Payment Status Report (pain.002) 19-1
19.1.2 Processed Payment Status Report (pain.002) 19-2
19.1.3 Pending Payment Status Report (pain.002) 19-2

20 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)

20.1 Transaction Input 20-1
20.1.1 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View 20-1
20.1.1.1 Main Tab 20-2
20.1.1.2 Processing Details 20-4
20.1.1.3 Messages 20-4
20.1.1.4 View Queue Action Log 20-5
20.1.1.5 Originator Details Other Details Button 20-6
20.1.1.6 Initiating Party Other Details Button 20-8
20.1.1.7 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report Summary View 20-8
20.2 Transaction Processing 20-9
20.2.1 Message Upload and Parsing 20-10
20.2.2 Matching 20-10
20.2.3 Source Code and Network Code Derivation 20-10
20.2.4 Transaction Status Update 20-11

21 Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details

21.1 Transaction Input 21-1
21.2 Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details 21-1
21.2.1 Other Details 21-3
21.3 Transaction Processing 21-4
21.3.1 Outbound Transaction Booking 21-4
21.3.2 Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload 21-4

22 Generic Wires ISO Interbank Direct Debit pacs.010

22.1 Transaction Input 22-1
22.1.1 Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View 22-1
22.1.1.1 Main Tab 22-2
22.1.1.2 Processing Details Tab 22-2
22.2 Transaction Processing 22-2
22.2.1 Message Upload and Parsing (TARGET2) 22-3
22.2.2 Message Upload and Parsing (CBPRPlus) 22-3
22.2.3 Credit Instruction Processing 22-3
22.2.4 Direct Debit Transaction Information Processing 22-4
22.2.5 Outbound Pacs.002 Message Generation 22-6

23 Generic Wires ISO Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input (pain.008)

23.1 Transaction Input 23-1
23.2 Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input 23-1
23.2.1 Charge Account Details Button 23-4
23.2.2 Charge Account Agent Details Button 23-5
23.2.3 Direct Debit Transaction Information Other Details Button 23-6
23.2.4 Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input Summary 23-8
23.3 Transaction Processing 23-9
23.3.1 Outbound Transaction Booking 23-9
23.3.2 Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload 23-9

24 Generic Wires ISO Universal Confirmations

24.1 Universal Confirmations 24-1
24.2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008) 24-1
24.2.1 SWIFT gpi/Universal Confirmation Message Generation 24-1
24.3 Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008) 24-2

24.3.1 SWIFT gpi/Universal Confirmation Message Generation 24-2

25 Generic Wires ISO gpi Confirmations

25.1 gpi Confirmations 25-1
25.2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008) 25-1
25.2.1 SWIFT gpi Message Generation 25-1
25.3 Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008) 25-2
25.3.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation 25-2
25.4 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Cover (pacs.009 COVER) Transaction 25-3
25.4.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation 25-3
25.5 Outbound Pass-through FI Credit Transfer Cover (pacs009 COVER) Transaction 25-4
25.5.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation 25-5

26 NACKed Message Repair

26.1 Message Repair 26-1
26.1.1 NACKed Message Processing 26-1
26.1.1.1 Incoming Negative Acknowledgement Processing 26-1
26.1.1.2 Outbound Message Repair Processing 26-2
26.1.1.3 Outbound Message Resend Processing 26-3
26.1.2 Outbound Message Repair Queue 26-3

27 Message Hold Release Suppress

27.1 Hold/Release/Suppress 27-1
27.1.1 Message Processing 27-1
27.1.2 Hold Suppress Release Rule Elements 27-1
27.1.3 Outbound Message Processing 27-1
27.1.4 Outbound Messages - Suppress / Release Action 27-2

28 Other Features

28.1 Chinese Currency Conversion 28-1
28.2 Business Application Header (Outbound Message) 28-1

29 Annexure

29.1 Inbound Message Type 29-1
29.1.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type 29-1
29.1.2 RTGS ISO Message Type 29-1
29.2 Outbound Message Type 29-2
29.2.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type 29-2

29.2.2 RTGS ISO Message Type 29-2
29.3 Notification Queue 29-3

Preface

- Purpose
- Audience
  This manual is intended for the following User/User Roles:
- Documentation Accessibility
- Critical Patches
- Diversity and Inclusion
- Conventions
- Related Resources
- Screenshot Disclaimer
- Acronyms and Abbreviations
- Basic Actions
- Symbols and Icons

Purpose

This guide is designed to help acquaint you with the Oracle Banking Payments application. This guide provides answers to specific features and procedures that the user need to be aware of the module to function successfully.

Audience

This manual is intended for the following User/User Roles:

Table 1 User Roles

Role	Function
Implementation & IT Staff	Implementation & Maintenance of the Software

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info or visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs if you are hearing impaired.

Critical Patches

Oracle advises customers to get all their security vulnerability information from the Oracle Critical Patch Update Advisory, which is available at Critical Patches, Security Alerts and Bulletins. All critical patches should be applied in a timely manner to make sure effective security, as strongly recommended by Oracle Software Security Assurance.

Diversity and Inclusion

Oracle is fully committed to diversity and inclusion. Oracle respects and values having a diverse workforce that increases thought leadership and innovation. As part of our initiative to build a more inclusive culture that positively impacts our employees, customers, and partners, we are working to remove insensitive terms from our products and documentation. We are also mindful of the necessity to maintain compatibility with our customers' existing technologies and the need to ensure continuity of service as Oracle's offerings and industry standards evolve. Because of these technical constraints, our effort to remove insensitive terms is ongoing and will take time and external cooperation.

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text.
italic	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
`monospace`	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

Related Resources

For more information on any related features, refer to the following documents:

- *Getting Started User Guide*
- *Oracle Banking Security Management System User Guide*
- *Oracle Banking Microservices Platform Foundation User Guide*
- *Routing Hub Configuration User Guide*
- *Oracle Banking Common Core User Guide*
- *Interest and Charges User Guide*
- *Oracle Banking Liquidity Management Configuration Guide*
- *Oracle Banking Liquidity Management File Upload User Guide*

Screenshot Disclaimer

Personal information used in the interface or documents is dummy and does not exist in the real world. It is only for reference purposes.

Acronyms and Abbreviations

The list of the acronyms and abbreviations that are used in this guide are as follows:

Table 2 Acronyms and Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Description
DDA	Demand Deposit Accounts
ECA	External Credit Approval
EOD	End of Day
IBAN	International Bank Account Number

Basic Actions

The basic actions performed in the screens are as follows:

Table 3 Basic Actions

Actions	Description
New	Click **New** to add a new record. The system displays a new record to specify the required data. The fields marked with asterisk are mandatory. - This button is displayed only for the records that are already created.
Save	Click **Save** to save the details entered or selected in the screen.
Unlock	Click **Unlock** to update the details of an existing record. The system displays an existing record in editable mode. - This button is displayed only for the records that are already created.
Authorize	Click **Authorize** to authorize the record created. A maker of the screen is not allowed to authorize the same. Only a checker can authorize a record. - This button is displayed only for the already created records. For more information on the process, refer Authorization Process.
Approve	Click **Approve** to approve the initiated record. - This button is displayed once the user click **Authorize**.
Audit	Click **Audit** to view the maker details, checker details of the particular record. - This button is displayed only for the records that are already created.
Close	Click **Close** to close a record. This action is available only when a record is created.
Confirm	Click **Confirm** to confirm the action performed.
Cancel	Click **Cancel** to cancel the action performed.
Compare	Click **Compare** to view the comparison through the field values of old record and the current record. - This button is displayed in the widget once the user click **Authorize**.
View	Click **View** to view the details in a particular modification stage. - This button is displayed in the widget once the user click **Authorize**.

Table 3 (Cont.) Basic Actions

Actions	Description
View Difference only	Click **View Difference only** to view a comparison through the field element values of old record and the current record, which has undergone changes. - This button is displayed once the user click **Compare**.
Expand All	Click **Expand All** to expand and view all the details in the sections. - This button is displayed once the user click **Compare**.
Collapse All	Click **Collapse All** to hide the details in the sections. - This button is displayed once the user click **Compare**.
OK	Click **OK** to confirm the details in the screen.

Symbols and Icons

This guide has the following list of symbols and icons.

Table 4 Symbols and Icons - Common

Symbol/Icon	Function
	Minimize
	Maximize
	Close
	Perform Search
	Open a list
	Add a new record
	Navigate to the first record
	Navigate to the last record

Table 4 (Cont.) Symbols and Icons - Common

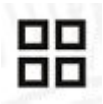
Symbol/Icon	Function
	Navigate to the previous record
	Navigate to the next record
	Grid view
	List view
	Refresh
	Click this icon to add a new row.
	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
	Calendar
	Alerts

Table 5 Symbols and Icons – Audit Details

Symbol/Icon	Function
	A user
	Date and time
	Unauthorized or Closed status

Table 5 (Cont.) Symbols and Icons – Audit Details

Symbol/Icon	Function
	Authorized or Open status
	Rejected status

Table 6 Symbols and Icons - Widget

Symbol/Icon	Function
	Open status
	Unauthorized status
	Closed status
	Authorized status
	Rejected status
	Modification Number

1

Generic Wires ISO Overview

The Generic Wire ISO module (product processor) of Oracle Banking Payments is a standalone product processor. The payments module provides out of the box support for processing inbound and outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 Payments. This module helps you process cross border funds transfer transactions between financial institutions based anywhere across the globe and high value RTGS transaction between financial institutions within the country or within the region.

Key Features of Generic Wires ISO Product Processor

- Support for Inbound, Outbound, Outbound pass-through, SWIFT CBPRPlus, and TARGET2 payments.
- Support for Straight through processing of Inbound and Outbound messages.
- Outward Generic Wires ISO payments initiation using following ways:
  - UI
  - Single Payment Services
  - C2B pain.001
  - MT 101
- Support for exception processing. The transaction moves to the relevant dedicated exception queue when any exception encountered during processing.
- Support for automatic payment chain building - Derivation of Instructed Agent of direct / Instructed Agent of Cover based on Correspondent maintenance.
- Supports Universal confirmation
  - Automatic generation of Universal confirmation
  - Manual generation of Universal confirmation
- External Code Sets supports as published in ISO20022 website as on 2Q2021.

Key Features of Transaction Processing

- Data enrichment
  - Bank Redirection / Account Redirection / D2A / Settlement Instruction defaulting
- Validations
  - IBAN validation
  - Special Character validation
- Regulatory checks
  - PSD2 / EU Payer
- FX Support
  - Small FX
  - Internal / External Exchange Rate pick up
- Pricing
  - Standard Pricing

  - Rule Based Pricing
- STP Layer
  - Rule based Cover matching
  - Cover matching across message formats (MT & MX)

2
Generic Wires ISO Maintenance

- Existing Maintenance
- Generic Wires ISO Maintenances

2.1 Existing Maintenance

This section lists the existing maintenance that are re-used while processing the Generic Wires ISO transactions.

- Common Core Maintenance
- Payment Core Maintenance
- External Systems and Network Mapping Maintenance
- Pricing Related Maintenance

2.1.1 Common Core Maintenance

The following are the Common Core maintenance referred during the payment processing:

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Optional or Mandatory
STDCRACC	External Customer Account Input	For validating customer account details for transactions	Mandatory
PQSREPQU	Repair Queue	For the uploaded transaction if the account is invalid then transaction will move to Repair Queue	Optional
STDCNMNT	Country Code Maintenance	For defining Country Codes	Mandatory
ISDIBNPL	IBAN Plus Maintenance	For maintaining IBAN validation	Optional
ISDESBAN	IBAN Information	For maintaining IBAN validation	Optional

2.1.2 Payment Core Maintenance

The following are the Common Core maintenance referred during the payment processing:

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Optional or Mandatory
PMDBKRED	Bank Redirection	For maintaining the redirection details for the bank details received in requests or receipts, if applicable.	Optional
PMDACRED	Account Redirection	For maintaining the re-direction details for the customer account received in requests or receipts, if applicable.	Optional

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Optional or Mandatory
PMDDAMNT	D to A Conversion	The system converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the D to A Converter maintenance.	Optional
PMDCTOFF	Payment Processing Cutoff Maintenance	For maintaining cutoff time for a Source, Network, Customer service model and customer.	Optional
PMDNWHOL	Network Holiday Maintenance	For defining holidays applicable for Networks	Mandatory
PMDPSDMT	PSD Preferences	For maintaining PSD validation	Optional
PMDSORCE	Source Maintenance Detailed	For maintaining source codes and the related preferences.	Mandatory
PMDCRSTR	Customer Payment Restrictions	For restricting the customer/ account for certain Networks	Optional
PXDSIMNT	Special Instructions Detailed	For maintaining special instruction	Optional
PMDSORNW	Source Network Preference	For maintaining the preferences for a combination of Source code, Network Code and Transaction Type	Mandatory
PMDEURLE	EU Payer Rule	For maintaining EU Payer validation. It is applied on the Unstructured Address.	Optional
PMDSCMAP	Sanctions System Mapping	For mapping Network to Sanctions systems	Mandatory
PMDFLPRM	File Parameter Detailed	For XSD validation	Mandatory

- File Parameter Preferences

2.1.2.1 File Parameter Preferences

XSD validation for the incoming/outgoing CBPRPlus/TARGET2 messages is done based on the File Type in the File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.

Following is the table for the File Type and XSD names that are referred to for validation:

XSD	File Type
BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV08.xsd	CBPR_CAMT054
ResolutionOfInvestigation.xsd	CBPR_CAMT029
BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV08.xsd	CBPR_CAMT054
FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest.xsd	CBPR_CAMT056
NotificationToReceiveV06.xsd	CBPR_CAMT057
FIToFIPaymentStatusReportV10.xsd	CBPR_PACS002
PaymentReturnV09.xsd	CBPR_PACS004
FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionCustomerCreditTransferV08.xsd	CBPR_PACS008
FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08.xsd	CBPR_PACS009
RTGS_ResolutionOfInvestigation.xsd	CBPR_CAMT029
FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionCustomerCreditTransferV08STP.xsd	CBPR_PACS008 STP

XSD	File Type
FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08COV.xsd	CBPR_PACS009 COV
FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08ADV.xsd	CBPR_PACS009 ADV
head.001.001.02.xsd	CBPR HEAD00100102

XSD	File Type
RTGS_ReportQueryRequest_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_ADMI005
RTGS_GetAccountRequest_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT003
RTGS_LiquidityCreditTransfer_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT050
RTGS_FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT056
RTGS_PaymentReturn_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_PACS004
RTGS_FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_PACS008
RTGS_FIToFIFinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer_2.2. xsd	TARGET2_PACS009
RTGS_FIToFIFinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer_2.2. xsd	TARGET2_PACS009 COV
RTGS_ResolutionOfInvestigation_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT029
RTGS_Receipt_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT025
RTGS_BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification_2.2. xsd	TARGET2_CAMT054
head.001.001.01.xsd	TARGET2 HEAD00100101
RTGS_BroadcastSystemEventNotification_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_ADMI004
RTGS_ReceiptAcknowledgement_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_ADMI007
RTGS_GetAccount_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT004

2.1.3 External Systems and Network Mapping Maintenance

The following are the External Systems and Network Mapping maintenance which are referred during the payment processing:

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Optional or Mandatory
PMDERMAP	External Exchange Rate mapping	For linking the Network to External Exchange Rate System	Optional
PXDCYCOF	Outbound BIC Cutoff	For maintaining the cutoff time	Mandatory
PQDFUVAQ	Job Code for Future values transaction	For maintaining the transaction processing for future valued transactions on the activation date	Mandatory

2.1.4 Pricing Related Maintenance

The following are the Pricing Related maintenance which are referred during the payment processing:

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Optional or Mandatory
PMDSWPRF	SWIFT Pricing Preferences Detailed	For maintaining the transaction pricing code	Mandatory

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Optional or Mandatory
PPDVLMNT	Pricing Value Maintenance	For maintaining the Price value which is applicable for the Source/ customer service level / customer	Optional
PXD191SR	Inbound Claim Preferences Detailed	For maintaining the charges for receiver	Optional

2.2 Generic Wires ISO Maintenances

This section details the Generic Wires ISO maintenance screens.

This section details the following sub-sections:

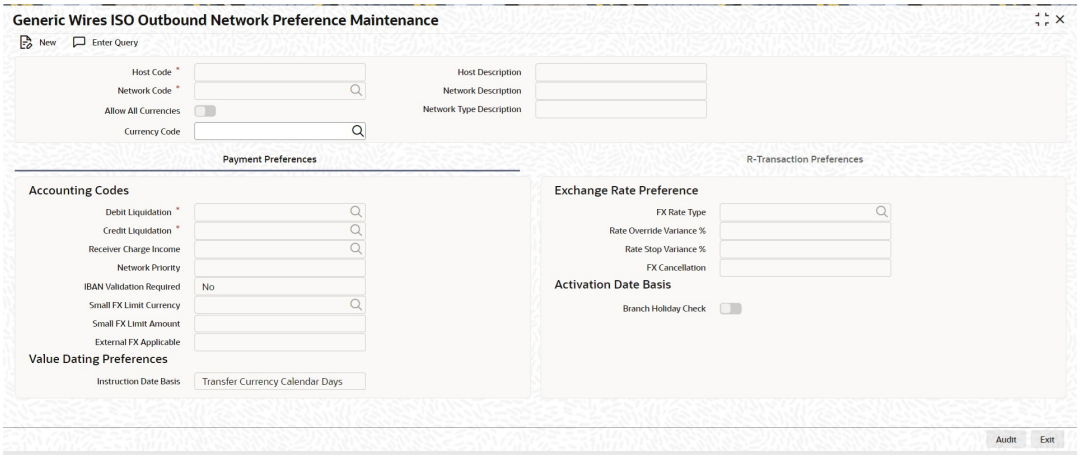
- Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance
- Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance
- Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance
- Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference
- Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference
- Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences
- Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping
- Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages
- Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation
- Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference
- Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance
- Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance
- Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance
- Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference
- Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference
- Network to Media Control System Maintenance
- Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference
- Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences
- Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping
- Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages
- Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation
- Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference

2.2.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOGWNP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance screen is displayed.

Figure 2-1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 2-1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized 'Cross border MX' and EU-TARGET2 network codes defined in the host.
Network Description	System defaults the description of the selected Network Code.
Network Type Description	System defaults the Network Type Description of the selected network.
Currency Code	Specify the Currency Code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized currency codes maintained in Currency Definition (CYDCDEFE) screen. **Note**: This field is disabled when 'Allow All Currencies' check box is selected.

- Payment Preferences
- R-Transaction Preferences
- Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary

2.2.1.1 Payment Preferences

- On **Payment Preferences**, specify the fields.

Figure 2-2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance - Payment Preferences

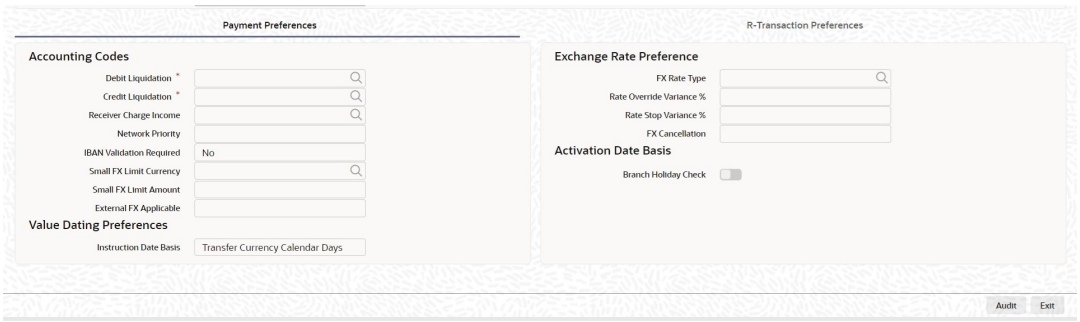


Table 2-2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance_Payment Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Accounting Codes	--
Debit Liquidation	Specify the template for Debit Liquidation from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL) where Main Dr/Cr indicator is 'Debit'.
Credit Liquidation	Specify the template for Credit Liquidation from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL) where Main Dr/Cr indicator is 'Credit'.
Network Priority	Select the list of values from 0 to 9 to set network priority for processing the requests to external system.
IBAN Validation Required	Select the list of values from available values ‘Yes’ and ‘No’. If you select value as ‘YES’ the IBAN validation is done based on other preferences like Country level ‘IBAN Validation Required’ flag value.
Small FX Limit Currency	Specify the currency code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized currency codes maintained in Currency Definition (CYDCDEFE) screen.
Small FX Limit Amount	Specify the small FX limit amount. The system converts the transfer amount in Small FX limit currency and compare with this limit.
External FX Applicable	Select the list of values from available values ‘Yes’ and ‘No’. If you select value as ‘Yes’ Exchange Rate Request is sent to External FX system for obtaining exchange rate.
Exchange Rate Preference	--
FX Rate Type	Specify the FX Rate Type from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized currency rate types defined.
Rate Override Variance%	Specify the rate override variance. If you provide an exchange rate manually for a payment transaction and it exceeds the override limit specified, the system displays an overriding message.
Rate Stop Variance%	Specify the rate stop variance. In case the exchange rate specified exceeds the Stop limit specified, the system throws an error.

Table 2-2 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance_Payment Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
FX Cancellation	Select the list of values from 'FX Unwind Queue' and 'Auto Interface'. If you select Auto Interface, the FX reversal request is sent to an external system automatically. If you select FX Unwind Queue, the transaction is inserted into FX unwind queue for the operator to manage a manual reversal of the FX contract.
Value Dating Preference	--
Debit Value Date Basis	Select Debit Value Date Basis from the following: • Activation Date • Instruction Date (Default)
Instruction Date Basis	Select Instruction Date Basis from the following: • Transfer Currency Working Days • Transfer Currency Calendar Days (Default)
Activation Date Basis	--
Branch Holiday Check	Check Branch Holiday Check, if applicable. Default value is Unchecked.

2.2.1.2 R-Transaction Preferences

- On **R-Transaction Preferences**, specify the fields.

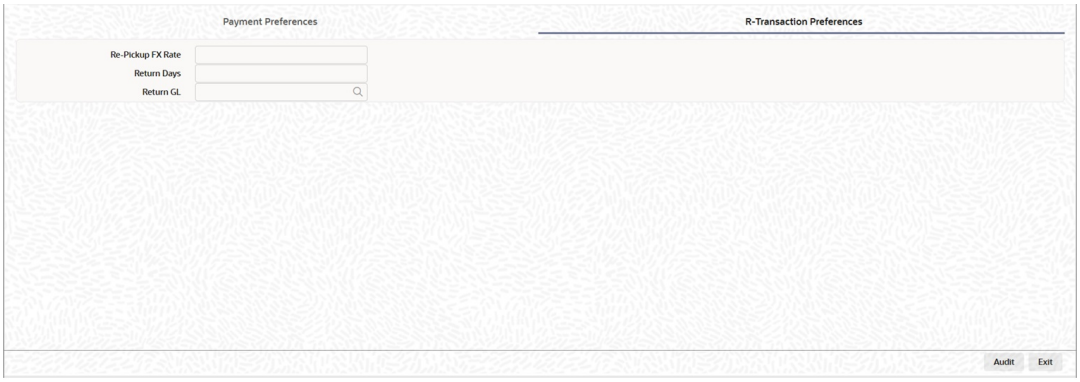


Figure 2-3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance_R-Transaction Preferences

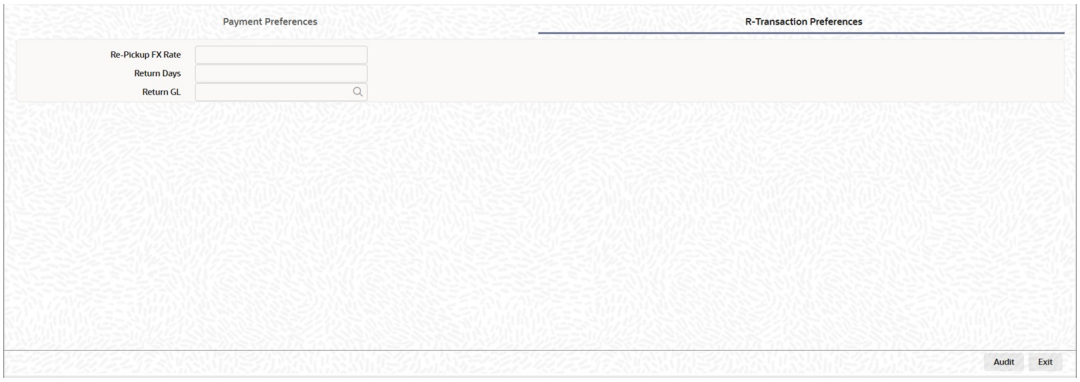


Table 2-3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance_R-Transaction Preferences - Field Description

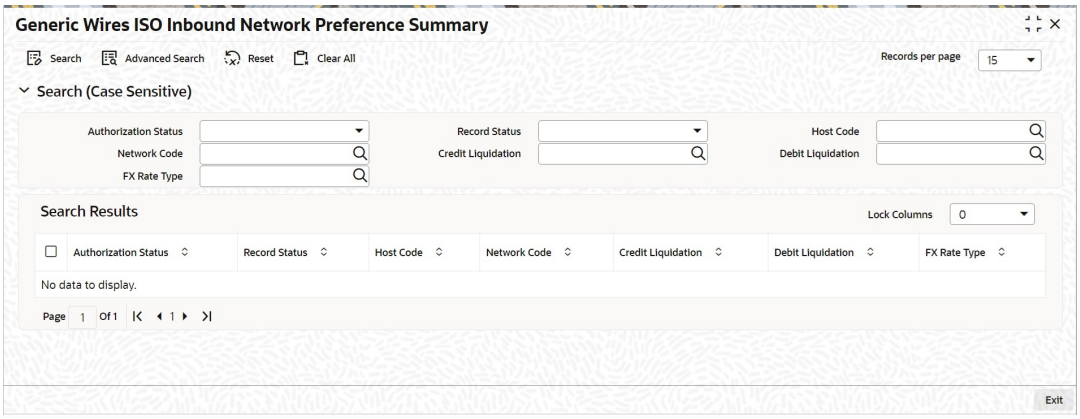
Field	Description
Re-Pickup FX Rate	Select the list of values from available values ‘Yes’ and ‘No’. You can select this value as 'Yes' if the FX rate must be re-picked for R-transactions which has an accounting / FX impact.
Return Days	Specify the Return Days. If the return days are maintained, the system validates whether the Return is received within the allowed days. If the maintenance is not available for Return days, the system skips the validation.
Return GL	Specify the Return GL values from the list of available values. The list displays all Open/ Authorized accounts defined for the host.

2.2.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIGWNP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 2-4 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Network Code
   - Credit Liquidation
   - Debit Liquidation
   - FX Rate Type
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

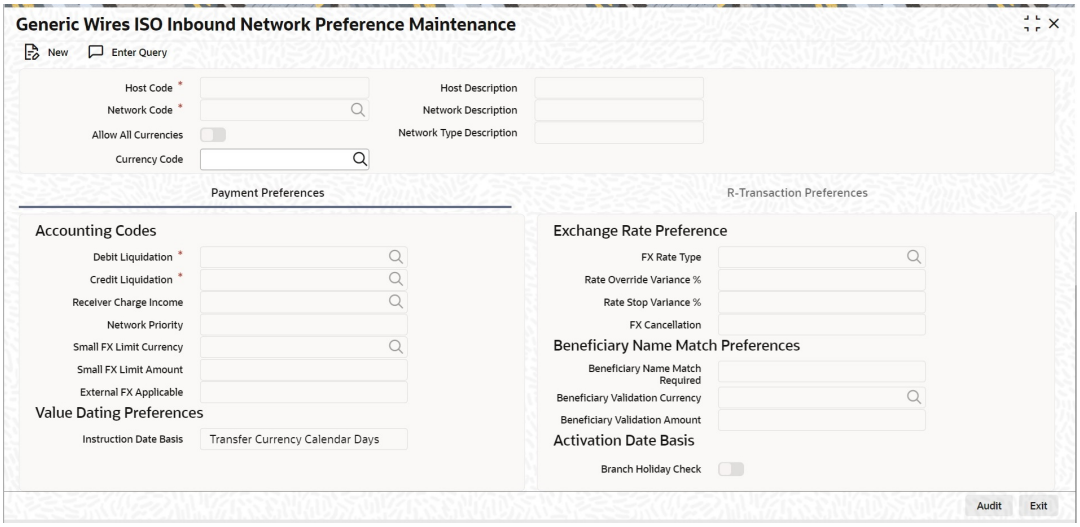
   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

2.2.2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIGWNP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance screen is displayed.

Figure 2-5 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 2-4 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized 'Cross border MX' and EU-TARGET2 network codes defined in the host.
Network Description	System defaults the description of the selected Network Code.
Network Type Description	System defaults the Network Type Description of the selected network.
Currency Code	Specify the Currency Code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized currency codes maintained in Currency Definition (CYDCDEFE) screen. **Note**: This field is disabled when 'Allow All Currencies' check box is selected.

- Payment Preferences
- R-Transaction Preferences
- Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary

2.2.2.1 Payment Preferences

- On **Payment Preferences**, specify the fields.

Figure 2-6 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance - Payment Preferences

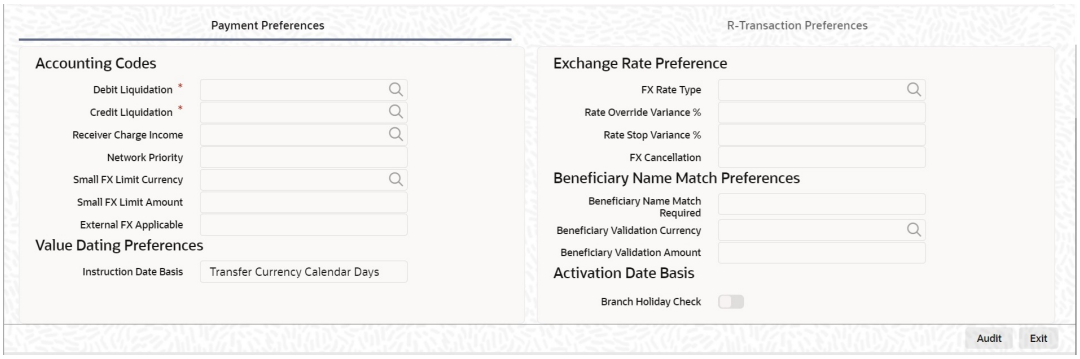


Table 2-5 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance_Payment Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Accounting Codes	--
Debit Liquidation	Specify the template for Debit Liquidation from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL) where Main Dr/Cr indicator is 'Debit'.
Credit Liquidation	Specify the template for Credit Liquidation from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL) where Main Dr/Cr indicator is 'Credit'.
Network Priority	Select the list of values from 0 to 9 to set network priority for processing the requests to external system.
Small FX Limit Currency	Specify the currency code from the list of values.
Small FX Limit Amount	Specify the small FX limit amount. The system converts the transfer amount in Small FX limit currency and compare with this limit.
External FX Applicable	Select the list of values from available values ‘Yes’ and ‘No’. If you select value as ‘Yes’ Exchange Rate Request is sent to External FX system for obtaining exchange rate.
Exchange Rate Preference	--
FX Rate Type	Specify the FX Rate Type from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized currency rate types defined.
Rate Override Variance%	Specify the Rate Override Variance. If you provide an exchange rate manually for a payment transaction and it exceeds the override limit specified, the system displays an overriding message.
Rate Stop Variance%	Specify the Rate Stop Variance. In case the exchange rate specified exceeds the Stop limit specified, the system throws an error.

Table 2-5 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance_Payment Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
FX Cancellation	Select the list of values from 'FX Unwind Queue' and 'Auto Interface'. If you select Auto Interface, the FX reversal request is sent to an external system automatically. If you select FX Unwind Queue, the transaction is inserted into FX unwind queue for the operator to manage a manual reversal of the FX contract.
Beneficiary Name Match Preferences	--
Beneficiary Name Match Required	Select the Beneficiary Name Match Preferences between Yes or No.
Beneficiary Validation Currency	Specify the Beneficiary Validation Currency from the list of values. This field lists all the open/ authorized currency codes.
Beneficiary Validation Amount	Specify the Beneficiary Validation Amount. Amount must be greater than zero.

2.2.2.2 R-Transaction Preferences

- On **R-Transaction Preferences**, specify the fields.

Figure 2-7 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance_R-Transaction Preferences

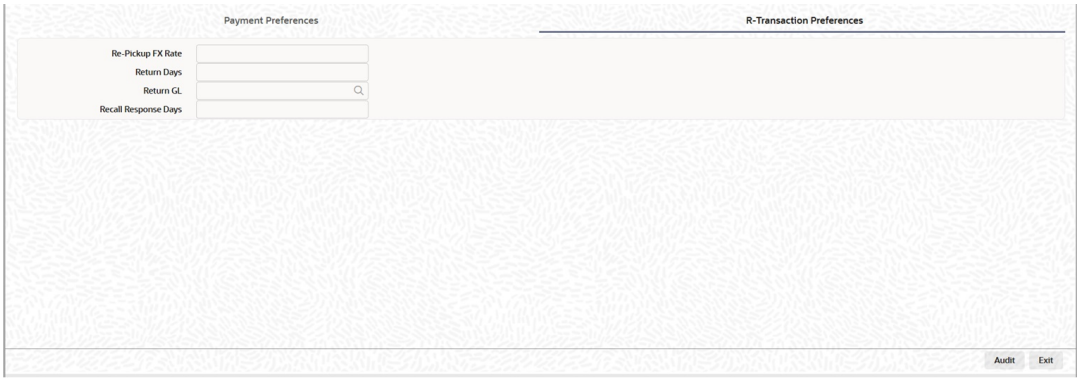


Table 2-6 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance_R-Transaction Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Re-Pickup FX Rate	Select the list of values from available values 'Yes' and 'No'. You can select this value as 'Yes' if the FX rate must be re-picked for R-transactions which has an accounting / FX impact.
Return Days	Specify the Return Days. If the return days are maintained, the system validates whether the Return is received within the allowed days. If the maintenance is not available for Return days, the system skips the validation.
Return GL	Specify the Return GL values from the list of values. The list displays all Open/ Authorized accounts defined for the host in the External Chart Accounts (STDCRGLM) maintenance.

Table 2-6 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance_R-Transaction Preferences - Field Description

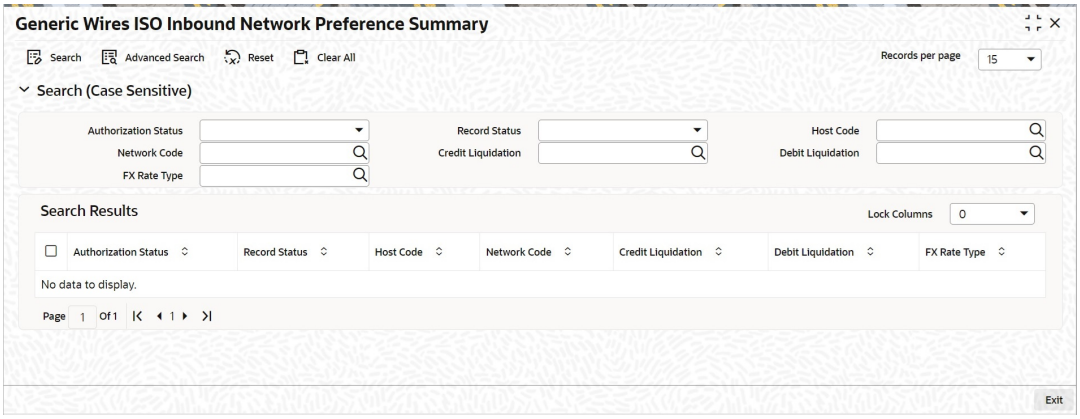
Field	Description
Recall Response Days	Specify the Recall Response Days. If the recall response days are maintained, the system validates whether the recall response is received within the allowed days. If the maintenance is not available for recall response days, the system skips the validation.

2.2.2.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIGWNP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 2-8 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Network Code
   - Credit Liquidation
   - Debit Liquidation
   - FX Rate Type
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

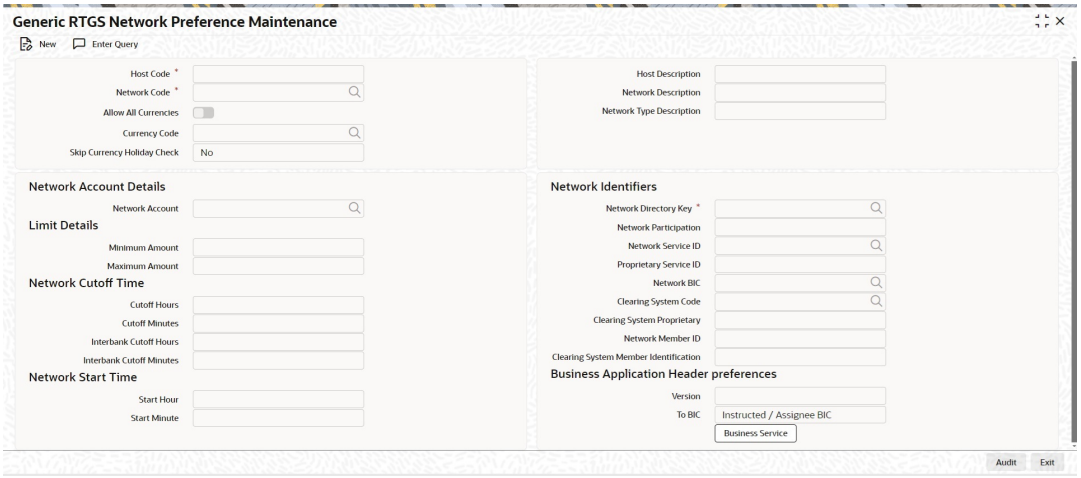
2.2.3 Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance

The Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance screen allows users to capture the RTGS network specific preferences.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDGRTNP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance screen is displayed.

Figure 2-9 Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 2-7 Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values. The list of values contains all open/authorized TARGET 2 networks defined in the host.
Network Description	System defaults the description of the selected Network Code.
Network Type Description	System defaults the Network Type Description of the selected network.
Currency Code	Specify the Currency Code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the currency codes maintained in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Preferences maintenance. **Note:** This field is disabled when 'Allow All Currencies' check box is selected.

Table 2-7 (Cont.) Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description
Skip Currency Holiday Check	Select the Skip Currency Holiday Check between Yes or No. **Note:** Current Holiday check is skipped when this field is set as 'Yes' under following conditions: • Not a cross currency transaction. • External Exchange Rate is not opted at Network. • External Exchange Rate is opted at Network. However, transfer amount is less than the Small FX Limit.
Network Account Details	--
Network Account	Specify the Network Account from the list of values. This list values contains all open/ authorized Nostro accounts.
Limit Details	--
Minimum Amount	Specify the Minimum transaction amount. The system validates the specified minimum transaction amount allowed against the minimum limit maintained.
Maximum Amount	Specify the Maximum transaction amount. The system validates the specified maximum transaction amount allowed for transfer against the maximum limit maintained.
Network Cutoff Time	--
Cutoff Hours	Specify the transaction processing Cutoff Hours for pacs.008 transactions.
Cutoff Minute	Specify the transaction processing Cutoff Minute for pacs.008 transactions.
Interbank Cutoff Hours	Specify the transaction processing Cutoff Hours for pacs.009 transactions.
Interbank Cutoff Minute	Specify the transaction processing Cutoff Minute for pacs.009 transactions.
Network Identifiers	--
Network Directory Key	Specify the Network Directory Key maintenance for a transaction from the list of values. Select the list of values from EURO1, TARGET2, or LVTS based on the type of RTGS Network maintained.
Network Participation	Specify the Network Participation maintenance for a transaction from the list of values. Select the list of values from Direct or Indirect. This indicates whether bank is having a direct or indirect participation in the network
Network Service ID	Specify for the Network Service ID maintenance for a transaction from the list of values. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.
Proprietary Service ID	Specify the Proprietary Service ID maintenance for a transaction from the list of values. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.
Network BIC	Specify the Network BIC maintenance for a transaction from the list of values. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

Table 2-7 (Cont.) Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description
Clearing System Code	Specify the Clearing System Code maintenance for a transaction from the list of values. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.
Clearing System Proprietary	Specify the Clearing System Proprietary maintenance for a transaction from the list of values. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.
Network Member ID	Specify the Network Member ID maintenance for a transaction from the list of values. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.
Clearing System Member Identification	Specify the value in Clearing System Member Identification. The Member Identification sent over Swift for validating against System User Reference. **Note:** The value provided by the user in the Member Identification field is populated in the Member Identification field of the Business Application Header when generating Target2 ISO messages.
Network Start Time	--
Start Hour	Specify the Start Hour. The available values are between 0 to 23. **Note:** If the value entered in the field Start Hour is greater than 23, the system displays an error message “The Value Entered is Greater Than the Maximum Value 23”.
Start Minute	Specify the Start Minute The available values are between 0 to 59. **Note:** If the value entered in the field Start Minute is greater than 59, the system displays an error message “The Value Entered is Greater Than the Maximum Value 59”.

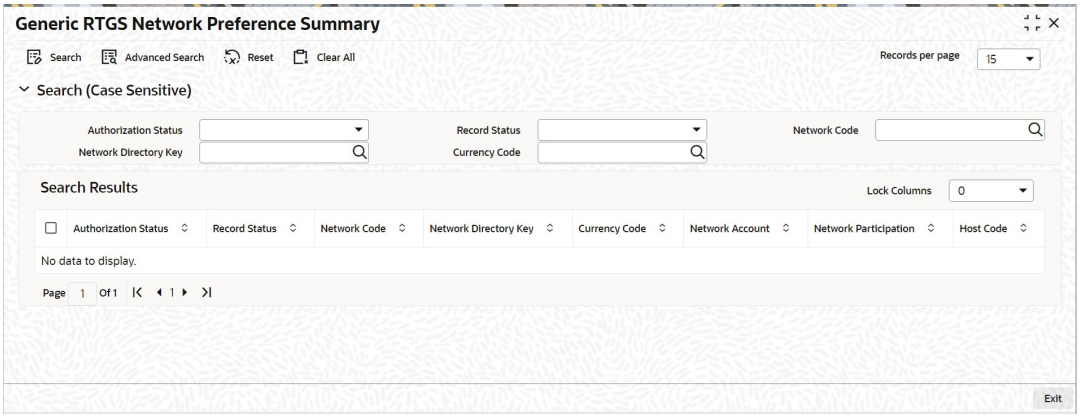
- Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary

2.2.3.1 Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSGRTNP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 2-10 Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Network Code
   - Network Directory Key
   - Currency Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

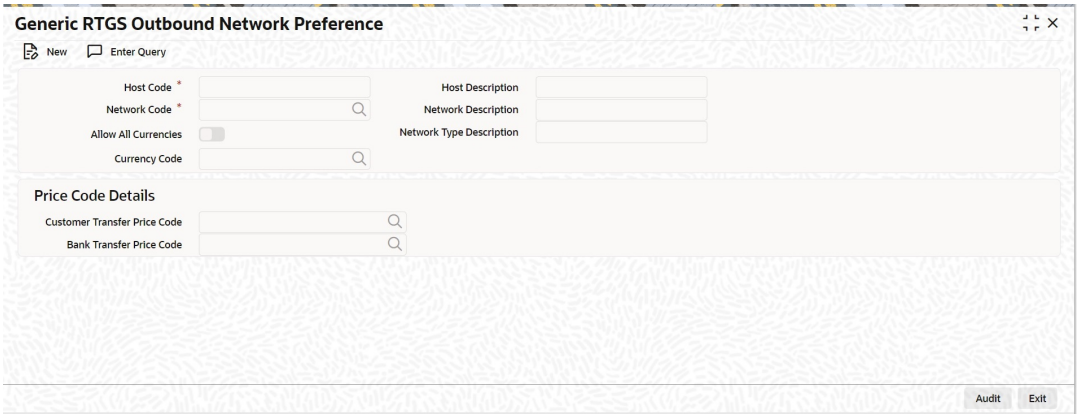
2.2.4 Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference

The Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference screen allows users to capture the Pricing Code preferences for the Generic RTGS Outbound transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDGRTON** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference screen is displayed.

Figure 2-11 Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 2-8 Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Network Code	Specify Network Code from the list of values. The list of values contains all open/authorized TARGET 2 networks defined in the host.
Network Description	System defaults the description of the selected Network Code.
Network Type Description	System defaults the Network Type Description of the selected network.
Allow All Currencies	Specify defaults this value from the Generic RTGS network preference.
Currency Code	Specify defaults the currency code value from the Generic RTGS network preference.
Price Code Details	--
Customer Transfer Price Code	Specify Customer Transfer Price Code from the list of values. It lists all the open/ authorized pricing codes defined in the host.
Bank Transfer Price Code	Specify Bank Transfer Price Code from the list of values. It lists all the valid open/authorized pricing codes defined in the host.

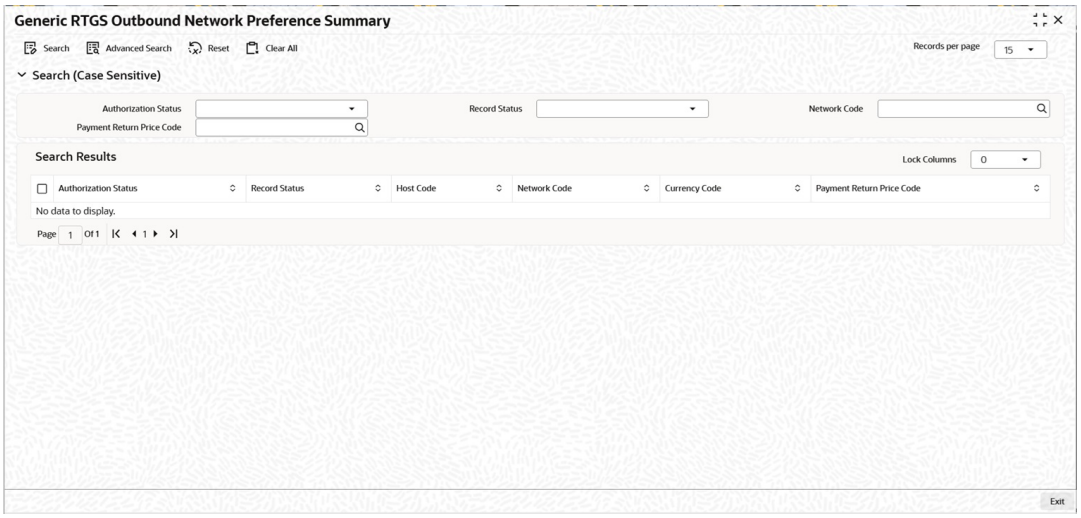
- Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference Summary

2.2.4.1 Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSGRTON** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 2-12 Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Network Code

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

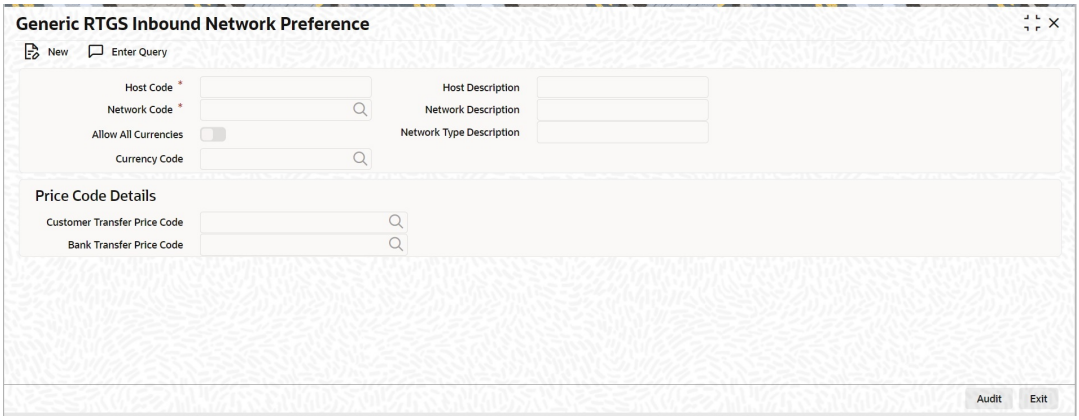
2.2.5 Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference

The Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preferencev screen allows users to capture the Pricing Code preferences for the Generic RTGS Inbound transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDGRTIN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference screen is displayed.

Figure 2-13 Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 2-9 Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values. The list of values contains all open/authorized TARGET 2 networks defined in the host.
Network Description	System defaults the description of the selected Network Code.
Network Type Description	System defaults the Network Type Description of the selected network.
Allow All Currencies	Specify defaults this value from the Generic RTGS network preference.
Currency Code	Specify defaults the currency code value from the Generic RTGS network preference.
Price Code Details	--
Customer Transfer Price Code	Specify the Customer Transfer Price Code from the list of values. It lists all the open/ authorized pricing codes defined in the host.
Bank Transfer Price Code	Specify the Bank Transfer Price Code from the list of values. It lists all the valid open/authorized pricing codes defined in the host.

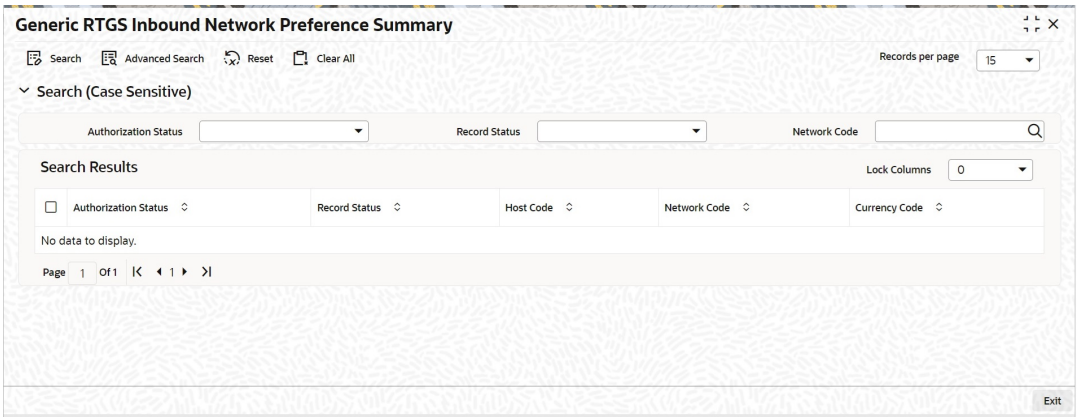
- Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference Summary

2.2.5.1 Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSGRTIN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 2-14 Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Network Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

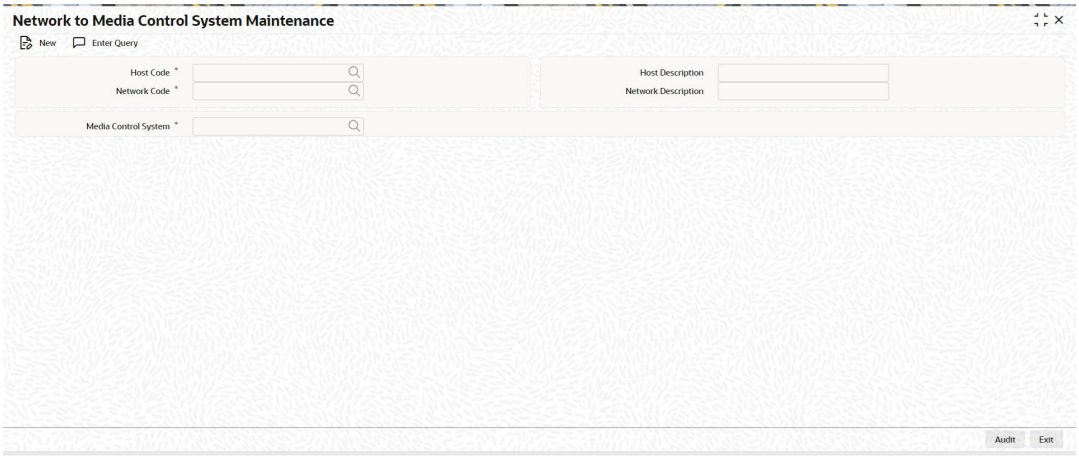
2.2.6 Network to Media Control System Maintenance

The Network to Media Control System Maintenance screen allows user to provide link Media Control system to RTGS MX Networks.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDNWMCS** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Network to Media Control System Maintenance screen is displayed.

Figure 2-15 Network to Media Control System Maintenance



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Network to Media Control System Maintenance** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 2-10 Network to Media Control System Maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.
Host Description	This field displays the description of Host Code selected.
Network Code	Specify the Network from the list of values. The list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.
Network Description	This field displays the description of Network Code selected.
Media Control System	Specify the Media Control System from the list of values. Valid Media Control systems (Open / Authorized) with media as 'RTGSMX' are listed.

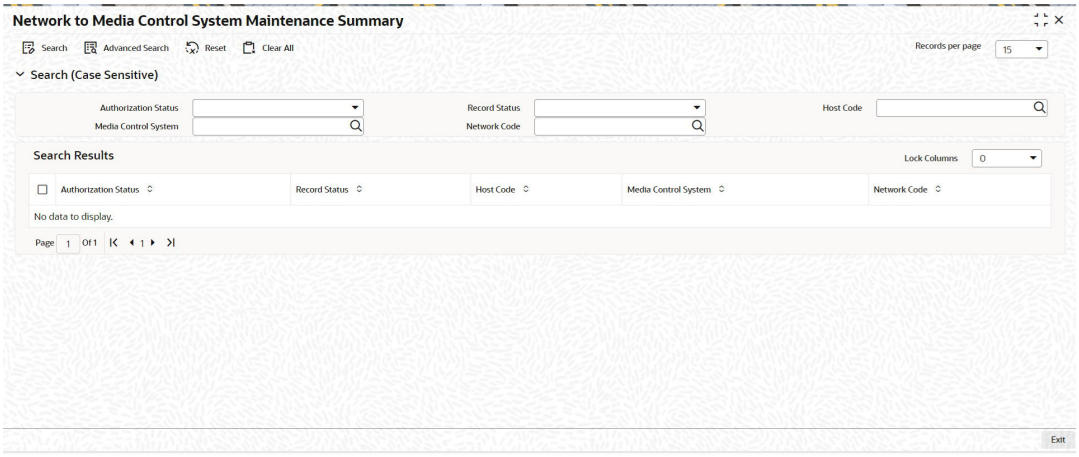
- Network to Media Control System Maintenance Summary

2.2.6.1 Network to Media Control System Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSNWMCS** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Network to Media Control System Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 2-16 Network to Media Control System Maintenance Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Media Control System
   - Network Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double click a record after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

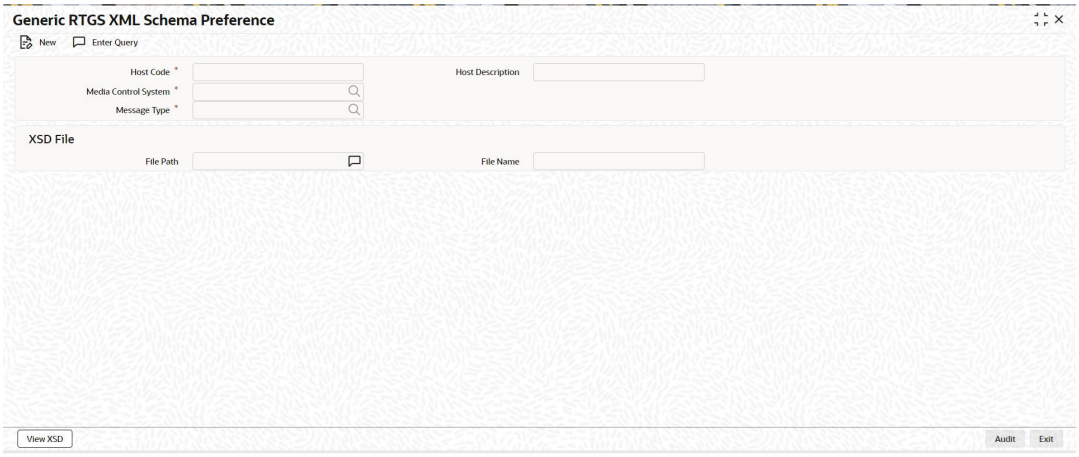
2.2.7 Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference

The Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference screen allows users to provide the schema details for a message type and Media Control system. It is assumed that the schema definition of all messages received in a MCS for a particular message type is same.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDGRXSP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference screen is displayed.

Figure 2-17 Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 2-11 Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Media Control System	Specify the Media Control System from the list of values. Valid Media Control systems (Open / Authorized) with media as 'RTGSMX' are listed.
Message Type	Specify the Message Type from the list of values. Following are the ISO Message Types applicable for RTGS ISO networks: • HEAD.001 • PACS.008 • PACS.009 • PACS.009 COVER • PACS.004 • PACS.002 • CAMT.056 • CAMT.029 • CAMT.050 • CAMT.003 • CAMT.004 • ADMI.002 • ADMI.005 • ADMI.007
XSD File	--
File Path	Specify the File Path.
File Name	Specify the File Path.

- View XSD Details

- Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference Summary

2.2.7.1 View XSD Details

- Click **View XSD** button at the Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference screen to open View XSD Details screen.

Figure 2-18 Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference - View XSD

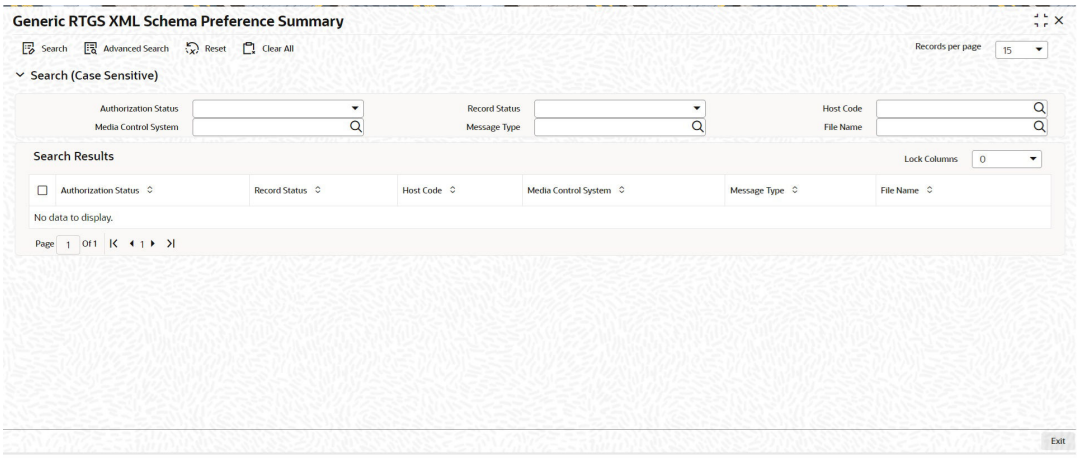
XSD is picked up from this sub screen to validate against the XSD for the incoming RTGS ISO messages.

2.2.7.2 Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSGRXSP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 2-19 Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status

- Host Code
- Media Control System
- Message Type
- File Name

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

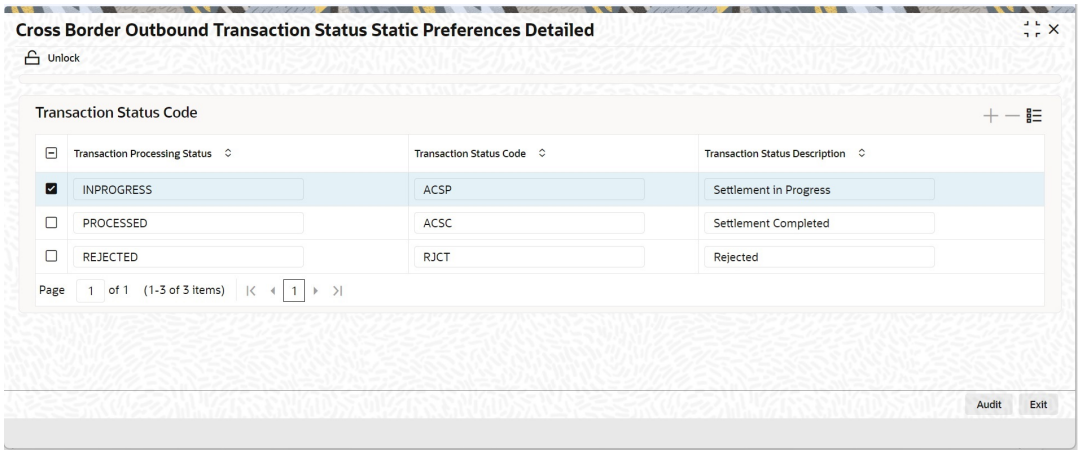
2.2.8 Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences

The Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences screen allows users to maintain the Transaction Status Code and Processing status mapping.

- On Homepage, specify **PSDRJTST** in the text box, and click next arrow.

  Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences screen is displayed.

Figure 2-20 Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences



Transaction Processing Status	Transaction Status Code	Transaction Status Description
INPROGRESS	ACSP	Settlement in Progress
PROCESSED	ACSC	Settlement Completed
REJECTED	RJCT	Rejected

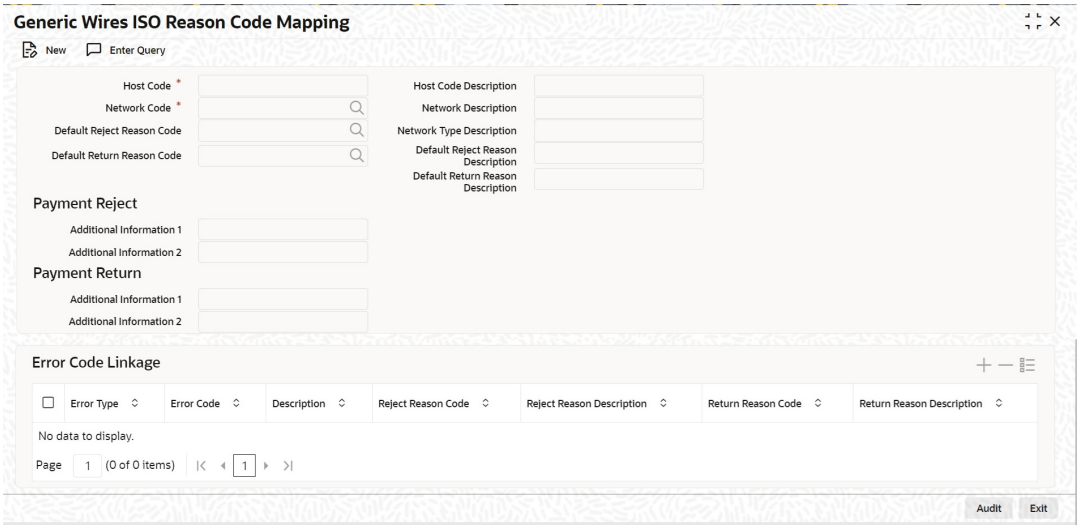
2.2.9 Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping

The Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping screen allows users to capture the reject reason code and return code that can be populated in reject/return payments when auto cancellation is triggered due to reject responses from external systems.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDRJTRM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping screen is displayed.

Figure 2-21 Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 2-12 Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values. The list of values contains the Open/ Authorized network codes of 'Cross-border MX'.
Network Description	System defaults the description of the selected Network Code.
Network Type Description	System defaults the Network Type Description of the selected network.
Reject Reason Code	Specify Reason for rejecting of transaction from the list of values. This field list the Reject Reason Codes applicable for pacs.002 message.
Reject Reason Description	System defaults the description of the selected Reject Reason Code.
Return Reason Code	Specify Reason for returning of transaction from the list of values. This field list the Return Reason Codes applicable for pacs.002 message.
Return Reason Description	System defaults the description of the selected Return Reason Code.
Payment Reject	--
Additional Information 1	Specify the Additional information related to the Reject reason.
Additional Information 2	Specify the Additional information related to the Reject reason.
Payment Return	--
Additional Information 1	Specify the Additional information related to the Return reason.
Additional Information 2	Specify the Additional information related to the Return reason.
Error Code Linkage	--
Error Type	System displays the value of External Errors.

Table 2-12 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping - Field Description

Field	Description
Error Code	Specify Error Code from the list of values. It contains the list of all open/authorized error codes defined in the 'User Defined Error Codes' maintenance (PMDERRCD) for the host code.
Description	System displays the Description of the selected Error Code. **Note**: The error code value received from the external systems like Sanctions, EAC is maintained in the User Defined Error Codes maintenance (PMDERRCD).

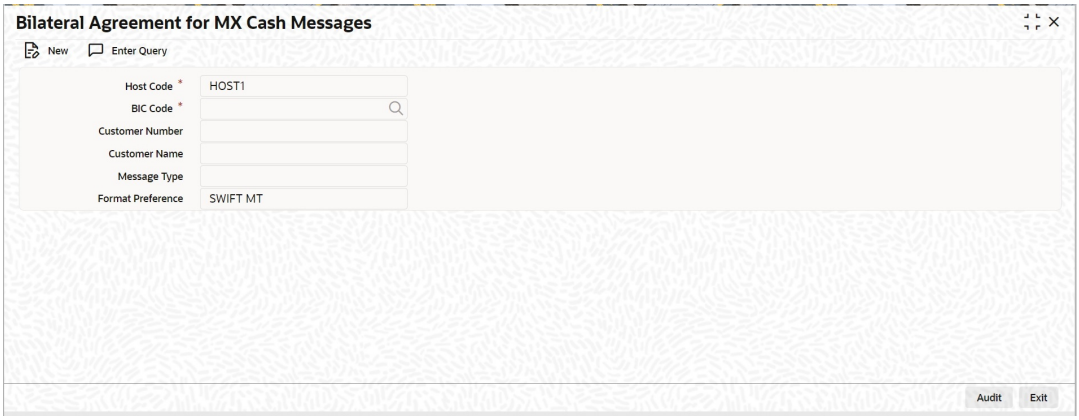
2.2.10 Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages

You can capture the message format preference for the debit/credit confirmations.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDCMAGT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages screen is displayed.

Figure 2-22 Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 2-13 Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.
BIC Code	Specify the BIC from the list of values. The list of values contains open/authorized BICs defined in the BIC Code Customer (ISDBICPB) maintenance.
Customer Number	System defaults the Customer Number attached to the BIC from BIC Code Customer (ISDBICPB) maintenance.
Customer Name	System defaults the Customer Name attached to the BIC from BIC Code Customer (ISDBICPB) maintenance.

Table 2-13 (Cont.) Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
Message Type	Select Message Type from the following: • Debit Advice • Credit Advice
Format Preference	Select Format Preference from the following: • SWIFT MT • SWIFT CBPRPlus

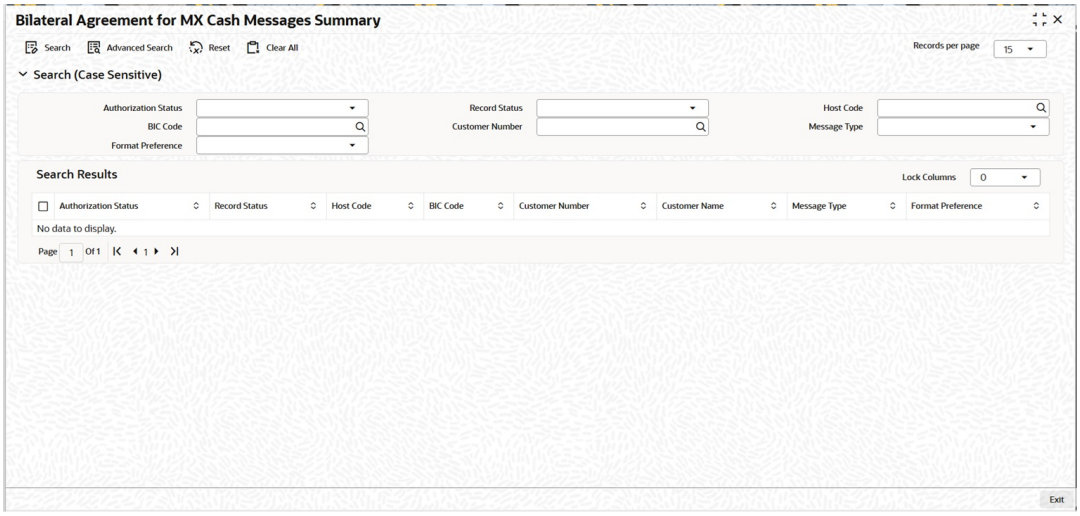
- Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages Summary

2.2.10.1 Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSCMAGT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 2-23 Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - BIC Code
   - Customer Number
   - Message Type
   - Format Preference
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

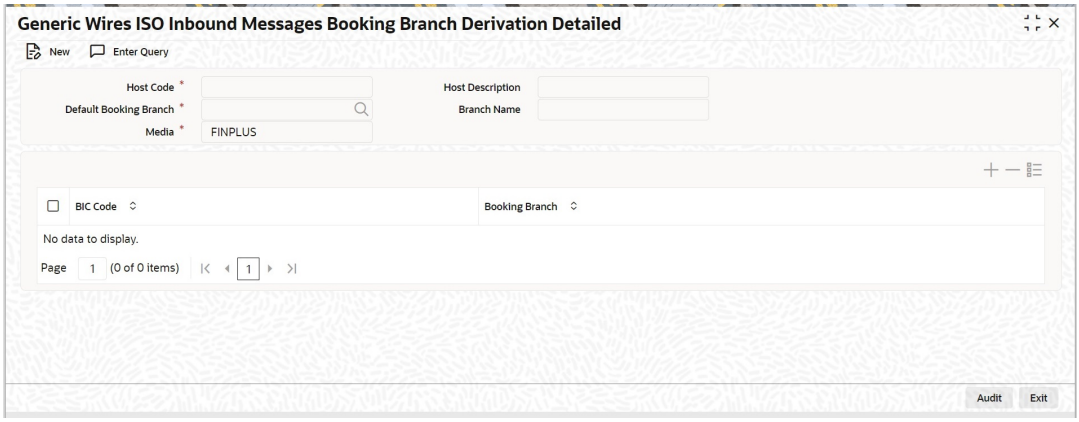
2.2.11 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation

The Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation screen allows users to capture the Booking branch preferences for Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus / RTGS ISO messages.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIBRDV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation screen is displayed.

Figure 2-24 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 2-14 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.
Host Description	System defaults the Host Description on Host Code selected.
Default Booking Branch	Specify the Default Booking Branch from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/authorized branches of the host code.
Branch Name	System defaults the Branch Name of the selected Branch.
Media	Select Media from the following: • FINPLUS • RTGSMX
BIC	Specify the BIC from the list of values. The list of values contains all the BICs code attached to all branches in the host code.
Booking Branch	Specify the Booking Branch from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/closed branches of the host code.

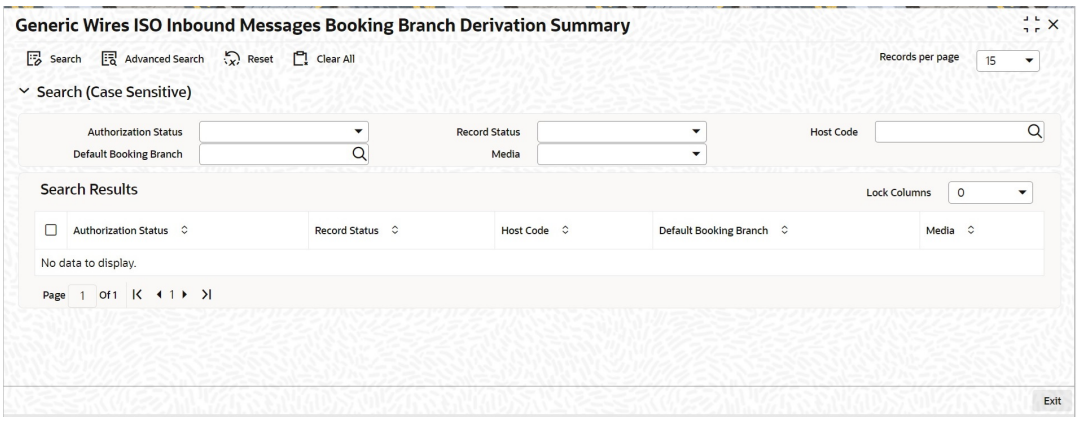
- Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Summary

2.2.11.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIBRDV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 2-25 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Default Booking Branch
   - Media
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

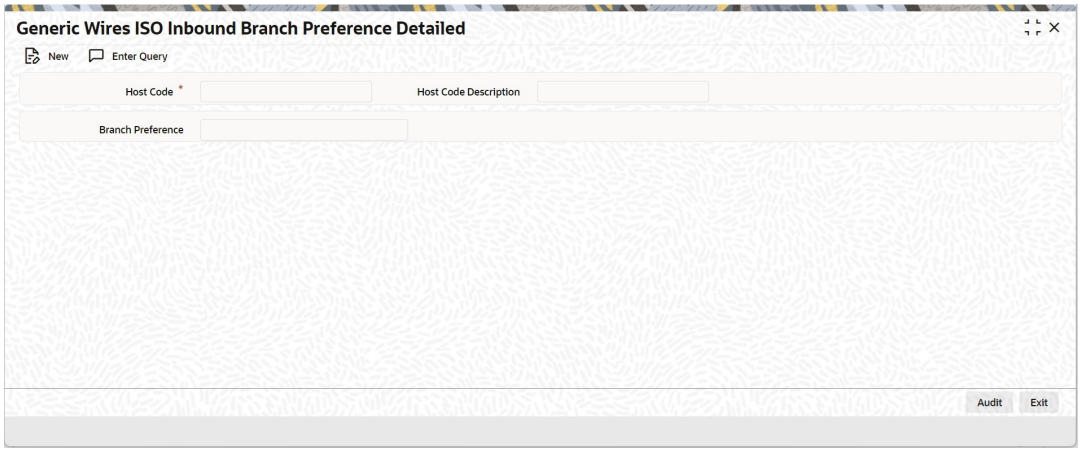
2.2.12 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference

The Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference screen allows users to define the booking branch preference for incoming messages resulting in Inbound transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDGBPRF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference screen is displayed.

Figure 2-26 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 2-15 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.
Host Code Description	System defaults the Host Code Description on Host Code selected.
Batch Preference	Select Batch Preference from the following: • Booking Branch • Account Branch

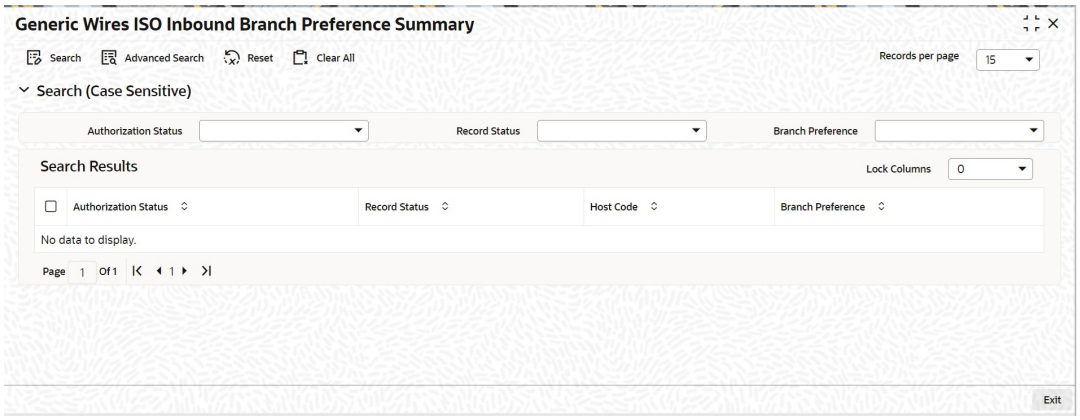
- Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary

2.2.12.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSGBPRF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 2-27 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Batch Preference
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

3
Generic Wires ISO Outbound Transaction

- SWIFT CBPRPlus Outbound Transaction
- TARGET2 Outbound Transaction
- Outbound Transaction Processing

3.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Outbound Transaction

This section details the Generic Wires ISO SWIFT CBPRPlus transaction screens.

- Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input
- Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input
- Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View
- Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View
- Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input
- Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input
- Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View
- Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View
- Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input
- Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input

3.1.1 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

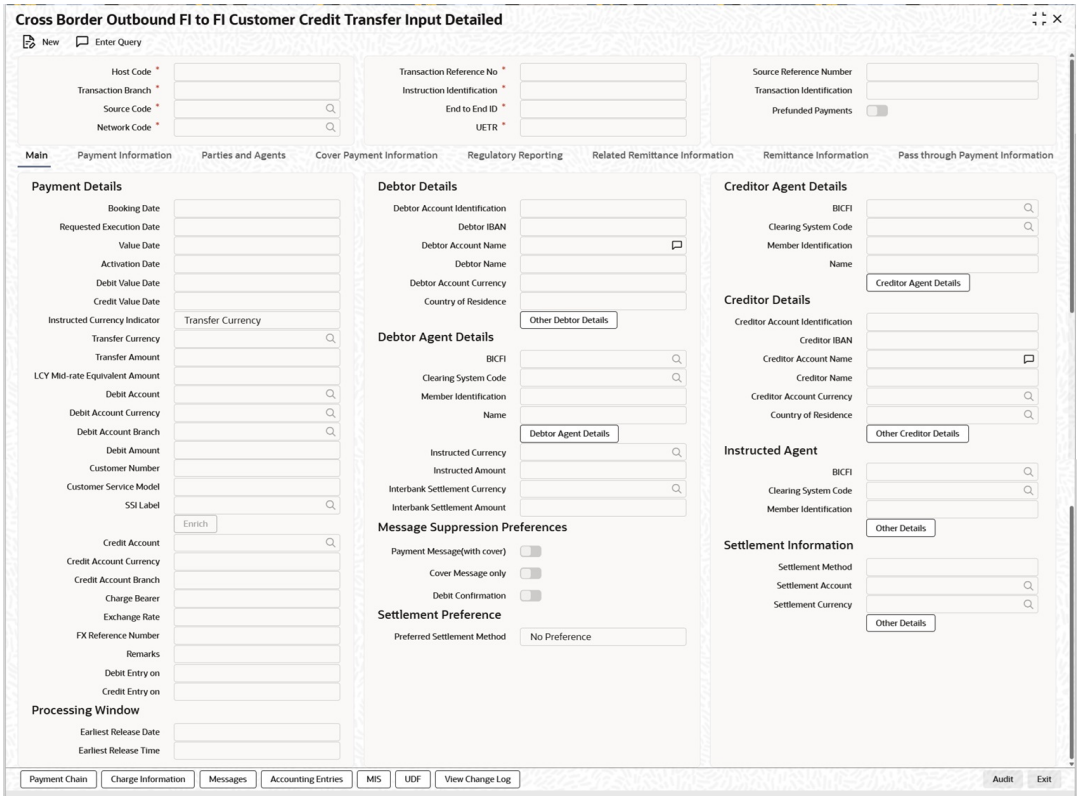
The Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input screen allows users to perform manual booking of FI to FI customer credit transfer transactions.

User can also generate outgoing pacs.008 STP message based on the fields inputted/ populated.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCBCT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input screen is displayed.

Figure 3-1 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 3-1 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.
Transaction Reference Number	System defaults the Transaction Reference Number on clicking 'New' button.
Transaction Identification	Specify the Transaction Identification.
Prefunded Payments	By default, this check box is unselected. Select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.
Instruction Identification	System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.
Source Code	Specify Source Code from the list of values. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.
End to End Identification	System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

Table 3-1 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Network Code	Specify Network Code from the list of values . This list contains all Cross-border MX networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.
UETR	Specify the UETR value.

- Main Tab
- Other Details Button
- Agent Details Button
- Payment Information Tab
- Parties and Agents Tab
- Party Other Details Button
- Agent Other Details Button
- Cover Payment Information Tab
- Other Details Button
- Regulatory Reporting Tab
- Related Remittance Information Tab
- Remittance Information Tab
- Other Details Button
- Pass through Payment Information Tab
- Other Details Button
- Payment Chain
- Charges Information
- All Messages
- Accounting Details
- MIS Button
- UDF Button
- View Change Log
- Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary

3.1.1.1 Main Tab

1. On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-2 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Main Tab

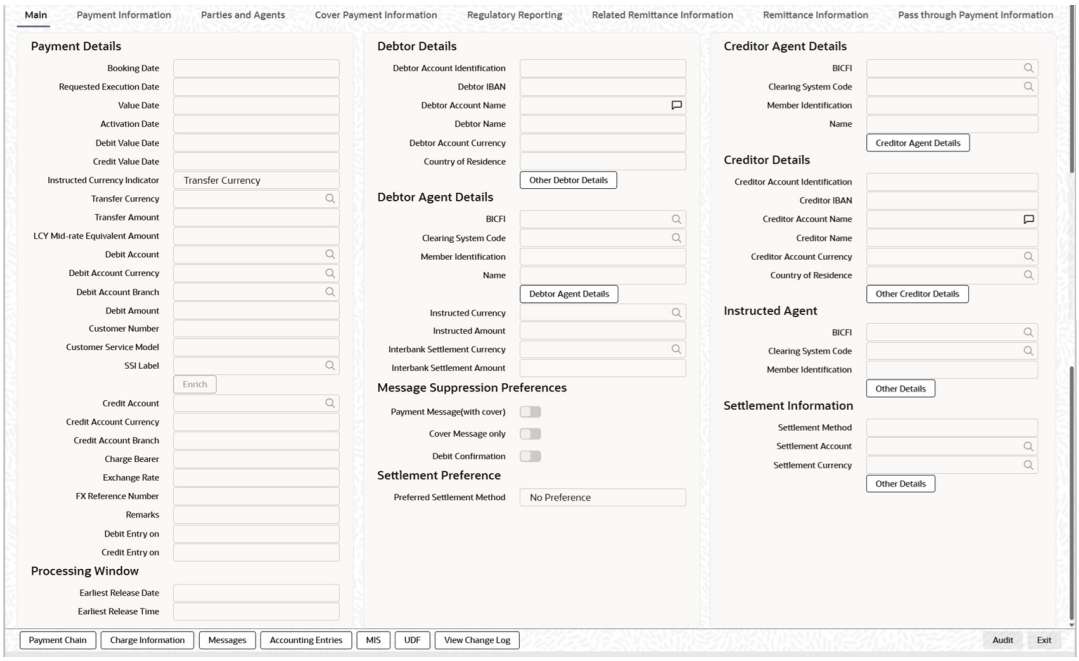


Table 3-2 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Details	System defaults the following fields to current branch date: • Booking Date • Requested Execution Date • Value Date • Activation Date
Debit Value Date	System derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.
Credit Value Date	System derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.
Instructed Currency Indicator	Select Instructed Currency Indicator from the following: • Transfer Currency (Default) • Debit Currency
Transfer Currency	Specify Transfer Currency from the list of values.
Transfer Amount	Specify the Transfer Amount.
Debit Account	Specify Debit Account of customer from the list of values . This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.
Debit Account Currency	System populates this field with the Account Currency based on the debit account selected.
Debit Account Branch	System populates this field with the Account Branch based on the debit account selected.
Debit Amount	Specify the Debit Amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

Table 3-2 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Number	System defaults the resolved Customer Number.
Customer Service Model	System defaults the Customer Service Model of the resolved customer number.
SSI Label	Specify SSI Label from the list of values. It lists valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the network.
Credit Account	Specify the Credit Account of the currency correspondent. **Note:** If you do not specify the credit account, on click of Enrich button system populates the credit account with derived Nostro/Vostro (mirror) account.
Credit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account selected.
Credit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account selected.
Charge Bearer	Select Charge Bearer from the following: • CRED • DEBT • SHAR
Exchange Rate	Specify the Exchange Rate if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
FX Reference Number	Specify the FX Reference Number.
Remarks	Specify the Remarks, if applicable.
Debit Entry on	Select Debit Entry on from the following: • Activation Date • Value Date
Credit Entry on	Select Credit Entry on from the following: • Activation Date • Value Date
Debtor Details	--
Debtor Account Identification	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.
Debtor IBAN	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.
Debtor Account Name	Specify the Debited Account Name.
Debtor Name	Specify the Debited Customer Name.
Debtor Account Currency	Specify the Currency of the selected debit account.

Table 3-2 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Country of Residence	Specify the Country of Residence. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Debtor Details Button	Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. Refer to the Section Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the'Other Debtor Details' button.
Debtor Agent Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification code.
Name	Specify the Name.
Debtor Agent Details Button	Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details. Refer to the Section Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the'Debtor Agent Details' button.
Instructed Currency	Specify Instructed Currency from the list of values.
Instructed Amount	Specify the debit amount.
Interbank Settlement Currency	System displays same as transfer currency.
Interbank Settlement Amount	System displays final amount resolved.
Message Suppression Preferences	--
Payment Message (with cover)	By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.
Cover Message Only	By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, cover message is suppressed.
Credit Confirmation	By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, debit confirmation (camt.054) is suppressed.
Creditor Agent Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values. **Note:** Specify either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

Table 3-2 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Main Tab - Field Description

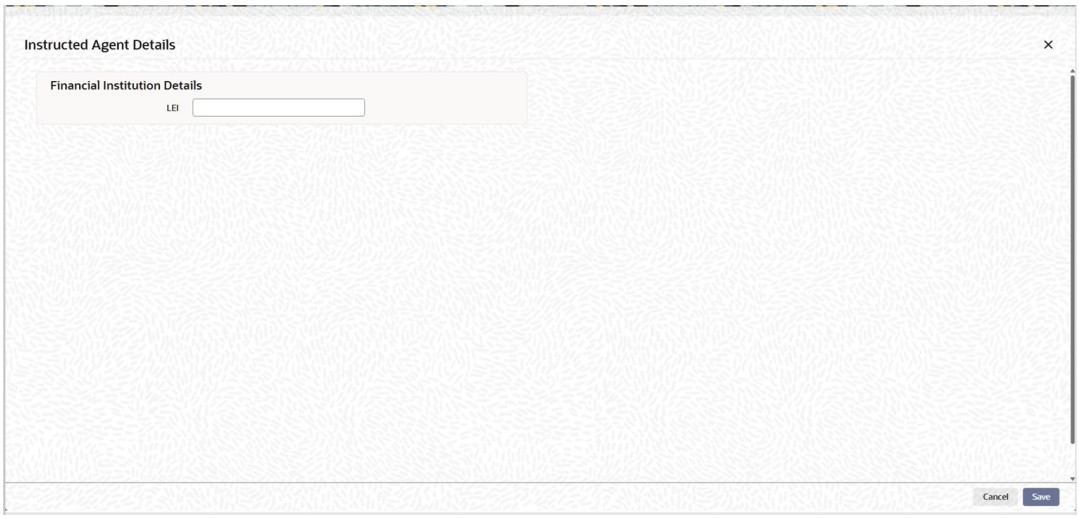
Field	Description
Member Identification	Specify the Clearing ID code.
Name	Specify the Name.
Creditor Agent Details Button	Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details. Refer to the Section Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the'Creditor Agent Details' button.
Creditor Details	--
Creditor Account Identification	Specify Creditor Account Number.
Creditor IBAN	Specify Creditor IBAN Number. **Note:** Specify either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.
Creditor Account Name	Specify the Creditor Account Name.
Creditor Name	Specify the Creditor Name.
Creditor Account Currency	Specify Credit Account Currency from the list of values.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Residence from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Creditor Details Button	Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details. Refer to the Section Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.
Instructed Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the clearing ID code.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructed Agent Details as given in step 2.
Settlement Information	--
Settlement Method	Select Settlement Method for transaction from the following: • INDA • INGA • COVE
Settlement Account	Specify Settlement Account from the list of values.

Table 3-2 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Currency	System defaults the Settlement Currency as per the selected settlement account.
Settlement Preference	--
Preferred Settlement Method	Select Preferred Settlement Method for transaction from the following: • No Preference • Serial • Cover
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Settlement Information header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Settlement Information Details as given in step 3.

2. Click on **Other Details** buttons, Instructed Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

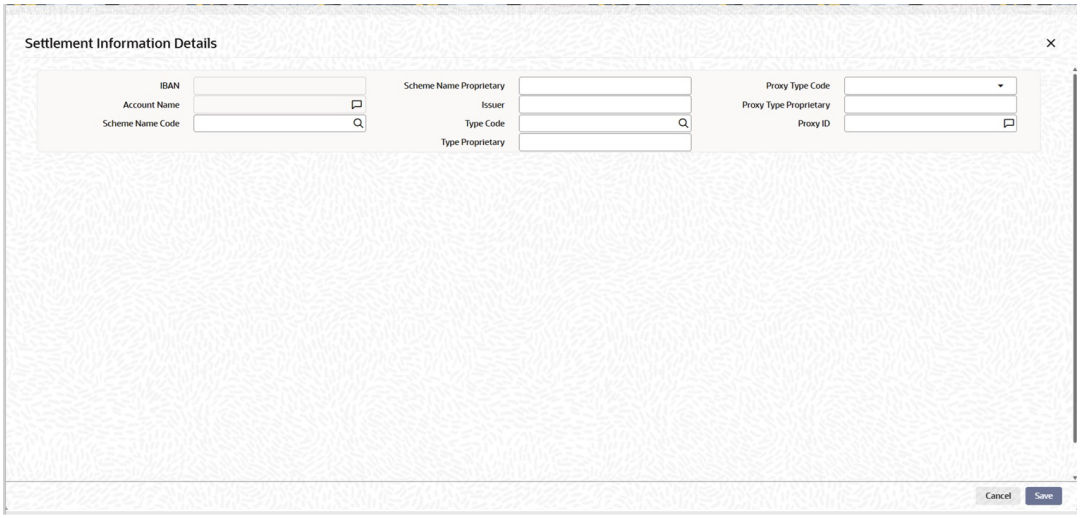
Figure 3-3 Other Details - Instructed Agent Details



Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Other Details** buttons, Settlement Information Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 3-4 Other Details - Settlement Information Details



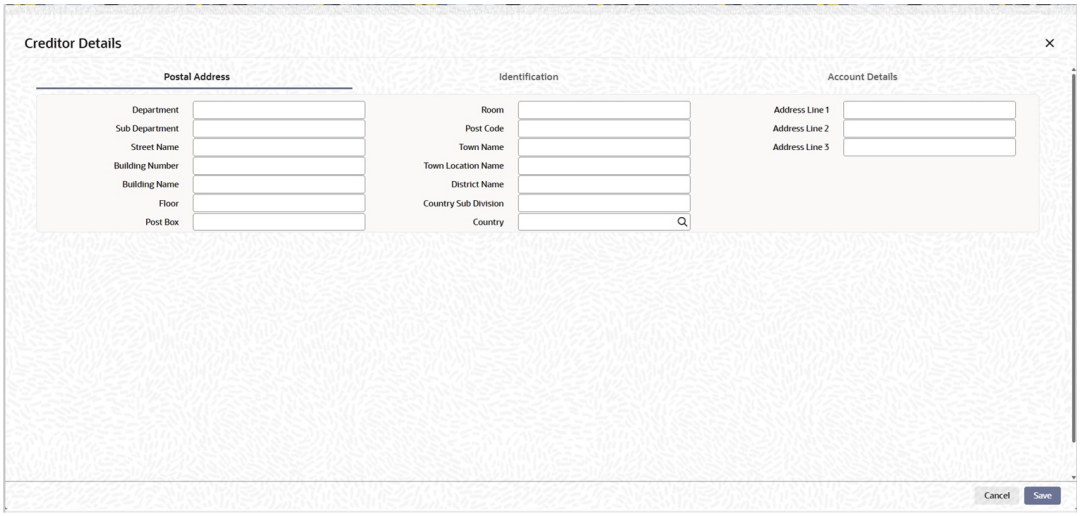
Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
IBAN	System defaults IBAN of the agent as per the provided settlement account.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the Scheme Name Proprietary of the agent.
Proxy Type Code	Select Proxy Type Code from the following: • TELE • EMAL • DNAM
Account Name	System defaults Account Name of the agent as per the provided settlement account.
Issuer	Specify the Issuer of the agent.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the Proxy Type Proprietary of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Specify Scheme Name Code of the agent from the list of values.
Type Code	Specify Type Code for the agent from the list of values.
Proxy ID	Specify the Proxy ID of the agent.
Type Proprietary	Specify the Type Proprietary of the agent.

3.1.1.2 Other Details Button

1. Click the **Other Creditor Details** or **Other Debtor Details** button under **Main** tab, the Debtor/Creditor Details sub screen is displayed.

   The ‘Other Debtor Details’ and ‘Other Creditor Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 3-5 Main Tab_Other Creditor Details - Postal Address



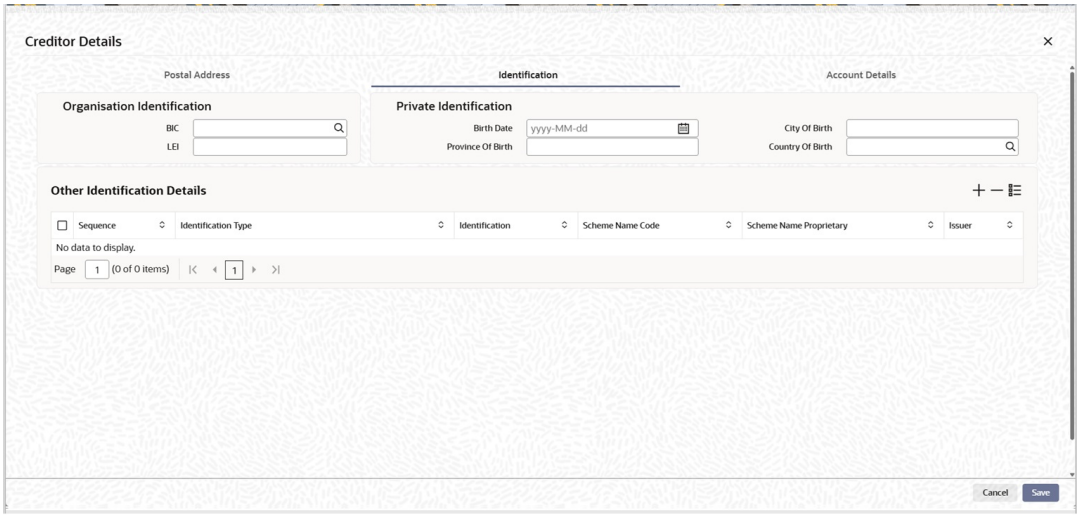
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-6 Other Creditor Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

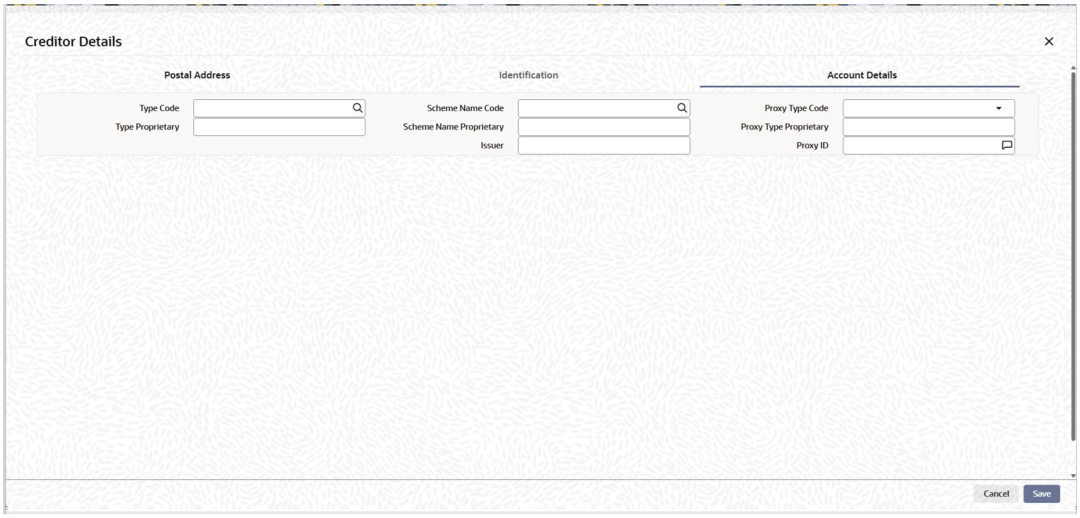
Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

> **Note:**
>
> Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
>
> If you input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
>
> Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
>
> If you input Private Identification, you should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
>
> If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-7 Other Creditor Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

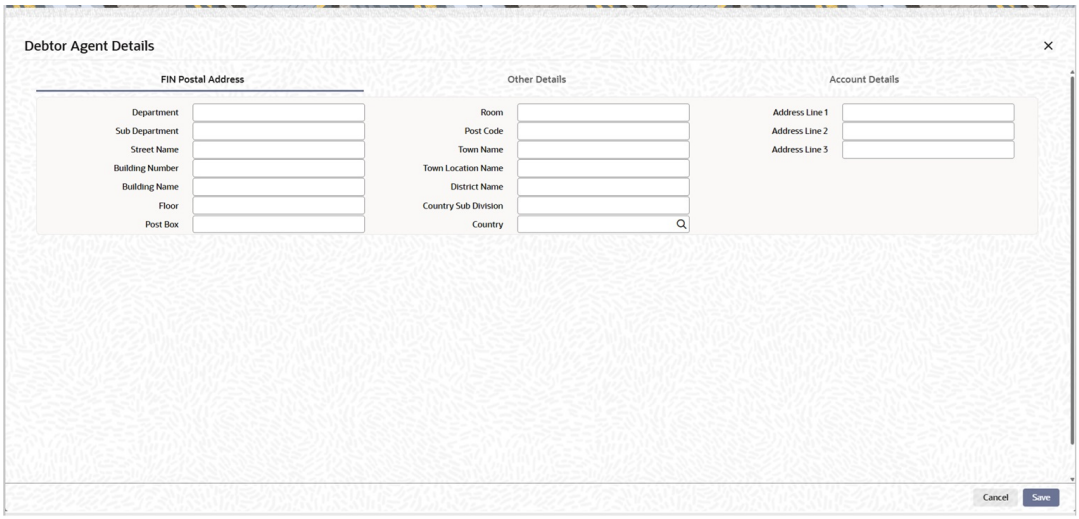
> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

3.1.1.3 Agent Details Button

1. Click On **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** button under **Main** tab, the Debtor Agent/Creditor Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 3-8 Main Tab_Debtor Agent/Creditor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

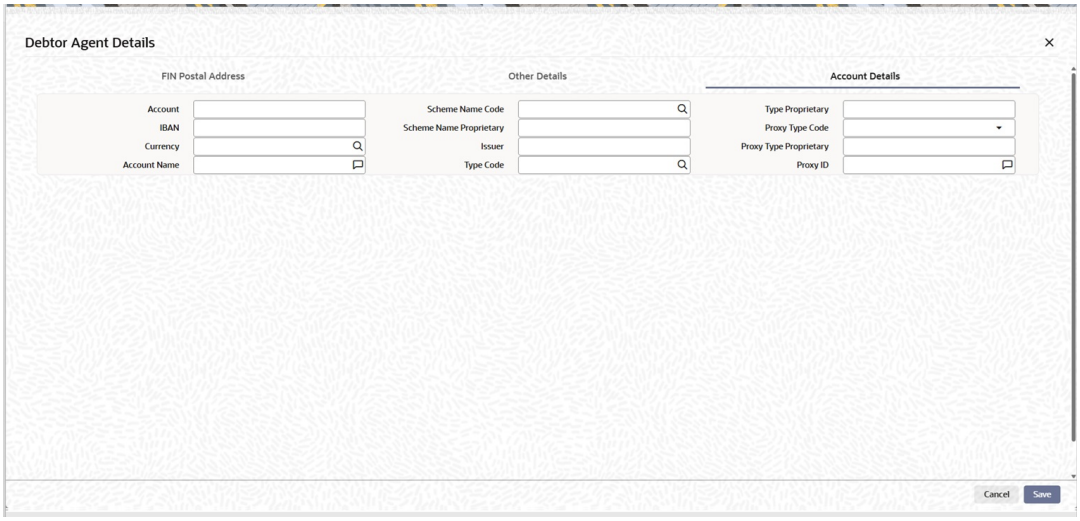
2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-9 Debtor Agent Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.
Branch Details	--
Identification	Specify Identification of the branch.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-10 Debtor Agent Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

3.1.1.4 Payment Information Tab

- On **Payment Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-11 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Payment Information Tab

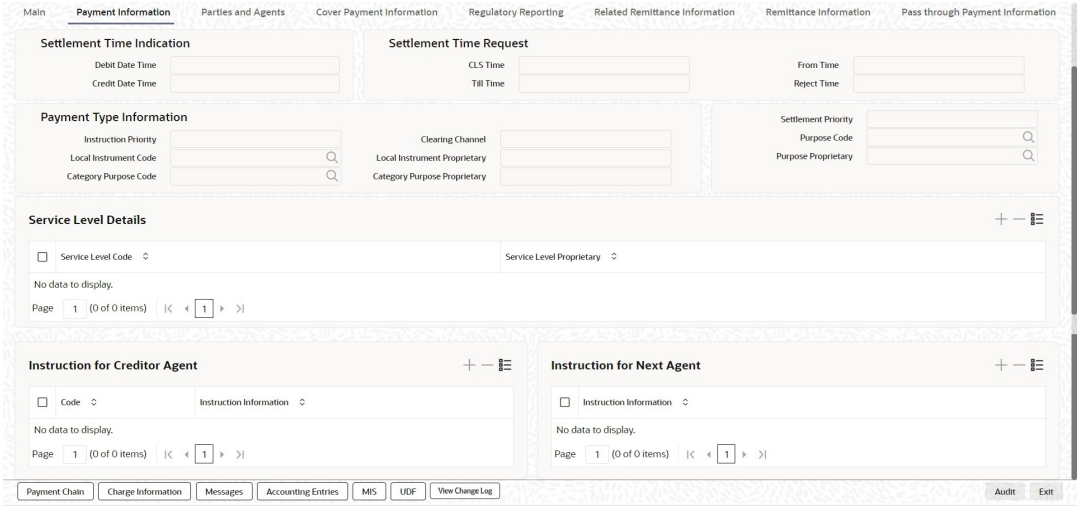


Table 3-3 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Time Indication	--
Debit Date Time	Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.
Credit Date Time	Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction. **Note** : For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
Settlement Time Request	--
CLS Time	Specify the CLS Time.
From Time	Specify the From Time.
Till Time	Specify the Till Time.
Reject Time	Specify the Reject Time. **Note**: For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
Payment Type Information	--
Instruction Priority	Select Instruction Priority from following: • HIGH • NORM
Clearing Channel	Select Clearing Channel from the following: • BOOK • MPNS • RTGS • RTNS
Settlement Priority	Select Settlement Priority from the following: • HIGH • NORM • URGT
Local Instrument Code	Specify Local Instrument Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

Table 3-3 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Local Instrument Proprietary	Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.
Purpose Code	Specify Purpose Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.
Purpose Proprietary	Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.
Category Purpose Code	Specify Category Purpose Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.
Category Purpose Proprietary	Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value. **Note:** If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary. If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary. If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
Service Level Details	--
Service Level Code	Specify Service Level Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.
Service Level Proprietary	Specify the Service Level Proprietary value. **Note:** Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed. If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
Instruction for Creditor Agent	--
Code	Select Code from the following: • CHQB • HOLD • PHOB • TELB

Table 3-3 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Instruction Information	Specify the Instruction Information. **Note:** Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed. If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional. If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
Instruction for Next Agent	--
Instruction Information	Specify the Instruction Information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

3.1.1.5 Parties and Agents Tab

1. On **Parties and Agents Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-12 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Parties and Agents Tab

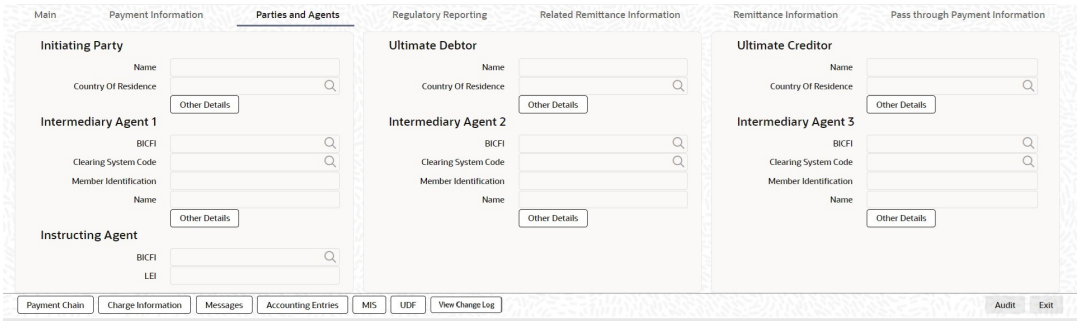


Table 3-4 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Initiating Party	--
Name	Specify the Name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of initiating party from the list of values. **Note**: Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Table 3-4 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

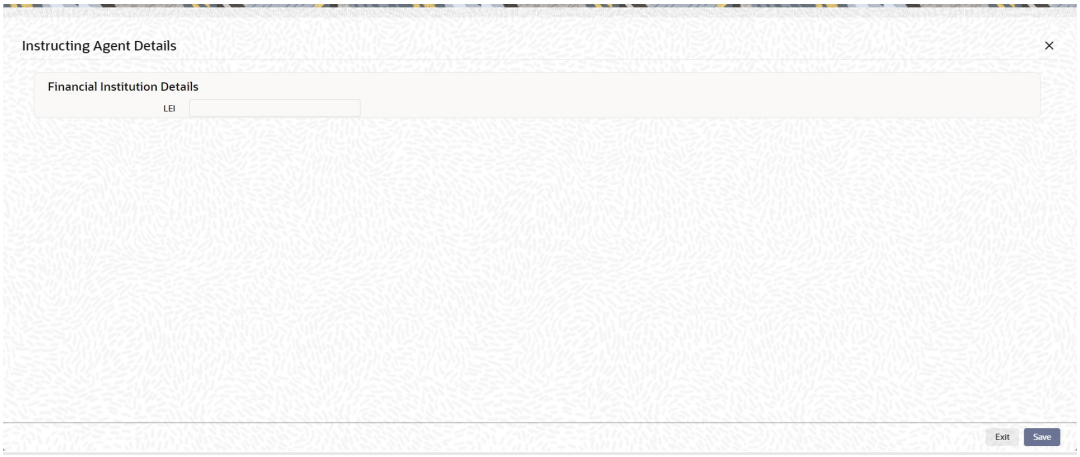
Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details. For more details, refer to the Party Other Details Button section.
Ultimate Debtor	--
Name	Specify the Name of the Ultimate Debtor.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Ultimate Debtor from the list of values. **Note**: Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Party Other Details Button section.
Ultimate Creditor	--
Name	Specify the Name of the Ultimate Creditor.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Ultimate Creditor from the list of values. **Note**: Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details. For more details, refer to the Party Other Details Button section.
Instructing Reimbursement Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Instructing Reimbursement Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Instructing Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details. For more details, refer to the Agent Other Details Button section.
Instructed Reimbursement Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Instructed Reimbursement Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Instructed Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructed Reimbursement Agent Details. For more details, refer to the Agent Other Details Button section.
Third Reimbursement Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.

Table 3-4 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Third Reimbursement Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Third Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Third Reimbursement Agent Details. For more details, refer to the Agent Other Details Button section.
Intermediary Agent 1	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details. For more details, refer to the Agent Other Details Button section.
Intermediary Agent 2	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details. For more details, refer to the Agent Other Details Button section.
Intermediary Agent 3	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details. For more details, refer to the Agent Other Details Button section.
Instructing Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Instructing Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Instructing Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details as given in step 2.

2. Click on **Other Details** buttons, Instructed Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 3-13 Other Details - Instructing Agent Details



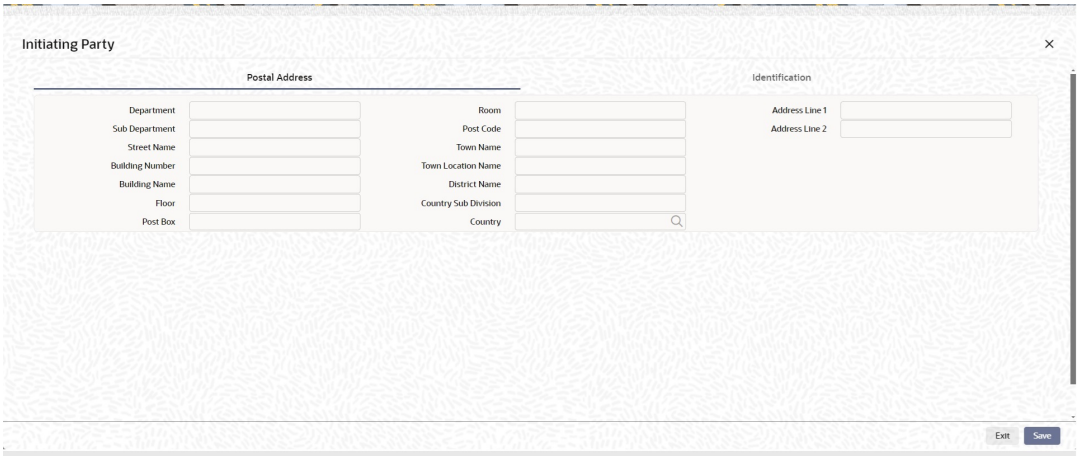
Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3.1.1.6 Party Other Details Button

1. Click On **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 3-14 Other Details - Postal Address



Postal Address

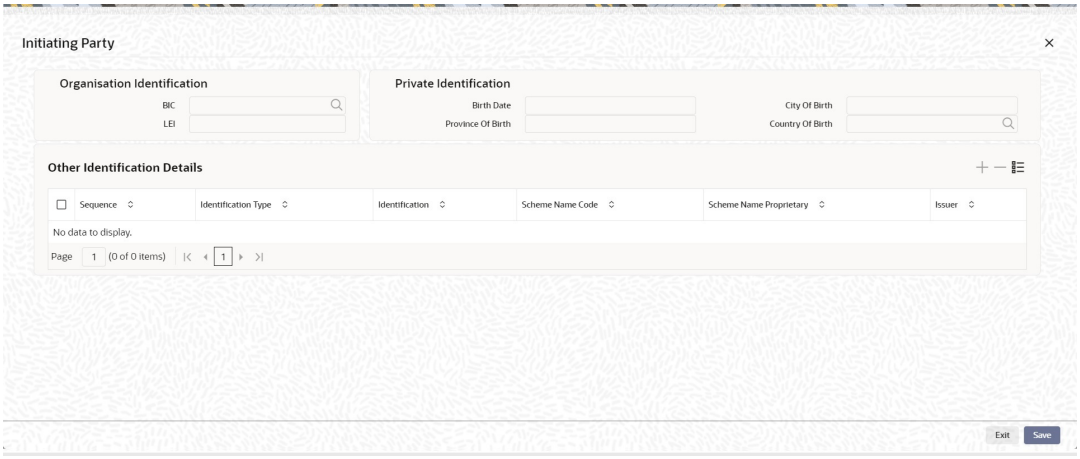
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department

- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-15 Other Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

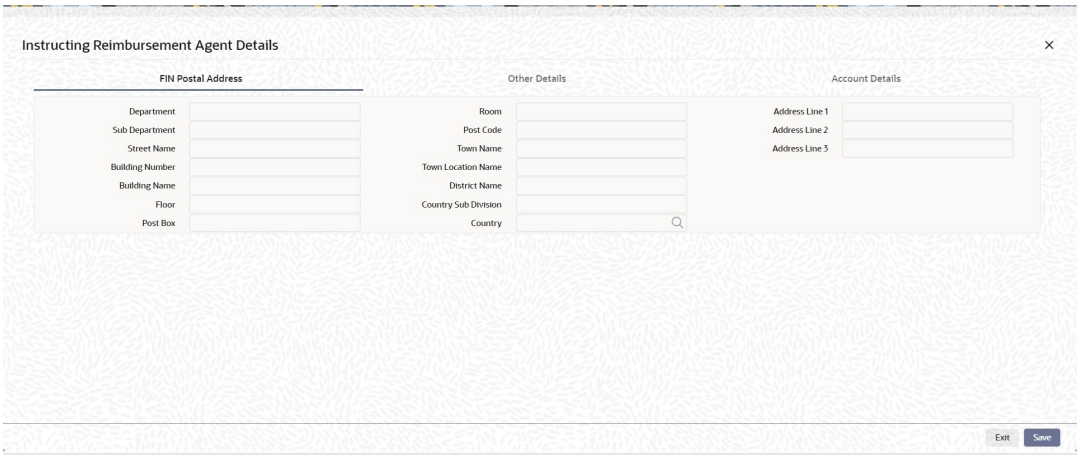
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

3.1.1.7 Agent Other Details Button

1. Click on **Other Details**, respective sub screen as per heading is displayed.

   The 'Other Details' button for Instructing Reimbursement Agent, Instructed Reimbursement Agent, Third Reimbursement Agent, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes

Figure 3-16 Other Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name

- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

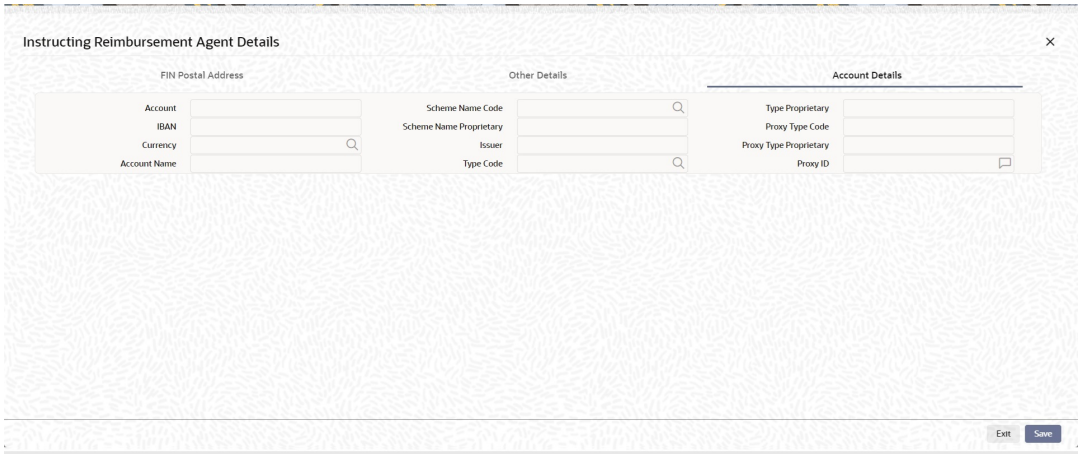
2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-17 Other Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-18 Other Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

3.1.1.8 Cover Payment Information Tab

1. On **Cover Payment Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-19 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Cover Payment Information Tab

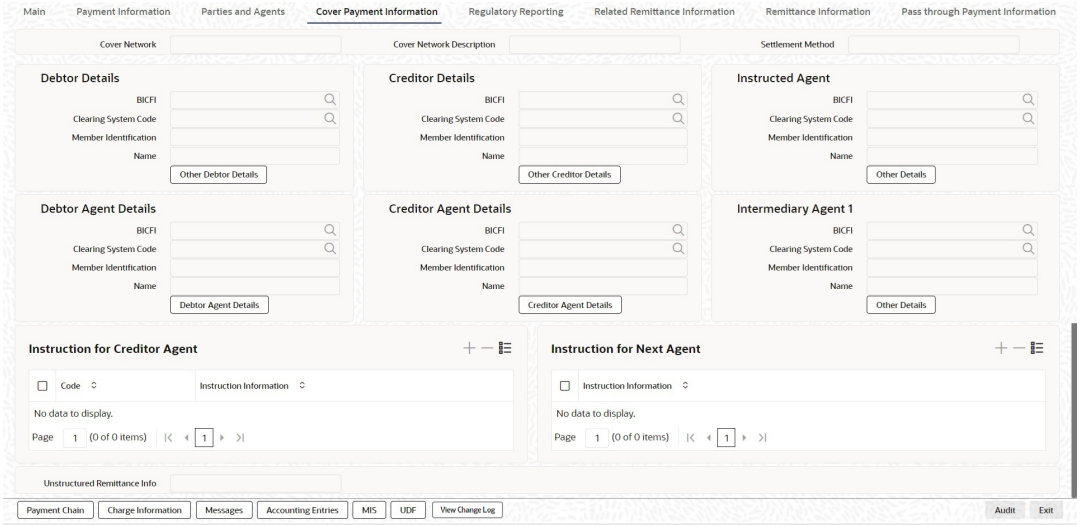


Table 3-5 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Cover Payment Information Tab - Field Description

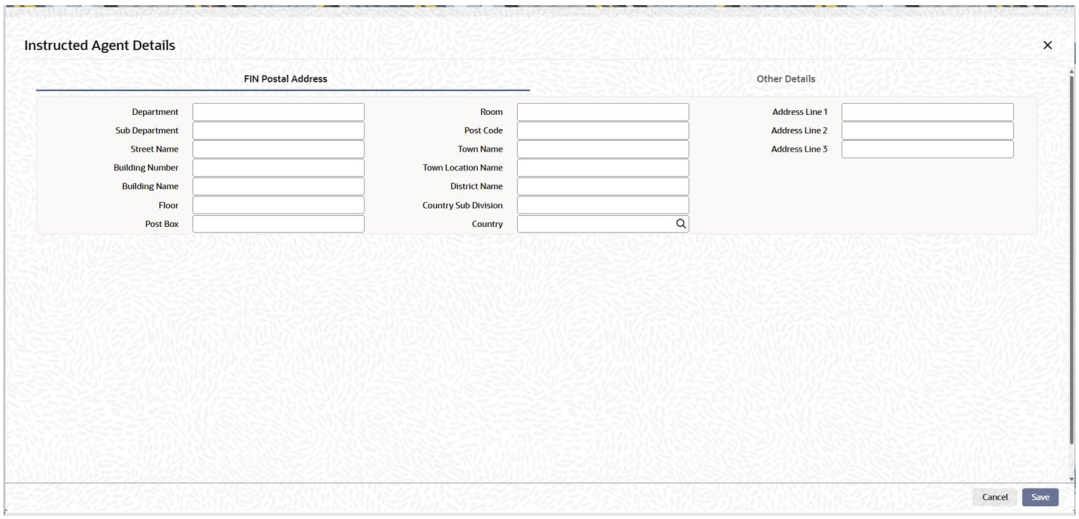
Field	Description
Cover Network	System displays the Network derived for the Cover Message.
Cover Network Description	System displays the description of the derived Cover Network.
Settlement Method	System displays the derived Settlement Method for the cover message.
Debtor Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Debtor.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Buttonsection.
Debtor Agent Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Debtor.
Other Details Button	Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Buttonsection.
Creditor Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Creditor.
Other Details Button	Click 'Creditor Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Buttonsection.
Creditor Agent Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Creditor.
Other Details Button	Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Buttonsection.
Instructed Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Instructed Agent.

Table 3-5 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Cover Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab screen under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details as given below in step 2.
Intermediary Agent 1	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Intermediary Agent 1 header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructed Agent Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Buttonsection.
Instruction for Creditor Agent	--
Code 1	Specify Code from the list of values.
Instruction Information	Specify the Instruction Information. **Note**: System allows only 2 occurrences of Instruction for Creditor Agent.
Instruction for Next Agent	--
Instruction Information	Specify the instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. **Note**: System allows only 2 occurrences of Instruction for Next Agent.
Unstructured Remittance Info	Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

2. Click on **Other Details** buttons, Instructed Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 3-20 Other Details_Instructed Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



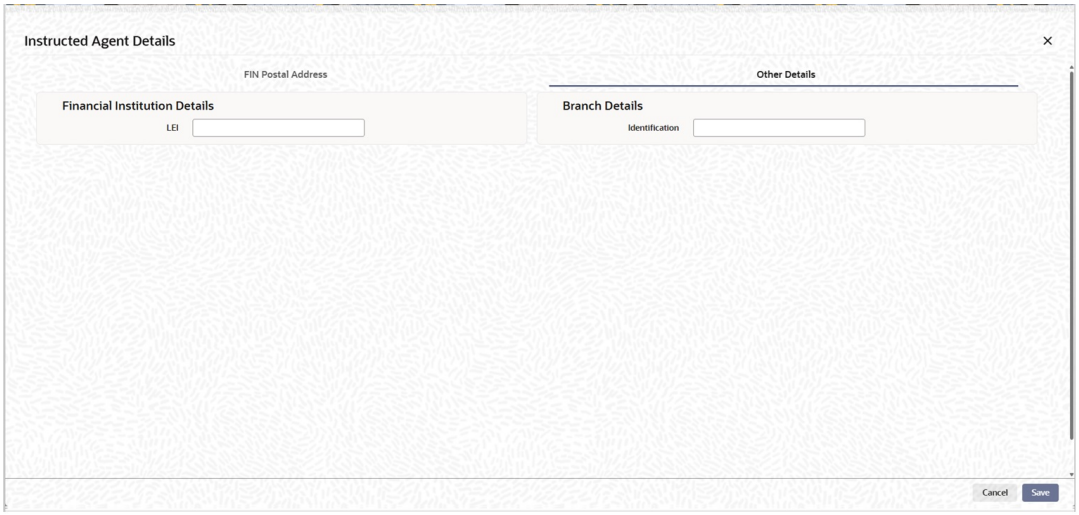
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-21 Other Details_Instructed Agent Details - Other Details



Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.
Branch Details	--

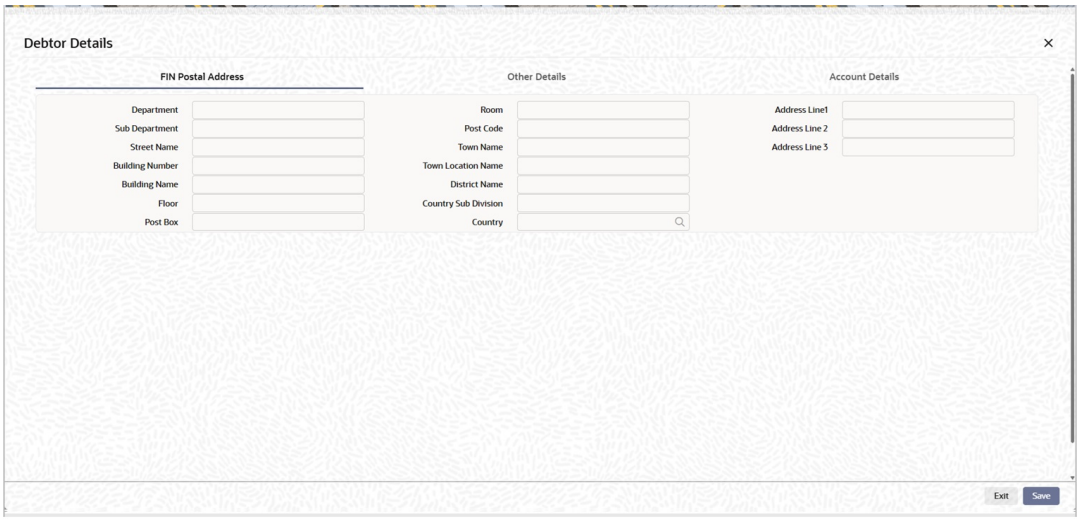
Field	Description
Identification	Specify Identification of the branch.

3.1.1.9 Other Details Button

1. Click on **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

   The Other Details button of Debtor Details, Creditor Details, Debtor Agent Details, Creditor Agent Details, and Intermediary Agent 1 headings under 'Cover Payment Information' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 3-22 Other Details - FIN Postal Address



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

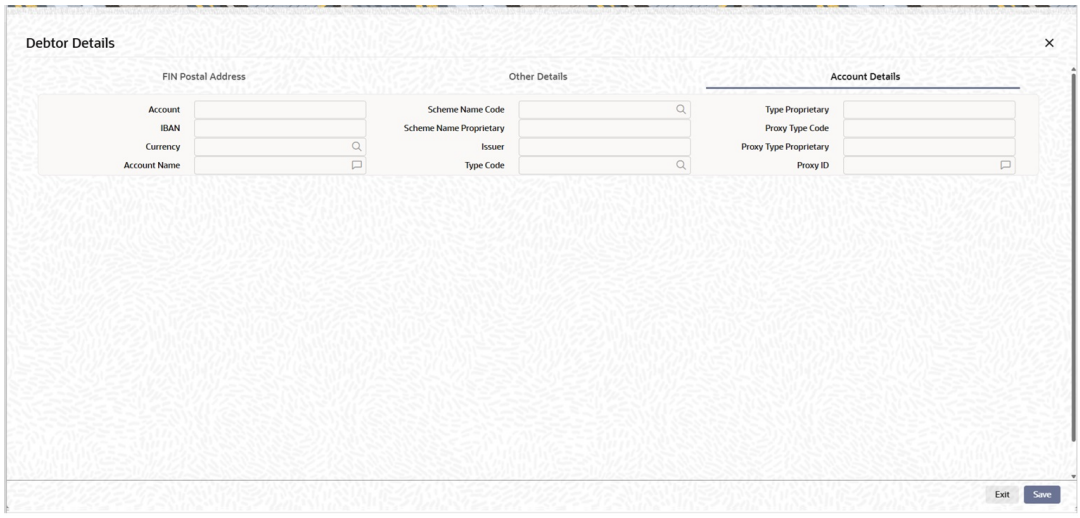
2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-23 Other Details - Account Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.
Branch Details	--
Identification	Specify Identification of the branch.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, Instructed Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 3-24 Other Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

3.1.1.10 Regulatory Reporting Tab

- On **Regulatory Reporting Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-25 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Regulatory Reporting Tab

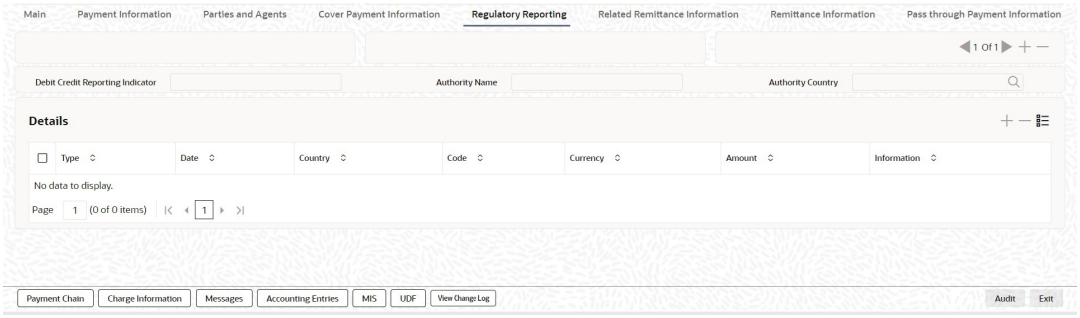


Table 3-6 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Regulatory Reporting Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Debit Credit Reporting Indicator	Select Debit Credit Reporting Indicator from the following: • BOTH • CRED • DEBT
Authority Name	Specify the Name of the Authority.
Authority Country	Specify Country Code of the Authority.
Details	--
Type	Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.
Date	Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.
Country	Specify Country of the Regulatory Reporting from the list of values.
Code	Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.
Currency	Specify Currency of the Regulatory Reporting from the list of values.
Amount	Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.
Information	Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

3.1.1.11 Related Remittance Information Tab

- On **Related Remittance Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-26 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Related Remittance Information Tab

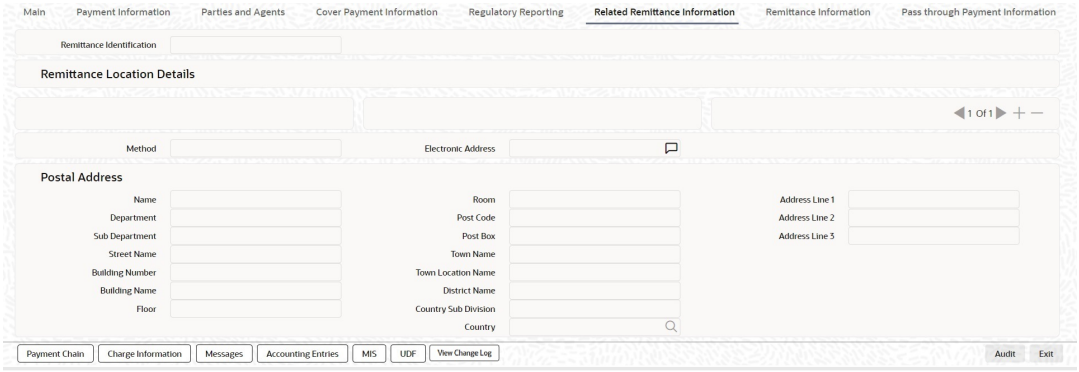


Table 3-7 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Related Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Remittance Identification	Specify the Identification of the Remittance.
Remittance Location Details	--

Table 3-7 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Related Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Method	Select Method of the Remittance from the following: • EDIC • EMAL • FAXI • POST • SMSM • URID
Electronic Address	Specify the Electronic Address of the Remittance.
Postal Address	Specify the following fields available for this screen: • Department • Sub Department • Street Name • Building Number • Building Name • Floor • Post Box • Room • Post Code • Town Name • Town Location Name • District Name • Country Sub Division • Country • Address Line 1 • Address Line 2 • Address Line 3

3.1.1.12 Remittance Information Tab

- On **Remittance Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-27 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Remittance Information Tab

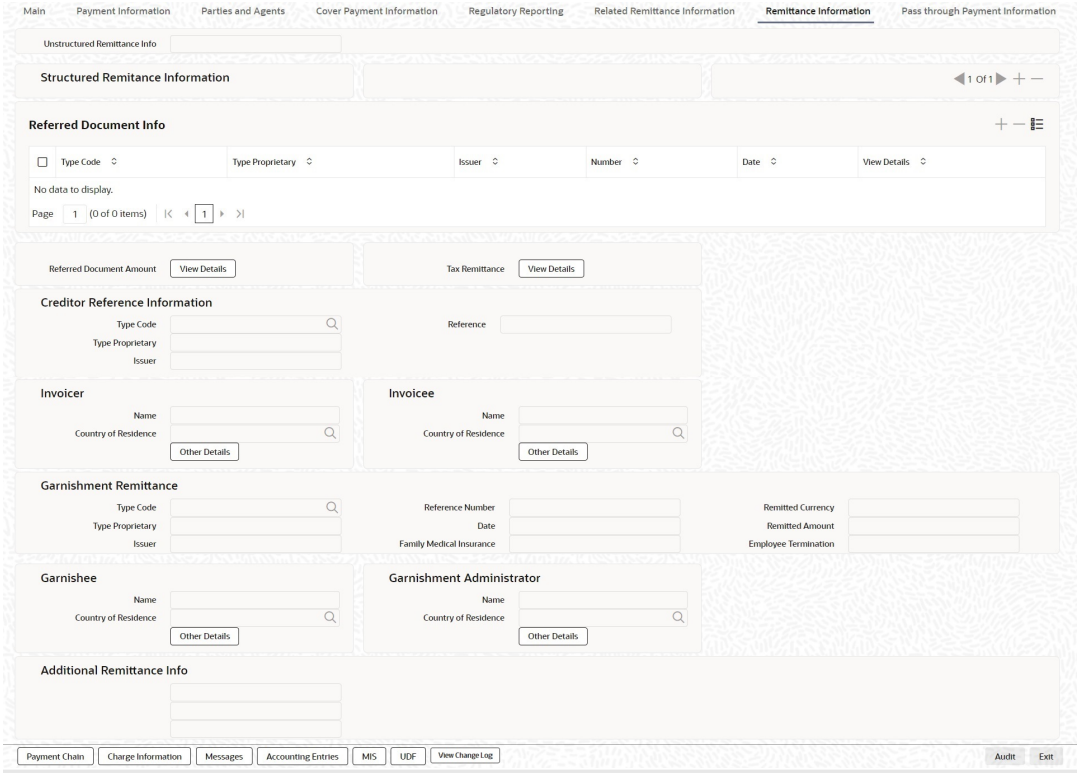


Table 3-8 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Unstructured Remittance Info	Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.
Creditor Reference Information	--
Type Code	Specify Type Code from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the Type Proprietary.
Issuer	Specify the Issuer.
Reference	Specify the Reference Number.
Invoicer	--
Name	Specify Name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of initiating party from the list of values. **Note**: Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details. For more information, refer to the Other Details Button section.
Invoicee	--
Name	Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Table 3-8 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Country of Residence	Specify Country from the list of values. **Note**: Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details. For more information, refer to the Other Details Button section.
Garnishment Remittance	--
Type Code	Specify Type Code for Garnishment Remittance from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.
Issuer	Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.
Reference Number	Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.
Date	Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.
Family Medical Insurance	Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.
Remitted Currency	Specify Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.
Employee Termination	Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.
Garnishee	--
Name	Specify the Name.
Country of Residence	Specify Country from the list of values. **Note**: Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details. For more information, refer to the Other Details Button section.
Garnishment Administrator	--
Name	Specify the Name.
Country of Residence	Specify Country from the list of values. **Note**: Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details. For more information, refer to the Other Details Button section.
Additional Remittance Info	Specify the Additional Remittance Information.
Referred Document Info	--
Type Code	Specify Type Code from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the Type Proprietary.If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
Issuer	Specify the Issuer.
Number	Specify the Number.
Date	Specify the Date.

Table 3-8 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
View Details button	Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen. Refer Referred Document - View Details section for more details.
Referred Document Amount	--
View Details button	Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen. Refer Referred Document Amount - View Details section for more details.
Tax Remittance	--
View Details button	Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen. Refer Tax Remittance Details - View Details section for more details.

- Referred Document - View Details
- Referred Document Amount - View Details
- Tax Remittance Details - View Details

3.1.1.12.1 Referred Document - View Details

- Click on **View Details** button, to invoke Referred Document Information Details sub screen.

Figure 3-28 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info - View Details

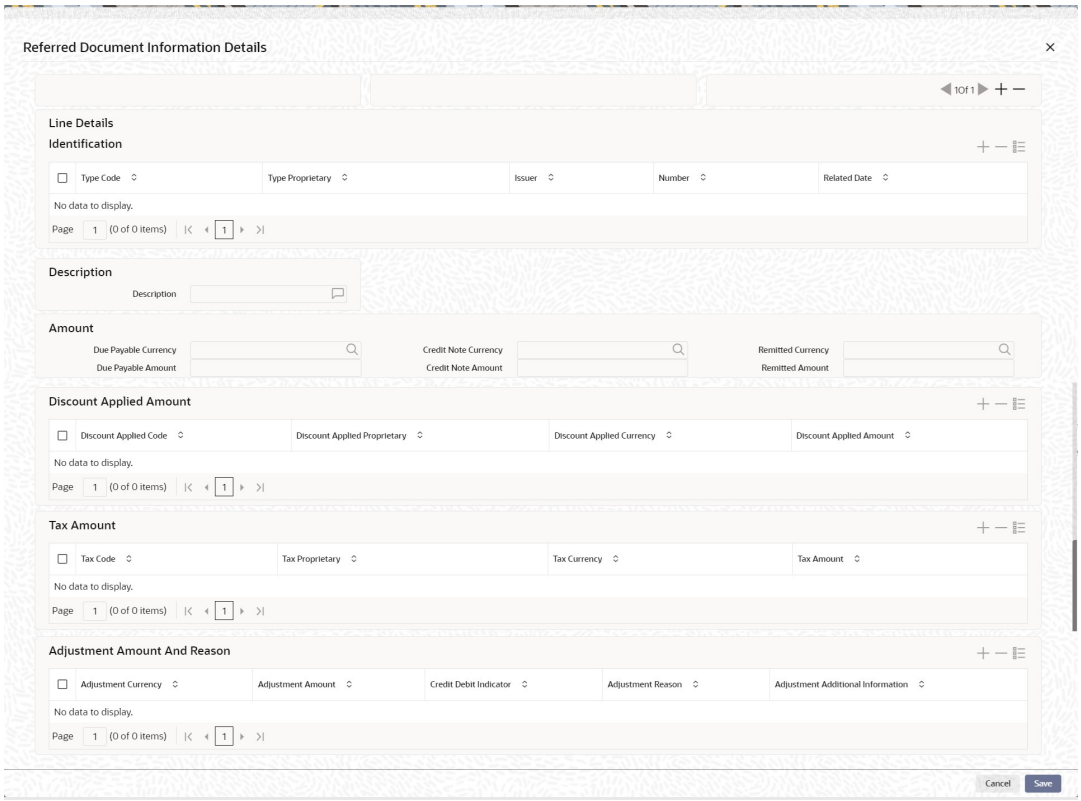


Table 3-9 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Identification	--
Type Code	Specify the Type Code of the Remittance from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance. **Note**: If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
Issuer	Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.
Number	Specify the Number of the Remittance.
Related Date	Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.
Description	--
Description	Specify the Description of the Remittance.
Amount	--
Due Payable Currency	Specify Due Payable Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Due Payable Amount	Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.
Credit Note Currency	Specify Credit Note Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Credit Note Amount	Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.
Remitted Currency	Specify Remitted Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.
Discount Applied Amount	--
Discount Applied Code	Specify Discount Applied Code of Remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Proprietary	Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.
Discount Applied Currency	Specify Discount Applied Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Amount	Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance. **Note:** If you specify information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary. If you specify information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
Tax Amount	--
Tax Code	Specify Tax Code of Remittance from the list of values.
Tax Proprietary	Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.
Tax Currency	Specify Tax Currency of Remittance from the list of values.

Table 3-9 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Tax Amount	Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance. **Note:** If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary. If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
Adjustment Amount And Reason	--
Adjustment Currency	Specify Adjustment Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Adjustment Amount	Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.
Credit Debit Indicator	Specify Tax Currency of Remittance from the list of values .
Adjustment Reason	Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.
Adjustment Additional Information	Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance. **Note**: If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

3.1.1.12.2 Referred Document Amount - View Details

- Click on **View Details** button, to invoke Referred Document Amount Details sub screen.

Figure 3-29 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount - View Details

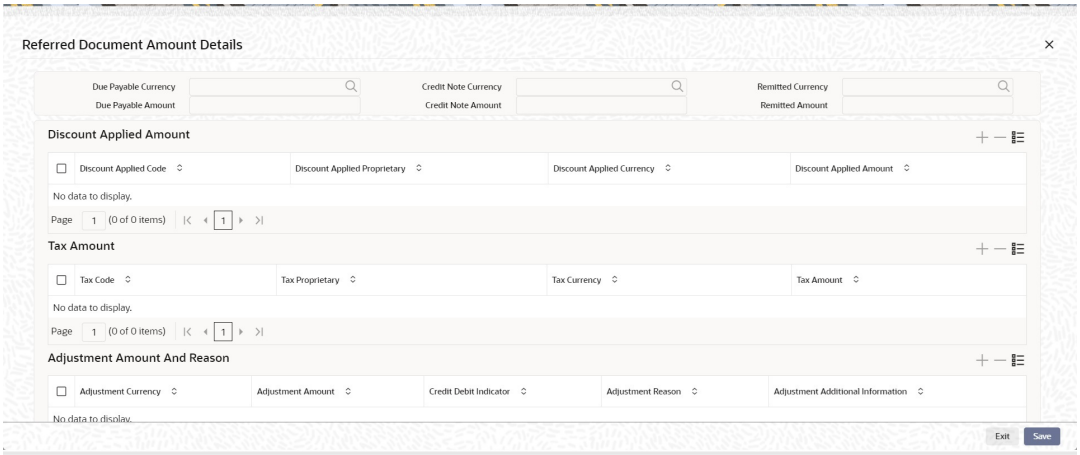


Table 3-10 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Due Payable Currency	Specify the Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Table 3-10 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Due Payable Amount	Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.
Credit Note Currency	Specify Credit Note Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Credit Note Amount	Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.
Remitted Currency	Specify Remitted Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.
Discount Applied Amount	--
Discount Applied Code	Specify Discount Applied Code of Remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Proprietary	Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.
Discount Applied Currency	Specify Discount Applied Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Amount	Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance. **Note:** If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary. If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
Tax Amount	--
Tax Code	Specify Tax Code of Remittance from the list of values.
Tax Proprietary	Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.
Tax Currency	Specify Tax Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Tax Amount	Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance. **Note:** If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary. If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
Adjustment Amount And Reason	--
Adjustment Currency	Specify Adjustment Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Adjustment Amount	Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.
Credit Debit Indicator	Specify Credit Debit Indicator from the list of values.
Adjustment Reason	Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.
Adjustment Additional Information	Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance. **Note**: If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

3.1.1.12.3 Tax Remittance Details - View Details

- Click on **View Details** button, to invoke Tax Remittance Details sub screen.

Figure 3-30 Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details - View Details

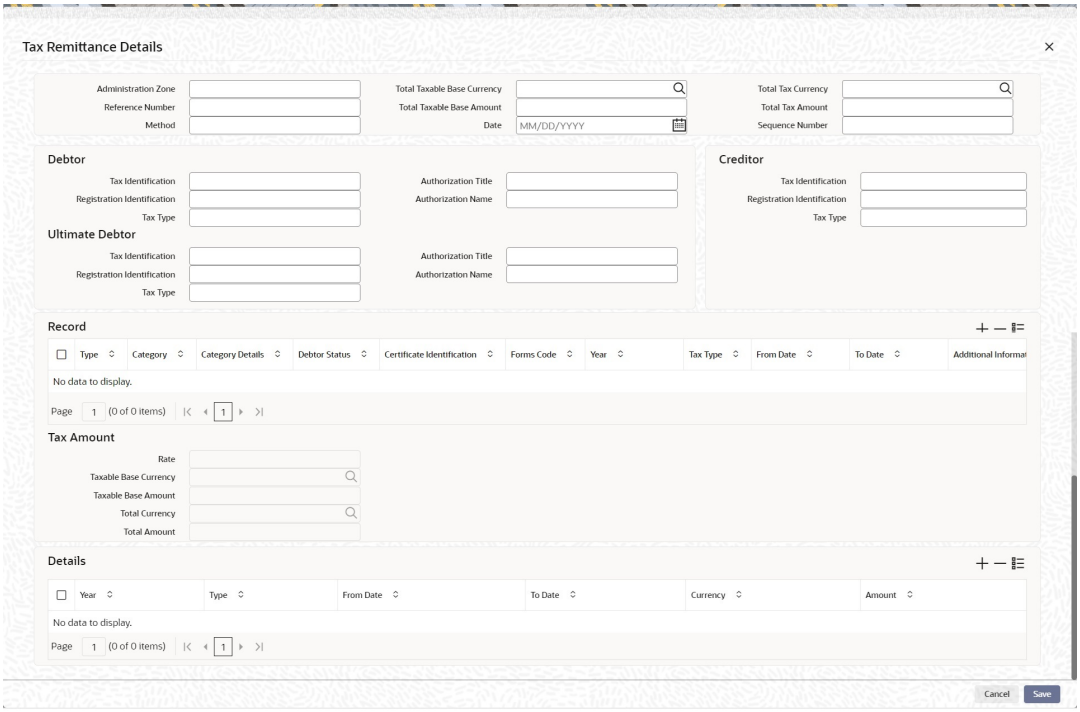


Table 3-11 Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Administration Zone	Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.
Reference Number	Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.
Method	Specify the Method of Remittance.
Total Taxable Base Currency	Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.
Total Taxable Base Amount	Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.
Date	Specify the Date of Remittance.
Total Tax Currency	Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.
Total Tax Amount	Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.
Sequence Number	Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.
Debtor	--
Tax Identification	Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.
Authorization Title	Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

Table 3-11 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details_View Details - Field Description

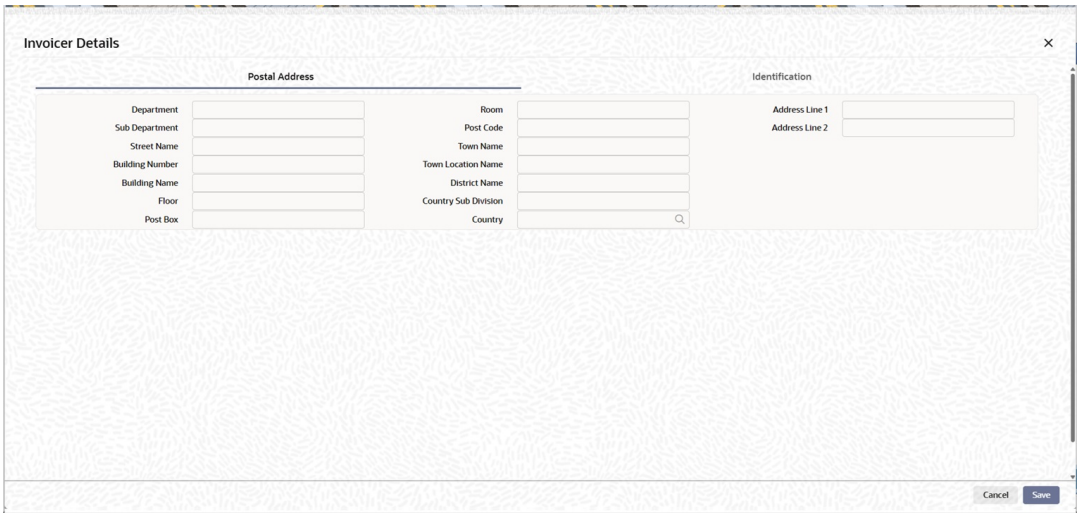
Field	Description
Authorization Name	Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.
Creditor	--
Tax Identification	Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.
Ultimate Debtor	--
Tax Identification	Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.
Authorization Title	Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.
Authorization Name	Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.
Record	--
Type	Specify the Record Type for Remittance.
Category	Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.
Category Details	Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.
Debtor Status	Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.
Certificate Identification	Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.
Forms Code	Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.
Year	Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.
From Date	Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.
To Date	Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.
Additional Information	Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.
Tax Amount	--
Rate	Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.
Taxable Base Currency	Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.
Taxable Base Amount	Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.
Total Currency	Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.
Total Amount	Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.
Details	--
Year	Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.
Type	Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.
From Date	Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.
To Date	Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.
Currency	Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.
Amount	Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

3.1.1.13 Other Details Button

1. Click on **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Remittance Information’ tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 3-31 Remittance Information Tab_Other Details - Postal Address



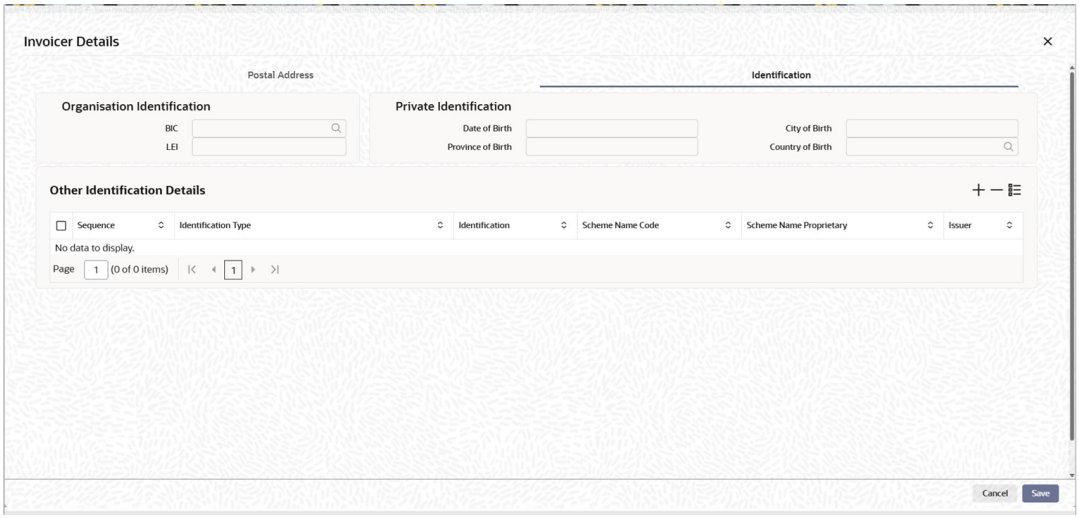
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-32 Remittance Information Tab_Other Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

3.1.1.14 Pass through Payment Information Tab

- On **Pass through Payment Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-33 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Pass through Payment Information Tab

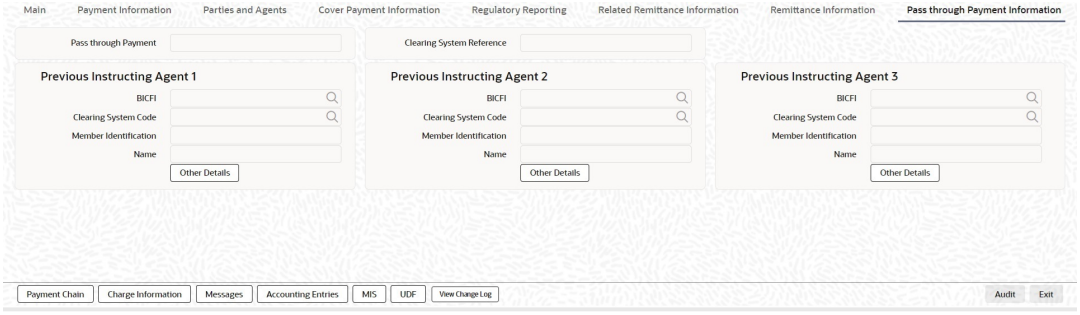


Table 3-12 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Pass through Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Pass through Payment	Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.
Clearing System Reference	Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.
Previous Instructing Agent 1	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button section.
Previous Instructing Agent 2	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button section.
Previous Instructing Agent 3	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name.

Table 3-12 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Pass through Payment Information Tab - Field Description

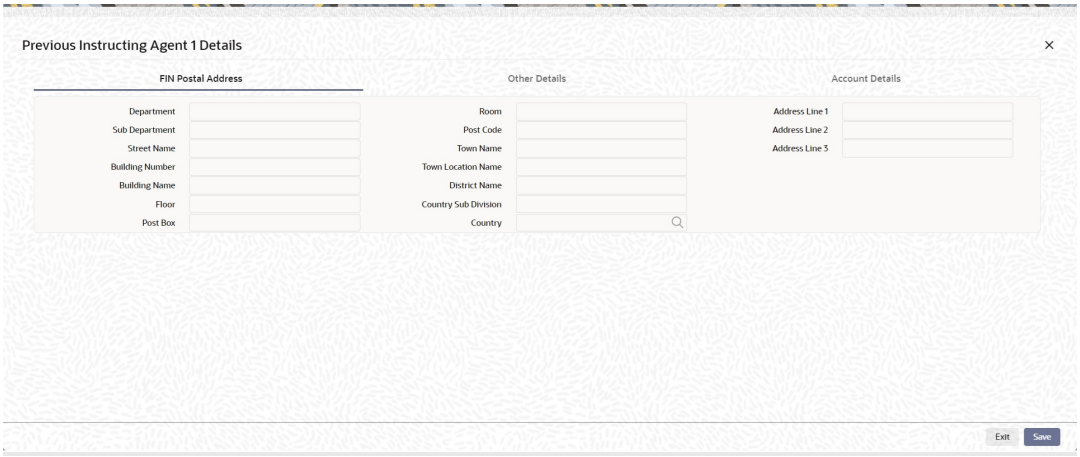
Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click ‘Other Details’ button on 'Pass through Payment Information’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button section.

3.1.1.15 Other Details Button

1. Click the **Other Details** button, respective sub screen as per heading is displayed.

   The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 3-34 Pass through Payment Information_Other Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

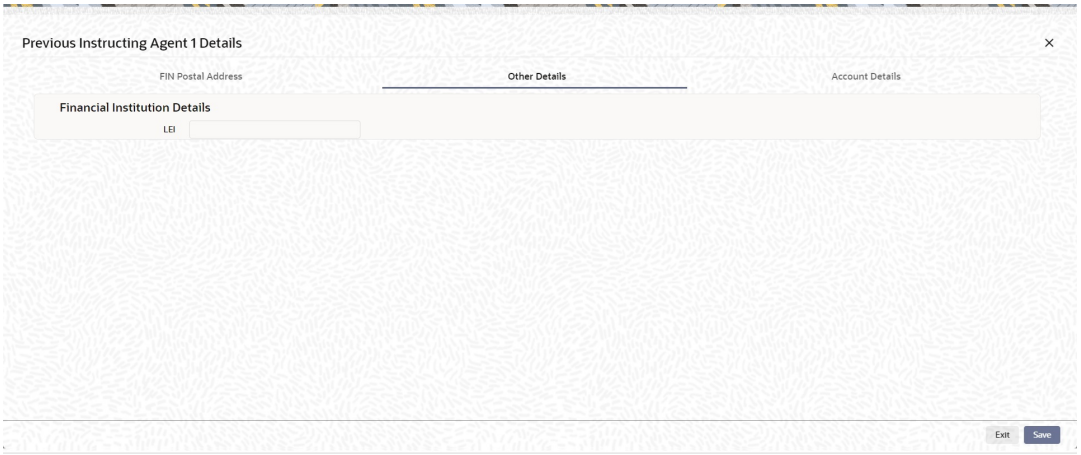
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name

- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

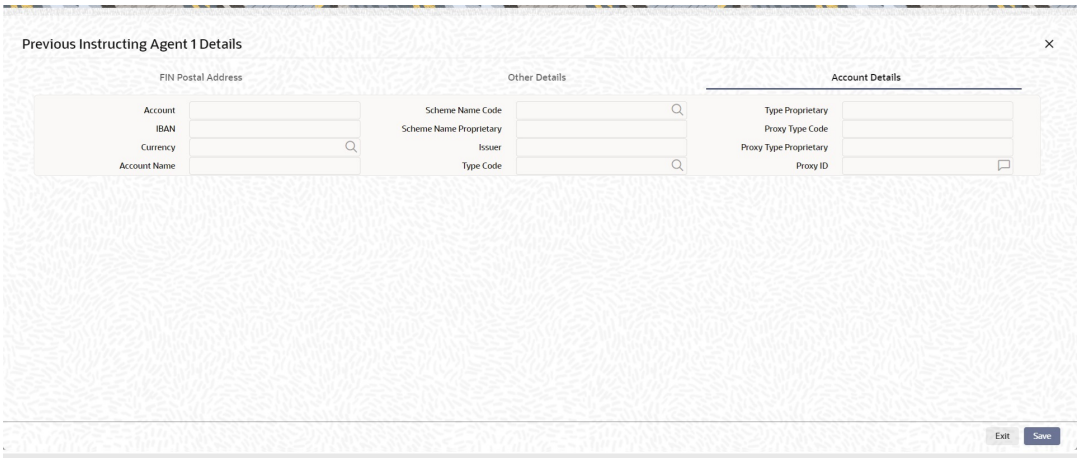
Figure 3-35 Pass through Payment Information_Other Details - Other Details



Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, Instructed Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 3-36 Pass through Payment Information_Other Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

3.1.1.16 Payment Chain

- On **Payment Chain**, specify the fields.

  You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Figure 3-37 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Payment Chain

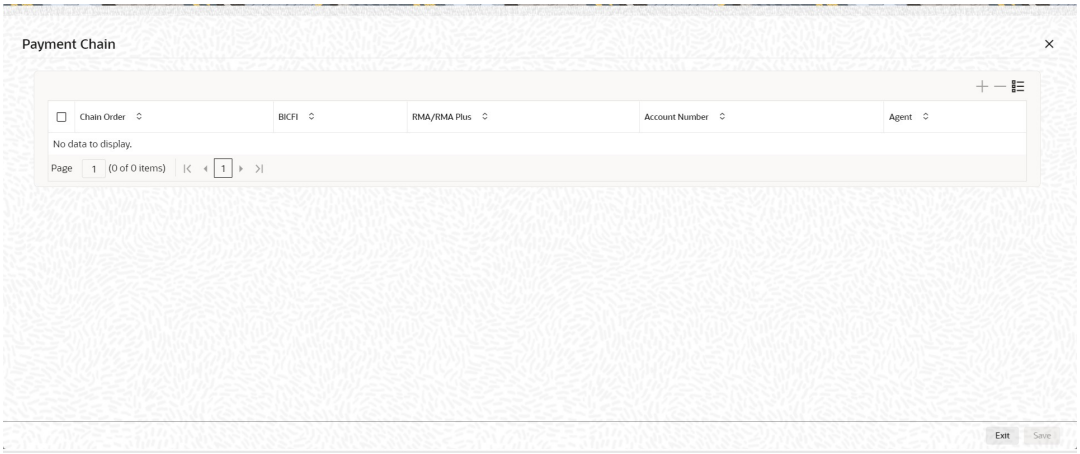


Table 3-13 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Payment Chain - Field Description

Field	Description
Chain Order	Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.
BICFI	System displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.
RMA/RMA Plus	System displays if Sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.
Account Number	System displays the Nostro (mirror) / Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.
Agent	System displays the Agent details.

3.1.1.17 Charges Information

1. On **Charges Information**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-38 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Charges Information

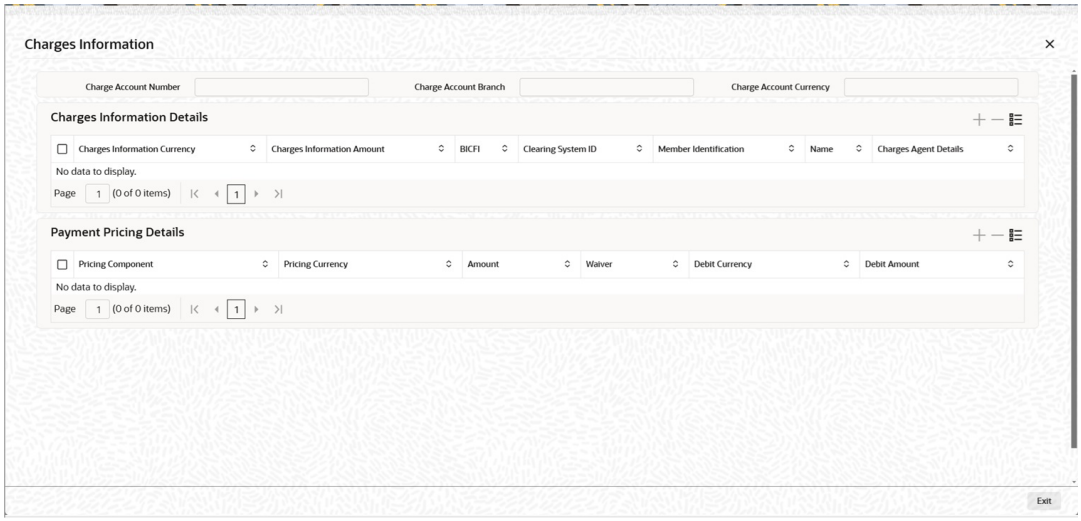


Table 3-14 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Charges Information - Field Description

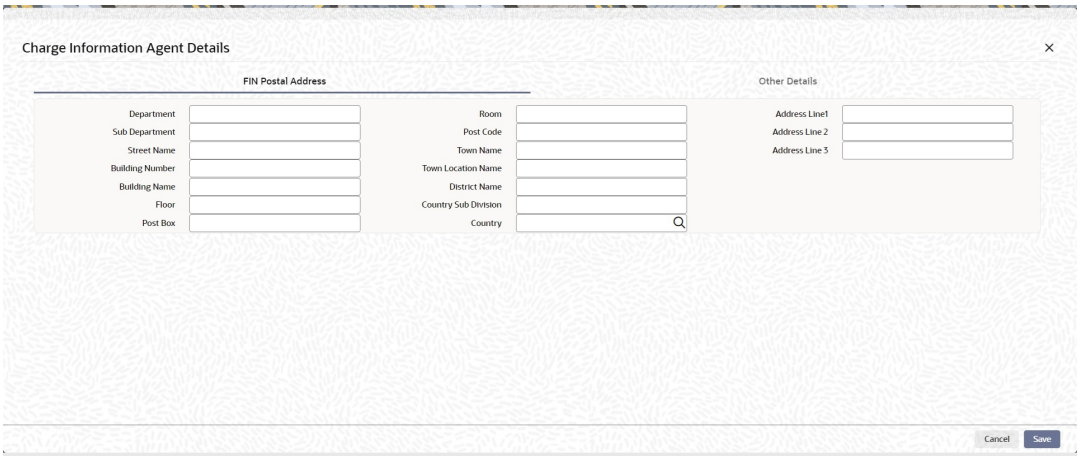
Field	Description
Charge Account Number	Specify Charge Account Number from the list of values.
Charge Account Branch	System defaults the Branch of the selected account.
Charge Account Currency	System defaults the Currency of the selected account.
Charges Information Details	--
Charge Information Currency	Specify Currency of the charge from the list of values.
Charge Information Amount	Specify the Amount of the charge.
BICFI	Specify BICFI code of the bank/institution from the list of values.

Table 3-14 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Charges Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Debtor.
Charges Agents Details Button	Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected as given in step 2.
Payment Pricing Details	--
Pricing Component	System displays Pricing Component of the transaction.
Pricing Currency	System displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.
Pricing Amount	Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.
Waiver	Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.
Debit Currency	Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.
Debit Amount	Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

2. Click on **Charges Agent Details** buttons, Charge Information Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 3-39 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

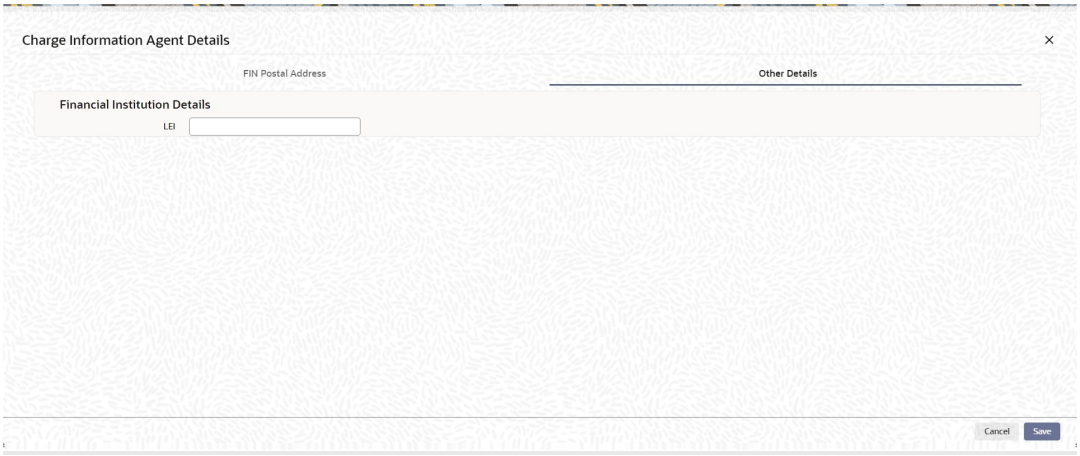
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-40 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - Other Details

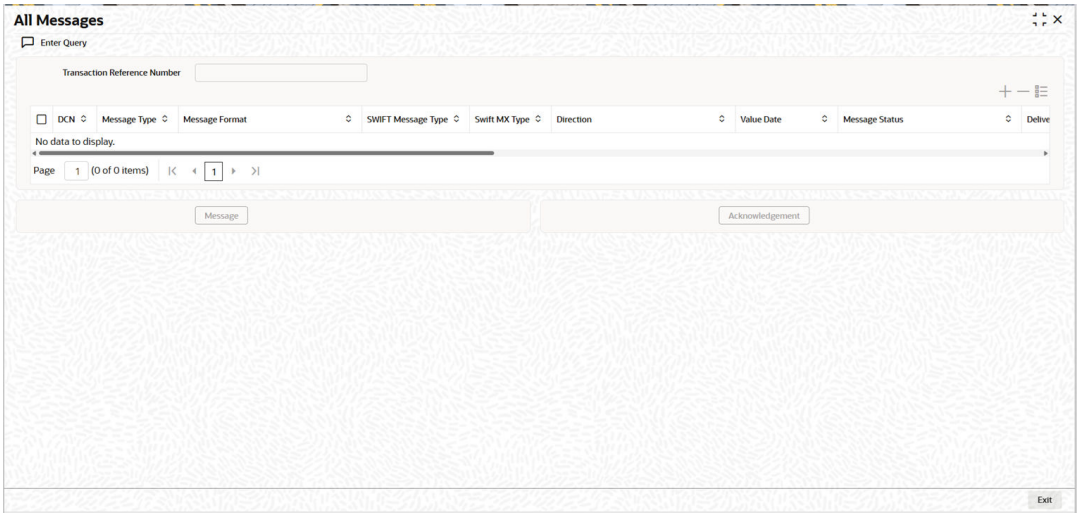


Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3.1.1.18 All Messages

1. You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘All Messages’ tab in the screen.

Figure 3-41 All Messages

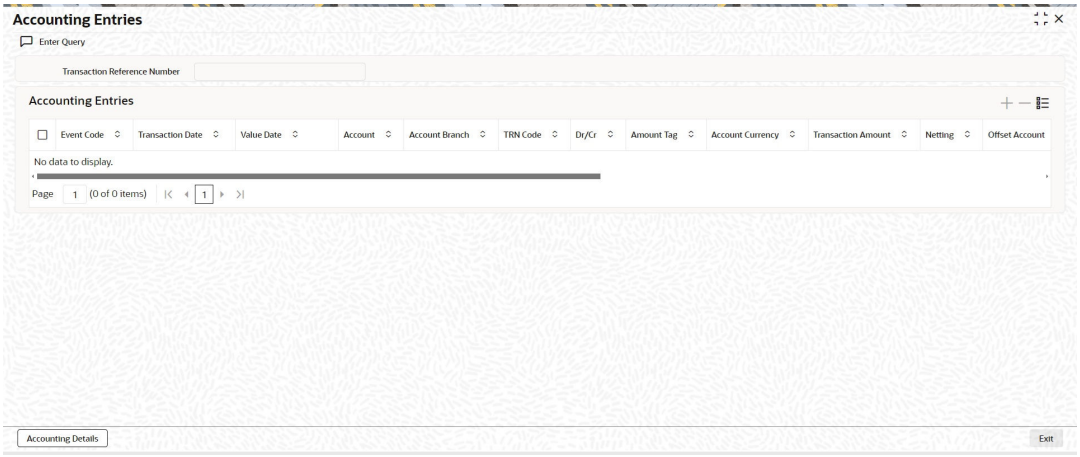


2. System displays the following details for the Transaction Reference Number specified:
   - Transaction Identification
   - Message Type
   - SWIFT Message Type
   - ISO Message Type
   - Direction
   - Value Date
   - Message Status
   - Delivery Status
   - Authorization Status
   - Acknowledgment Status
   - Funding Status
   - Media
   - Receiver or Sender
   - PDE Flag
   - Suppressed

3.1.1.19 Accounting Details

1. Click the **Accounting Details** tab and view the accounting entries for the transaction initiated.

Figure 3-42 Accounting Entries



2. By default, the following attributes are displayed:
   - Event Code
   - Transaction Date
   - Value Date
   - Account
   - Account Branch
   - TRN Code
   - Dr/Cr
   - Amount Tag
   - Account Currency
   - Transaction Amount
   - Netting
   - Offset Account
   - Offset Account Branch
   - Offset TRN Code
   - Offset Amount Tag
   - Offset Currency
   - Offset Amount
   - Offset Netting
   - Handoff Status

3.1.1.20 MIS Button

1. You can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the Transaction the same is defaulted from the product maintenance.
2. Click the **MIS** button to invoke the 'MIS' sub-screen.
3. On **MIS Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-43 MIS Button

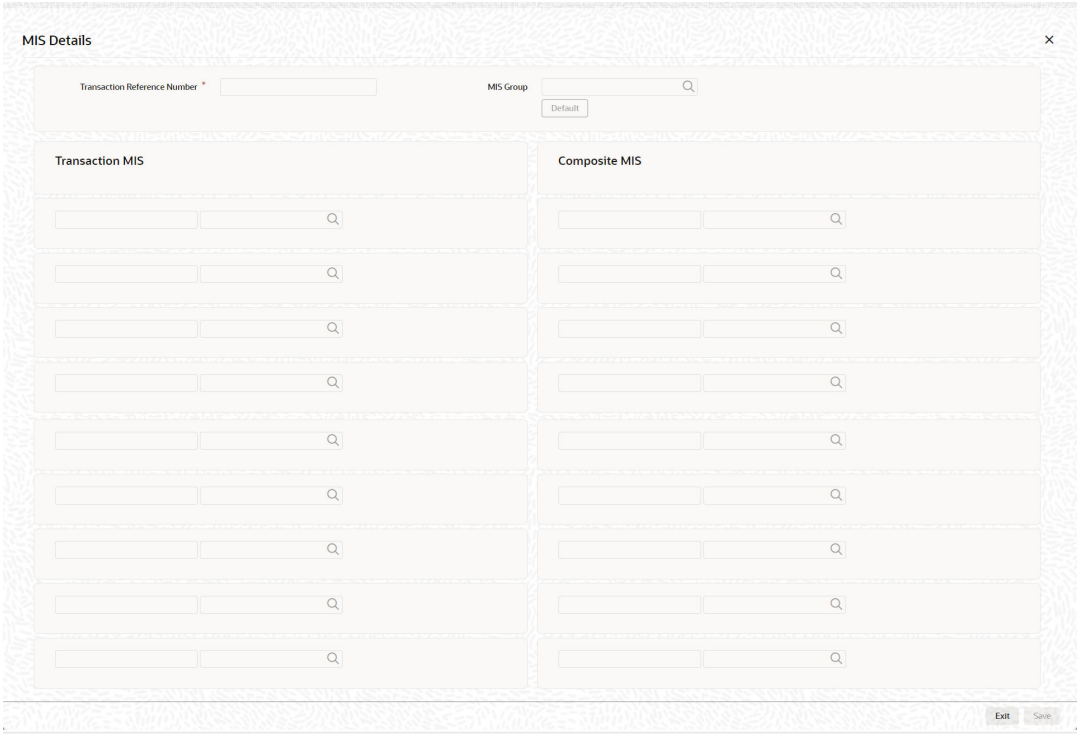


Table 3-15 MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference	System displays the transaction reference number of the transaction.
MIS Group	You can select the MIS group code from the option list, or specify the code for the MIS group in the Source maintenance. The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the MIS group list in the Source maintenance. When booking a transaction from this screen, the MIS group linked to the 'Manual' source is populated by default.
Default button	After selecting a MIS group different from the default MIS Group, click this button to populate any default MIS values and link them to the Transaction MIS and Composite MIS classes.
Transaction MIS	You can populate the default MIS values for Transaction MIS classes for the MIS group. Alternatively, you can change one or more default MIS values or specify additional MIS values. Or, you can select MIS values from the option list.
Composite MIS	You can populate the default MIS values for Composite MIS classes for the MIS group. Alternatively, you can change one or more default MIS values or specify additional MIS values. Or, you can select MIS values from the option list.

3.1.1.21 UDF Button

1. This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the 'Manual' source.
2. Click the **UDF button** to invoke the 'UDF' sub-screen.

3. On **UDF Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-44 UDF Button

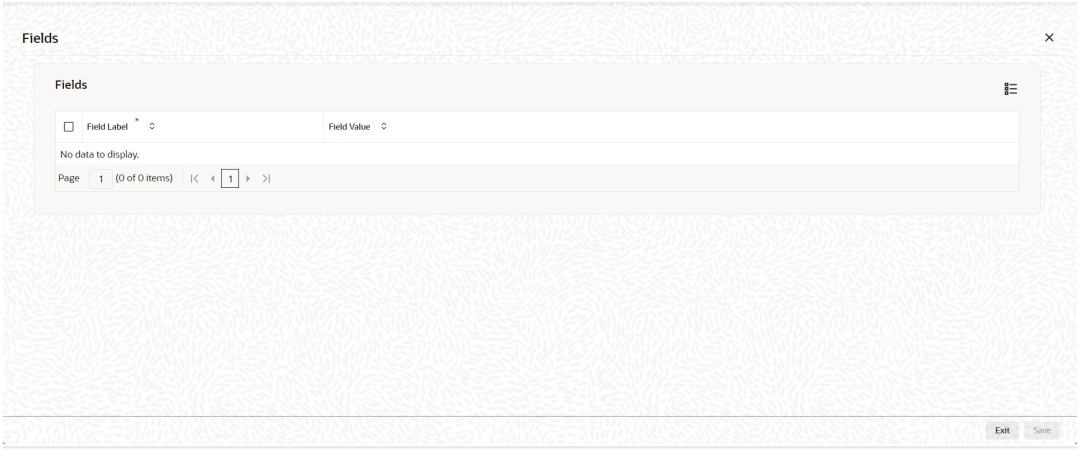


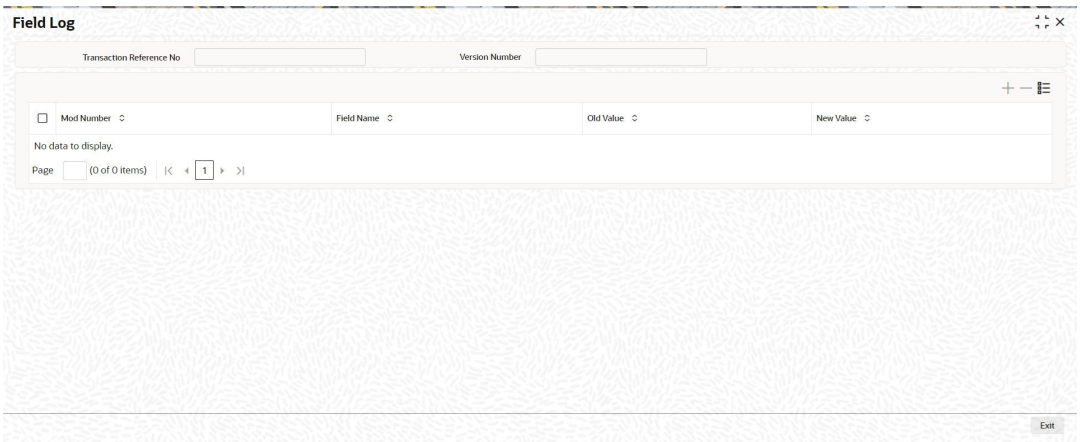
Table 3-16 UDF Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	System displays the default value, where exists for the UDF fields. You can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

3.1.1.22 View Change Log

1. Click the View Change Log tab in Transaction Input screen and view the modified field values of the selected version number. The modified field values of the selected version against the previous version will be shown against the field names where field values got changed.

Figure 3-45 View Change Log



2. Below fields are displayed:

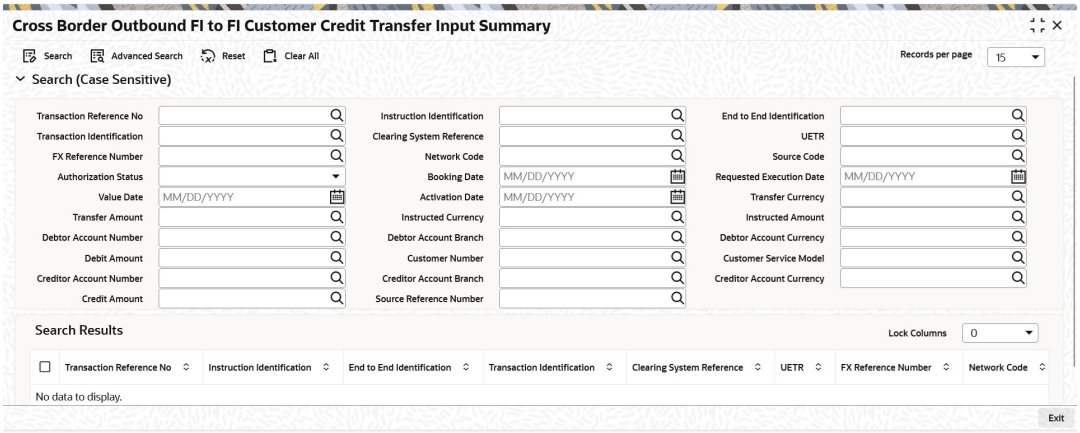
- Transaction Reference Number
- Version Number
- Mod Number
- Field Name
- Old Value
- New Value

3.1.1.23 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOCBCT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 3-46 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Instruction Identification
   - End to End Identification
   - Transaction Identification
   - Clearing System Reference
   - UETR
   - FX Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Source Code
   - Authorization Status
   - Booking Date
   - Requested Execution Date
   - Value Date
   - Activation Date

- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

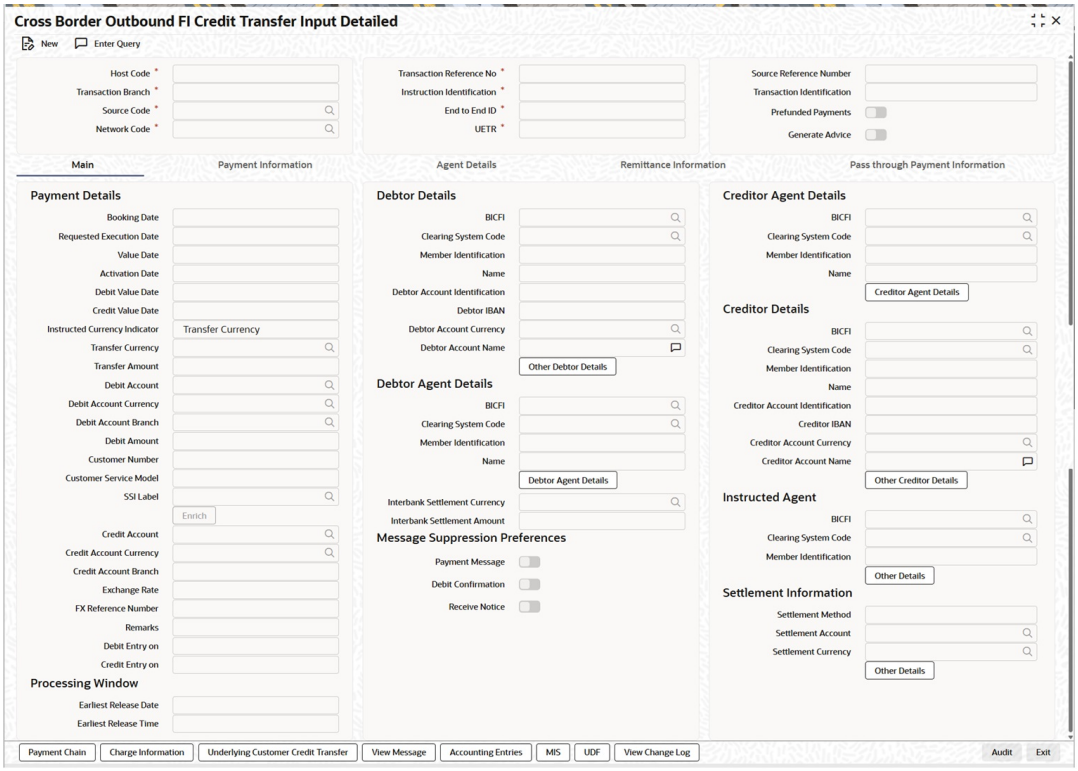
3.1.2 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input

The Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input screen allows users to perform manual booking of customer transfer transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCBBT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 3-47 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 3-17 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.
Transaction Reference Number	System defaults the Transaction Reference Number on clicking 'New' button.
Transaction Identification	Specify the Transaction Identification.
Prefunded Payments	By default, this check box is unselected. Select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.
Generate Advice	By default, this check box is unselected. Select this check box to generate outgoing pacs.009 ADV message on successful booking of pacs.009 transaction from PSDOCBBT screen. **Note:** If check box is unselected, you can only generates outgoing pacs.009 message as per existing functionality and No pacs.009 ADV message is generated.

Table 3-17 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Branch	System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.
Instruction Identification	System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.
Source Code	Select Source Code from the list of values.
End to End Identification	System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button. **Note:** In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008. In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with "NOTPROVIDED".
Network Code	Select Network Code from the list of values . This list contains all Cross-border MX networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.
UETR	Specify the UETR value. **Note:** In the case of pacs.009 COV, UETR should transport the UETR of the underlyingpacs.008.

- Main Tab
- Other Details Button
- Agent Details Button
- Payment Information Tab
- Agents Details Tab
- Agent Other Details Button
- Remittance Information Tab
- Pass through Payment Information Tab
- Other Details Button
- Payment Chain
- Charges Information
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties
- Party Other Details Button

- Other Details Button
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents
- Other Details Button
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details
- All Messages
- Accounting Details
- MIS Button
- UDF Button
- View Change Log
- Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

3.1.2.1 Main Tab

1. On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-48 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Main Tab

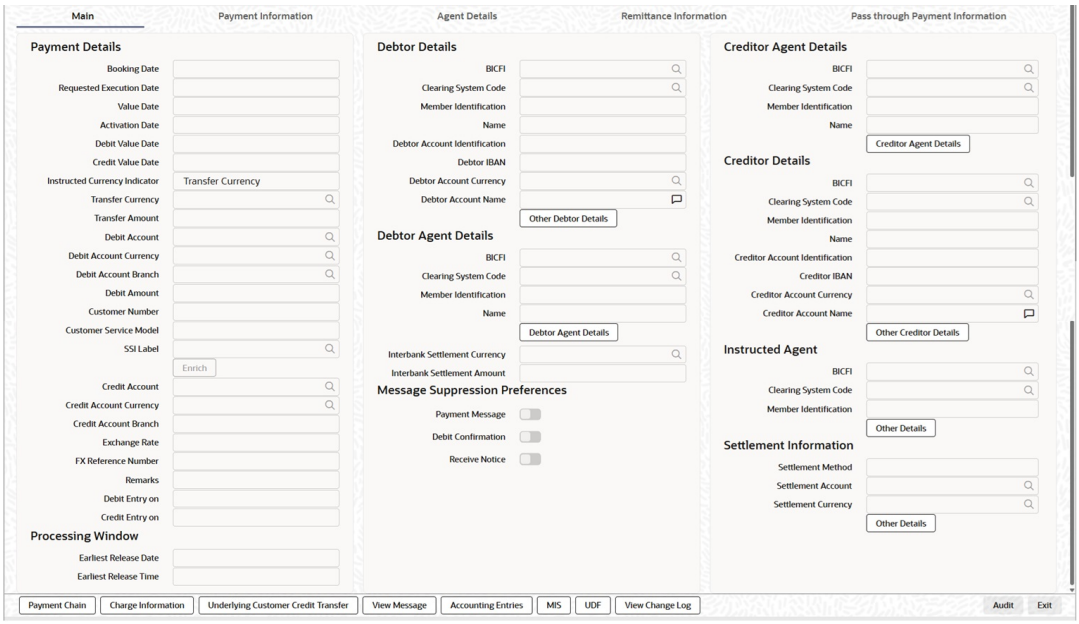


Table 3-18 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Details	System defaults the following fields to current branch date: • Booking Date • Requested Execution Date • Value Date • Activation Date

Table 3-18 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Debit Value Date	System derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.
Credit Value Date	System derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.
Instructed Currency Indicator	Select Instructed Currency Indicator from the following: • Transfer Currency (Default) • Debit Currency
Transfer Currency	Specify Transfer Currency from the list of values.
Transfer Amount	Specify the Transfer Amount.
Debit Account	Specify Debit Account of customer from the list of values . This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.
Debit Account Currency	System populates this field with the Account Currency based on the debit account selected.
Debit Account Branch	System populates this field with the Account Branch based on the debit account selected.
Debit Amount	Specify the Debit Amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.
Customer Number	System defaults the resolved Customer Number.
Customer Service Model	System defaults the Customer Service Model of the resolved customer number.
SSI Label	Specify SSI Label from the list of values. The list of values contains all valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the network.
Credit Account	Specify the Credit Account of the currency correspondent. **Note:** If you do not specify the credit account, on click of Enrich button system populates the credit account with derived Nostro/Vostro (mirror) account.
Credit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account selected.
Credit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account selected.
Exchange Rate	Specify the Exchange Rate if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
FX Reference Number	Specify the FX Reference Number.
Remarks	Specify the Remarks, if applicable.
Debit Entry on	Select Debit Entry on from the following: • Activation Date • Value Date
Credit Entry on	Select Credit Entry on from the following: • Activation Date • Value Date

Table 3-18 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Debtor Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification code.
Name	Specify the Name.
Debtor Account Identification	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. User can modify the account number.
Debtor IBAN	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. User can modify the account number.
Debtor Account Currency	Specify the Currency of the selected debit account.
Debtor Account Name	Specify the Debited Account Name.
Other Debtor Details Button	Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. Refer to the Section Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the'Other Debtor Details' button.
Debtor Agent Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification code.
Name	Specify the Name.
Debtor Agent Details Button	Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details. Refer to the Section Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the'Debtor Agent Details' button.
Instructed Currency	Specify Instructed Currency from the list of values.
Instructed Amount	Specify the debit amount.
Interbank Settlement Currency	System displays same as transfer currency.
Interbank Settlement Amount	System displays final amount resolved.
Message Suppression Preferences	--
Payment Message (with cover)	By default, the check box is unselected. If user selects the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.
Debit Confirmation	By default, the check box is unselected. If user selects the check box, debit confirmation (camt.054) is suppressed.
Receive Notice	By default, the check box is unselected. If user selects the check box, receive notice (camt.057) is suppressed.
Creditor Agent Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.

Table 3-18 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

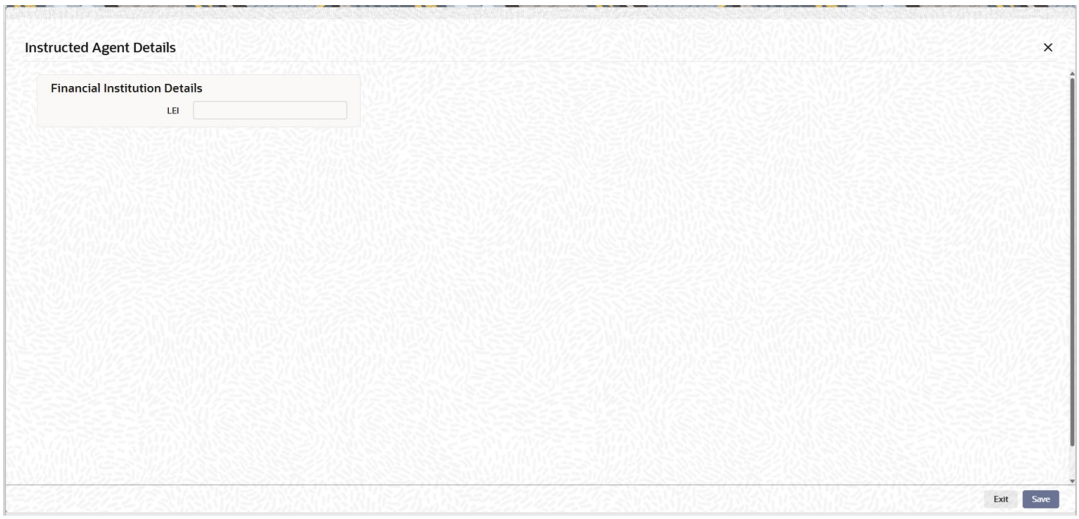
Field	Description
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values. **Note:** Specify either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.
Member Identification	Specify the Clearing ID code.
Name	Specify the Name.
Creditor Agent Details Button	Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details. Refer to the Section Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the'Creditor Agent Details' button.
Creditor Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Clearing ID code.
Name	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.
Creditor Account Identification	Specify Creditor Account Number.
Creditor IBAN	Specify Creditor IBAN Number.
Creditor Account Currency	Specify Credit Account Currency from the list of values.
Creditor Account Name	Specify the Creditor Account Name.
Other Creditor Details Button	Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details. Refer to the Section Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.
Instructed Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the clearing ID code.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructed Agent Details as given in step 2.
Settlement Preference	--
Settlement Method	Select Settlement Method for transaction from the following: • INDA • INGA
Settlement Account	Specify Settlement Account from the list of values.
Settlement Currency	Settlement Currency is populated as per selected Settlement Account.

Table 3-18 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Settlement Information header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Settlement Information Details as given in step 3.

2. Click on **Other Details** buttons, Instructed Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

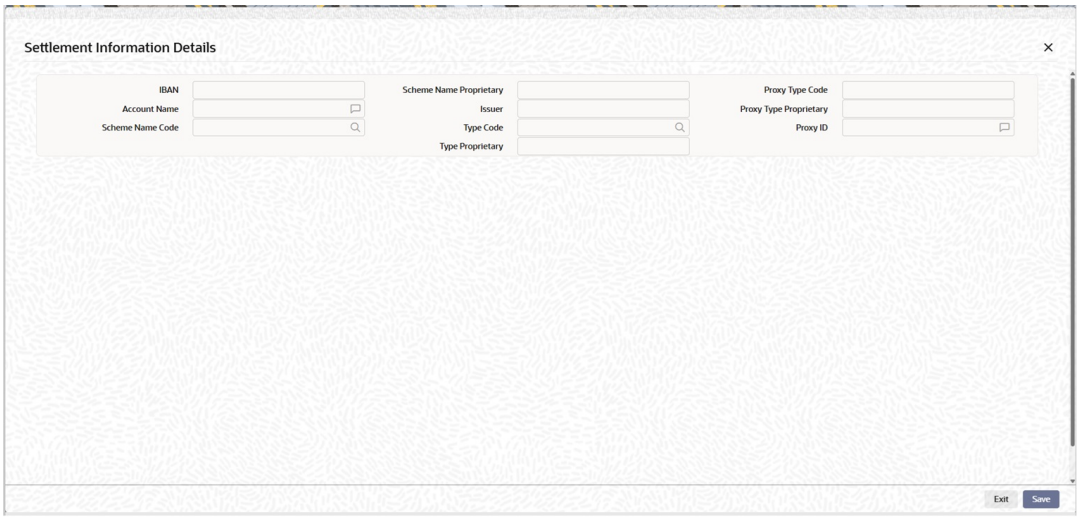
Figure 3-49 Main Tab_Other Details - Instructed Agent Details



Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Other Details** buttons, Instructed Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 3-50 Main Tab_Other Details - Settlement Information Details



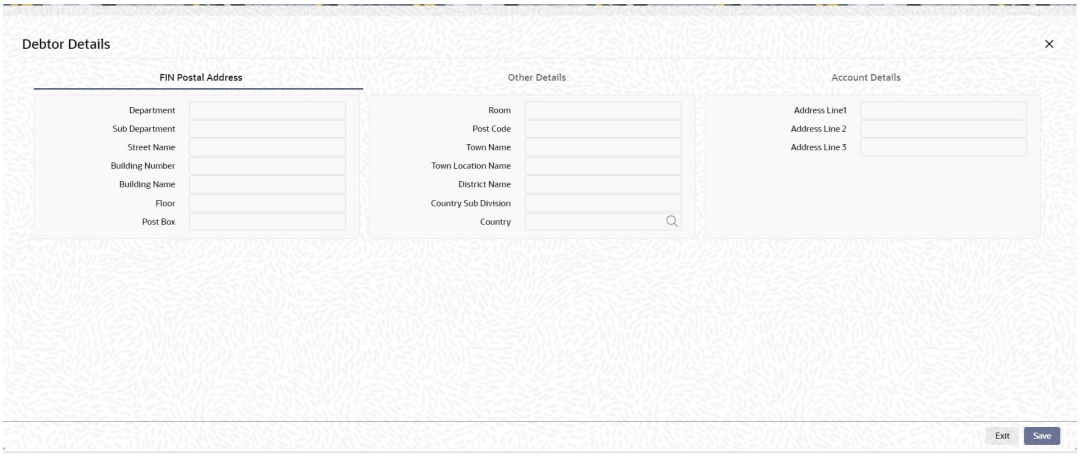
Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
IBAN	System defaults IBAN of the agent as per the provided settlement account.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the Scheme Name Proprietary of the agent.
Proxy Type Code	Select Proxy Type Code from the following: • TELE • EMAL • DNAM
Account Name	System defaults Account Name of the agent as per the provided settlement account.
Issuer	Specify the Issuer of the agent.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the Proxy Type Proprietary of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Specify Scheme Name Code of the agent from the list of values.
Type Code	Specify Type Code for the agent from the list of values.
Proxy ID	Specify the Proxy ID of the agent.
Type Proprietary	Specify the Type Proprietary of the agent.

3.1.2.2 Other Details Button

1. Click on **Other Debtor Details** or **Other Creditor Details**, respective sub screen is displayed.

   The ‘Other Debtor Details’ and ‘Other Creditor Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 3-51 Main Tab_Other Debtor Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

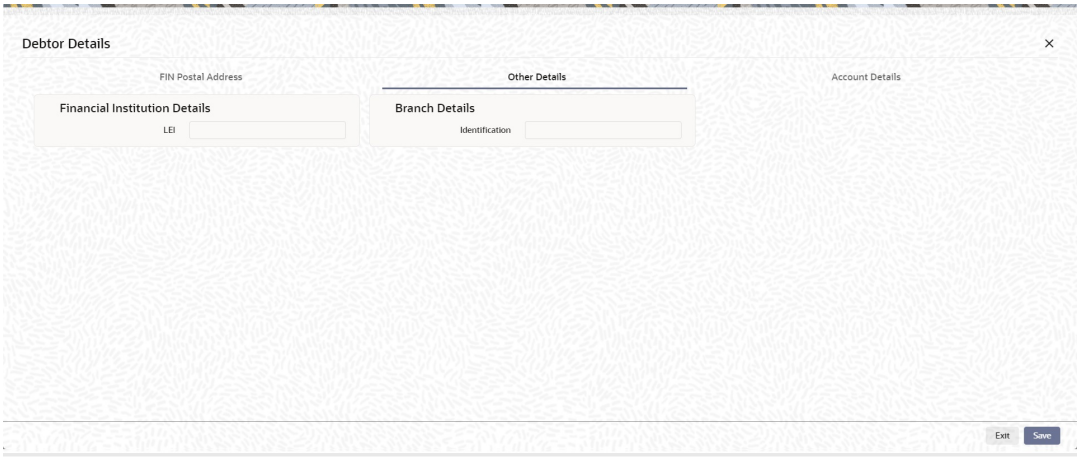
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department

- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

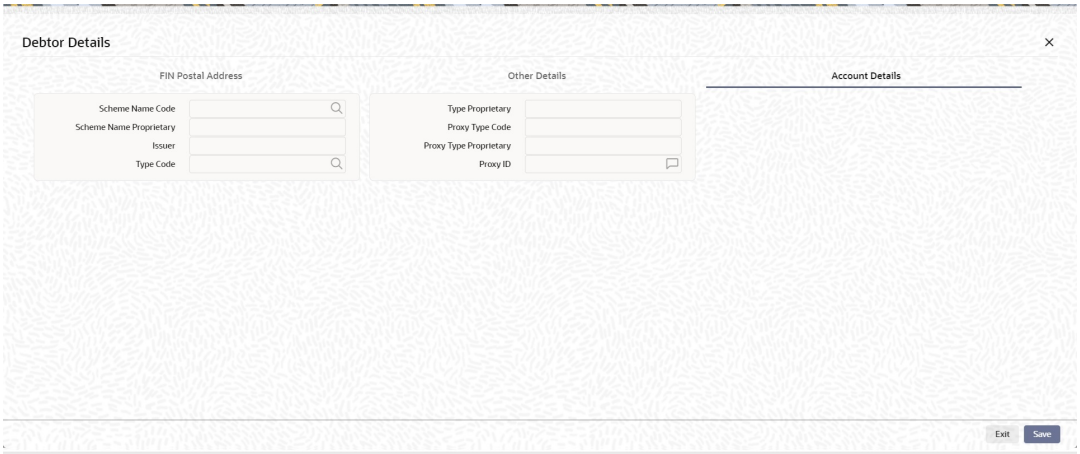
Figure 3-52 Main Tab_Debtor Details - Other Details



Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.
Branch Details	--
Identification	Specify Identification of the branch.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-53 Main Tab_Other Debtor Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Scheme Name Code
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

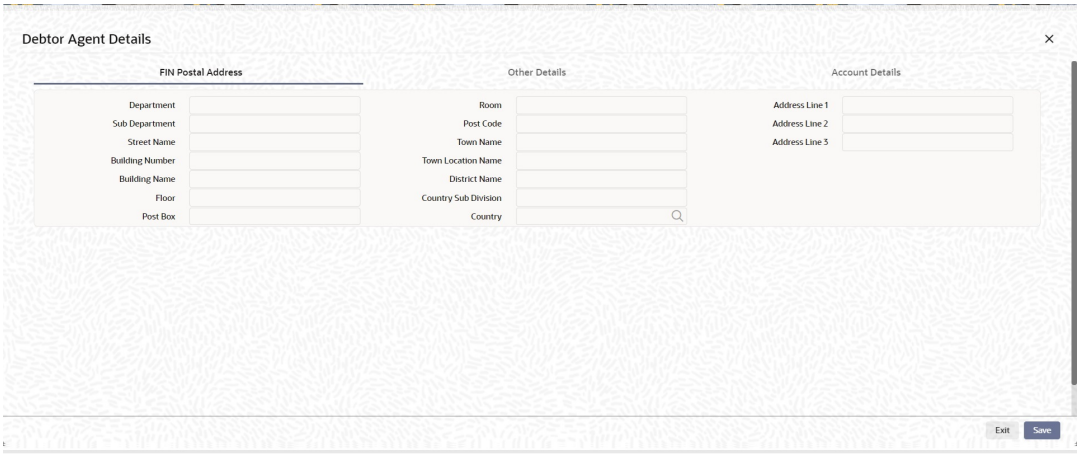
> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

3.1.2.3 Agent Details Button

1. Click on **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details**, respective sub screen is displayed.

   The ‘Debtor Agent Details’ and ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 3-54 Main Tab_Debtor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



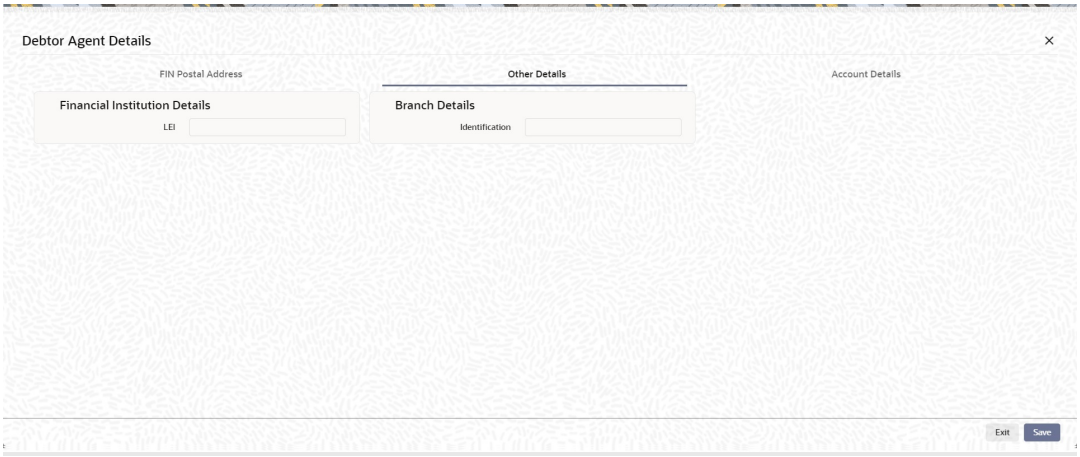
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

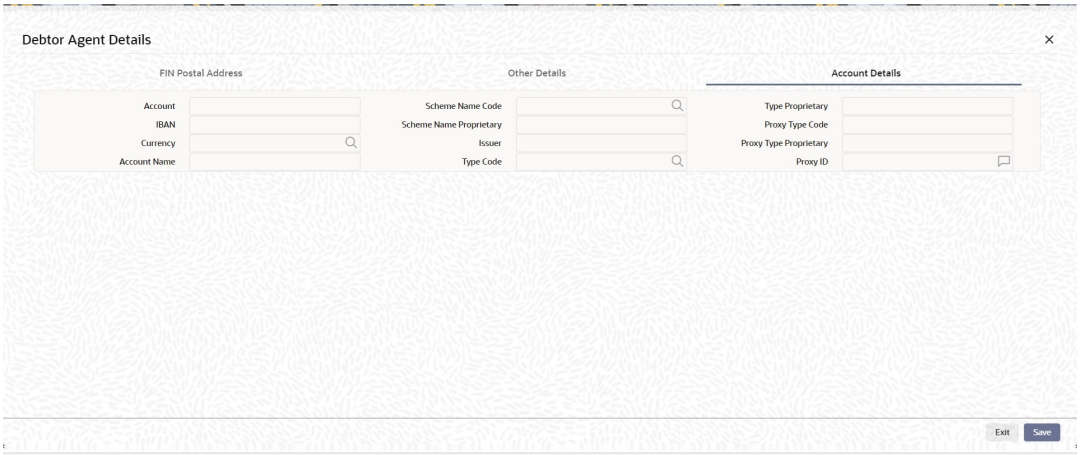
Figure 3-55 Main Tab_Debtor Agent Details - Other Details



Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.
Branch Details	--
Identification	Specify Identification of the branch.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-56 Main Tab_Debtor Agent Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

3.1.2.4 Payment Information Tab

- On **Payment Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-57 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Payment Information Tab

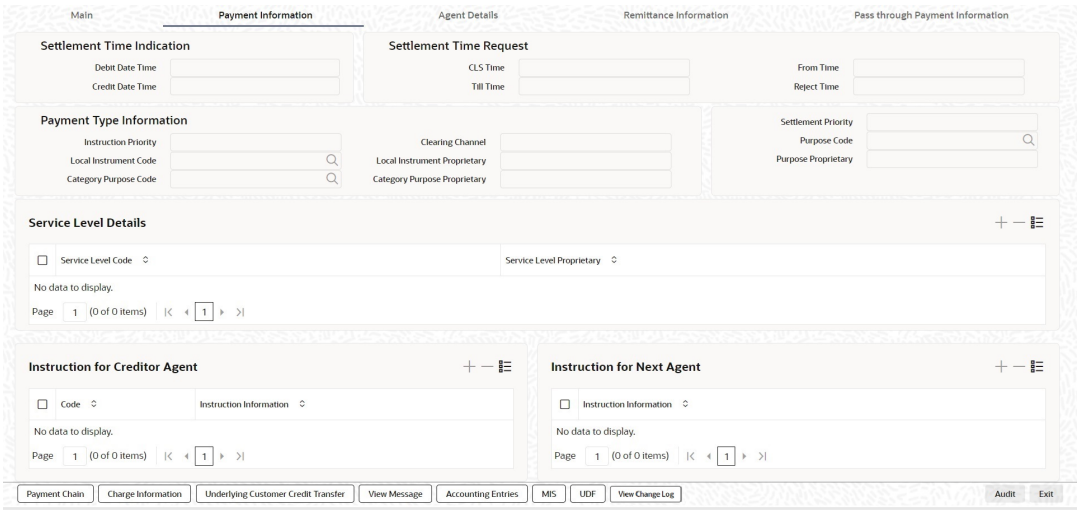


Table 3-19 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Time Indication	--

Table 3-19 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Debit Date Time	Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.
Credit Date Time	Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction. **Note:** For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
Settlement Time Request	--
CLS Time	Specify the CLS Time.
From Time	Specify the From Time.
Till Time	Specify the Till Time.
Reject Time	Specify the Reject Time. **Note:** For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
Payment Type Information	--
Instruction Priority	Specify Instruction Priority from following: • HIGH • NORM
Clearing Channel	Specify Clearing Channel from the following: • BOOK • MPNS • RTGS • RTNS
Settlement Priority	Specify Settlement Priority from the following: • HIGH • NORM • URGT
Local Instrument Code	Select Local Instrument Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
Local Instrument Proprietary	Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value. **Note:** If you input Local Instrument, either you input Code or Proprietary.
Purpose Code	Select Purpose Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Table 3-19 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Purpose Proprietary	Specify the Purpose Proprietary value. **Note:** If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
Category Purpose Code	Specify Category Purpose Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.
Category Purpose Proprietary	Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.
Service Level Details	--
Service Level Code	Specify Service Level Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.
Service Level Proprietary	Specify the Service Level Proprietary value. **Note:** Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed. If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
Instruction for Creditor Agent	--
Code	Select Code from the following: • PHOB • TELB
Instruction Information	Specify the Instruction Information. **Note:** Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
Instruction for Next Agent	--
Instruction Information	Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. **Note:** Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

3.1.2.5 Agents Details Tab

1. On **Agents Details Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-58 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Agents Details Tab

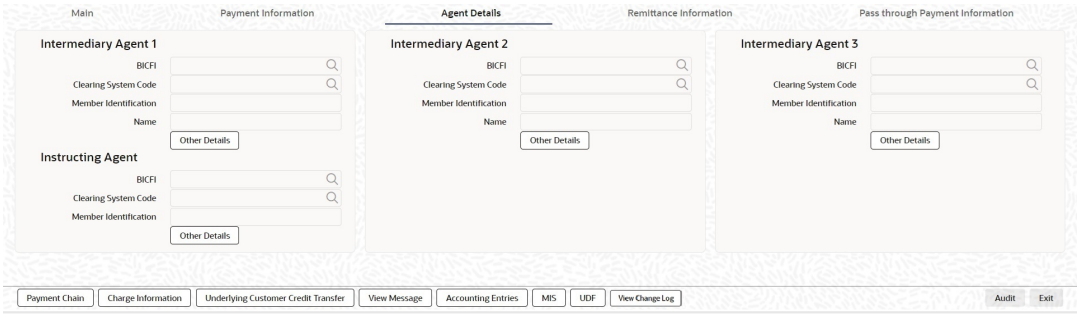


Table 3-20 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Agents Details Tab - Field Description

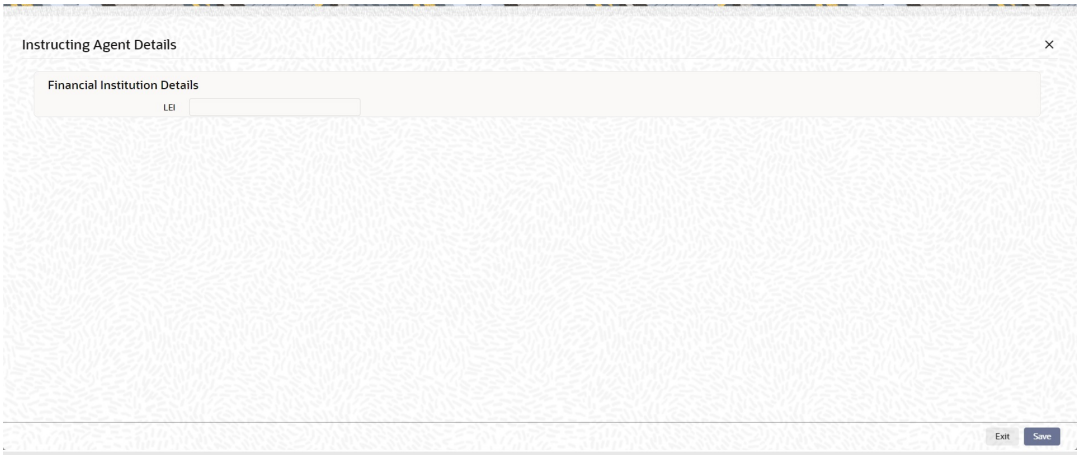
Field	Description
Intermediary Agent 1	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Agent Details’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details. Refer to the Agent Other Details Button section for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.
Intermediary Agent 2	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Agent Details’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details. Refer to the Agent Other Details Button section for details of fields and sub screen of the ‘Other Details’ button.
Intermediary Agent 3	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.

Table 3-20 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Agents Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details. Refer to the Agent Other Details Button section for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.
Instructing Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab screen under Instructing Agent header to invoke Instructing Agent Details screen as given in step 2.

2. Click on **Other Details** buttons, Instructing Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 3-59 Agent Details Tab_Other Details - Instructing Agent Details



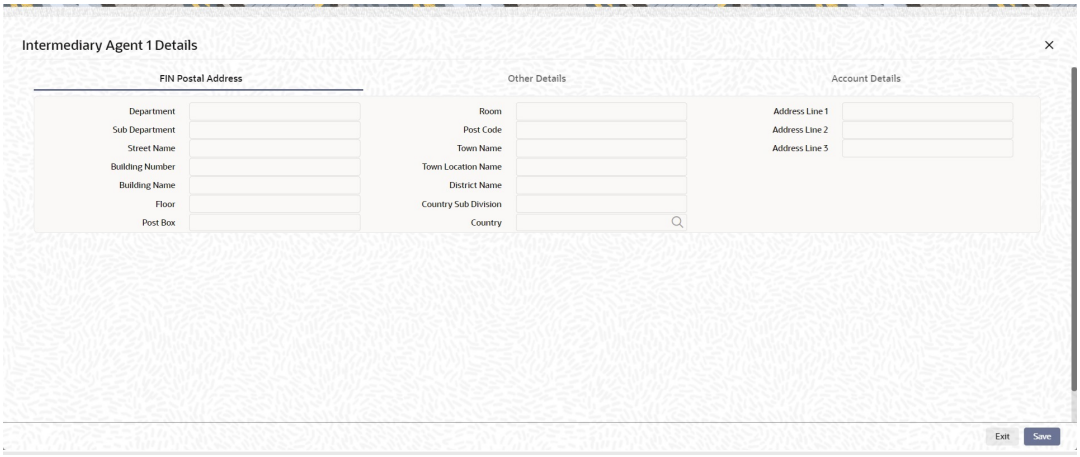
Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3.1.2.6 Agent Other Details Button

1. Click On **Other Details**, Intermediary Agent respective sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Agent Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 3-60 Agent Details Tab_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

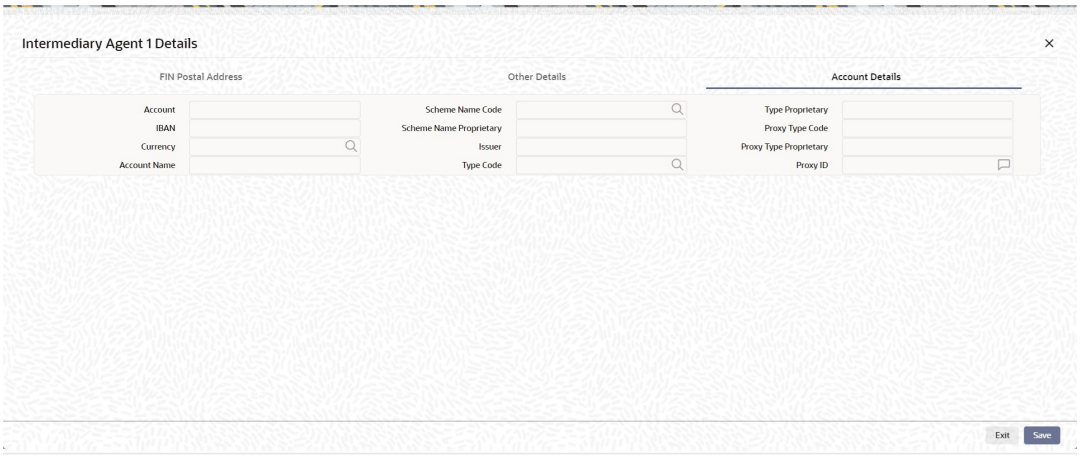
2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-61 Agent Details Tab_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-62 Agent Details Tab_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary

- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

3.1.2.7 Remittance Information Tab

- On **Remittance Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-63 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Remittance Information Tab

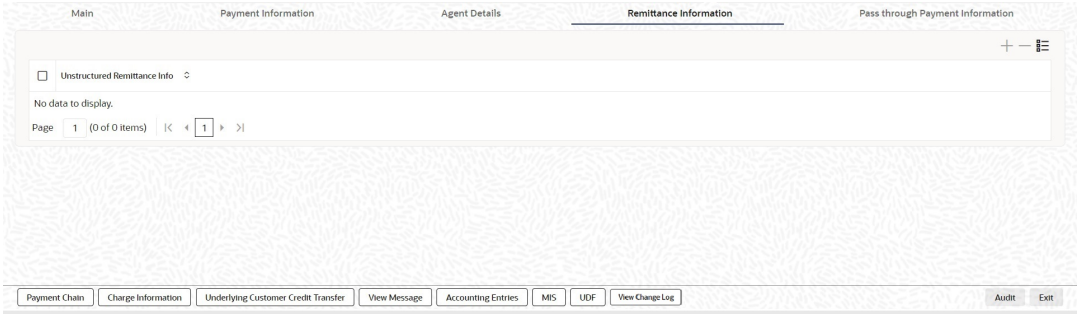


Table 3-21 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Unstructured Remittance Info	Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

3.1.2.8 Pass through Payment Information Tab

- On **Pass through Payment Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-64 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Pass through Payment Information

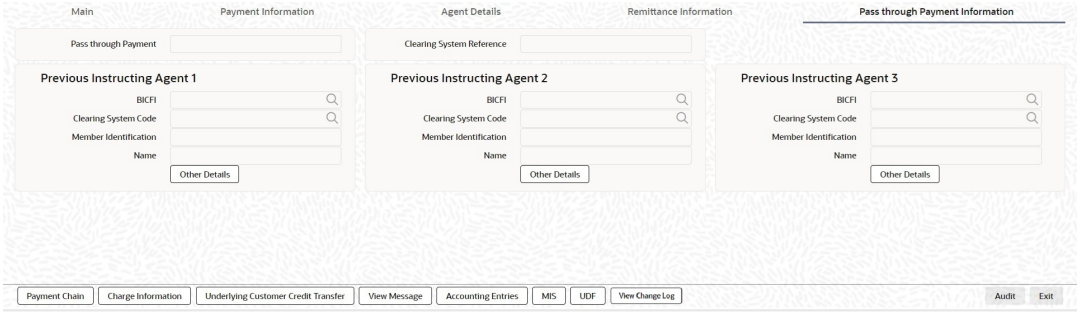


Table 3-22 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Pass through Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Pass through Payment	Select between Yes or No to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.
Clearing System Reference	Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.
Previous Instructing Agent 1	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button section.
Previous Instructing Agent 2	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.Other Details Button
Name	Specify the Name.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button section.
Previous Instructing Agent 3	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name.

Table 3-22 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Pass through Payment Information Tab - Field Description

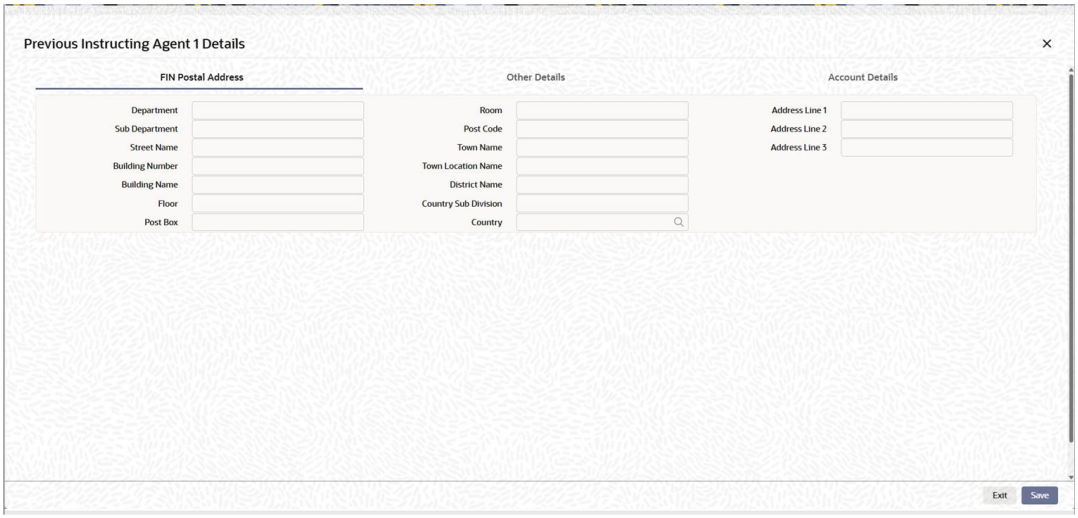
Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button section.

3.1.2.9 Other Details Button

1. Click on **Other Details** button, respective sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 3-65 Previous Instructing Agent - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code

- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

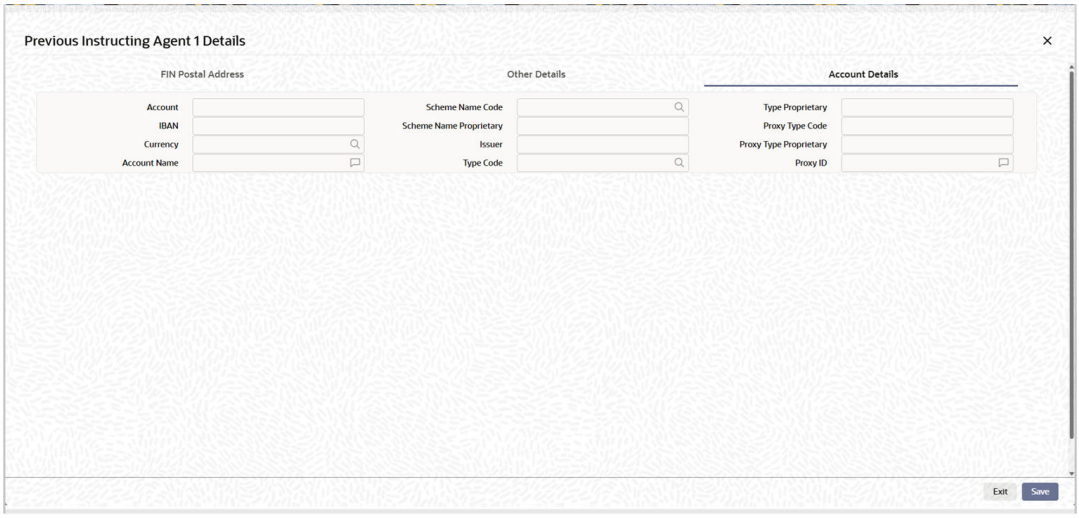
2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-66 Previous Instructing Agent - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-67 Previous Instructing Agent - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

3.1.2.10 Payment Chain

- On **Payment Chain**, specify the fields.

  You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Figure 3-68 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Payment Chain

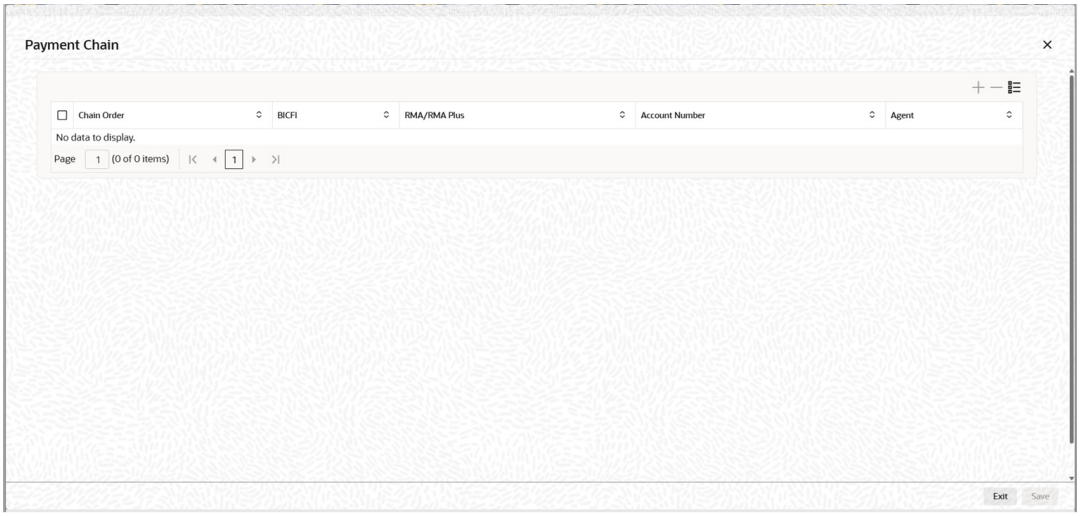


Table 3-23 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Chain - Field Description

Field	Description
Chain Order	Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.
BICFI	System displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.
RMA/RMA Plus	System displays if Sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.
Account Number	System displays the Nostro (mirror) / Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.
Agent	System displays the Agent details.

3.1.2.11 Charges Information

- On **Charges Information**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-69 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Charges Information

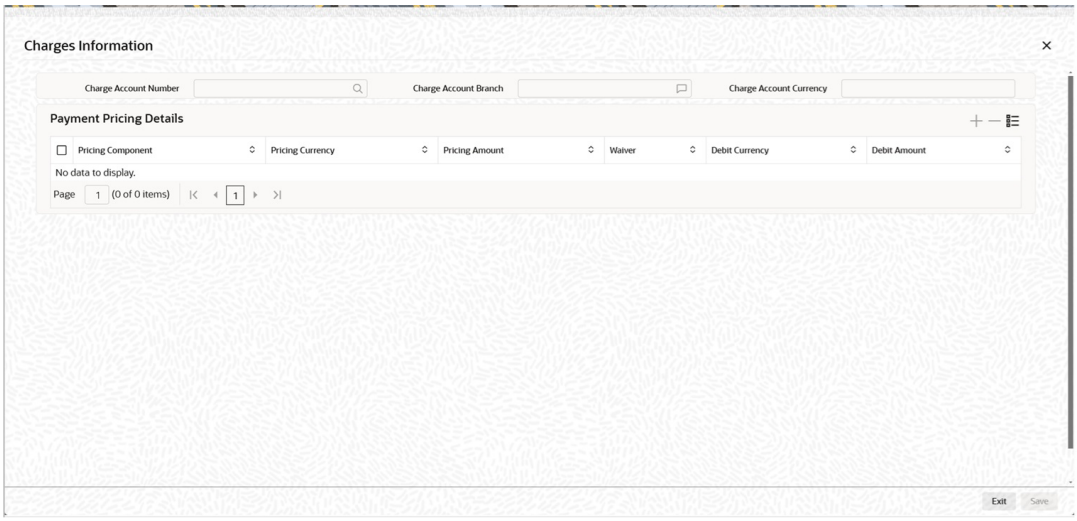


Table 3-24 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Charges Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Account Number	Specify Charge Account Number from the list of values.
Charge Account Branch	System defaults the Branch of the selected account.
Charge Account Currency	System defaults the Currency of the selected account.
Payment Pricing Details	--
Pricing Component	System displays Pricing Component of the transaction.
Pricing Currency	System displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.
Pricing Amount	Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.
Waiver	Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.
Debit Currency	Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.
Debit Amount	Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

3.1.2.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties

- On **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-70 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties

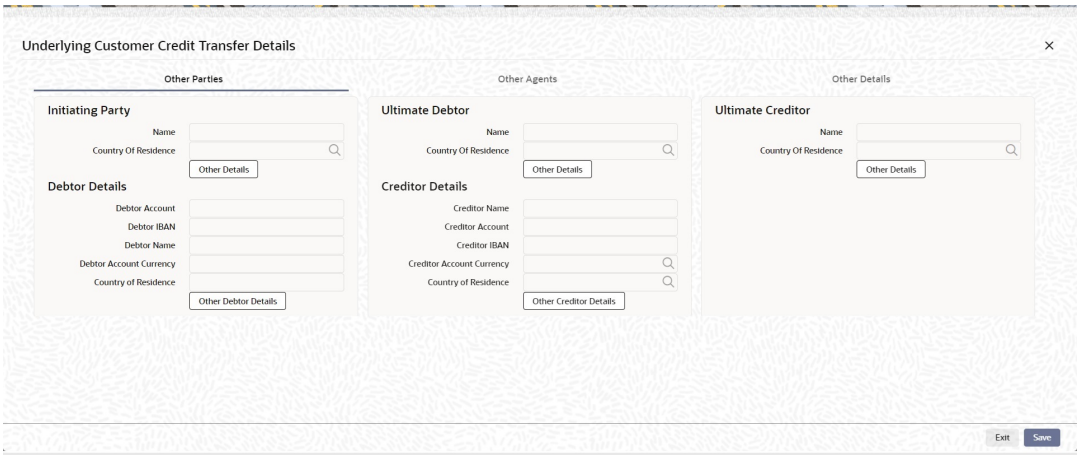


Table 3-25 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Initiating Party	--
Name	Specify the Name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of initiating party from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Party Other Details Button section.
Ultimate Debtor	--
Name	Specify the Name of the Ultimate Debtor.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Ultimate Debtor from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Party Other Details Button section.

Table 3-25 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Ultimate Creditor	--
Name	Specify the Name of the Ultimate Creditor.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Ultimate Creditor from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Party Other Details Button section.
Debtor Details	--
Debtor Account	Specify the Debtor Account.
Debtor IBAN	Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account. **Note:** You can input either Debtor Account or Creditor IBAN.
Debtor Name	Specify the debited customer name.
Debtor Account Currency	Specify the Currency of the Debtor Account.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Residence from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Debtor Details Button	Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button section.
Creditor Details	--
Creditor Account	Specify the Creditor Account.

Table 3-25 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Parties - Field Description

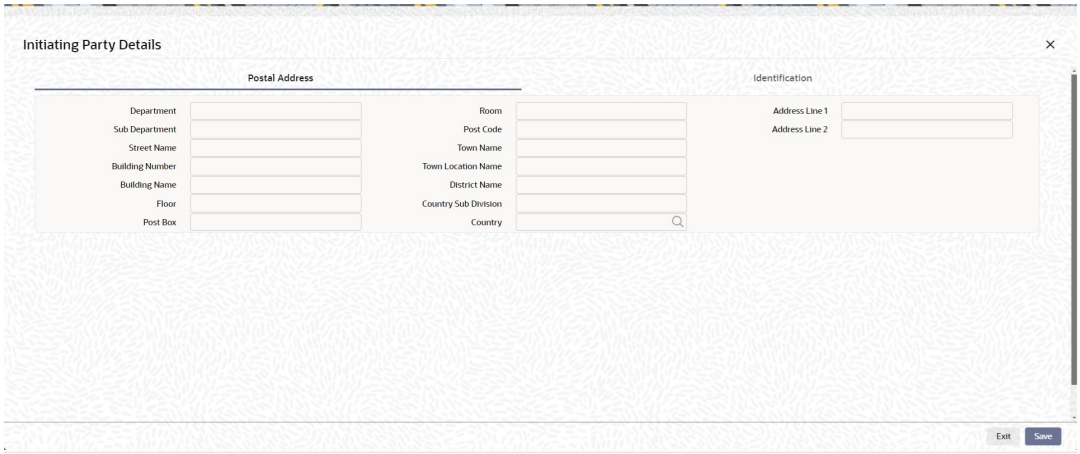
Field	Description
Creditor IBAN	Specify the IBAN of the Creditor Account. **Note:** You can input either Creditor Account or Creditor IBAN.
Creditor Name	Specify the debited customer name.
Creditor Account Currency	Specify the Currency of the Creditor Account.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Residence from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Creditor Details Button	Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button section.

3.1.2.13 Party Other Details Button

1. Click On **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 3-71 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties_Other Details - Postal Address



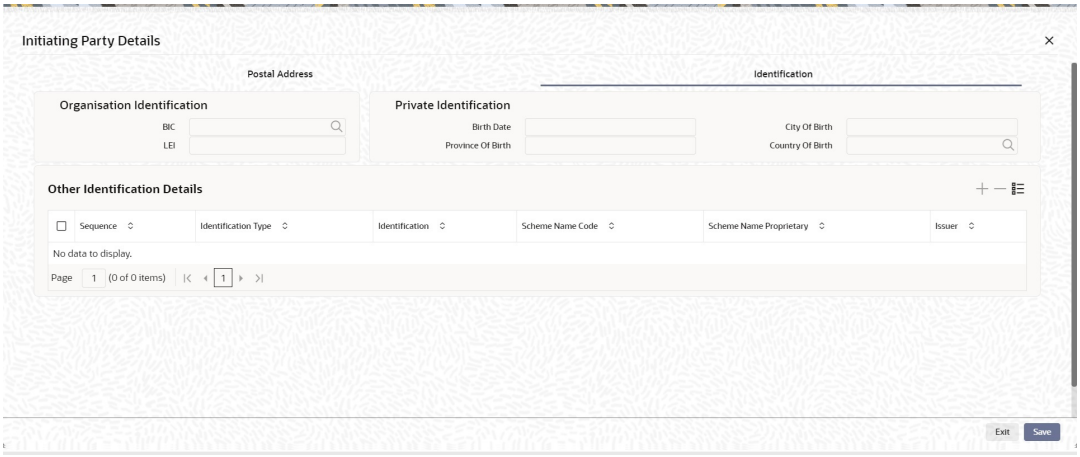
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-72 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties_Other Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date

- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

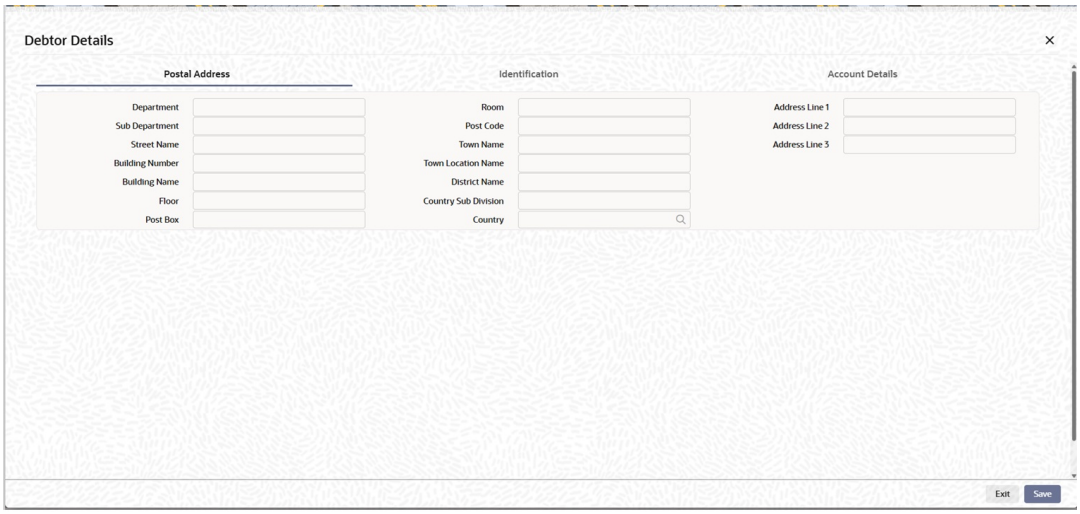
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

3.1.2.14 Other Details Button

1. Click on **Other Debtor Details** or **Other Creditor Details**, respective sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 3-73 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties_Debtor Details - Postal Address



Postal Address

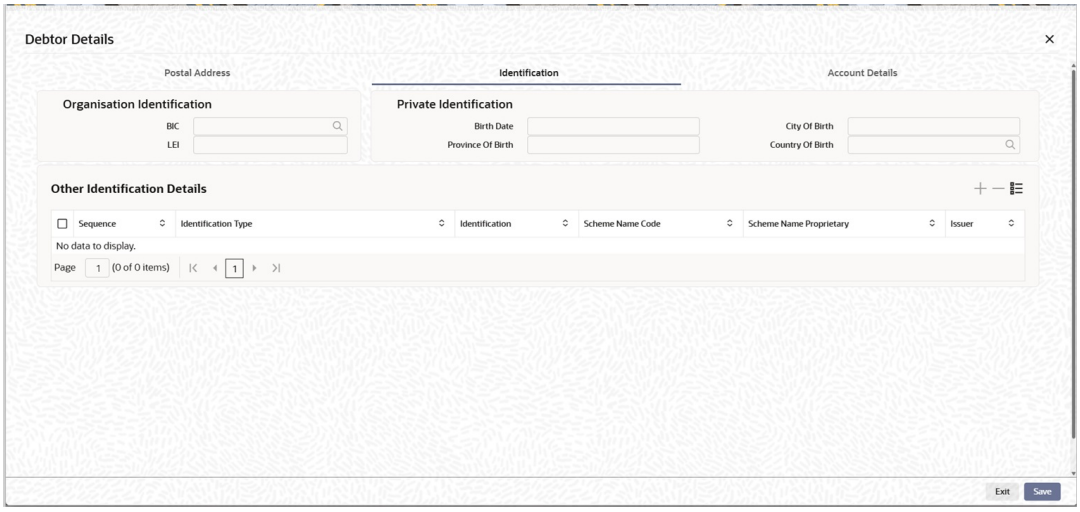
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor

- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-74 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties_Debtor Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

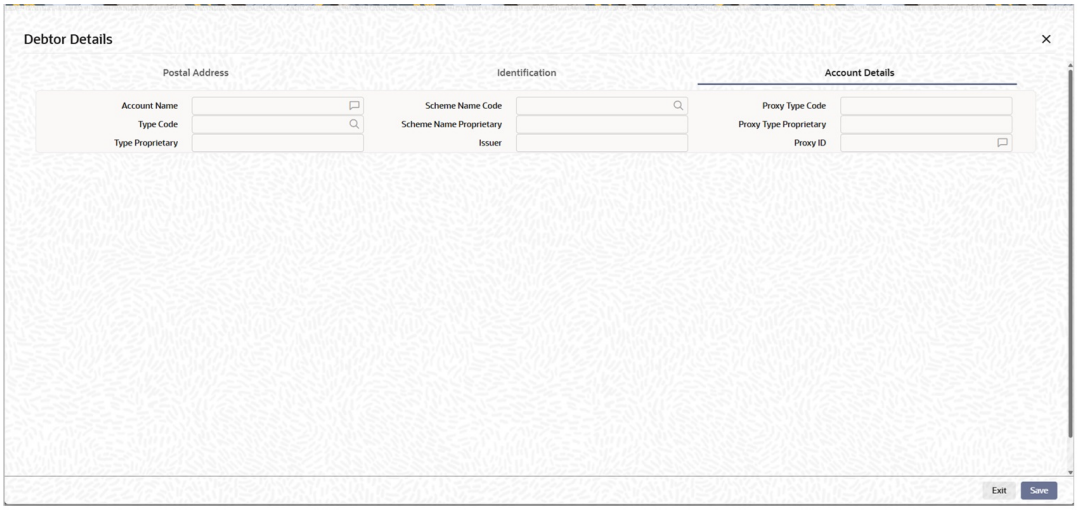
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-75 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties_Debtor Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

3.1.2.15 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents

- On **Other Agents Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-76 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents

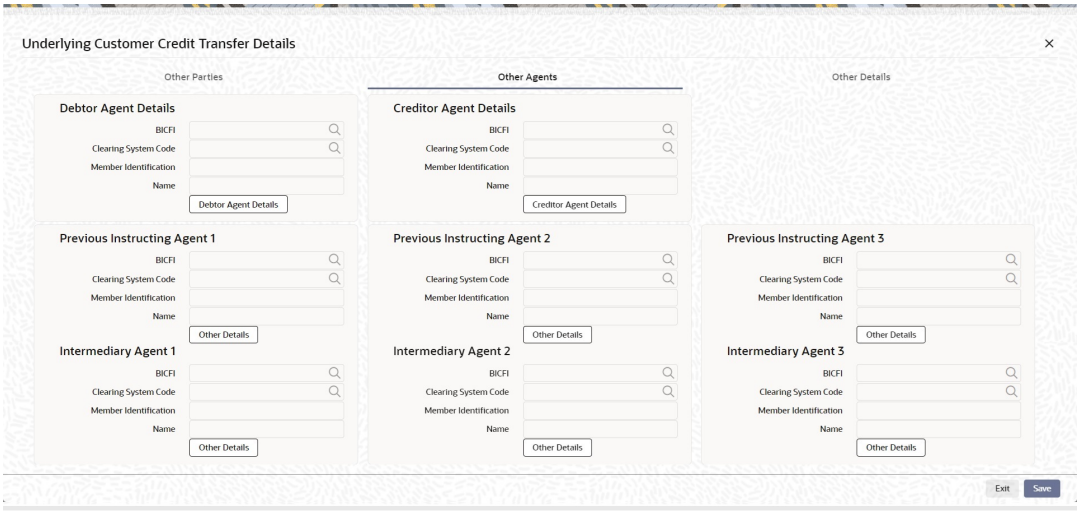


Table 3-26 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
Debtor Agents Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of Debtor.
Other Details Button	Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Debtor Agents Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details. Refer to theOther Details Button section for more details.
Creditor Agents Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of Creditor.
Other Details Button	Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Other Agents’ tab under ‘Creditor Agents Details’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details. Refer to theOther Details Button section for more details.
Previous Instructing Agent 1	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.

Table 3-26 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
Name	Specify the Name of Instructing Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details. Refer to theOther Details Button section for more details.
Previous Instructing Agent 2	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of Instructing Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details. Refer to theOther Details Button section for more details.
Previous Instructing Agent 3	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of Instructing Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details. Refer to theOther Details Button section for more details.
Intermediary Agent 1	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details. Refer to theOther Details Button section for more details.
Intermediary Agent 2	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details. Refer to theOther Details Button section for more details.
Intermediary Agent 3	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.

Table 3-26 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Field Description

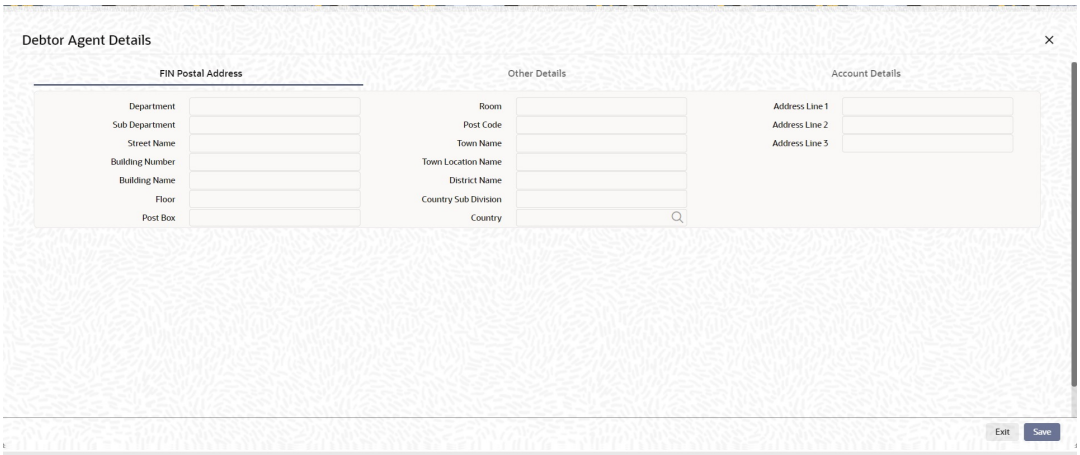
Field	Description
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details. Refer to theOther Details Button section for more details.

3.1.2.16 Other Details Button

1. Click on **Other Details**, respective sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agents Details, Creditor Agents Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 3-77 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Debtor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

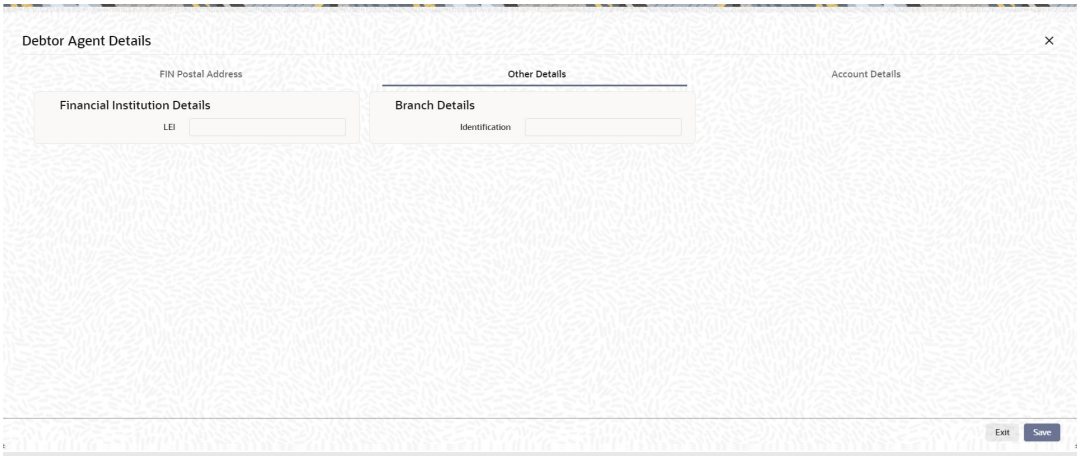
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor

- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

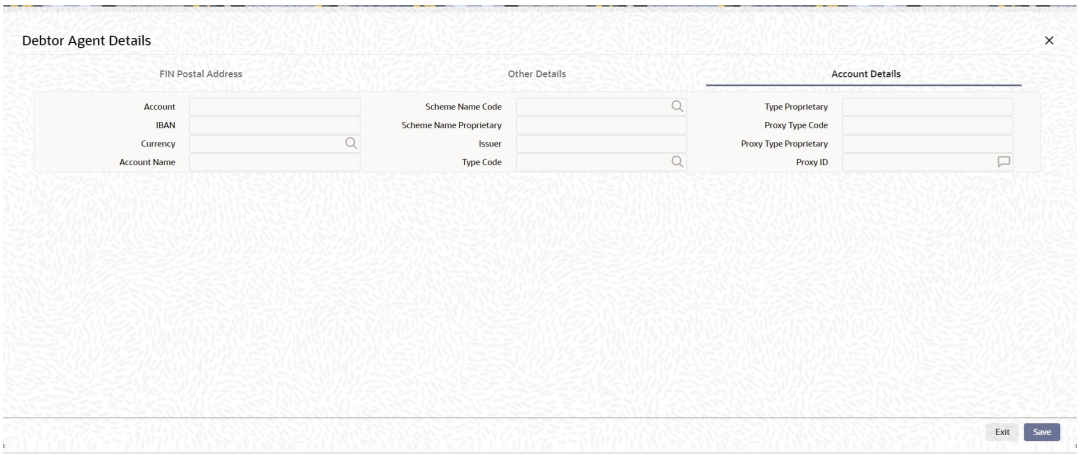
Figure 3-78 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Debtor Agent Details - Other Details



Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.
Branch Details	--
Identification	Specify Identification of the branch.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-79 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Debtor Agent Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

3.1.2.17 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details

- On **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-80 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details

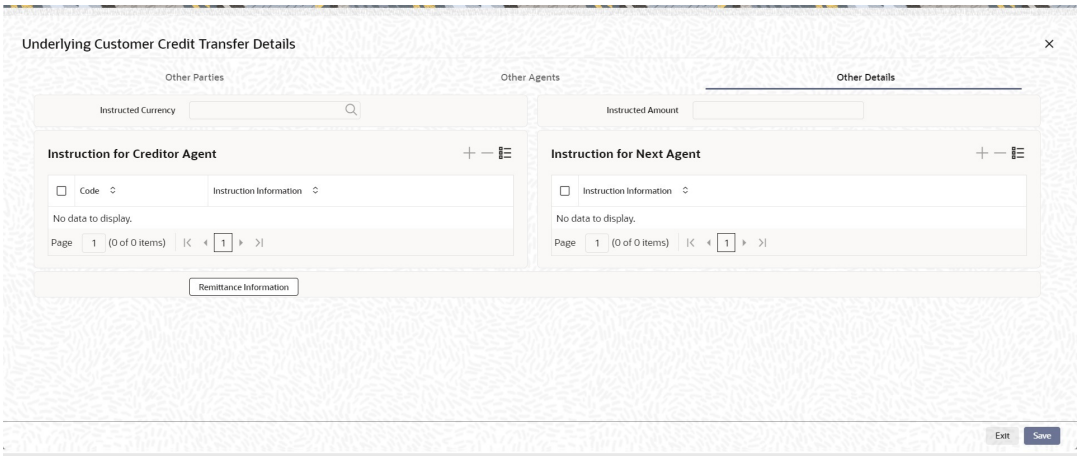


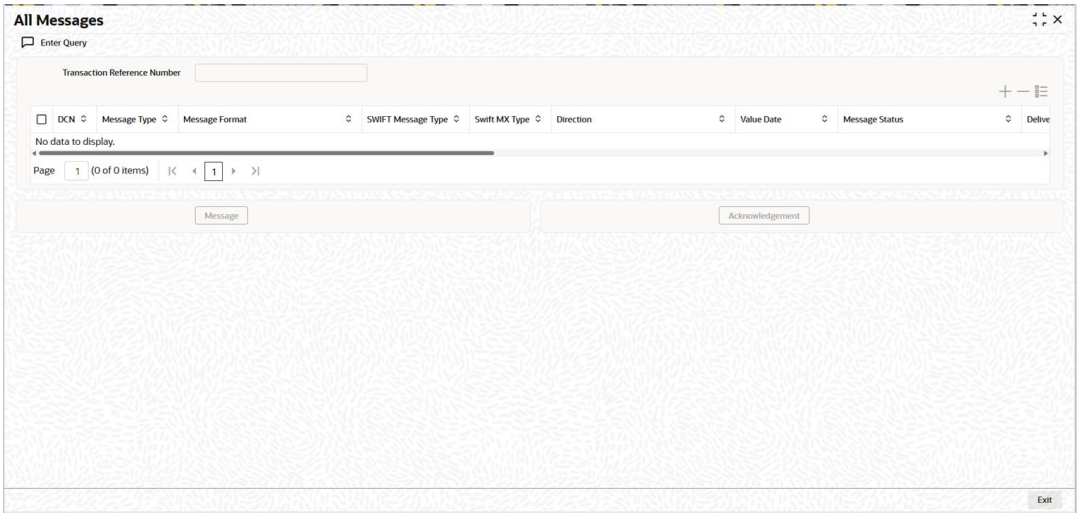
Table 3-27 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Instruction for Creditor Agent	--
Code	Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB,TELB. **Note:** Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed. If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional. If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
Instruction Information	Specify the Instruction Information.
Instruction for Next Agent	--
Instruction Information	Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. **Note**: Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

3.1.2.18 All Messages

1. You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘All Messages’ tab in the screen.

Figure 3-81 All Messages

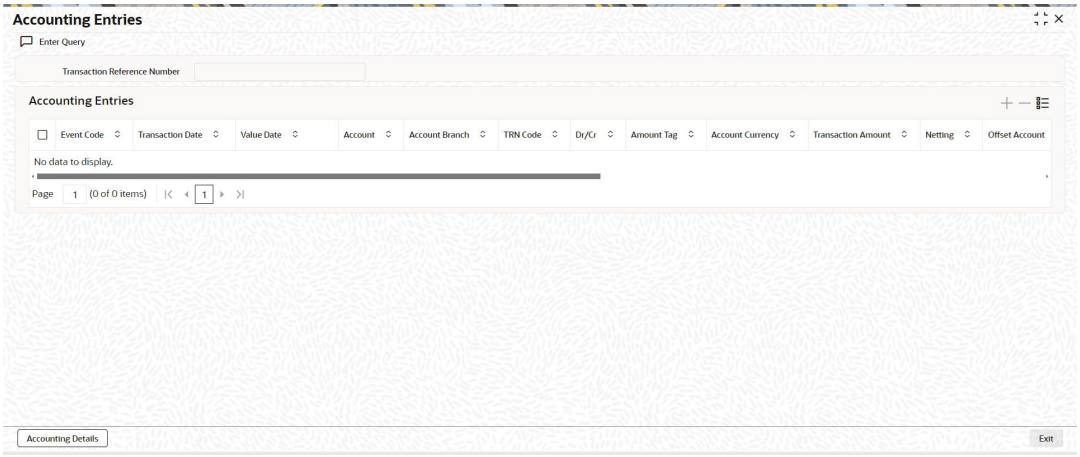


2. System displays the following details for the Transaction Reference Number specified:
   - Transaction Identification
   - Message Type
   - SWIFT Message Type
   - ISO Message Type
   - Direction
   - Value Date
   - Message Status
   - Delivery Status
   - Authorization Status
   - Acknowledgment Status
   - Funding Status
   - Media
   - Receiver or Sender
   - PDE Flag
   - Suppressed

3.1.2.19 Accounting Details

1. Click the **Accounting Details** tab and view the accounting entries for the transaction initiated.

Figure 3-82 Accounting Entries



2. By default, the following attributes are displayed:
   - Event Code
   - Transaction Date
   - Value Date
   - Account
   - Account Branch
   - TRN Code
   - Dr/Cr
   - Amount Tag
   - Account Currency
   - Transaction Amount
   - Netting
   - Offset Account
   - Offset Account Branch
   - Offset TRN Code
   - Offset Amount Tag
   - Offset Currency
   - Offset Amount
   - Offset Netting
   - Handoff Status

3.1.2.20 MIS Button

1. You can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the Transaction the same is defaulted from the product maintenance.
2. Click the **MIS** button to invoke the 'MIS' sub-screen.
3. On **MIS Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-83 MIS Button

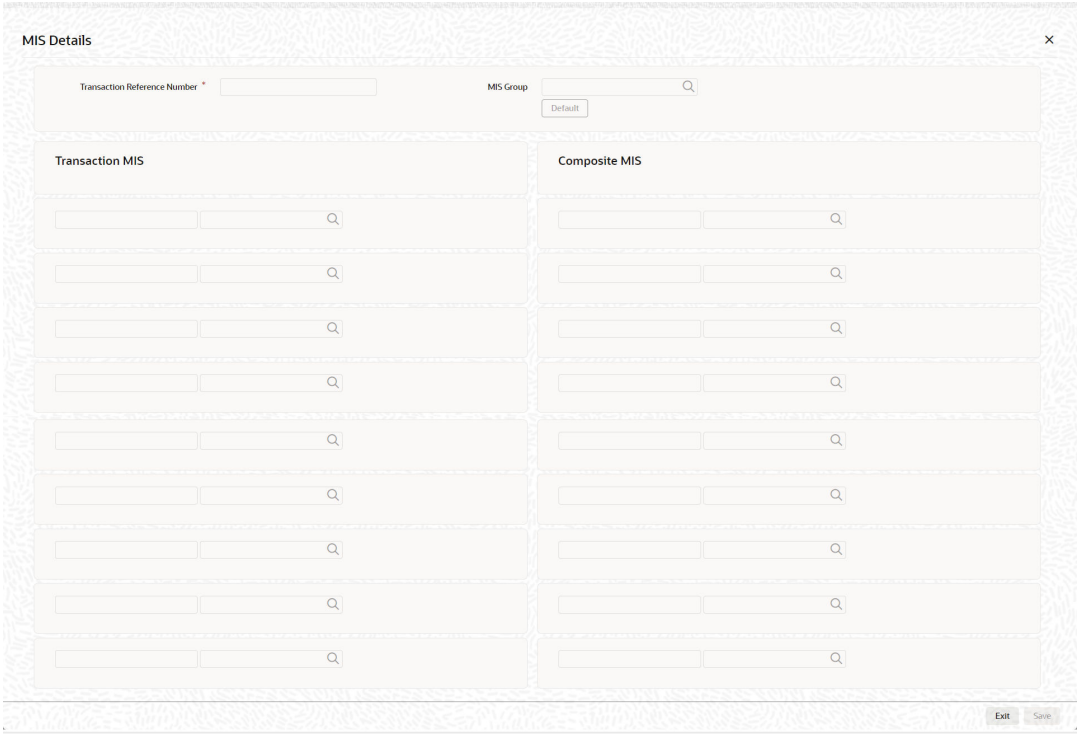


Table 3-28 MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference	System displays the transaction reference number of the transaction.
MIS Group	You can select the MIS group code from the option list, or specify the code for the MIS group in the Source maintenance. The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the MIS group list in the Source maintenance. When booking a transaction from this screen, the MIS group linked to the 'Manual' source is populated by default.
Default button	After selecting a MIS group different from the default MIS Group, click this button to populate any default MIS values and link them to the Transaction MIS and Composite MIS classes.
Transaction MIS	You can populate the default MIS values for Transaction MIS classes for the MIS group. Alternatively, you can change one or more default MIS values or specify additional MIS values. Or, you can select MIS values from the option list.
Composite MIS	You can populate the default MIS values for Composite MIS classes for the MIS group. Alternatively, you can change one or more default MIS values or specify additional MIS values. Or, you can select MIS values from the option list.

3.1.2.21 UDF Button

1. This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the 'Manual' source.
2. Click the **UDF button** to invoke the 'UDF' sub-screen.

3. On **UDF Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-84 UDF Button

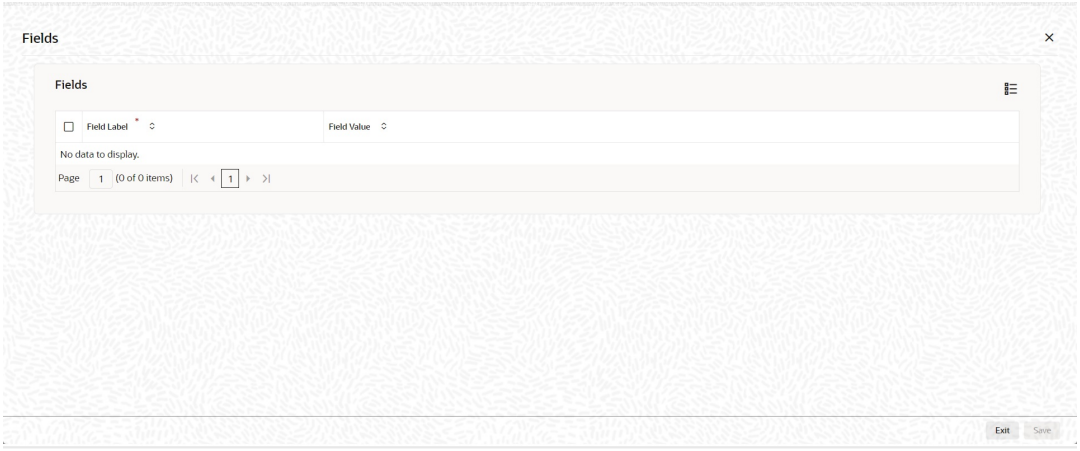


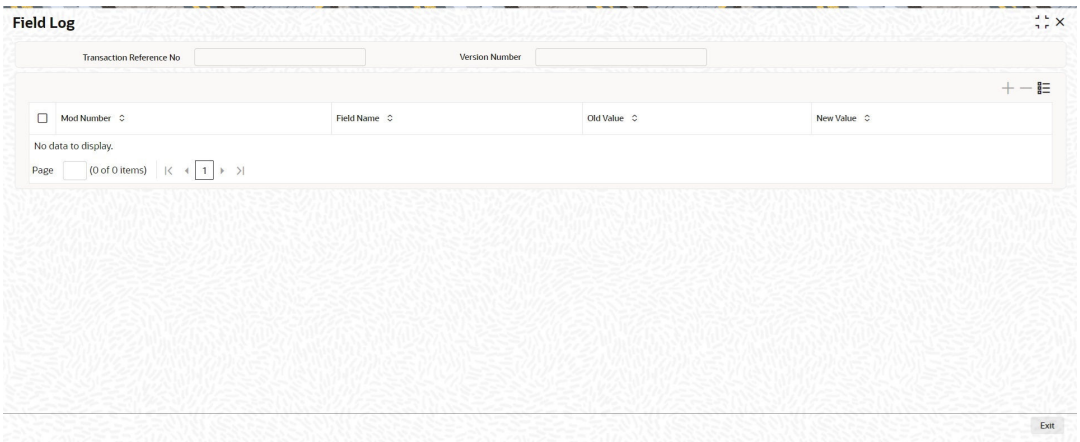
Table 3-29 UDF Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	System displays the default value, where exists for the UDF fields. You can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

3.1.2.22 View Change Log

1. Click the View Change Log tab in Transaction Input screen and view the modified field values of the selected version number. The modified field values of the selected version against the previous version will be shown against the field names where field values got changed.

Figure 3-85 View Change Log



2. Below fields are displayed:

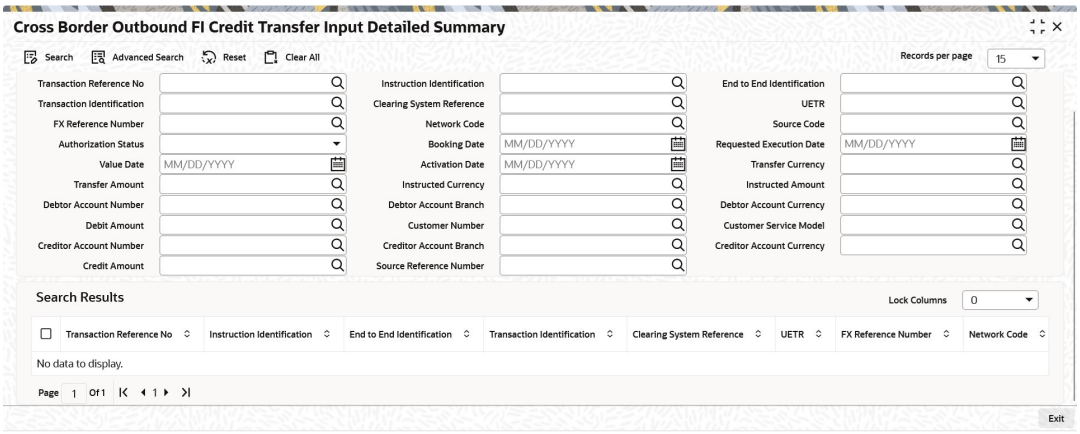
- Transaction Reference Number
- Version Number
- Mod Number
- Field Name
- Old Value
- New Value

3.1.2.23 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOCBBT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 3-86 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Instruction Identification
   - End to End Identification
   - Transaction Identification
   - Clearing System Reference
   - UETR
   - FX Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Source Code
   - Authorization Status
   - Booking Date
   - Requested Execution Date
   - Value Date
   - Activation Date

- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

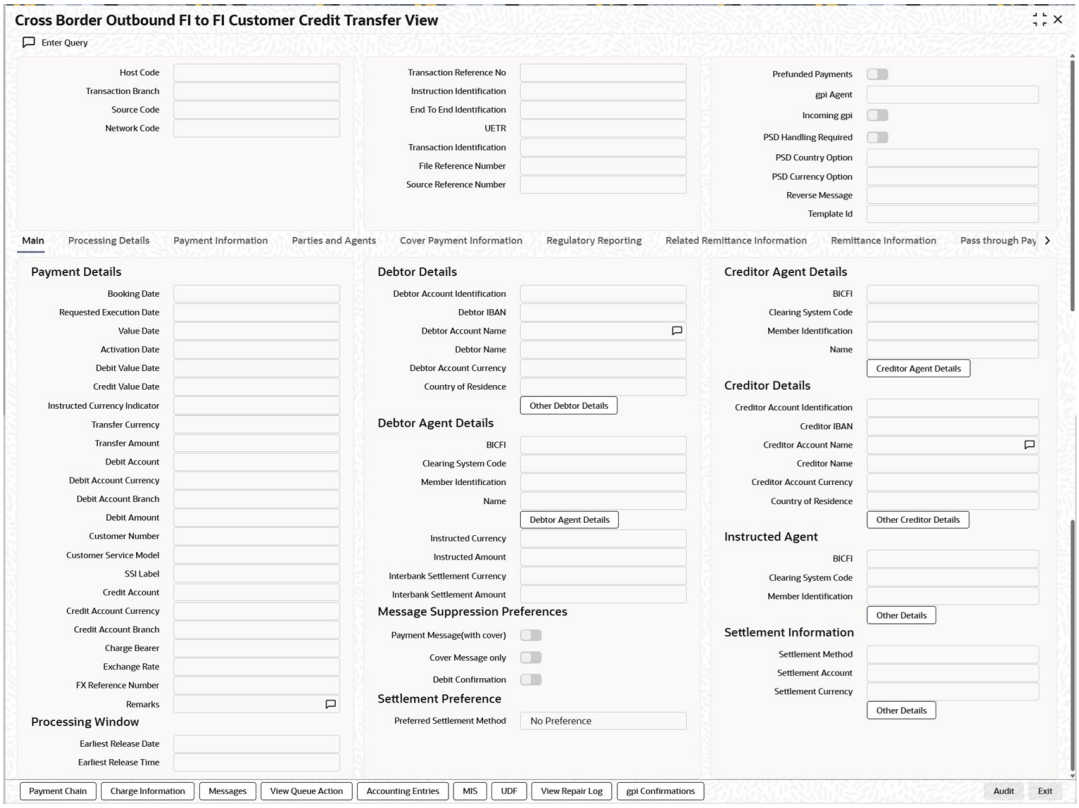
   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

3.1.3 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCBVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen is displayed.

Figure 3-87 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View



2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - Main
   - Processing Details
   - Payment Information
   - Parties and Agents
   - Cover Payment Information
   - Regulatory Reporting
   - Related Remittance Information
   - Remittance Information
   - Pass through Payment Information
4. For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Cover Payment Information, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information and Pass through Payment Information tabs, refer to Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input screen details above.
5. Also, you can perform following actions:
   - Payment Chain
   - Charge Information

- Messages
- View Queue Action
- Accounting Entries
- MIS
- UDF
- View Repair Log

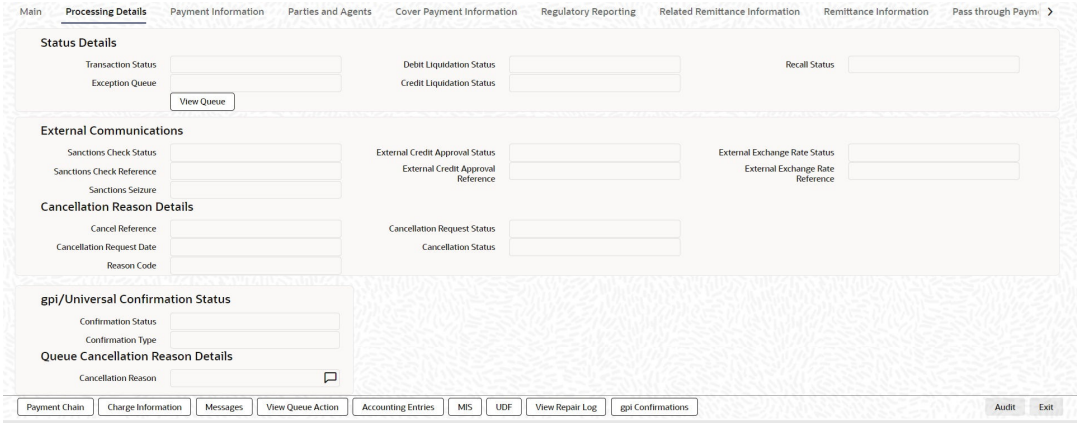
Fore more details, refer to Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input screen details above.

- Processing Details
- R-Transactions Tab
- Charge Information
- All Messages
- View Queue Action Log
- Accounting Details
- MIS View Button
- UDF View Button
- View Repair Log
- gpi Confirmations
- Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

3.1.3.1 Processing Details

- You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

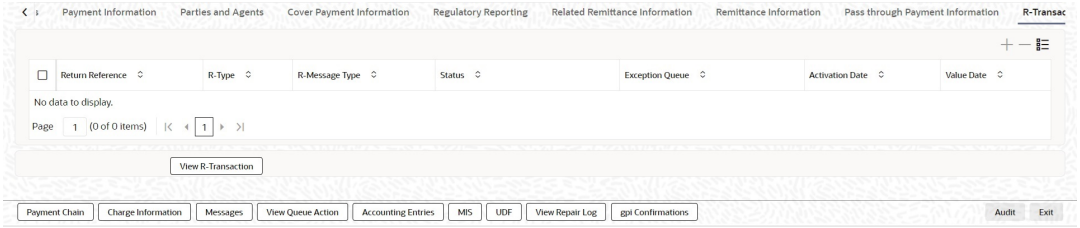
Figure 3-88 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Processing Details



3.1.3.2 R-Transactions Tab

1. You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Figure 3-89 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions

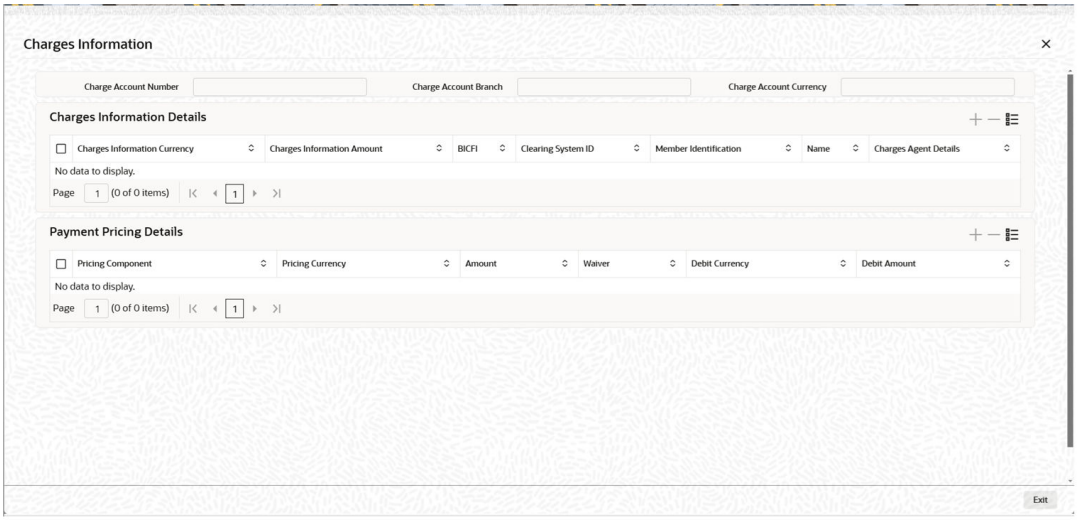


2. The R-Transactions tab displays the Payment Return (pacs.004) message received against the outgoing pacs.008 message.
3. You can select the pacs.004 message and click on ‘View R-Transaction’ button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen with selected message details.

3.1.3.3 Charge Information

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Charge Information’ tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

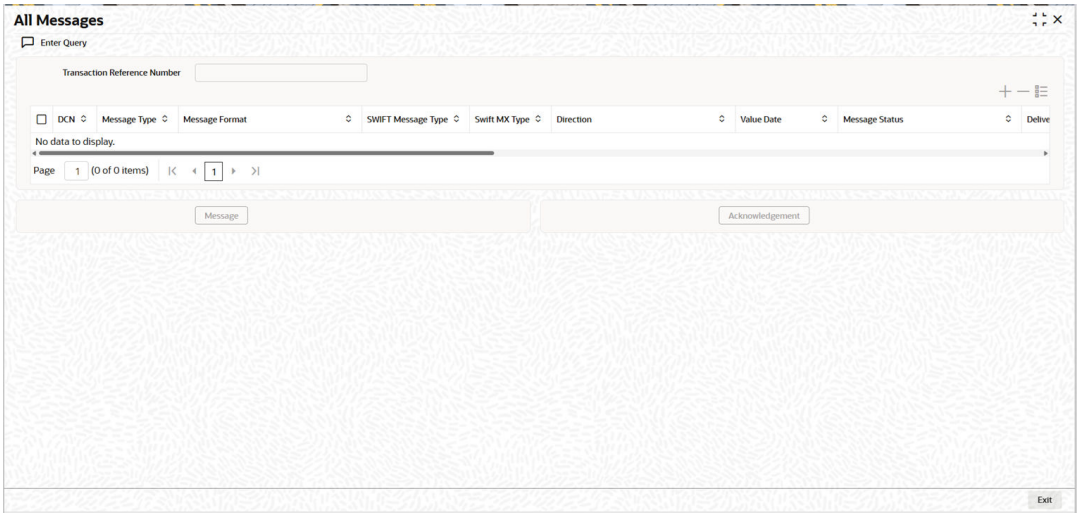
Figure 3-90 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Charge Information



3.1.3.4 All Messages

1. You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘All Messages’ tab in the screen.

Figure 3-91 All Messages

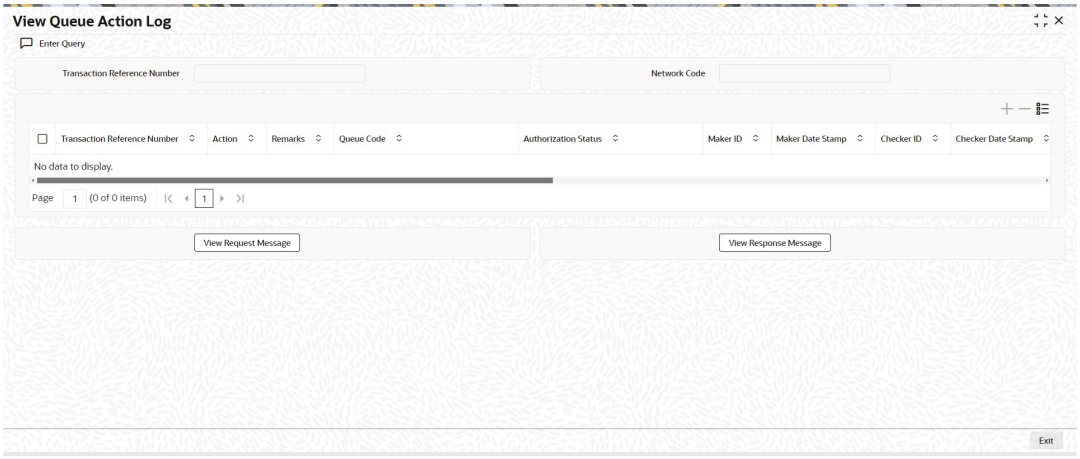


2. System displays the following details for the Transaction Reference Number specified:
   - Transaction Identification
   - Message Type
   - SWIFT Message Type
   - ISO Message Type
   - Direction
   - Value Date
   - Message Status
   - Delivery Status
   - Authorization Status
   - Acknowledgment Status
   - Funding Status
   - Media
   - Receiver or Sender
   - PDE Flag
   - Suppressed

3.1.3.5 View Queue Action Log

1. You can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Queue Action** tab in main screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and Queue movement related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Queue Action Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 3-92 View Queue Action Log



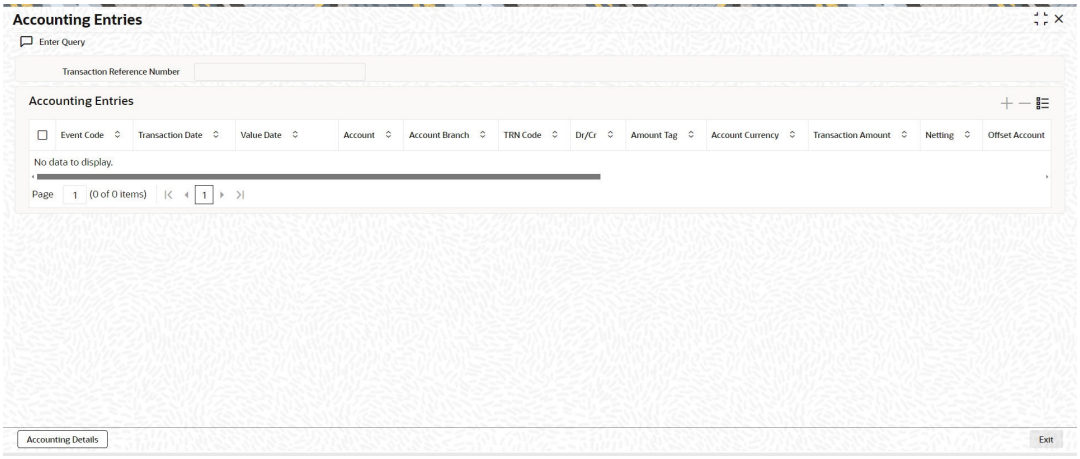
3. Following details are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Action
   - Remarks
   - Queue Code
   - Authorization Status
   - Maker ID
   - Maker Date Stamp
   - Checker ID
   - Checker Date Stamp
   - Queue Status
   - Queue Reference No
   - Primary External Status
   - Secondary External Status
   - External Reference Number

   You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.
4. Also, you can view the request sent to and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - Sanction System
   - External Credit Approval
   - External Account Check
   - External FX fetch
   - External Price Fetch
   - Accounting System

3.1.3.6 Accounting Details

1. Click the **Accounting Details** tab and view the accounting entries for the transaction initiated.

Figure 3-93 Accounting Entries

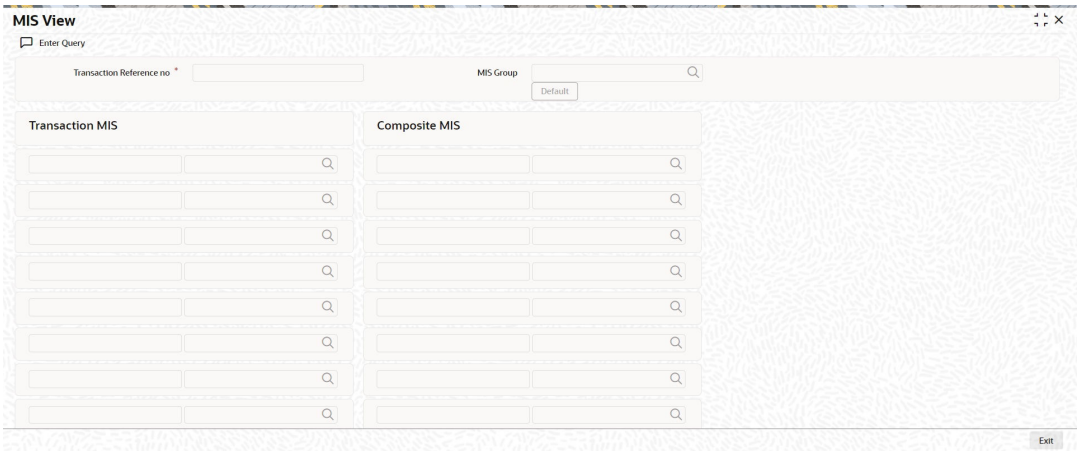


2. By default, the following attributes are displayed:
   - Event Code
   - Transaction Date
   - Value Date
   - Account
   - Account Branch
   - TRN Code
   - Dr/Cr
   - Amount Tag
   - Account Currency
   - Transaction Amount
   - Netting
   - Offset Account
   - Offset Account Branch
   - Offset TRN Code
   - Offset Amount Tag
   - Offset Currency
   - Offset Amount
   - Offset Netting
   - Handoff Status

3.1.3.7 MIS View Button

1. You can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the Transaction the same is defaulted from the product maintenance.
2. Click the ‘MIS’ button to invoke the ‘MIS View’ sub-screen.
3. On **MIS View sub screen**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-94 MIS View Button



3.1.3.8 UDF View Button

1. Click the **UDF button** to invoke the ‘UDF View’ sub-screen.
2. On **UDF Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-95 UDF View Button

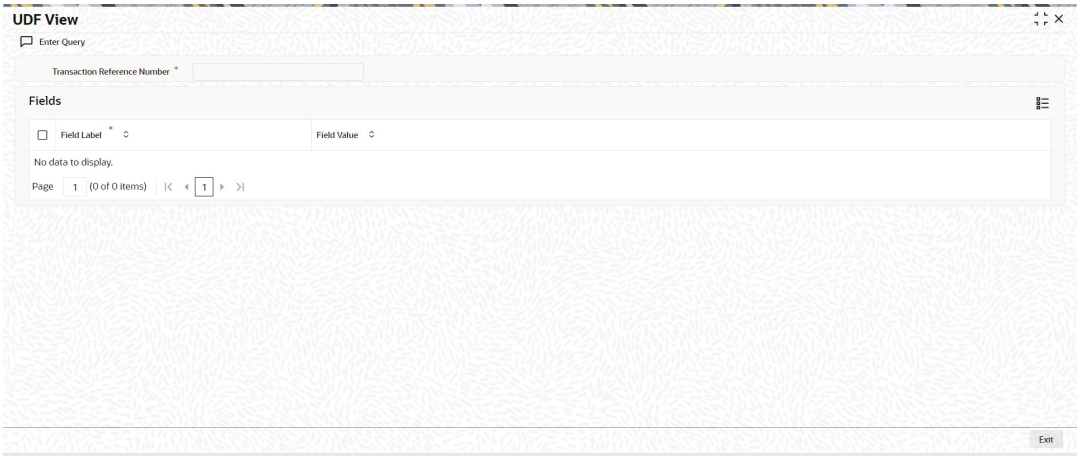


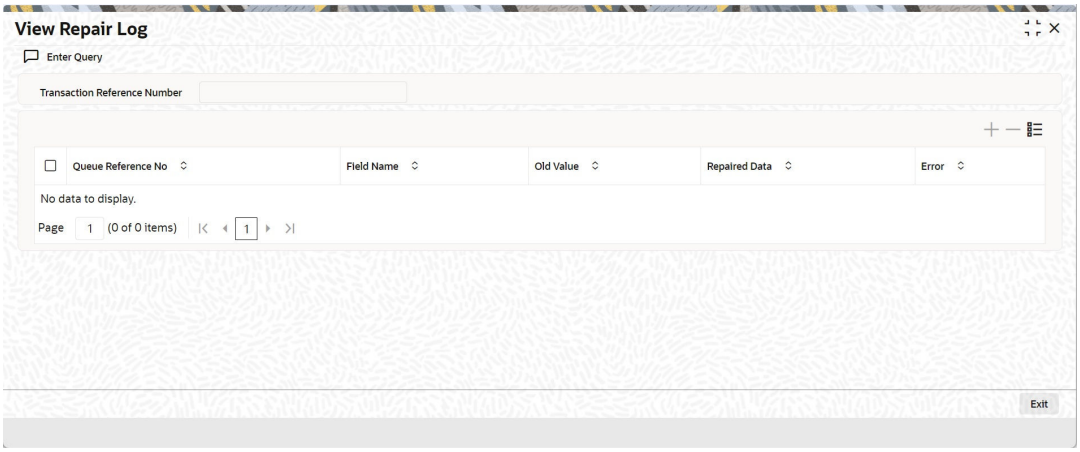
Table 3-30 UDF View Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Transaction Reference Number is auto populated from the view screen.
Fields	--
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	System displays the default value, where exists for the UDF fields. You can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

3.1.3.9 View Repair Log

1. You can view all the Repair actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Repair Log** button in View-screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Repair Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 3-96 View Repair Log



3. Following details are displayed:
   - Queue Reference No
   - Field Name
   - Old Value
   - Repaired Data
   - Error

3.1.3.10 gpi Confirmations

- On screen, click **gpi Confirmations** Action button present at the bottom.

  gpi Confirmations sub screen is displayed.

Figure 3-97 gpi Confirmations - Tracker Confirmations

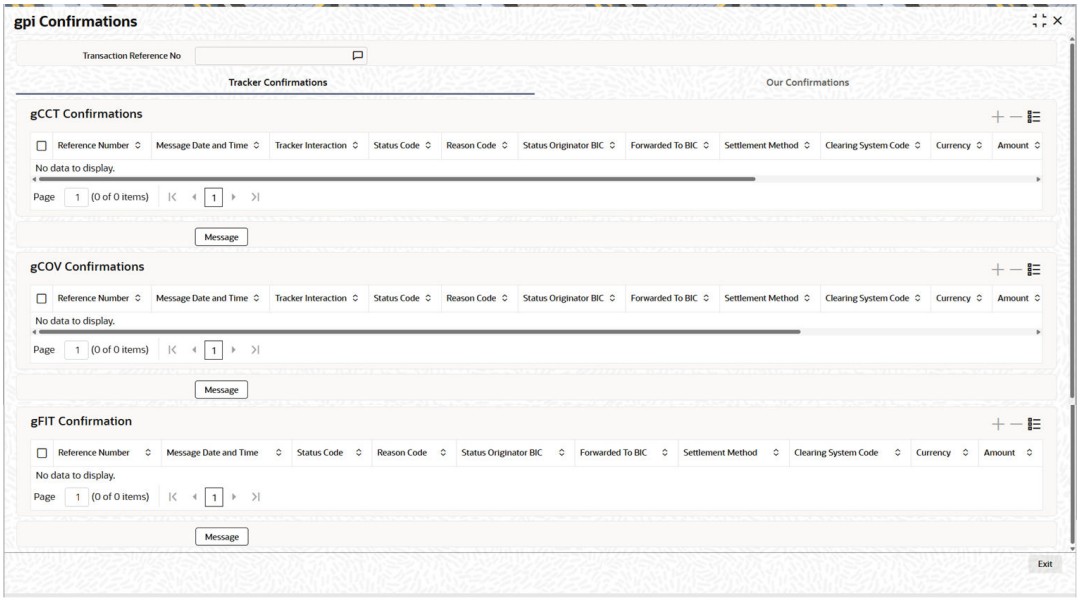
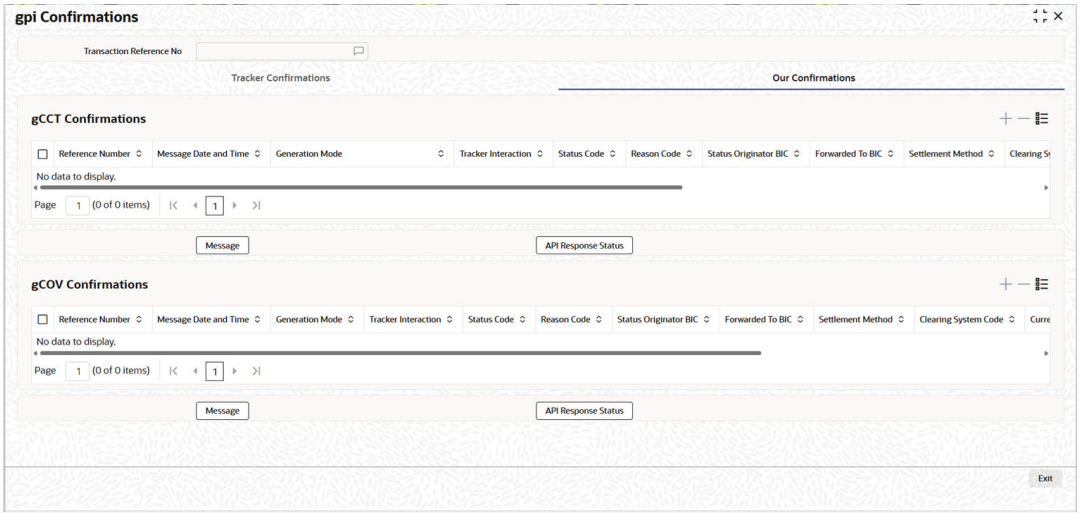


Figure 3-98 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations

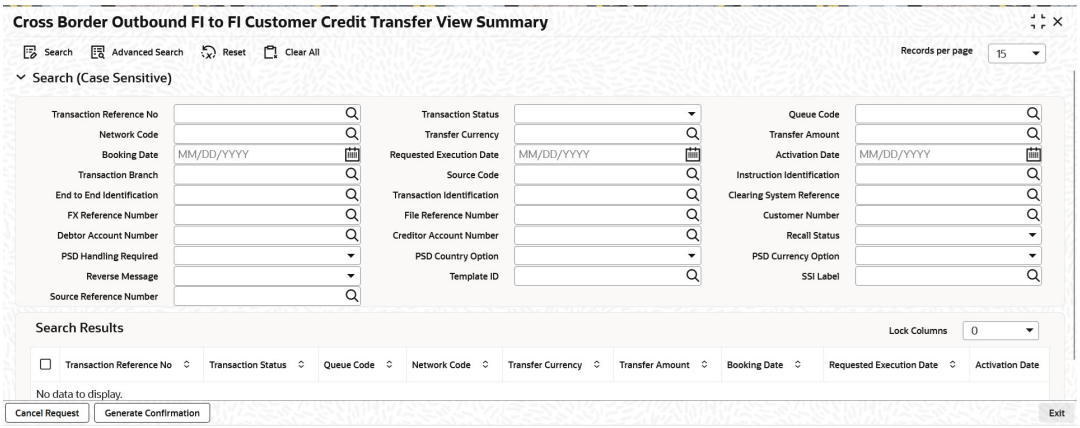


3.1.3.11 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOCBVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 3-99 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Transaction Status
   - Queue Code
   - Network Code
   - Transfer Currency
   - Transfer Amount
   - Booking Date
   - Requested Execution Date
   - Activation Date
   - Transaction Branch
   - Source Code
   - Instruction Identification
   - End to End Id
   - Transaction Identification
   - Clearing System Reference
   - FX Reference Number
   - File Reference Number
   - Customer Number
   - Debtor Account Number
   - Creditor Account Number
   - Recall Status
   - PSD Handling Required
   - PSD Country Option
   - PSD Currency Option
   - Reverse Message

- Template ID

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Perform the following actions:

Table 3-31 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Action

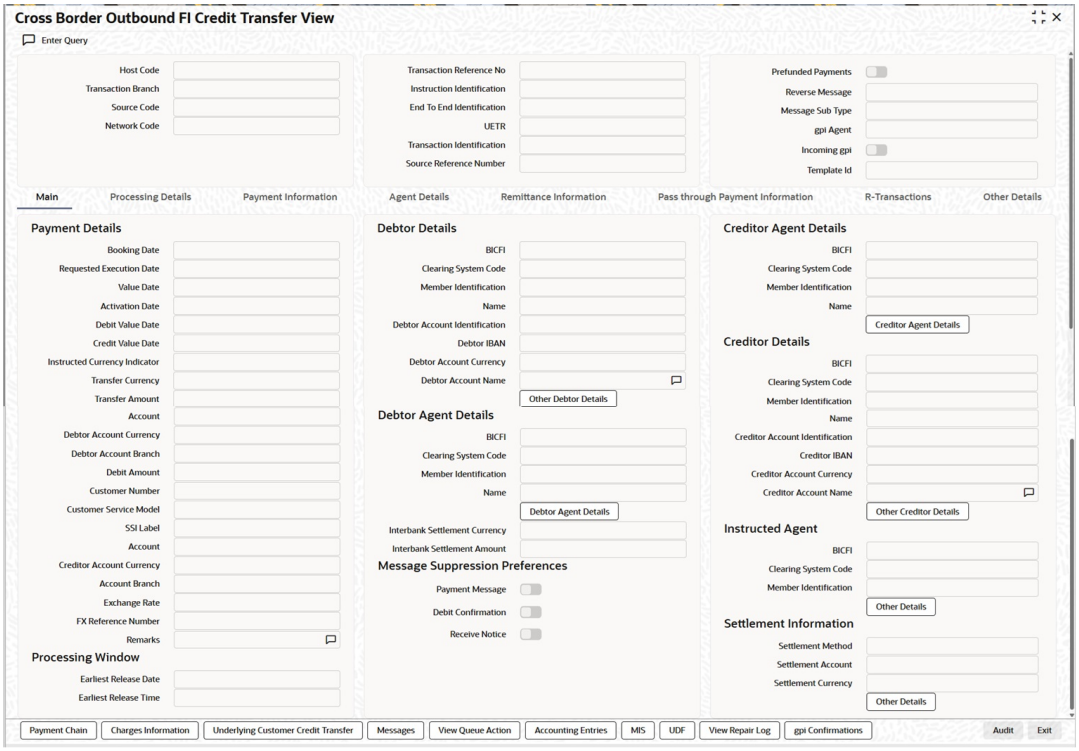
Action	Description
Cancel Request	Click the 'Cancel Request' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input (PSDOCBCN) screen, when the below conditions are satisfied: • User have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level). • Transaction status is 'Processed'. **Note:** If the transaction is not in Processed status, the system displays below error: "Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed"
Generate Confirmation	Click the 'Generate Confirmation' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the SWIFT/gpi Universal/Confirmation - Manual Generation 'PXDGPIMC' screen to capture the gpi/Confirmation message generation input values. The user action is allowed only when the below conditions are satisfied: - User have required role or user level queue action access rights for the user action 'Generate Confirmation'.

3.1.4 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCNVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen is displayed.

Figure 3-100 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View



2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - Main
   - Processing Details
   - Payment Information
   - Agents Details
   - Remittance Information
   - Pass through Payment Information
   - R-Transactions
4. For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agent Details, Cover Payment Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input screen details above
5. Also, you can perform following actions:
   - Payment Chain
   - Charge Information
   - Underlying Customer Credit Transfer
   - Messages
   - View Queue Action
   - Accounting Entries

- MIS
- UDF
- View Repair Log

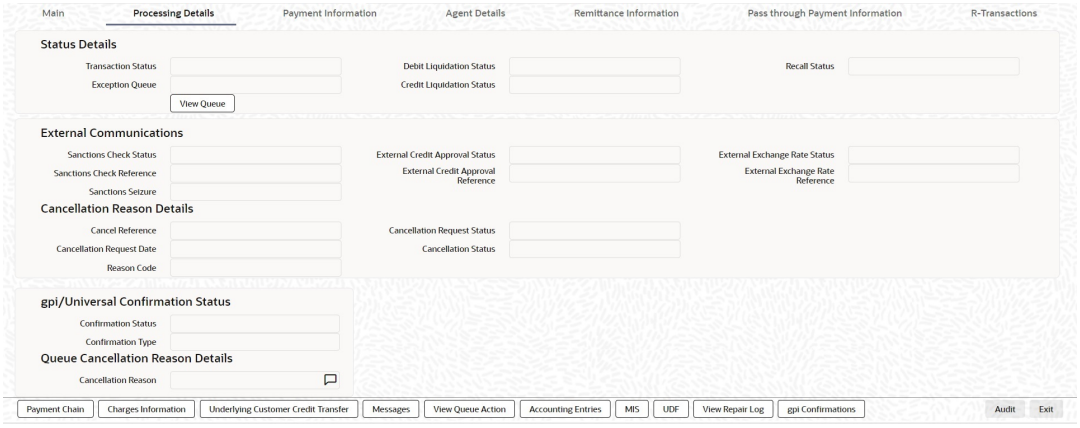
Fore more details, refer to Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input screen details above.

- Processing Details
- R-Transactions Tab
- View Queue Action Log
- Charge Information
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties
- All Messages
- View Queue Action Log
- Accounting Details
- MIS View Button
- UDF View Button
- View Repair Log
- gpi Confirmations
- Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

3.1.4.1 Processing Details

- You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

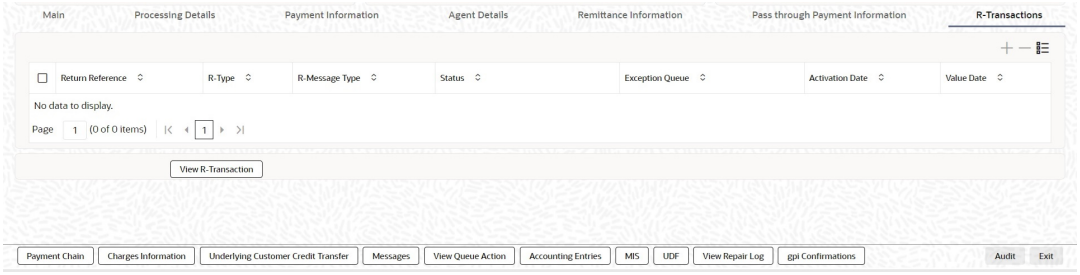
Figure 3-101 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View - Processing Details



3.1.4.2 R-Transactions Tab

1. You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Figure 3-102 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions

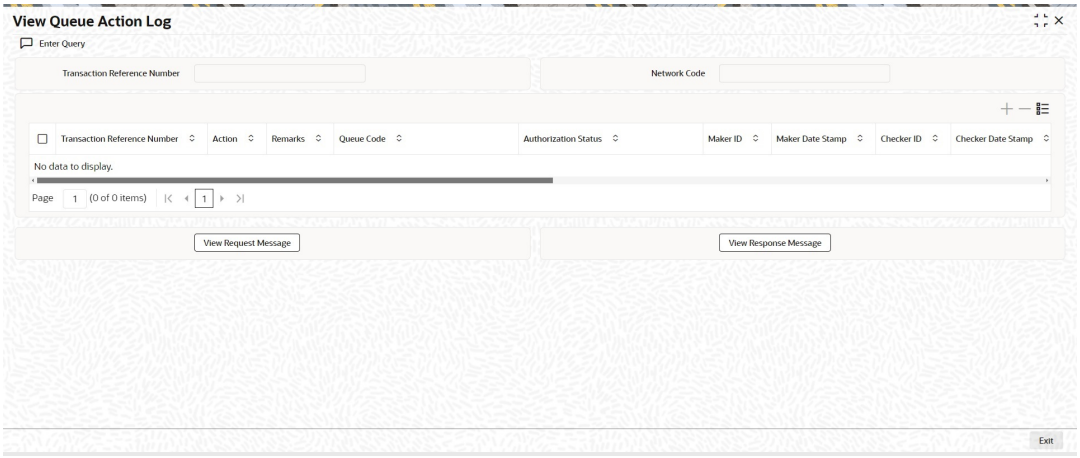


2. The R-Transactions tab displays the Payment Return (pacs.004) message received against the outgoing pacs.009 message.
3. You can select the pacs.004 message and click on 'View R-Transaction' button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen with selected message details.

3.1.4.3 View Queue Action Log

1. You can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Queue Action** tab in main screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and Queue movement related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Queue Action Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 3-103 View Queue Action Log



3. Following details are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Action
   - Remarks
   - Queue Code
   - Authorization Status
   - Maker ID
   - Maker Date Stamp

- Checker ID
- Checker Date Stamp
- Queue Status
- Queue Reference No
- Primary External Status
- Secondary External Status
- External Reference Number

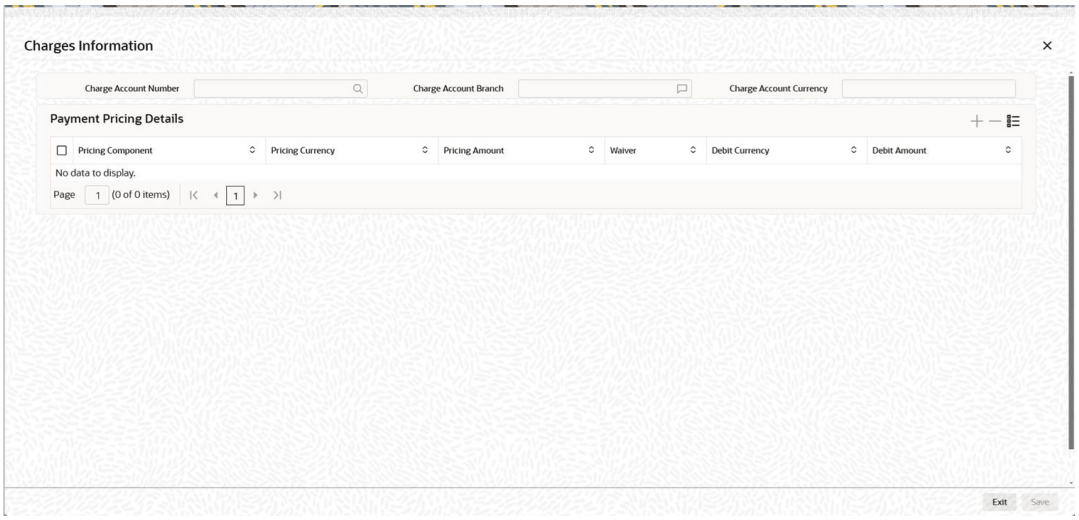
You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

4. Also, you can view the request sent to and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - Sanction System
   - External Credit Approval
   - External Account Check
   - External FX fetch
   - External Price Fetch
   - Accounting System

3.1.4.4 Charge Information

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Charge Information’ tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

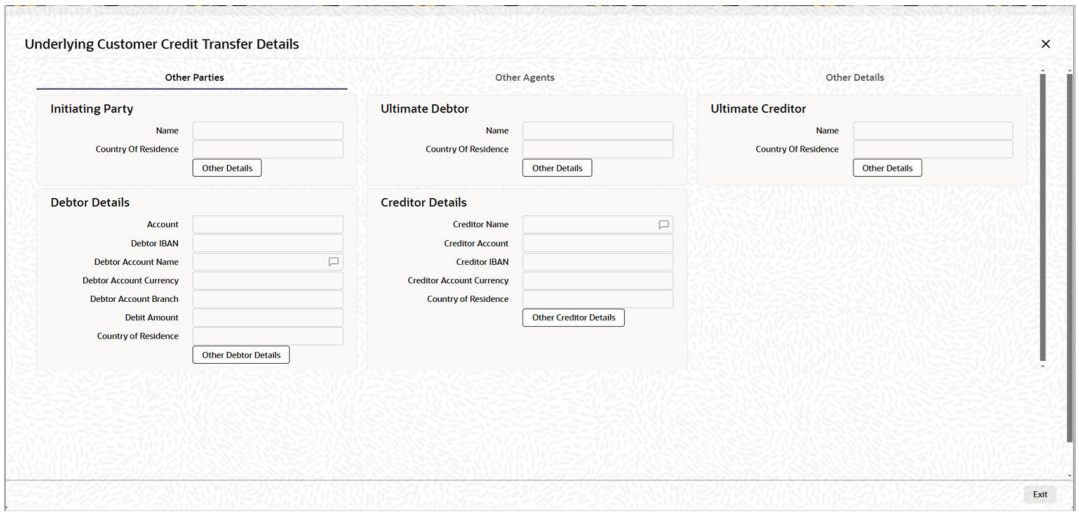
Figure 3-104 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View - Charge Information



3.1.4.5 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties

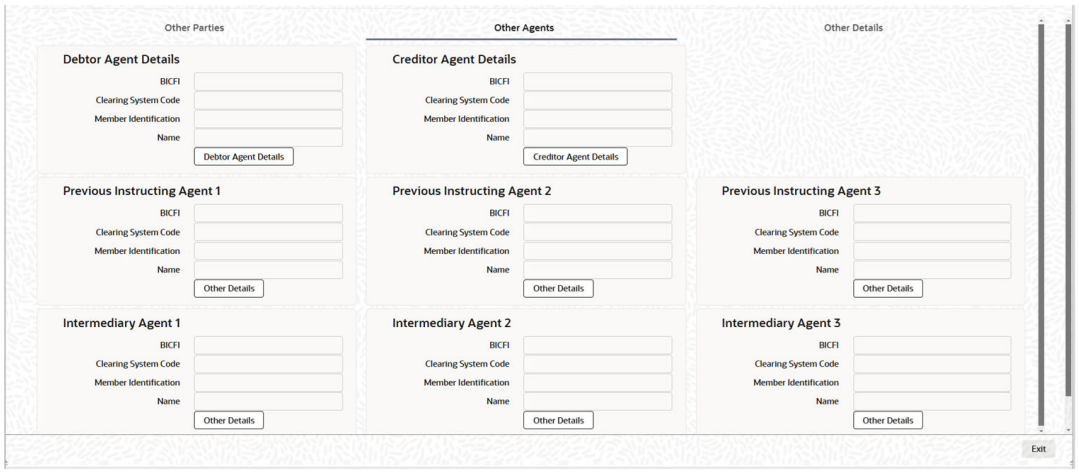
- Click the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** button at the bottom of the Cross-Border FI Credit Transfer View screen to invoke this screen.

Figure 3-105 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Parties



Click **Other Agents** tab to invoke this screen.

Figure 3-106 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents



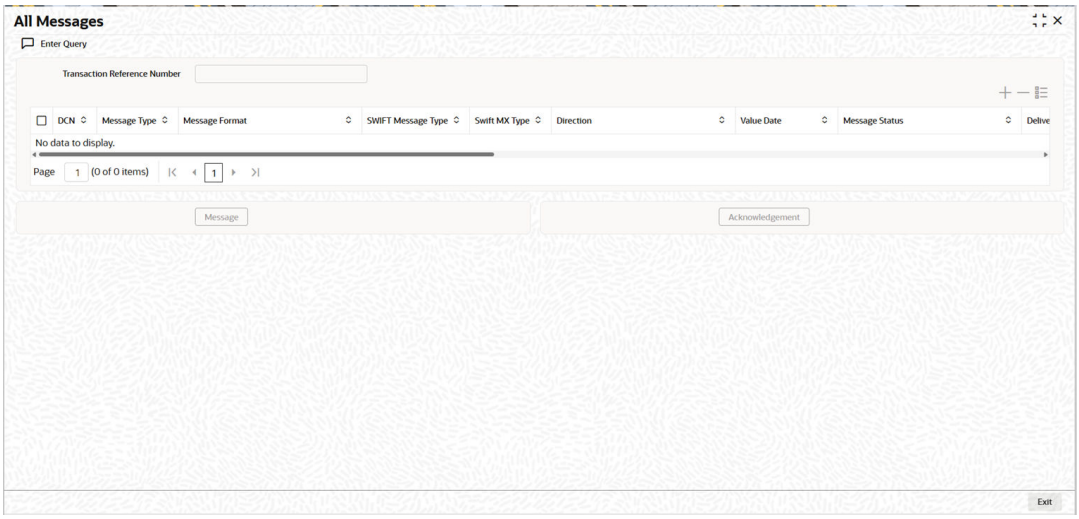
Click **Other Details** tab to invoke this screen.

Figure 3-107 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details

3.1.4.6 All Messages

1. You can invoke this screen by clicking 'All Messages' tab in the screen.

Figure 3-108 All Messages



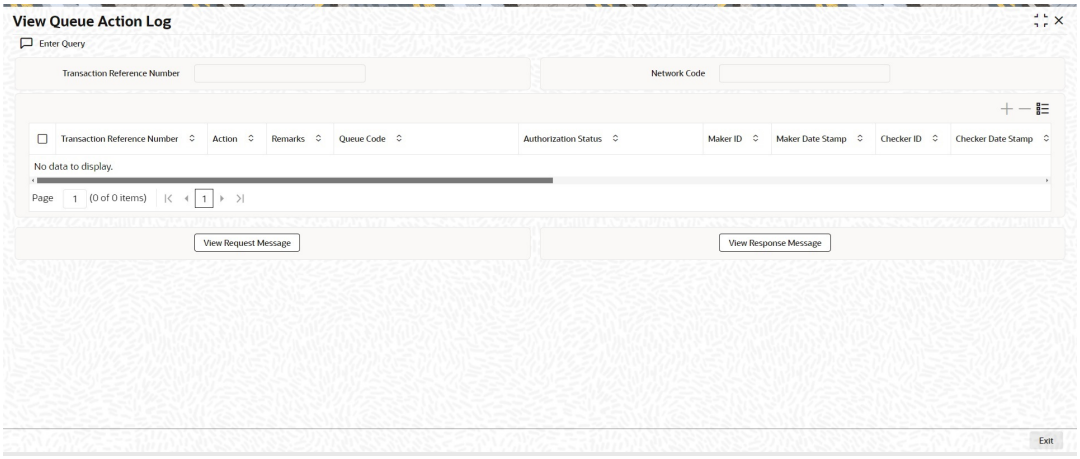
2. System displays the following details for the Transaction Reference Number specified:
   - Transaction Identification
   - Message Type
   - SWIFT Message Type
   - ISO Message Type
   - Direction
   - Value Date
   - Message Status
   - Delivery Status

- Authorization Status
- Acknowledgment Status
- Funding Status
- Media
- Receiver or Sender
- PDE Flag
- Suppressed

3.1.4.7 View Queue Action Log

- Click the **View Queue Action Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

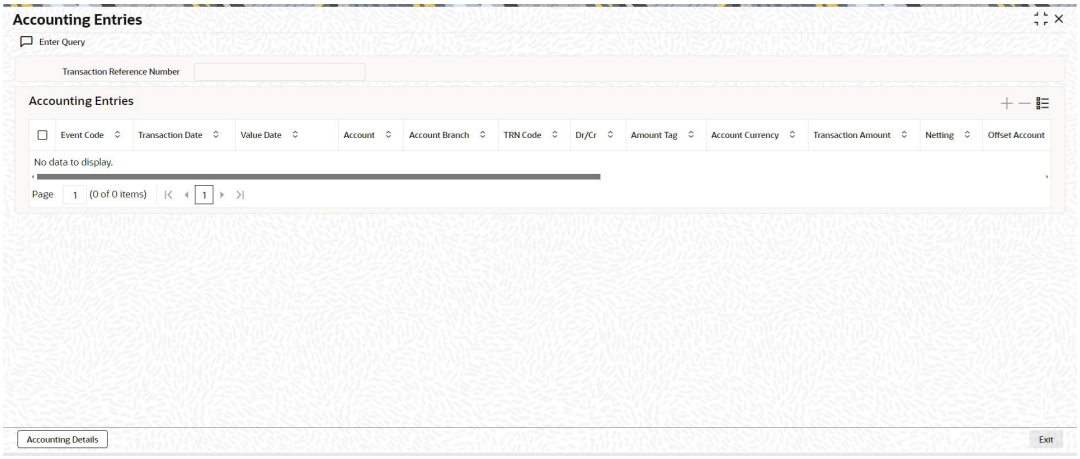
Figure 3-109 View Queue Action Log



3.1.4.8 Accounting Details

1. Click the **Accounting Details** tab and view the accounting entries for the transaction initiated.

Figure 3-110 Accounting Entries

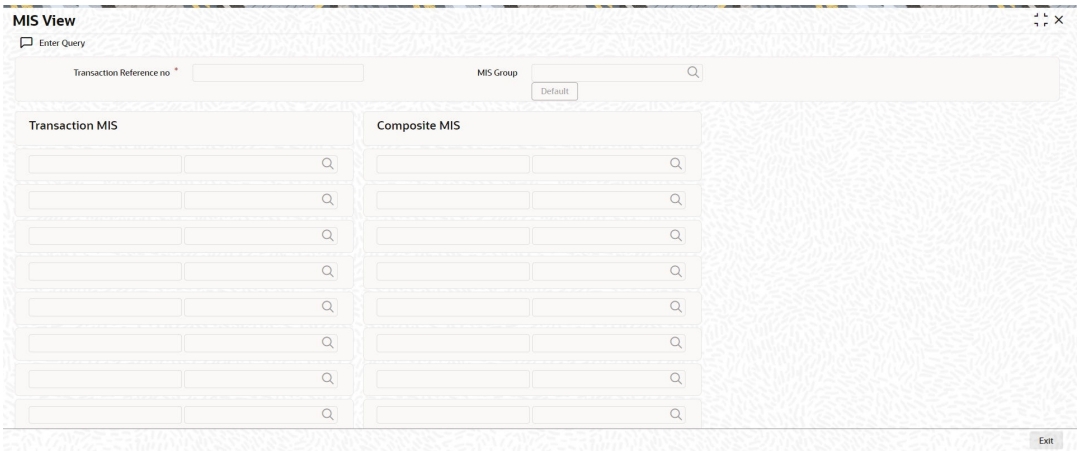


2. By default, the following attributes are displayed:
   - Event Code
   - Transaction Date
   - Value Date
   - Account
   - Account Branch
   - TRN Code
   - Dr/Cr
   - Amount Tag
   - Account Currency
   - Transaction Amount
   - Netting
   - Offset Account
   - Offset Account Branch
   - Offset TRN Code
   - Offset Amount Tag
   - Offset Currency
   - Offset Amount
   - Offset Netting
   - Handoff Status

3.1.4.9 MIS View Button

1. You can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the Transaction the same is defaulted from the product maintenance.
2. Click the ‘MIS’ button to invoke the ‘MIS View’ sub-screen.
3. On **MIS View sub screen**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-111 MIS View Button



3.1.4.10 UDF View Button

1. Click the **UDF button** to invoke the 'UDF View' sub-screen.
2. On **UDF Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-112 UDF View Button

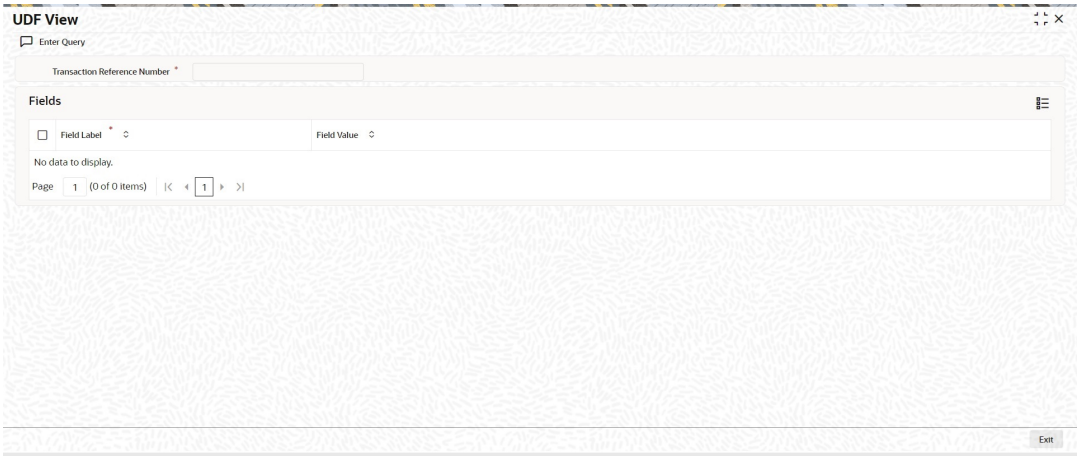


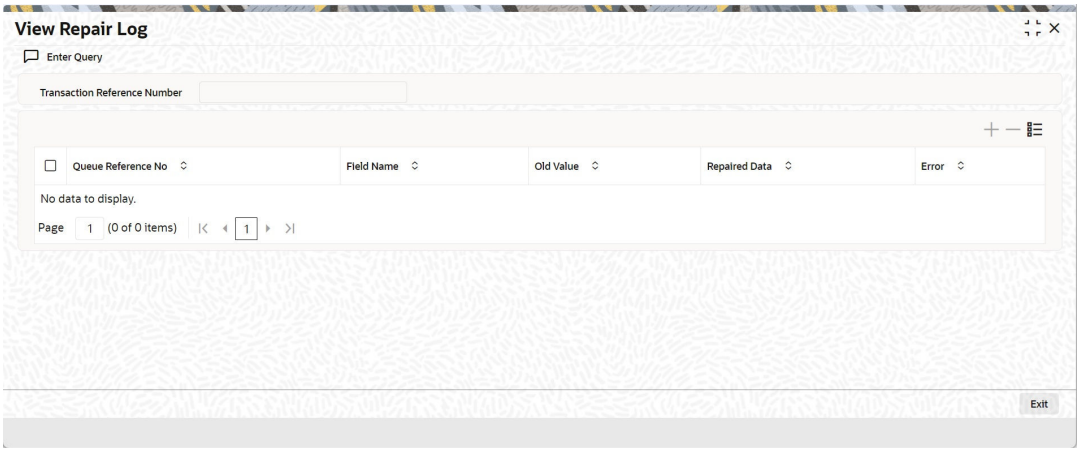
Table 3-32 UDF View Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Transaction Reference Number is auto populated from the view screen.
Fields	--
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	System displays the default value, where exists for the UDF fields. You can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

3.1.4.11 View Repair Log

1. You can view all the Repair actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Repair Log** button in View-screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Repair Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 3-113 View Repair Log



3. Following details are displayed:
   - Queue Reference No
   - Field Name
   - Old Value
   - Repaired Data
   - Error

3.1.4.12 gpi Confirmations

- On screen, click **gpi Confirmations** Action button present at the bottom.

  gpi Confirmations sub screen is displayed.

Figure 3-114 gpi Confirmations - Tracker Confirmations

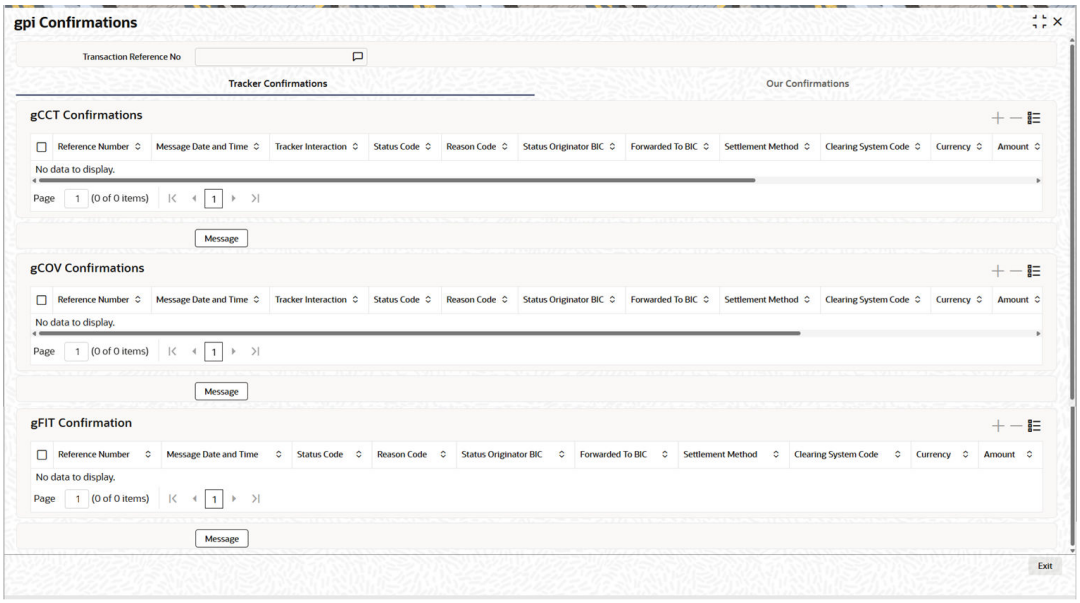
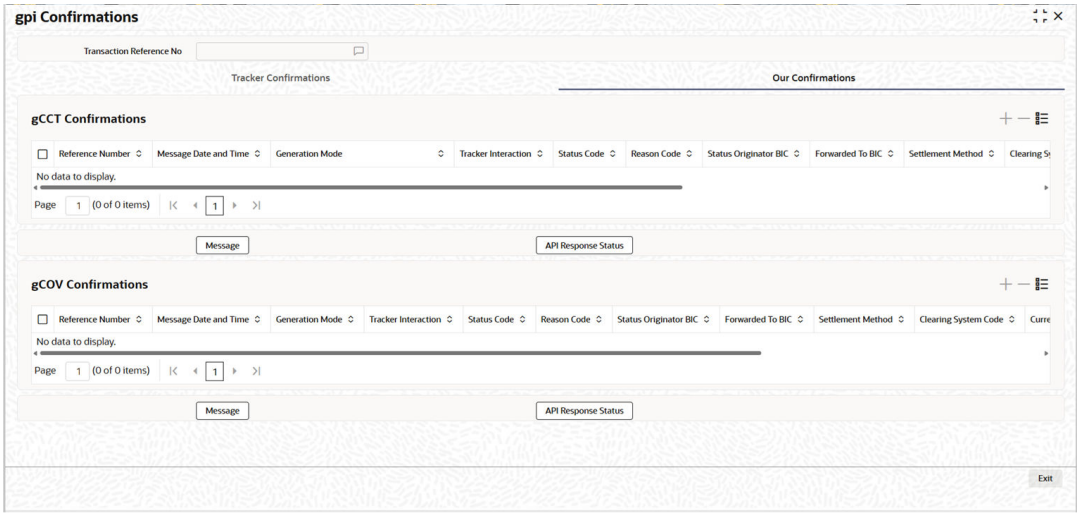


Figure 3-115 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations

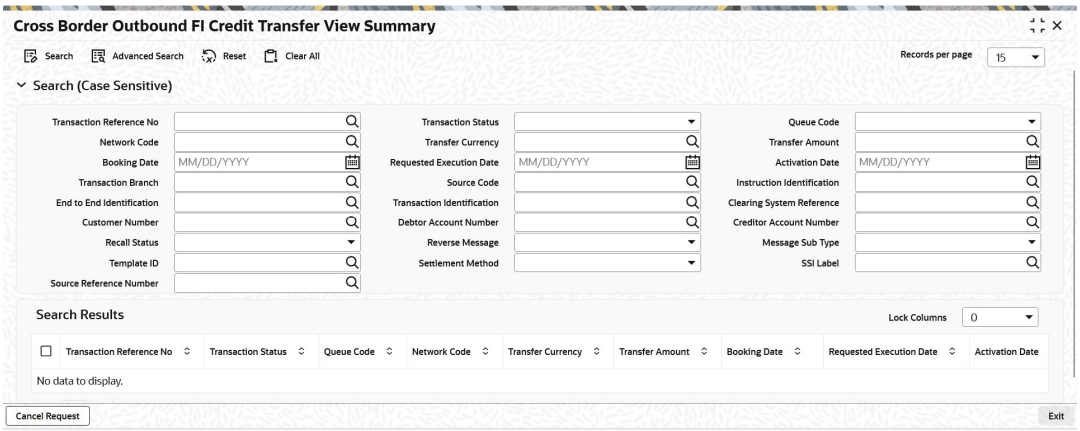


3.1.4.13 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOCNVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 3-116 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Transaction Status
   - Queue Code
   - Network Code
   - Transfer Currency
   - Transfer Amount
   - Booking Date
   - Requested Execution Date

- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Id
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status
- Reverse Message
- Message Sub Type
- Template ID
- Settlement Method

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Perform the following actions:

Table 3-33 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Action

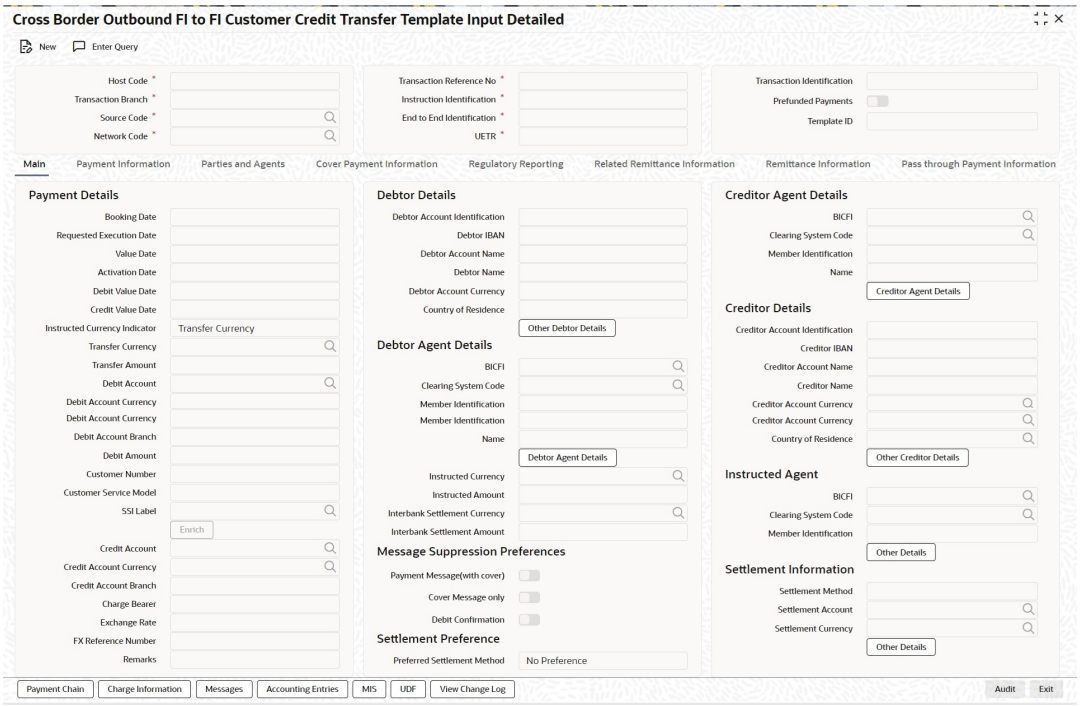
Action	Description
Cancel Request	Click the 'Cancel Request' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input 'PSDOCBCN' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied: • User have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level). • Transaction status is 'Processed'. **Note:** If the transaction is not in Processed status, the system displays below error: "Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed"

3.1.5 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCTCT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 3-117 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed



2. Specify the Template ID.
3. Refer Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input screen for field details of following tabs and buttons:
   - Main Tab
   - Payment Information Tab
   - Parties and Agent Tab
   - Cover Payment Information Tab
   - Regulatory Reporting Tab
   - Related Remittance Information Tab
   - Remittance Information Tab
   - Pass Through Payment Information Tab
   - Payment Chain
   - Charge Information
   - Messages
   - Accounting Entries
   - MIS
   - UDF

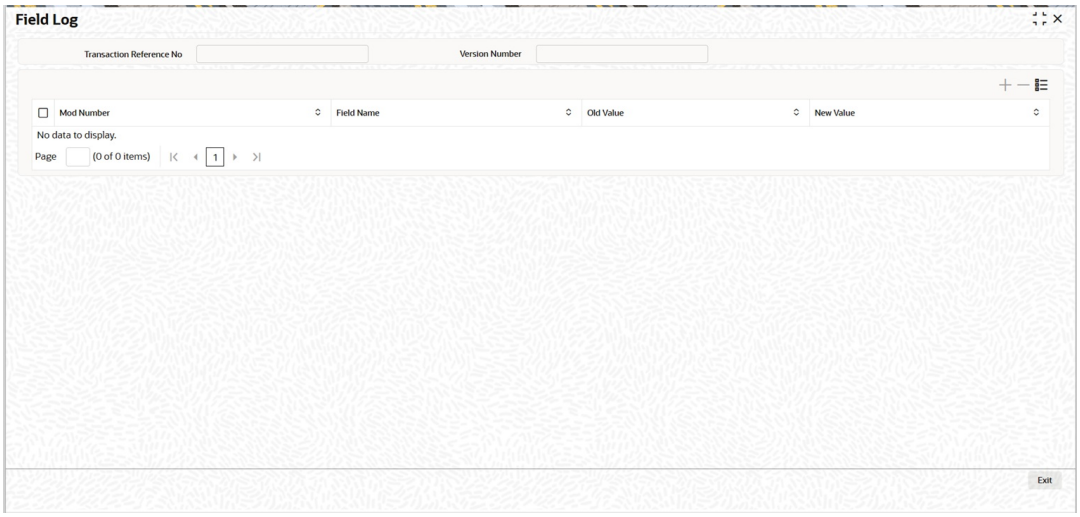
> **Note:**
>
> Field BICFI is replaced with Swift Bank Identifier Code in this screen.

- View Change Log

3.1.5.1 View Change Log

- On **View Change Log**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-118 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed - View Change Log



Following fields are populated from the input screen:

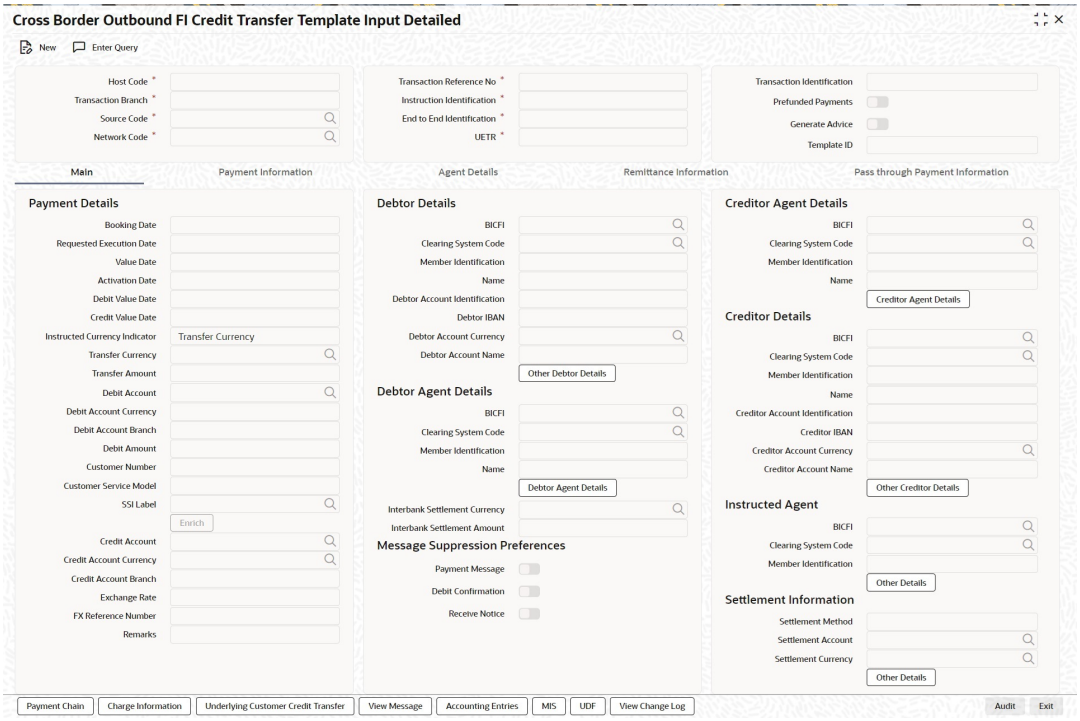
- Transaction Reference Number
- Version Number
- Mod Number
- Field Name
- Old Value
- New Value

3.1.6 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCTBT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 3-119 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed



2. Specify the Template ID.
3. Refer the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input screen for field details of following tabs and buttons:
   - Main Tab
   - Payment Information Tab
   - Agent Tab
   - Remittance Information Tab
   - Pass Through Payment Information Tab
   - Payment Chain
   - Charge Information
   - Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details
   - View Message
   - Accounting Entries
   - MIS
   - UDF

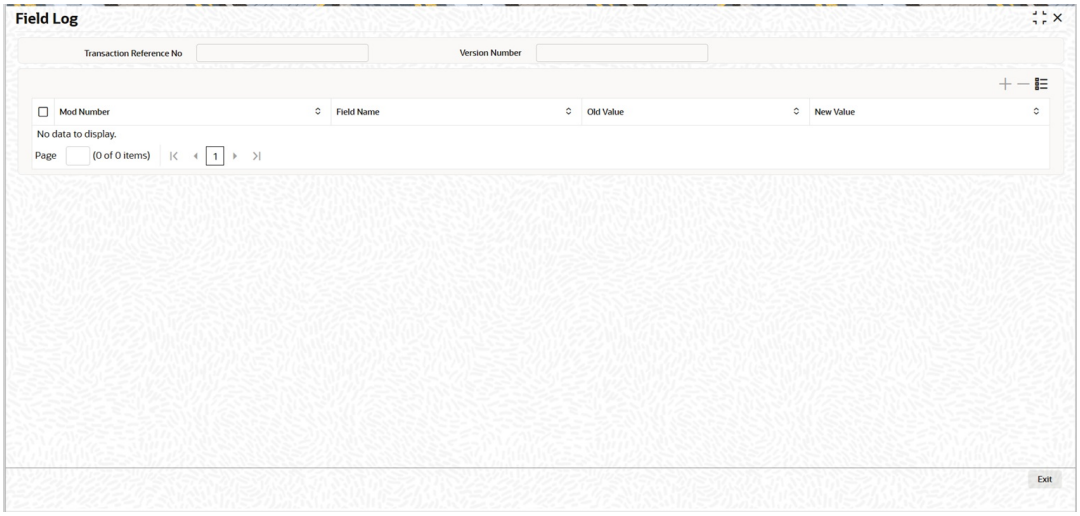
> **Note:**
>
> Field BICFI is replaced with Swift Bank Identifier Code in this screen.

- View Change Log

3.1.6.1 View Change Log

- On **View Change Log**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-120 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed - View Change Log



Following fields are populated from the input screen:

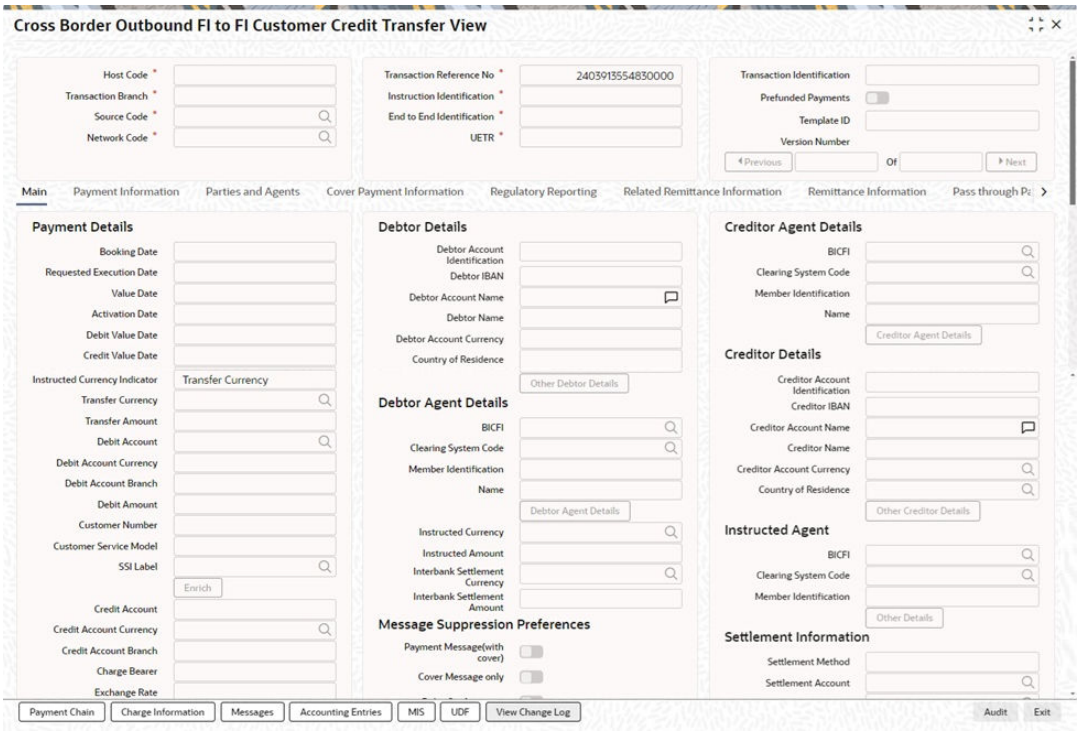
- Transaction Reference Number
- Version Number
- Mod Number
- Field Name
- Old Value
- New Value

3.1.7 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCBTW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View screen is displayed.

Figure 3-121 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View



2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - Main
   - Payment Information
   - Parties and Agents
   - Cover Payment Information
   - Regulatory Reporting
   - Related Remittance Information
   - Remittance Information
   - Pass through Payment Information
4. For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Cover Payment Information, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input screen details above.

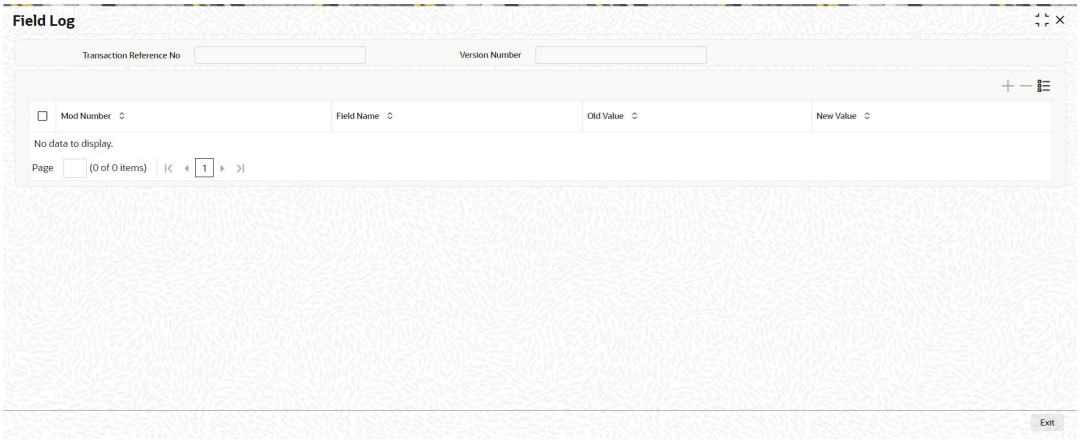
- View Change Log

3.1.7.1 View Change Log

1. Click the View Change Log tab in Transaction Input screen and view the modified field values of the selected version number. The modified field values of the selected version

against the previous version will be shown against the field names where field values got changed.

Figure 3-122 View Change Log



2. Below fields are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Version Number
   - Mod Number
   - Field Name
   - Old Value
   - New Value

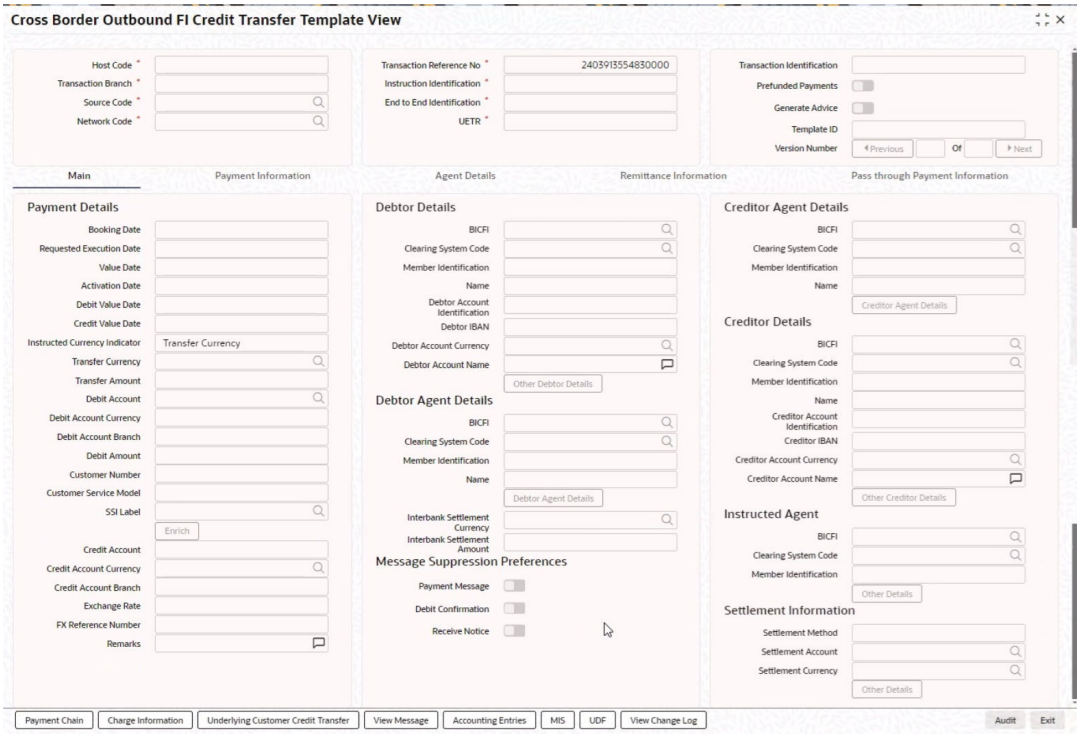
3.1.8 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View

The Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View screen allows users to view Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCNTW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View screen is displayed.

Figure 3-123 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View



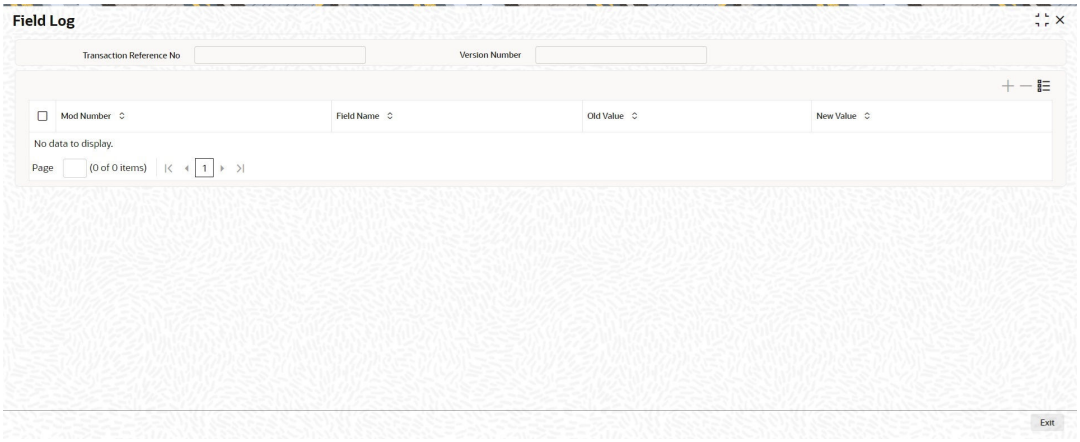
2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - Main
   - Payment Information
   - Agents Details
   - Remittance Information
   - Pass through Payment Information
4. For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agents Details,Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input screen details above.

- View Change Log

3.1.8.1 View Change Log

1. Click the View Change Log tab in Transaction Input screen and view the modified field values of the selected version number. The modified field values of the selected version against the previous version will be shown against the field names where field values got changed.

Figure 3-124 View Change Log

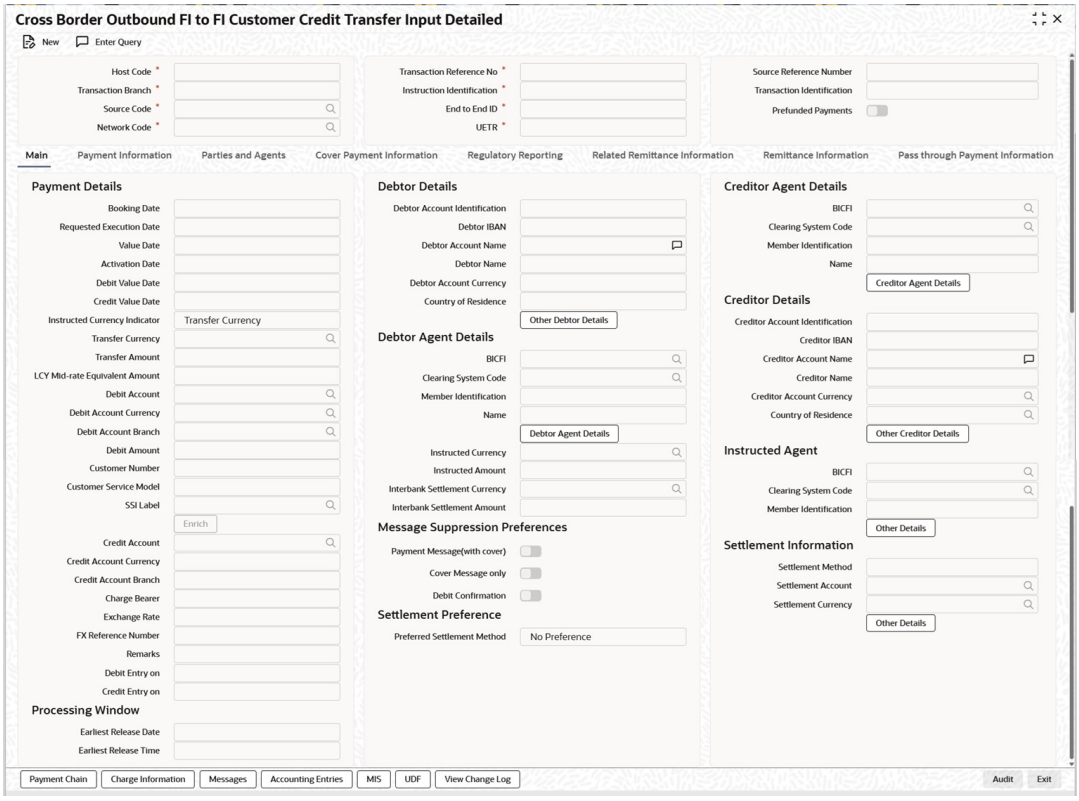


2. Below fields are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Version Number
   - Mod Number
   - Field Name
   - Old Value
   - New Value

3.1.9 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

1. Click **Create Transaction** at the bottom of the Template Summary (PQSTMPLQ) screen to open the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** (PSDOCBCT) screen.

Figure 3-125 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

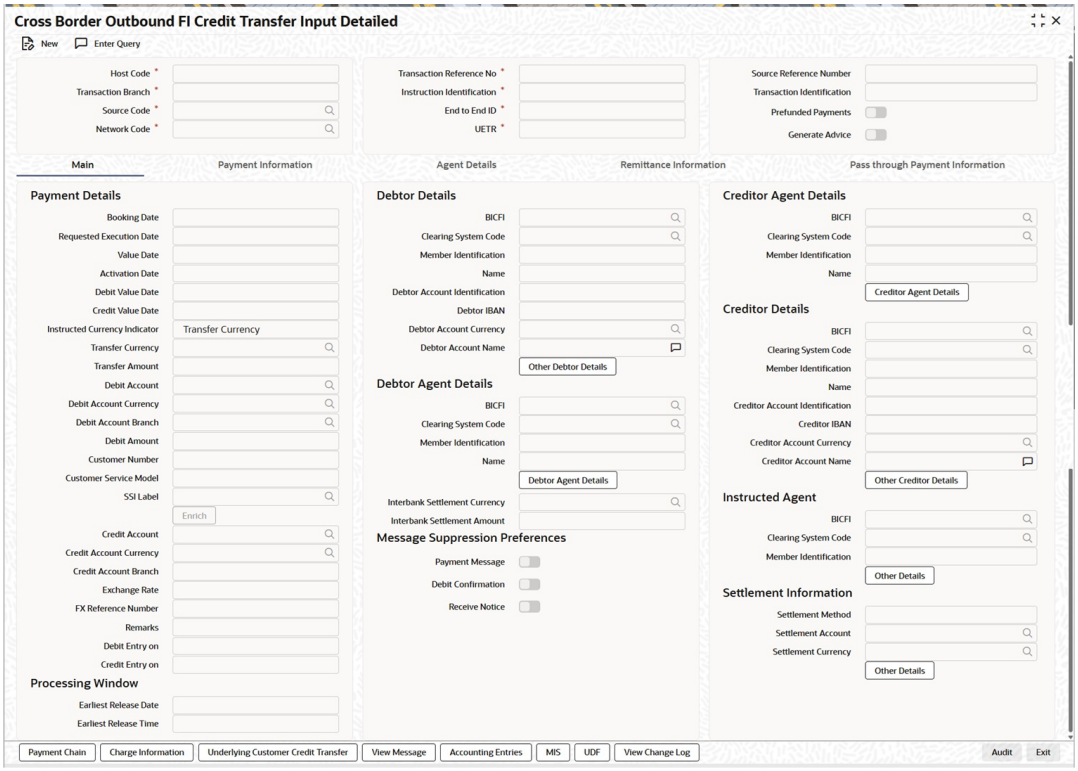


2. For more details on fields and tabs, refer to Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input screen details.

3.1.10 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input

1. Click **Create Transaction** at the bottom of the Template Summary (PQSTMPLQ) screen to open the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input** (PSDOCBTB) screen.

Figure 3-126 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed



2. For more details on fields and tabs, refer to Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input screen details.

3.2 TARGET2 Outbound Transaction

This section details the TARGET2 outbound transaction screens.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed
- RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input
- RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View
- RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View
- RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input
- RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input
- RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed
- RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input
- RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View
- RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View
- RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input
- RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input
- RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View
- RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View

- RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input
- RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input

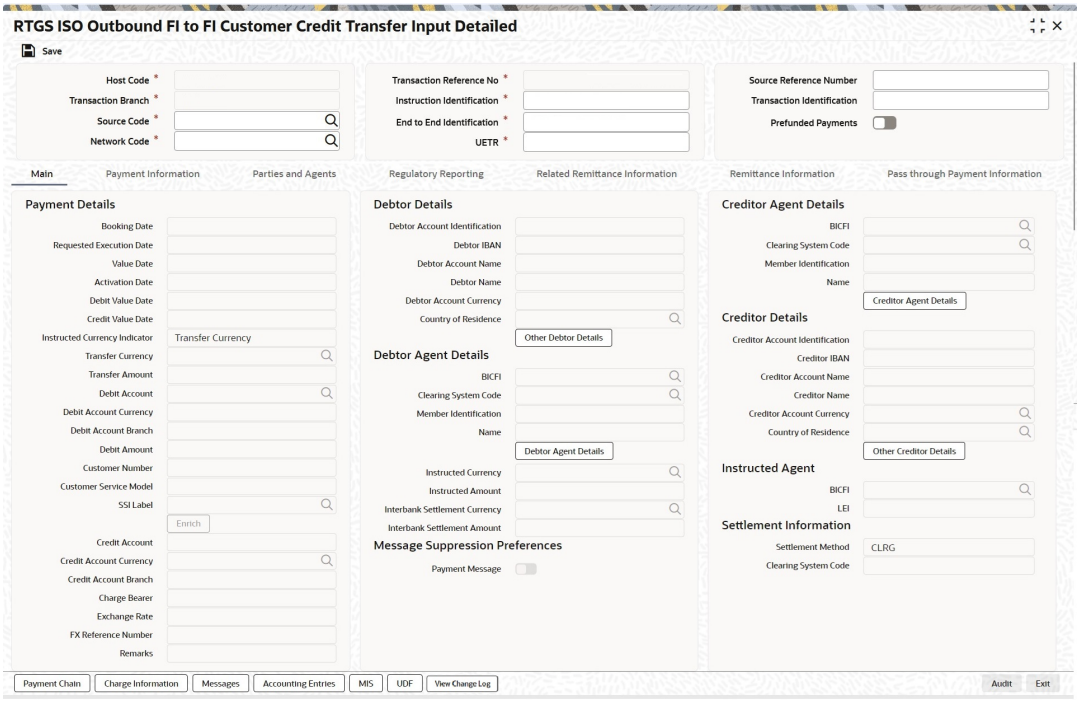
3.2.1 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed

The RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input screen allows users to perform manual booking of customer credit transfer transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOT2CT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 3-127 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 3-34 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.
Transaction Reference Number	System defaults the Transaction Reference Number on clicking 'New' button.
Instruction Identification	System defaults the Instruction Identification Number on clicking 'New' button.

Table 3-34 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Branch	System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.
Instruction Identification	System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.
End to End Identification	System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.
Source Code	Select Source Code from the list of values. This list contains all open/ authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.
Network Code	Select Network Code from the list of values. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.
UETR	Specify the UETR value.
Prefunded Payments	By default, this check box is unselected. User can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

- Main Tab
- Payment Information Tab
- Parties and Agents Tab
- Regulatory Reporting Tab
- Related Remittance Information Tab
- Remittance Information Tab
- Pass through Payment Information Tab
- Payment Chain
- Charges Information
- All Messages
- Accounting Details
- MIS Button
- UDF Button
- View Change Log
- RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

3.2.1.1 Main Tab

- On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-128 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Main Tab

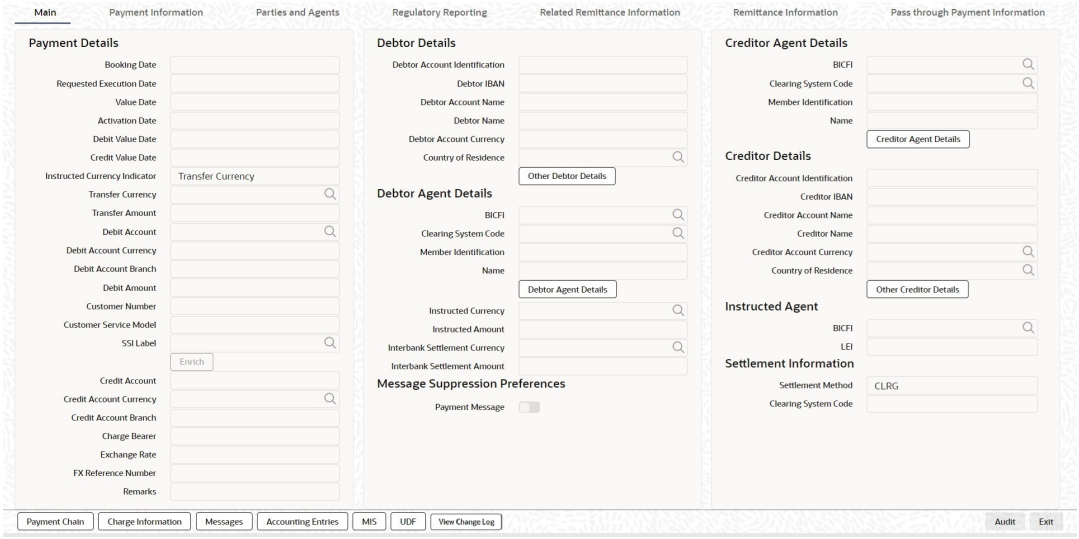


Table 3-35 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Details	System defaults the following fields to current branch date: • Booking Date • Requested Execution Date • Value Date • Activation Date
Debit Value Date	System derives the Debit Value Date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.
Credit Value Date	System derives the Credit Value Date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.
Instructed Currency Indicator	Select Instructed Currency Indicator from the following: • Transfer Currency (Default) • Debit Currency
Transfer Currency	Specify Transfer Currency from the list of values.
Transfer Amount	Specify the Transfer Amount.
Debit Account	Specify Debit Account of customer from the list of values . This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.
Debit Account Currency	System populates this field with the Account Currency based on the debit account selected.
Debit Account Branch	System populates this field with the Account Branch based on the debit account selected.
Debit Amount	Specify the Debit Amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.
Customer Number	System defaults the resolved Customer Number.
Customer Service Model	System defaults the Customer Service Model of the resolved customer number.

Table 3-35 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
SSI Label	Specify SSI Label from the list of values. It lists valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the network.
Credit Account	When you click on Enrich button, the system defaults the Credit Account with the network account.
Credit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency Nostro account that would be credit.
Credit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account selected.
Charge Bearer	Select Charge Bearer from the following: • CRED • DEBT • SHAR • SLEV
Exchange Rate	Specify the Exchange Rate if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
FX Reference Number	Specify the FX Reference Number.
Remarks	Specify the Remarks, if applicable.
Debtor Details	--
Debtor Account Identification	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.
Debtor IBAN	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.
Debtor Account Name	Specify the Debited Account Name.
Debtor Name	Specify the Debited Customer Name.
Debtor Account Currency	Specify the Currency of the selected debit account.
Country of Residence	Specify the Country of Residence. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Debtor Details Button	Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. Refer to the Section Other Debtor Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the'Other Debtor Details' button.
Debtor Agent Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification code.
Name	Specify the Name.

Table 3-35 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Debtor Agent Details Button	Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details. Refer to the Section Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the'Debtor Agent Details' button.
Instructed Currency	Specify Instructed Currency from the list of values.
Instructed Amount	Specify the debit amount.
Interbank Settlement Currency	System displays same as transfer currency.
Interbank Settlement Amount	System displays final amount resolved.
Message Suppression Preferences	--
Payment Message	By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.
Creditor Agent Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values. **Note:** You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/ Member Identification.
Member Identification	Specify the Clearing ID code.
Name	Specify the Name.
Creditor Agent Details Button	Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details. Refer to the Section Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the'Creditor Agent Details' button.
Creditor Details	--
Creditor Account Identification	Specify Creditor Account Number.
Creditor IBAN	Specify Creditor IBAN Number. **Note:** You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.
Creditor Account Name	Specify the Creditor Account Name.
Creditor Name	Specify the Creditor Name.
Creditor Account Currency	Specify Credit Account Currency from the list of values.

Table 3-35 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Main Tab - Field Description

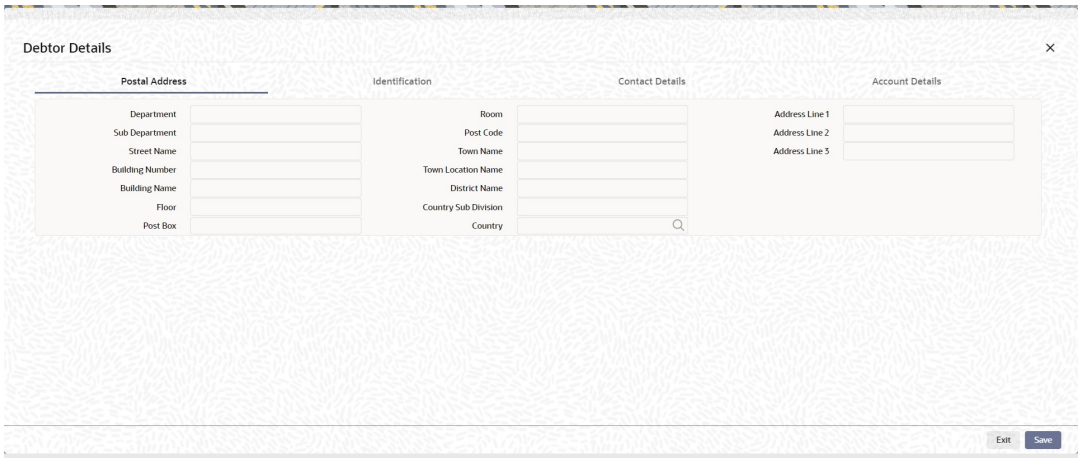
Field	Description
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Residence from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Creditor Details Button	Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details. Refer to the Section Other Creditor Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.
Instructed Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
LEI	Specify LEI.
Settlement Information	--
Settlement Method	Select Settlement Method for transaction from the following: - CLRG
Clearing System Code	Select Clearing System Code for transaction from the following: - TGT

- Other Debtor Details Button
- Other Creditor Details Button
- Agent Details Button
- Main Tab - Creditor Agent Details

3.2.1.1.1 Other Debtor Details Button

1. Click on **Other Debtor Details** button, Debtor Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 3-129 Main Tab_Debtor Details - Postal Address



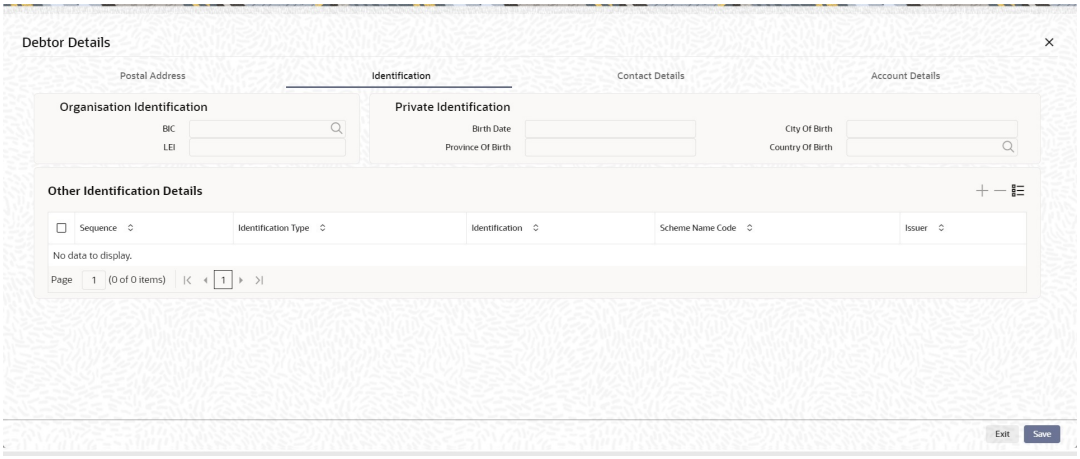
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-130 Main Tab_Debtor Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

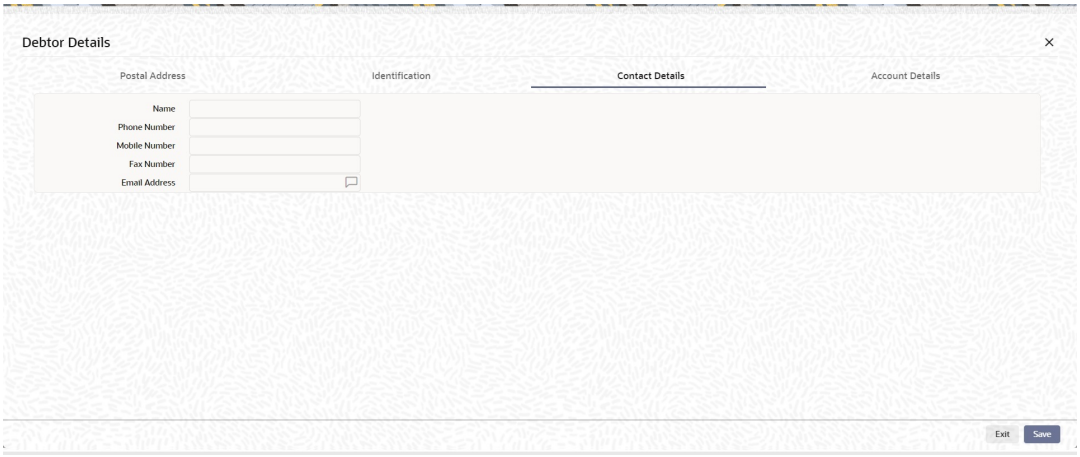
Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

> **Note:**
>
> Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
>
> If you input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
>
> Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
>
> If you input Private Identification, you should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
>
> If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.

3. Click on **Contact Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-131 Main Tab_Debtor Details - Contact Details

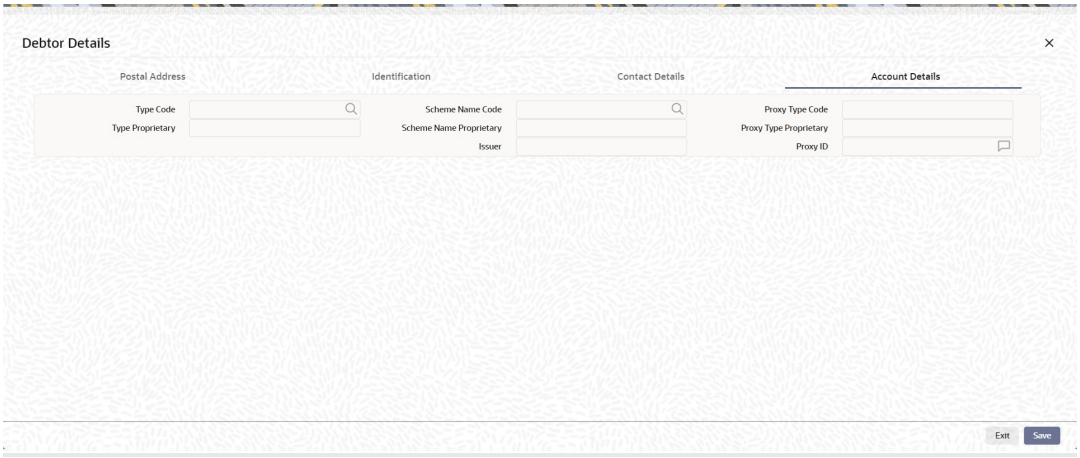


Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

4. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-132 Main Tab_Debtor Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary

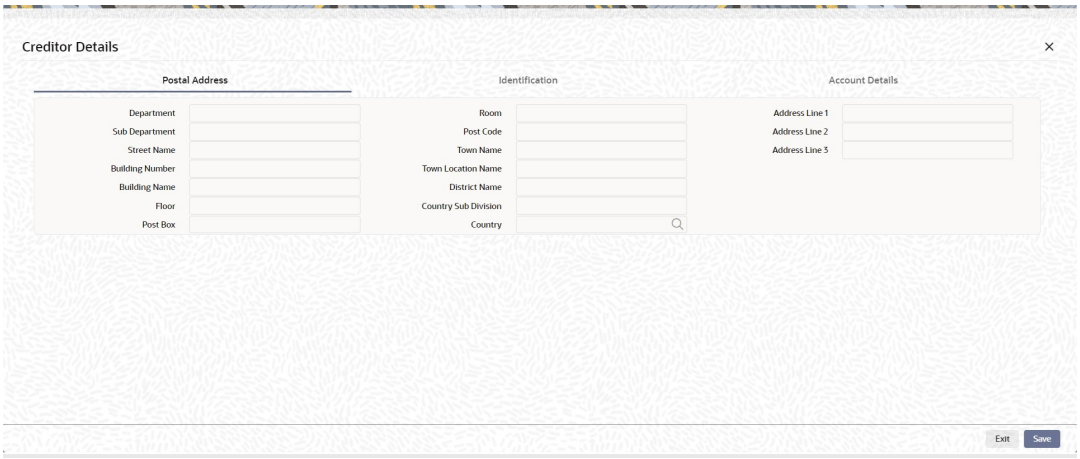
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

3.2.1.1.2 Other Creditor Details Button

1. Click on **Other Creditor Details** button, Creditor Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 3-133 Main Tab_Creditor Details - Postal Address



Postal Address

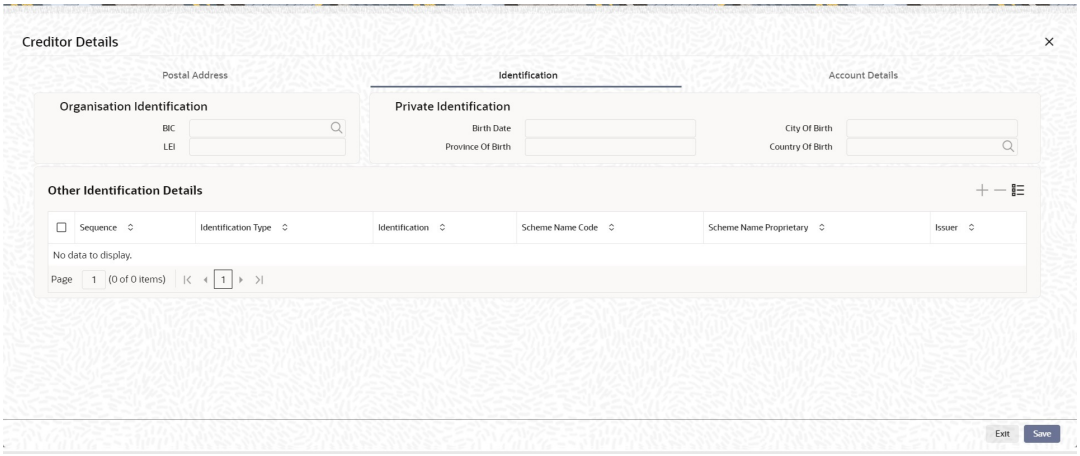
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-134 Main Tab_Creditor Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

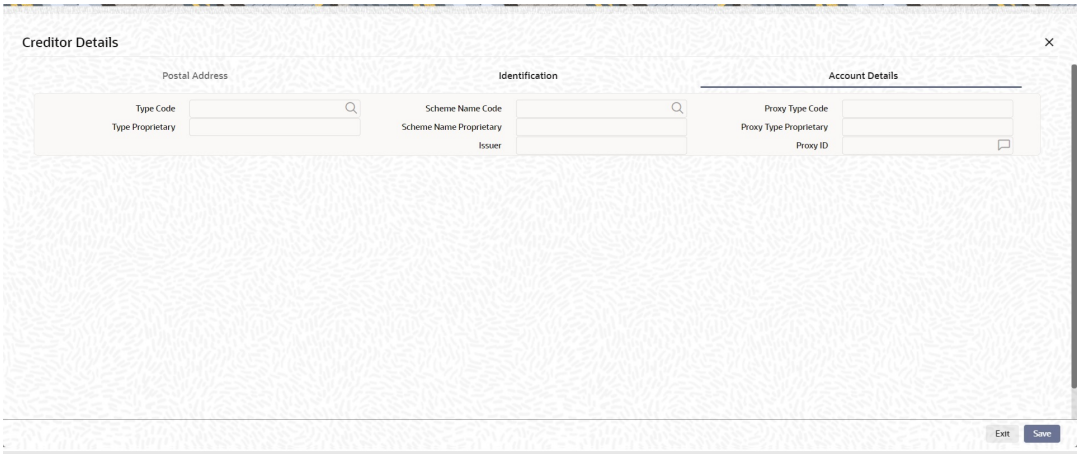
- Sequence
- Identification Type

- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

> **Note:**
>
> Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
>
> If you input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
>
> Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
>
> If you input Private Identification, you should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
>
> If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-135 Main Tab_Creditor Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

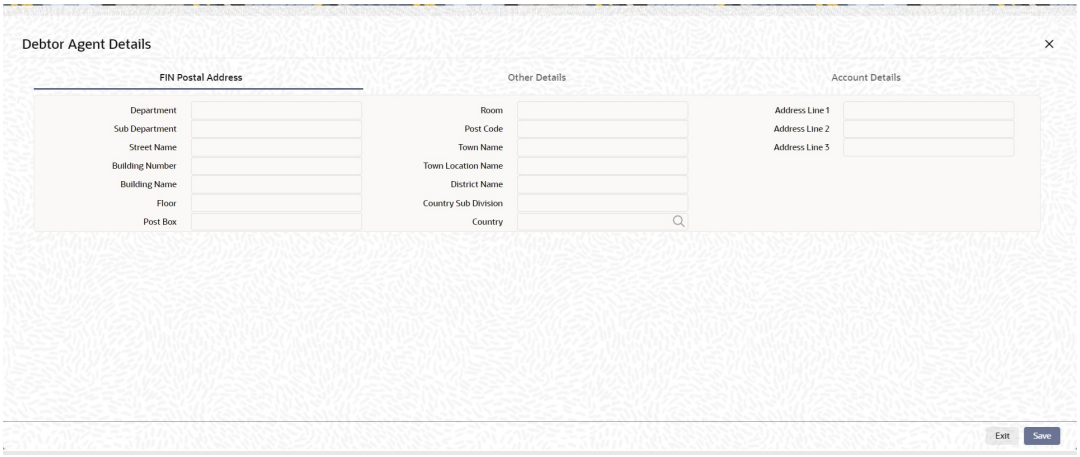
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

3.2.1.1.3 Agent Details Button

1. Click on **Debtor Agent Details** and **Creditor Agent Details** button under **Main** tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 3-136 Main Tab_Debtor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

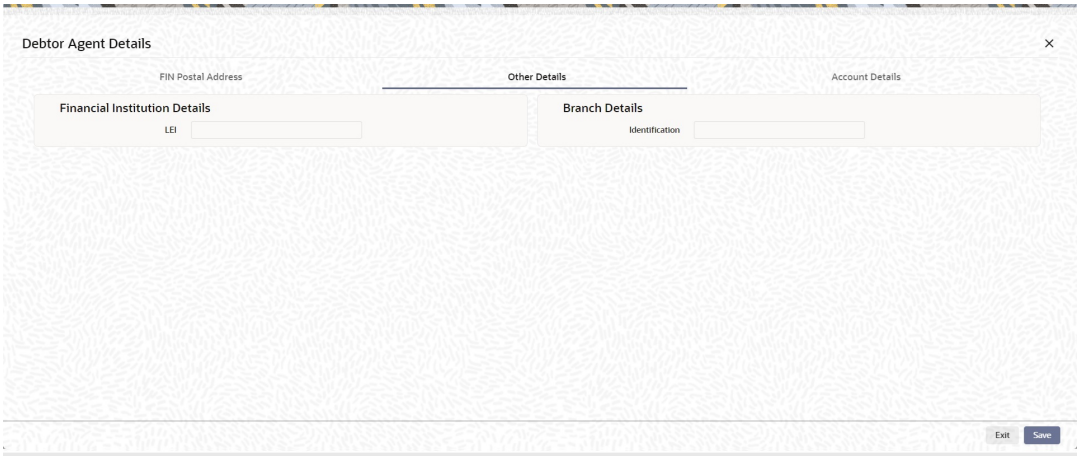
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

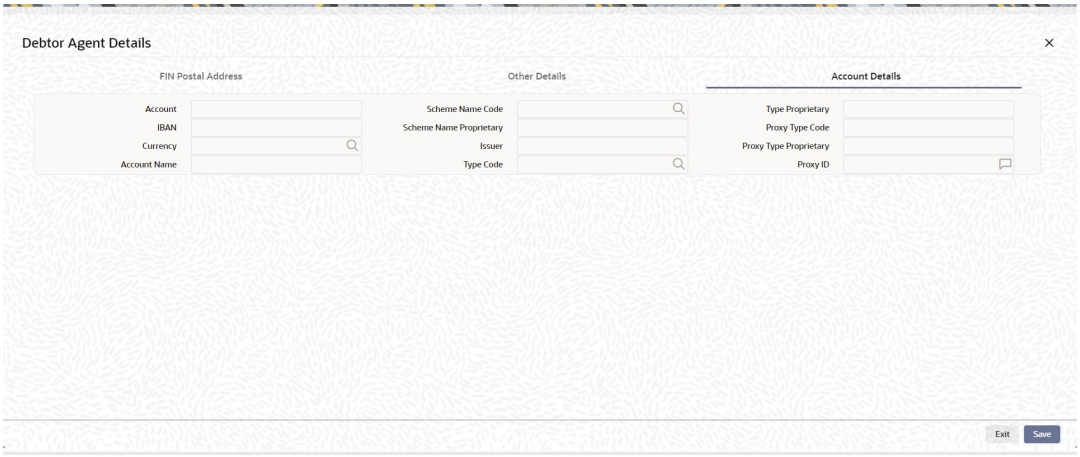
Figure 3-137 Main Tab_Debtor Agent Details - Other Details



Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-138 Main Tab_Debtor Agent Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note:

If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.

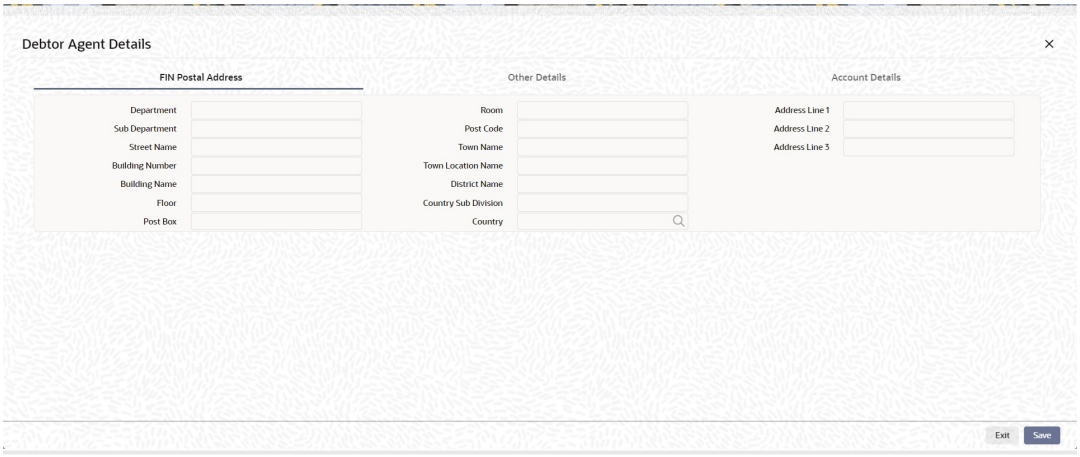
If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.

If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

3.2.1.1.4 Main Tab - Creditor Agent Details

1. Click On **Creditor Agent Details** button, Creditor Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 3-139 Main Tab_Creditor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



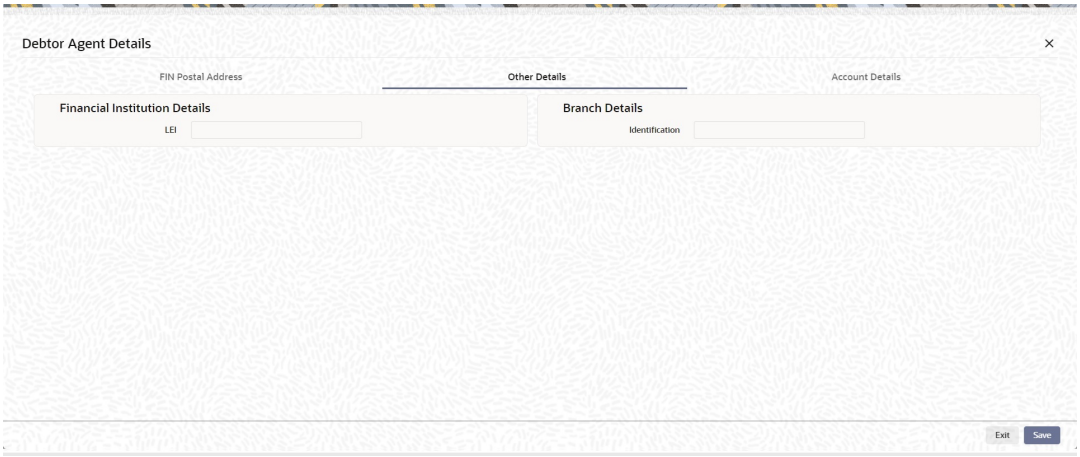
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

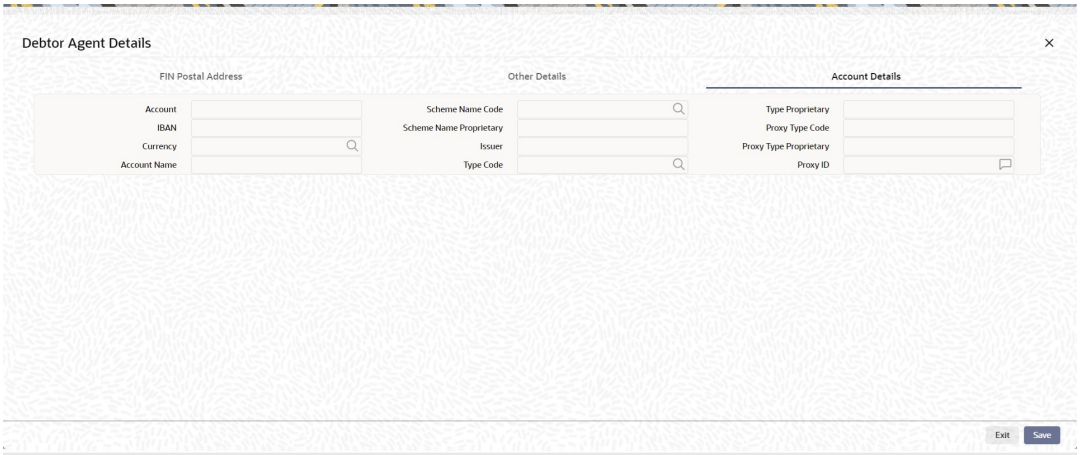
Figure 3-140 Main Tab_Creditor Agent Details - Other Details



Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.
Branch Details	--
Identification	Specify Identification of the branch.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-141 Main Tab_Creditor Agent Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

3.2.1.2 Payment Information Tab

- On **Payment Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-142 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Payment Information Tab

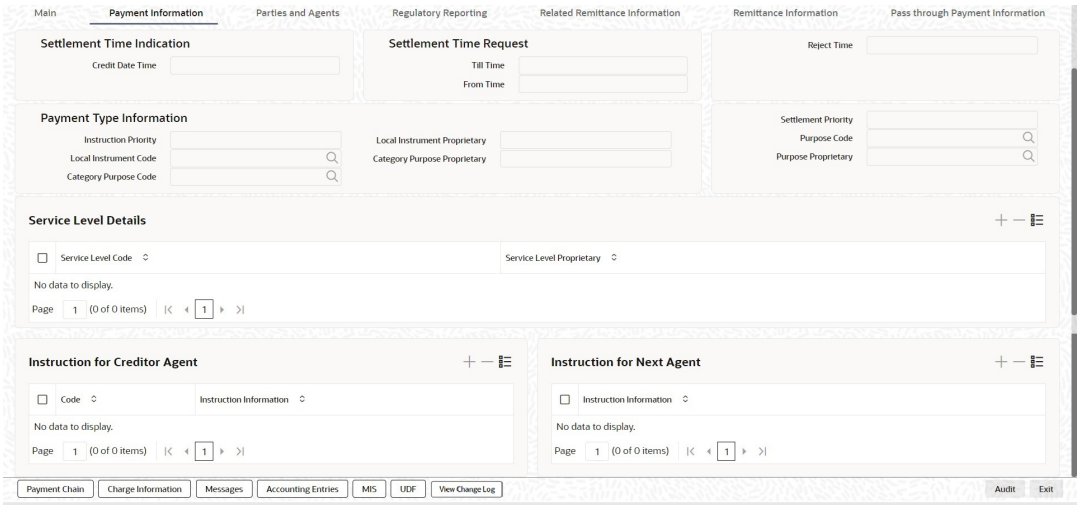


Table 3-36 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Time Indication	--

Table 3-36 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Credit Date Time	Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction. **Note:** For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
Settlement Time Request	--
From Time	Specify the From Time.
Till Time	Specify the Till Time.
Reject Time	Specify the Reject Time. **Note:** For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes. For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen. For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value. User can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both. Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.
Payment Type Information	--
Instruction Priority	Specify Instruction Priority from following: • HIGH • NORM
Local Instrument Proprietary	Specify Local Instrument Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
Settlement Priority	Specify Settlement Priority from the following: • HIGH • NORM • URGT
Local Instrument Code	Specify Local Instrument Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
Category Purpose Code	Specify Category Purpose Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.
Purpose Code	Specify Purpose Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.
Purpose Proprietary	Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

Table 3-36 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Category Purpose Proprietary	Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value. **Note:** If you specify Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary. If you specify Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary. If you specify Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
Service Level Details	--
Service Level Code	Specify Service Level Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.
Service Level Proprietary	Specify the Service Level Proprietary value. **Note:** Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed. If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
Instruction for Creditor Agent	--
Code	Select Code from the following: • CHQB • HOLD • PHOB • TELB
Instruction Information	Specify the Instruction Information. **Note:** Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed. If you input Instruction For Creditor Agent, then you should input Code. If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional. If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional. You can use Instruction Information only when Code is PHOB to indicate the phone number.
Instruction for Next Agent	--

Table 3-36 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Instruction Information	Specify the Instruction Information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. **Note:** Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

3.2.1.3 Parties and Agents Tab

- On **Parties and Agents Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-143 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Parties and Agents Tab

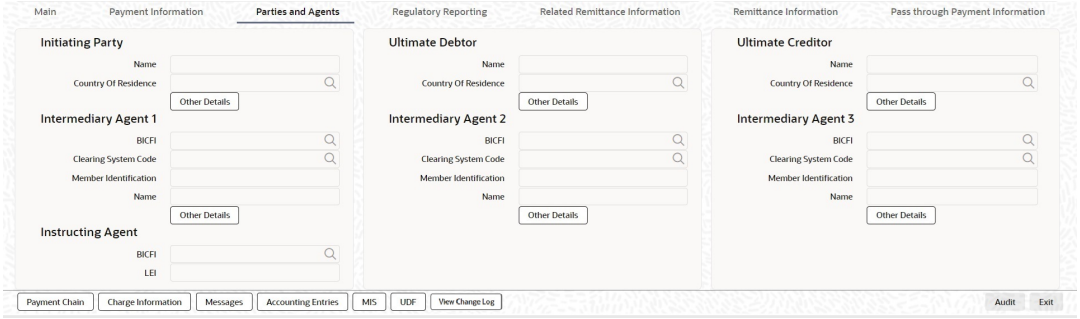


Table 3-37 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Initiating Party	--
Name	Specify the Name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of initiating party from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Table 3-37 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details. For more details, refer to the Parties and Agents - Other Details section.
Ultimate Debtor	--
Name	Specify the Name of the Ultimate Debtor.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Ultimate Debtor from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Parties and Agents - Other Details section.
Ultimate Creditor	--
Name	Specify the Name of the Ultimate Creditor.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Ultimate Creditor from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details. For more details, refer to the Parties and Agents - Other Details section.
Intermediary Agent 1	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details. For more details, refer to the Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details section.
Intermediary Agent 2	--

Table 3-37 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details. For more details, refer to the Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details section.
Intermediary Agent 3	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details. For more details, refer to the Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details section.
Instructing Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

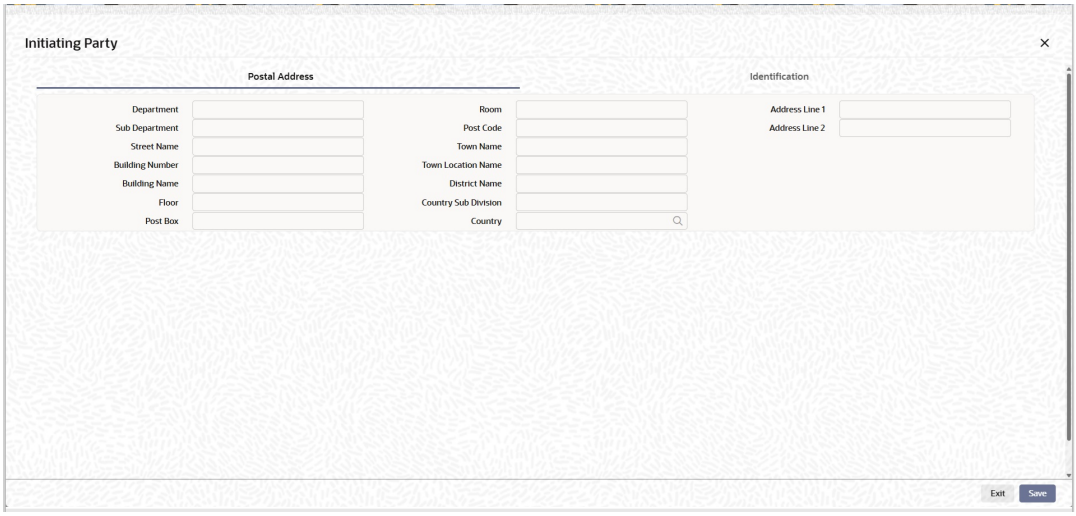
- Parties and Agents - Other Details
- Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details

3.2.1.3.1 Parties and Agents - Other Details

1. Click On **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor and Ultimate Creditor under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 3-144 Parties and Agents_Other Details - Postal Address



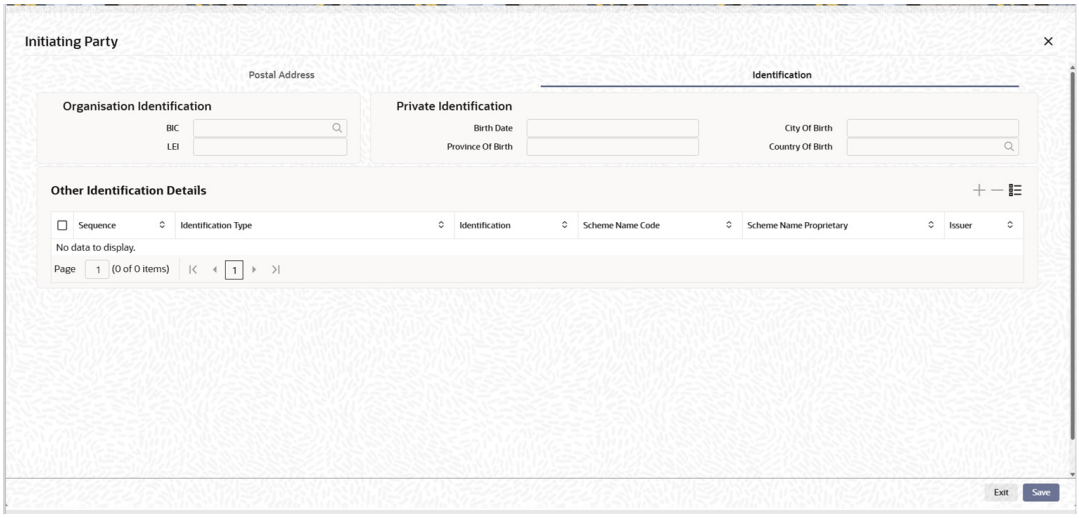
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-145 Parties and Agents_Other Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

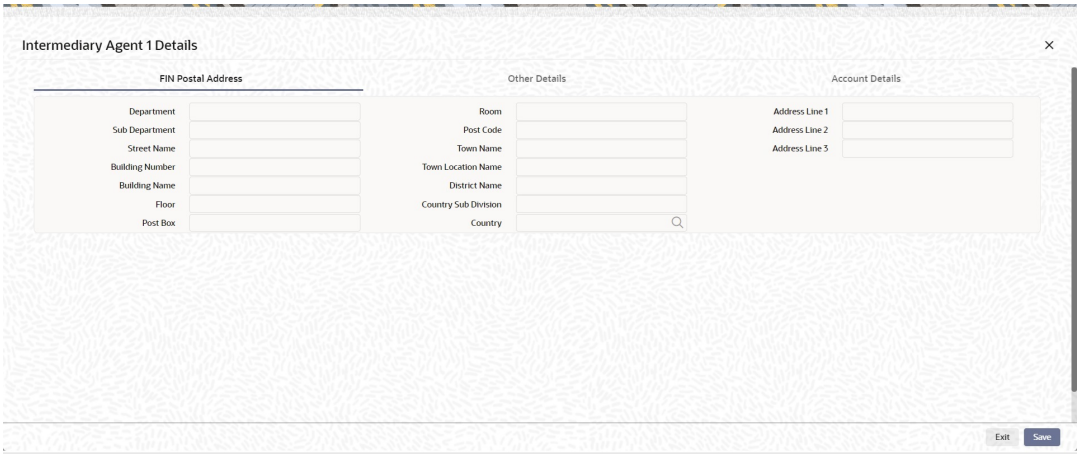
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

3.2.1.3.2 Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details

1. Click On **Other Details** button, respective sub screen as per heading is displayed.

   The ‘Other Details’ button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under ‘Parties and Agents’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes

Figure 3-146 Parties and Agents_Other Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

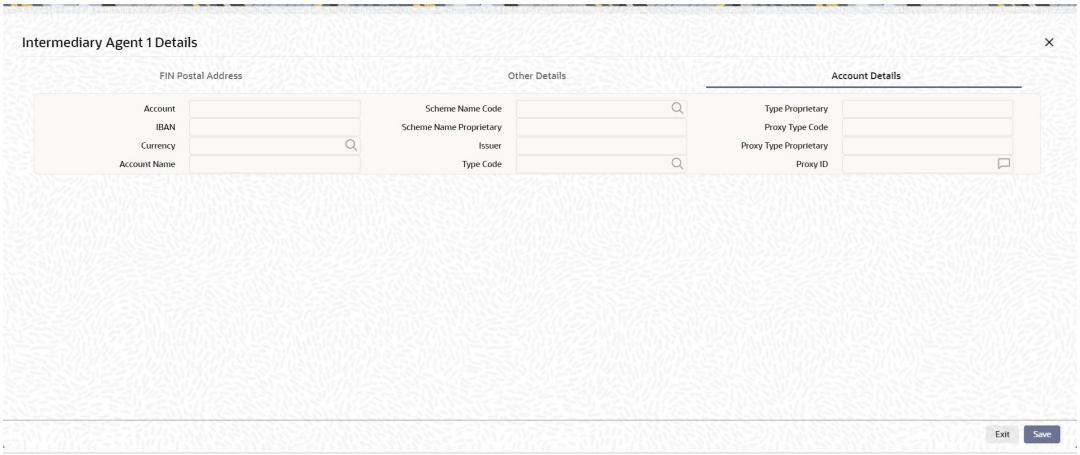
2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-147 Parties and Agents_Other Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-148 Parties and Agents_Other Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary

- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

3.2.1.4 Regulatory Reporting Tab

- On **Regulatory Reporting Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-149 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Regulatory Reporting Tab

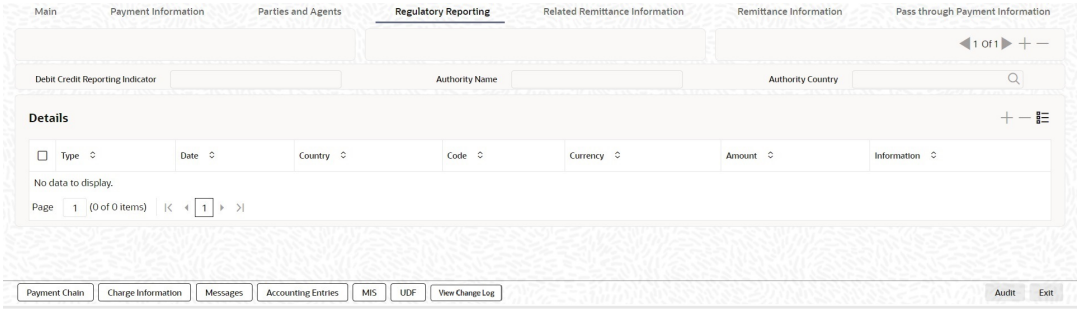


Table 3-38 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Regulatory Reporting Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Debit Credit Reporting Indicator	Select Debit Credit Reporting Indicator from the following: • BOTH • CRED • DEBT
Authority Name	Specify the Name of the Authority.
Authority Country	Specify Country Code of the Authority.
Details	--
Type	Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.

Table 3-38 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Regulatory Reporting Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Date	Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.
Country	Specify Country of the Regulatory Reporting from the list of values.
Code	Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.
Currency	Specify Currency of the Regulatory Reporting from the list of values.
Amount	Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.
Information	Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

3.2.1.5 Related Remittance Information Tab

- On **Related Remittance Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-150 Related Remittance Information Tab

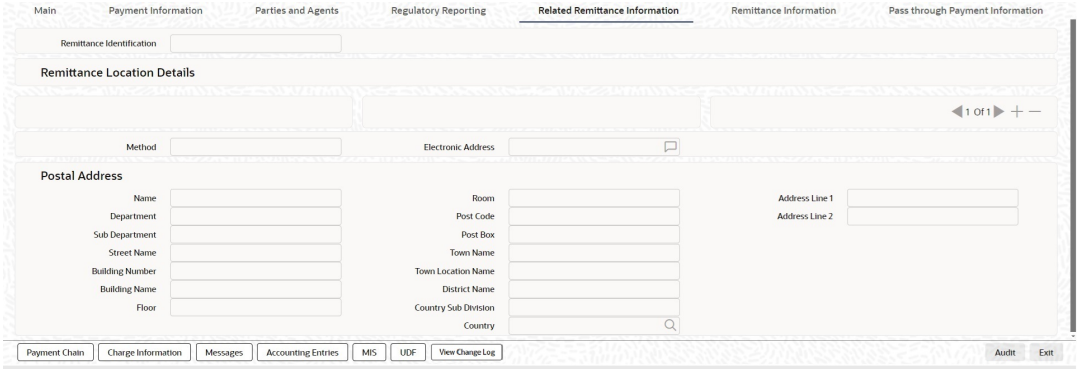


Table 3-39 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Related Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Remittance Identification	Specify the Identification of the Remittance.
Remittance Location Details	--
Method	Select Method of the Remittance from the following: • EDIC • EMAL • FAXI • POST • SMSM • URID
Electronic Address	Specify the Electronic Address of the Remittance.

Table 3-39 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Related Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Postal Address	Specify the following fields available for this screen: • Name • Department • Sub Department • Street Name • Building Number • Building Name • Floor • Room • Post Code • Post Box • Town Name • Town Location Name • District Name • Country Sub Division • Country

3.2.1.6 Remittance Information Tab

- On **Remittance Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-151 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Remittance Information Tab

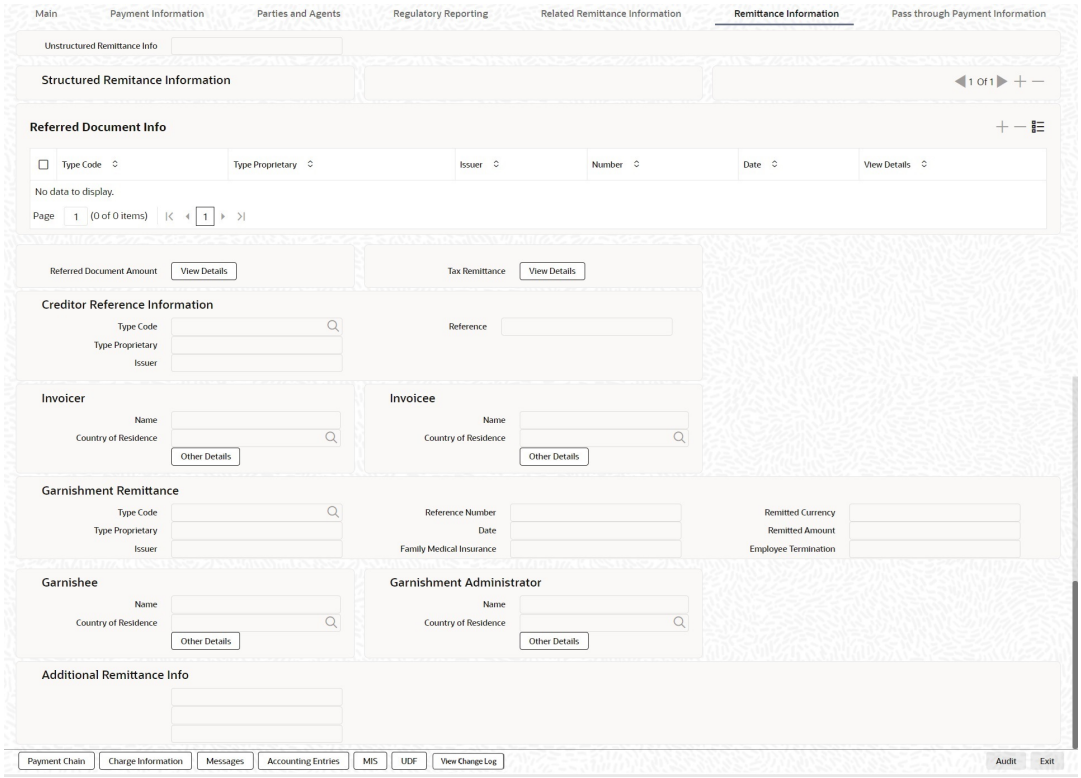


Table 3-40 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Unstructured Remittance Info	Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.
Creditor Reference Information	--
Type Code	Specify Type Code from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the Type Proprietary.
Issuer	Specify the Issuer.
Reference	Specify the Reference Number.
Invoicer	--
Name	Specify Name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of initiating party from the list of values. **Note:** Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details. For more details, refer to the Remittance Information Tab - Other Details section.
Invoicee	--
Name	Specify the Name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify Country from the list of values. **Note:** Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details. For more details, refer to the Remittance Information Tab - Other Details section.
Garnishment Remittance	--
Type Code	Specify Type Code for Garnishment Remittance from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.
Issuer	Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.
Reference Number	Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.
Date	Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.
Family Medical Insurance	Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

Table 3-40 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Remitted Currency	Specify Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.
Employee Termination	Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.
Garnishee	--
Name	Specify the Name.
Country of Residence	Specify Country from the list of values. **Note:** Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details. For more details, refer to the Remittance Information Tab - Other Details section.
Garnishment Administrator	--
Name	Specify the Name.
Country of Residence	Specify Country from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details. For more details, refer to the Remittance Information Tab - Other Details section.
Additional Remittance Info	Specify the Additional Remittance Information.
Referred Document Info	--
Type Code	Specify Type Code from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the Type Proprietary. **Note:** If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Table 3-40 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Issuer	Specify the Issuer.
Number	Specify the Number.
Date	Specify the Date.
View Details button	Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen. For more details, refer to the Referred Document - View Details.
Referred Document Amount	--
View Details button	Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen. For more details, refer to the Referred Document Amount - View Details.
Tax Remittance	--
View Details button	Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen. For more details, refer to the Tax Remittance Details - View Details.

- Referred Document - View Details
- Referred Document Amount - View Details
- Tax Remittance Details - View Details
- Remittance Information Tab - Other Details

3.2.1.6.1 Referred Document - View Details

- Click on **View Details** button under Referred Document Info heading to invoke Referred Document Information Details sub screen.

Figure 3-152 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Referred Document Information Details

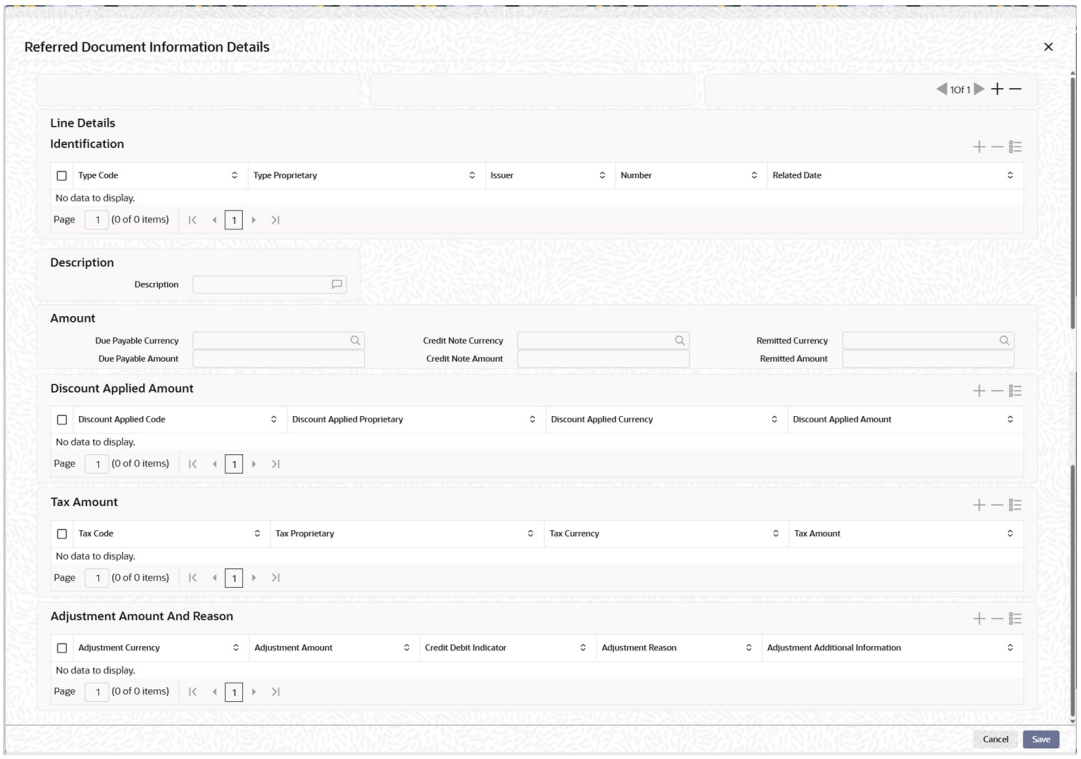


Table 3-41 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Identification	--
Type Code	Specify the Type Code of the Remittance from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance. **Note:** If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
Issuer	Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.
Number	Specify the Number of the Remittance.
Related Date	Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.
Description	--
Description	Specify the Description of the Remittance.
Amount	--
Due Payable Currency	Specify Due Payable Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Due Payable Amount	Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.
Credit Note Currency	Specify Credit Note Currency of Remittance from the list of values.

Table 3-41 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Credit Note Amount	Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.
Remitted Currency	Specify Remitted Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.
Discount Applied Amount	--
Discount Applied Code	Specify Discount Applied Code of Remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Proprietary	Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.
Discount Applied Currency	Specify Discount Applied Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Amount	Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance. **Note:** If you specify information for Discount Applied Amount, either specify Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary. If you specify information for Discount Applied Amount, you must specify Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
Tax Amount	--
Tax Code	Specify Tax Code of Remittance from the list of values.
Tax Proprietary	Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.
Tax Currency	Specify Tax Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Tax Amount	Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance. **Note:** If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary. If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
Adjustment Amount And Reason	--
Adjustment Currency	Specify Adjustment Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Adjustment Amount	Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.
Credit Debit Indicator	Specify Tax Currency of Remittance from the list of values .
Adjustment Reason	Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Table 3-41 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Adjustment Additional Information	Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance. **Note:** If you specify information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must specify Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

3.2.1.6.2 Referred Document Amount - View Details

- Click on **View Details** button of field Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details sub screen.

Figure 3-153 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount_View Details - Referred Document Amount Details

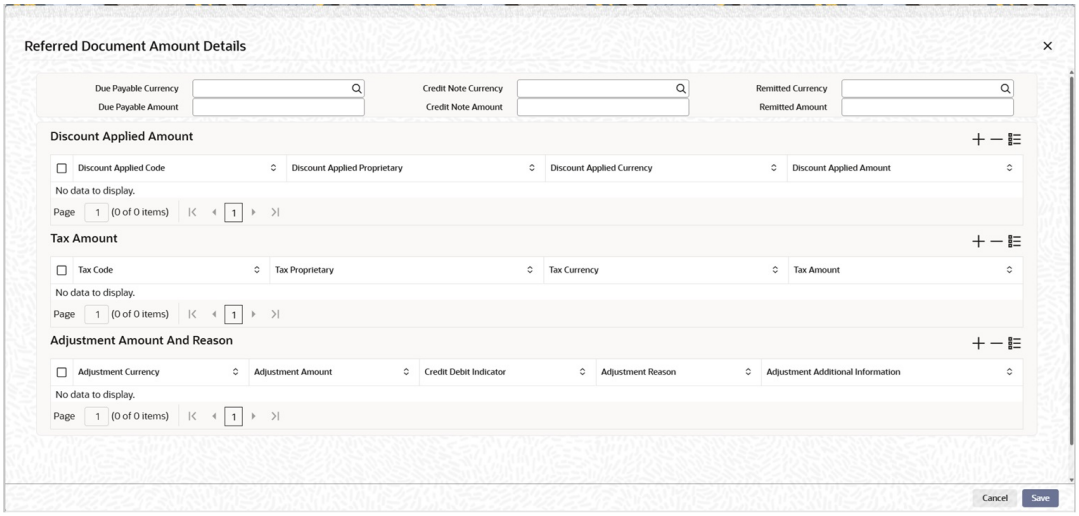


Table 3-42 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Due Payable Currency	Specify the Due Payable Currency of Remittance.
Due Payable Amount	Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.
Credit Note Currency	Specify Credit Note Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Credit Note Amount	Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.
Remitted Currency	Specify Remitted Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.
Discount Applied Amount	--

Table 3-42 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Discount Applied Code	Specify Discount Applied Code of Remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Proprietary	Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.
Discount Applied Currency	Specify Discount Applied Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Amount	Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance. **Note:** If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary. If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
Tax Amount	--
Tax Code	Specify Tax Code of Remittance from the list of values.
Tax Proprietary	Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.
Tax Currency	Specify Tax Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Tax Amount	Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance. **Note:** If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary. If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
Adjustment Amount And Reason	--
Adjustment Currency	Specify Adjustment Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Adjustment Amount	Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.
Credit Debit Indicator	Specify Tax Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Adjustment Reason	Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.
Adjustment Additional Information	Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance. **Note:** If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

3.2.1.6.3 Tax Remittance Details - View Details

- Click on **View Details** button of Tax Remittance field to invoke Tax Remittance Details sub screen.

Figure 3-154 Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details - Tax Remittance Details

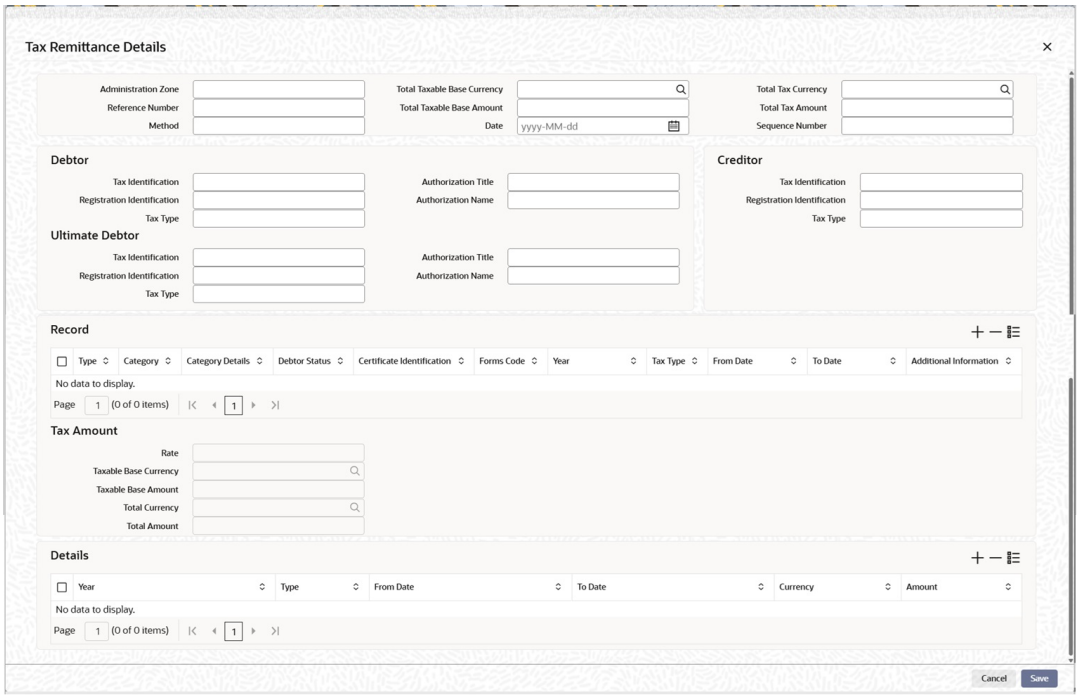


Table 3-43 Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Administration Zone	Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.
Reference Number	Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.
Method	Specify the Method of Remittance.
Total Taxable Base Currency	Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.
Total Taxable Base Amount	Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.
Date	Specify the Date of Remittance.
Total Tax Currency	Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.
Total Tax Amount	Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.
Sequence Number	Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.
Debtor	--
Tax Identification	Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

Table 3-43 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details_View Details - Field Description

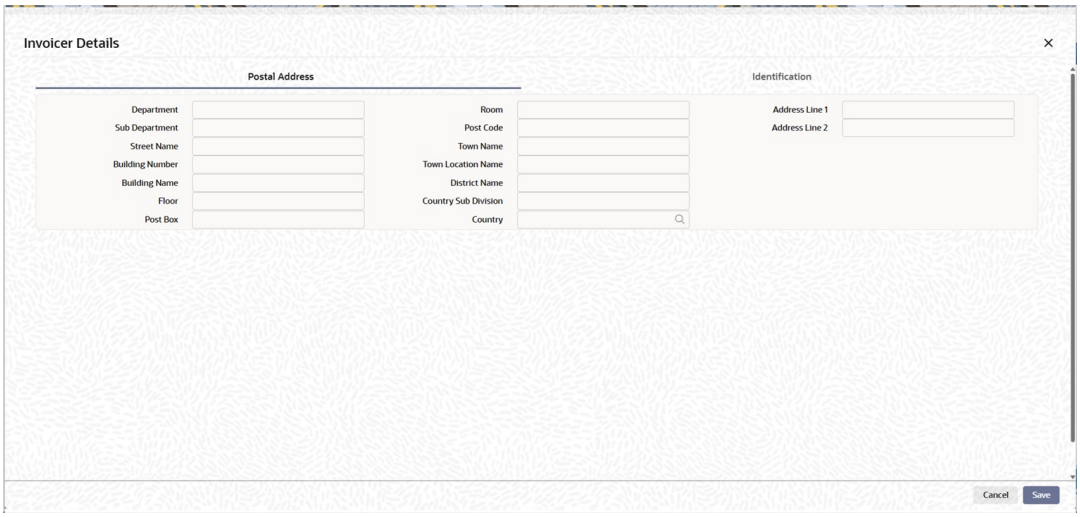
Field	Description
Authorization Title	Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.
Authorization Name	Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.
Creditor	--
Tax Identification	Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.
Ultimate Debtor	--
Tax Identification	Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.
Authorization Title	Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.
Authorization Name	Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.
Record	--
Type	Specify the Record Type for Remittance.
Category	Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.
Category Details	Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.
Debtor Status	Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.
Certificate Identification	Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.
Forms Code	Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.
Year	Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.
From Date	Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.
To Date	Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.
Additional Information	Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.
Tax Amount	--
Rate	Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.
Taxable Base Currency	Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.
Taxable Base Amount	Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.
Total Currency	Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.
Total Amount	Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.
Details	--
Year	Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.
Type	Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.
From Date	Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.
To Date	Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.
Currency	Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.
Amount	Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

3.2.1.6.4 Remittance Information Tab - Other Details

1. Click On **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

The ‘Other Details’ button for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee and Garnishment Administrator under‘Remittance Information’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 3-155 Remittance Information Tab_Other Details - Postal Address



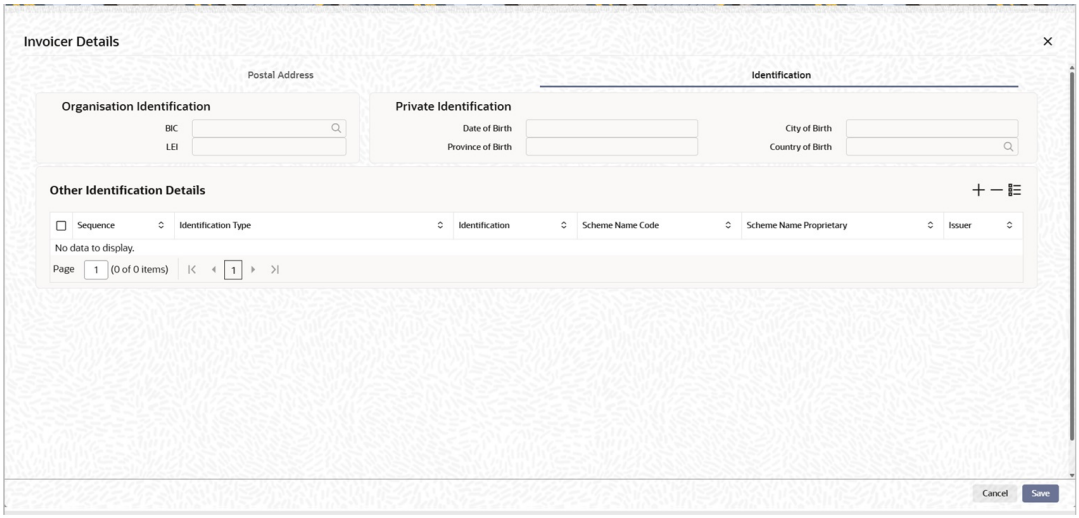
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-156 Remittance Information Tab_Other Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

3.2.1.7 Pass through Payment Information Tab

- On **Pass through Payment Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-157 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Pass through Payment Information Tab

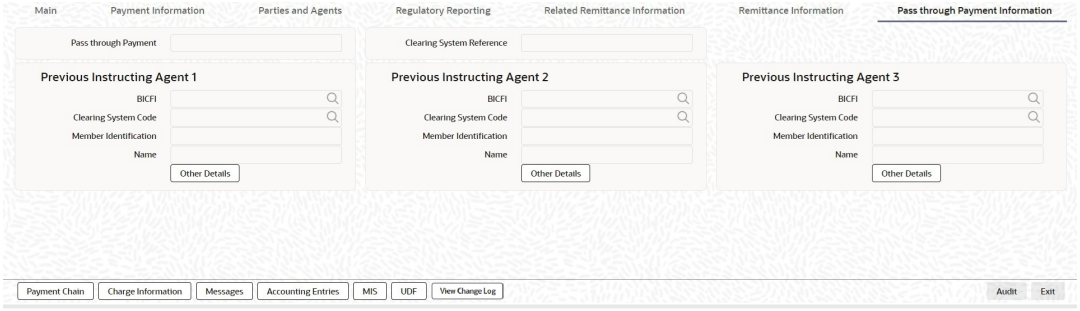


Table 3-44 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Pass through Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Pass through Payment	Select Yes or No. This field indicates if the payment is a pass-through payment.
Clearing System Reference	Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.
Previous Instructing Agent 1	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1. For more details, refer to the Pass through Payment Information - Other Details section.
Previous Instructing Agent 2	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2. For more details, refer to the Pass through Payment Information - Other Details section.
Previous Instructing Agent 3	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name.

Table 3-44 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Pass through Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click ‘Other Details’ button on 'Pass through Payment Information’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 3’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3. For more details, refer to the Pass through Payment Information - Other Details section.

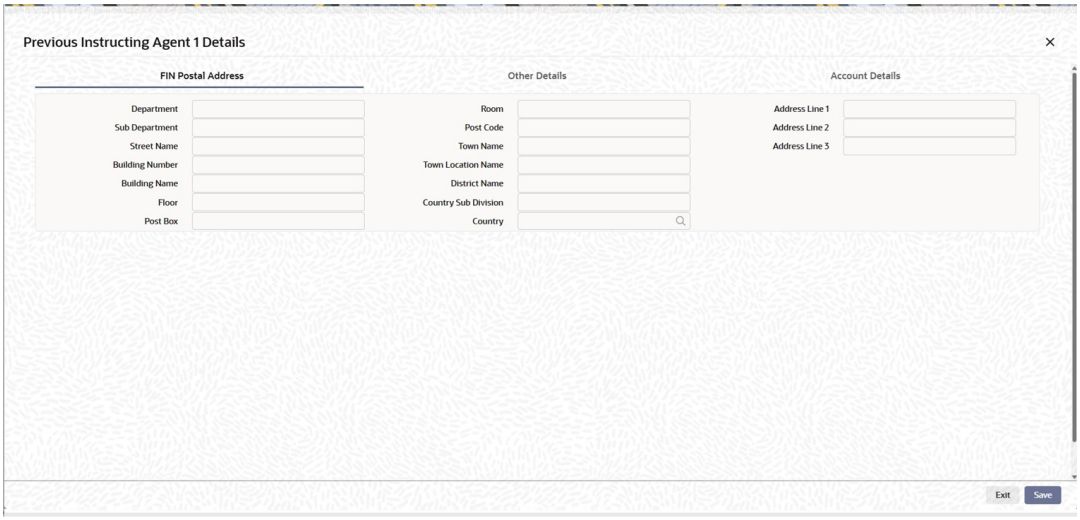
- Pass through Payment Information - Other Details

3.2.1.7.1 Pass through Payment Information - Other Details

1. Click On **Other Details** button, respective sub screen as per heading is displayed.

   The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Pass through Payment Information’ tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 3-158 Pass through Payment Information Tab_Other Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor

- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

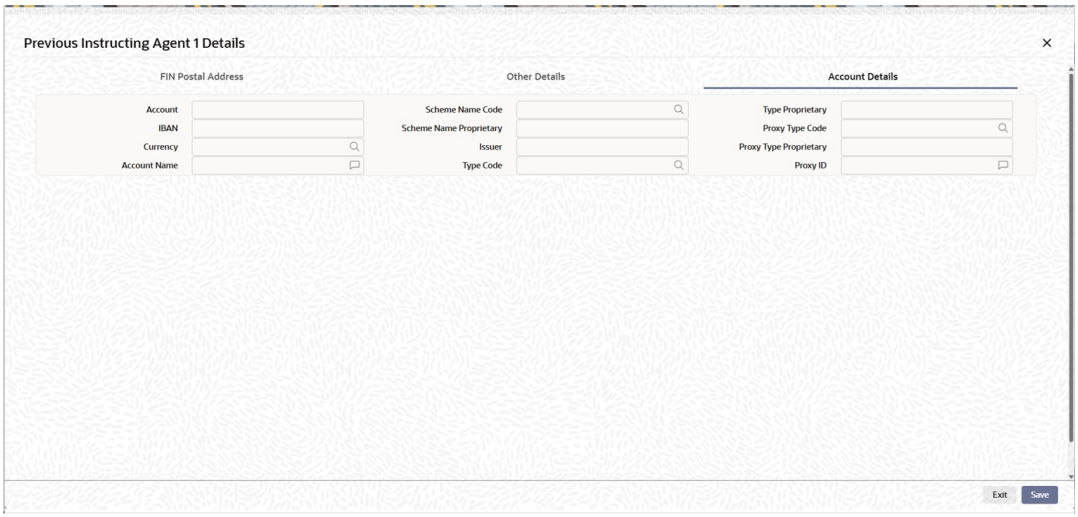
2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-159 Pass through Payment Information Tab_Other Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-160 Pass through Payment Information Tab_Other Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note:

If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.

If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.

If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

3.2.1.8 Payment Chain

- On **Payment Chain**, specify the fields.

  Click the “Payment Chain” in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Figure 3-161 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Payment Chain

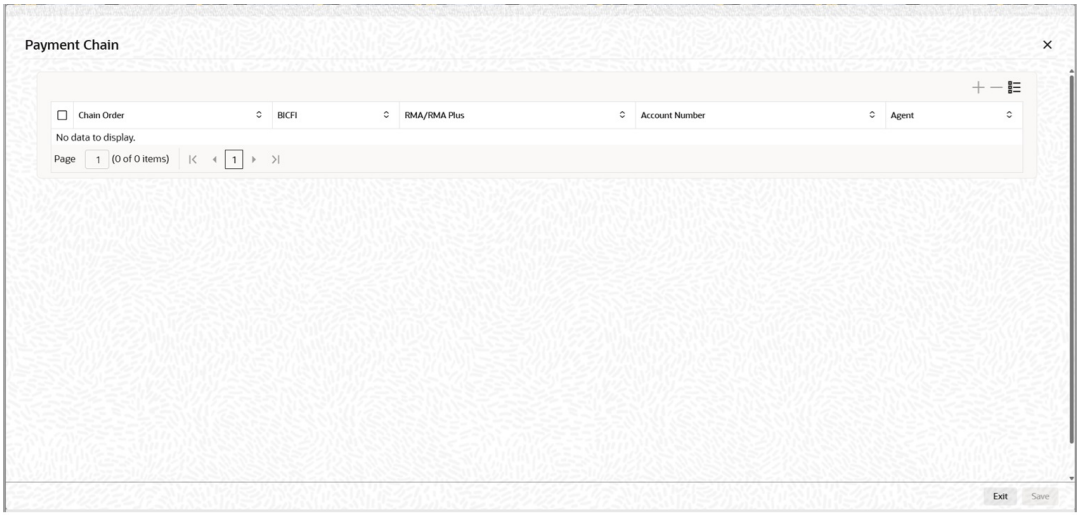


Table 3-45 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Payment Chain - Field Description

Field	Description
Chain Order	Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.
Swift Bank Identifier Code	System displays the Swift Bank Identifier Code of the bank/ institution.
RMA/RMA Plus	System displays if Sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.
Account Number	System displays the Nostro (mirror) / Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.
Agent	System displays the Agent details.

3.2.1.9 Charges Information

1. On **Charges Information**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-162 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Charges Information

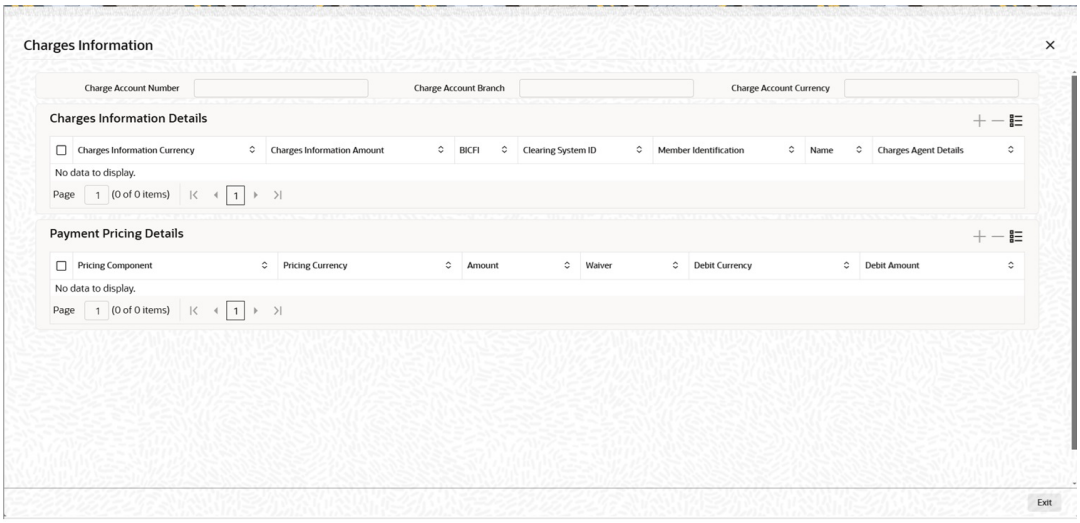
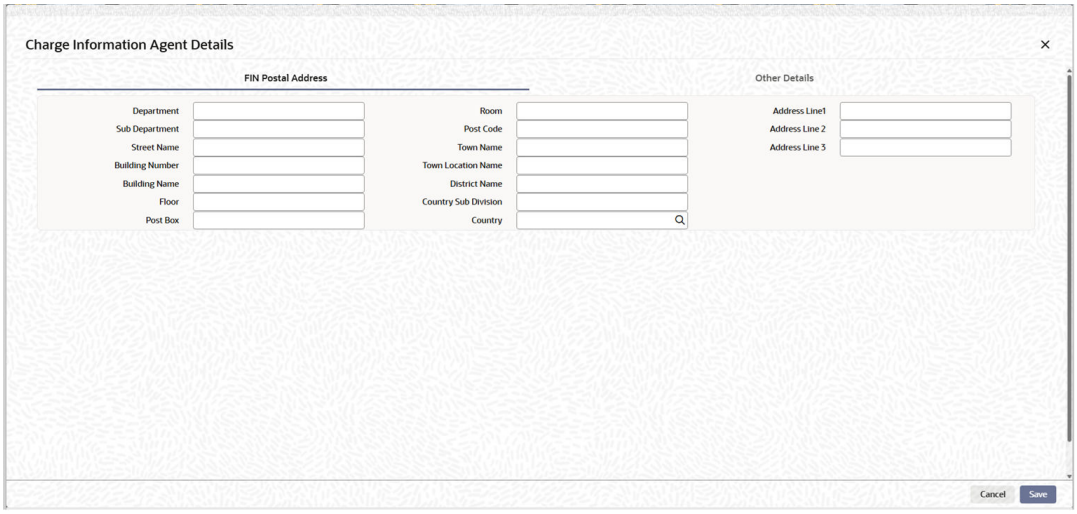


Table 3-46 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Charges Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Account Number	Specify Charge Account Number from the list of values.
Charge Account Branch	System defaults the Branch of the selected account.
Charge Account Currency	System defaults the Currency of the selected account.
Charges Information Details	--
Charge Information Currency	Specify Currency of the charge from the list of values.
Charge Information Amount	Specify the Amount of the charge.
Swift Bank Identifier Code	Specify Swift Bank Identifier Code of the bank/institution from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Debtor.
Charges Agents Details Button	Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected as given in step 2.
Payment Pricing Details	--
Pricing Component	System displays Pricing Component of the transaction.
Pricing Currency	System displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.
Pricing Amount	Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.
Waiver	Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.
Debit Currency	Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.
Debit Amount	Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

2. Click on **Charges Agent Details** buttons, Charge Information Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 3-163 Charges Information Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



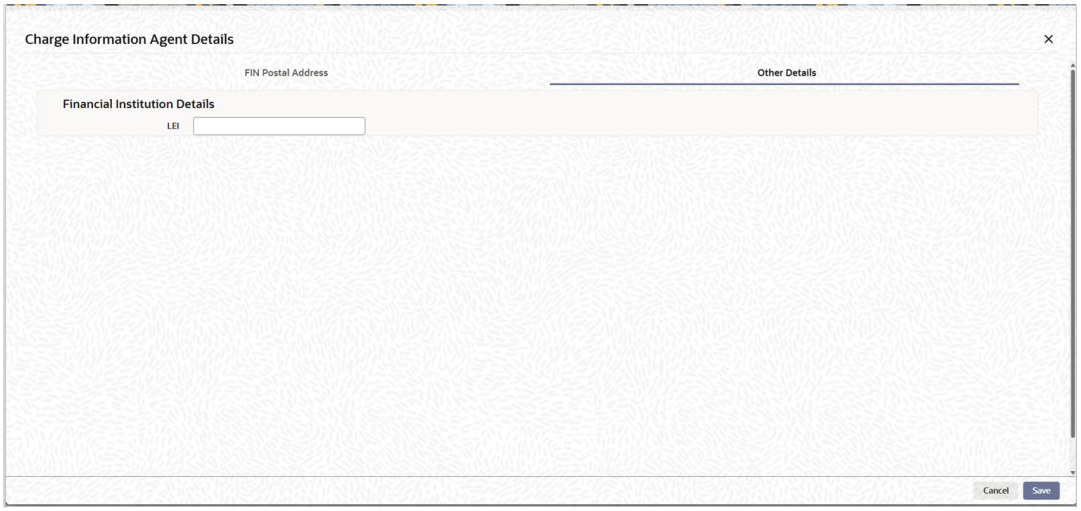
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-164 Charges Information Agent Details - Other Details

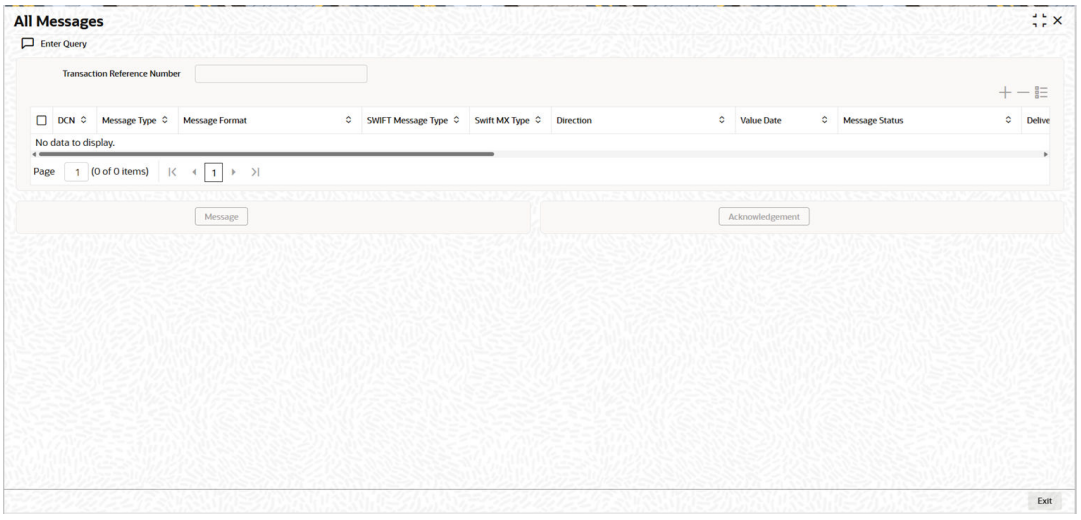


Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3.2.1.10 All Messages

1. You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘All Messages’ tab in the screen.

Figure 3-165 All Messages



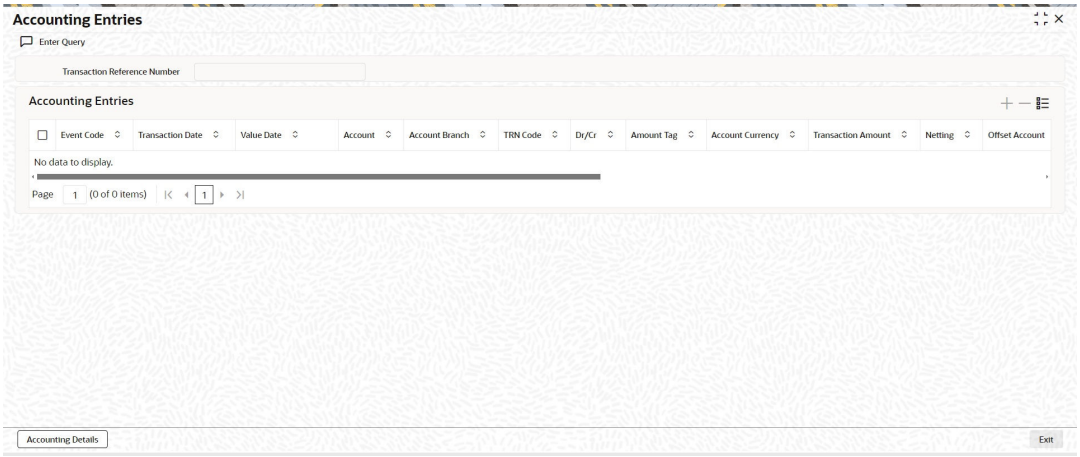
2. System displays the following details for the Transaction Reference Number specified:
   - Transaction Identification
   - Message Type
   - SWIFT Message Type

- ISO Message Type
- Direction
- Value Date
- Message Status
- Delivery Status
- Authorization Status
- Acknowledgment Status
- Funding Status
- Media
- Receiver or Sender
- PDE Flag
- Suppressed

3.2.1.11 Accounting Details

1. Click the **Accounting Details** tab and view the accounting entries for the transaction initiated.

Figure 3-166 Accounting Entries



2. By default, the following attributes are displayed:
   - Event Code
   - Transaction Date
   - Value Date
   - Account
   - Account Branch
   - TRN Code
   - Dr/Cr
   - Amount Tag
   - Account Currency

- Transaction Amount
- Netting
- Offset Account
- Offset Account Branch
- Offset TRN Code
- Offset Amount Tag
- Offset Currency
- Offset Amount
- Offset Netting
- Handoff Status

3.2.1.12 MIS Button

1. You can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the Transaction the same is defaulted from the product maintenance.
2. Click the **MIS** button to invoke the 'MIS' sub-screen.
3. On **MIS Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-167 MIS Button

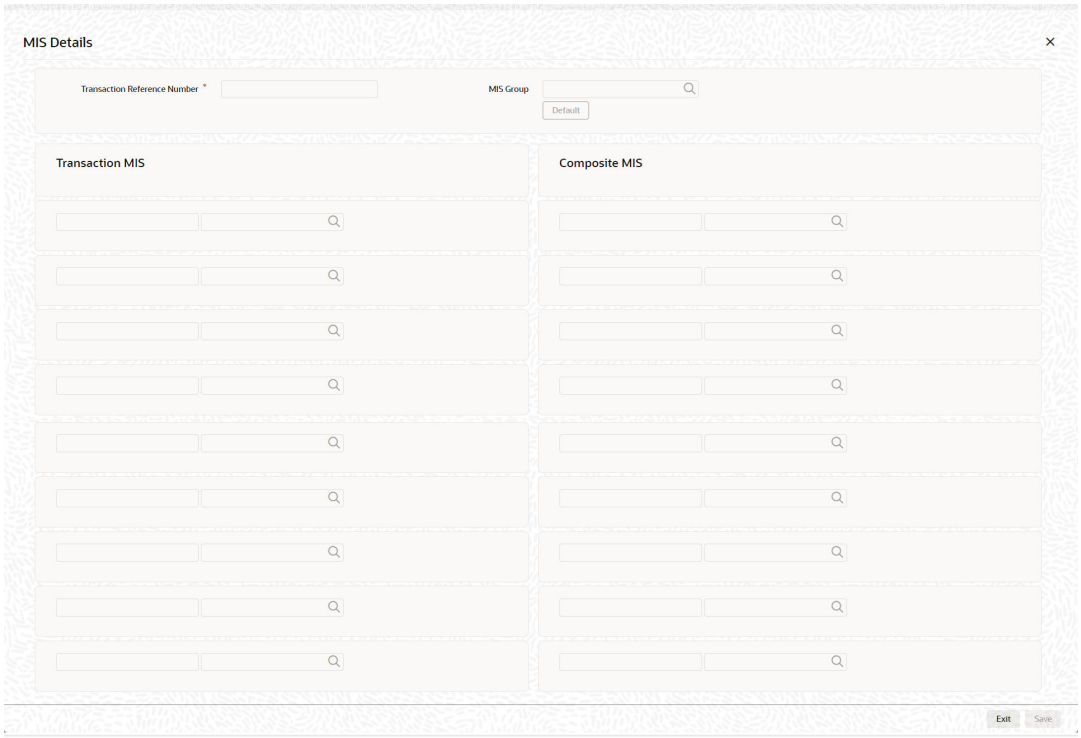


Table 3-47 MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference	System displays the transaction reference number of the transaction.
MIS Group	You can select the MIS group code from the option list, or specify the code for the MIS group in the Source maintenance. The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the MIS group list in the Source maintenance. When booking a transaction from this screen, the MIS group linked to the 'Manual' source is populated by default.
Default button	After selecting a MIS group different from the default MIS Group, click this button to populate any default MIS values and link them to the Transaction MIS and Composite MIS classes.
Transaction MIS	You can populate the default MIS values for Transaction MIS classes for the MIS group. Alternatively, you can change one or more default MIS values or specify additional MIS values. Or, you can select MIS values from the option list.
Composite MIS	You can populate the default MIS values for Composite MIS classes for the MIS group. Alternatively, you can change one or more default MIS values or specify additional MIS values. Or, you can select MIS values from the option list.

3.2.1.13 UDF Button

1. This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the 'Manual' source.
2. Click the **UDF button** to invoke the 'UDF' sub-screen.
3. On **UDF Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-168 UDF Button

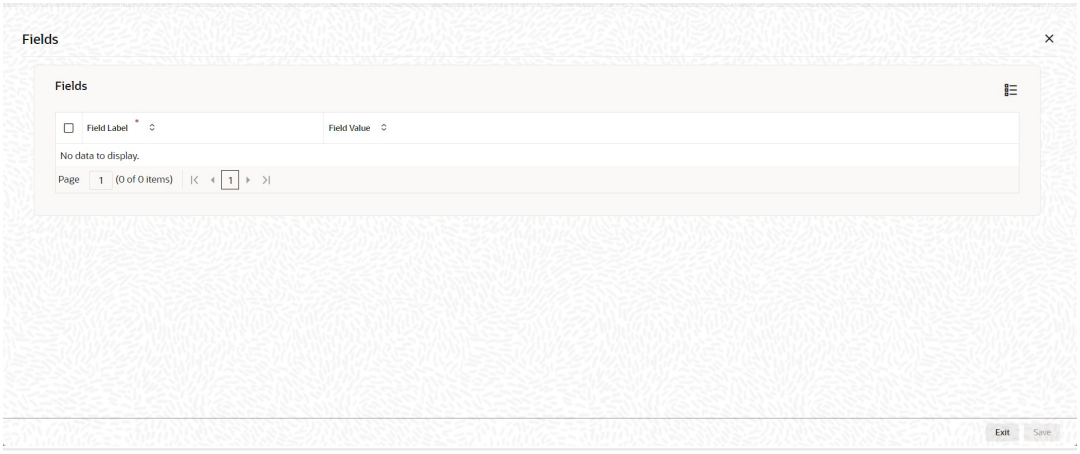


Table 3-48 UDF Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.

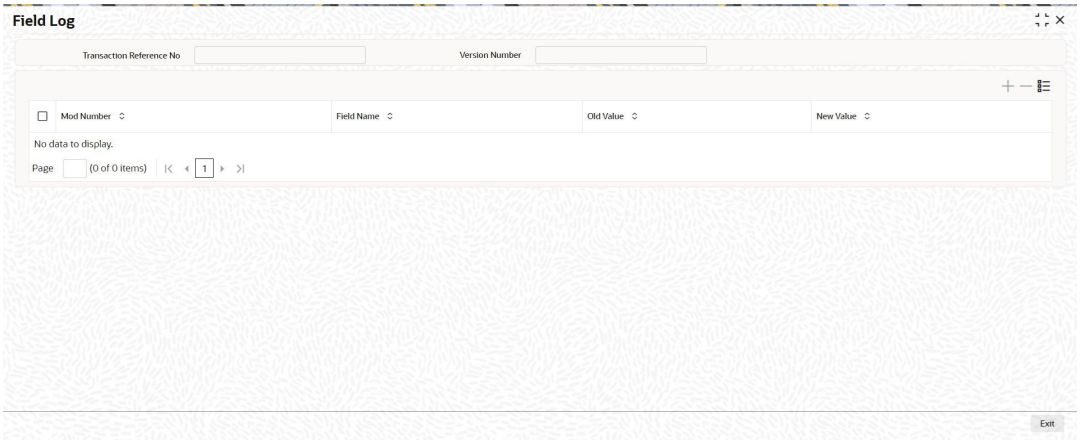
Table 3-48 (Cont.) UDF Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Field Value	System displays the default value, where exists for the UDF fields. You can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

3.2.1.14 View Change Log

1. Click the View Change Log tab in Transaction Input screen and view the modified field values of the selected version number. The modified field values of the selected version against the previous version will be shown against the field names where field values got changed.

Figure 3-169 View Change Log



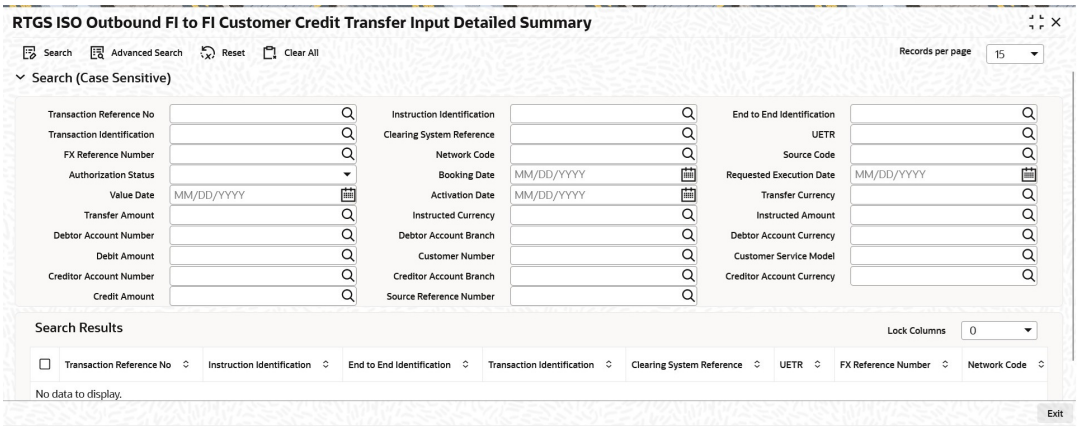
2. Below fields are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Version Number
   - Mod Number
   - Field Name
   - Old Value
   - New Value

3.2.1.15 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOT2CT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 3-170 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Instruction Identification
   - End to End ID
   - Transaction Identification
   - Clearing System Reference
   - UETR
   - FX Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Source Code
   - Authorization Status
   - Booking Date
   - Requested Execution Date
   - Value Date
   - Activation Date
   - Transfer Currency
   - Transfer Amount
   - Instructed Currency
   - Instructed Amount
   - Debtor Account Number
   - Debtor Account Branch
   - Debtor Account Currency
   - Debit Amount
   - Customer Number
   - Customer Service Model
   - Creditor Account Number

- Creditor Account Branch
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

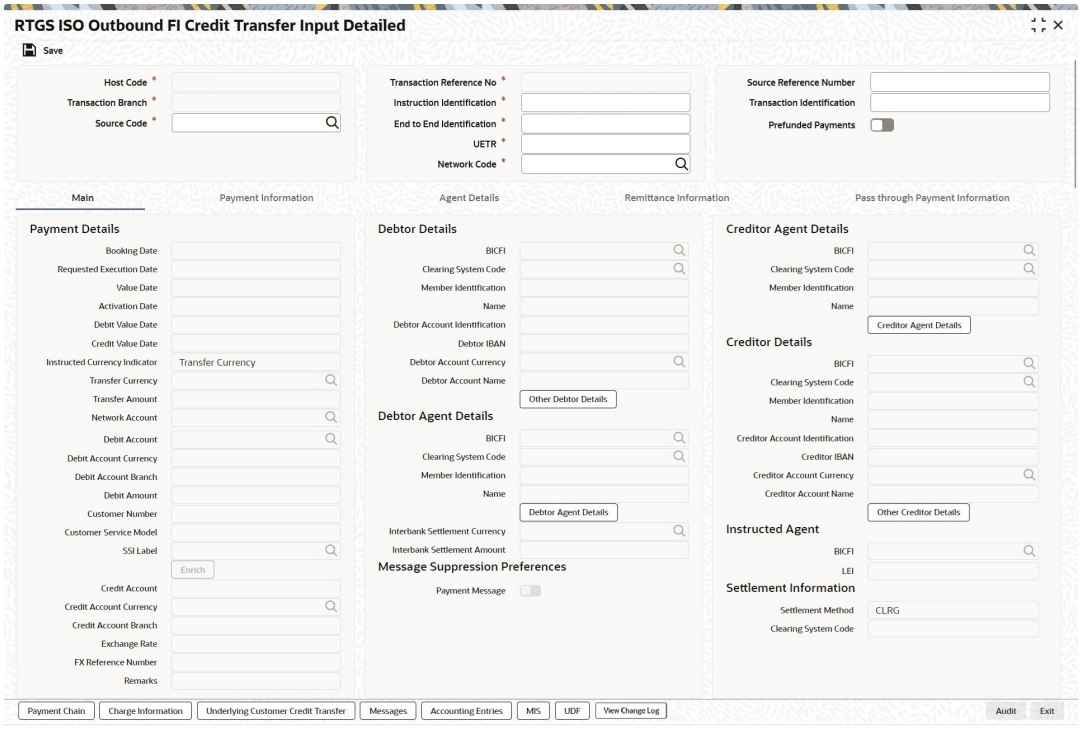
3.2.2 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input

The RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input screen allows users to perform manual booking of customer transfer transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDORTBT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 3-171 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 3-49 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.
Transaction Reference Number	System defaults the Transaction Reference Number on clicking 'New' button.

Table 3-49 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Branch	System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.
Instruction Identification	System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.
Source Code	Select Source Code from the list of values.
Network Code	Select Network Code from the list of values . This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.
End to End ID	System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button. **Note:** In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008 In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with "NOTPROVIDED"
UETR	Specify the UETR value. **Note:** In the case of pacs.009 COV, UETR should transport the UETR of the underlying pacs.008.
Prefunded Payments	By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

- Main Tab
- Payment Information Tab
- Agents Details Tab
- Remittance Information Tab
- Pass through Payment Information Tab
- Payment Chain
- Charges Information
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents
- All Messages
- Accounting Details

- MIS Button
- UDF Button
- View Change Log
- RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

3.2.2.1 Main Tab

- On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-172 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Main Tab

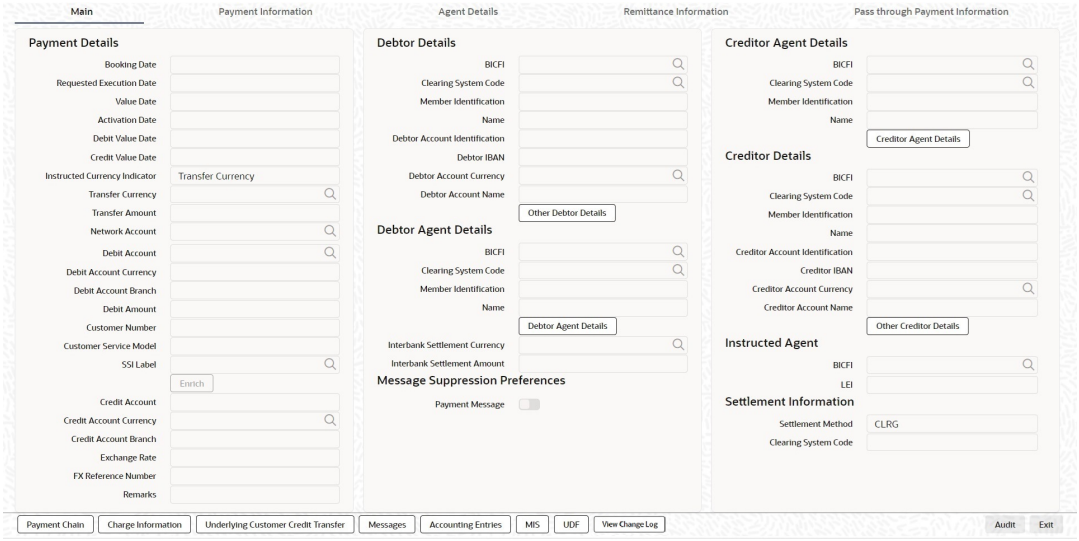


Table 3-50 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Details	System defaults the following fields to current branch date: • Booking Date • Requested Execution Date • Value Date • Activation Date
Debit Value Date	System derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.
Credit Value Date	System derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.
Instructed Currency Indicator	Select Instructed Currency Indicator from the following: • Transfer Currency (Default) • Debit Currency
Transfer Currency	Specify Transfer Currency from the list of values.
Transfer Amount	Specify the Transfer Amount.

Table 3-50 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Network Account	Specify the Network Account from the list of values. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts defined in the host. This field displays the Nostro account of the network.
Debit Account	Specify Debit Account of customer from the list of values . This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.
Debit Account Currency	System populates this field with the Account Currency based on the debit account selected.
Debit Account Branch	System populates this field with the Account Branch based on the debit account selected.
Debit Amount	Specify the Debit Amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.
Customer Number	System defaults the resolved Customer Number.
Customer Service Model	System defaults the Customer Service Model of the resolved customer number.
SSI Label	Specify SSI Label from the list of values. The list of values contains all valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the network.
Credit Account	At the click of Enrich button, system defaults the Credit Account with the network account.
Credit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account selected.
Credit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account selected.
Exchange Rate	Specify the Exchange Rate if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
FX Reference Number	Specify the FX Reference Number.
Remarks	Specify the Remarks, if applicable.
Debtor Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification code.
Name	Specify the Name.
Debtor Account Identification	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.
Debtor IBAN	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.
Debtor Account Currency	Specify the Currency of the selected debit account.
Debtor Account Name	Specify the Debited Account Name.
Other Debtor Details Button	Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. Refer to the SectionOther Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the‘Other Debtor Details’ button.
Debtor Agent Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.

Table 3-50 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification code.
Name	Specify the Name.
Debtor Agent Details Button	Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details. Refer to the Section Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the'Debtor Agent Details' button.
Interbank Settlement Currency	System displays same as transfer currency.
Interbank Settlement Amount	System displays final amount resolved.
Message Suppression Preferences	--
Payment Message	By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.
Creditor Agent Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values. **Note:** You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/ Member Identification.
Member Identification	Specify the Clearing ID code.
Name	Specify the Name.
Creditor Agent Details Button	Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details. Refer to the Section Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the'Creditor Agent Details' button.
Creditor Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Clearing ID code.
Name	Specify the Name.
Creditor Account Identification	Specify Creditor Account Number.
Creditor IBAN	Specify Creditor IBAN Number.
Creditor Account Currency	Specify Credit Account Currency from the list of values.
Creditor Account Name	Specify the Creditor Account Name.

Table 3-50 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Creditor Details Button	Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details. Refer to the Section Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.
Instructed Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.
Settlement Preference	--
Settlement Method	Select Settlement Method for transaction from the following: - CLRG
Clearing System Code	Select Clearing System Code for transaction from the following: - TGT

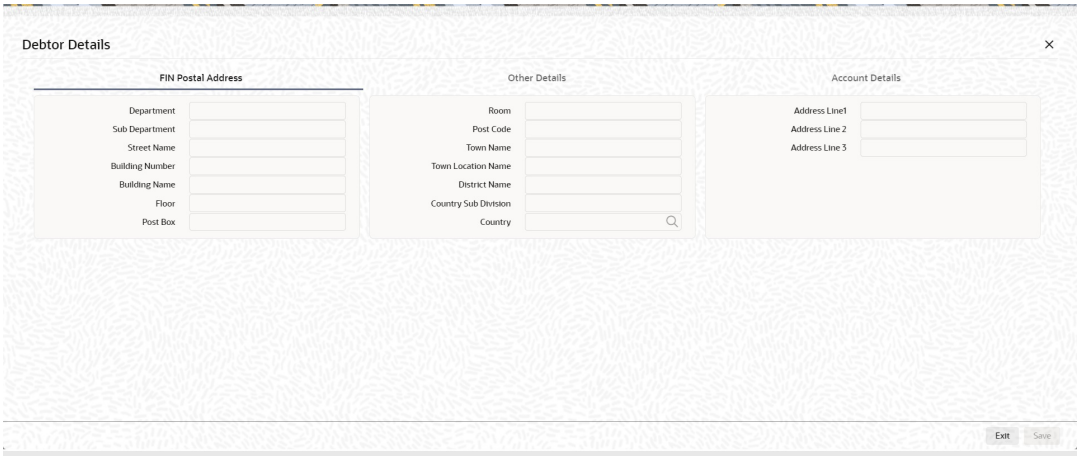
- Other Details Button
- Agent Details Button

3.2.2.1.1 Other Details Button

1. Click On **Other Debtor Details** button, Debtor Details sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 3-173 Main Tab_Other Debtor Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

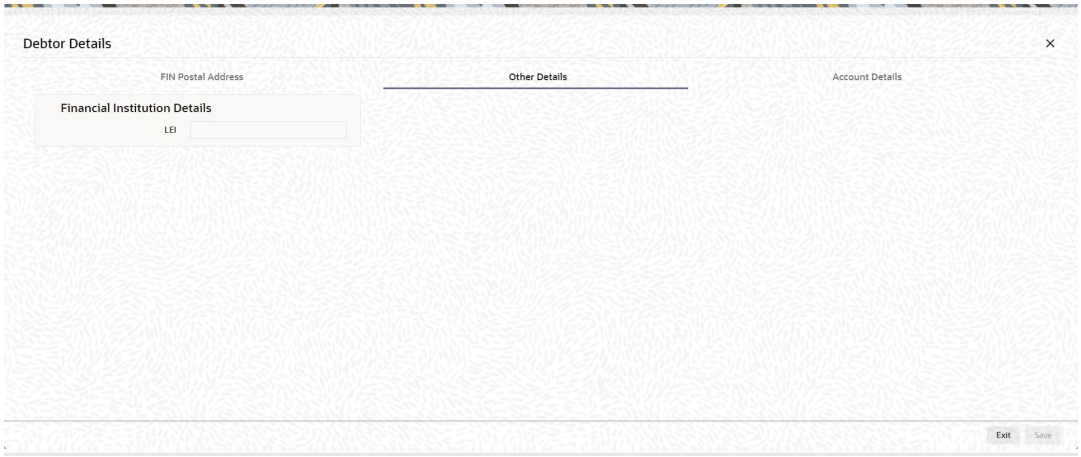
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department

- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

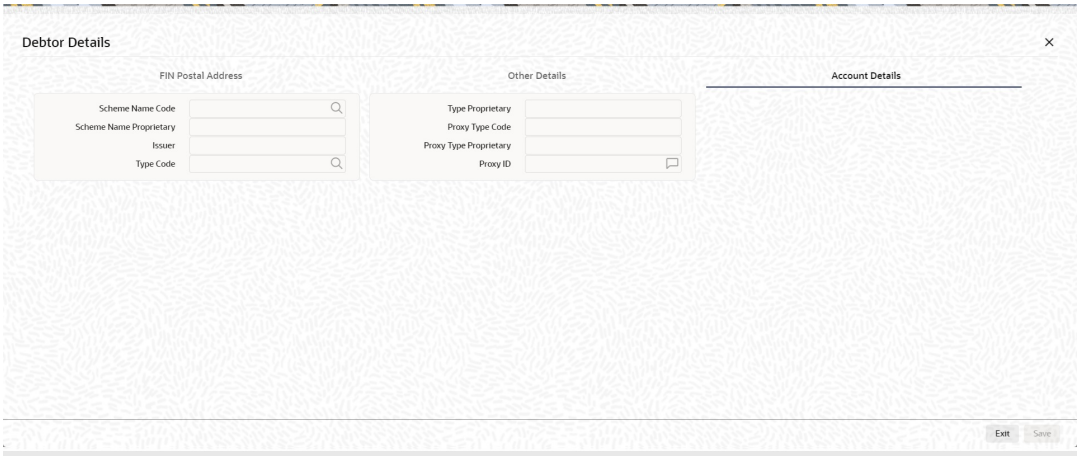
Figure 3-174 Main Tab_Debtor Details - Other Details



Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-175 Main Tab_Other Debtor Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Scheme Name Code
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

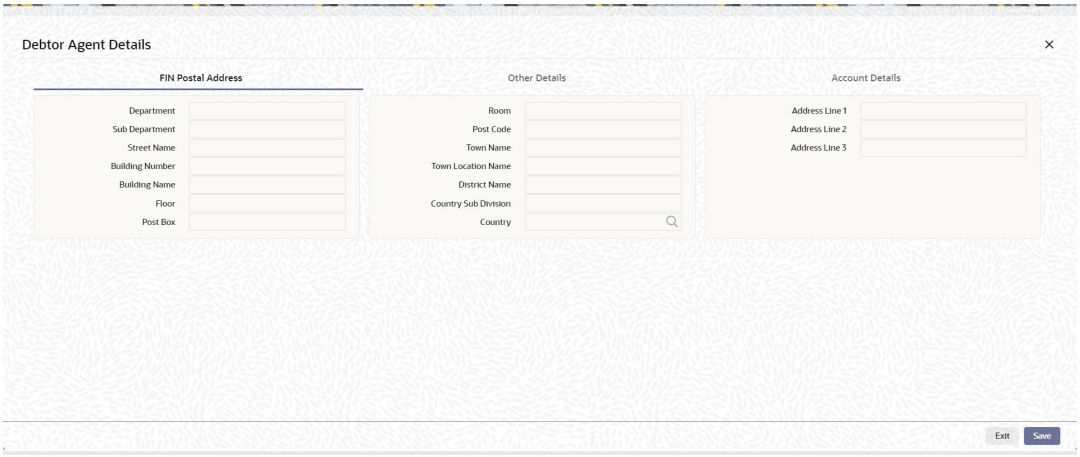
> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

3.2.2.1.2 Agent Details Button

1. Click On **Debtor Agent Details** button, Debtor Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

   The ‘Debtor Agent Details’ and ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 3-176 Main Tab_Debtor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

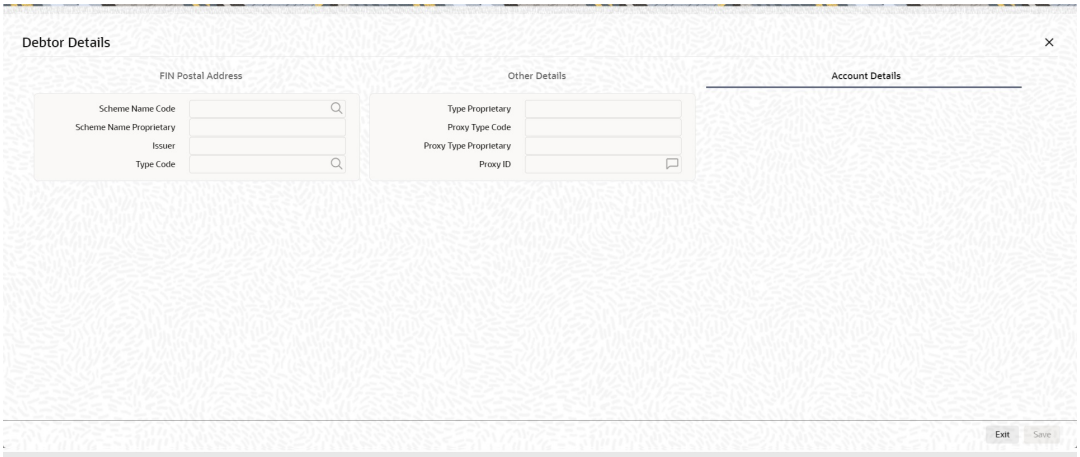
2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-177 Main Tab_Debtor Agent Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-178 Main Tab_Debtor Agent Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary

- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

3.2.2.2 Payment Information Tab

- On **Payment Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-179 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Payment Information Tab

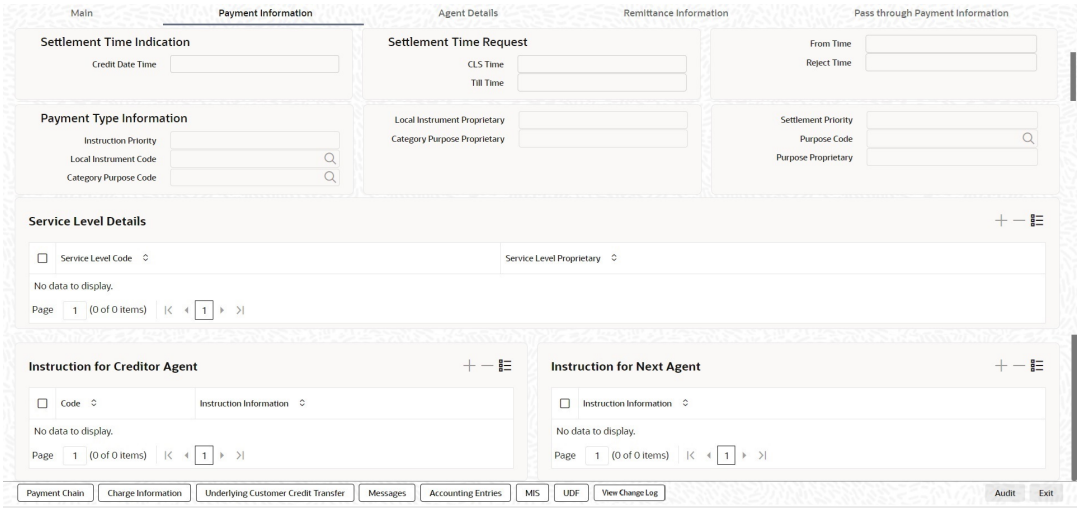


Table 3-51 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Time Indication	--

Table 3-51 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Credit Date Time	Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction. **Note:** For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
Settlement Time Request	--
From Time	Specify the From Time.
Till Time	Specify the Till Time.
Reject Time	Specify the Reject Time. **Note:** For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes. For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen. For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value. You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both. Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.
Payment Type Information	--
Instruction Priority	Specify Instruction Priority from following: • HIGH • NORM
Settlement Priority	Specify Settlement Priority from the following: • HIGH • NORM • URGT
Local Instrument Code	Specify Local Instrument Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
Local Instrument Proprietary	Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value. **Note:** If you input Local Instrument, either you input Code or Proprietary.

Table 3-51 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Category Purpose Code	Specify Category Purpose Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.
Category Purpose Proprietary	Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.
Purpose Code	Specify Purpose Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.
Purpose Proprietary	Specify the Purpose Proprietary value. **Note:** If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary. If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary. If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
Service Level Details	--
Service Level Code	Specify Service Level Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.
Service Level Proprietary	Specify the Service Level Proprietary value. **Note:** Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed. If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
Instruction for Creditor Agent	--
Code	Select Code from the following: • PHOB • TELB
Instruction Information	Specify the Instruction Information. **Note:** Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
Instruction for Next Agent	--

Table 3-51 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Instruction Information	Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. **Note:** Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

3.2.2.3 Agents Details Tab

- On **Agents Details Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-180 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Agents Details Tab

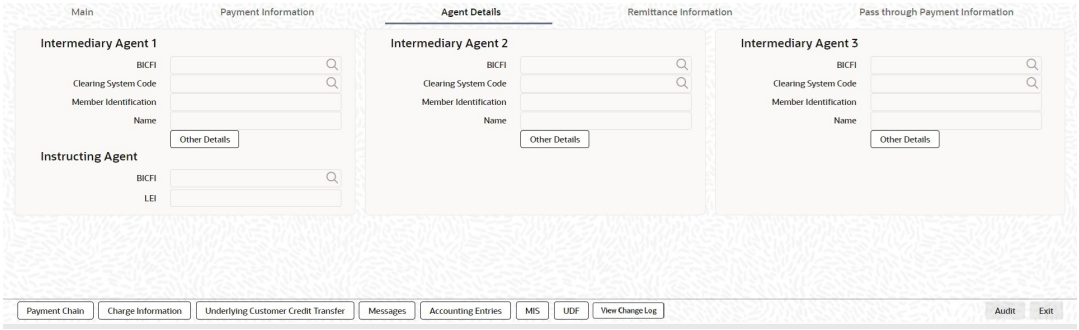


Table 3-52 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Agents Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Intermediary Agent 1	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details. Refer to the Section Agent Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.
Intermediary Agent 2	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.

Table 3-52 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Agents Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details. Refer to the SectionAgent Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.
Intermediary Agent 3	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details. Refer to the Section Agent Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.
Instructing Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the LEI of the agent.

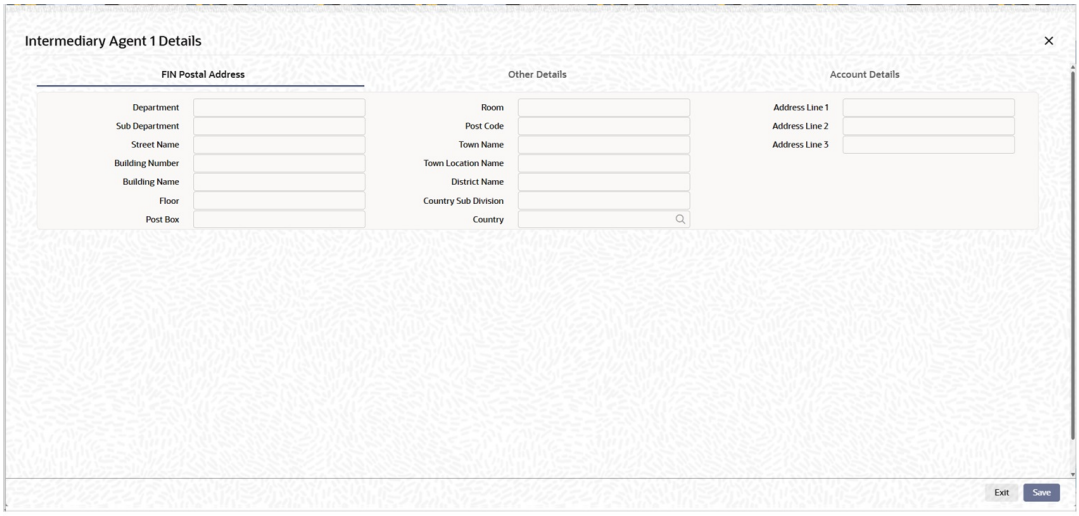
- Agent Other Details Button

3.2.2.3.1 Agent Other Details Button

1. Click on **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2 and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Agent Details' tab & Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2 and Previous Instructing Agent 3 under Pass through Payment Information tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 3-181 Agent Details Tab_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

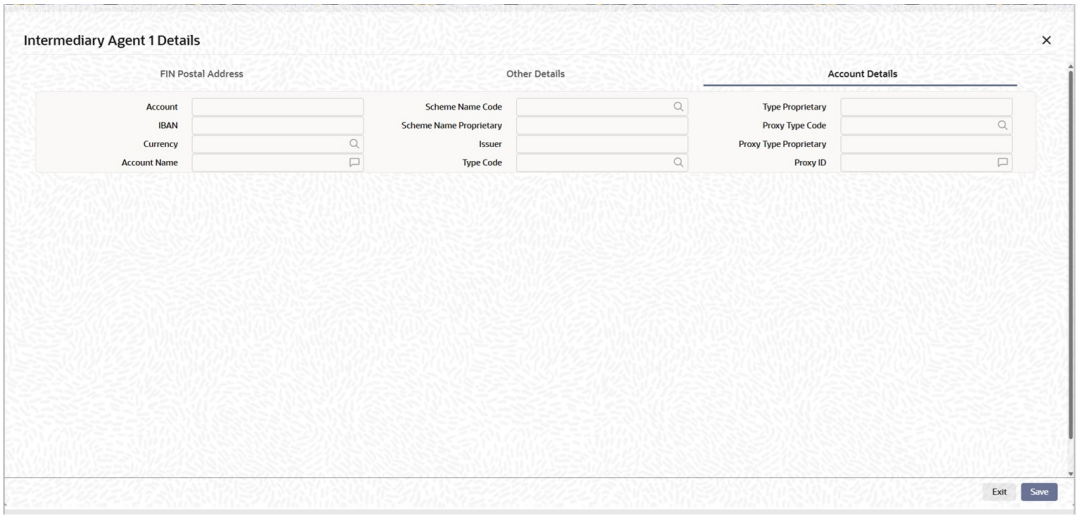
2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-182 Agent Details Tab_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-183 Agent Details Tab_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

3.2.2.4 Remittance Information Tab

- On **Remittance Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-184 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Remittance Information Tab

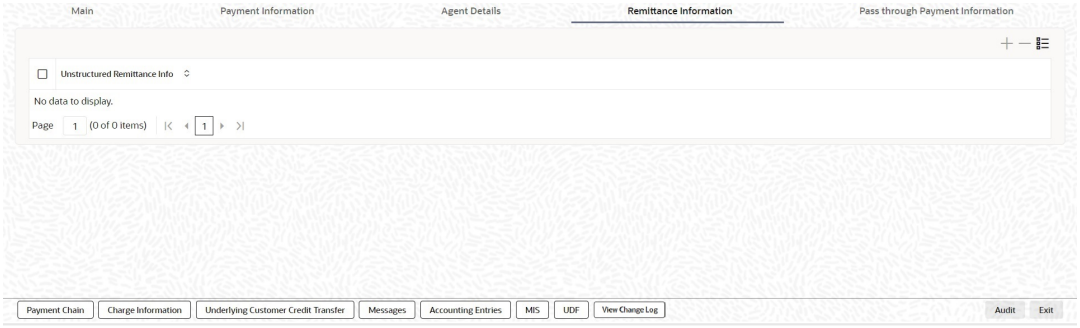


Table 3-53 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Unstructured Remittance Info	Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

3.2.2.5 Pass through Payment Information Tab

- On **Pass through Payment Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-185 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Pass through Payment Information Tab

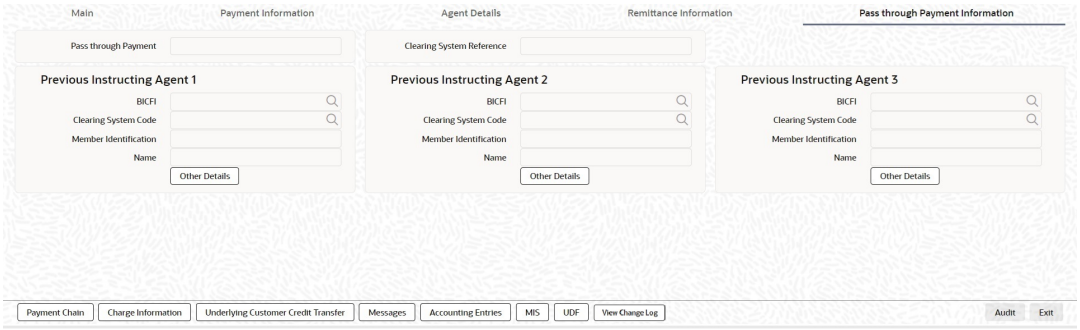


Table 3-54 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Pass through Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Pass through Payment	Select between Yes or No. This field indicates if the payment is a pass-through payment.
Clearing System Reference	Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.
Previous Instructing Agent 1	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name.
Other Details Button	Click ‘Other Details’ button on 'Pass through Payment Information’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1. Refer to the Section Agent Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the‘Other Details’ button.
Previous Instructing Agent 2	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name.
Other Details Button	Click ‘Other Details’ button on 'Pass through Payment Information’ tab under ‘Previous Instructing Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2. Refer to the Section Agent Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the‘Other Details’ button.
Previous Instructing Agent 3	--

Table 3-54 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Pass through Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3. Refer to the Section Agent Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the'Other Details' button.

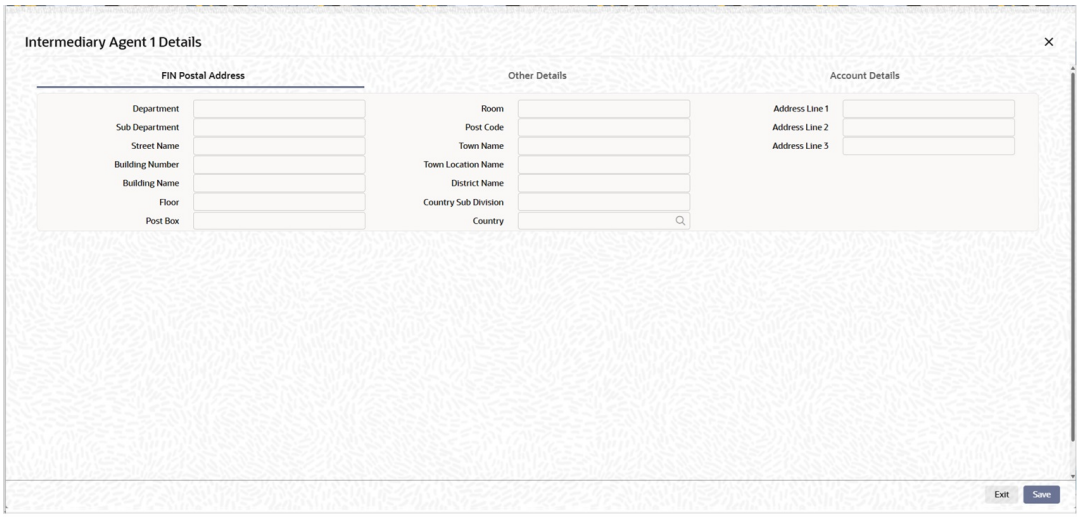
- Agent Other Details Button

3.2.2.5.1 Agent Other Details Button

1. Click on **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2 and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Agent Details' tab & Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2 and Previous Instructing Agent 3 under Pass through Payment Information tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 3-186 Agent Details Tab_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name

- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

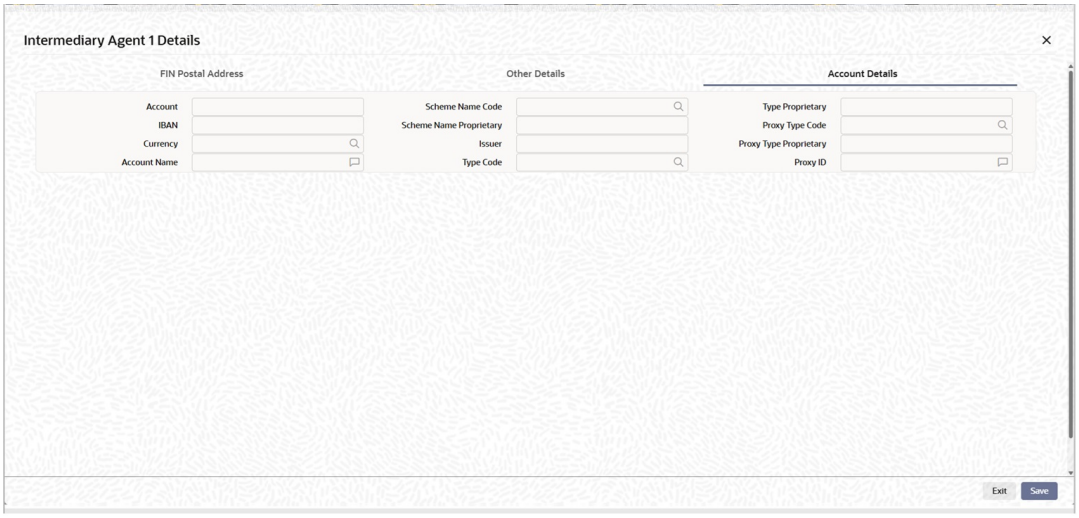
2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-187 Agent Details Tab_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-188 Agent Details Tab_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note:

If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.

If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.

If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

3.2.2.6 Payment Chain

- On **Payment Chain**, specify the fields.

  Click the “Payment Chain” in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Figure 3-189 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Payment Chain

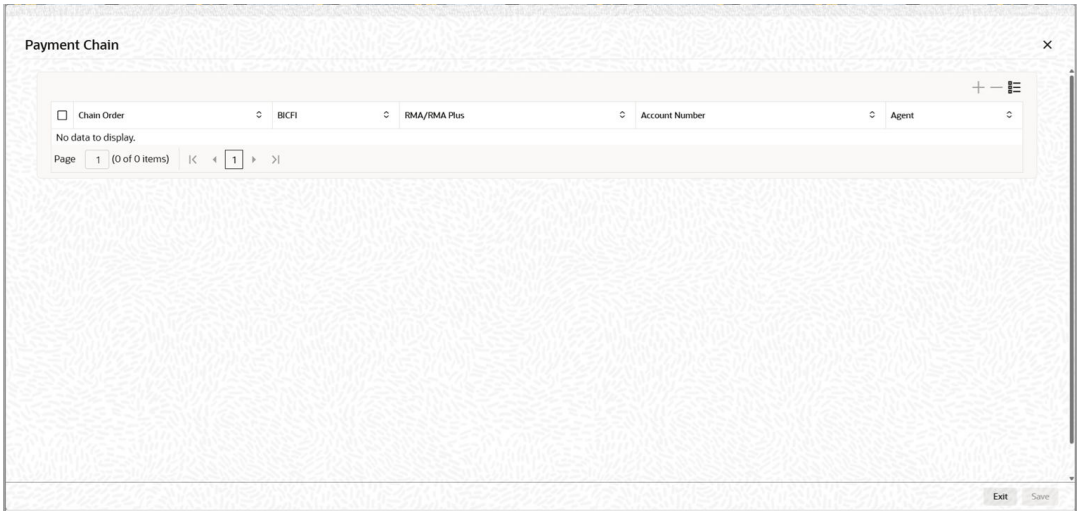


Table 3-55 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Chain - Field Description

Field	Description
Chain Order	Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.
Swift Bank Identifier Code	System displays the Swift Bank Identifier Code of the bank/ institution.
RMA/RMA Plus	System displays if Sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.
Account Number	System displays the Nostro (mirror) / Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.
Agent	System displays the Agent details.

3.2.2.7 Charges Information

- On **Charges Information**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-190 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Charges Information

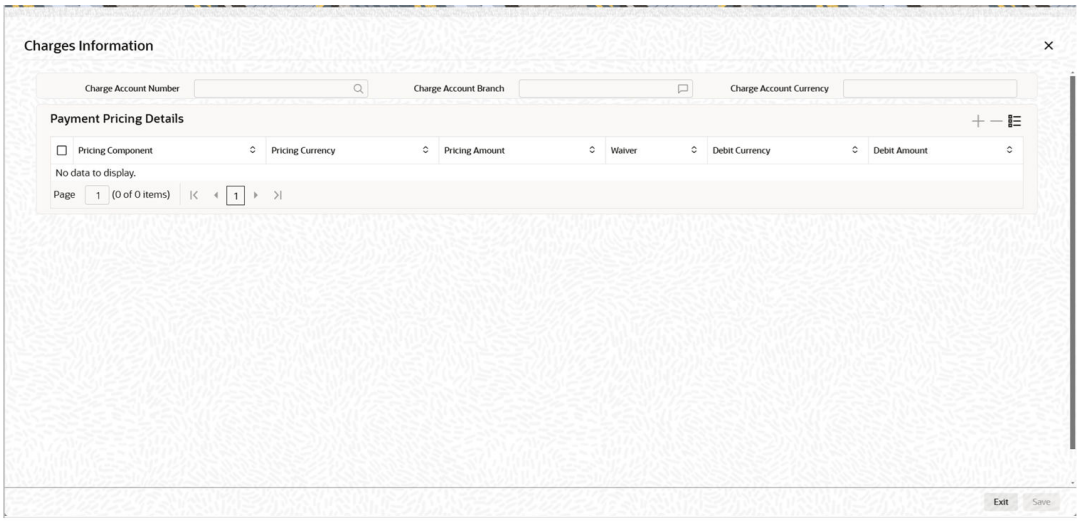


Table 3-56 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Charges Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Account Number	Specify Charge Account Number from the list of values.
Charge Account Branch	System defaults the Branch of the selected account.
Charge Account Currency	System defaults the Currency of the selected account.
Payment Pricing Details	--
Pricing Component	System displays Pricing Component of the transaction.
Pricing Currency	System displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.
Pricing Amount	Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.
Waiver	Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.
Debit Currency	Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.
Debit Amount	Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

3.2.2.8 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties

- On **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-191 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties

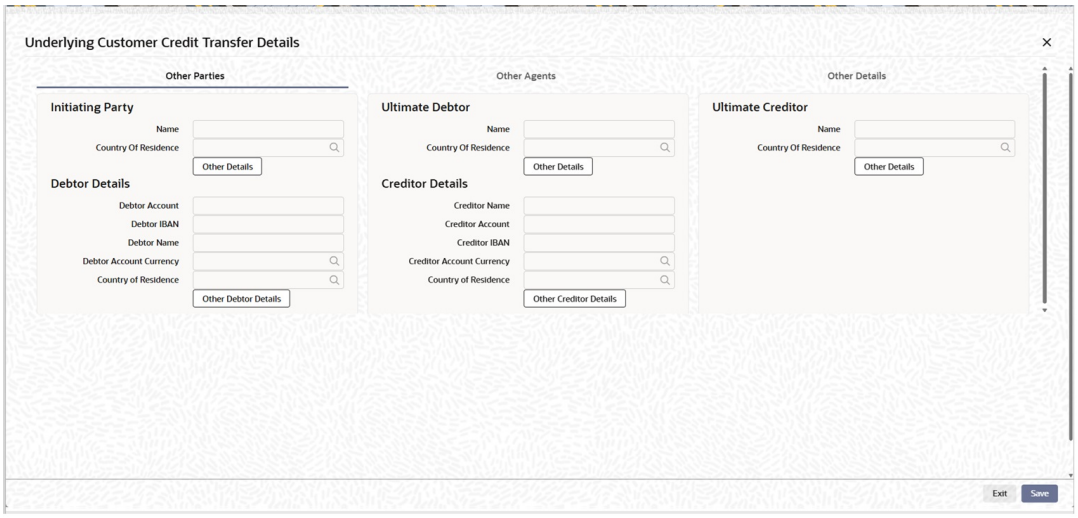


Table 3-57 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Initiating Party	--
Name	Specify the Name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of initiating party from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Other Parties - Other Details section.
Ultimate Debtor	--
Name	Specify the Name of the Ultimate Debtor.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Ultimate Debtor from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Table 3-57 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Other Parties - Other Details section.
Ultimate Creditor	--
Name	Specify the Name of the Ultimate Creditor.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Ultimate Creditor from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Other Parties - Other Details section.
Debtor Details	--
Debtor Account	Specify the Debtor Account.
Debtor IBAN	Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account. **Note:** You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
Debtor Name	Specify the debited customer name.
Debtor Account Currency	Specify the Currency of the Debtor Account.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Residence from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Debtor Details Button	Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button section.
Creditor Details	--
Creditor Name	Specify the debited customer name.
Creditor Account	Specify the Creditor Account.

Table 3-57 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Creditor IBAN	Specify the IBAN of the Creditor Account. **Note:** You can input either Creditor Account or Creditor IBAN.
Creditor Account Currency	Specify the Currency of the Creditor Account.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Residence from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Creditor Details Button	Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button section.

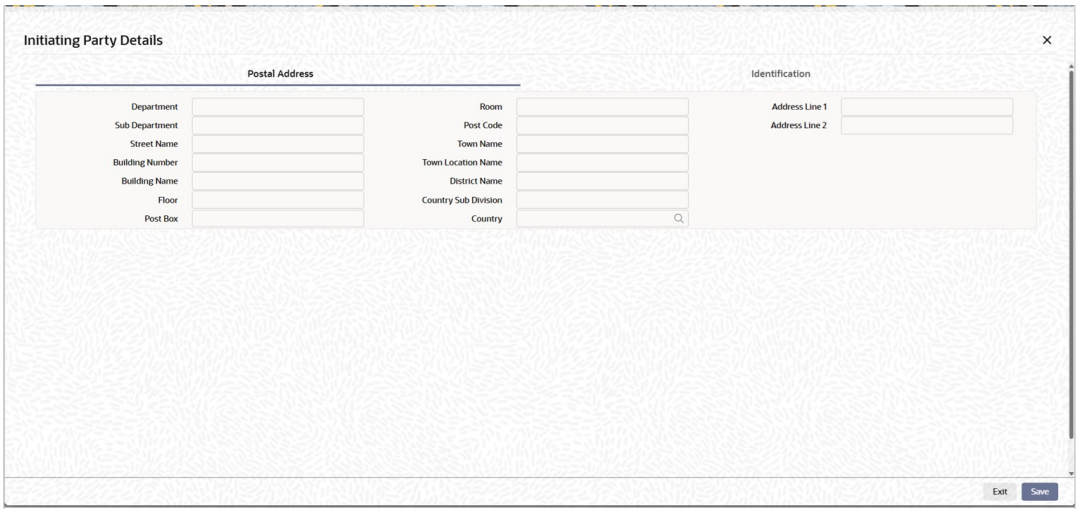
- Other Parties - Other Details
- Other Parties - Debtor Details
- Other Parties - Creditor Details

3.2.2.8.1 Other Parties - Other Details

1. Click On **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 3-192 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties_Other Details - Postal Address



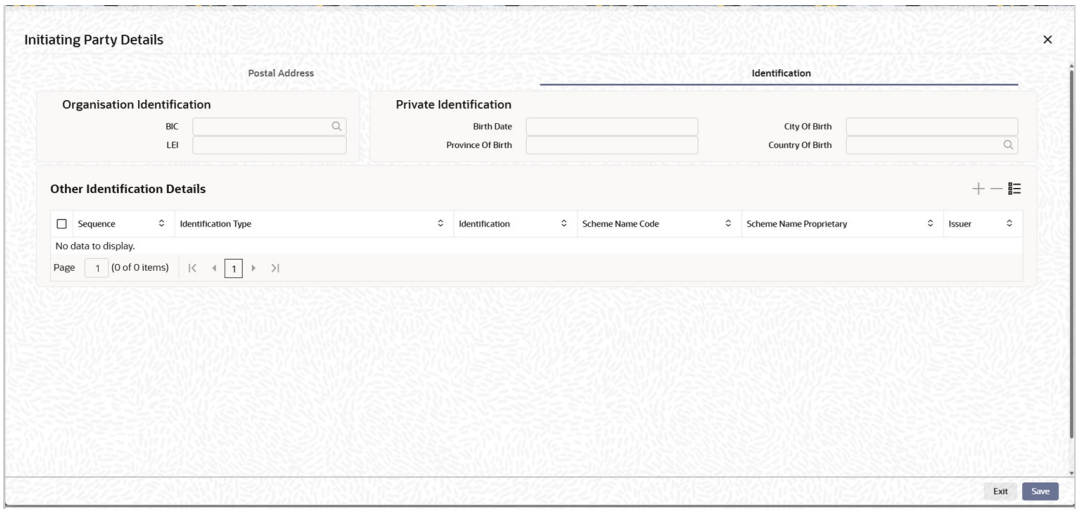
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-193 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties_Other Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

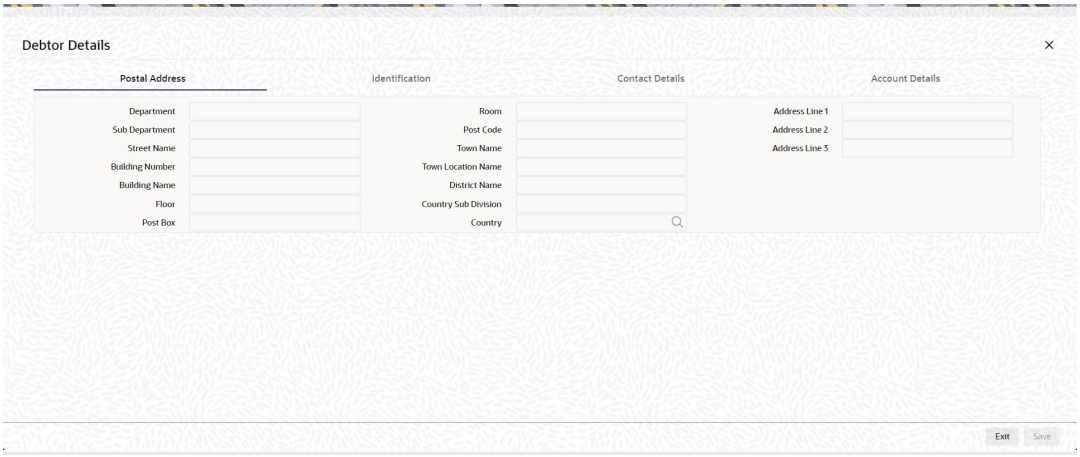
Specify the following fields for Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

3.2.2.8.2 Other Parties - Debtor Details

1. Click On **Other Debtor Details** button, Debtor Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 3-194 Other Parties_Debtor Details - Postal Address



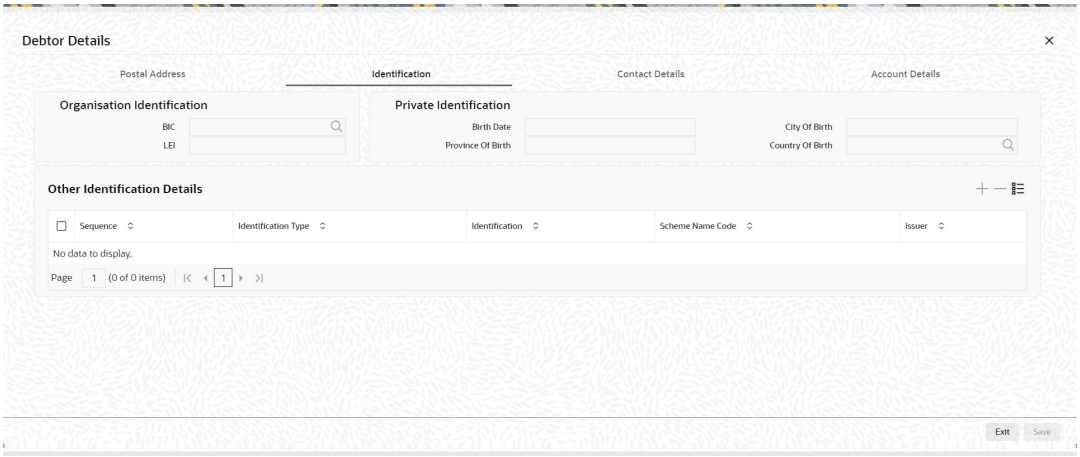
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-195 Other Parties_Debtor Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

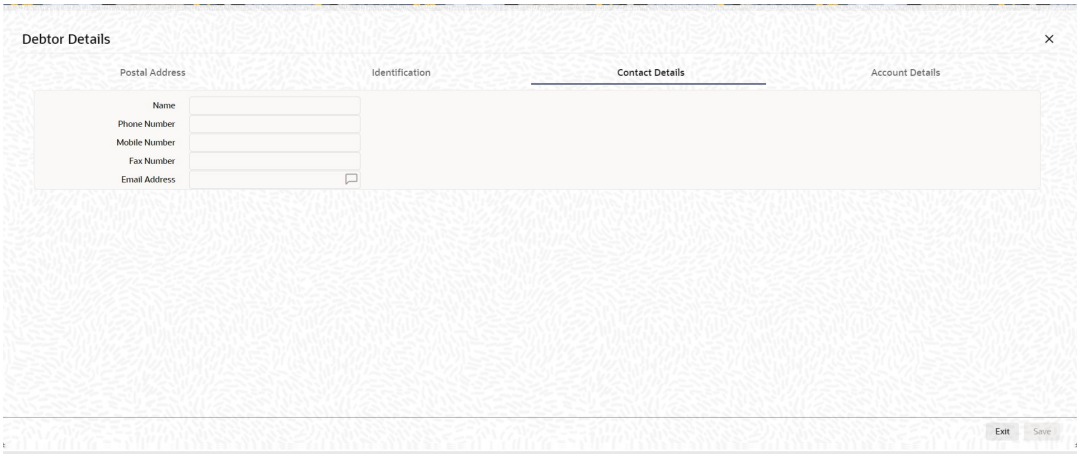
Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

> **Note:**
>
> Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
>
> If you input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
>
> Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
>
> If you input Private Identification, you should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
>
> If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.

3. Click on **Contact Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-196 Other Parties_Debtor Details - Contact Details

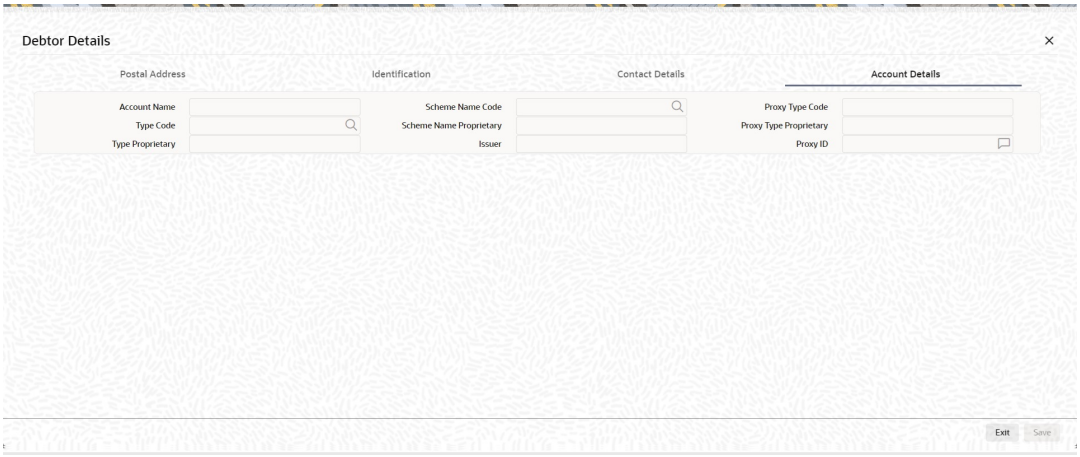


Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

4. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-197 Other Parties_Debtor Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

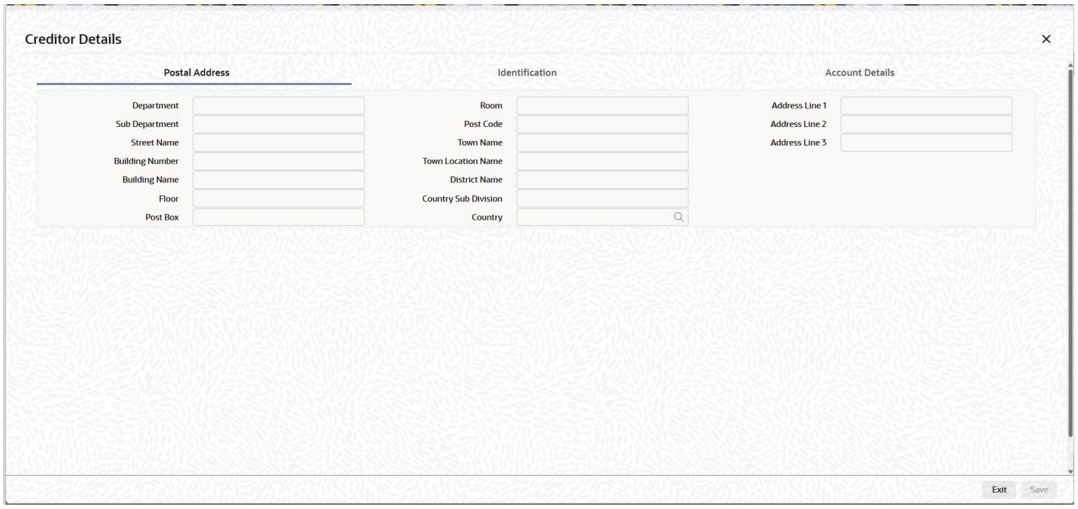
- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

3.2.2.8.3 Other Parties - Creditor Details

1. Click On **Other Creditor Details**, Creditor Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 3-198 Other Parties_Creditor Details - Postal Address



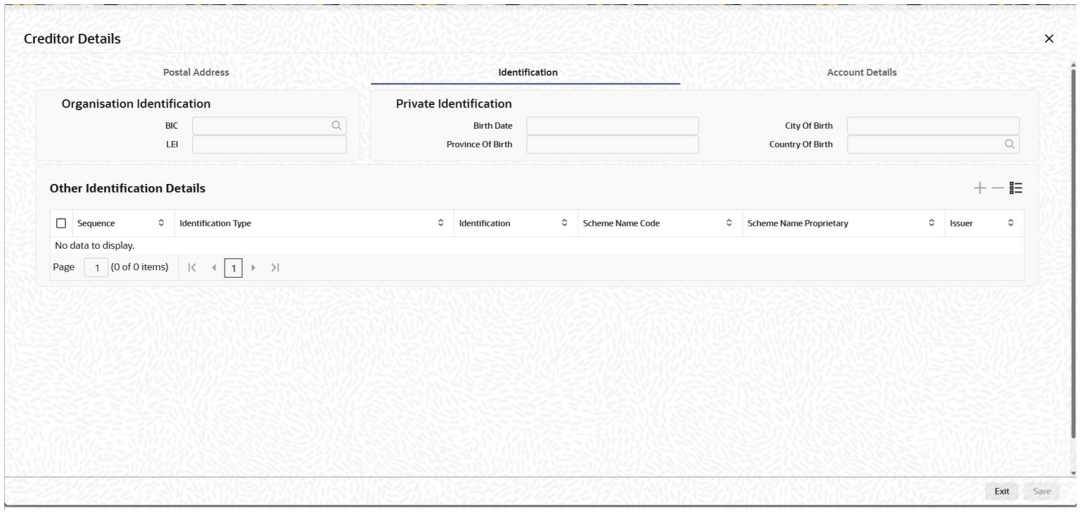
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-199 Other Parties_Creditor Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

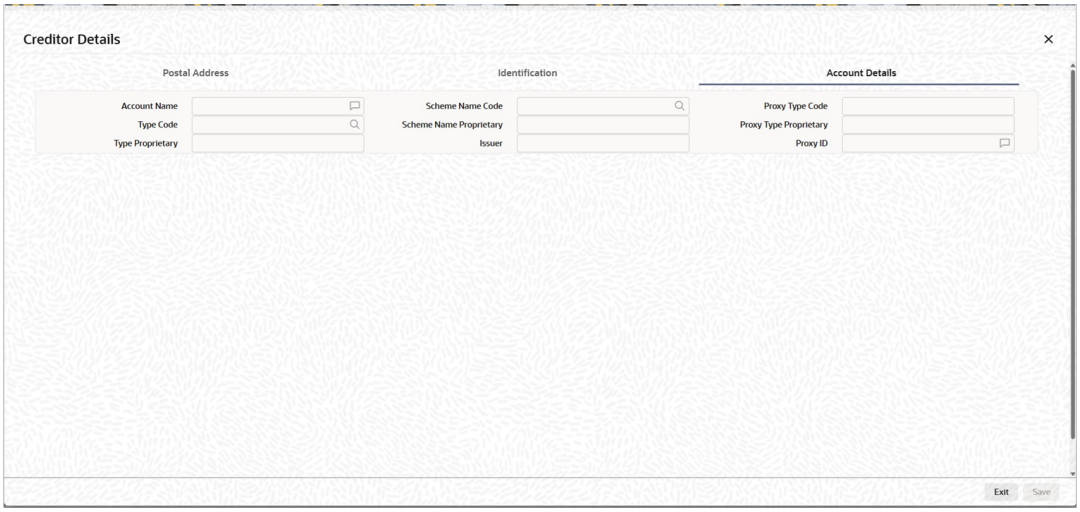
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

3. Click on **Account Details** tab.

Figure 3-200 Other Parties_Creditor Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

3.2.2.9 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details

- On **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-201 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details

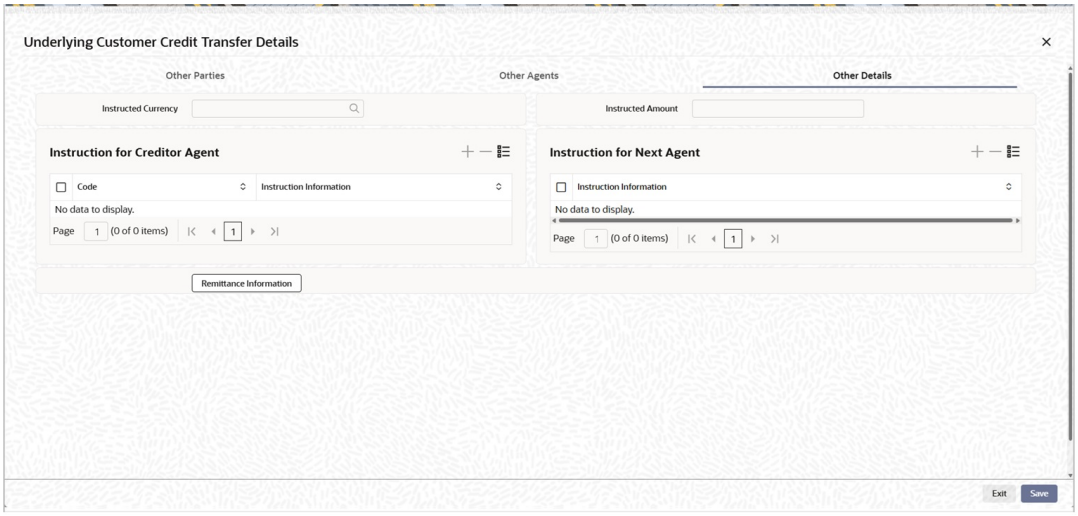


Table 3-58 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Instruction for Creditor Agent	--
Code	Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB,TELB. **Note:** Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed. If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional. If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
Instruction Information	Specify the Instruction Information.
Instruction for Next Agent	--
Instruction Information	Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. **Note:** Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

3.2.2.10 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents

- On **Other Agents Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-202 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents

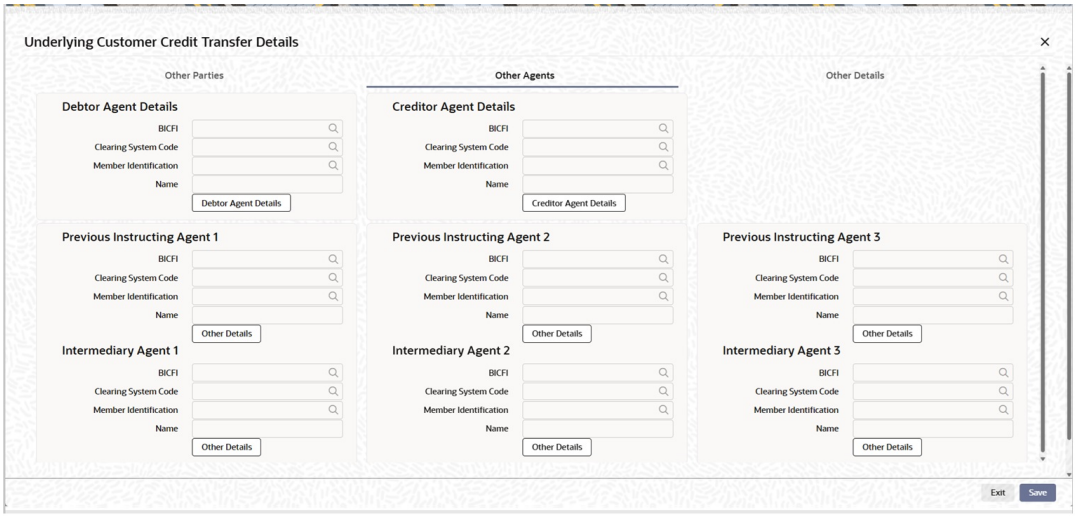


Table 3-59 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
Debtor Agents Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of Debtor.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details. For more details, refer to the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Debtor Agent Details Button section.
Creditor Agents Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of Creditor.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details. For more details, refer to the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Debtor Agent Details Button section.
Previous Instructing Agent 1	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.

Table 3-59 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of Instructing Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details. For more details, refer to the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Debtor Agent Details Button section.
Previous Instructing Agent 2	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of Instructing Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button section.
Previous Instructing Agent 3	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of Instructing Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button section.
Intermediary Agent 1	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details. For more details, refer to the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Debtor Agent Details Button section.
Intermediary Agent 2	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.

Table 3-59 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button section.
Intermediary Agent 3	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button section.

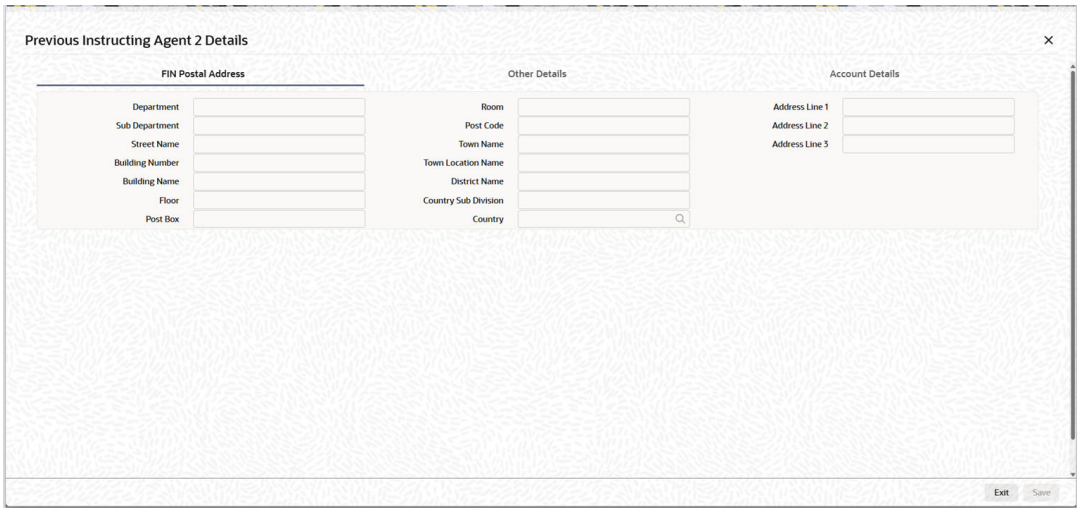
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Previous Instructing Agent 2
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Debtor Agent Details Button

3.2.2.10.1 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Previous Instructing Agent 2

1. Click On **Debtor Agent Details**, Debtor Details sub screen is displayed.

The 'Other Details' button for header Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 2 and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 3-203 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Previous Instructing Agent 2 - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

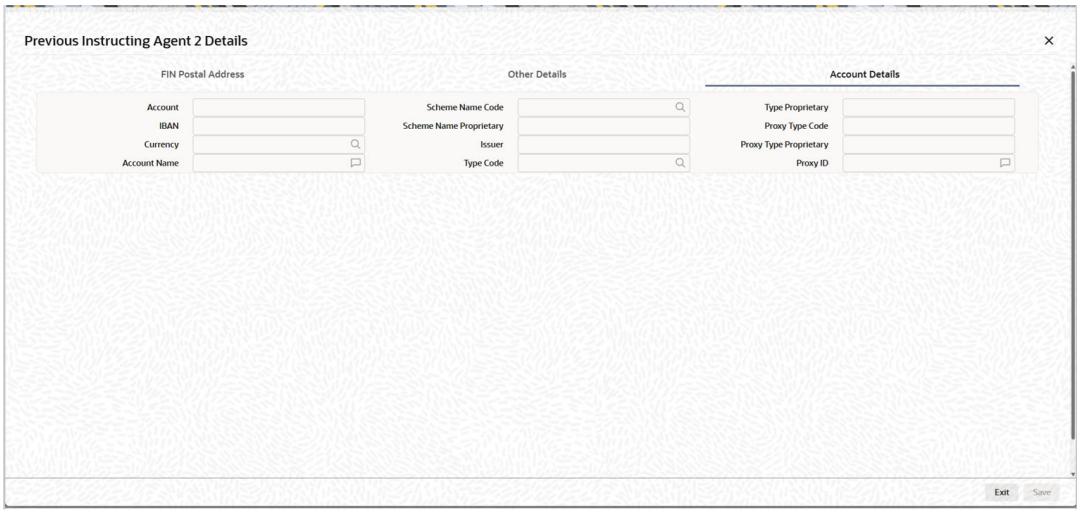
2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-204 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Previous Instructing Agent 2 - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, Debtor Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 3-205 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Previous Instructing Agent 2 - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note:

If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.

If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.

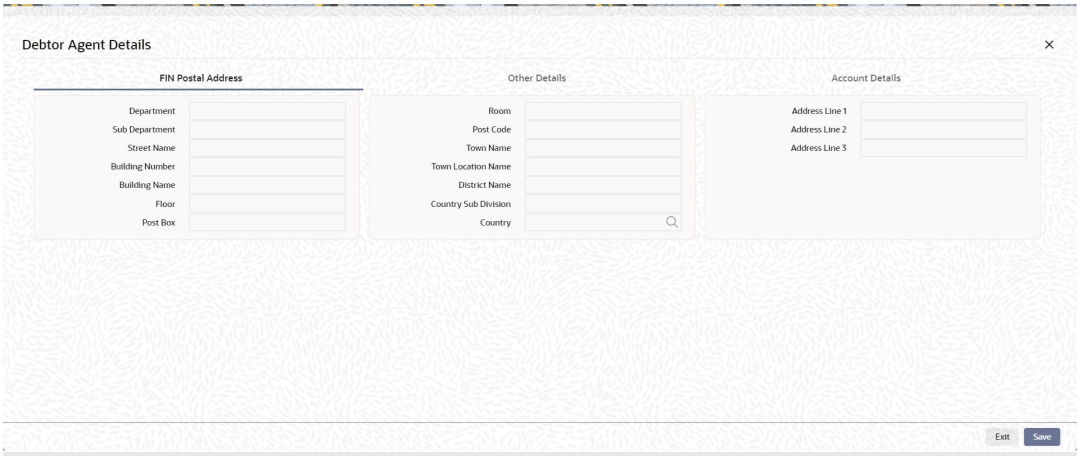
If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

3.2.2.10.2 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Debtor Agent Details Button

1. Click On **Debtor Agent Details**, Debtor Details sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agents Details, Creditor Agents Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1 and Intermediary Agent 1 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 3-206 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Debtor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1

- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

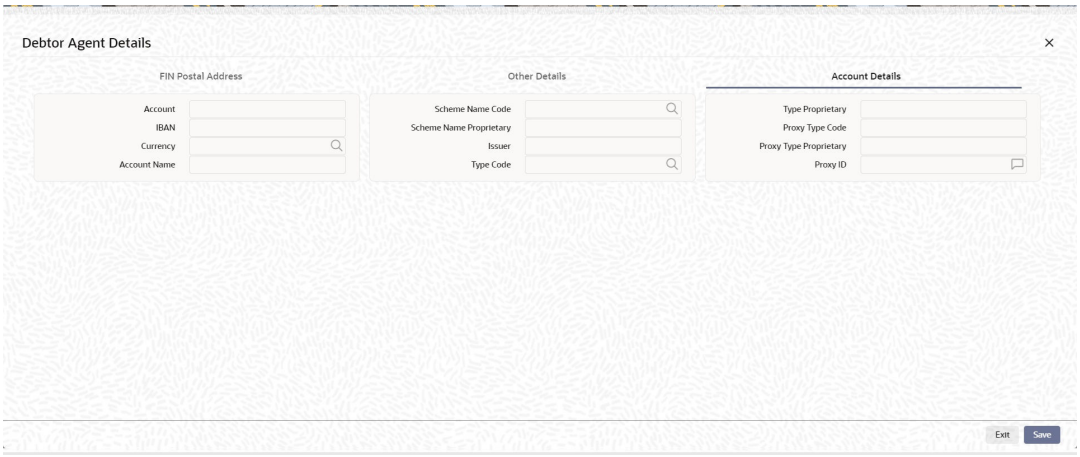
2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 3-207 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Debtor Agent Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, Debtor Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 3-208 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Debtor Agent Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account

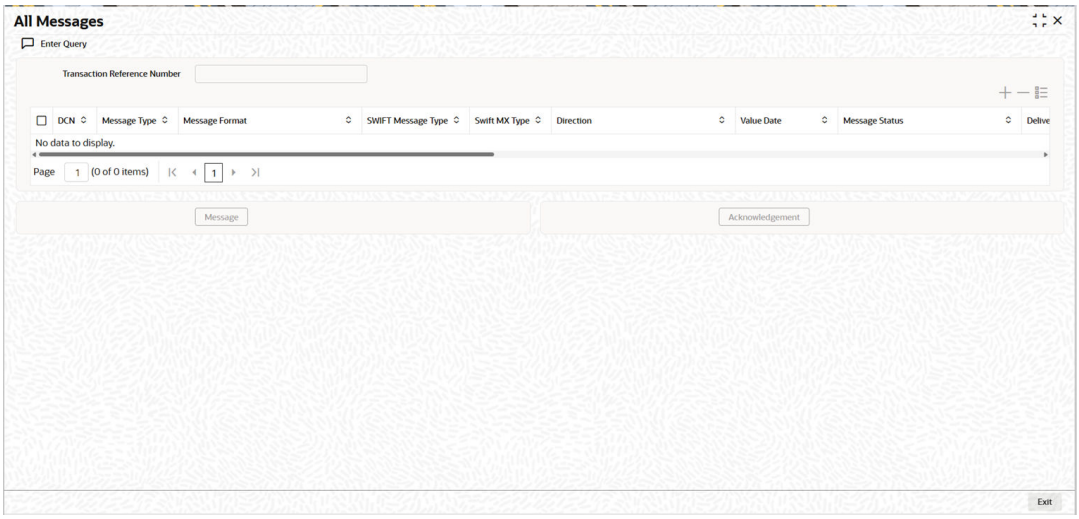
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

3.2.2.11 All Messages

1. You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘All Messages’ tab in the screen.

Figure 3-209 All Messages



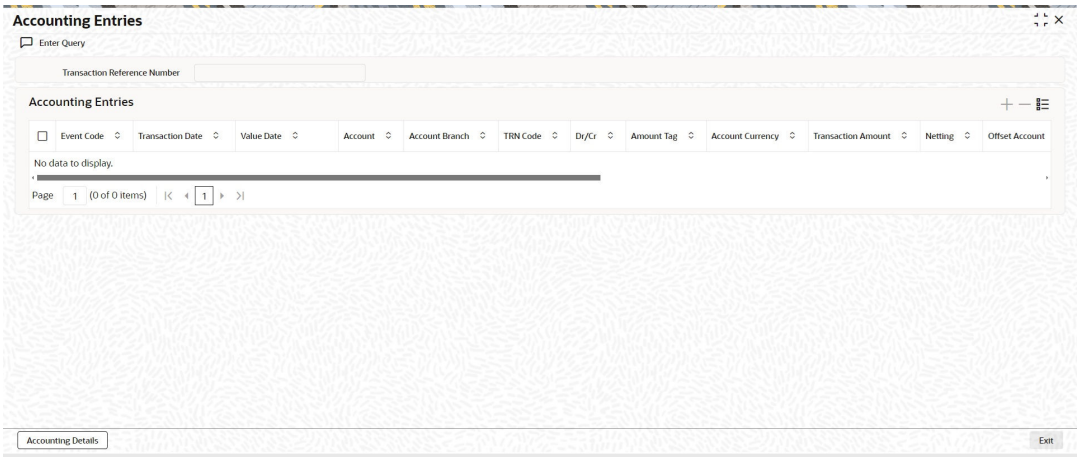
2. System displays the following details for the Transaction Reference Number specified:
   - Transaction Identification

- Message Type
- SWIFT Message Type
- ISO Message Type
- Direction
- Value Date
- Message Status
- Delivery Status
- Authorization Status
- Acknowledgment Status
- Funding Status
- Media
- Receiver or Sender
- PDE Flag
- Suppressed

3.2.2.12 Accounting Details

1. Click the **Accounting Details** tab and view the accounting entries for the transaction initiated.

Figure 3-210 Accounting Entries



2. By default, the following attributes are displayed:
   - Event Code
   - Transaction Date
   - Value Date
   - Account
   - Account Branch
   - TRN Code
   - Dr/Cr

- Amount Tag
- Account Currency
- Transaction Amount
- Netting
- Offset Account
- Offset Account Branch
- Offset TRN Code
- Offset Amount Tag
- Offset Currency
- Offset Amount
- Offset Netting
- Handoff Status

3.2.2.13 MIS Button

1. You can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the Transaction the same is defaulted from the product maintenance.
2. Click the **MIS** button to invoke the 'MIS' sub-screen.
3. On **MIS Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-211 MIS Button

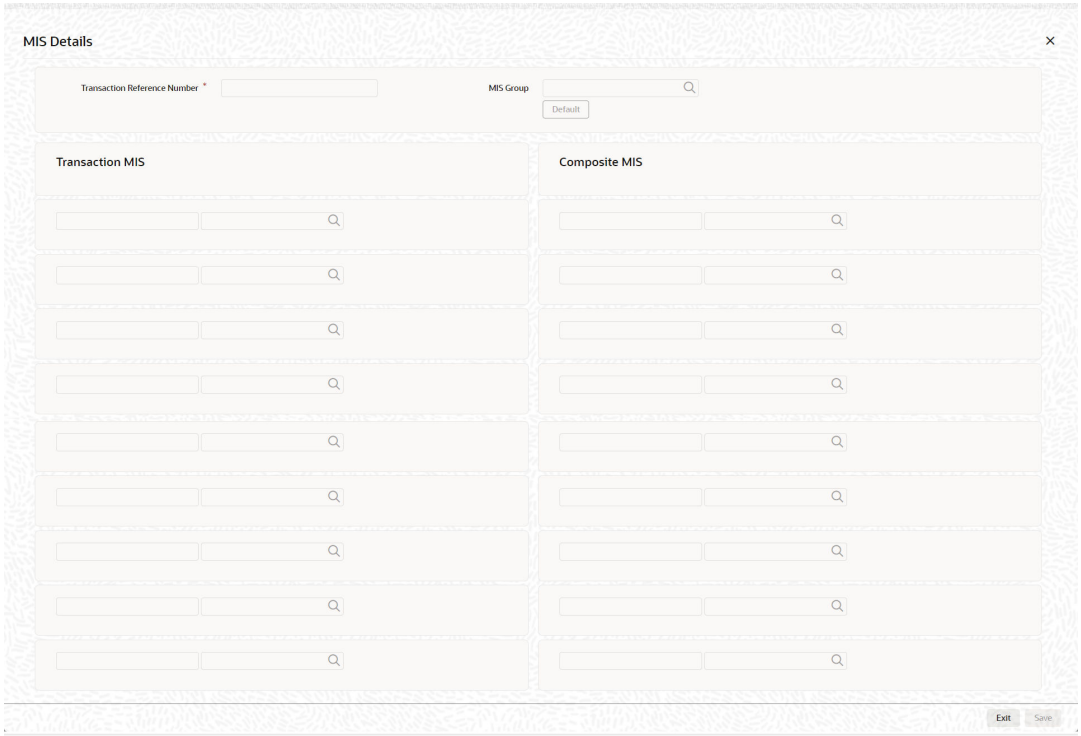


Table 3-60 MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference	System displays the transaction reference number of the transaction.
MIS Group	You can select the MIS group code from the option list, or specify the code for the MIS group in the Source maintenance. The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the MIS group list in the Source maintenance. When booking a transaction from this screen, the MIS group linked to the 'Manual' source is populated by default.
Default button	After selecting a MIS group different from the default MIS Group, click this button to populate any default MIS values and link them to the Transaction MIS and Composite MIS classes.
Transaction MIS	You can populate the default MIS values for Transaction MIS classes for the MIS group. Alternatively, you can change one or more default MIS values or specify additional MIS values. Or, you can select MIS values from the option list.
Composite MIS	You can populate the default MIS values for Composite MIS classes for the MIS group. Alternatively, you can change one or more default MIS values or specify additional MIS values. Or, you can select MIS values from the option list.

3.2.2.14 UDF Button

1. This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the 'Manual' source.
2. Click the **UDF button** to invoke the 'UDF' sub-screen.
3. On **UDF Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-212 UDF Button

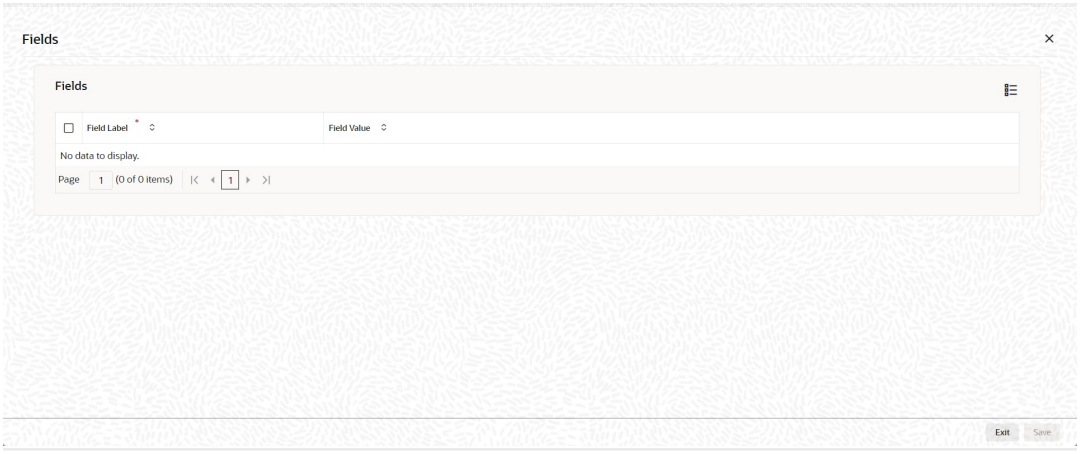


Table 3-61 UDF Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.

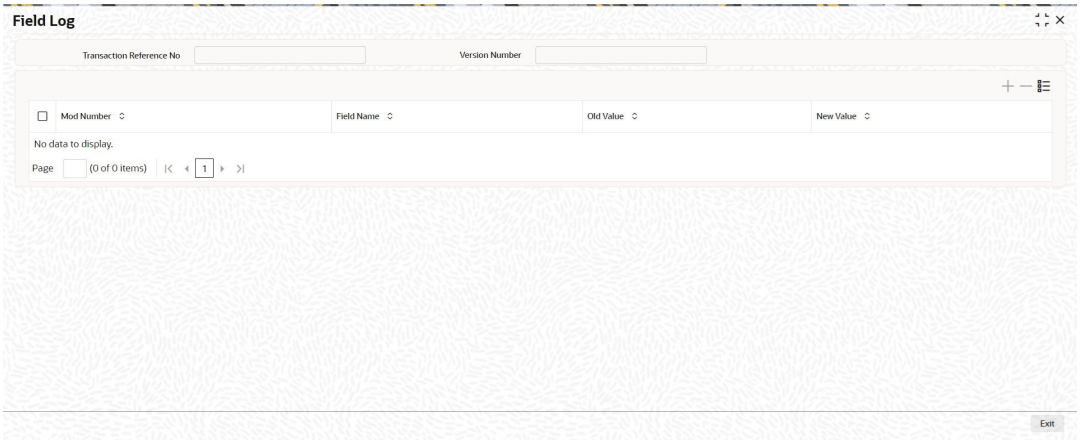
Table 3-61 (Cont.) UDF Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Field Value	System displays the default value, where exists for the UDF fields. You can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

3.2.2.15 View Change Log

1. Click the View Change Log tab in Transaction Input screen and view the modified field values of the selected version number. The modified field values of the selected version against the previous version will be shown against the field names where field values got changed.

Figure 3-213 View Change Log



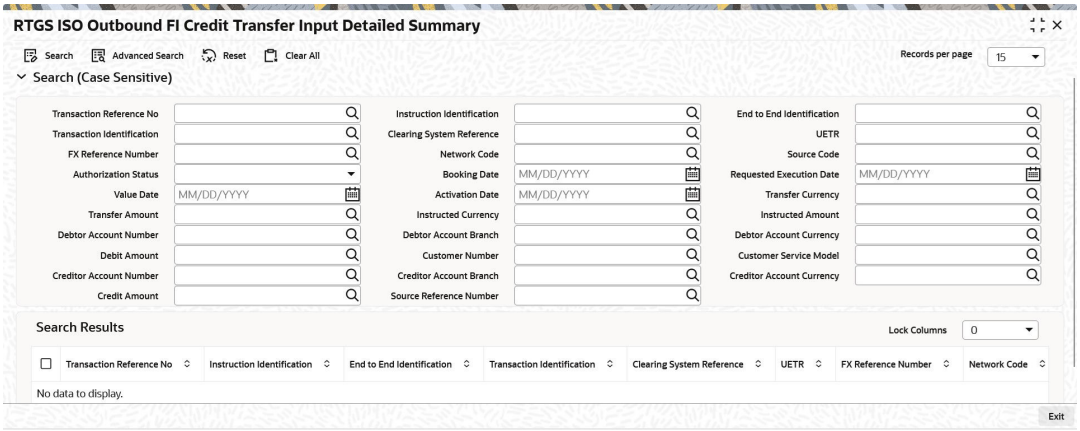
2. Below fields are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Version Number
   - Mod Number
   - Field Name
   - Old Value
   - New Value

3.2.2.16 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSORTBT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 3-214 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Instruction Identification
   - End to End ID
   - Transaction Identification
   - Clearing System Reference
   - UETR
   - FX Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Source Code
   - Authorization Status
   - Booking Date
   - Requested Execution Date
   - Value Date
   - Activation Date
   - Transfer Currency
   - Transfer Amount
   - Instructed Currency
   - Instructed Amount
   - Debtor Account Number
   - Debtor Account Branch
   - Debtor Account Currency
   - Debit Amount
   - Customer Number
   - Customer Service Model
   - Creditor Account Number
   - Creditor Account Branch

- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

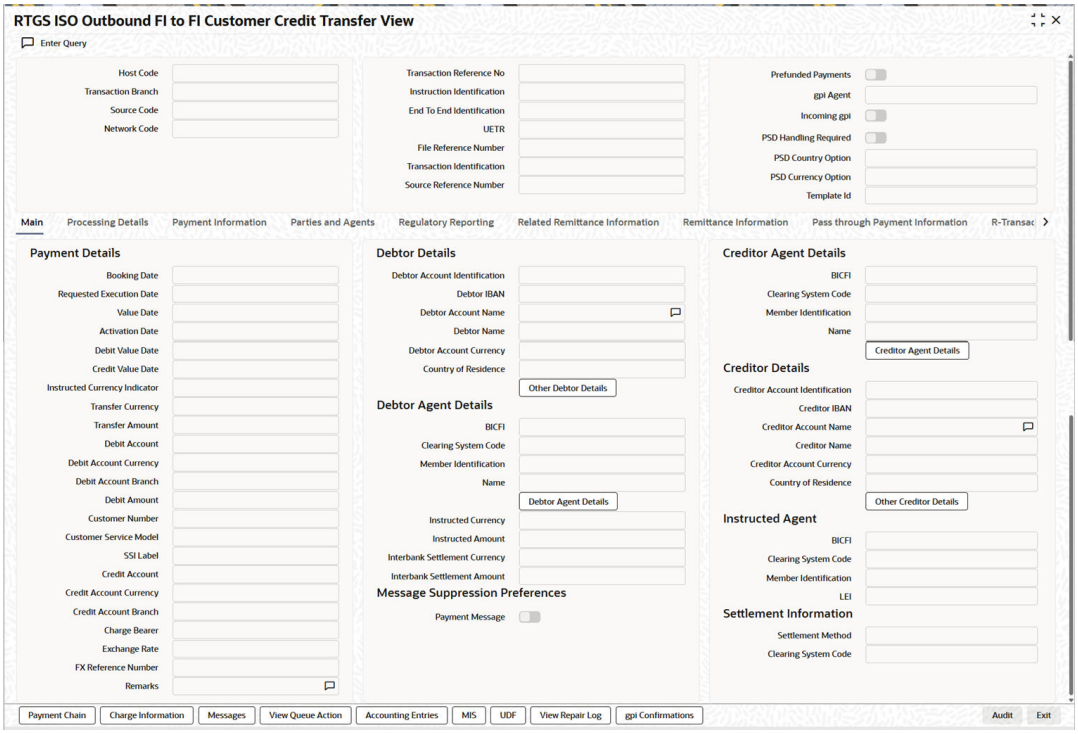
   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

3.2.3 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOT2CV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen is displayed.

Figure 3-215 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View



2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - Main
   - Processing Details
   - Payment Information
   - Parties and Agents
   - Regulatory Reporting
   - Related Remittance Information
   - Remittance Information
   - Pass through Payment Information

- R-Transactions

4. For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Cover Payment Information, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information and Pass through Payment Information tabs, refer to RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen details above.
5. Also, user can perform following actions:
   - Payment Chain
   - Charge Information
   - Messages
   - Accounting Entries
   - MIS
   - UDF

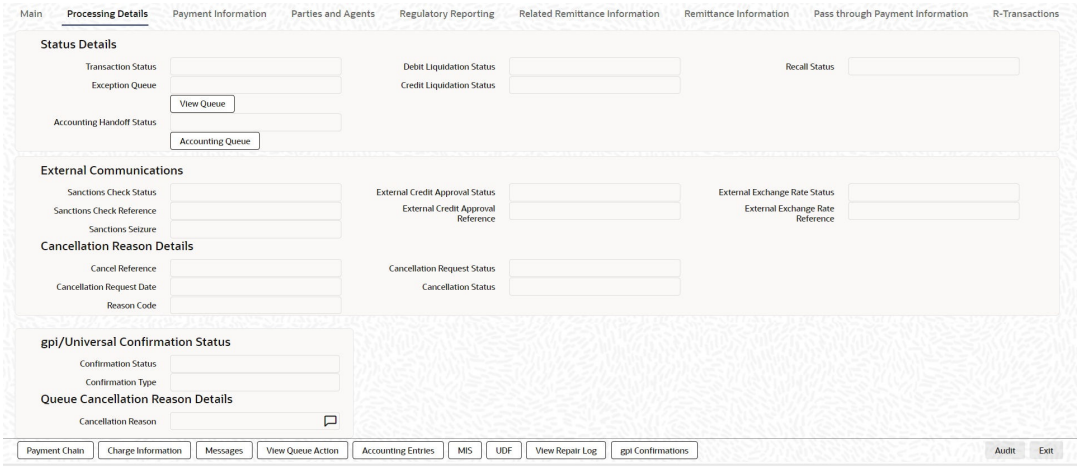
   Fore more details, refer to RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed (PSDOT2CT) screen details above.

- Processing Details Tab
- R-Transactions Tab
- View Queue Action Log
- MIS View Button
- UDF View Button
- View Repair Log
- gpi Confirmations
- RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

3.2.3.1 Processing Details Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

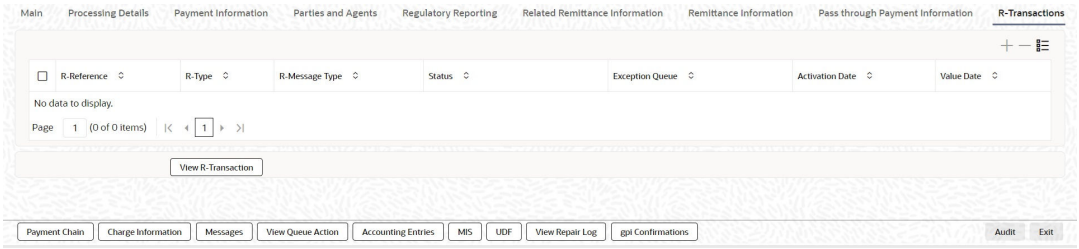
Figure 3-216 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Processing Details Tab



3.2.3.2 R-Transactions Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘R-Transactions’ tab at the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Figure 3-217 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions Tab



The R-Transactions tab displays the below listed messages:

- Payment Return Pacs.004
- Payment Cancellation Request camt.056
- Payment Cancellation Response camt.029
- Payment Status Report pacs.002
- Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007)

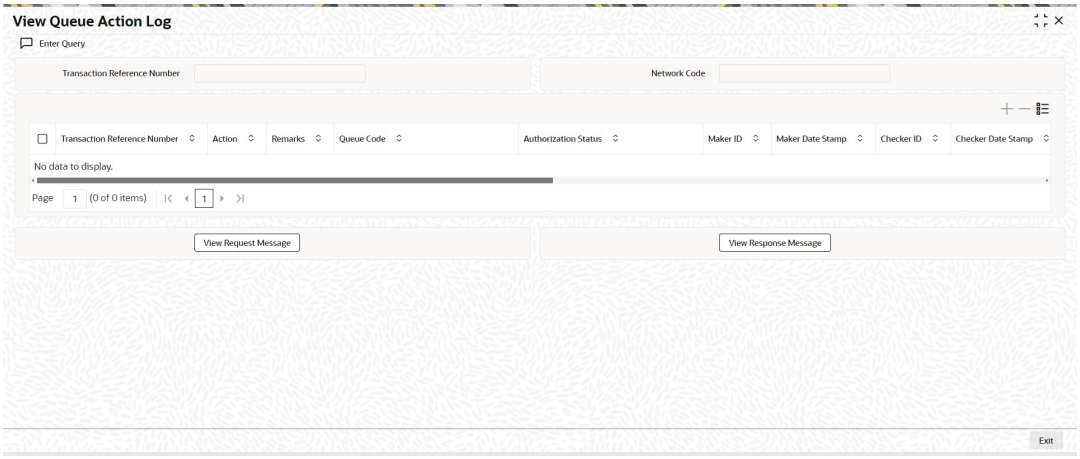
Table 3-62 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View_R-Transaction Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
R-Reference	System displays Transaction Reference of R-Transaction.
R-Type	System displays the R Message type (e.g. admi.007.001.01, pacs.002.001.10, pacs.004.001.09, etc).
R-Message Type	System displays as RECEIPT_ACKNOWLEDGEMENT, STATUS_REPORT, PAYMENT_RETURN, etc.
Status	System displays the Status of R-Transaction (i.e., Exception etc.).
Exception Queue	System displays the Exception Queue where R-Transaction is present.
Activation Date	System displays the Date on which R-Transaction is processed.
Value Date	System displays the Value Date of R-Transaction.

3.2.3.3 View Queue Action Log

1. You can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Queue Action** tab in main screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and Queue movement related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Queue Action Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 3-218 View Queue Action Log



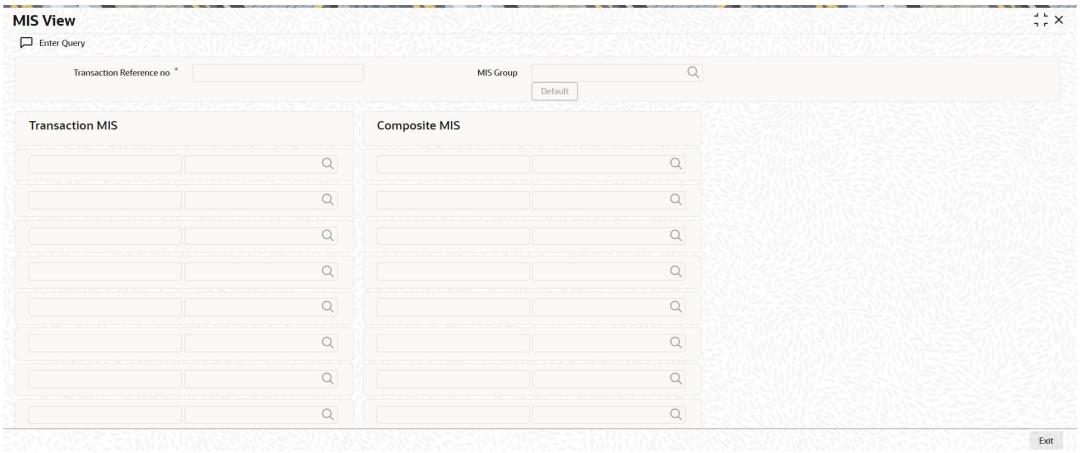
3. Following details are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Action
   - Remarks
   - Queue Code
   - Authorization Status
   - Maker ID
   - Maker Date Stamp
   - Checker ID
   - Checker Date Stamp
   - Queue Status
   - Queue Reference No
   - Primary External Status
   - Secondary External Status
   - External Reference Number

   You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.
4. Also, you can view the request sent to and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - Sanction System
   - External Credit Approval
   - External Account Check
   - External FX fetch
   - External Price Fetch
   - Accounting System

3.2.3.4 MIS View Button

1. You can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the Transaction the same is defaulted from the product maintenance.
2. Click the ‘MIS’ button to invoke the ‘MIS View’ sub-screen.
3. On **MIS View sub screen**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-219 MIS View Button



3.2.3.5 UDF View Button

1. Click the **UDF button** to invoke the ‘UDF View’ sub-screen.
2. On **UDF Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-220 UDF View Button

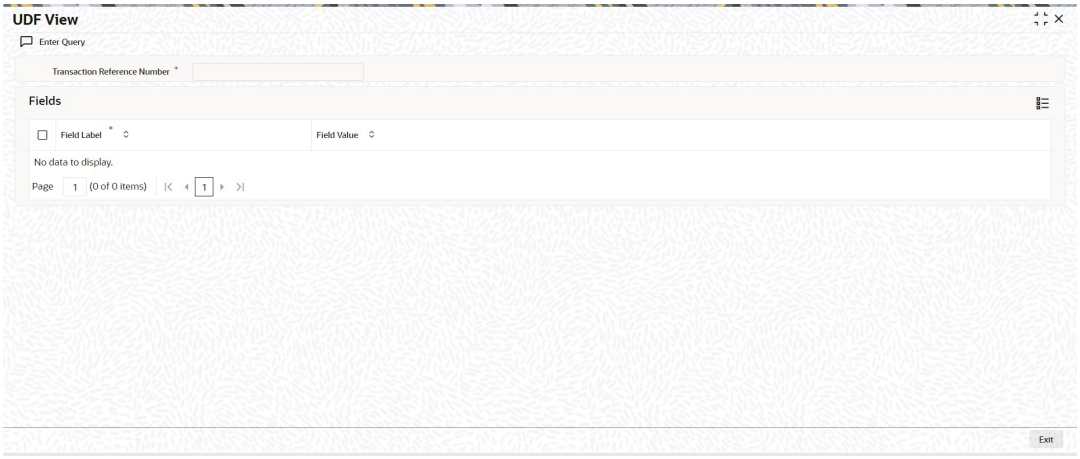


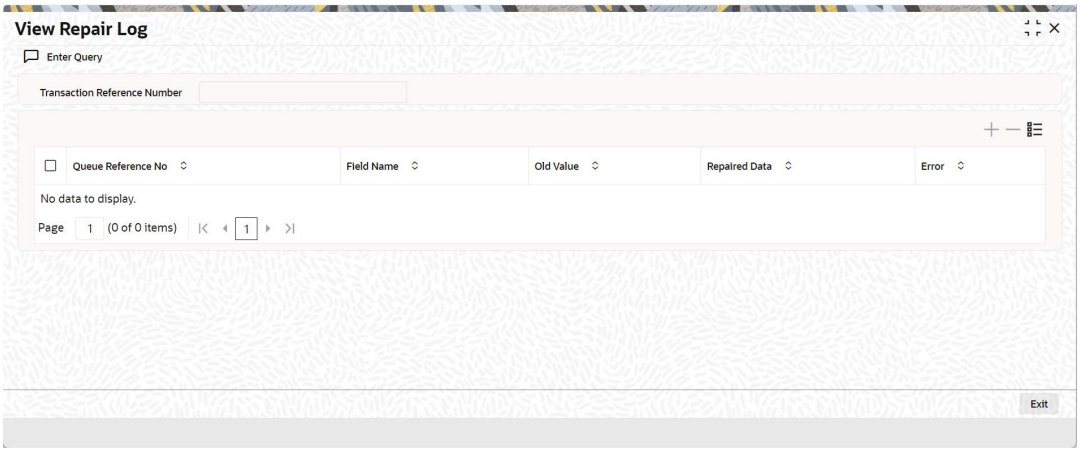
Table 3-63 UDF View Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Transaction Reference Number is auto populated from the view screen.
Fields	--
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	System displays the default value, where exists for the UDF fields. You can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

3.2.3.6 View Repair Log

1. You can view all the Repair actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Repair Log** button in View-screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Repair Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 3-221 View Repair Log



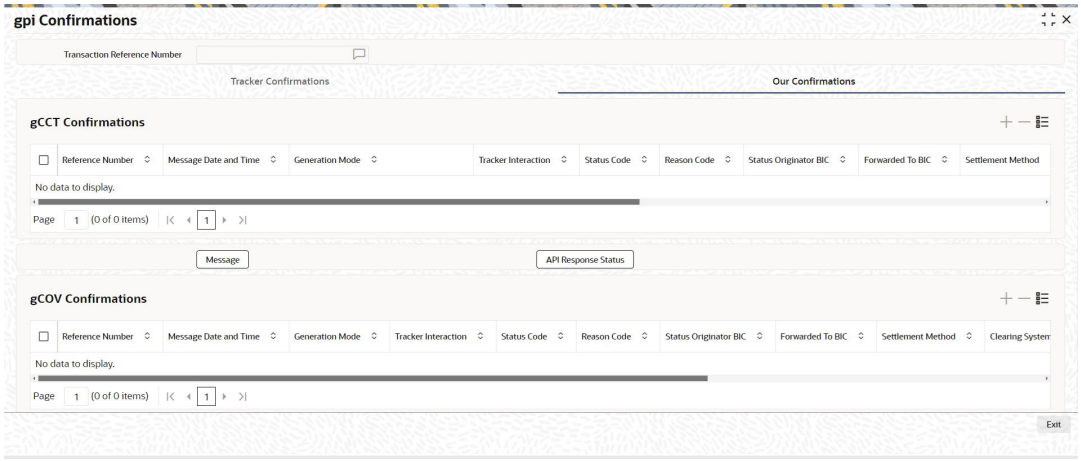
3. Following details are displayed:
   - Queue Reference No
   - Field Name
   - Old Value
   - Repaired Data
   - Error

3.2.3.7 gpi Confirmations

1. gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.
2. This screen has ‘Tracker Confirmations’, ‘Our Confirmations’ Tabs displaying gCCT/ gCOV confirmations received from the tracker and gCCT/gCOV confirmations sent out by the bank branch (in case of pass through transactions).
3. On screen, click **gpi Confirmations** Action button present at the bottom.

gpi Confirmations sub screen is displayed.

Figure 3-222 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations



4. Following are the details listed under ‘Tracker Confirmations’ and ‘Our Confirmations’ tab in the screen:

gCCT Confirmations:

- Reference Number
- Message Date and Time
- Generation Mode
- Tracker Interaction
- Status Code
- Reason Code
- Status Originator BIC
- Forwarded To BIC
- Settlement Method
- Clearing System Code
- Currency
- Amount
- Details of Charges
- Exchange Rate

gCOV Confirmations:

- Reference Number
- Message Date and Time
- Generation Mode
- Tracker Interaction
- Status Code
- Reason Code

- Status Originator BIC
- Forwarded To BIC
- Settlement Method
- Clearing System Code
- Currency
- Amount
- Details of Charges

gFIT Confirmations:

- Reference Number
- Message Date and Time
- Status Code
- Reason Code
- Status Originator BIC
- Forwarded To BIC
- Settlement Method
- Clearing System Code
- Currency
- Amount
- End Table

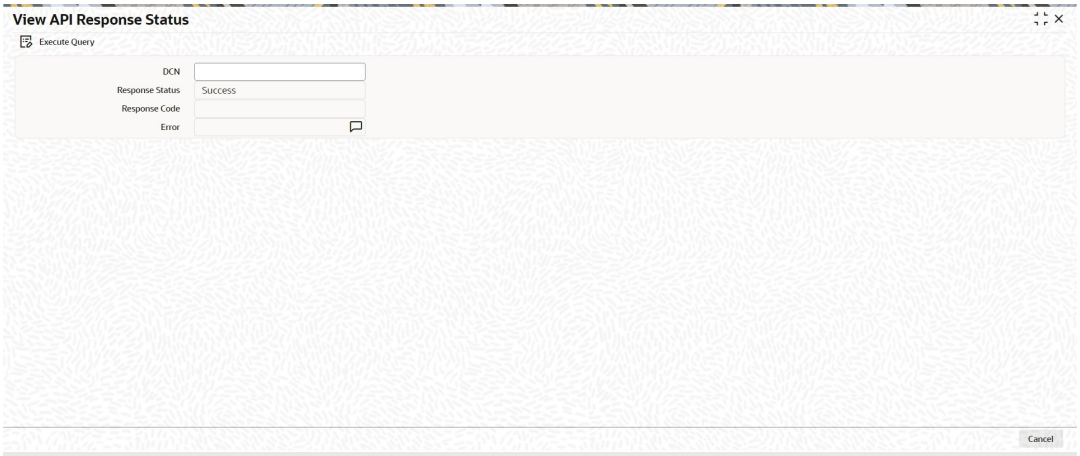
Message Button

Click on **Message** button, to view gCCT/gCOV confirmation message that was received or generated and sent out.

5. On screen, click **Our Confirmations Tab**, click on API Response Status button.

   View API Response Status sub screen is displayed.

Figure 3-223 gpi Confirmations_Tracker Confirmations - API Response Status



6. On **API Response Status** sub screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 3-64 gpi Confirmations_API Response Status - Field Description

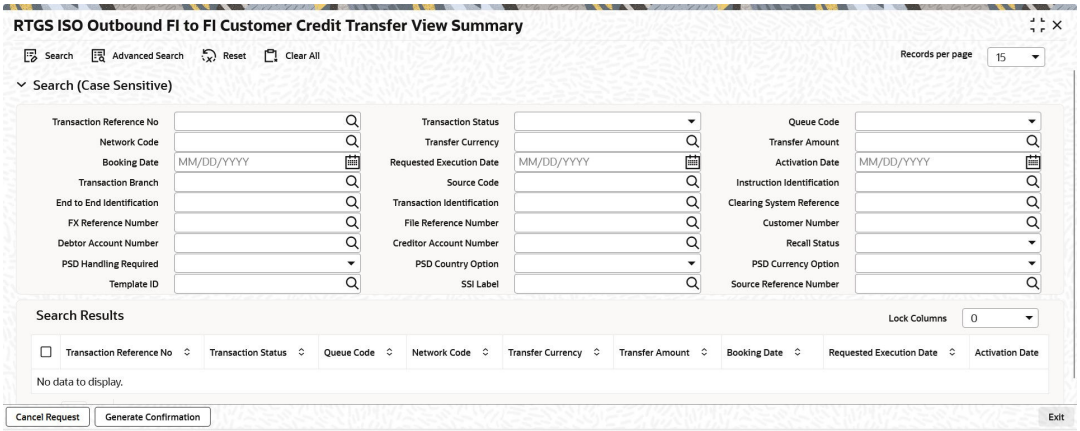
Field	Description
DCN	System displays Document Number value of the API message.
Response Status	This field displays value from the following: • Success • Failure
Response Code	This field displays HTTP Response code.
Error	This field displays HTTP Error message.

3.2.3.8 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOT2CV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 3-224 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Transaction Status
   - Queue Code
   - Network Code
   - Transfer Currency
   - Transfer Amount
   - Booking Date
   - Requested Execution Date
   - Activation Date
   - Transaction Branch
   - Source Code
   - Instruction Identification
   - End to End ID

- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- FX Reference Number
- File Reference Number
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status
- PSD Handling Required
- PSD Country Option
- PSD Currency Option
- Template ID

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Perform the following actions:

Table 3-65 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Action

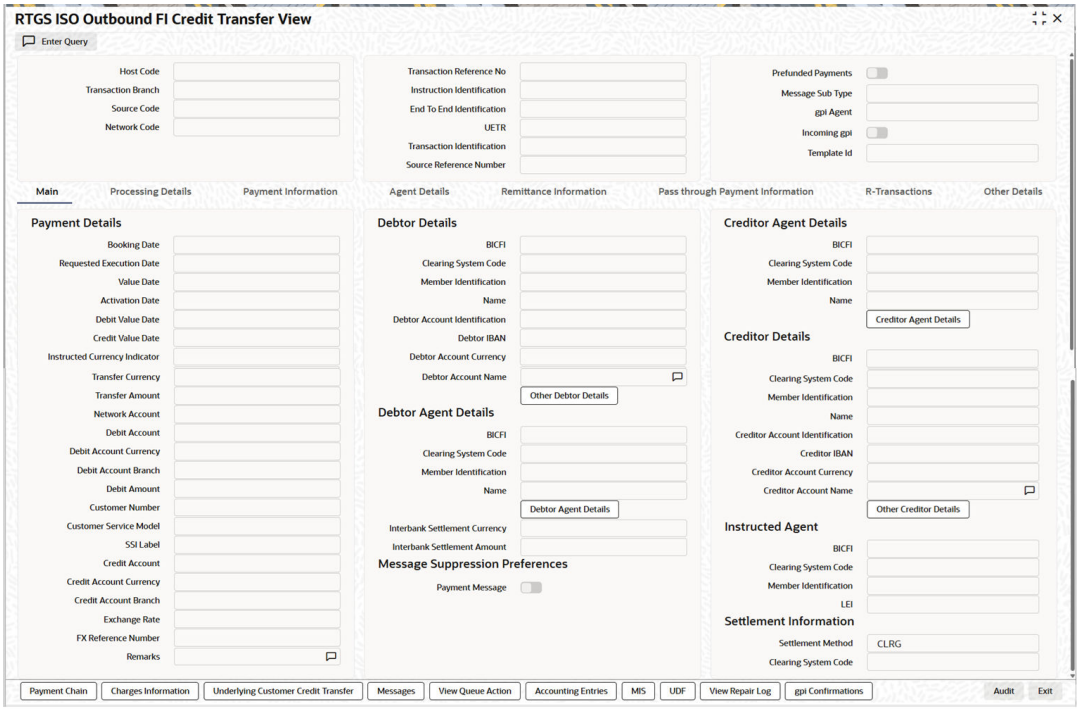
Action	Description
Cancel Request	Click the 'Cancel Request' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input screen (PSDOCBCN), when the below conditions are satisfied: • User have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level). • Transaction status is 'Processed'. **Note:** If the transaction is not in Processed status, the system displays below error: "Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed".
Generate Confirmation	Click the 'Generate Confirmation' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the SWIFT/gpi Universal/Confirmation - Manual Generation 'PXDGPIMC' screen to capture the gpi/Confirmation message generation input values. The user action is allowed only when the below conditions are satisfied: Ensure that you have required role or user level queue action access rights for the user action 'Generate Confirmation'.

3.2.4 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDORBTV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen is displayed.

Figure 3-225 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View



2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - Main
   - Processing Details
   - Payment Information
   - Agents Details
   - Remittance Information
   - Pass through Payment Information
   - R-Transactions
4. For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agent Details, Cover Payment Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input screen details above.
5. Also, user can perform following actions:
   - Payment Chain
   - Charge Information
   - Underlying Customer Credit Transfer
   - Messages
   - Accounting Entries

- MIS
- UDF

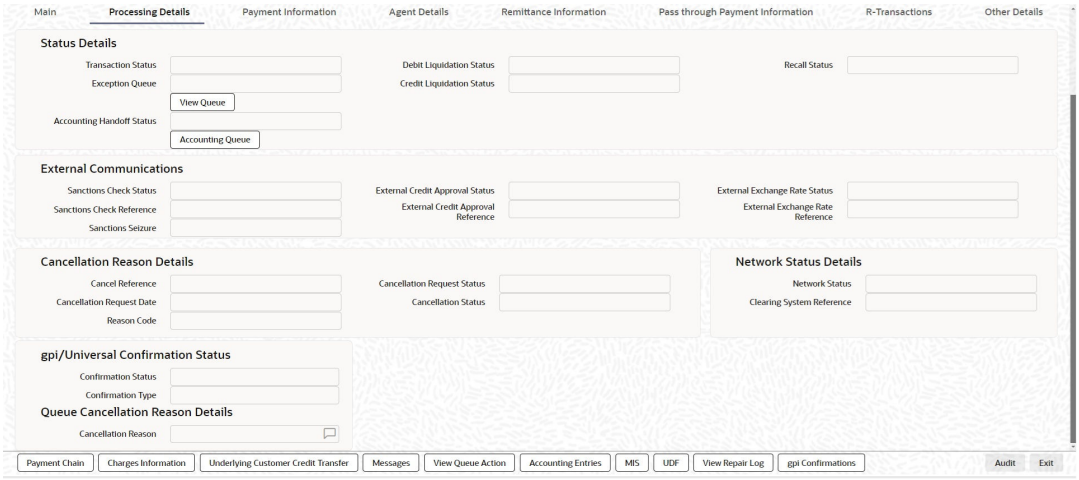
Fore more details, refer to RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input (PSDORTBT) screen details above.

- Processing Details
- R-Transactions Tab
- View Queue Action Log
- MIS View Button
- UDF View Button
- View Repair Log
- gpi Confirmations
- RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

3.2.4.1 Processing Details

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

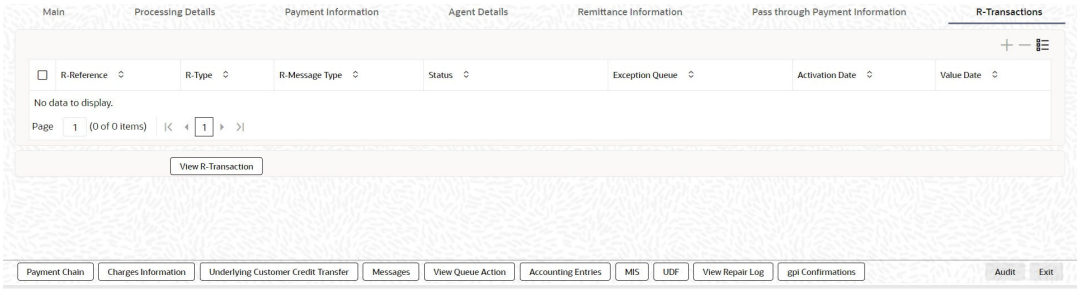
Figure 3-226 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View - Processing Details



3.2.4.2 R-Transactions Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘R-Transactions’ tab at the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Figure 3-227 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions



The R-Transactions tab displays the below listed messages:

- Payment Return Pacs.004
- Payment Cancellation Request camt.056
- Payment Cancellation Response camt.029
- Payment Status Report pacs.002
- Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007)

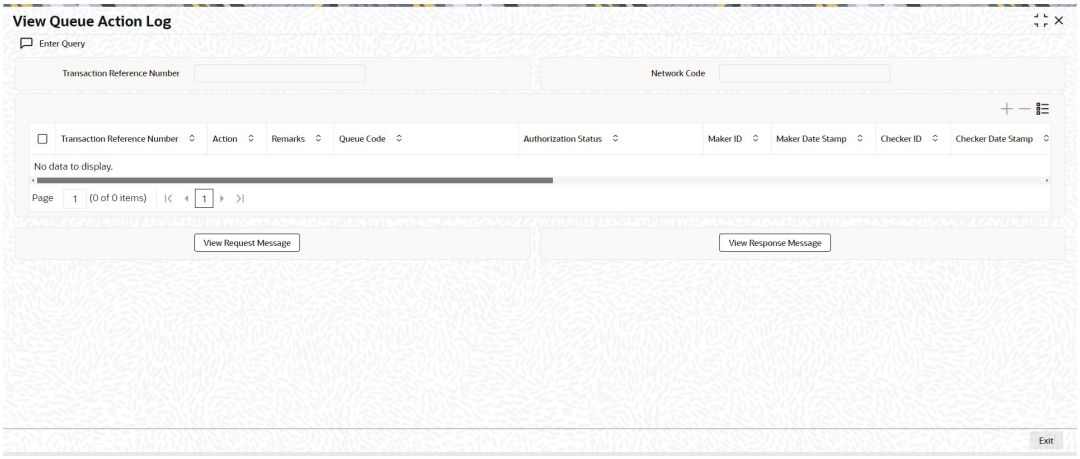
Table 3-66 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View_R-Transaction Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
R-Reference	System displays Transaction Reference of R-Transaction.
R-Type	System displays the R Message type (e.g. admi.007.001.01, pacs.002.001.10, pacs.004.001.09, etc).
R-Message Type	System displays as RECEIPT_ACKNOWLEDGEMENT, STATUS_REPORT, PAYMENT_RETURN, etc.
Status	System displays the Status of R-Transaction (i.e., Exception etc.).
Exception Queue	System displays the Exception Queue where R-Transaction is present.
Activation Date	System displays the Date on which R-Transaction is processed.
Value Date	System displays the Value Date of R-Transaction.

3.2.4.3 View Queue Action Log

1. You can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Queue Action** tab in main screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and Queue movement related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Queue Action Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 3-228 View Queue Action Log



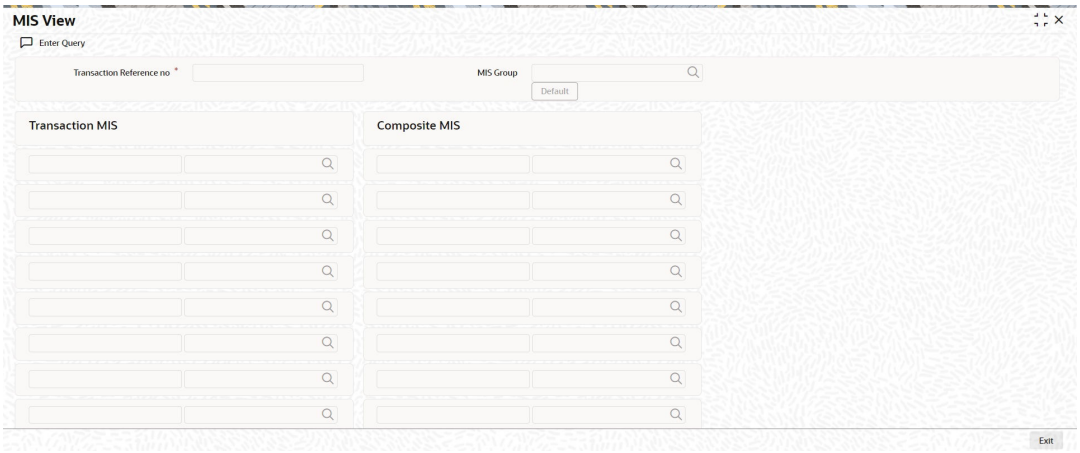
3. Following details are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Action
   - Remarks
   - Queue Code
   - Authorization Status
   - Maker ID
   - Maker Date Stamp
   - Checker ID
   - Checker Date Stamp
   - Queue Status
   - Queue Reference No
   - Primary External Status
   - Secondary External Status
   - External Reference Number

   You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.
4. Also, you can view the request sent to and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - Sanction System
   - External Credit Approval
   - External Account Check
   - External FX fetch
   - External Price Fetch
   - Accounting System

3.2.4.4 MIS View Button

1. You can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the Transaction the same is defaulted from the product maintenance.
2. Click the ‘MIS’ button to invoke the ‘MIS View’ sub-screen.
3. On **MIS View sub screen**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-229 MIS View Button



3.2.4.5 UDF View Button

1. Click the **UDF button** to invoke the ‘UDF View’ sub-screen.
2. On **UDF Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-230 UDF View Button

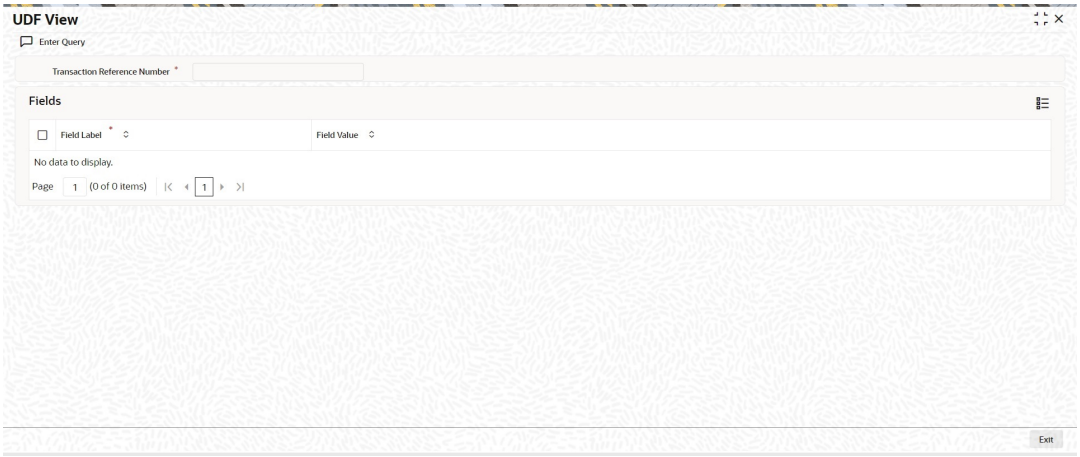


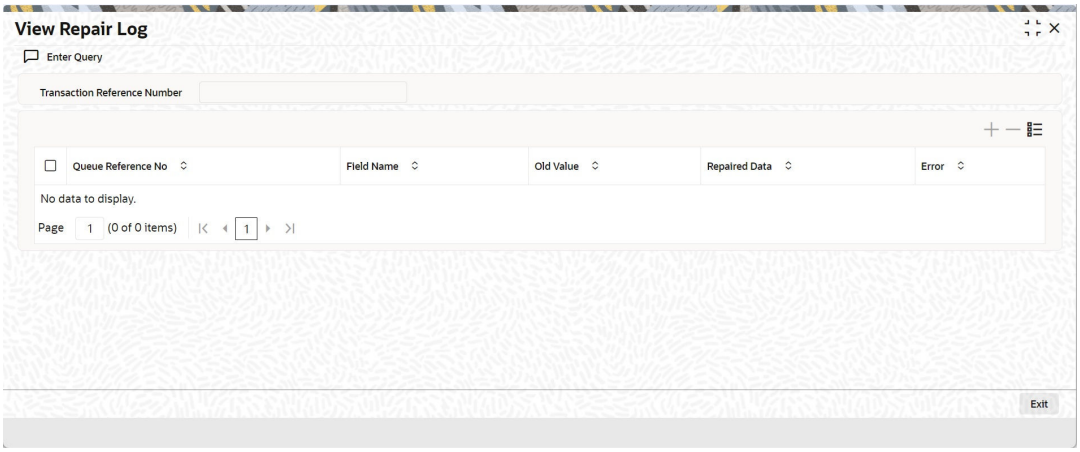
Table 3-67 UDF View Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Transaction Reference Number is auto populated from the view screen.
Fields	--
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	System displays the default value, where exists for the UDF fields. You can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

3.2.4.6 View Repair Log

1. You can view all the Repair actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Repair Log** button in View-screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Repair Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 3-231 View Repair Log



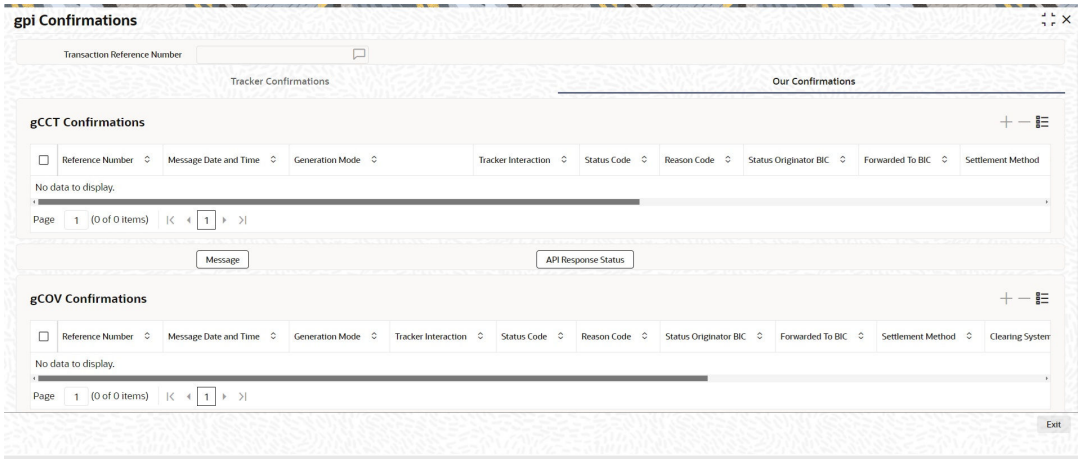
3. Following details are displayed:
   - Queue Reference No
   - Field Name
   - Old Value
   - Repaired Data
   - Error

3.2.4.7 gpi Confirmations

1. gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.
2. This screen has ‘Tracker Confirmations’, ‘Our Confirmations’ Tabs displaying gCCT/ gCOV confirmations received from the tracker and gCCT/gCOV confirmations sent out by the bank branch (in case of pass through transactions).
3. On screen, click **gpi Confirmations** Action button present at the bottom.

gpi Confirmations sub screen is displayed.

Figure 3-232 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations



4. Following are the details listed under ‘Tracker Confirmations’ and ‘Our Confirmations’ tab in the screen:

gCCT Confirmations:

- Reference Number
- Message Date and Time
- Generation Mode
- Tracker Interaction
- Status Code
- Reason Code
- Status Originator BIC
- Forwarded To BIC
- Settlement Method
- Clearing System Code
- Currency
- Amount
- Details of Charges
- Exchange Rate

gCOV Confirmations:

- Reference Number
- Message Date and Time
- Generation Mode
- Tracker Interaction
- Status Code
- Reason Code

- Status Originator BIC
- Forwarded To BIC
- Settlement Method
- Clearing System Code
- Currency
- Amount
- Details of Charges

gFIT Confirmations:

- Reference Number
- Message Date and Time
- Status Code
- Reason Code
- Status Originator BIC
- Forwarded To BIC
- Settlement Method
- Clearing System Code
- Currency
- Amount
- End Table

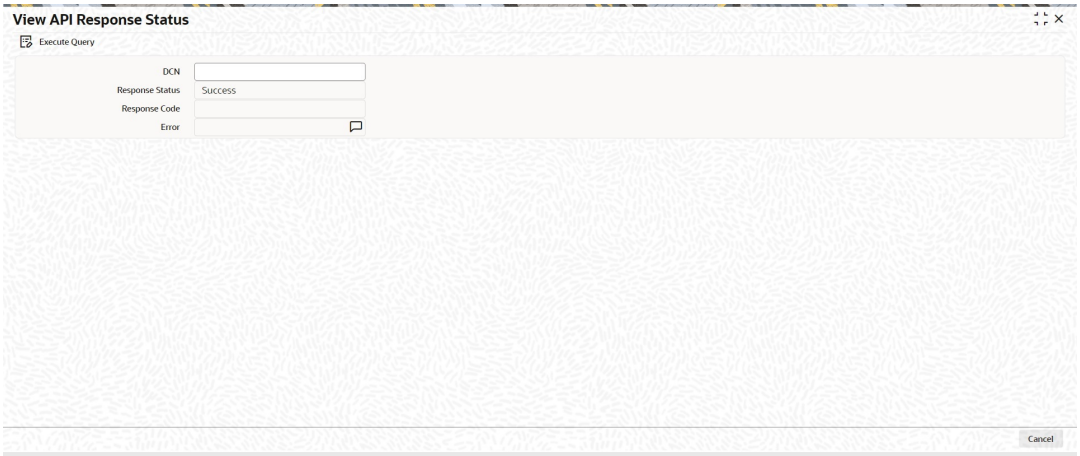
Message Button

Click on **Message** button, to view gCCT/gCOV confirmation message that was received or generated and sent out.

5. On screen, click **Our Confirmations Tab**, click on API Response Status button.

   View API Response Status sub screen is displayed.

Figure 3-233 gpi Confirmations_Tracker Confirmations - API Response Status



6. On **API Response Status** sub screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 3-68 gpi Confirmations_API Response Status - Field Description

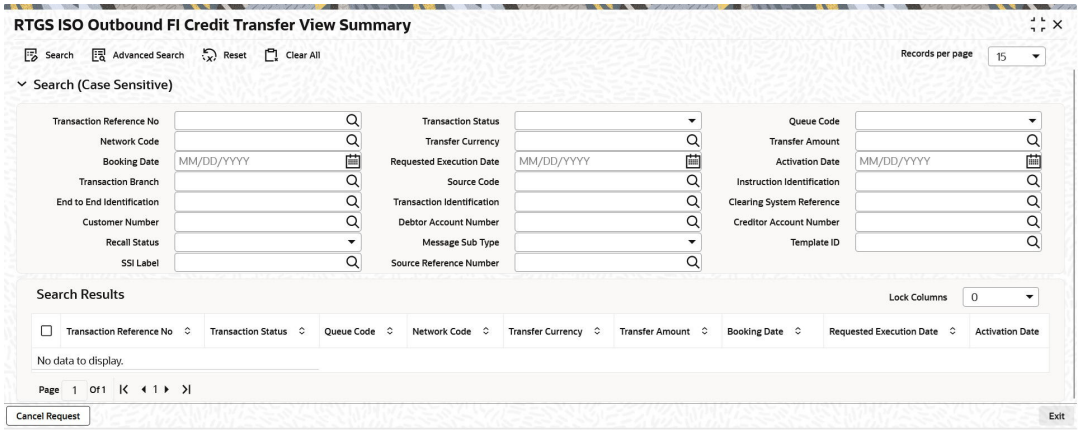
Field	Description
DCN	System displays Document Number value of the API message.
Response Status	This field displays value from the following: • Success • Failure
Response Code	This field displays HTTP Response code.
Error	This field displays HTTP Error message.

3.2.4.8 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSORBTV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 3-234 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Transaction Status
   - Queue Code
   - Network Code
   - Transfer Currency
   - Transfer Amount
   - Booking Date
   - Requested Execution Date
   - Activation Date
   - Transaction Branch
   - Source Code
   - Instruction Identification
   - End to End ID
   - Transaction Identification

- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status
- Message Sub Type
- Template ID

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Perform the following actions:

Table 3-69 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary - Action

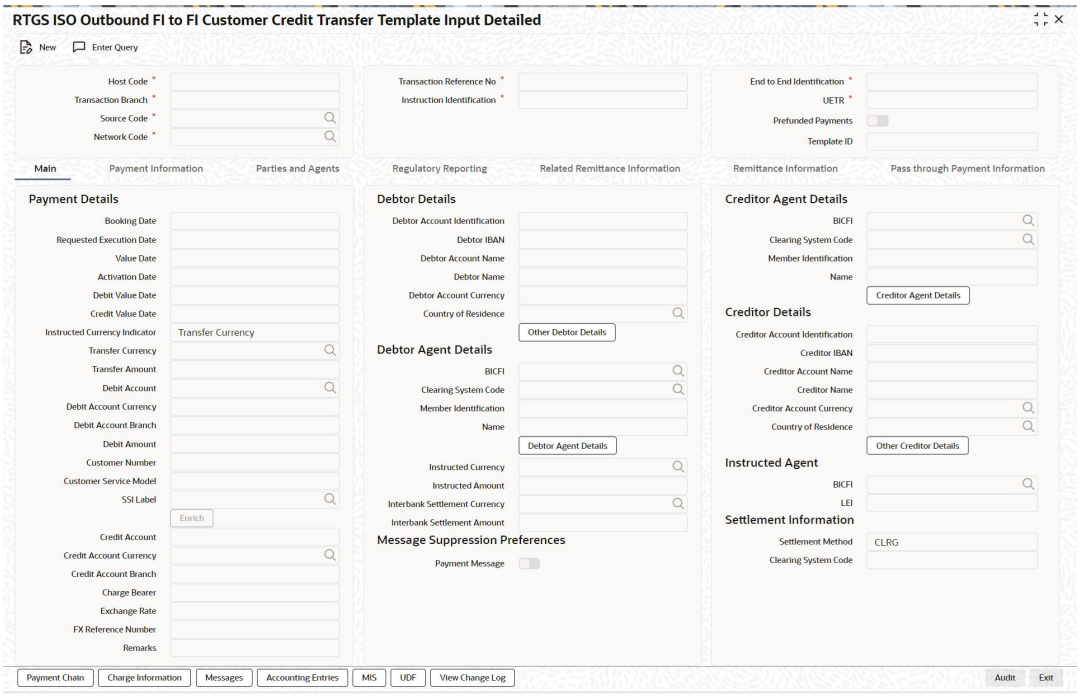
Action	Description
Cancel Request	Click the 'Cancel Request' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input screen (PSDOCBCN), when the below conditions are satisfied: • User have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level). • Transaction status is 'Processed'. **Note:** If the transaction is not in Processed status, the system displays below error: "Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed" **Note:** Outbound Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) is not shown in the summary screen of RTGS ISO pacs.009 messages.

3.2.5 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOTTCT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 3-235 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed

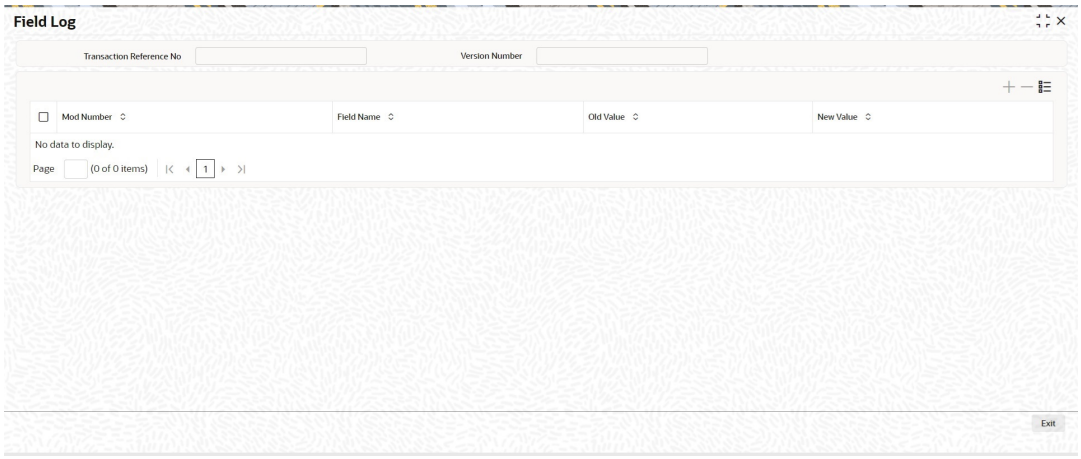


2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. Specify the Template ID.
4. Refer screen RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed (PSDOT2CT) for field details of following tabs and buttons:
   - Main Tab
   - Payment Information Tab
   - Parties and Agent Tab
   - Regulatory Reporting Tab
   - Related Remittance Information Tab
   - Remittance Information Tab
   - Pass Through Payment Information Tab
   - Payment Chain
   - Charge Information
   - Messages
   - Accounting Entries
   - MIS
   - UDF
- View Change Log

3.2.5.1 View Change Log

- On **View Change Log**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-236 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed - View Change Log



Following fields are populated from the input screen:

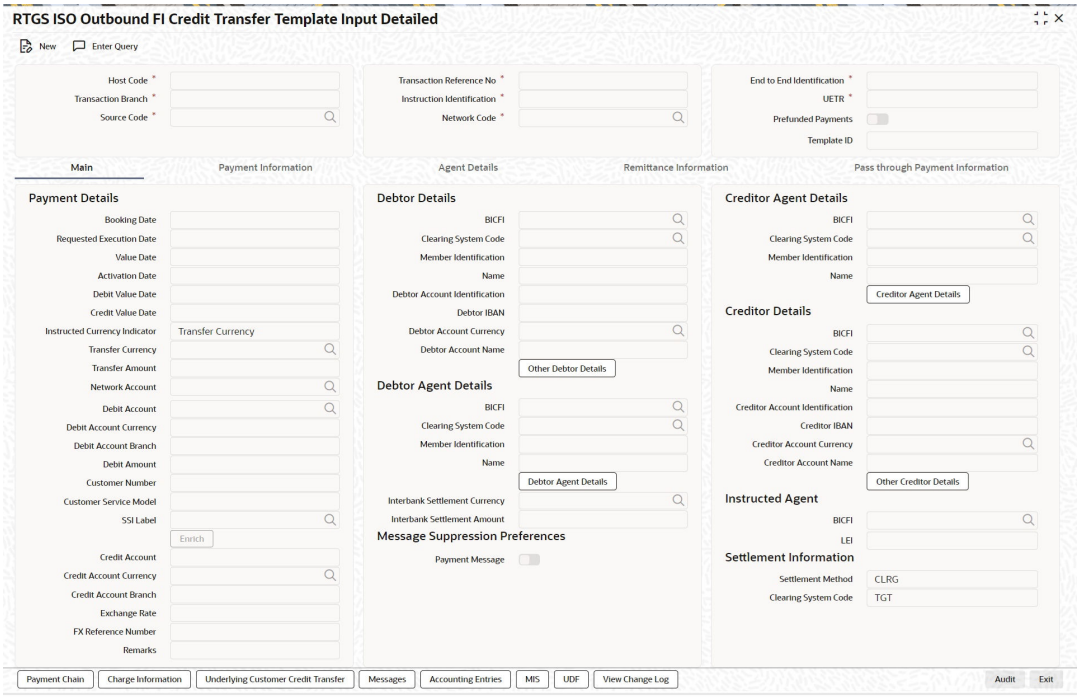
- Transaction Reference Number
- Version Number
- Mod Number
- Field Name
- Old Value
- New Value

3.2.6 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOTTBT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 3-237 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed

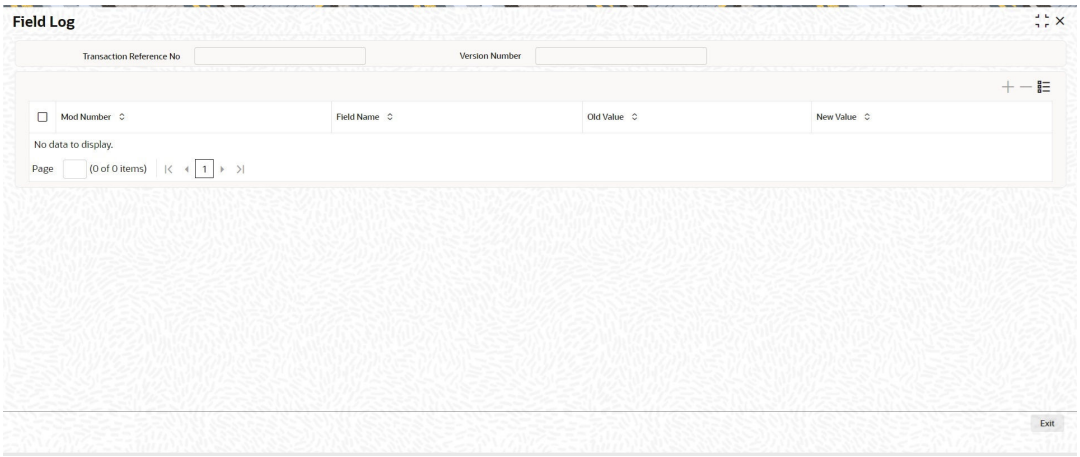


2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. Specify the Template ID.
4. Refer RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed (PSDORTBT) for field details of following tabs and buttons:
   - Main Tab
   - Payment Information Tab
   - Agent Details Tab
   - Remittance Information Tab
   - Pass Through Payment Information Tab
   - Payment Chain
   - Charge Information
   - Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details
   - Messages
   - Accounting Entries
   - MIS
   - UDF
- View Change Log

3.2.6.1 View Change Log

- On **View Change Log**, specify the fields.

Figure 3-238 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed - View Change Log



Following fields are populated from the input screen:

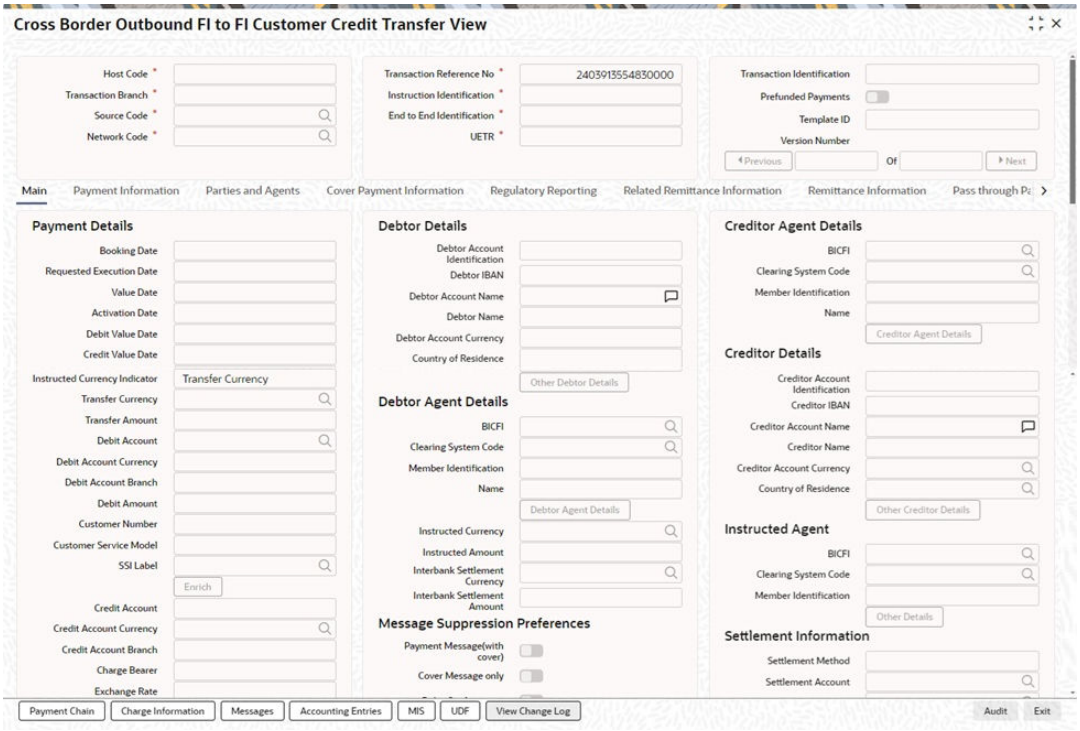
- Transaction Reference Number
- Version Number
- Mod Number
- Field Name
- Old Value
- New Value

3.2.7 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOTTCV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View screen is displayed.

Figure 3-239 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View



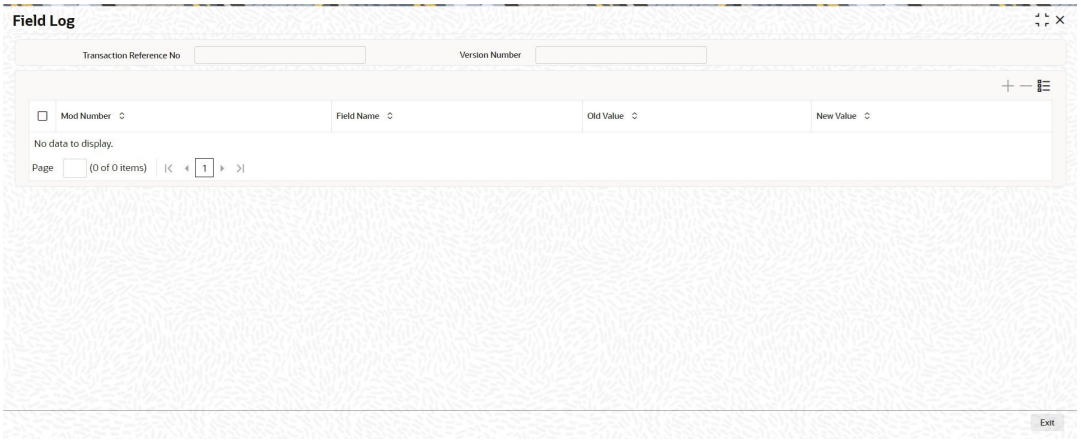
2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - Main
   - Payment Information
   - Parties and Agents
   - Regulatory Reporting
   - Related Remittance Information
   - Remittance Information
   - Pass through Payment Information
4. For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input (PSDOTTCT) screen details above.

- View Change Log

3.2.7.1 View Change Log

1. Click the View Change Log tab in Transaction Input screen and view the modified field values of the selected version number. The modified field values of the selected version against the previous version will be shown against the field names where field values got changed.

Figure 3-240 View Change Log



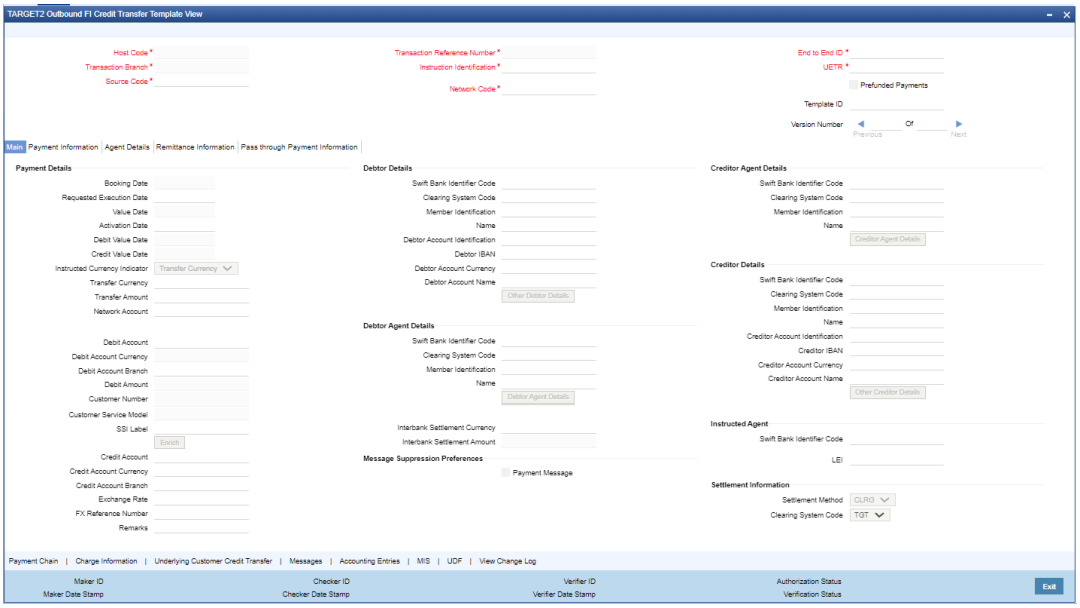
2. Below fields are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Version Number
   - Mod Number
   - Field Name
   - Old Value
   - New Value

3.2.8 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOTTBV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View screen is displayed.

Figure 3-241 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View



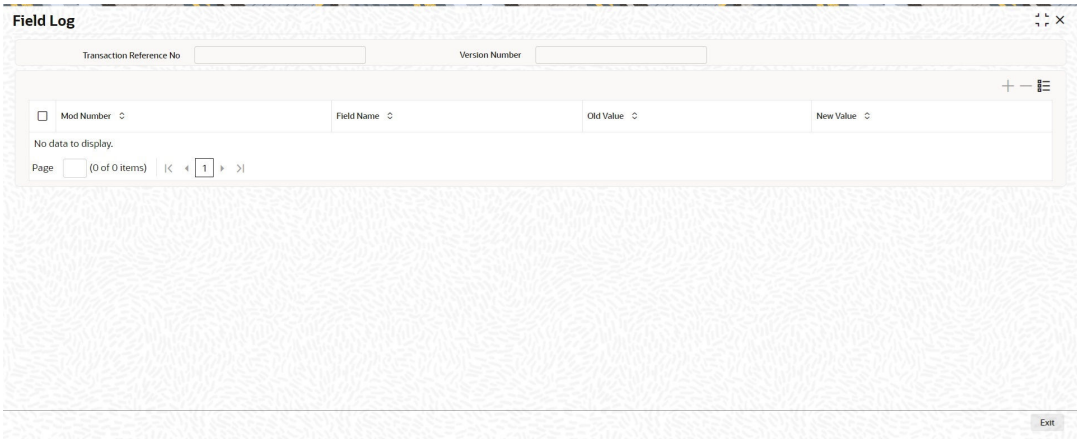
2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - Main
   - Payment Information
   - Agents Details
   - Remittance Information
   - Pass through Payment Information
4. For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agents Details, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input (PSDOCTBT) screen details above.

- View Change Log

3.2.8.1 View Change Log

1. Click the View Change Log tab in Transaction Input screen and view the modified field values of the selected version number. The modified field values of the selected version against the previous version will be shown against the field names where field values got changed.

Figure 3-242 View Change Log

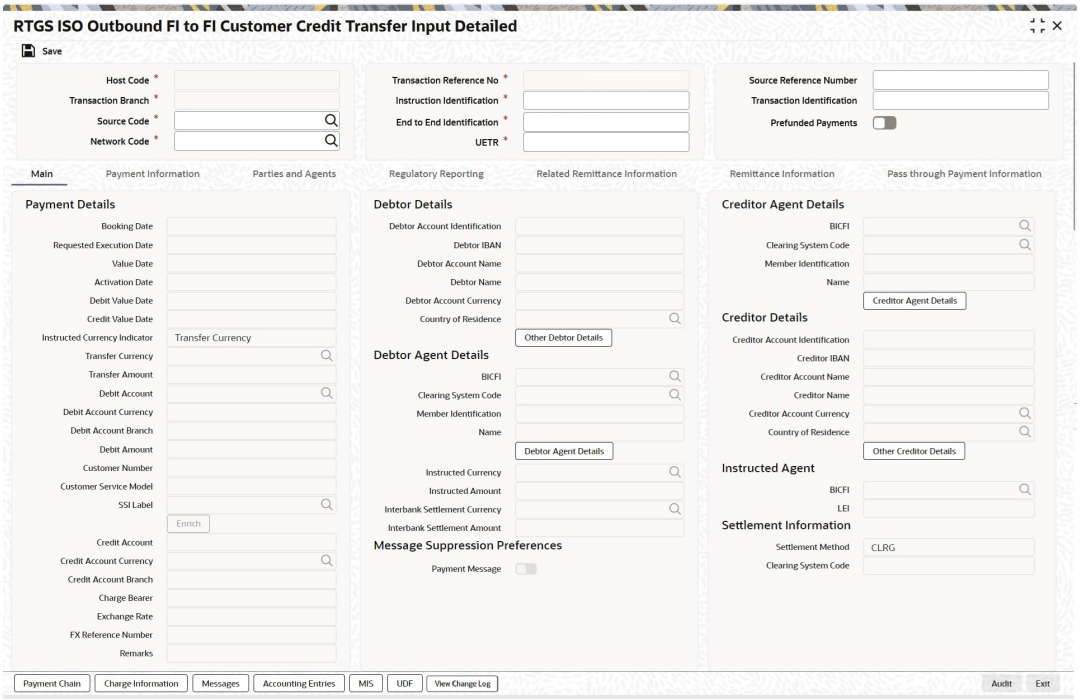


2. Below fields are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Version Number
   - Mod Number
   - Field Name
   - Old Value
   - New Value

3.2.9 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

1. Click **Create Transaction** at the bottom of the Template Summary (PQSTMPLQ) screen to open the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** (PSDOT2CT) screen.

Figure 3-243 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

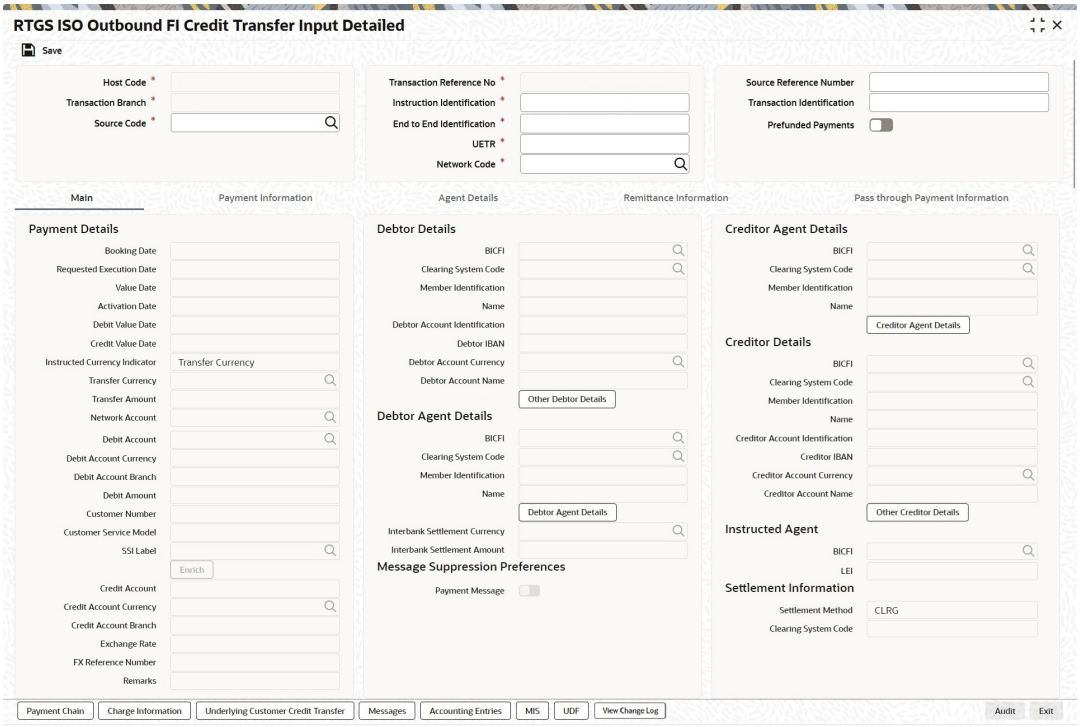


2. For more details on fields and tabs, refer to RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen details.

3.2.10 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input

1. Click **Create Transaction** at the bottom of the Template Summary (PQSTMPLQ) screen to open the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** (PSDOTBTR) screen.

Figure 3-244 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed



2. For more details on fields and tabs, refer to RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input screen details.

3.3 Outbound Transaction Processing

Outbound payments follows the below listed processing steps:

- Settlement Instruction
- Non-STP Check
- Bank Re-direction
- Account Re-direction
- D to A Conversion
- Account Derivation
- Debtor IBAN Defaulting
- Receiver Derivation
- IBAN Validation
- Special Character Validation
- Settlement Method/Account Derivation
- Nostro to Nostro Transfer Processing
- Date Derivation
- PSD Validation
- Customer Payment Restriction Validation
- Duplicate Check

- Special Instructions Validations
- Authorization Limit Validations
- Processing Cutoff Validation
- EU Payer Validation
- Sanctions Check
- Exchange Rate/FX Processing
- Pricing
- Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT'
- External Credit Approval Processing
- Network Cutoff Validation
- Accounting
- MIS & UDF
- Messaging
- Transaction Cancellation Processing
- Future Date Transaction Processing
- Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Evaluation
- TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support

3.3.1 Settlement Instruction

- If the ‘SSI Label’ value is inputted during manual input / given in the SPS request, the system validates whether ‘SSI Label’ is valid or not by checking the label value for the combination of Customer, Network Code, and Transfer Currency combination in the Settlement Instruction Maintenance (PMDSSIMT). If there is no valid ‘SSI Label’ found, the transaction moves to Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU):
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Default & Verify. The transaction moves to a Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU) for user verification.
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Default Only. Since, there is no verification is required, the transaction moves to Settlement Review Queue.
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Not Required. Since, there is no verification is required, the transaction moves to Settlement Review Queue.
- If the ‘SSI Label’ value is not inputted / not given in the SPS request, the system does the SSI defaulting based on the Settlement Instruction preference (i.e., SSI Handling field) maintained at the Source level (PMDSORCE):
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Default & Verify. If the transaction is received without SSI label and if default SSI label is available for the Customer, Network Code, and Transfer Currency combination in Settlement Instruction Maintenance (PMSISMNT), then the routing details are fetched, and the system updates the transaction with routing details. The transaction moves to a Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU) for user verification.
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Default Only. If the transaction is received without SSI label and if default SSI label is available for the Customer, Network Code, and Currency, the system fetch the routing details from default SSI label. Since, there is no verification is required, the transaction moves to Settlement Review Queue.

  - If value of SSI Handling field = Not Required. Default SSI label pick up is not applicable for transactions received from this source.
- "For Outbound transaction booked via SPS, if Customer ID is not given in the request and only SSI Label is present, the system derives the Customer ID from the debit Account and does the SSI Label validation.
- "The Outbound transaction get enriched with 'SWIFT ISO Routing' information maintained in the Settlement Instruction for the SSI Label. Below details of the transaction get enriched:
  - Creditor Details : Party details for pacs.008 (FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer) and Agent details for pacs.009 (FI Credit Transfer).
  - Creditor Account Details
  - Creditor Agent Details
  - Instructed Agent Details
  - Charge Bearer
  - Payment Type Information
  - Service Level Details
  - Instruction for Creditor Agent
  - Other Agent details - Reimbursement Agents / Intermediary Agents
  - Remittance Information

3.3.2 Non-STP Check

For all uploaded transactions, the system evaluates the Non-STP rules. If any of the rules satisfied, the transaction moves to Non-STP Queue. It is also applicable for outbound pass-through transactions.

The Transaction Status marks as “Exception” and Queue Code as Non-STP Queue. You can view the transaction at the Transaction View screen.

> **Note:**
>
> The system checks for essential data field truncation in the inbound Cross Border MT transaction resulting in an Outbound pass-through CBPRPlus / TARGET2 transaction. If Data truncation is highlighted then system checks the value of System parameter "NONSTP_Q_ON_TRUNCATION”. If value of System parameter "NONSTP_Q_ON_TRUNCATION” is “Yes” the transaction moves to Non-STP Queue.

3.3.3 Bank Re-direction

System checks the Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED) for any redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the Redirected Bank Code replaces the Original Bank Code in the transaction.

3.3.4 Account Re-direction

System checks the Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED) for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the redirected account replaces the original account in the transaction.

3.3.5 D to A Conversion

- System converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI when records are maintained in D to A Converter maintenance PMDDAMNT.

3.3.6 Account Derivation

System validates the Credit Account against the External Customer Account Input STDCRACC to check whether the account is valid (Open / Authorized).

3.3.7 Debtor IBAN Defaulting

System defaults the IBAN linked to the debit account in the Debtor Account IBAN when the 'Debtor IBAN Required' flag in the Source Network Preference (PMDSORNW).

3.3.8 Receiver Derivation

Instructed Agent

If Instructed Agent BIC and Network Directory Key are present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) maintenance screen and the participation type is Direct, then payment is sent to the Instructed Agent BIC directly.

If Instructed Agent BIC and Network Directory Key is present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen and participation type is Indirect, then payment is sent to the Addressee BIC mentioned in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen.

Intermediary Agent 1 BIC

If Intermediary Agent 1 BIC and Network Directory Key are present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) maintenance screen and the participation type is Direct, then payment is sent to the Intermediary Agent 1 BIC directly.

If Intermediary Agent 1 BIC and Network Directory Key is present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen and participation type is Indirect, then payment is sent to the Addressee BIC mentioned in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen.

Creditor Agent BIC

If Creditor Agent BIC and Network Directory Key are present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) maintenance screen and the participation type is Direct, then payment is sent to the Creditor Agent BIC directly.

If Creditor Agent BIC and Network Directory Key is present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen and participation type is Indirect, then payment is sent to the Addressee BIC mentioned in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen.

3.3.9 IBAN Validation

- If you input IBAN for Creditor Account, then IBAN validation is done based on the ‘IBAN Mandatory for Payment Messages’ flag at the country maintenance for the Credit Agent country (Derived from Credit Agent BICFI). If the flag is checked, then IBAN validation is done based on the IBAN Plus maintenance (ISDIBNPL) and IBAN Information (ISDESBAN) maintenance.
- The ‘IBAN Validation Required’ flag in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) is referred during the Outbound Origination / Outbound Pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transaction (pacs.008) and FI Credit Transfer transaction (pacs.009) processing:
  - If network level ‘IBAN Validation Required’ flag is No, then the IBAN validation is not done.
  - If network level ‘IBAN Validation Required’ flag is Yes, then the IBAN validation is done based on other preferences like the Country level ‘IBAN Validation Required’ flag value.

3.3.10 Special Character Validation

- The system performs dual character set validation for SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO outbound transactions.
- The system refers Special Character maintenance for replacement character and takes action when validation fails.
- If the Resultant Action is 'Replace', then the replacement character is used to do the replacement.
- If the Resultant Actions is 'Reject', then:
  - transaction is rejected if the same is booked through Single Payout Service
  - an error is shown to the user if the transaction is booked through UI
  - transaction is moved to Repair Queue (PQSREPQU)

3.3.11 Settlement Method/Account Derivation

For SWIFT CBPRPlus transactions, the system defaults Settlement Method / Settlement Account based on the correspondent account resolved or account inputted.

Settlement Method

- Value 'COVE' is populated when a cover message is also sent (Applicable for pacs.008)
- Value 'INDA' is populated when the correspondent Account is of type Nostro - In Currency Correspondent Maintenance (PMDCYCOR), the Account Type value is 'OUR'
- Value 'INGA' is populated when the correspondent Account is of type Vostro - In Currency Correspondent Maintenance (PMDCYCOR), the Account Type value is 'THEIR'

Settlement Account

- When the Settlement Method is 'INDA', the external account maintained in the Reconciliation External Account maintenance (PMDEXACC) against the correspondent Account will be populated in the outgoing message only,

  - If more than one external account maintenance is done in Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen.
  - If one external account is maintained in Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen with Flag "Populate Settlement Account in Sender Correspondent" checked.
- For the pacs.008 message where Settlement Method = "COVE", the Settlement Method, Settlement Account values population in the pacs.009 cover message follows the same logic as given above.
- The system checks for Settlement Accounts having account type (in PMDCYCOR maintenance) as "OUR" (i.e., Settlement Method = INDA) in the Reconciliation External Account maintenance (PMDEXACC).
- The system populates External Accounts maintained in the Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen against the Our Nostro Account in the outgoing message only:
  - If the system, does more than one external account maintenance in Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen.
  - If the system maintains one external account in Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen with a flag checked for "Populate Settlement Account in Sender Correspondent".
  - The system does not populate the Settlement Account if the account type is "OUR" and maintains one external account in the Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen with a flag unchecked for populating an external account.
  - For Settlement Accounts having account type "THEIR" (i.e., Settlement Method = INGA), the system populates the Settlement Account with the Vostro Account.
- For the pacs.008 message where Settlement Method = "COVE", the Settlement Account population in the pacs.009COV payment follows the same logic as given above for Settlement Method as "INDA"/"INGA".

3.3.12 Nostro to Nostro Transfer Processing

- SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer Transaction Processing
- SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer Transaction Processing

3.3.12.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer Transaction Processing

In the SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transaction, you can process to identify whether the transaction is of type Nostro to Nostro transfer based on the Debit account and Credit account values given in the transaction booking request when the Creditor details are not given.

The below listed transaction fields are populated as below:

Debtor BIC	Origination Branch BIC
Creditor BIC	Origination Branch BIC
Creditor Account Other Identification	External Account value of Debit Nostro account from Reconciliation External Accounts (PMDEXACC)
Creditor Agent	Correspondent BIC of Debit Nostro account (Done when transfer between two accounts of different banks)

Settlement Account	External Account value of Credit Nostro account from Reconciliation External Accounts (PMDEXACC)

3.3.12.2 SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer Transaction Processing

In the SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) message generation, below key tags are populated:

Settlement Account	External Account value of Credit Nostro account from Reconciliation External Accounts (PMDEXACC)
Creditor Agent	Correspondent BIC of Debit Nostro account (Done when transfer between two accounts of different banks)

In the SWIFT CBPRPlus Notice to Receiver (camt.057) message generation, below key tags are populated:

Account Owner	Debtor BIC of the transaction
Account Servicer	Creditor BIC of the transaction
Account Other Identification	External Account of Debit Nostro
Instructed Agent	Creditor Agent of the transaction

3.3.13 Date Derivation

SWIFT CBPRPlus

Interbank Settlement Date Derivation

To derive Interbank Settlement Date, system checks the holiday calendar of Debit account currency (if it is different from the payment currency) and Credit account currency (if it is different from the payment currency) on the Instruction Date.

Holiday Check

Currency Holiday check is applied on the Requested Execution Date / Value Date for the debit currency. If the Value Date is on a debit currency holiday, then the Value Date is moved to next working date of the debit currency.

Currency Holiday check is applied on the Value date for credit currency (transfer currency). If the Value Date is on a credit currency holiday, then the Value Date is moved to next working day of the credit currency.

Spot Days Derivation

For the specific Instructed Agent, Currency and Transfer Type combination, Settlement Days is picked up from Outbound BIC Cutoff by Transfer Type (PXDOMCOF) maintenance. If not, then the Settlement Days is picked up from Outbound BIC Cutoff (PXDCYCOF).

Debit float days is picked up from Payment Processing Cutoff Time maintenance (PMDCTOFF) based on the network, customer and customer service model.

The maximum of Debit Float Days and Settlement Days - Maximum is considered as Spot days.

Activation Date Derivation

To derive the Activation date for an outbound transaction, subtract Max (Settlement Days, Debit Float Days) from Interbank Settlement Date.

Activation Date is derived by applying the Spot days (Value Date minus Spot Days) using Transfer currency holidays or Calendar days on the derived Instruction Date.

The derived Activation Date is compared against branch date. If the Activation Date is in the past, then the Activation Date is moved forward to today (Booking Date).

If the derived Activation Date is same as branch date, then the Cutoff time is checked against current branch time. If the cutoff is passed, then the Activation Date is moved to next Calendar Date or next Branch working date based on the 'Branch Holiday Check' flag value at Network Preference level (PMDNWPRF).

Debit Value & Credit Value Dates Derivation

The Debit value date is resolved as activation date if there are no Debit Float Days maintained or Debit Float Days value is defined as Zero in Processing cutoff maintenance (PMDCTOFF) for the Source, Customer and Customer service model combination.

If “Debit Float Days” is maintained, then the Debit Value date is resolved by adding Activation Date and Debit Float Days (working days).

Credit Value Date is resolved as ‘Activation Date’.

TARGET2 ISO

Interbank Settlement Date Derivation

Network Holidays (PMDNWHOL) maintenance allows the user to specify the working days and holidays of the year for the payment network.

System considers the Network Holidays (PMDNWHOL) maintenance for validating the Interbank Settlement Date.

Activation Date Derivation

To derive the Activation date for an outbound transaction, subtract Max (Settlement Days, Debit Float Days) from Interbank Settlement Date.

Debit Value & Credit Value Dates Derivation

The Debit value date is resolved as activation date if there are no Debit Float Days maintained or Debit Float Days value is defined as Zero in Processing cutoff maintenance (PMDCTOFF) for the Source, Customer and Customer service model combination.

If “Debit Float Days” is maintained, then the Debit Value date is resolved by adding Activation Date and Debit Float Days (working days).

Credit Value Date is resolved as ‘Activation Date’.

3.3.14 PSD Validation

The PSD Validation is applicable only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).

The flag ‘PSD Applicable’ on Source Maintenance Detailed screen is referred for checking if PSD check is applicable for the Host.

3.3.15 Customer Payment Restriction Validation

If the Debit Account / Debit Account's customer is selected, the system checks whether the account/customer is restricted to do any Outbound Cross Border ISO payment.

The Customer Payment Restriction (PMDCRSTR) maintenance is referred for the Credit Account / Customer combination.

3.3.16 Duplicate Check

If Duplicate Check fields are defined at the source level, the duplicate check is done against the outbound transactions booked (Till Duplicate Check Days).

If the transaction is within the duplicate checking period maintained at source preferences, then the transaction is considered for Duplicate Checking.

3.3.17 Special Instructions Validations

The Special Instructions Detailed (PXDSIMNT) screen checked for any valid (Open/ Authorized) special Instruction maintained against the Debit Account.

3.3.18 Authorization Limit Validations

Authorization Limit currency and Limit 1 amount values at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as "Outgoing".

Authorization Limit 2 amount value at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code and Transaction Type as "Outgoing".

Two levels of authorization limits can be maintained for a Network and source in PMDSORNW (optional). If the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 1, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 1 Queue.

On approval from Authorization Limit 1 Queue, if the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 2, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 2 Queue. If the transfer amount is less than authorization limit 2, the transaction proceeds to next processing step.

If the Authorization Limit check is done on booking date, it is not repeated on Value date processing.

3.3.19 Processing Cutoff Validation

Processing cutoff maintenance (PMDCTOFF) is checked if the activation date is today. The current host time is checked against the Processing Cutoff Time maintained.

Processing Cut-off time check is done only for transaction with payment Activation date is the current date.

If payment processing time is lesser than or equal to the Cutoff date-time derived, then the payment is considered as 'Pre-Cutoff' payment and proceeds with further processing.

If payment processing time exceeds the Cutoff date-time derived, then the payment is considered as 'Post Cutoff' payment and the post cutoff status is updated for the transaction.

3.3.20 EU Payer Validation

EU Payer validation applies only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).

EU Payer validation applies to the Unstructured Address.

Existing EU Payer validations which are applied on the Cross-Border MT transaction are applicable.

3.3.21 Sanctions Check

'Sanctions Check Required' flag at the Source Network Preference (PMDSORNW) is referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code and Transaction Type as 'Outgoing'.

A Sanctions request XML is prepared and sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged into the Sanction Queue. The request remains in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

> **Note:**
>
> SC Ring-Fencing is done on CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO for the outbound Payment Settled Return (pacs.004) transactions.

3.3.22 Exchange Rate/FX Processing

If the Debit Currency is different from Transfer Currency, then the flag ‘External Exchange Rate Required” is referred from the Cross-Border ISO Network Preferences maintenance for the Host code, Network code, and Transaction Type as ‘Outgoing’ combination.

If the flag is set as Yes, then the ‘External Exchange Rate System’ is picked up from the External Exchange Rate mapping maintenance (PMDERMAP). An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system, and a record is logged into the Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ) with Queue Code as ‘External Exchange Rate Queue’.

If the flag is set as No, then

- The 'FX Rate Type' value defined in the Outbound Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) is referred.
- The credit amount is derived based on the 'FX Rate Type' value and using BUY rate. This amount derivation is done on Enrich user action for manually inputted transaction.

3.3.23 Pricing

Generic Wires ISO supports two types of pricing:

- Standard pricing
- Rule based pricing

When the system evaluates the Price rule, the pricing value is picked up from the Rule-Based Price value maintenance against the Price Value ID.

When the system evaluates no Price rule, the pricing value is picked up from the Standard Price value.

- Standard Price

3.3.23.1 Standard Price

Cross Border

Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer
Network Code	**Transaction Type**	**Transfer Currency**	**Transfer Type**	**Remarks**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "SHA Price Code" if Charge Bearer is SHAR
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "SHA Price Code" if Charge Bearer is SHAR
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "BEN Price Code" if Charge Bearer is CRED
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "BEN Price Code" if Charge Bearer is CRED
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "OUR Price Code" if Charge Bearer is DEBT
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "OUR Price Code" if Charge Bearer is DEBT
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Bank Transfer	System picks the "Bank Transfer Price Code" maintained for the combination
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Bank Transfer	System picks the "Bank Transfer Price Code" maintained for the combination

Bank Transfer	Bank Transfer	Bank Transfer	Bank Transfer	Bank Transfer
Network Code	**Transaction Type**	**Transfer Currency**	**Transfer Type**	**Remarks**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Bank Transfer	System picks the "Bank Transfer Price Code" maintained for the combination
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Bank Transfer	System picks the "Bank Transfer Price Code" maintained for the combination

Default Pricing Code Pickup	Default Pricing Code Pickup	Default Pricing Code Pickup	Default Pricing Code Pickup	Default Pricing Code Pickup
Network Code	**Transaction Type**	**Transfer Currency**	**Transfer Type**	**Remarks**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "Default Price Code" if pricing code is not maintained for the combination
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "Default Price Code" if pricing code is not maintained for the combination

If a Pricing code value is maintained, then the Pricing value is picked up from the Pricing Value Maintenance (PPDVLMNT).

During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the Pricing Details tab where the user can change the charge amount.

Generic RTGS ISO

The ‘Transaction Pricing Code’ field value is picked up from the Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference (PSDGRTOP) screen as below:

- If the transaction is a pacs.008 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the Customer Transfer Price Code field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
- If the transaction is a pacs.009 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the Bank Transfer Price Code field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
- If a Pricing code value is maintained, then the Pricing value is picked up from the Pricing Value Maintenance (PPDVLMNT).
- During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the Pricing Details tab, where the user can change the charge amount.

3.3.24 Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT'

- For Outbound Pass-through transactions with Charge Bearer Option as 'DEBT', the charges are calculated as below.
  - Charges are calculated based on the Receiver Pricing Code linked to Outbound Claim Preferences (PXDSRIMT) for the Sender and Transfer Currency combination. If there is no Outbound Claim Preferences maintained, then the Receiver Pricing Code is picked up from the 'Default Receiver Price Code' value maintained in Charge Claim Default Preferences (PXD191PF).
  - If 'Rule Based Pricing' is checked in Claim preferences, the charges are computed by applying Pricing Rule framework.
  - If Pricing rule is not applicable (or) no Pricing rule is satisfied, the charges are computed using the Receiver Pricing Code.
- Price code can contain multiple components including tax components. Income/tax payable accounting is done component-wise.
  - If charge currencies can be different,

  - The debit amount is calculated by converting the charge currencies to debit currency (Transfer Currency)While doing the price value pick up, system will consider the customer as the customer ID linked to the Sender BIC. If no customer ID is linked, customer will be considered as 'ALL'
  - While doing the price value pick up, the system consider the customer as the customer ID linked to the Sender BIC. If no customer ID is linked, customer is considered as 'ALL'
- Charge/tax amount to be collected is first recovered from Incoming message Charges Information Charge amount, if available.
  - If the computed amount is greater than received charge amount, the difference is claimed by sending out MT 191 claim message. If the transaction is gpi enabled, then MT 191 claim is suppressed.
  - If the claim payment is received in excess, the difference amount is credited to income GL.
  - Receiver charge accounting template linked in Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) is used for accounting.
  - If the claim amount received is less, and the difference is within the tolerance maintained, then it will be expensed out.
  - Expense GL maintained in Charge Claim Default preferences is debited and Receivable GL from the same maintenance is credited.

3.3.25 External Credit Approval Processing

‘External Credit Approval Required’ flag at the External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC) maintenance is referred for the debit account.

If the flag is set as Yes, then the ‘External Credit Approval System’ is picked up from the account maintenance.

An EAC request XML is prepared that includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited, and charge components with charge amount to be debited.

A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as ‘Pending’ till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

If the debit account type is Vostro or If the transaction is a Reverse Message transaction and if the debit account level 'ECA Check Required' flag is checked, then ECA request is generated and sent out to the ECA system.

The ECA request reference / ECA status values at transaction level gets updated with the ECA queue reference and the latest status of the ECA check.

After receiving the response from the ECA system, the transaction gets processed further based on the response.

3.3.26 Network Cutoff Validation

CBPRPlus

The cutoff time maintained in BIC Cutoff Maintenance (PXDCYCOF) is used for Network cutoff checks for Cross Border payments.

If the transaction processing time is past cutoff time maintained or no Cutoff maintenance is available, the transaction is moved to the Network cutoff queue.

TARGET2

The cutoff time maintained in Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) is used for Network cutoff checks for RTGS TARGET 2 transactions.

The fields Cutoff Hours, Cutoff Minutes are referred to check the transaction processing time of pacs.008 transaction.

The fields Interbank Cutoff Hour, Interbank Cutoff Minute are referred to check the transaction processing time of pacs.009 transaction.

If the transaction processing time is past cutoff time maintained or no Cutoff maintenance is available, the transaction is moved to the Network cutoff queue.

3.3.27 Accounting

The ‘Debit Liquidation’ & ‘Credit Liquidation’ accounting codes maintained in Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preferences (PSDOGWNP) for the Host code, Network code, Transaction Type ‘Outgoing’ and Transfer Currency combination are applicable for posting the accounting entries.

3.3.28 MIS & UDF

The MIS & UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW).

If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.

For manual transaction input, the user can edit the default values of MIS & UDF.

3.3.29 Messaging

You can view the generated messages from 'All Messages' sub screen of the transaction.

You can view the generated messages in the Outbound Browser Summary screen (PMSOUTBR).

After generating the message, the generated message is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in File Parameters Detailed screen (PMDFLPRM).

> **Note:**
>
> For TARGET2 transactions, the system checks the “Start Hour”, and “Start Minute” of the network before dispatching the payment message. The system only sends Outgoing TARGET2 messages to the network after the Network start time.

3.3.30 Transaction Cancellation Processing

An Outbound transaction can get canceled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from external system.

After successful completion of all cancellation processing steps, the transaction status is marked as Canceled.

3.3.31 Future Date Transaction Processing

A future dated outbound transaction can be booked manually. An outbound transaction booked today with today's instruction date can be a future dated transaction due to Carry forward user action from an exception queue.

The future dated transaction is processed till Sanctions Check validation on the booking date and moves to Warehouse Queue (PQSFUVAQ).

The transaction is processed on the activation date from the beginning.

The Payments Auto Job 'PQDFUVAQ' should be configured to trigger the transaction processing for future valued transactions on the activation date.

3.3.32 Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Evaluation

After Payment Chain is built and the Settlement Method is derived as 'COVE', Cross Border to RTGS / Fedwire Rule is evaluated for deriving the Network Code of Cover (pacs.009) message.

In the Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Detailed screen (PMDXRRLE), when Network code 'EU-TGT' is selected, the below rule elements are available for creating rules in the LOP Operand field of Expression builder.

ATTRIBUTE_ID	ATTRIBUTE_VALUE	Remark
AWI_BIC	Creditor Agent --> BICFI	-
CHANNEL_TYPE	Channel Through which transaction is initiated (e.g. UI, SOAP, REST etc.)	-
CHARGE_WHOM	Values BEN, SHA, OUR	ROP must contain values as BEN, SHA or OUR
CUSTOMER_ID	Customer ID of the Debit Account	-
CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL	Service Model of the Debit Account	-
DEBIT_ACCOUNT	Debit Customer Account	-
SOURCE_CODE	Source Code of the transaction	-
TRANSFER_CCY	Transfer Currency	-
PROCESS_WO_COVR	This attribute is not applicable for TARGET2 network	-

If the rule results in a TARGET2 network, the cover message is sent via the TARGET2 network. If no TARGET2 network is derived from this rule or this rule is not set up, then the Cover (pacs.009) message is processed as a regular SWIFT CBPRPlus payment.

In the Cover Payment Information tab of 'PSDOCBCT' screen Cover Settlement Method population are as follows:

- If Cover Network Derived is of CBPRPlus then Settlement Method is populated as "INDA" if Account Type is OUR in Currency Correspondent maintenance screen (PMDCYCOR).
- If Cover Network Derived is of CBPRPlus then Settlement Method is populated as "INGA" if Account Type is THEIR in Currency Correspondent maintenance screen (PMDCYCOR).
- If Cover Network Derived is of TARGET2 then Settlement Method is populated as "CLRG".

After resolving the payment chain for an outbound transaction, the Preferred Settlement Method flag value is checked.

Value received in tag 'PROCESS_WITHOUT_COVER' is mapped to the field 'Preferred Settlement Method'.

An information message is shown when the final settlement method resolved is “COVE”, but the 'Preferred Settlement Method' inputted is 'Serial' for manually inputted transactions on Enrich.

3.3.33 TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support

System refers to the RTGS Directory Detailed (PMDRTGSD) maintenance screen to check if participation type is ‘Multiaddressee (Credit Institutions) / (Branch of Direct Participant)’.

System populates the Instructed Agent with ‘Account Holder’ BIC value and Business Application Header “To” BIC with the RTGS BIC value from the RTGS Directory in the generated messages.

4

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Transaction

- SWIFT CBPRPlus Inbound Transaction
- RTGS ISO Inbound Transaction
- Inbound Transaction Processing

4.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Inbound Transaction

This section details the Generic Wires ISO SWIFT CBPRPlus transaction screens.

- Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input
- Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input
- Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View
- Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View

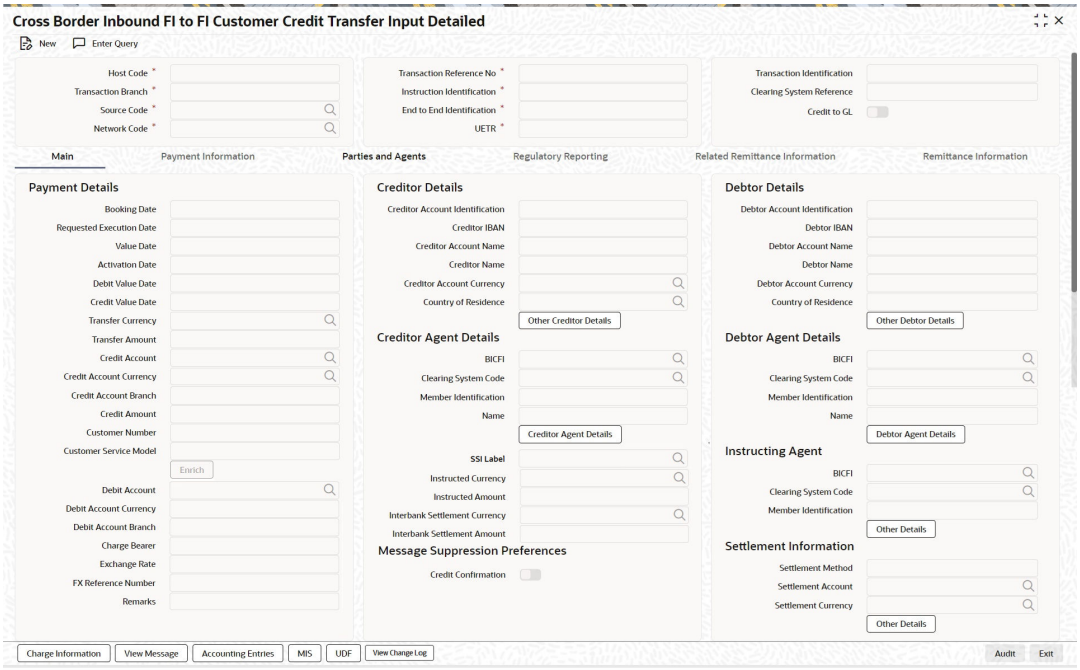
4.1.1 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

The Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input screen allows users to perform manual booking of customer transfer transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDICBCT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input screen is displayed.

Figure 4-1 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input



2. Click the **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 4-1 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.
Transaction Reference Number	System defaults the Transaction Reference Number on clicking 'New' button.
Transaction Identification	Specify the Transaction Identification.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.
Instruction Identification	System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.
Clearing System Reference	Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.
Source Code	Specify Source Code from the list of values.
End to End ID	System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.
Credit to GL	By default, this check box is unselected. Select this check box if Credit to GL is required.
Network Code	Specify Network Code from the list of values . This list contains all Cross-border MX networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.
UETR	Specify the UETR value.

- Main Tab
- Other Details Button
- Agent Details Button
- Payment Information Tab
- Parties and Agents Tab
- Party Other Details Button
- Agent Other Details Button
- Regulatory Reporting Tab
- Related Remittance Information Tab
- Remittance Information Tab
- Other Details Button
- Charges Information
- All Messages
- Accounting Details
- MIS Button
- UDF Button

- View Change Log
- Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary

4.1.1.1 Main Tab

1. On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-2 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Main Tab

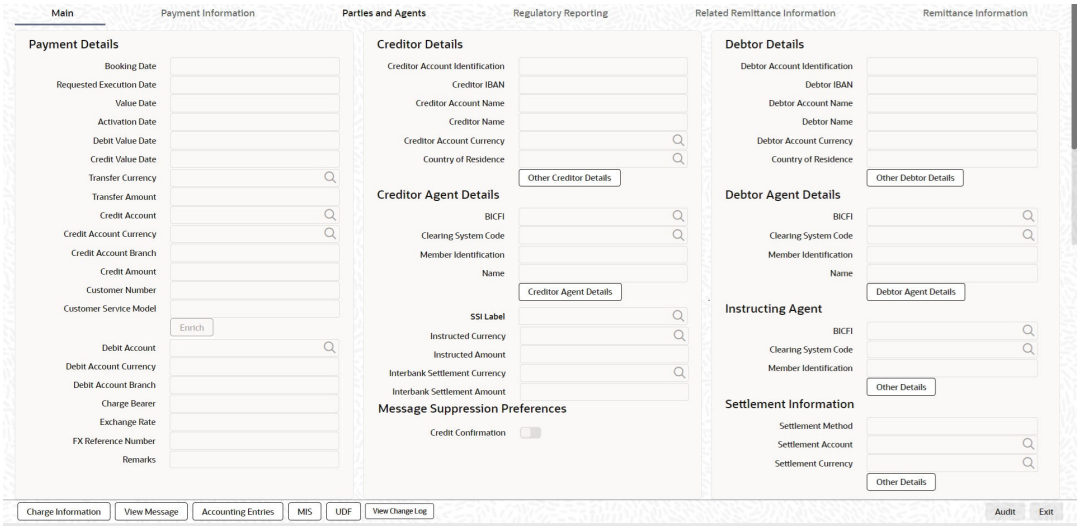


Table 4-2 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Details	System defaults the following fields to current branch date: • Booking Date • Requested Execution Date • Value Date • Activation Date
Debit Value Date	Specify the Debit entry value date.
Credit Value Date	Specify the Credit entry value date.
Transfer Currency	Specify Transfer Currency from the list of values.
Transfer Amount	Specify the Transfer Amount.
Credit Account	Specify Credit Account of customer from the list of values . This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.
Credit Account Currency	System populates this field with the Account Currency based on the credit account selected.
Credit Account Branch	System populates this field with the Account Branch based on the credit account selected.
Credit Amount	Specify the Credit Amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.
Customer Number	System defaults the resolved Customer Number.

Table 4-2 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Service Model	System defaults the Customer Service Model of the resolved customer number.
SSI Label	Specify SSI Label from the list of values. It lists valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the network.
Debit Account	Specify the Debit Account of the currency correspondent. **Note:** User can input the Nostro (mirror) account that would be debit as part of accounting. User can leave this field blank if the sender of the message is the Currency Correspondent. User can click 'Enrich' button to automatically populate this field with the associated Nostro/Vostro account.
Debit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account selected.
Debit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account selected.
Charge Bearer	Select Charge Bearer from the following: • CRED • DEBT • SHAR
Exchange Rate	Specify the Exchange Rate if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
FX Reference Number	Specify the FX Reference Number.
Remarks	Specify the Remarks, if applicable.
Creditor Details	--
Creditor Account Identification	System defaults this field based on credit account selected. You can modify the account number.
Creditor IBAN	System defaults this field based on credit account selected. You can modify the IBAN.
Creditor Account Name	Specify the Creditor Account Name.
Creditor Name	Specify the Credited Customer Name.
Creditor Account Currency	Specify Credit Account Currency from the list of values.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Residence from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Table 4-2 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Main Tab - Field Description

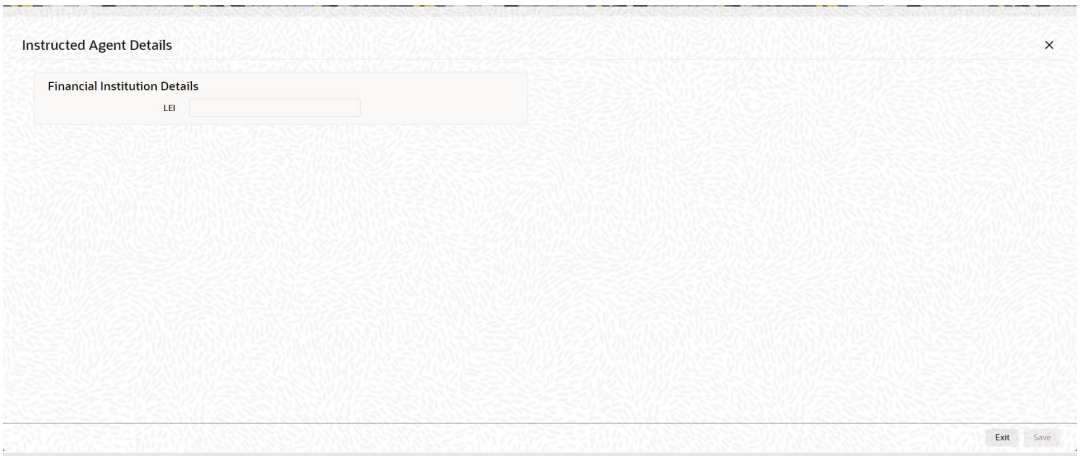
Field	Description
Other Creditor Details Button	Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details. Refer to the Section Other Details Buttonfor details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.
Creditor Agent Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values. **Note:** You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/ Member Identification.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification code.
Name	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI.
Creditor Agent Details Button	Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details. Refer to the Section Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the'Creditor Agent Details' button.
Instructed Currency	Specify Instructed Currency from the list of values.
Instructed Amount	Specify the debit amount.
Interbank Settlement Currency	System displays same as transfer currency.
Interbank Settlement Amount	System displays final amount resolved.
Message Suppression Preferences	--
Credit Confirmation	By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, cerdit confirmation is suppressed.
Debtor Details	--
Debtor Account Identification	Specify the Debtor Account Identification.
Debtor IBAN	Specify the Debtor IBAN.
Debtor Account Name	Specify the Debited Account Name.
Debtor Name	Specify the Debited Customer Name.
Debtor Account Currency	Specify the Currency of the selected debit account.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Residence from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Table 4-2 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Debtor Details Button	Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. Refer to the Section Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the'Other Debtor Details' button.
Debtor Agent Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification code.
Name	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.
Debtor Agent Details Button	Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details. Refer to the Section Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the'Debtor Agent Details' button.
Instructing Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification code.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructed Agent Details as given in step 2.
Settlement Information	--
Settlement Method	Select Settlement Method for transaction from the following: • INDA • INGA • COVE
Settlement Account	Specify Settlement Account from the list of values.
Settlement Currency	System defaults the Settlement Currency as per the selected settlement account.

2. Click on **Other Details** buttons, Instructed Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

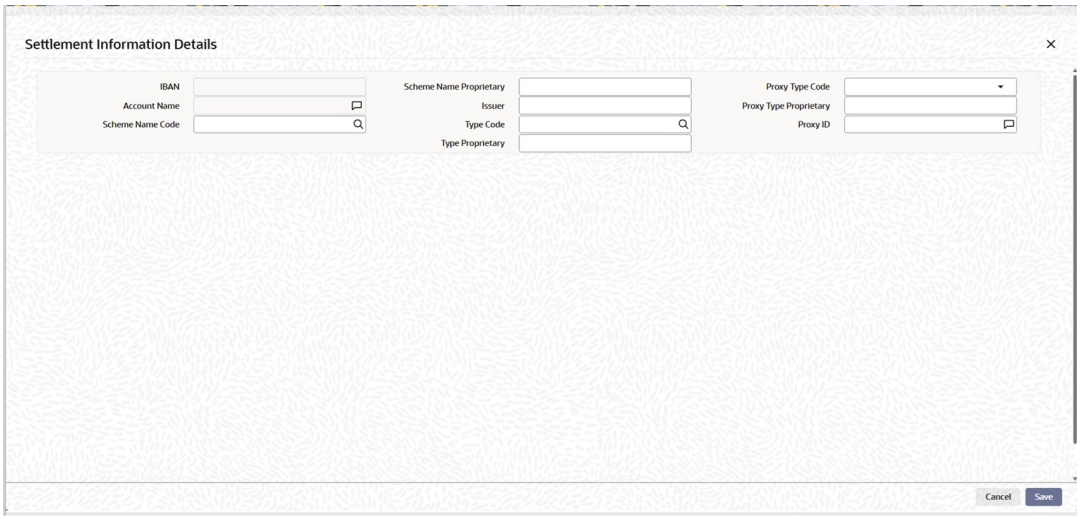
Figure 4-3 Other Details - Instructed Agent Details



Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Other Details** buttons, Settlement Information Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 4-4 Other Details - Settlement Information Details



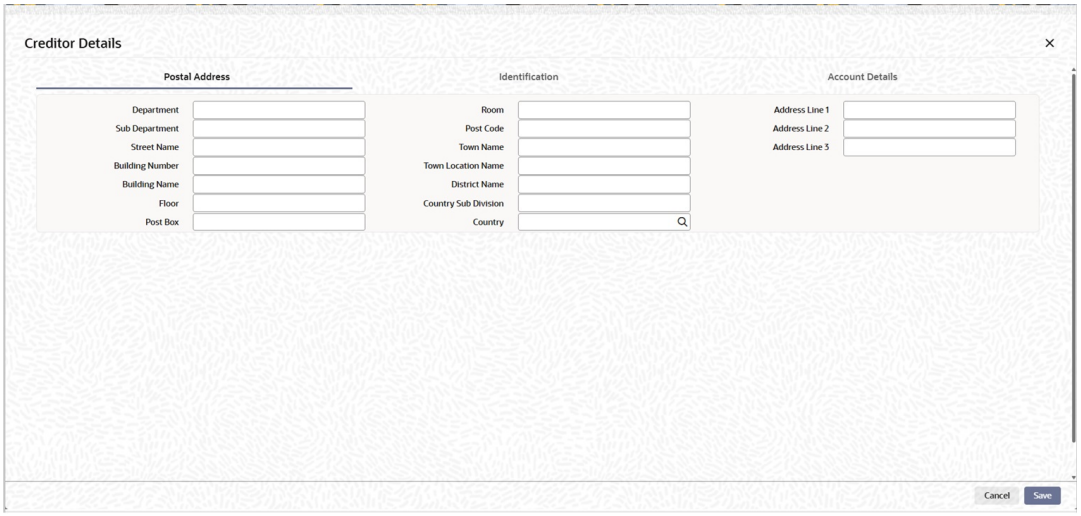
Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
IBAN	System defaults IBAN of the agent as per the provided settlement account.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the Scheme Name Proprietary of the agent.
Proxy Type Code	Select Proxy Type Code from the following: • TELE • EMAL • DNAM
Account Name	System defaults Account Name of the agent as per the provided settlement account.
Issuer	Specify the Issuer of the agent.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the Proxy Type Proprietary of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Specify Scheme Name Code of the agent from the list of values.
Type Code	Specify Type Code for the agent from the list of values.
Proxy ID	Specify the Proxy ID of the agent.
Type Proprietary	Specify the Type Proprietary of the agent.

4.1.1.2 Other Details Button

1. Click on **Other Creditor Details** or **Other Debtor Details**, sub screen is displayed.

   The ‘Other Debtor Details’ and ‘Other Creditor Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 4-5 Main Tab_Other Creditor Details - Postal Address



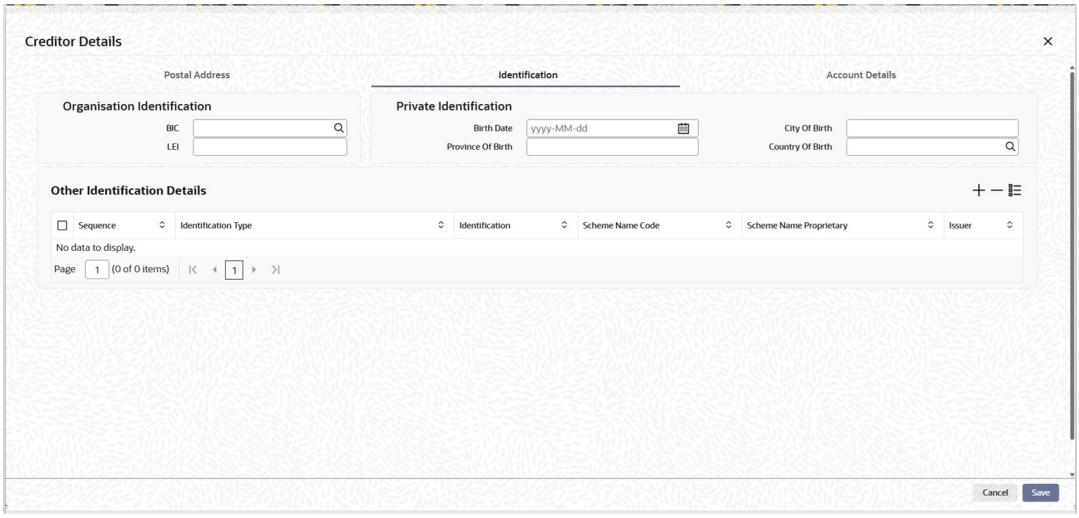
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-6 Other Creditor Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

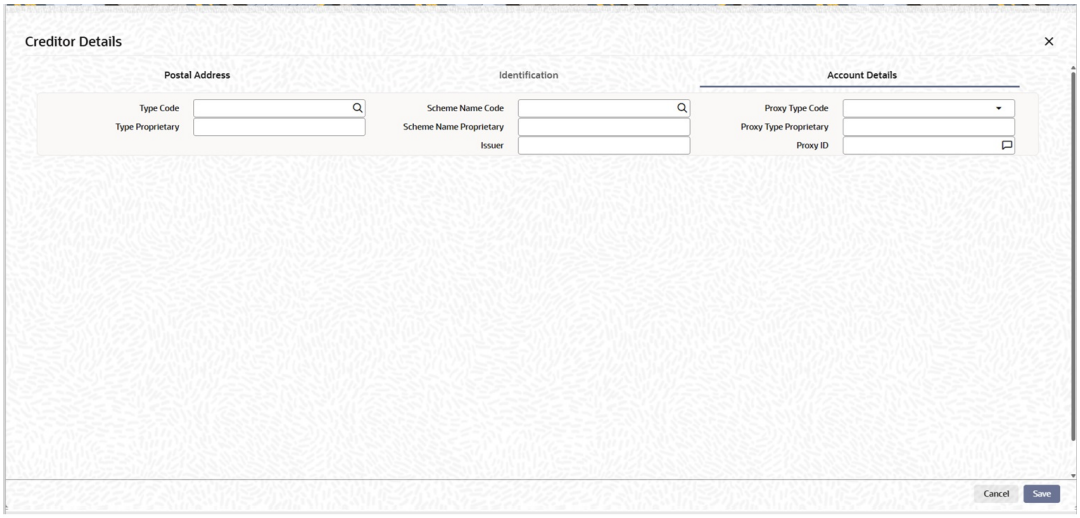
Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

> **Note:**
>
> Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
>
> If you input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
>
> Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
>
> If you input Private Identification, you should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
>
> If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-7 Other Creditor Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

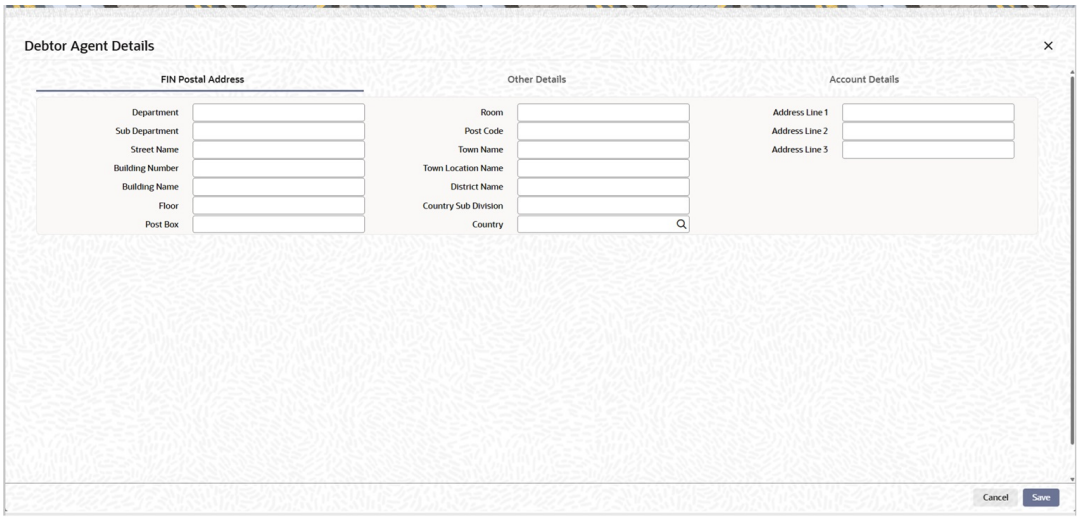
> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.1.1.3 Agent Details Button

1. Click on **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details**, sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 4-8 Main Tab_Debtor/Creditor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room

- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

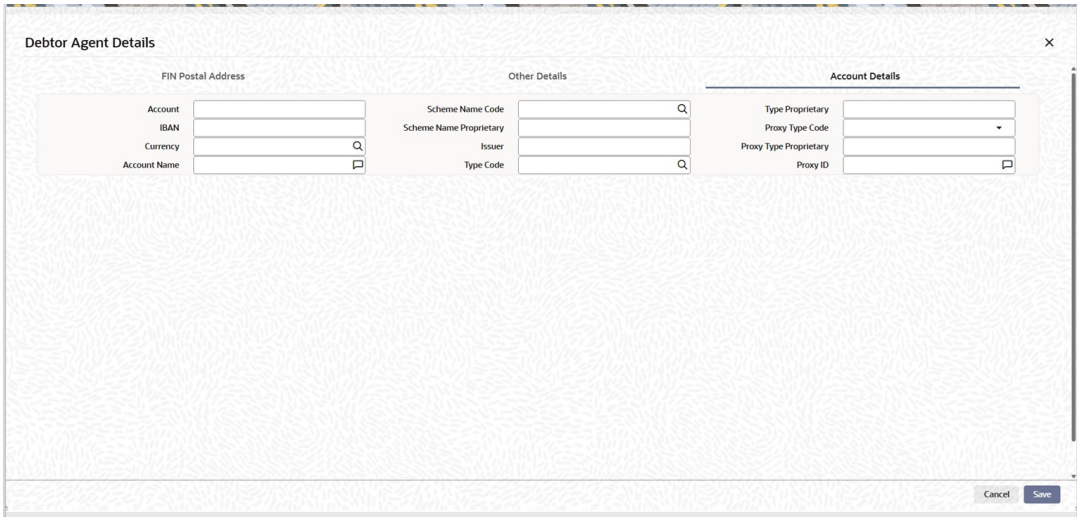
2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-9 Debtor Agent Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.
Branch Details	--
Identification	Specify Identification of the agent.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-10 Debtor Agent Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.1.1.4 Payment Information Tab

- On **Payment Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-11 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Payment Information Tab

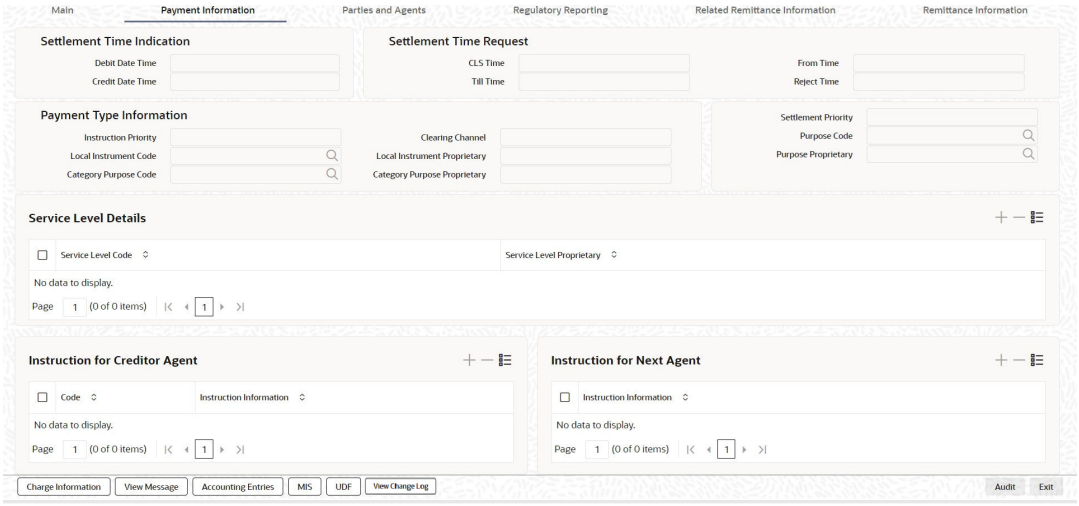


Table 4-3 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Time Indication	--
Debit Date Time	Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.
Credit Date Time	Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction. **Note:** For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
Settlement Time Request	--
CLS Time	Specify the CLS Time.
From Time	Specify the From Time.
Till Time	Specify the Till Time.
Reject Time	Specify the Reject Time. **Note:** For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
Payment Type Information	--
Instruction Priority	Select Instruction Priority from the following: • HIGH • NORM

Table 4-3 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Clearing Channel	Select Clearing Channel from the following: • BOOK • MPNS • RTGS • RTNS
Settlement Priority	Select Settlement Priority from the following: • HIGH • NORM • URGT
Local Instrument Code	Specify Local Instrument Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
Local Instrument Proprietary	Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.
Purpose Code	Specify Purpose Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.
Purpose Proprietary	Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.
Category Purpose Code	Specify Category Purpose Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.
Category Purpose Proprietary	Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value. **Note:** If you specify Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary. If you specify Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary. If you specify Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
Service Level Details	--
Service Level Code	Specify Service Level Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.
Service Level Proprietary	Specify the Service Level Proprietary value. **Note:** Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed. If you specify Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
Instruction for Creditor Agent	--

Table 4-3 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Code	Select Code from the following: • CHQB • HOLD • PHOB • TELB
Instruction Information	Specify the Instruction Information. **Note:** Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed. If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional. If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
Instruction for Next Agent	--
Instruction Information	Specify the Instruction Information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

4.1.1.5 Parties and Agents Tab

1. On **Parties and Agents Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-12 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Parties and Agents Tab

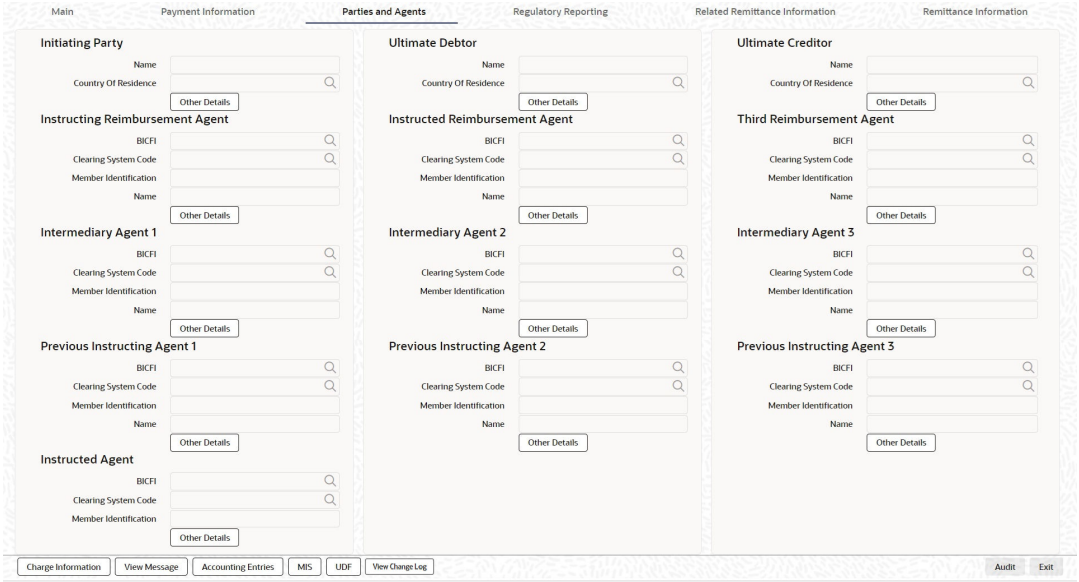


Table 4-4 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Initiating Party	--
Name	Specify the Name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of initiating party from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details. For more details, refer to the Party Other Details Button section.
Ultimate Debtor	--
Name	Specify the Name of the Ultimate Debtor.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Ultimate Debtor from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Party Other Details Button section.
Ultimate Creditor	--
Name	Specify the Name of the Ultimate Creditor.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Ultimate Creditor from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details. For more details, refer to the Party Other Details Button section.
Instructing Reimbursement Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.

Table 4-4 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

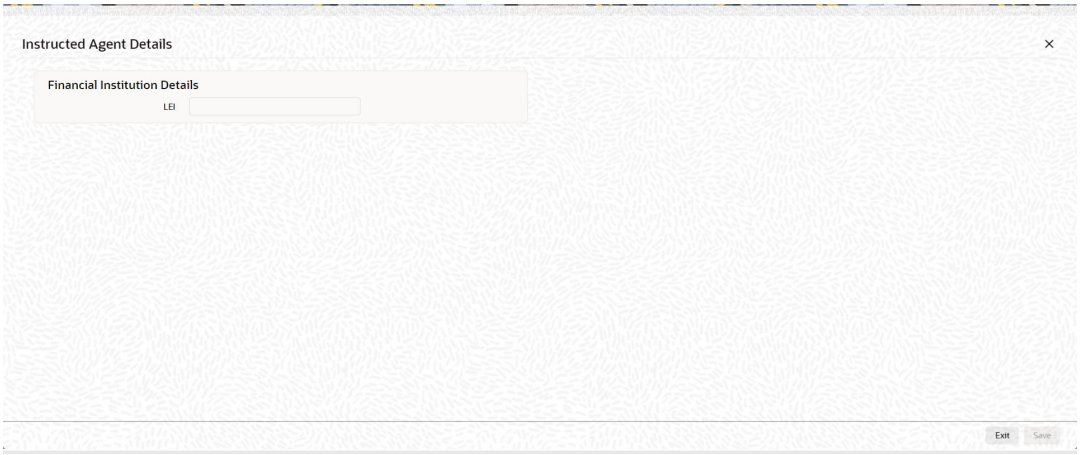
Field	Description
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Instructing Reimbursement Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Instructing Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details. For more details, refer to the Agent Other Details Button section.
Instructed Reimbursement Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Instructed Reimbursement Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Instructed Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructed Reimbursement Agent Details. For more details, refer to the Agent Other Details Button section.
Third Reimbursement Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Third Reimbursement Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Third Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Third Reimbursement Agent Details. For more details, refer to the Agent Other Details Button section.
Intermediary Agent 1	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details. For more details, refer to the Agent Other Details Button section.
Intermediary Agent 2	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details. For more details, refer to the Agent Other Details Button section.
Intermediary Agent 3	--

Table 4-4 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details. For more details, refer to the Agent Other Details Button section.
Instructed Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Instructed Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Instructed Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructed Agent Details as given in step 2.

2. Click on **Other Details** buttons, Instructed Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 4-13 Other Details - Instructed Agent Details



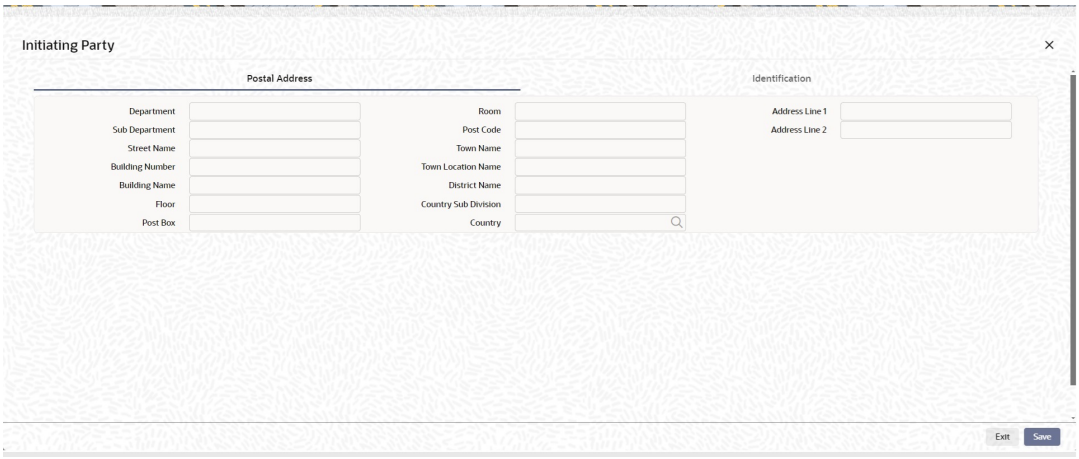
Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

4.1.1.6 Party Other Details Button

1. Click on **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

The ‘Other Details’ button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor and Ultimate Creditor under‘Parties and Agents’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 4-14 Other Details - Postal Address



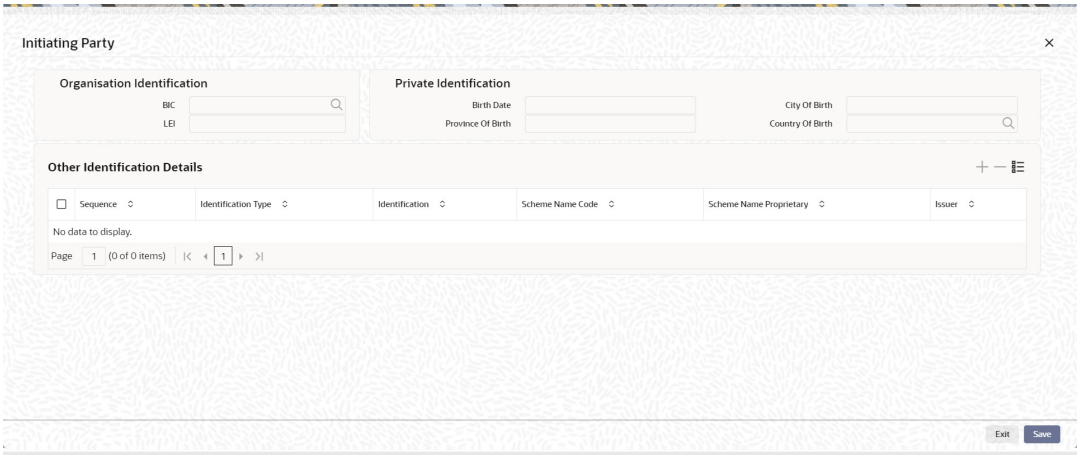
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-15 Other Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

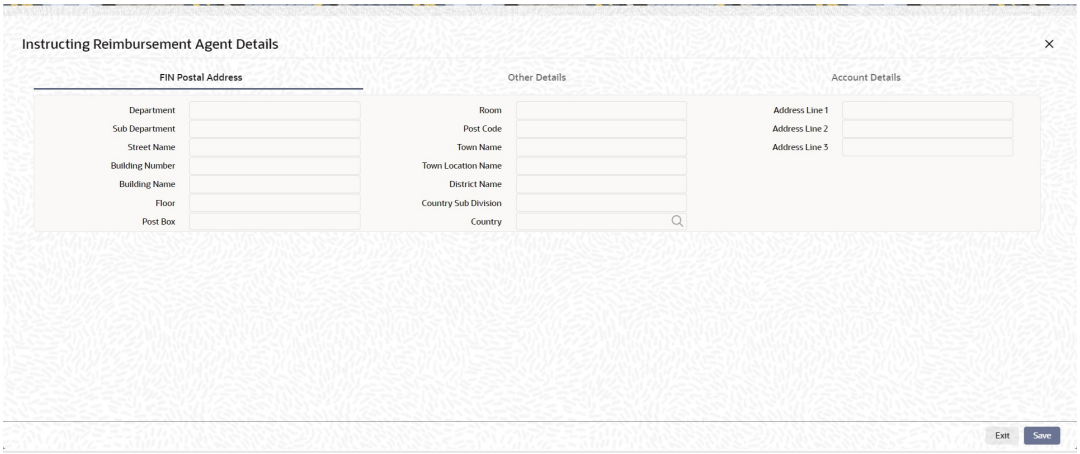
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

4.1.1.7 Agent Other Details Button

1. Click on **Agent Details**, respective sub screen as per heading is displayed.

   The ‘Other Details’ button for Instructing Reimbursement Agent, Instructed Reimbursement Agent, Third Reimbursement Agent, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, Intermediary Agent 3, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2 and Previous Instructing Agent 3 under ‘Parties and Agents’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes

Figure 4-16 Other Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

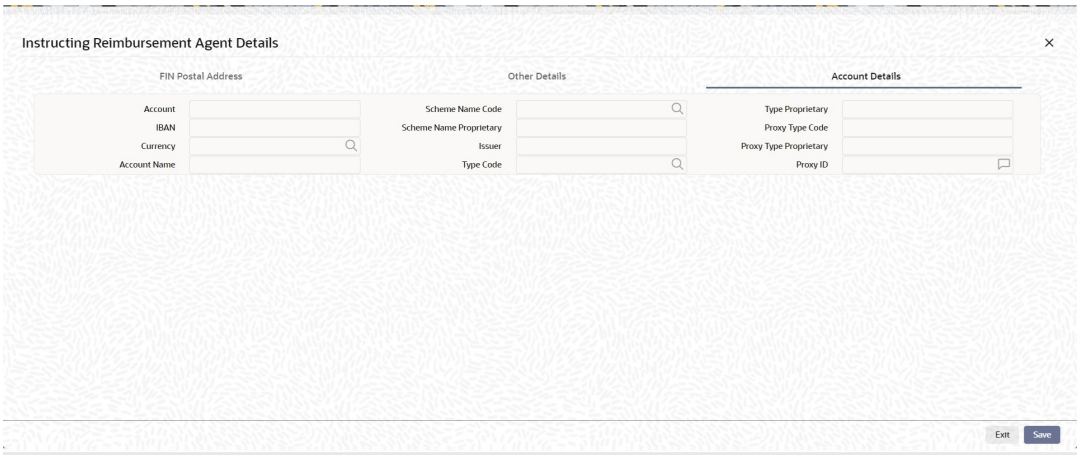
2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-17 Other Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-18 Other Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code

- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.1.1.8 Regulatory Reporting Tab

- On **Regulatory Reporting Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-19 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Regulatory Reporting Tab

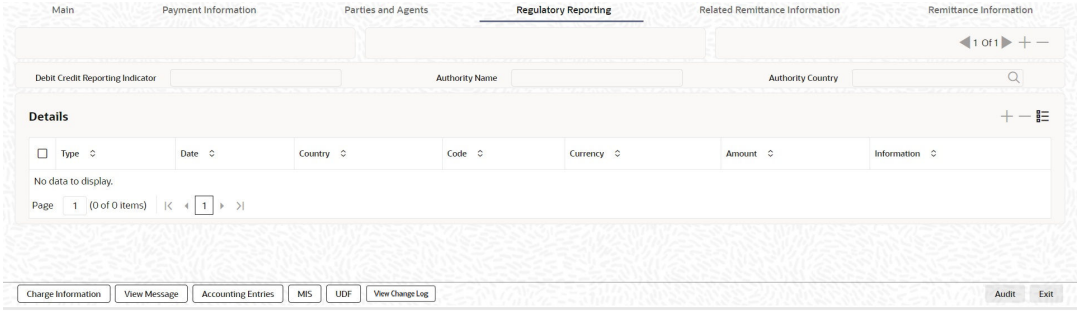


Table 4-5 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Regulatory Reporting Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Debit Credit Reporting Indicator	Select Debit Credit Reporting Indicator from the following: • BOTH • CRED • DEBT
Authority Name	Specify the Name of the Authority.
Authority Country	Specify Country Code of the Authority.
Details	--
Type	Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.
Date	Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.
Country	Specify Country of the Regulatory Reporting from the list of values.
Code	Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.
Currency	Specify Currency of the Regulatory Reporting from the list of values.
Amount	Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

Table 4-5 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Regulatory Reporting Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Information	Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

4.1.1.9 Related Remittance Information Tab

- On **Related Remittance Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-20 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Related Remittance Information Tab

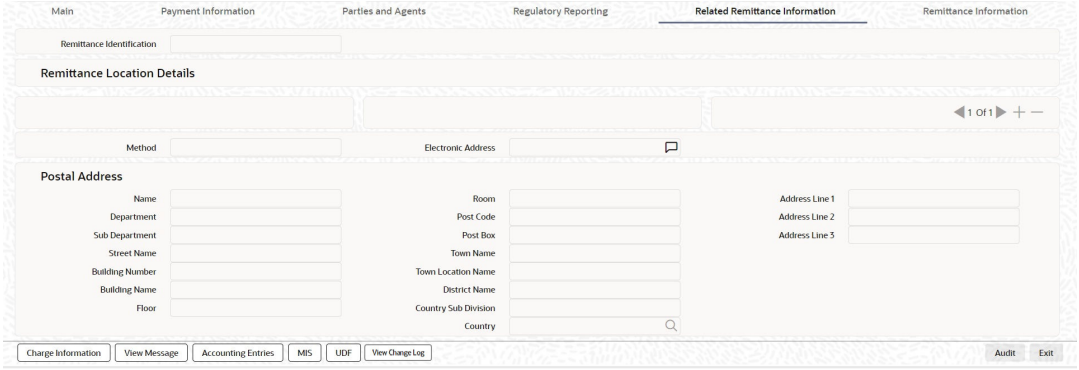


Table 4-6 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Related Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Remittance Identification	Specify the Identification of the Remittance.
Remittance Location Details	--
Method	Specify Method of the Remittance.
Electronic Address	Specify the Electronic Address of the Remittance.

Table 4-6 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Related Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Postal Address	Specify the following fields available for this screen: • Name • Department • Sub Department • Street Name • Building Number • Building Name • Floor • Room • Post Box • Post Code • Town Name • Town Location Name • District Name • Country Sub Division • Country • Address Line 1 • Address Line 2 • Address Line 3

4.1.1.10 Remittance Information Tab

- On **Remittance Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-21 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Remittance Information Tab

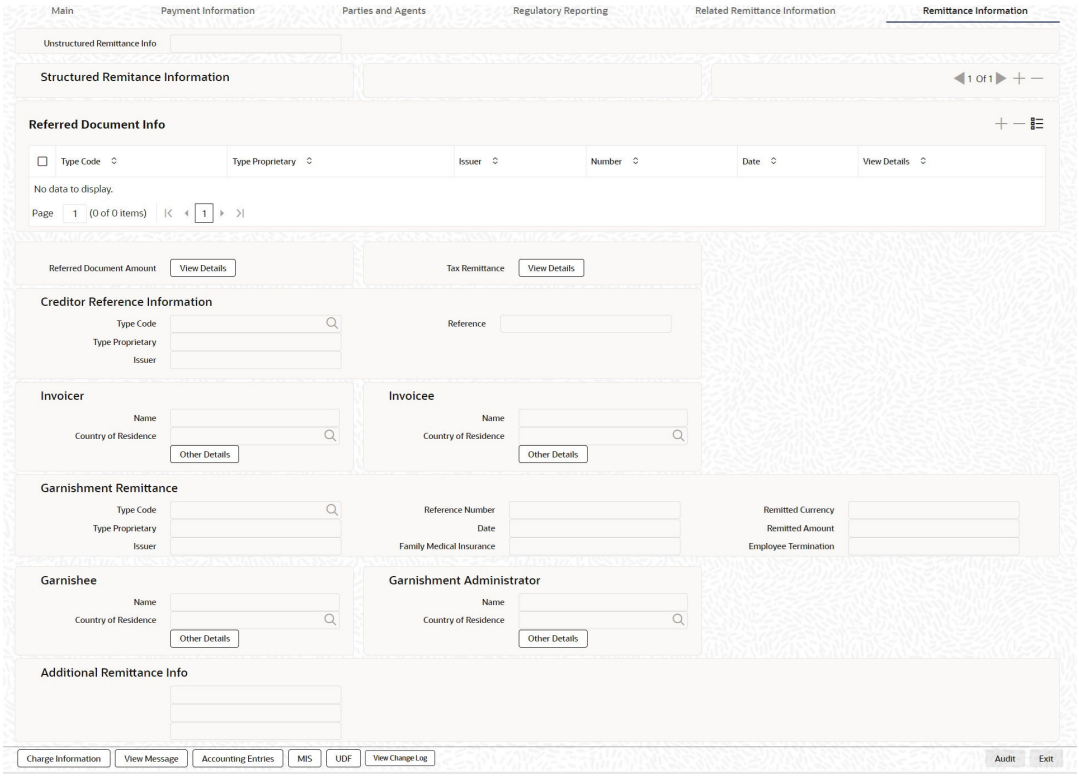


Table 4-7 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Unstructured Remittance Info	Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.
Creditor Reference Information	--
Type Code	Specify Type Code from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the Type Proprietary.
Issuer	Specify the Issuer.
Reference	Specify the Reference Number.
Invoicer	--
Name	Specify Name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of initiating party from the list of values. **Note:** Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Table 4-7 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button section.
Invoicee	--
Name	Specify the Name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify Country from the list of values. **Note:** Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button section.
Garnishment Remittance	--
Type Code	Specify Type Code for Garnishment Remittance from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.
Issuer	Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.
Reference Number	Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.
Date	Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.
Family Medical Insurance	Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.
Remitted Currency	Specify Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.
Employee Termination	Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.
Garnishee	--
Name	Specify the Name.
Country of Residence	Specify Country from the list of values. **Note:** Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button section.
Garnishment Administrator	--

Table 4-7 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Name	Specify the Name.
Country of Residence	Specify Country from the list of values. **Note:** Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button section.
Additional Remittance Info	Specify the Additional Remittance Information.
Referred Document Info	--
Type Code	Specify Type Code from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the Type Proprietary. **Note:** If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
Issuer	Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.
Number	Specify the Number of the Remittance.
Date	Specify the Date of the Remittance.
View Details button	Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen. For more details, refer to Referred Document - View Details section.
Referred Document Amount	--
View Details button	Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen. For more details, refer Referred Document Amount - View Detailssection.
Tax Remittance	--
View Details button	Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen. For more details, refer Tax Remittance Details - View Details section.

- Referred Document - View Details
- Referred Document Amount - View Details
- Tax Remittance Details - View Details

4.1.1.10.1 Referred Document - View Details

- Click on **View Details** button, to invoke Referred Document Information Details sub screen.

Figure 4-22 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info - View Details

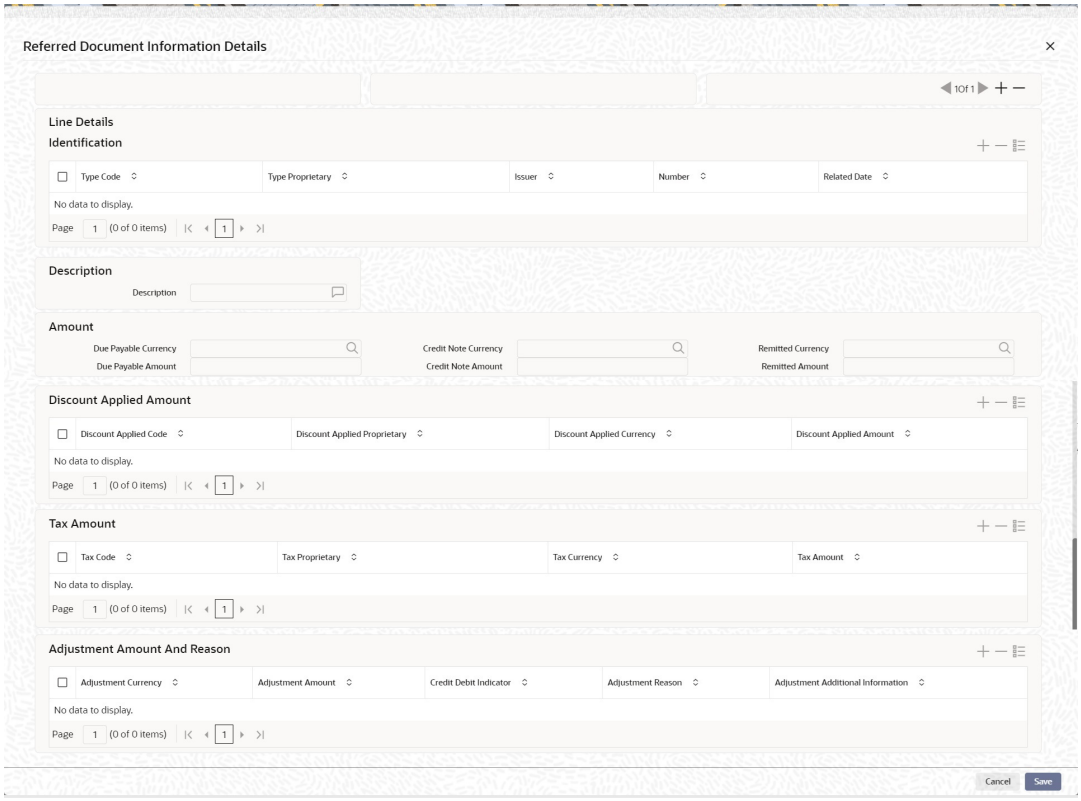


Table 4-8 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Identification	--
Type Code	Specify the Type Code of the Remittance from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance. **Note:** If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
Issuer	Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.
Number	Specify the Number of the Remittance.
Related Date	Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

Table 4-8 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Description	--
Description	Specify the Description of the Remittance.
Amount	--
Due Payable Currency	Specify Due Payable Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Due Payable Amount	Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.
Credit Note Currency	Specify Credit Note Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Credit Note Amount	Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.
Remitted Currency	Specify Remitted Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.
Discount Applied Amount	--
Discount Applied Code	Specify Discount Applied Code of Remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Proprietary	Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.
Discount Applied Currency	Specify Discount Applied Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Amount	Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance. **Note:** If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary. If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
Tax Amount	--
Tax Code	Specify Tax Code of Remittance from the list of values.
Tax Proprietary	Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.
Tax Currency	Specify Tax Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Tax Amount	Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance. **Note:** If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary. If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
Adjustment Amount And Reason	--
Adjustment Currency	Specify Adjustment Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Adjustment Amount	Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Table 4-8 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Credit Debit Indicator	Specify Tax Currency of Remittance from the list of values .
Adjustment Reason	Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.
Adjustment Additional Information	Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance. **Note:** If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

4.1.1.10.2 Referred Document Amount - View Details

- Click on **View Details** button, to invoke Referred Document Amount Details sub screen.

Figure 4-23 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount - View Details

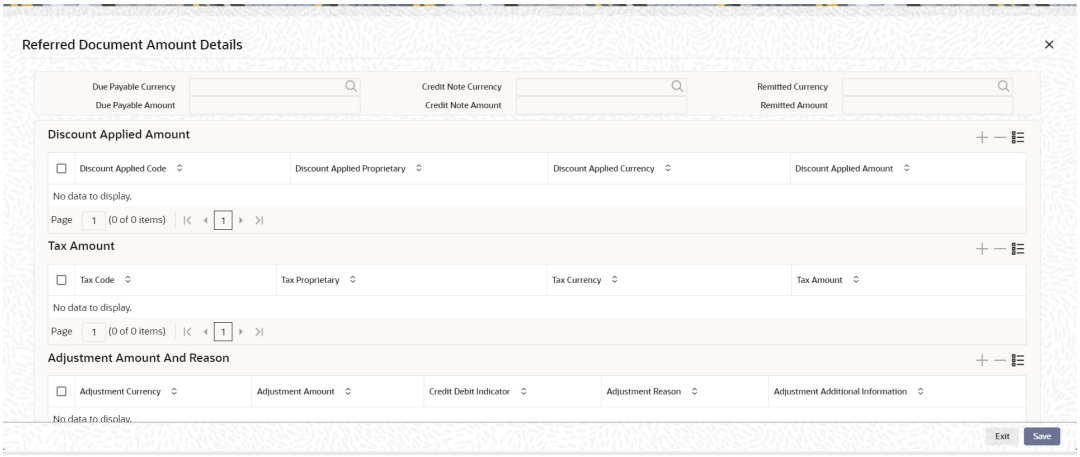


Table 4-9 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Due Payable Currency	Specify the Due Payable Currency of Remittance.
Due Payable Amount	Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.
Credit Note Currency	Specify Credit Note Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Credit Note Amount	Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.
Remitted Currency	Specify Remitted Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.
Discount Applied Amount	--
Discount Applied Code	Specify Discount Applied Code of Remittance from the list of values.

Table 4-9 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Discount Applied Proprietary	Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.
Discount Applied Currency	Specify Discount Applied Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Amount	Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance. **Note:** If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary. If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
Tax Amount	--
Tax Code	Specify Tax Code of Remittance from the list of values.
Tax Proprietary	Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.
Tax Currency	Specify Tax Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Tax Amount	Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance. **Note:** If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary. If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
Adjustment Amount And Reason	--
Adjustment Currency	Specify Adjustment Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Adjustment Amount	Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.
Credit Debit Indicator	Specify Credit Debit Indicator from the list of values.
Adjustment Reason	Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.
Adjustment Additional Information	Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance. **Note:** If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

4.1.1.10.3 Tax Remittance Details - View Details

- Click on **View Details** button, to invoke Tax Remittance Details sub screen.

Figure 4-24 Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details - View Details

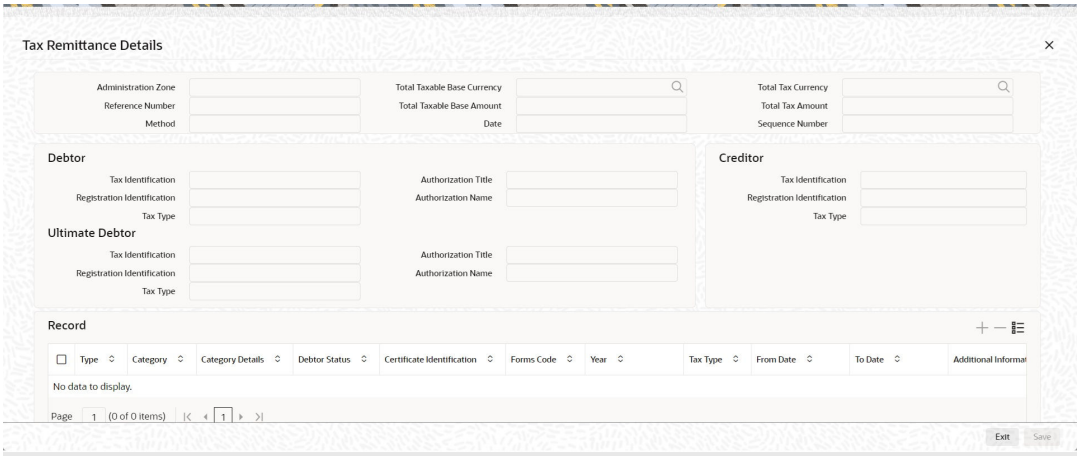


Table 4-10 Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Administration Zone	Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.
Reference Number	Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.
Method	Specify the Method of Remittance.
Total Taxable Base Currency	Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.
Total Taxable Base Amount	Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.
Date	Specify the Date of Remittance.
Total Tax Currency	Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.
Total Tax Amount	Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.
Sequence Number	Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.
Debtor	--
Tax Identification	Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.
Authorization Title	Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.
Authorization Name	Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.
Creditor	--
Tax Identification	Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.
Ultimate Debtor	--
Tax Identification	Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Table 4-10 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details_View Details - Field Description

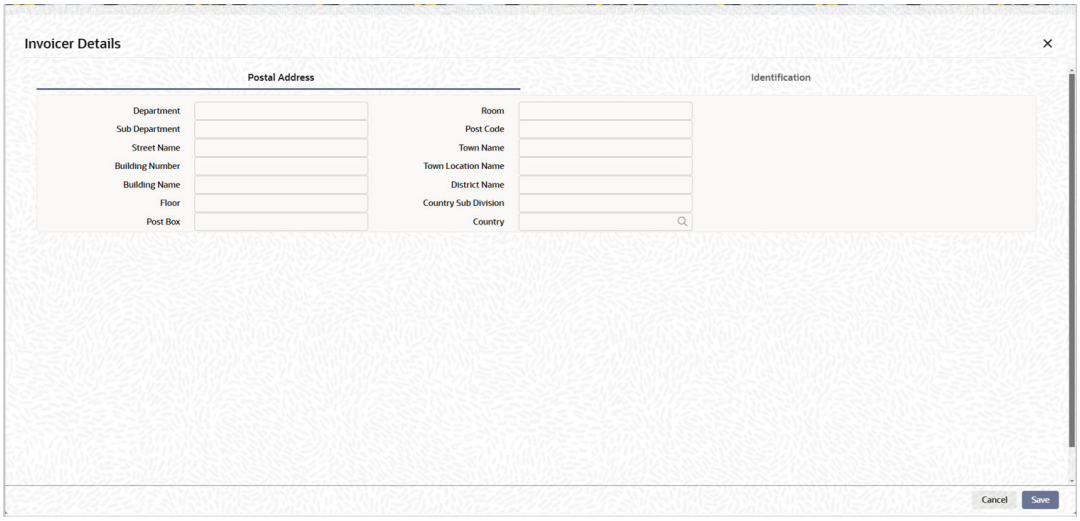
Field	Description
Registration Identification	Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.
Authorization Title	Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.
Authorization Name	Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.
Record	--
Type	Specify the Record Type for Remittance.
Category	Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.
Category Details	Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.
Debtor Status	Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.
Certificate Identification	Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.
Forms Code	Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.
Year	Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.
From Date	Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.
To Date	Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.
Additional Information	Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

4.1.1.11 Other Details Button

1. Click on **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

   The ‘Other Details’ button for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee and Garnishment Administrator under ‘Remittance Information’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 4-25 Other Details - Postal Address



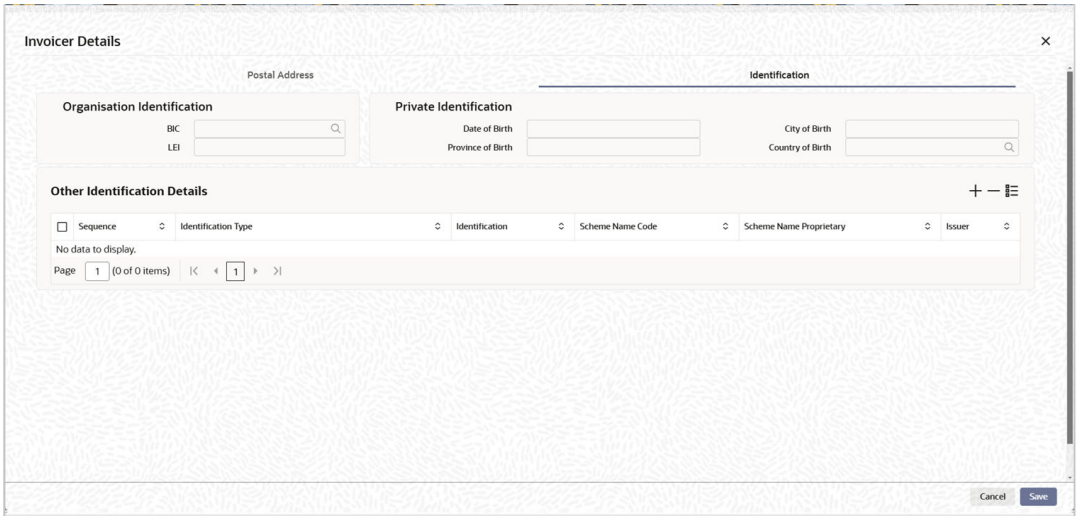
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-26 Other Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth

- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

4.1.1.12 Charges Information

1. On **Charges Information**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-27 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Charges Information

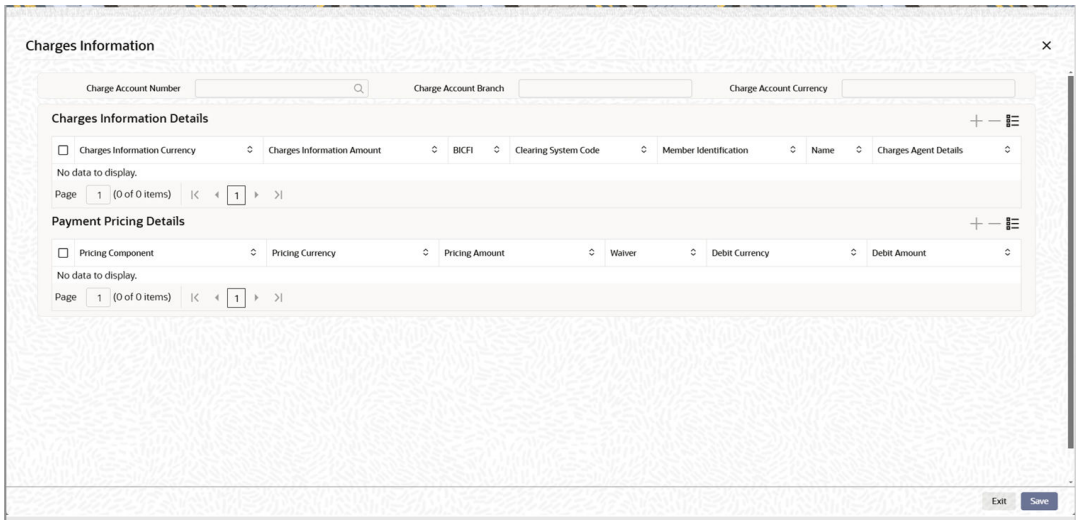


Table 4-11 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Charges Information - Field Description

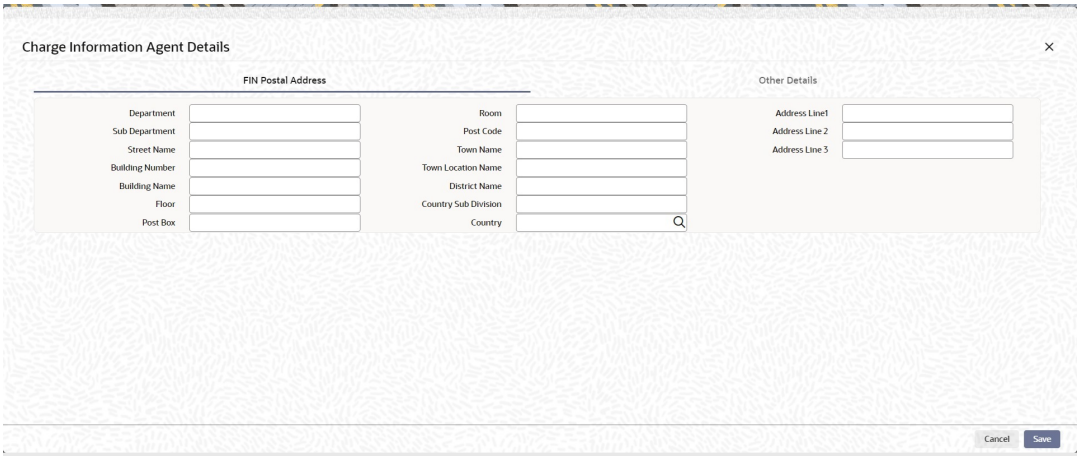
Field	Description
Charge Account Number	Specify Charge Account Number from the list of values.
Charge Account Branch	System defaults the Branch of the selected account.
Charge Account Currency	System defaults the Currency of the selected account.
Charges Information Details	--
Charge Information Currency	Specify Currency of the charge from the list of values.
Charge Information Amount	Specify the Amount of the charge.
Swift Bank Identifier Code	Specify Swift Bank Identifier code of the bank/institution from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.

Table 4-11 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Charges Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Debtor.
Charges Agents Details Button	Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected as given in step 2.
Payment Pricing Details	--
Pricing Component	System displays Pricing Component of the transaction.
Pricing Currency	System displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.
Pricing Amount	Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.
Waiver	Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.
Debit Currency	Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.
Debit Amount	Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

2. Click on **Charges Agent Details** buttons, Charge Information Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 4-28 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

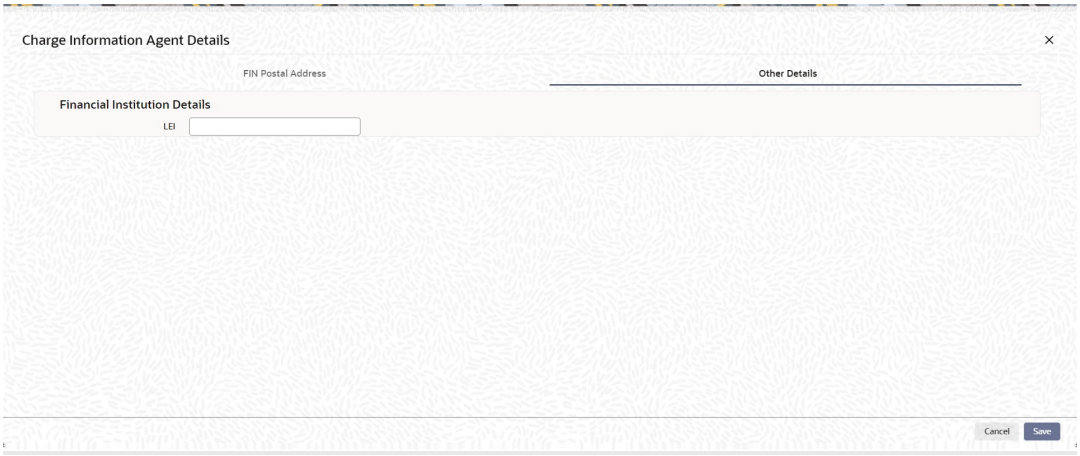
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room

- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-29 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - Other Details

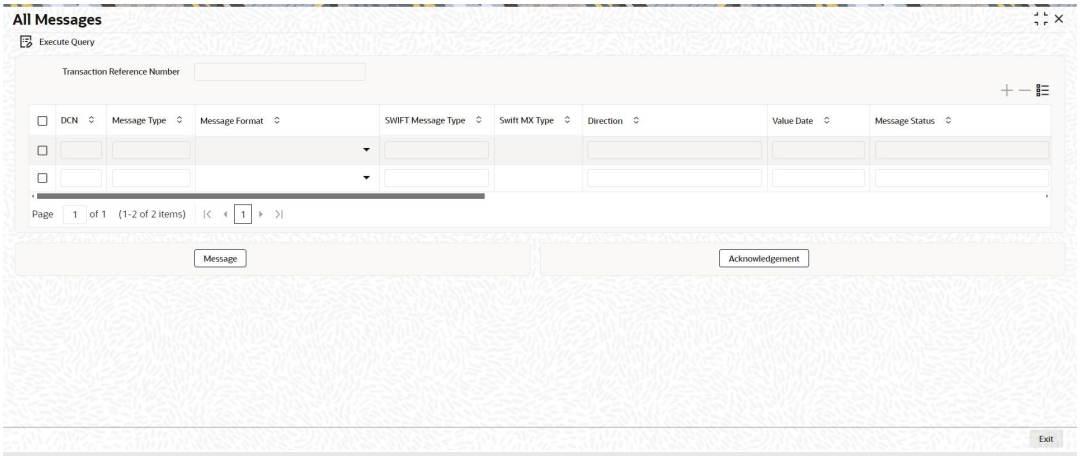


Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

4.1.1.13 All Messages

- User can invoke this screen by clicking ‘All Messages’ tab in the screen.

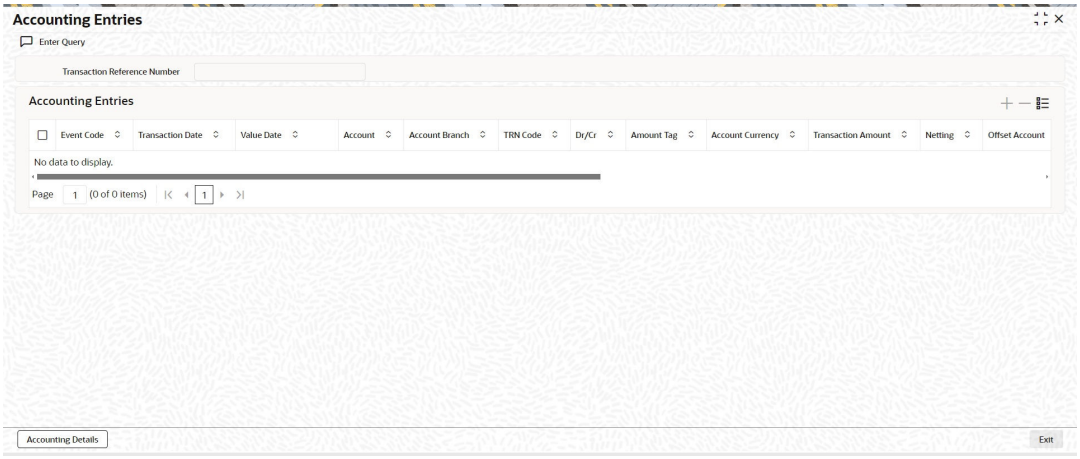
Figure 4-30 All Messages



4.1.1.14 Accounting Details

1. Click the **Accounting Details** tab and view the accounting entries for the transaction initiated.

Figure 4-31 Accounting Entries



2. By default, the following attributes are displayed:
   - Event Code
   - Transaction Date
   - Value Date
   - Account
   - Account Branch
   - TRN Code
   - Dr/Cr
   - Amount Tag
   - Account Currency

- Transaction Amount
- Netting
- Offset Account
- Offset Account Branch
- Offset TRN Code
- Offset Amount Tag
- Offset Currency
- Offset Amount
- Offset Netting
- Handoff Status

4.1.1.15 MIS Button

1. You can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the Transaction the same is defaulted from the product maintenance.
2. Click the **MIS** button to invoke the 'MIS' sub-screen.
3. On **MIS Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-32 MIS Button

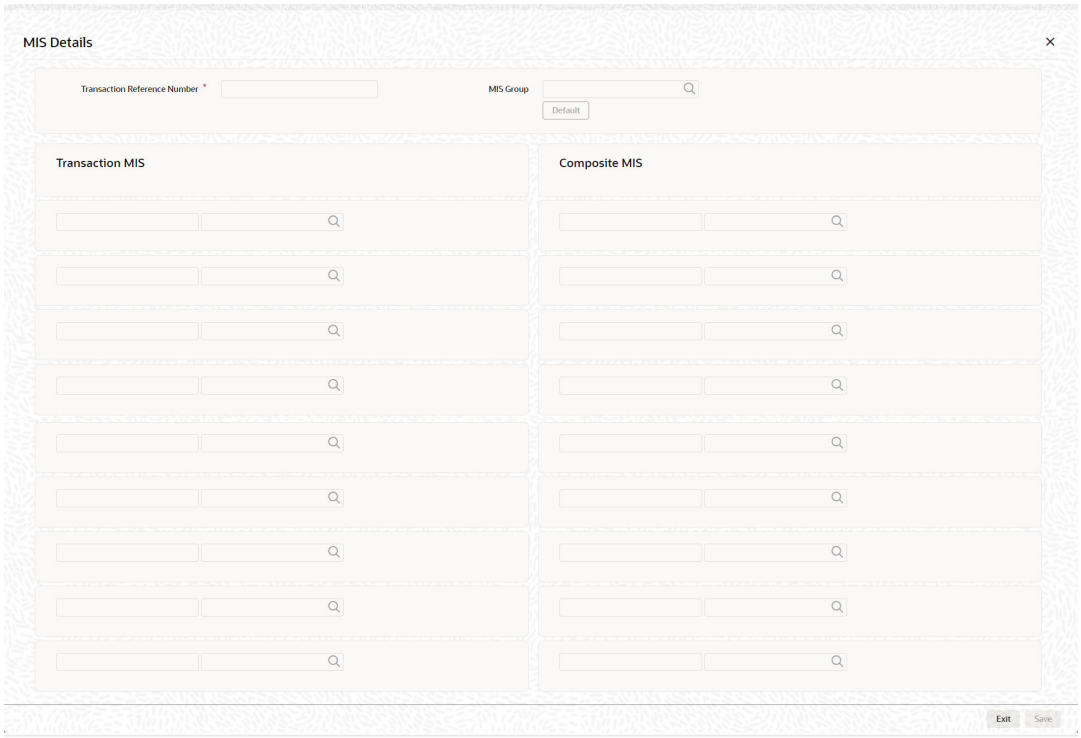


Table 4-12 MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference	System displays the transaction reference number of the transaction.
MIS Group	You can select the MIS group code from the option list, or specify the code for the MIS group in the Source maintenance. The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the MIS group list in the Source maintenance. When booking a transaction from this screen, the MIS group linked to the 'Manual' source is populated by default.
Default button	After selecting a MIS group different from the default MIS Group, click this button to populate any default MIS values and link them to the Transaction MIS and Composite MIS classes.
Transaction MIS	You can populate the default MIS values for Transaction MIS classes for the MIS group. Alternatively, you can change one or more default MIS values or specify additional MIS values. Or, you can select MIS values from the option list.
Composite MIS	You can populate the default MIS values for Composite MIS classes for the MIS group. Alternatively, you can change one or more default MIS values or specify additional MIS values. Or, you can select MIS values from the option list.

4.1.1.16 UDF Button

1. This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the 'Manual' source.
2. Click the **UDF button** to invoke the 'UDF' sub-screen.
3. On **UDF Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-33 UDF Button

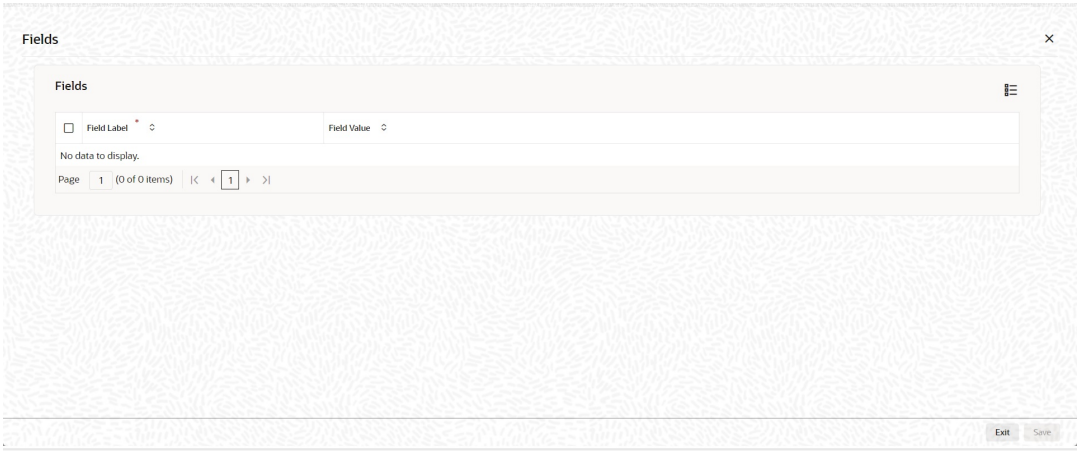


Table 4-13 UDF Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.

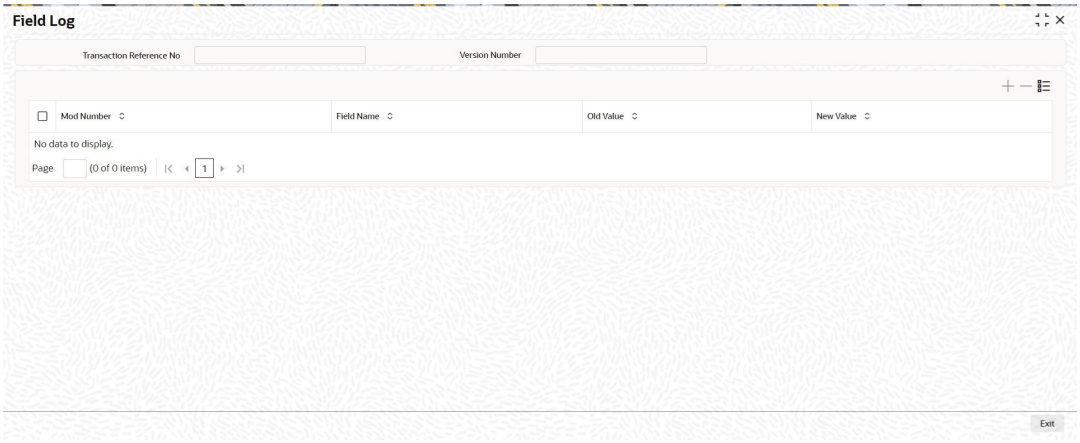
Table 4-13 (Cont.) UDF Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Field Value	System displays the default value, where exists for the UDF fields. You can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

4.1.1.17 View Change Log

1. Click the View Change Log tab in Transaction Input screen and view the modified field values of the selected version number. The modified field values of the selected version against the previous version will be shown against the field names where field values got changed.

Figure 4-34 View Change Log



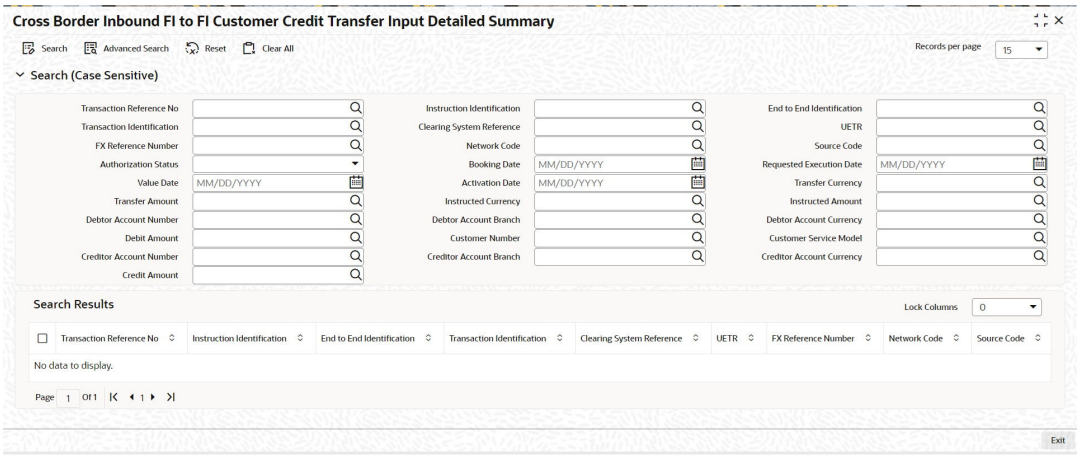
2. Below fields are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Version Number
   - Mod Number
   - Field Name
   - Old Value
   - New Value

4.1.1.18 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSICBCT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 4-35 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Instruction Identification
   - End to End ID
   - Transaction Identification
   - Clearing System Reference
   - UETR
   - FX Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Source Code
   - Authorization Status
   - Booking Date
   - Requested Execution Date
   - Value Date
   - Activation Date
   - Transfer Currency
   - Transfer Amount
   - Instructed Currency
   - Instructed Amount
   - Debtor Account Number
   - Debtor Account Branch
   - Debtor Account Currency
   - Debit Amount
   - Customer Number
   - Customer Service Model
   - Creditor Account Number

- Creditor Account Branch
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

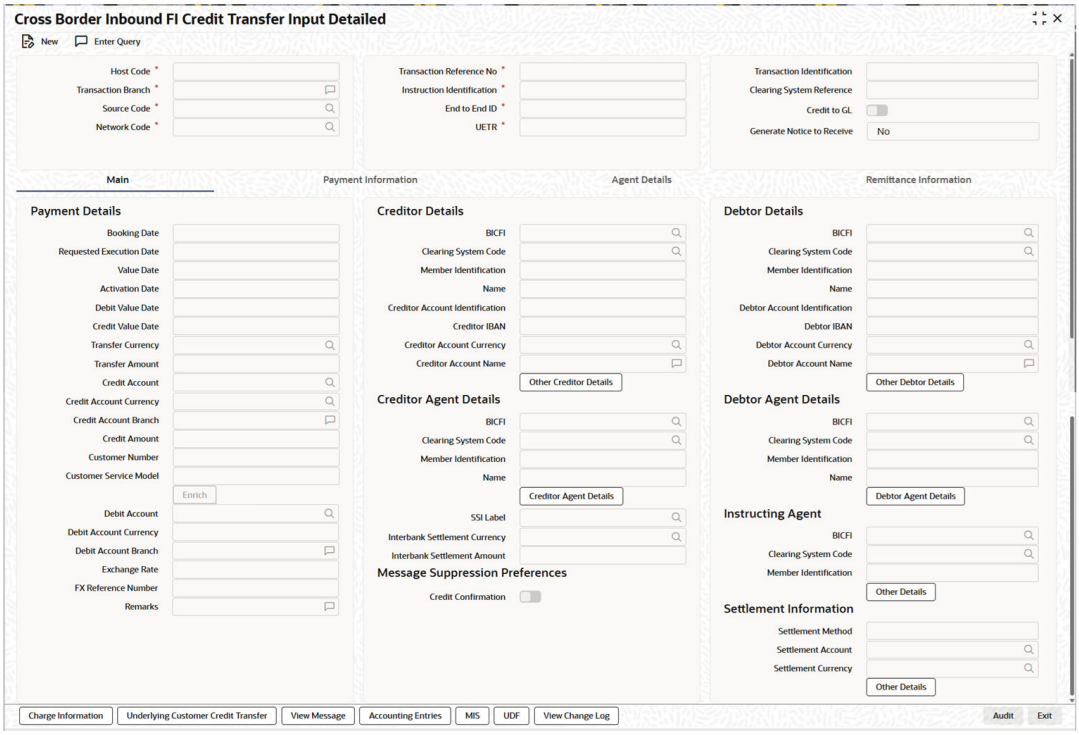
4.1.2 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input

The Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input screen allows users to do manual booking of bank transfer transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDICBBT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 4-36 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 4-14 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking **New** button.

Table 4-14 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference No	System defaults the Transaction Reference Number on clicking **New** button.
Transaction Identification	Specify the Transaction Identification.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking **New** button.
Instruction Identification	System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking **New** button.
Clearing System Reference	Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.
Source Code	Select Source Code from the list of values.
End to End ID	System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking **New** button. **Note:** In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008. In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with "NOTPROVIDED".
Network Code	Select Network Code from the list of values . This list contains all Cross-border MX networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.
UETR	Specify the UETR value. **Note:** In the case of pacs.009 COV, UETR should transport the UETR of the underlyingpacs.008.
Credit to GL	By default, this check box is unselected. Select this check box if Credit to GL is required.
Generate Notice to Receive	This field allows user to capture the preference for generating camt.057 message. Select Generate Notice to Receive from the following: • Yes • No (Default)

- Main Tab
- Other Details Button
- Agent Details Button
- Payment Information Tab
- Agents Details Tab

- Agent Other Details Button
- Remittance Information Tab
- Charges Information
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties
- Party Other Details Button
- Other Details Button
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents
- Other Details Button
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details
- All Messages
- Accounting Details
- MIS Button
- UDF Button
- View Change Log
- Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

4.1.2.1 Main Tab

1. On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-37 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Main Tab

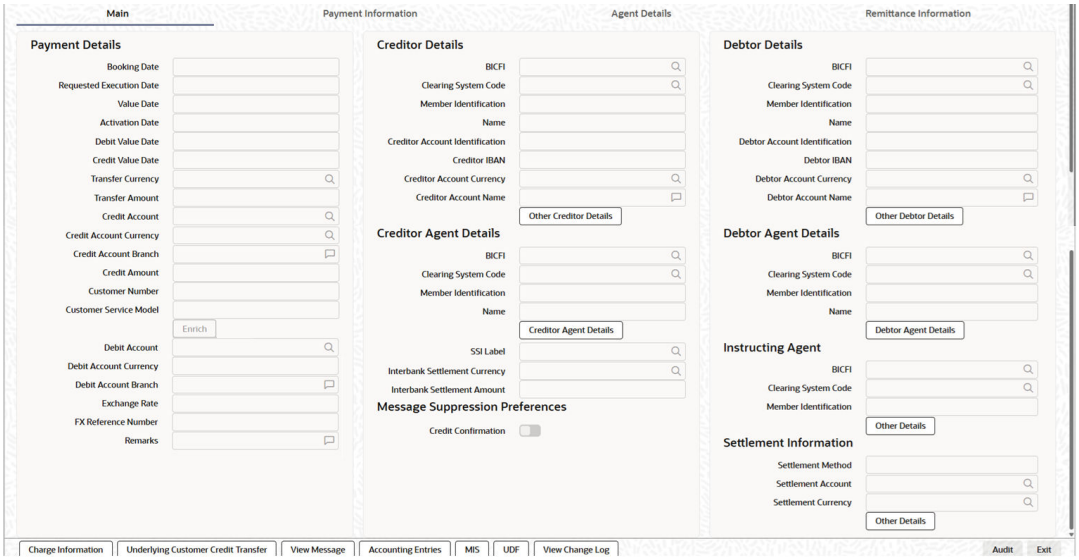


Table 4-15 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Details	System defaults the following fields to current branch date: • Booking Date • Requested Execution Date • Value Date • Activation Date
Debit Value Date	System derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.
Credit Value Date	System derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.
Transfer Currency	Specify Transfer Currency from the list of values.
Transfer Amount	Specify the Transfer Amount.
Credit Account	Specify Credit Account of customer from the list of values . This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.
Credit Account Currency	System populates this field with the Account Currency based on the credit account selected.
Credit Account Branch	System populates this field with the Account Branch based on the credit account selected.
Credit Amount	Specify the Credit Amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.
Customer Number	System defaults the resolved Customer Number.
Customer Service Model	System defaults the Customer Service Model of the resolved customer number.
Debit Account	Specify the Credit Account of the currency correspondent. **Note:** If you do not specify the credit account, on click of Enrich button system populates the credit account with derived Nostro/Vostro (mirror) account.
Debit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account selected.
Debit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account selected.
Exchange Rate	Specify the Exchange Rate if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
FX Reference Number	Specify the FX Reference Number.
Remarks	Specify the Remarks, if applicable.
Creditor Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI.

Table 4-15 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Creditor Account Identification	Specify Creditor Account Number.
Creditor IBAN	Specify Creditor IBAN Number.
Creditor Account Currency	Specify Credit Account Currency from the list of values.
Creditor Account Name	Specify the Creditor Account Name.
Other Creditor Details Button	Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details. Refer to the Section Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.
Creditor Agent Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values. **Note:** You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/ Member Identification.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI.
Creditor Agent Details Button	Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details. Refer to the Section Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the'Creditor Agent Details' button.
SSI Label	Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. The list of values contains the open/authorized SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.
Interbank Settlement Currency	System displays same as transfer currency.
Interbank Settlement Amount	System displays final amount resolved.
Message Suppression Preferences	--
Credit Confirmation	By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, debit confirmation (camt.054) is suppressed.
Debtor Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI.
Debtor Account Identification	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.
Debtor IBAN	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Table 4-15 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Debtor Account Currency	Specify the Currency of the selected debit account.
Debtor Account Name	Specify the Debtor Account Name.
Other Debtor Details Button	Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. Refer to the Section Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the'Other Debtor Details' button.
Debtor Agent Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI.
Debtor Agent Details Button	Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details. Refer to the Section Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the'Debtor Agent Details' button.
Instructing Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details as given in step 2.
Settlement Preference	--
Settlement Method	Select Settlement Method for transaction from the following: • INDA • INGA
Settlement Account	Specify Settlement Account from the list of values.
Settlement Currency	Settlement Currency is populated as per selected Settlement Account.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Settlement Information header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Settlement Information Details as given in step 3.

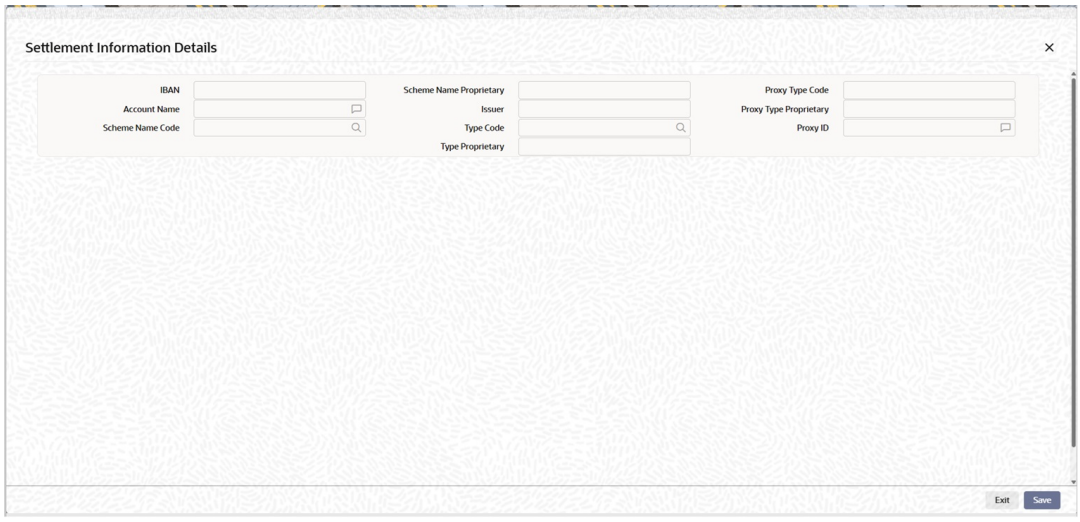
2. Click on **Other Details** buttons, Instructing Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 4-38 Main Tab_Other Details - Instructing Agent Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Other Details** buttons, Instructed Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 4-39 Main Tab_Other Details - Settlement Information Details



Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
IBAN	System defaults IBAN of the agent as per the provided settlement account.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Specify the Scheme Name Proprietary of the agent.

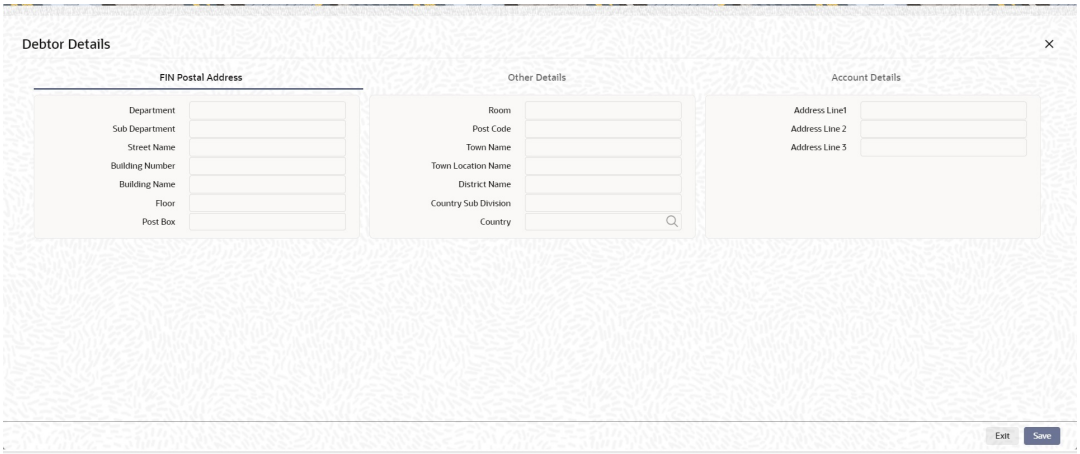
Field	Description
Proxy Type Code	Select Proxy Type Code from the following: • TELE • EMAL • DNAM
Account Name	System defaults Account Name of the agent as per the provided settlement account.
Issuer	Specify the Issuer of the agent.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the Proxy Type Proprietary of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Specify Scheme Name Code of the agent from the list of values.
Type Code	Specify Type Code for the agent from the list of values.
Proxy ID	Specify the Proxy ID of the agent.
Type Proprietary	Specify the Type Proprietary of the agent.

4.1.2.2 Other Details Button

1. Click on **Other Debtor Details** or **Other Creditor Details**, respective sub screen is displayed.

   The ‘Other Debtor Details’ and ‘Other Creditor Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 4-40 Main Tab_Other Debtor Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor

- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

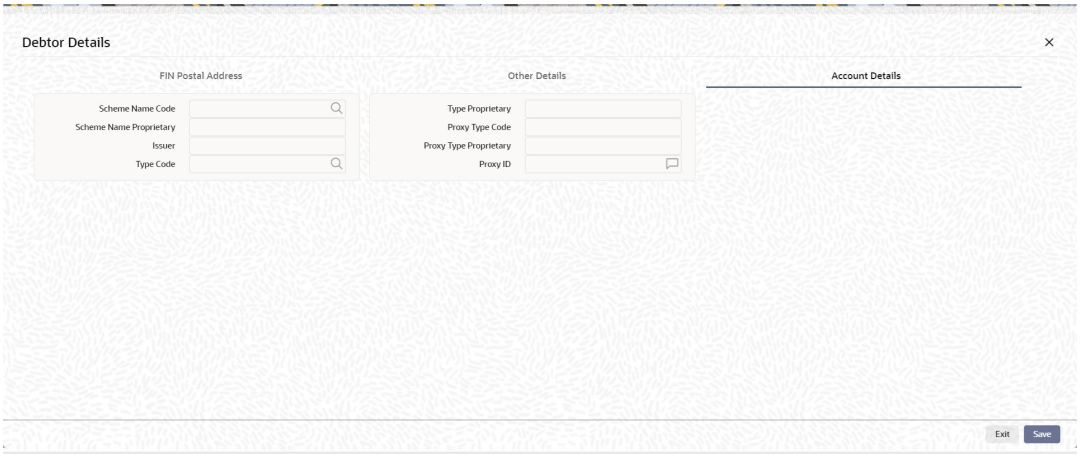
2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-41 Main Tab_Debtor Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-42 Main Tab_Other Debtor Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Scheme Name Code
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

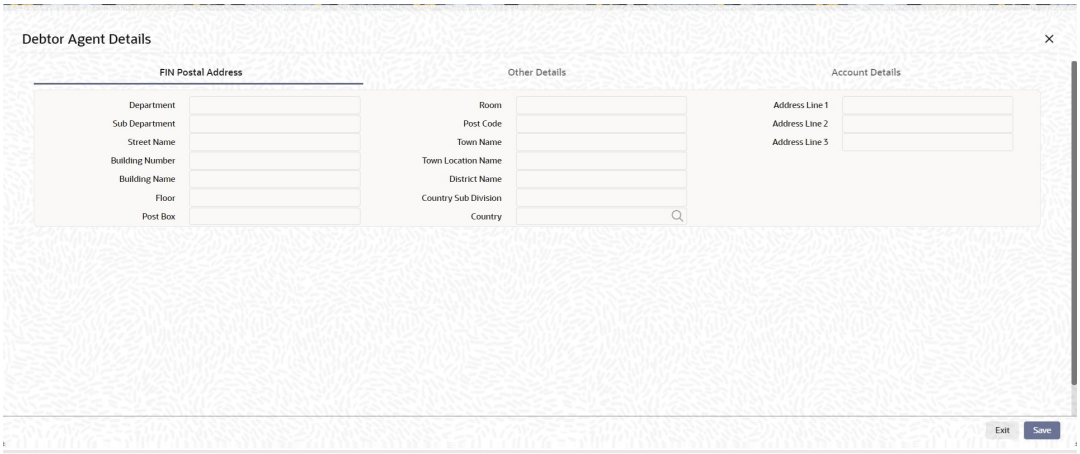
> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.1.2.3 Agent Details Button

1. Click on **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** button, respective sub screen is displayed.

   The ‘Debtor Agent Details’ and ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 4-43 Main Tab_Debtor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

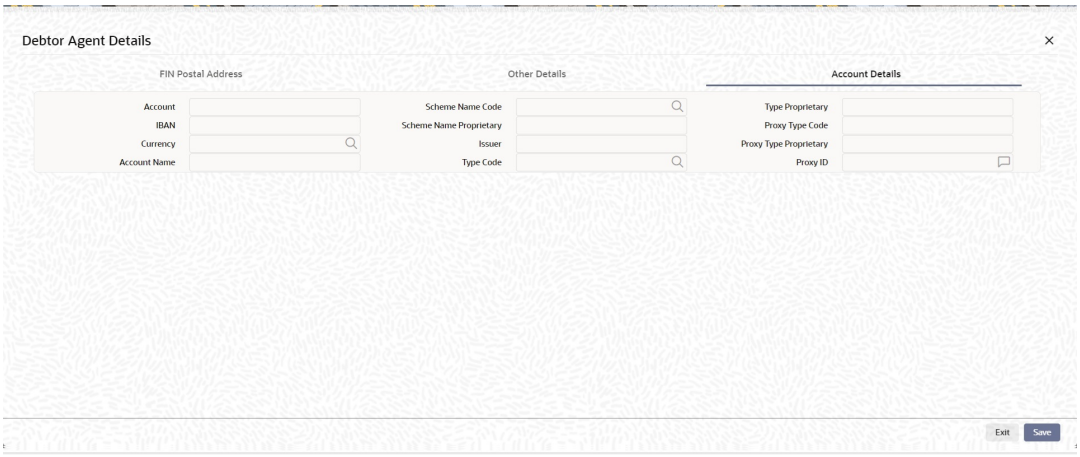
2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-44 Main Tab_Debtor Agent Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-45 Main Tab_Debtor Agent Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary

- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.1.2.4 Payment Information Tab

- On **Payment Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-46 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Payment Information Tab

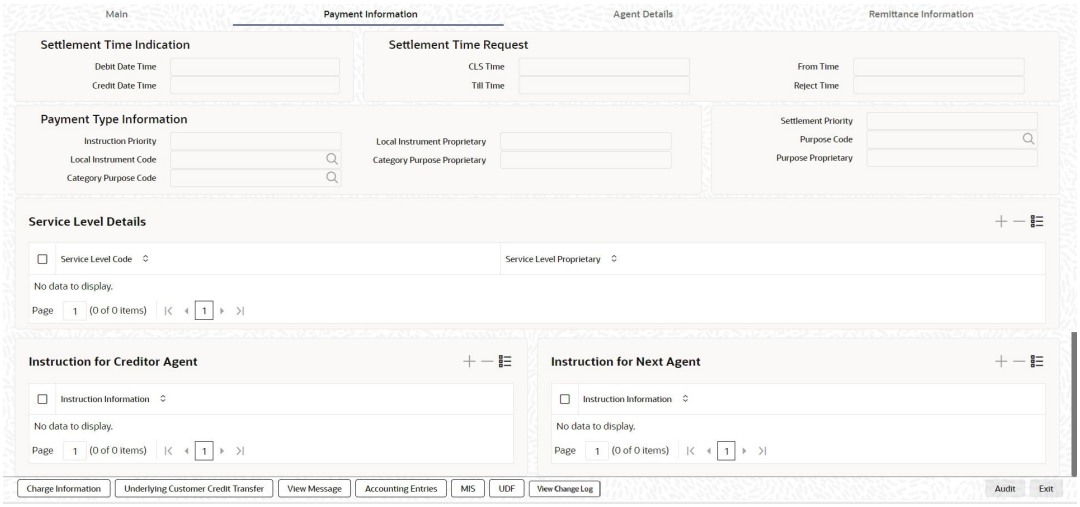


Table 4-16 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Time Indication	--
Debit Date Time	Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

Table 4-16 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Credit Date Time	Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction. **Note:** For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
Settlement Time Request	--
CLS Time	Specify the CLS Time.
From Time	Specify the From Time.
Till Time	Specify the Till Time.
Reject Time	Specify the Reject Time. **Note:** For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
Payment Type Information	--
Instruction Priority	Specify Instruction Priority from following: • HIGH • NORM
Local Instrument Proprietary	Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value. **Note:** If you input Local Instrument, either you input Code or Proprietary.
Local Instrument Code	Select Local Instrument Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
Category Purpose Proprietary	Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.
Category Purpose Code	Specify Category Purpose Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.
Settlement Priority	Specify Settlement Priority from the following: • HIGH • NORM • URGT
Purpose Code	Select Purpose Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Table 4-16 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Purpose Proprietary	Specify the Purpose Proprietary value. **Note:** If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
Service Level Details	--
Service Level Code	Specify Service Level Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.
Service Level Proprietary	Specify the Service Level Proprietary value. **Note:** Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed. If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
Instruction for Creditor Agent	--
Instruction Information	Specify the Instruction Information. **Note:** Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
Instruction for Next Agent	--
Instruction Information	Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. **Note:** Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

4.1.2.5 Agents Details Tab

1. On **Agents Details Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-47 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Agents Details Tab

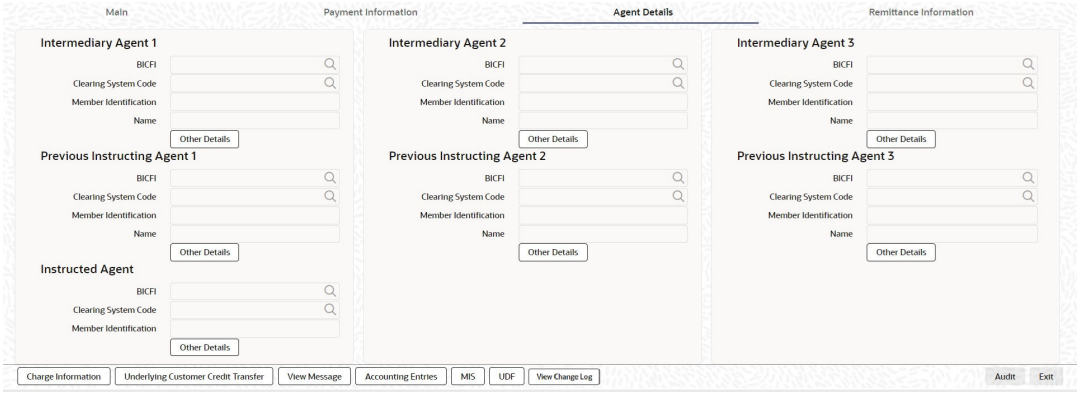


Table 4-17 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Agents Details Tab - Field Description

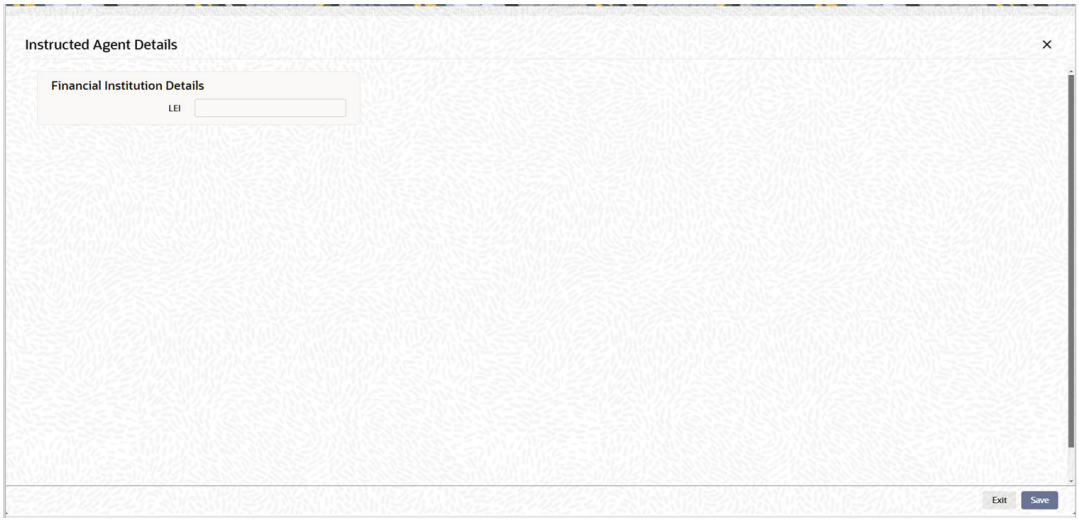
Field	Description
Intermediary Agent 1	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details. For more details, refer to the Agent Other Details Button section.
Intermediary Agent 2	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details. For more details, refer to the Agent Other Details Button section.
Intermediary Agent 3	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details. For more details, refer to the Agent Other Details Button section.
Previous Instructing Agent 1	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.

Table 4-17 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Agents Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details. For more details, refer to the Agent Other Details Button section.
Previous Instructing Agent 2	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details. For more details, refer to the Agent Other Details Button section.
Previous Instructing Agent 3	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details. For more details, refer to the Agent Other Details Button section.
Instructed Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab screen under Instructed Agent header to invoke Instructed Agent Details screen as given in step 2.

2. Click on **Other Details** buttons, Instructed Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 4-48 Agent Details Tab_Other Details - Instructed Agent Details



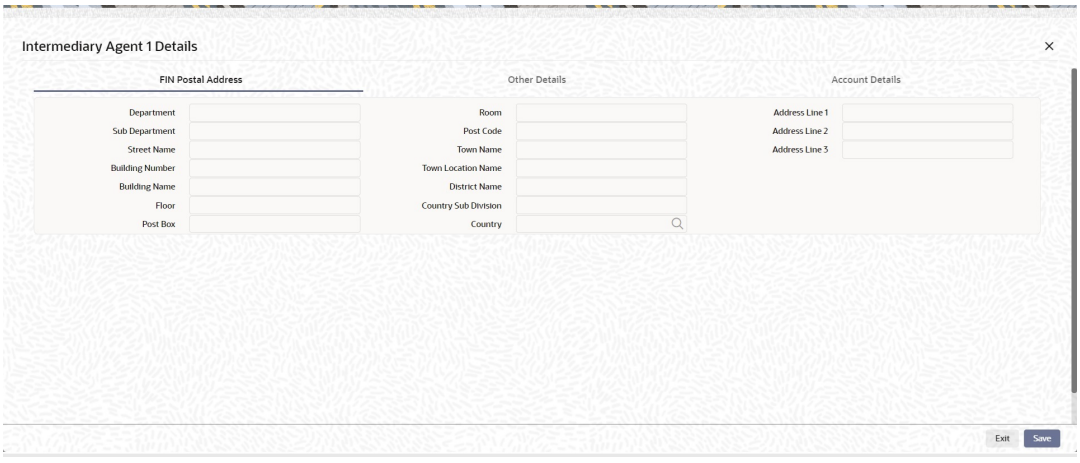
Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

4.1.2.6 Agent Other Details Button

1. Click on **Other Details**, Intermediary Agent 1 Details sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, Intermediary Agent 3, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2 and Previous Instructing Agent 3 under 'Agent Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 4-49 Agent Details Tab_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

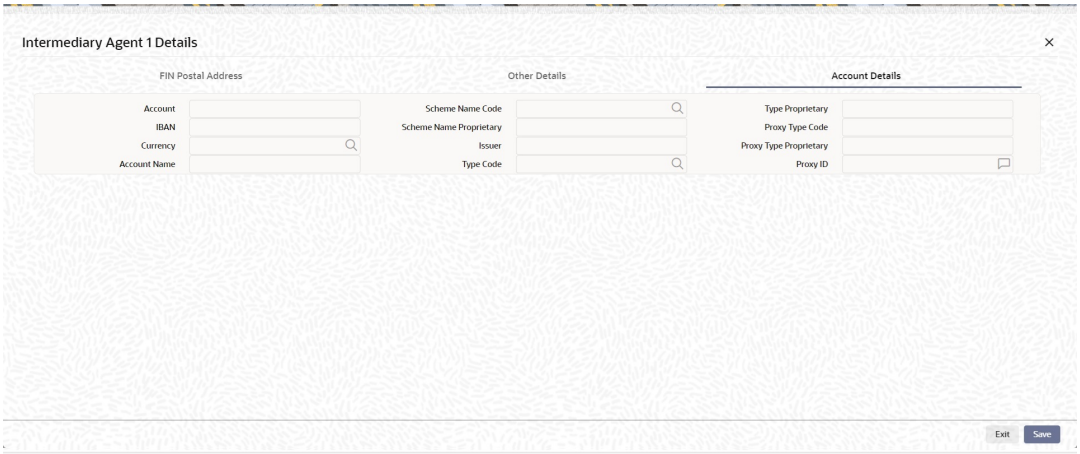
2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-50 Agent Details Tab_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-51 Agent Details Tab_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.1.2.7 Remittance Information Tab

- On **Remittance Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-52 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Remittance Information Tab

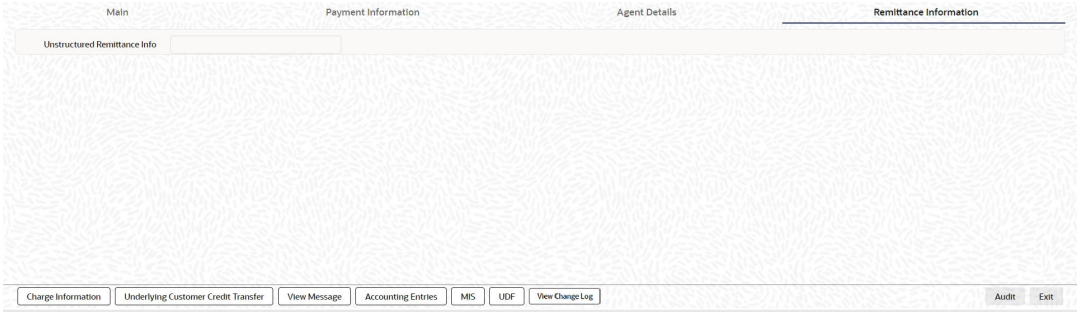


Table 4-18 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Unstructured Remittance Info	Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

4.1.2.8 Charges Information

- On **Charges Information**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-53 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Charges Information

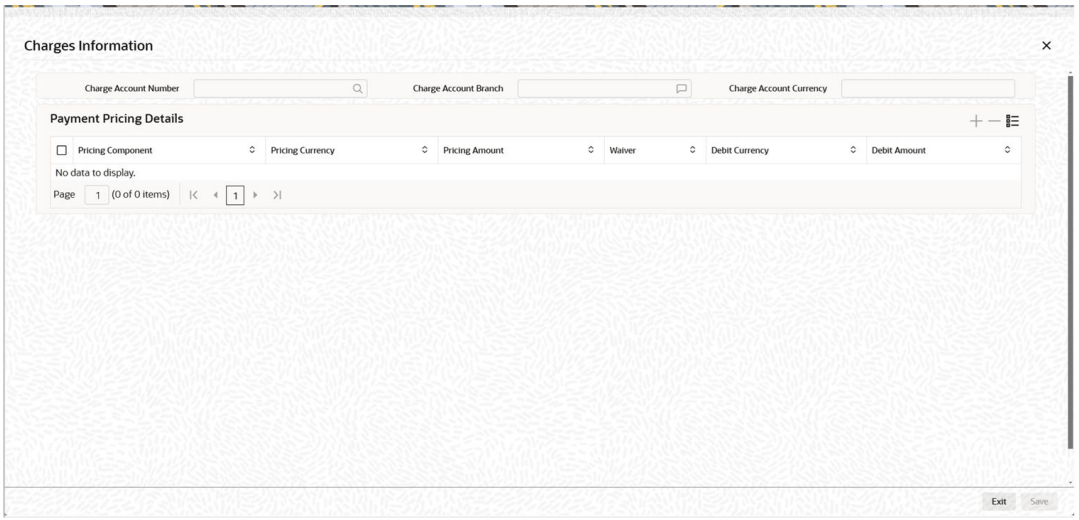


Table 4-19 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Charges Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Account Number	Specify Charge Account Number from the list of values.

Table 4-19 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Charges Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Account Branch	System defaults the Branch of the selected account.
Charge Account Currency	System defaults the Currency of the selected account.
Payment Pricing Details	--
Pricing Component	System displays Pricing Component of the transaction.
Pricing Currency	System displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.
Pricing Amount	Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.
Waiver	Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.
Debit Currency	Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.
Debit Amount	Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

4.1.2.9 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties

- On **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-54 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties

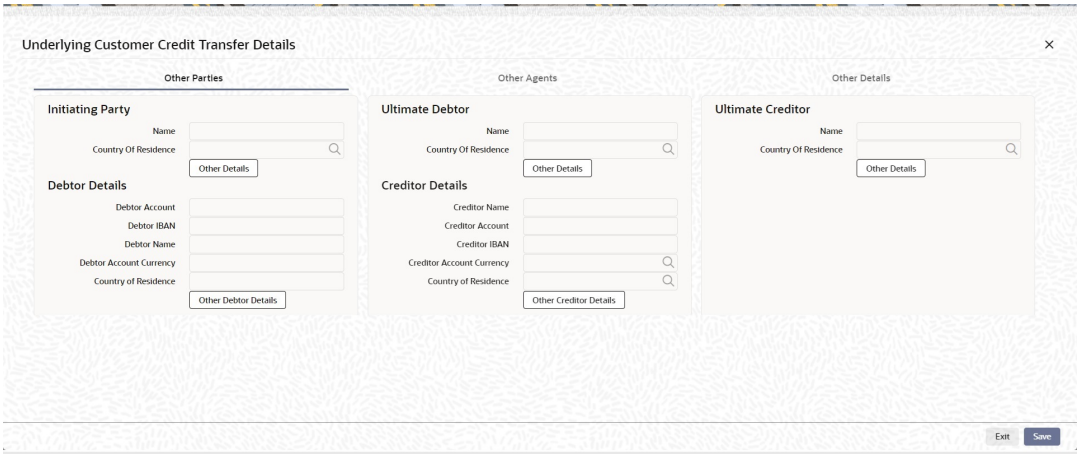


Table 4-20 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Initiating Party	--
Name	Specify the Name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of initiating party from the list of values. **Note**: Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Table 4-20 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Party Other Details Button section.
Ultimate Debtor	--
Name	Specify the Name of the Ultimate Debtor.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Ultimate Debtor from the list of values. **Note**: Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Party Other Details Button section.
Ultimate Creditor	--
Name	Specify the Name of the Ultimate Creditor.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Ultimate Creditor from the list of values. **Note**: Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Party Other Details Button section.
Debtor Details	--
Debtor Account	Specify the Debtor Account.
Debtor IBAN	Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account. **Note**: You can input either Debtor Account or Creditor IBAN.
Debtor Name	Specify the debited customer name.
Debtor Account Currency	Specify the Currency of the Debtor Account.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Residence from the list of values. **Note**: Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Debtor Details Button	Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Buttonsection.
Creditor Details	--
Creditor Account	Specify the Creditor Account.
Creditor IBAN	Specify the IBAN of the Creditor Account. **Note**: You can input either Creditor Account or Creditor IBAN.
Creditor Name	Specify the debited customer name.
Creditor Account Currency	Specify the Currency of the Creditor Account.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Residence from the list of values. **Note**:Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Table 4-20 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Parties - Field Description

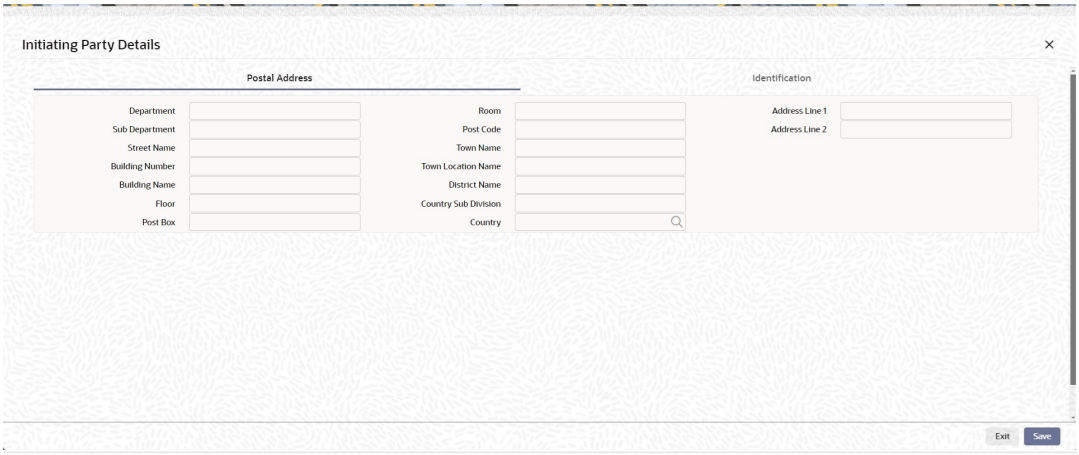
Field	Description
Other Creditor Details Button	Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Buttonsection.

4.1.2.10 Party Other Details Button

1. Click on **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor and Ultimate Creditor under'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 4-55 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties_Other Details - Postal Address



Postal Address

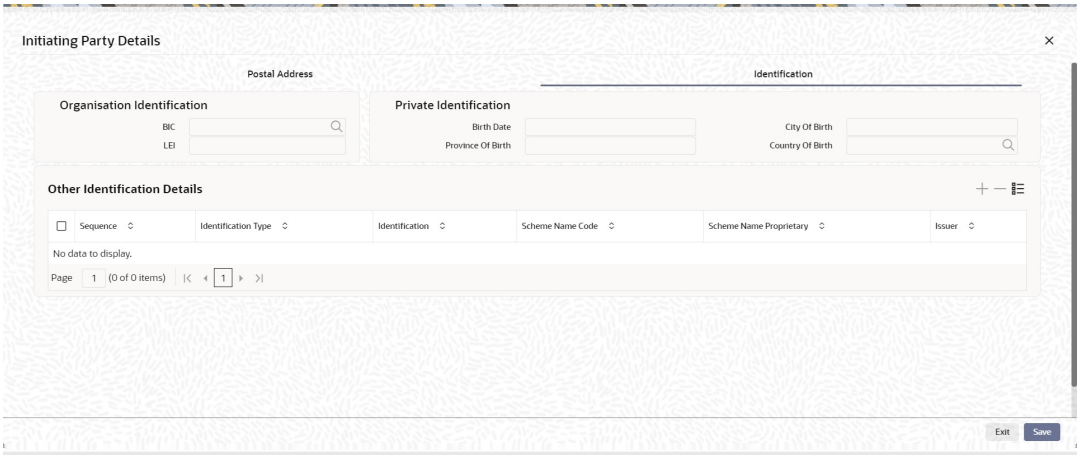
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name

- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-56 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties_Other Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

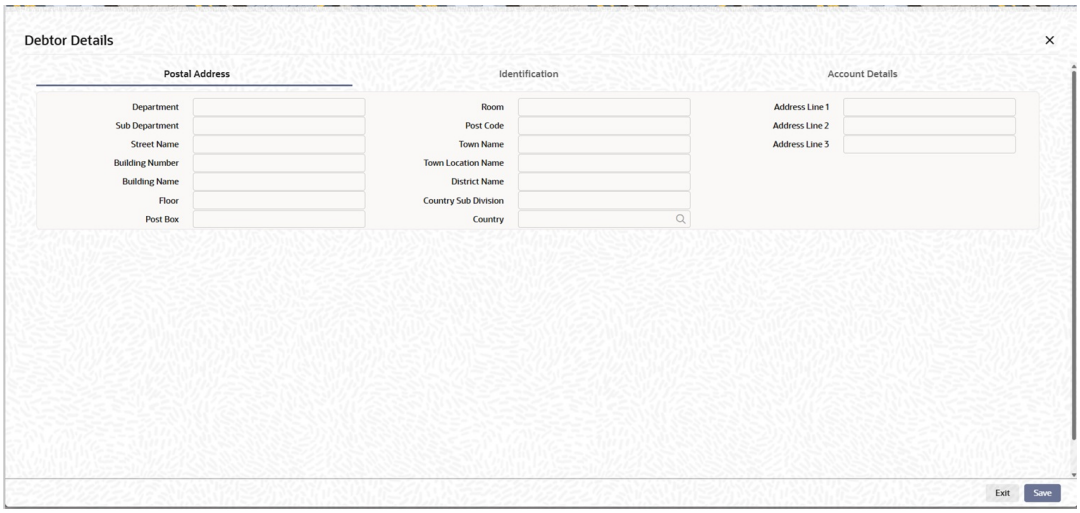
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

4.1.2.11 Other Details Button

1. Click on **Debtor Details** or **Creditor Details**, respective sub screen is displayed.

The ‘Other Debtor Details’ and ‘Other Creditor Details’ button under ‘Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes

Figure 4-57 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties_Debtor Details - Postal Address



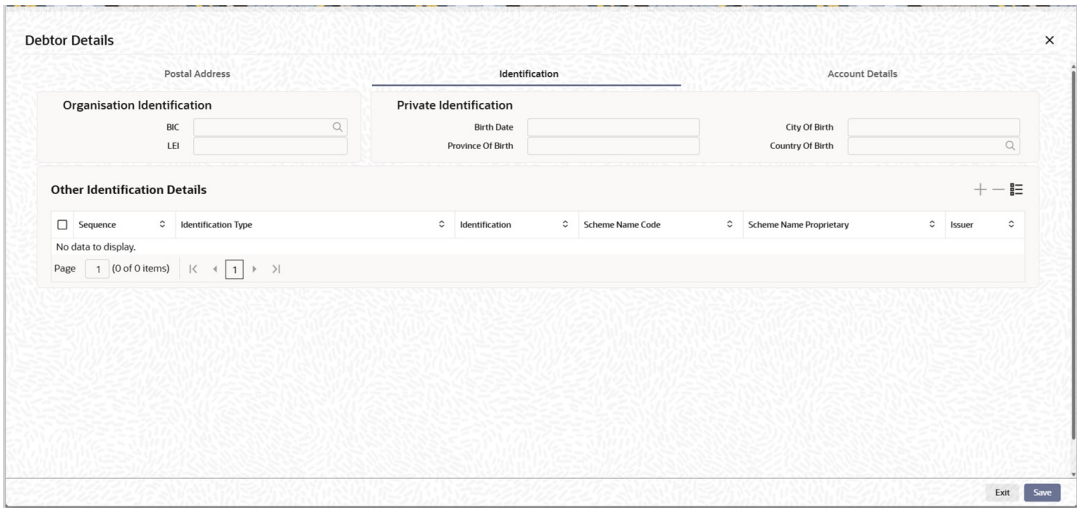
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-58 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties_Debtor Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

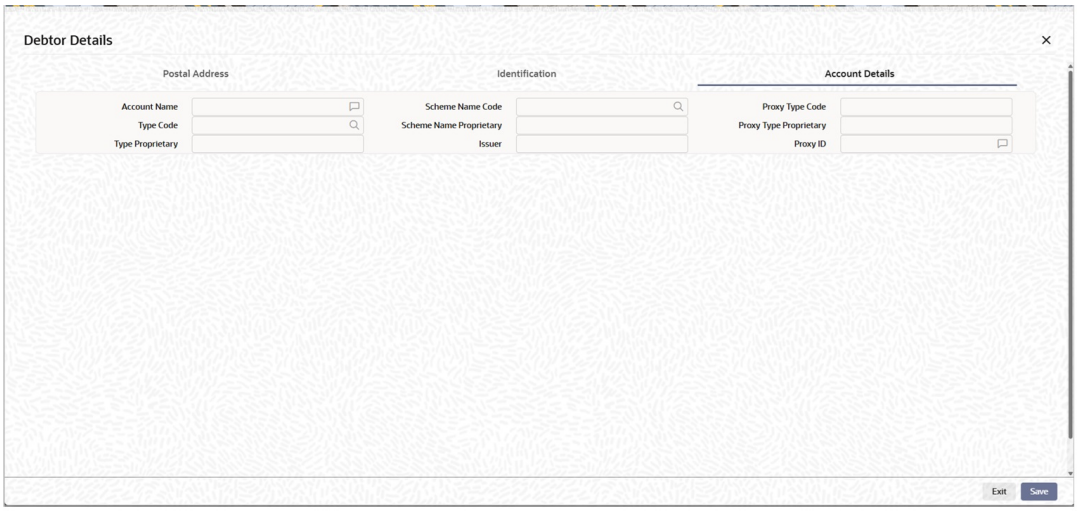
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-59 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties_Debtor Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note:

If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.

If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.

If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.1.2.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents

- On **Other Agents Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-60 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents

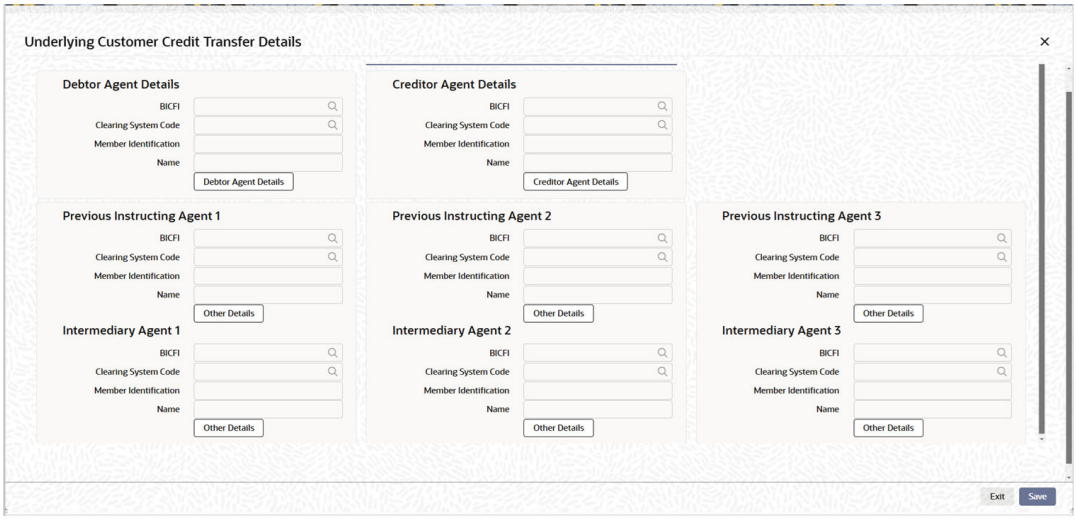


Table 4-21 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
Debtor Agents Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of Debtor.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Buttonsection.
Creditor Agents Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of Creditor.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Buttonsection.
Previous Instructing Agent 1	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of Instructing Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Buttonsection.

Table 4-21 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
Previous Instructing Agent 2	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of Instructing Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Buttonsection.
Previous Instructing Agent 3	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of Instructing Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Buttonsection.
Intermediary Agent 1	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Buttonsection.
Intermediary Agent 2	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Buttonsection.
Intermediary Agent 3	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.

Table 4-21 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Field Description

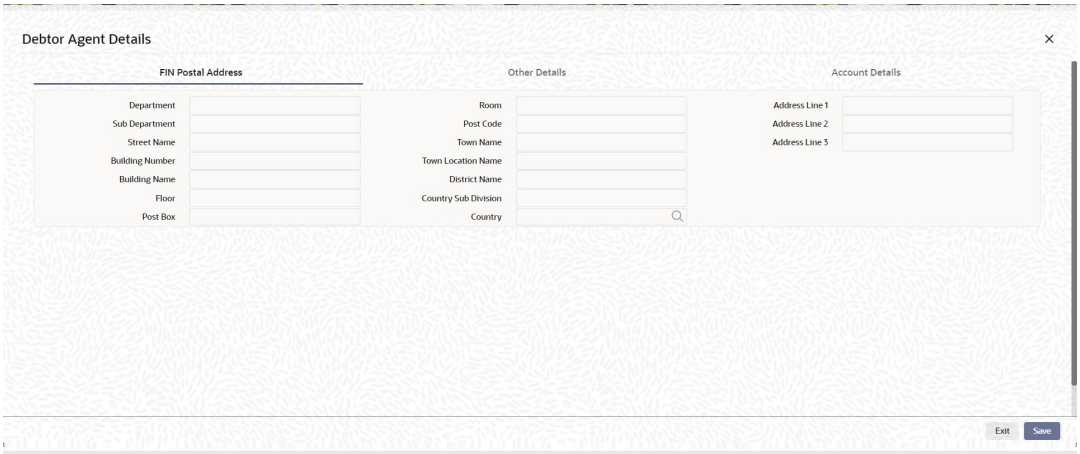
Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Buttonsection.

4.1.2.13 Other Details Button

1. Click on **Other Details** , respective sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agents Details, Creditor Agents Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 4-61 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Debtor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code

- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

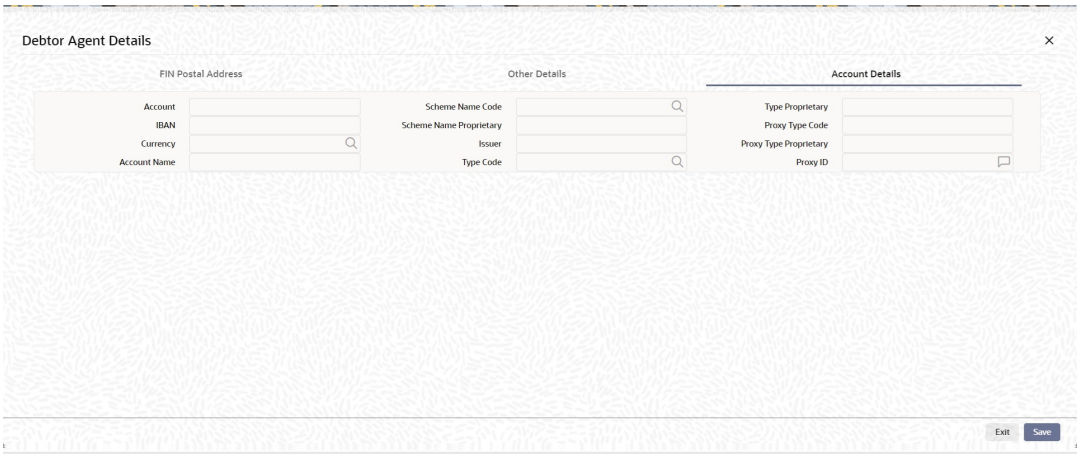
2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-62 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Debtor Agent Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-63 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Debtor Agent Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.1.2.14 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details

- On **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-64 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details

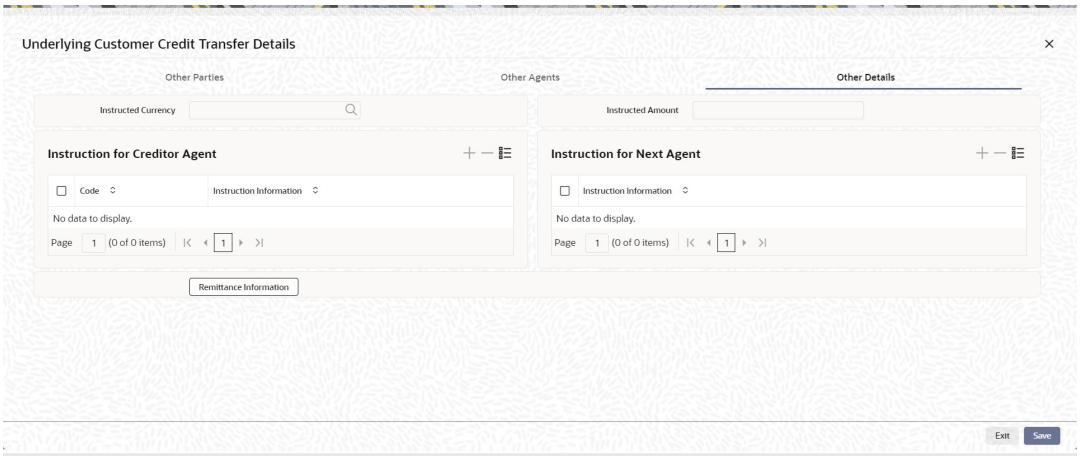


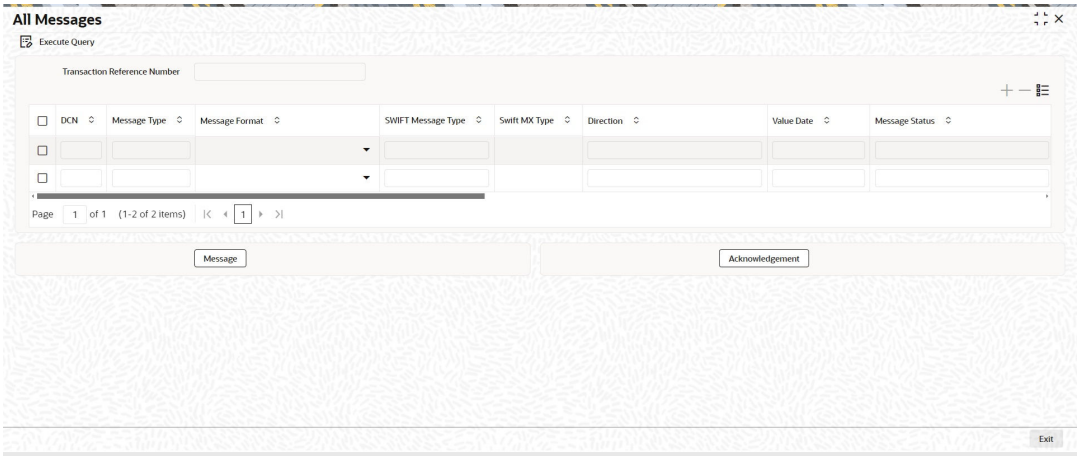
Table 4-22 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Instructed Currency	Specify the Instructed Currency from the list of values.
Instructed Amount	Specify the Instructed Amount.
Instruction for Creditor Agent	--
Instruction Information	Specify the Instruction Information.
Instruction for Next Agent	--
Instruction Information	Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

4.1.2.15 All Messages

- User can invoke this screen by clicking ‘All Messages’ tab in the screen.

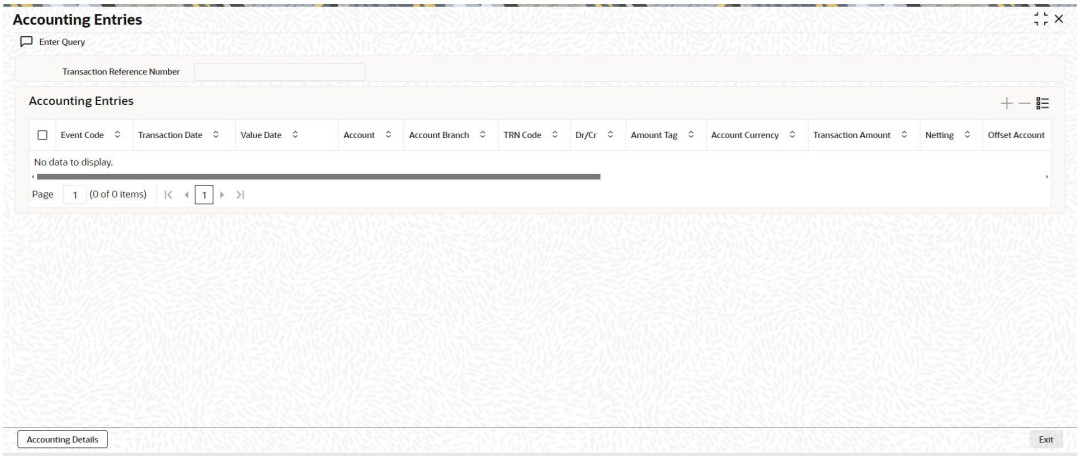
Figure 4-65 All Messages



4.1.2.16 Accounting Details

1. Click the **Accounting Details** tab and view the accounting entries for the transaction initiated.

Figure 4-66 Accounting Entries



2. By default, the following attributes are displayed:
   - Event Code
   - Transaction Date
   - Value Date
   - Account
   - Account Branch
   - TRN Code
   - Dr/Cr
   - Amount Tag
   - Account Currency
   - Transaction Amount
   - Netting
   - Offset Account
   - Offset Account Branch
   - Offset TRN Code
   - Offset Amount Tag
   - Offset Currency
   - Offset Amount
   - Offset Netting
   - Handoff Status

4.1.2.17 MIS Button

1. You can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the Transaction the same is defaulted from the product maintenance.
2. Click the **MIS** button to invoke the 'MIS' sub-screen.
3. On **MIS Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-67 MIS Button

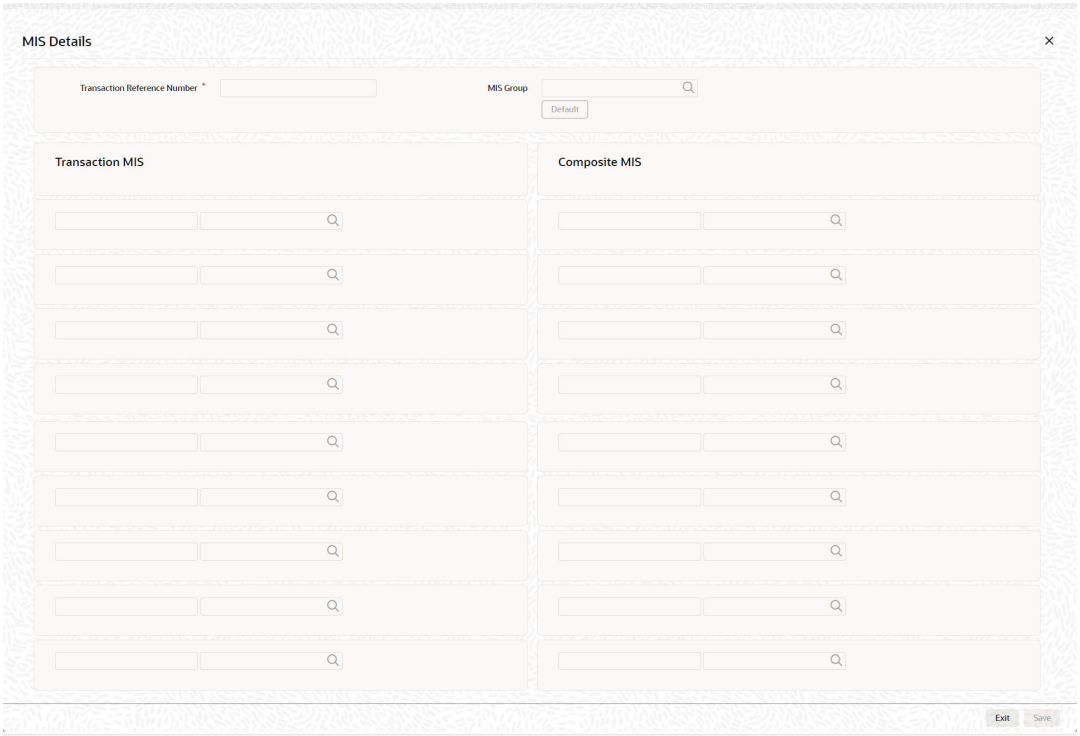


Table 4-23 MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference	System displays the transaction reference number of the transaction.
MIS Group	You can select the MIS group code from the option list, or specify the code for the MIS group in the Source maintenance. The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the MIS group list in the Source maintenance. When booking a transaction from this screen, the MIS group linked to the 'Manual' source is populated by default.
Default button	After selecting a MIS group different from the default MIS Group, click this button to populate any default MIS values and link them to the Transaction MIS and Composite MIS classes.
Transaction MIS	You can populate the default MIS values for Transaction MIS classes for the MIS group. Alternatively, you can change one or more default MIS values or specify additional MIS values. Or, you can select MIS values from the option list.

Table 4-23 (Cont.) MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Composite MIS	You can populate the default MIS values for Composite MIS classes for the MIS group. Alternatively, you can change one or more default MIS values or specify additional MIS values. Or, you can select MIS values from the option list.

4.1.2.18 UDF Button

1. This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the 'Manual' source.
2. Click the **UDF button** to invoke the 'UDF' sub-screen.
3. On **UDF Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-68 UDF Button

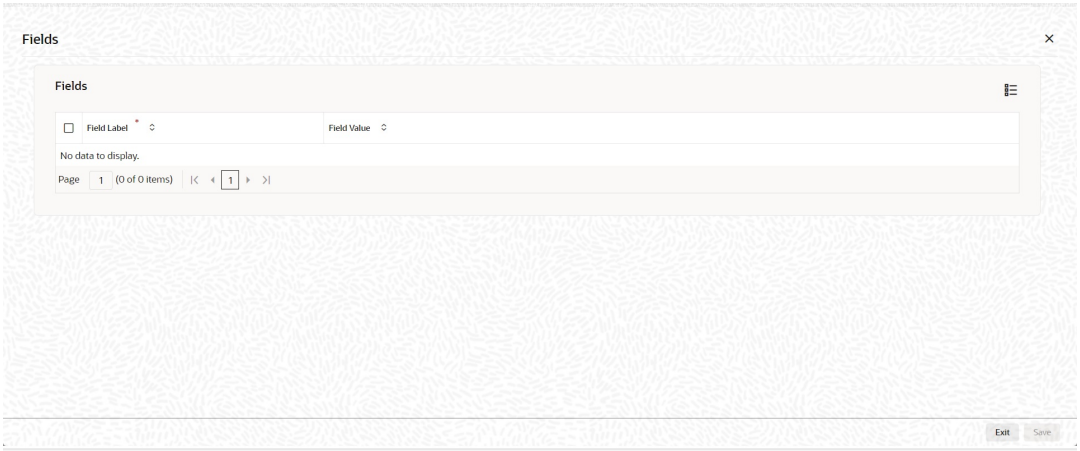


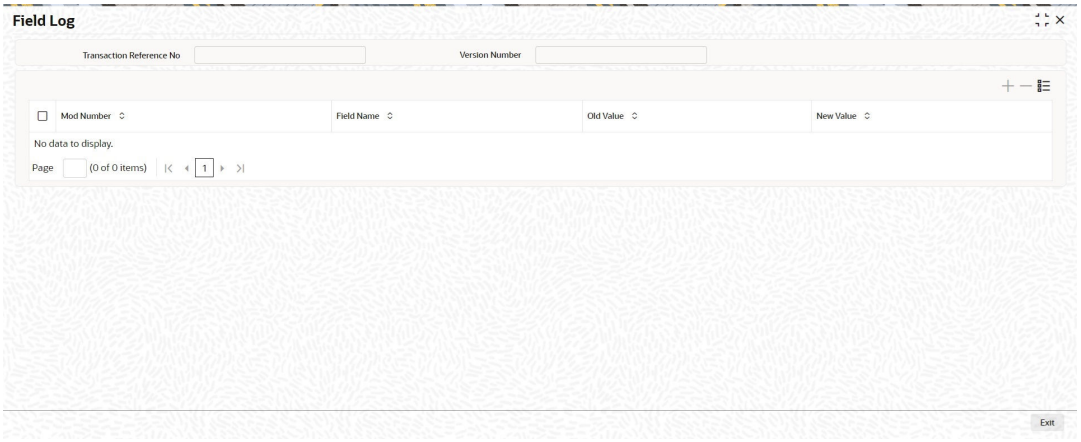
Table 4-24 UDF Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	System displays the default value, where exists for the UDF fields. You can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

4.1.2.19 View Change Log

1. Click the View Change Log tab in Transaction Input screen and view the modified field values of the selected version number. The modified field values of the selected version against the previous version will be shown against the field names where field values got changed.

Figure 4-69 View Change Log



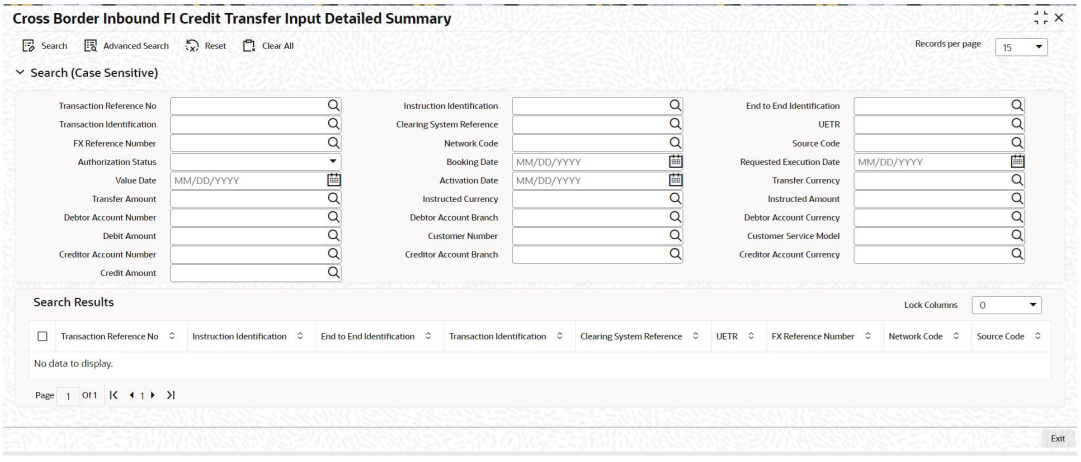
2. Below fields are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Version Number
   - Mod Number
   - Field Name
   - Old Value
   - New Value

4.1.2.20 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSICBBT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 4-70 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Instruction Identification

- End to End ID
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

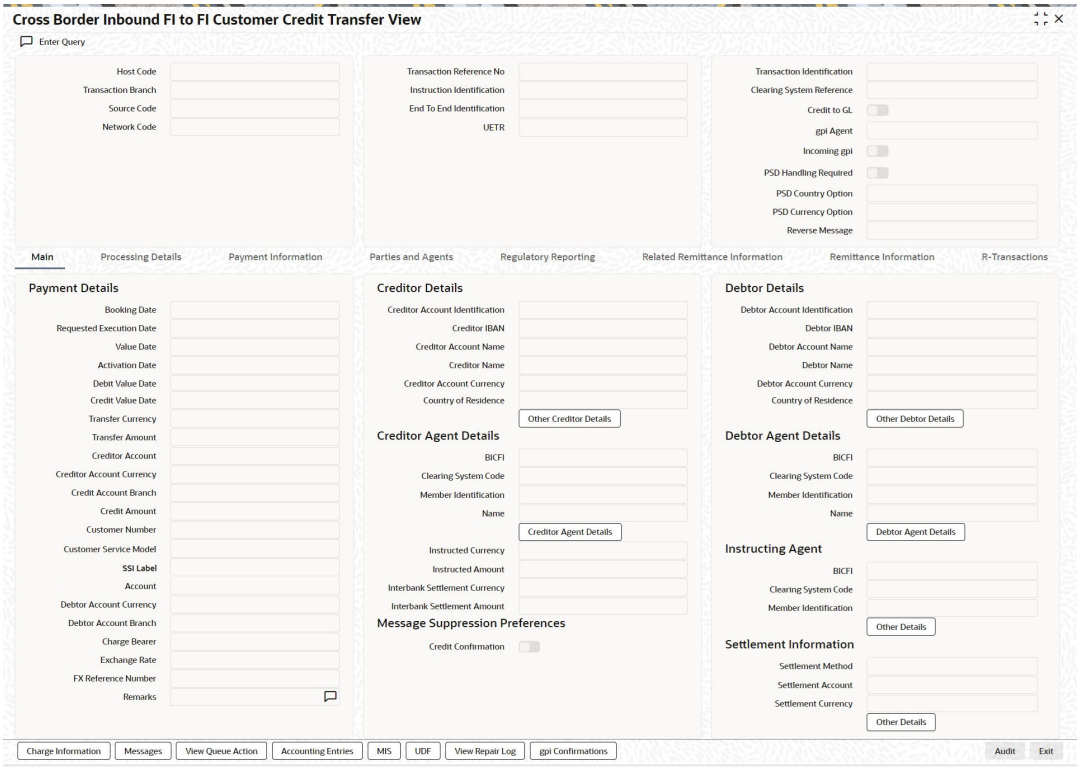
   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4.1.3 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDICBVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen is displayed.

Figure 4-71 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View



2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - Main
   - Processing Details
   - Payment Information
   - Parties and Agents
   - Regulatory Reporting
   - Related Remittance Information
   - Remittance Information
4. For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information tabs, refer to Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input (PSDICBCT) screen details above.

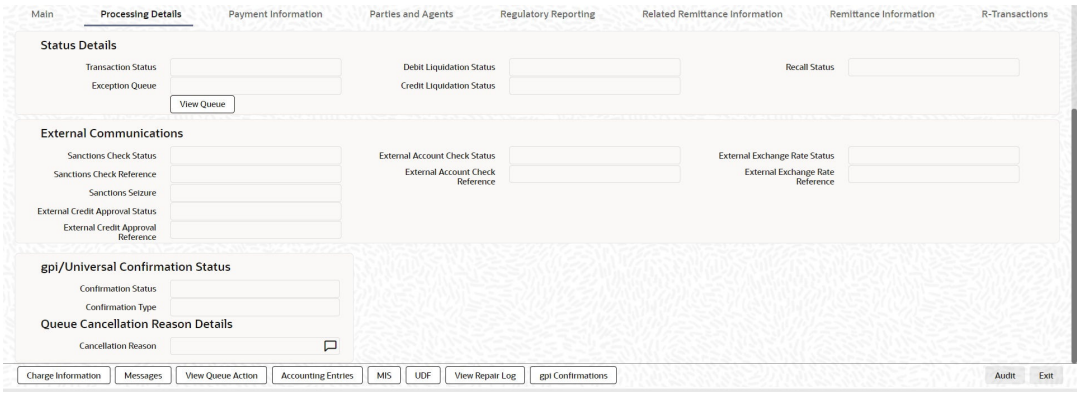
- Processing Details
- R-Transactions Tab
- Charges Information
- Messages
- Accounting Details
- View Queue Action Log

- MIS View Button
- UDF View Button
- View Repair Log
- gpi Confirmations
- Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

4.1.3.1 Processing Details

- You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

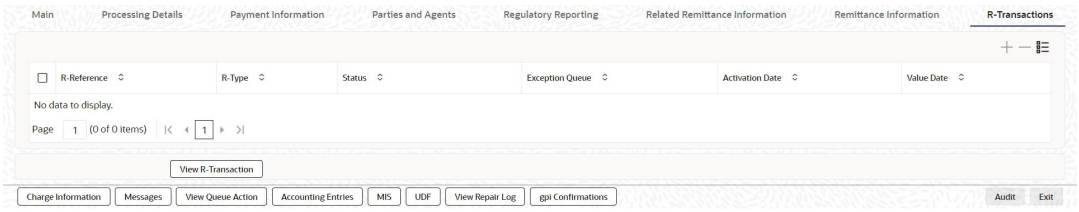
Figure 4-72 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Processing Details



4.1.3.2 R-Transactions Tab

1. Click 'R-Transactions' tab at the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Figure 4-73 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions



2. R-Transactions tab displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction received for the incoming pacs.008 transaction.
3. Select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click on View R-Transaction button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen with selected transaction details.

4.1.3.3 Charges Information

1. On **Charges Information**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-74 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Charges Information

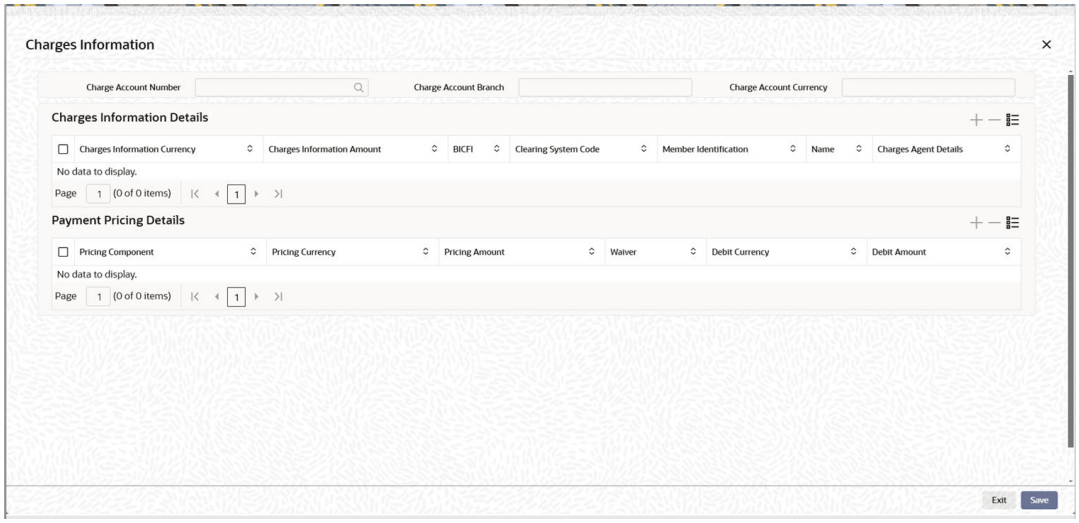


Table 4-25 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Charges Information - Field Description

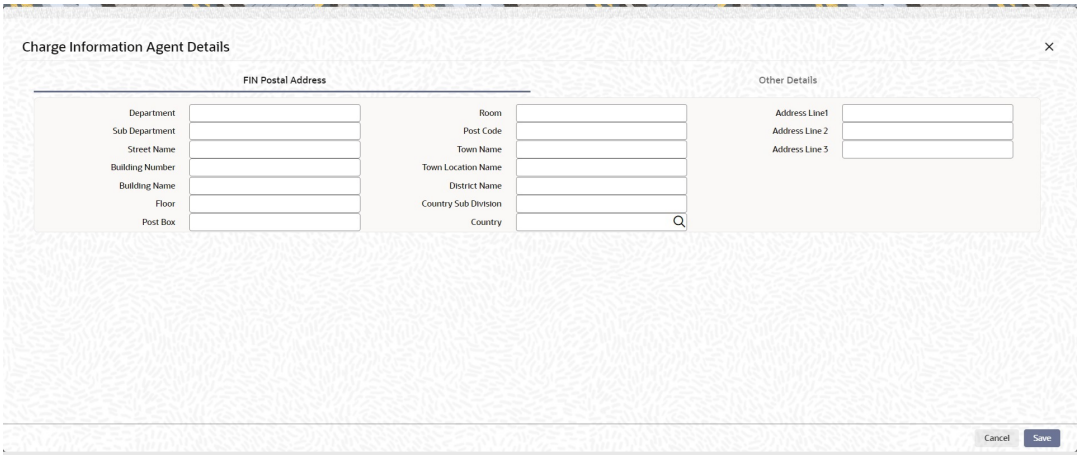
Field	Description
Charge Account Number	Specify Charge Account Number from the list of values.
Charge Account Branch	System defaults the Branch of the selected account.
Charge Account Currency	System defaults the Currency of the selected account.
Charges Information Details	--
Charge Information Currency	Specify Currency of the charge from the list of values.
Charge Information Amount	Specify the Amount of the charge.
Swift Bank Identifier Code	Specify Swift Bank Identifier code of the bank/institution from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Debtor.
Charges Agents Details Button	Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected as given in step 2.
Payment Pricing Details	--
Pricing Component	System displays Pricing Component of the transaction.
Pricing Currency	System displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.
Pricing Amount	Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.
Waiver	Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

Table 4-25 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Charges Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Debit Currency	Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.
Debit Amount	Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

2. Click on **Charges Agent Details** buttons, Charge Information Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 4-75 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

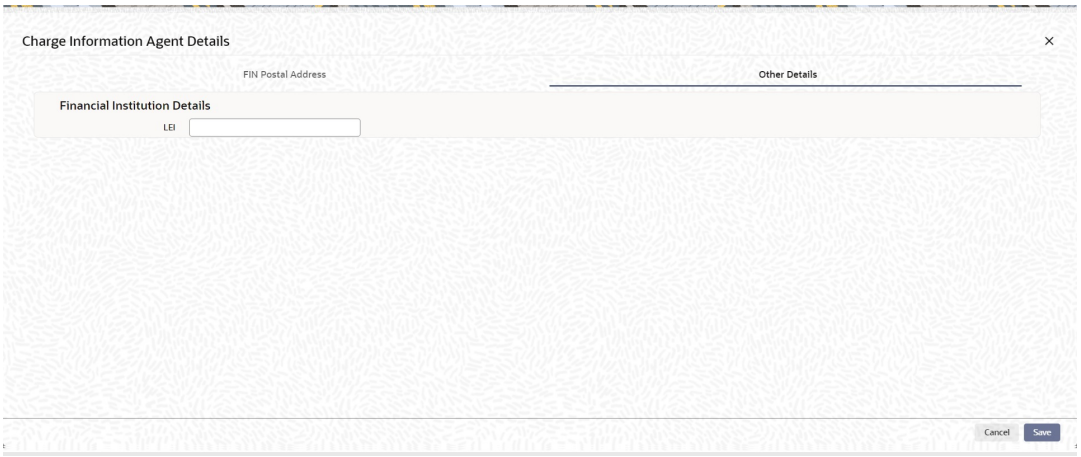
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1

- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-76 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - Other Details

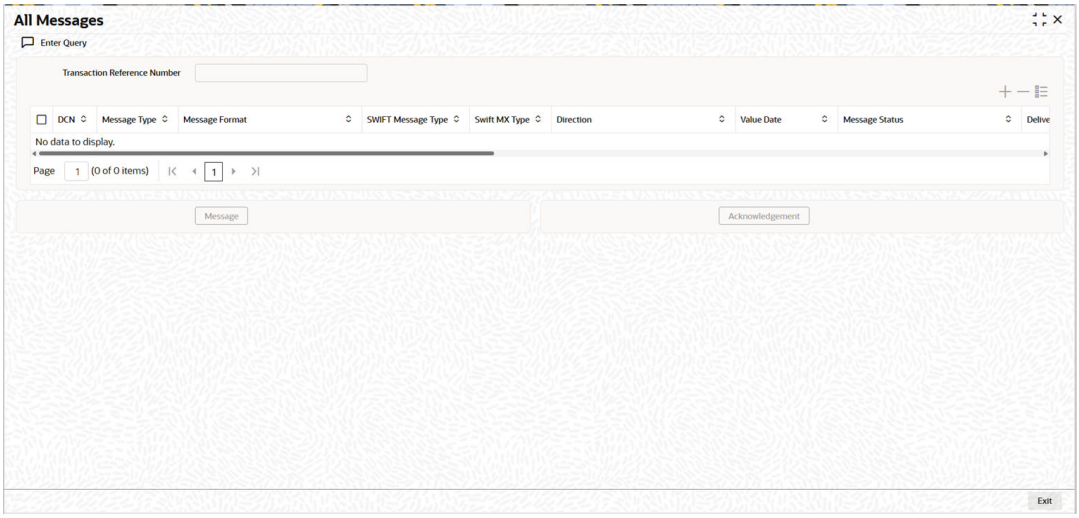


Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

4.1.3.4 Messages

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ tab in the screen.

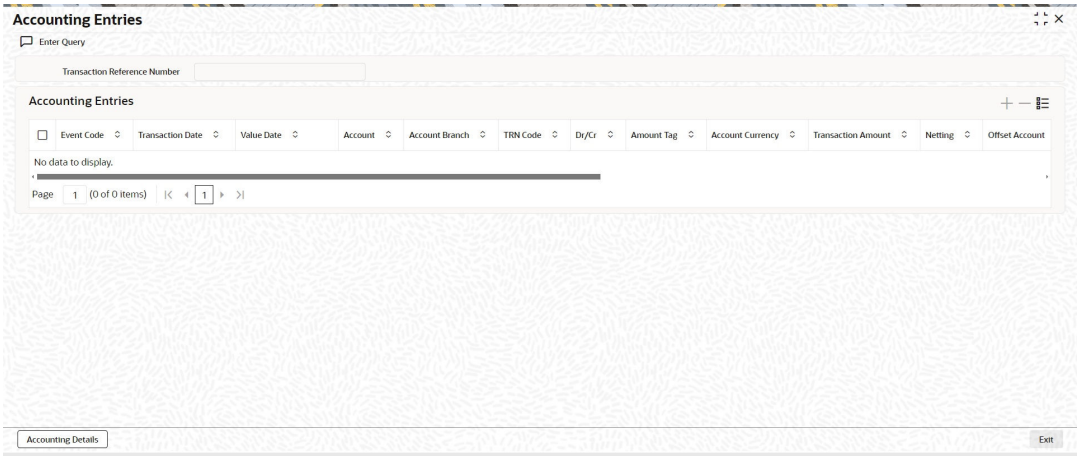
Figure 4-77 All Messages



4.1.3.5 Accounting Details

1. Click the **Accounting Details** tab and view the accounting entries for the transaction initiated.

Figure 4-78 Accounting Entries

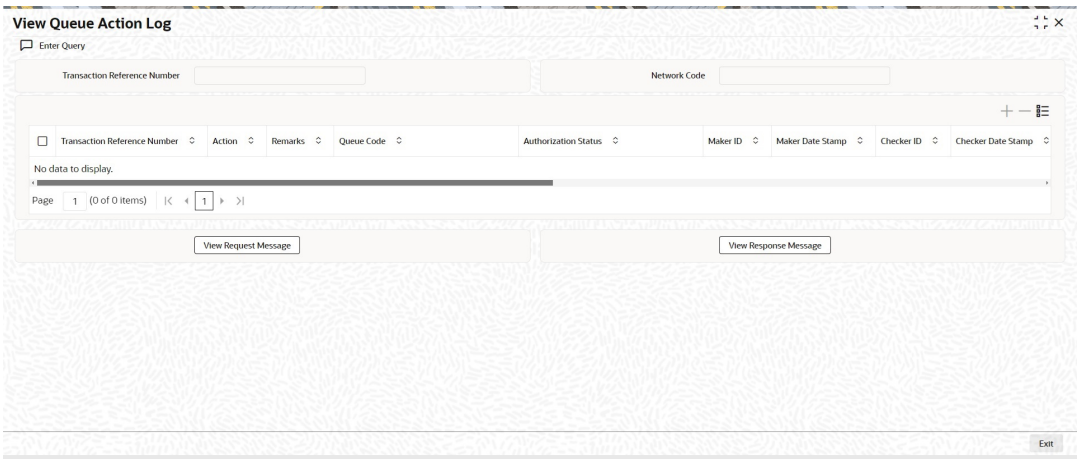


2. By default, the following attributes are displayed:
   - Event Code
   - Transaction Date
   - Value Date
   - Account
   - Account Branch
   - TRN Code
   - Dr/Cr
   - Amount Tag
   - Account Currency
   - Transaction Amount
   - Netting
   - Offset Account
   - Offset Account Branch
   - Offset TRN Code
   - Offset Amount Tag
   - Offset Currency
   - Offset Amount
   - Offset Netting
   - Handoff Status

4.1.3.6 View Queue Action Log

1. You can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Queue Action** tab in main screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and Queue movement related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Queue Action Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 4-79 View Queue Action Log



3. Following details are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Action
   - Remarks
   - Queue Code
   - Authorization Status
   - Maker ID
   - Maker Date Stamp
   - Checker ID
   - Checker Date Stamp
   - Queue Status
   - Queue Reference No
   - Primary External Status
   - Secondary External Status
   - External Reference Number

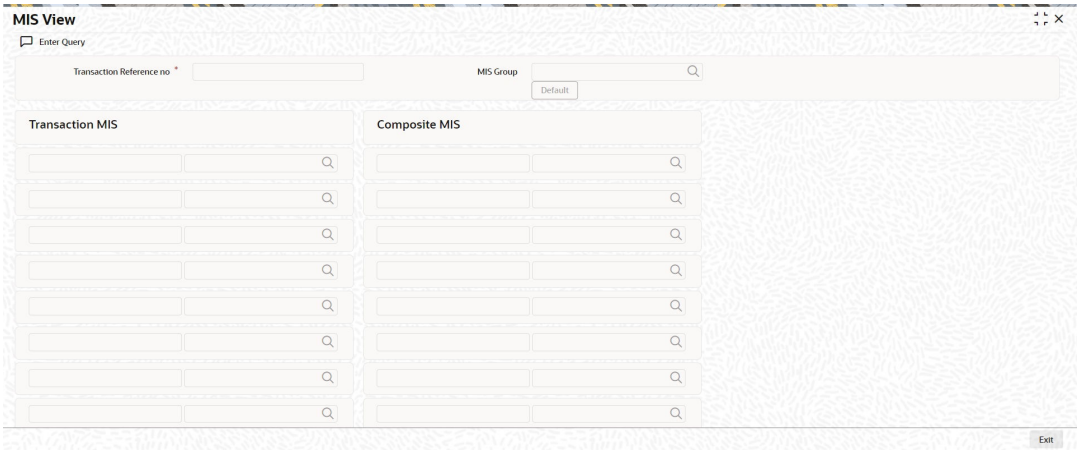
   You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.
4. Also, you can view the request sent to and the response received from external systems for the following:

- Sanction System
- External Credit Approval
- External Account Check
- External FX fetch
- External Price Fetch
- Accounting System

4.1.3.7 MIS View Button

1. You can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the Transaction the same is defaulted from the product maintenance.
2. Click the 'MIS' button to invoke the 'MIS View' sub-screen.
3. On **MIS View sub screen**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-80 MIS View Button



4.1.3.8 UDF View Button

1. Click the **UDF button** to invoke the 'UDF View' sub-screen.
2. On **UDF Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-81 UDF View Button

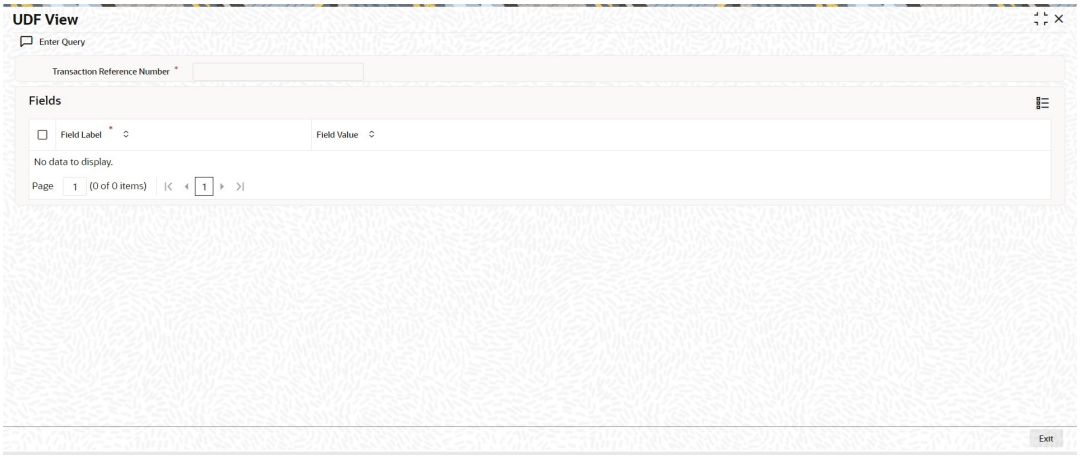


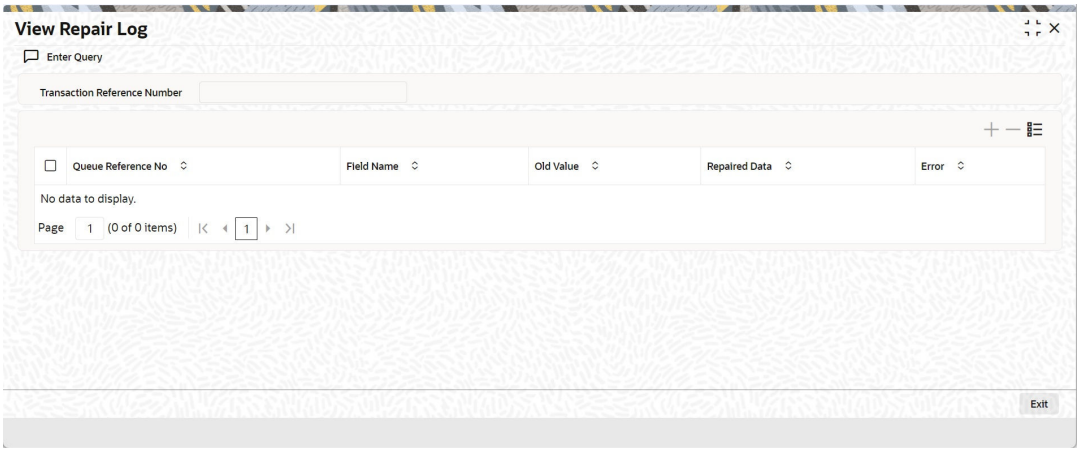
Table 4-26 UDF View Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Transaction Reference Number is auto populated from the view screen.
Fields	--
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	System displays the default value, where exists for the UDF fields. You can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

4.1.3.9 View Repair Log

1. You can view all the Repair actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Repair Log** button in View-screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Repair Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 4-82 View Repair Log



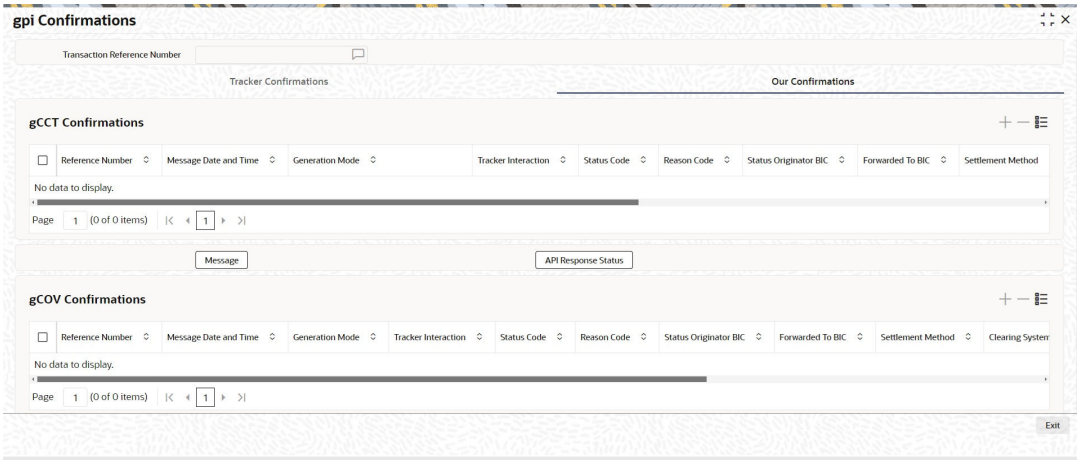
3. Following details are displayed:
   - Queue Reference No
   - Field Name
   - Old Value
   - Repaired Data
   - Error

4.1.3.10 gpi Confirmations

1. gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.
2. This screen has ‘Tracker Confirmations’, ‘Our Confirmations’ Tabs displaying gCCT/ gCOV confirmations received from the tracker and gCCT/gCOV confirmations sent out by the bank branch (in case of pass through transactions).
3. On screen, click **gpi Confirmations** Action button present at the bottom.

   gpi Confirmations sub screen is displayed.

Figure 4-83 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations



4. Following are the details listed under ‘Tracker Confirmations’ and ‘Our Confirmations’ tab in the screen:

   gCCT Confirmations:
   - Reference Number
   - Message Date and Time
   - Generation Mode
   - Tracker Interaction
   - Status Code
   - Reason Code
   - Status Originator BIC
   - Forwarded To BIC
   - Settlement Method

- Clearing System Code
- Currency
- Amount
- Details of Charges
- Exchange Rate

gCOV Confirmations:

- Reference Number
- Message Date and Time
- Generation Mode
- Tracker Interaction
- Status Code
- Reason Code
- Status Originator BIC
- Forwarded To BIC
- Settlement Method
- Clearing System Code
- Currency
- Amount
- Details of Charges

gFIT Confirmations:

- Reference Number
- Message Date and Time
- Status Code
- Reason Code
- Status Originator BIC
- Forwarded To BIC
- Settlement Method
- Clearing System Code
- Currency
- Amount
- End Table

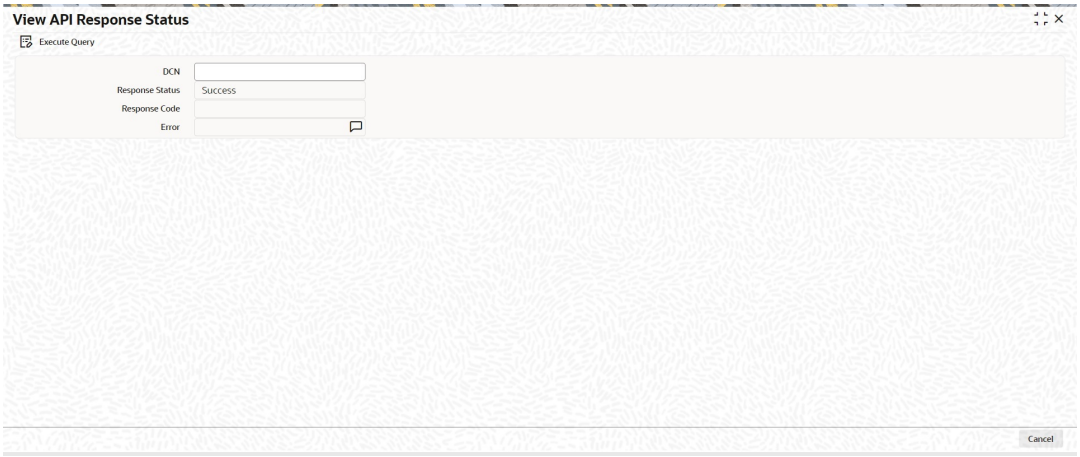
Message Button

Click on **Message** button, to view gCCT/gCOV confirmation message that was received or generated and sent out.

5. On screen, click **Our Confirmations Tab**, click on API Response Status button.

   View API Response Status sub screen is displayed.

Figure 4-84 gpi Confirmations_Tracker Confirmations - API Response Status



6. On **API Response Status** sub screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 4-27 gpi Confirmations_API Response Status - Field Description

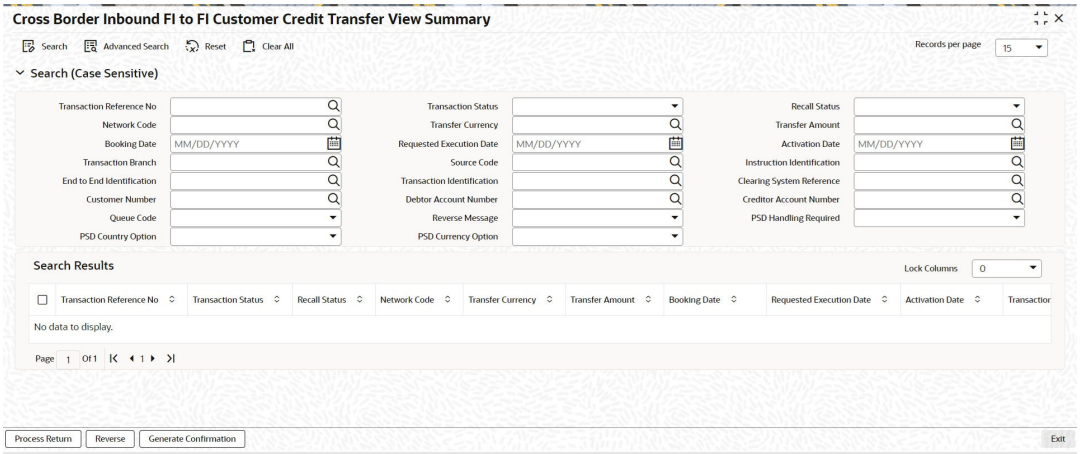
Field	Description
DCN	System displays Document Number value of the API message.
Response Status	This field displays value from the following: • Success • Failure
Response Code	This field displays HTTP Response code.
Error	This field displays HTTP Error message.

4.1.3.11 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSICBVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 4-85 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Transaction Status
   - Recall Status
   - Network Code
   - Transfer Currency
   - Transfer Amount
   - Booking Date
   - Requested Execution Date
   - Activation Date
   - Transaction Branch
   - Source Code
   - Instruction Identification
   - End to End ID
   - Transaction Identification
   - Clearing System Reference
   - FX Reference Number
   - File Reference Number
   - Customer Number
   - Debtor Account Number
   - Creditor Account Number
   - Queue Code
   - Reverse Message
   - PSD Handling Required
   - PSD Country Option
   - PSD Currency Option
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Perform the following actions:

Table 4-28 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Action

Action	Description
Process Return	Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied: • User have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level). • Transaction status is 'Processed'.

Table 4-28 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Action

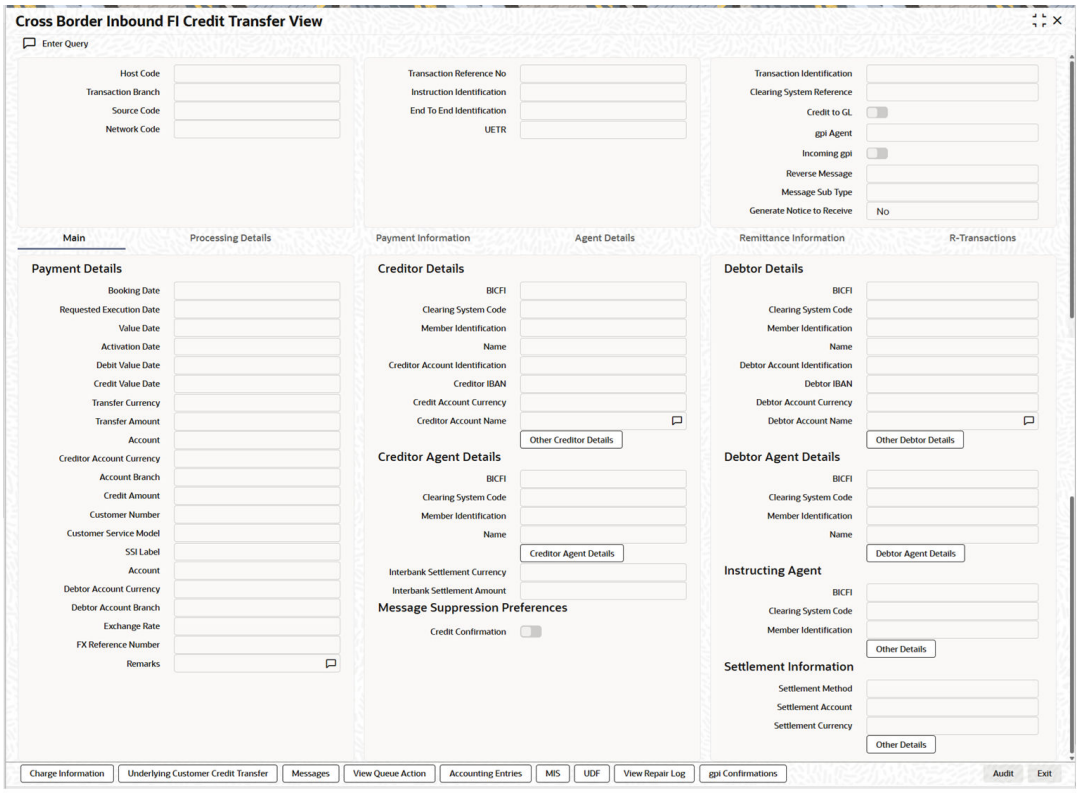
Action	Description
Generate Confirmation	Click the 'Generate Confirmation' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the SWIFT/gpi Universal/Confirmation - Manual Generation 'PXDGPIMC' screen to capture the gpi/Confirmation message generation input values. The user action is allowed only when the below conditions are satisfied: - User have required role or user level queue action access rights for the user action 'Generate Confirmation'.

4.1.4 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDICNVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen is displayed.

Figure 4-86 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View



2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - Main
   - Processing Details

- Payment Information
- Agents Details
- Remittance Information
- R-Transactions

4. For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agent Details and Remittance Information tabs refer to Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input (PSDICBBT) screen details above.
5. Also, user can perform following actions:
   - Charge Information
   - Underlying Customer Credit Transfer
   - Messages
   - View Queue Action
   - Accounting Entries
   - MIS
   - UDF
   - View Repair Log

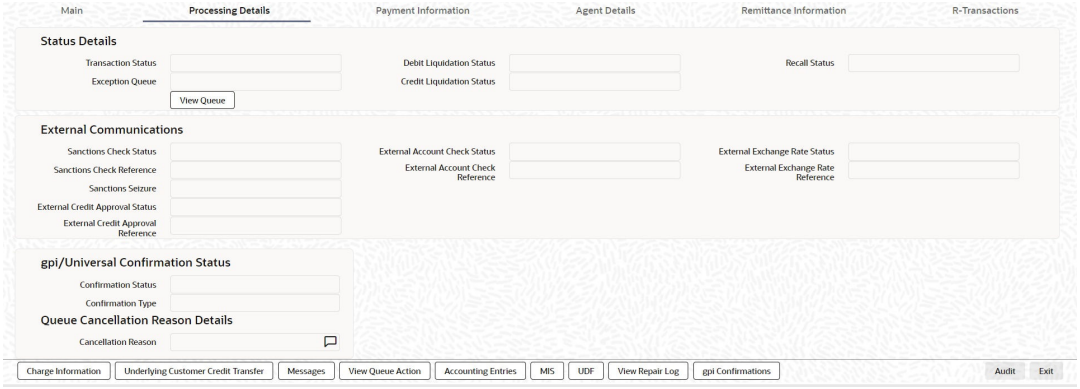
   Fore more details, refer to Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input (PSDICBBT) screen details above.

- Processing Details
- Agent Details
- R-Transactions Tab
- Charge Information
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer
- All Messages
- View Queue Action Log
- Accounting Details
- MIS View
- UDF View
- View Repair Log
- gpi Confirmations
- Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

4.1.4.1 Processing Details

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

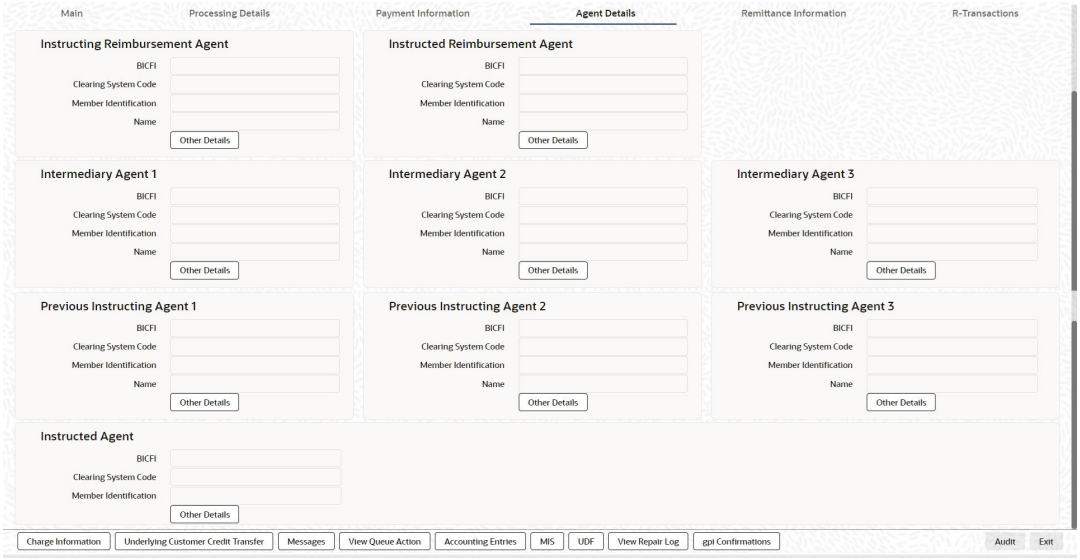
Figure 4-87 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View - Processing Details



4.1.4.2 Agent Details

- You can invoke this screen by clicking **Agent Details** tab at the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

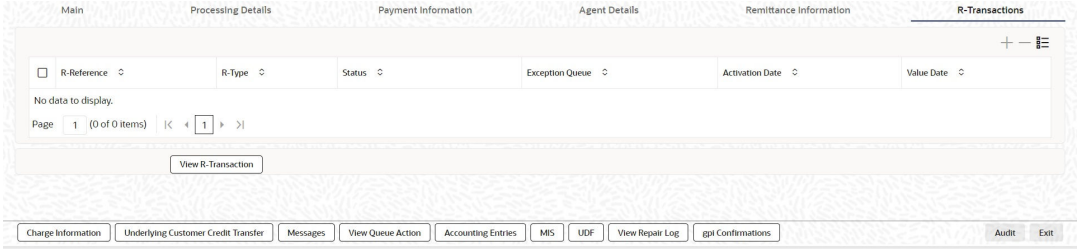
Figure 4-88 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View - Agent Details



4.1.4.3 R-Transactions Tab

1. Clicking ‘R-Transactions’ tab at the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Figure 4-89 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions

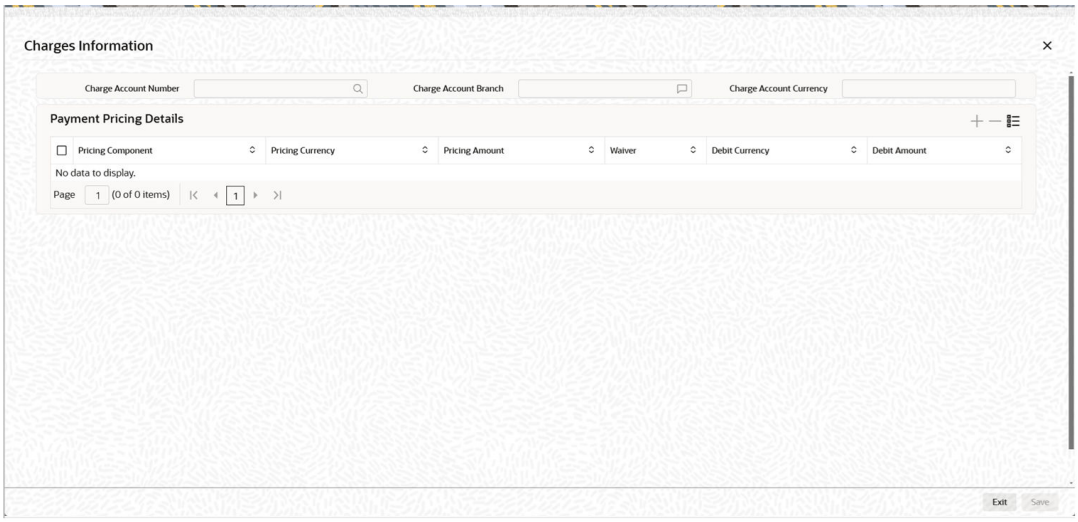


2. R-Transactions tab displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction received for the incoming pacs.009 transaction.
3. Select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click the View R-Transaction button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen with selected transaction details.

4.1.4.4 Charge Information

- You can invoke this screen by clicking **Charge Information** tab at the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

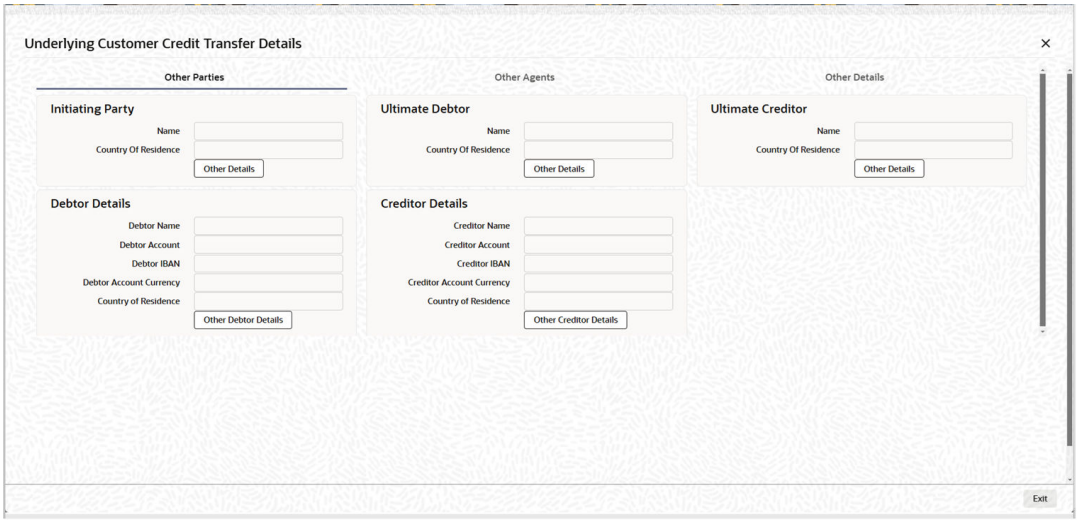
Figure 4-90 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View - Charge Information



4.1.4.5 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

- User can invoke this screen by clicking **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** tab at the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

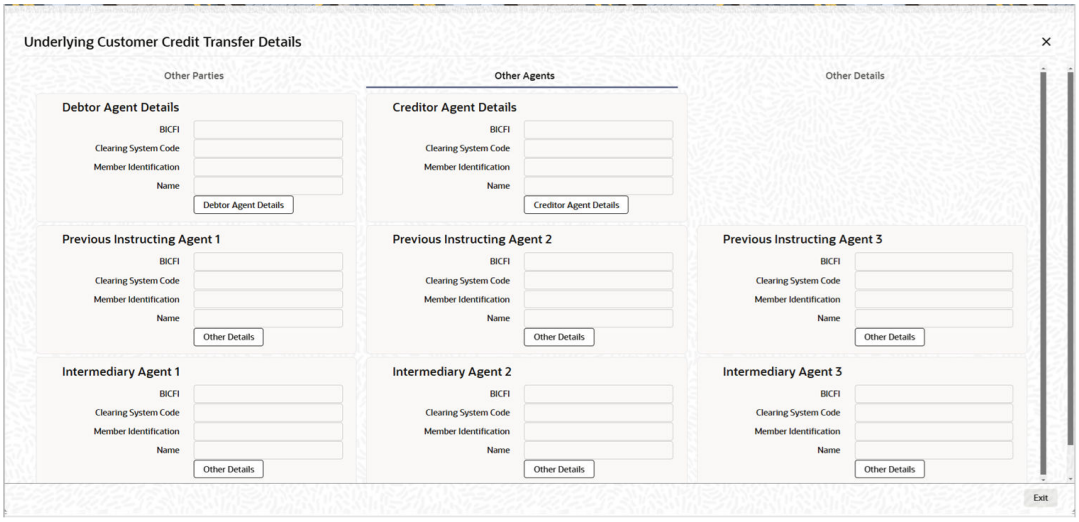
Figure 4-91 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View -Underlying Customer Credit Transfer



Other Agents

Click **Other Agents** tab to invoke this screen.

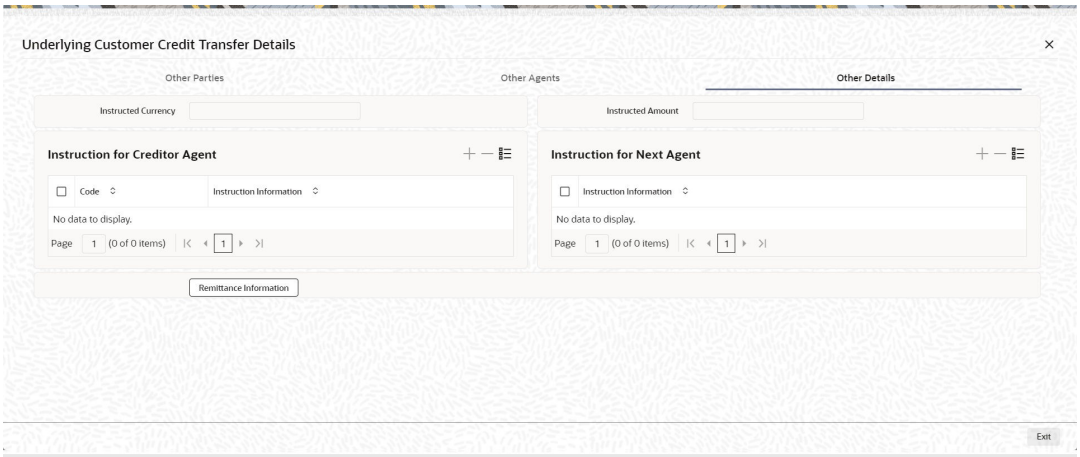
Figure 4-92 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View -Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents



Other Details

Click **Other Details** tab to invoke this screen.

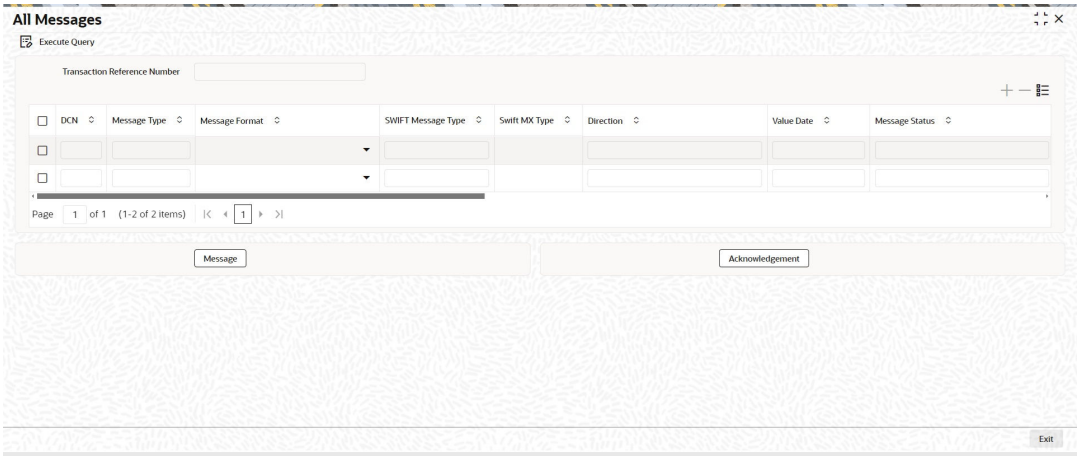
Figure 4-93 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View -Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Details



4.1.4.6 All Messages

- User can invoke this screen by clicking ‘All Messages’ tab in the screen.

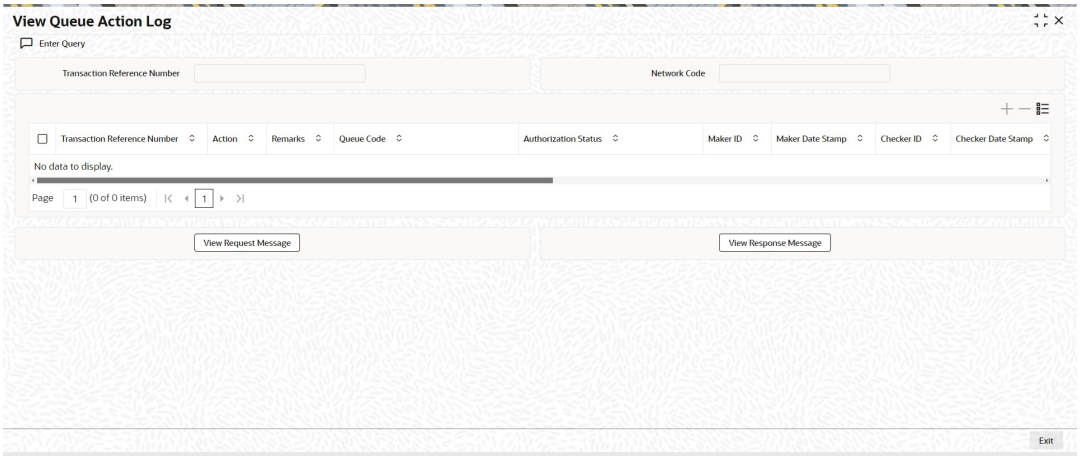
Figure 4-94 All Messages



4.1.4.7 View Queue Action Log

- Click the **View Queue Action Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

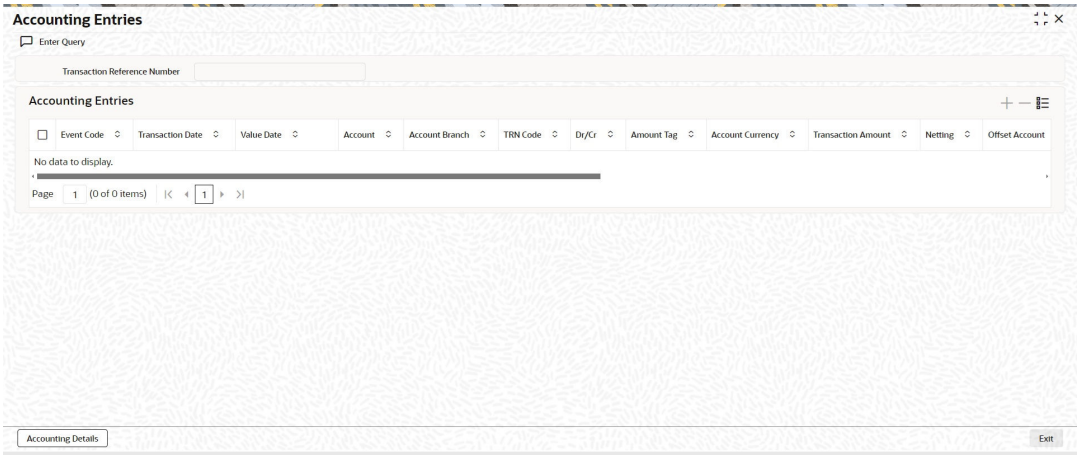
Figure 4-95 View Queue Action Log



4.1.4.8 Accounting Details

1. Click the **Accounting Details** tab and view the accounting entries for the transaction initiated.

Figure 4-96 Accounting Entries

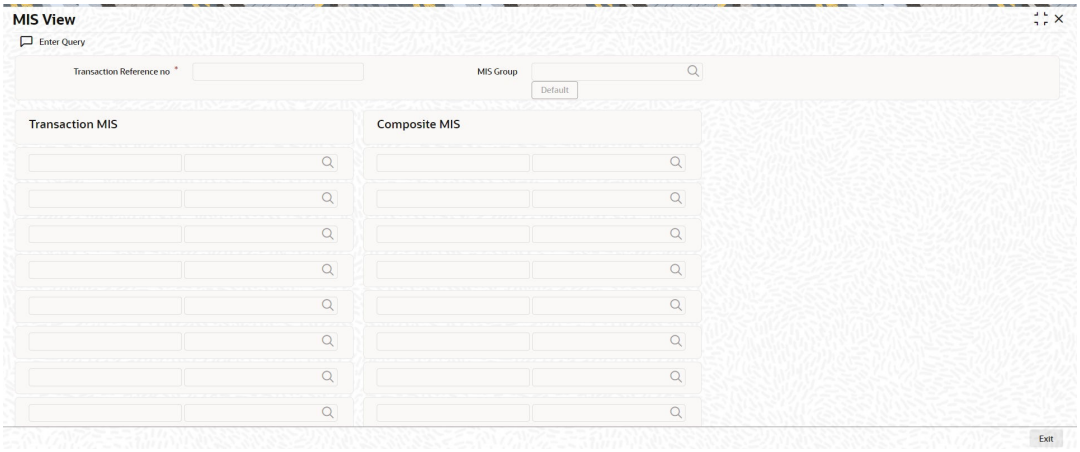


2. By default, the following attributes are displayed:
   - Event Code
   - Transaction Date
   - Value Date
   - Account
   - Account Branch
   - TRN Code
   - Dr/Cr
   - Amount Tag
   - Account Currency
   - Transaction Amount
   - Netting
   - Offset Account
   - Offset Account Branch
   - Offset TRN Code
   - Offset Amount Tag
   - Offset Currency
   - Offset Amount
   - Offset Netting
   - Handoff Status

4.1.4.9 MIS View

- Click the **MIS** tab to invoke the sub-screen.

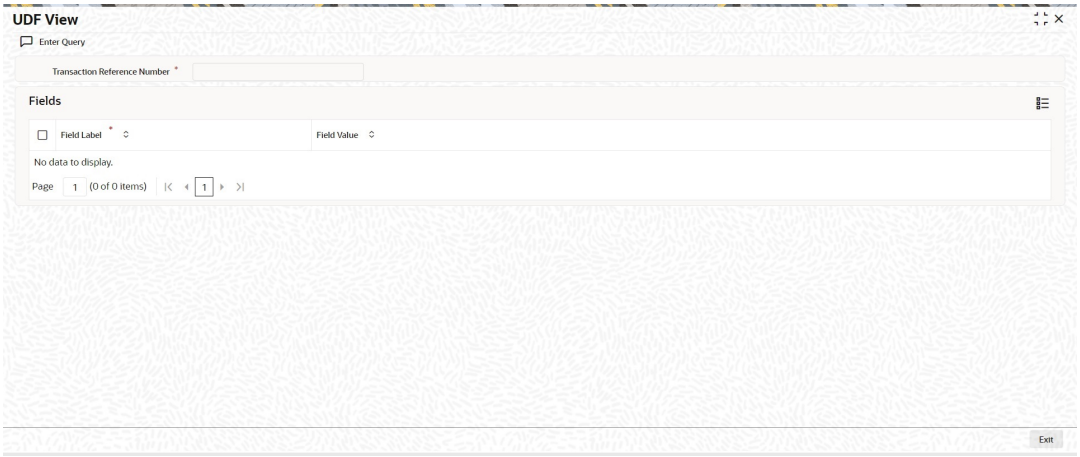
Figure 4-97 MIS View Button



4.1.4.10 UDF View

- Click the **UDF** tab to invoke the **UDF View** sub-screen.

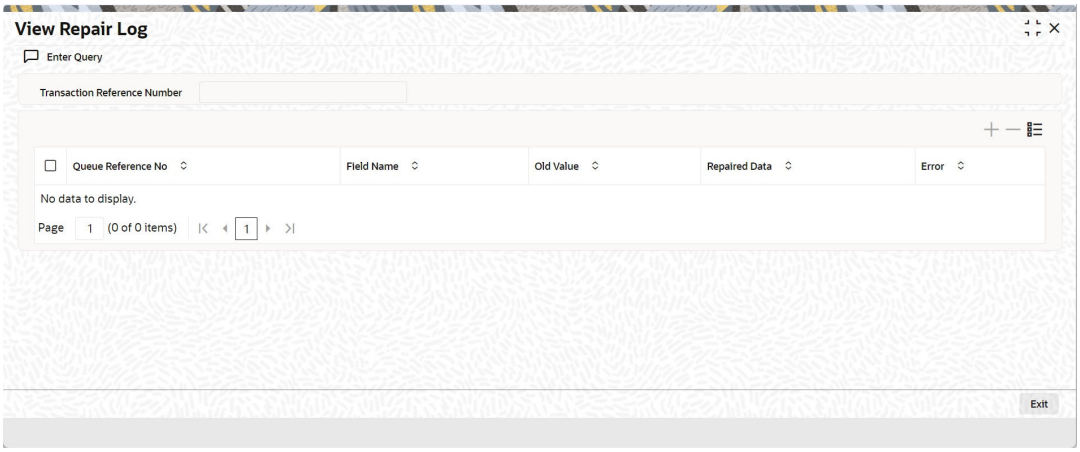
Figure 4-98 UDF View



4.1.4.11 View Repair Log

1. You can view all the Repair actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Repair Log** button in View-screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Repair Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 4-99 View Repair Log



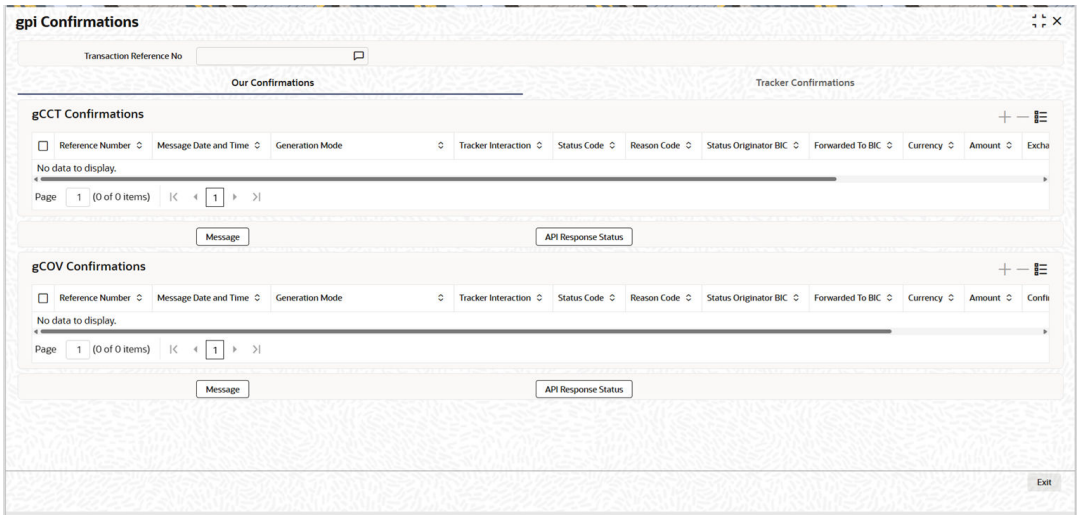
3. Following details are displayed:
   - Queue Reference No
   - Field Name
   - Old Value
   - Repaired Data
   - Error

4.1.4.12 gpi Confirmations

- On screen, click **gpi Confirmations** Action button present at the bottom.

  gpi Confirmations sub screen is displayed.

Figure 4-100 gpi Confirmations

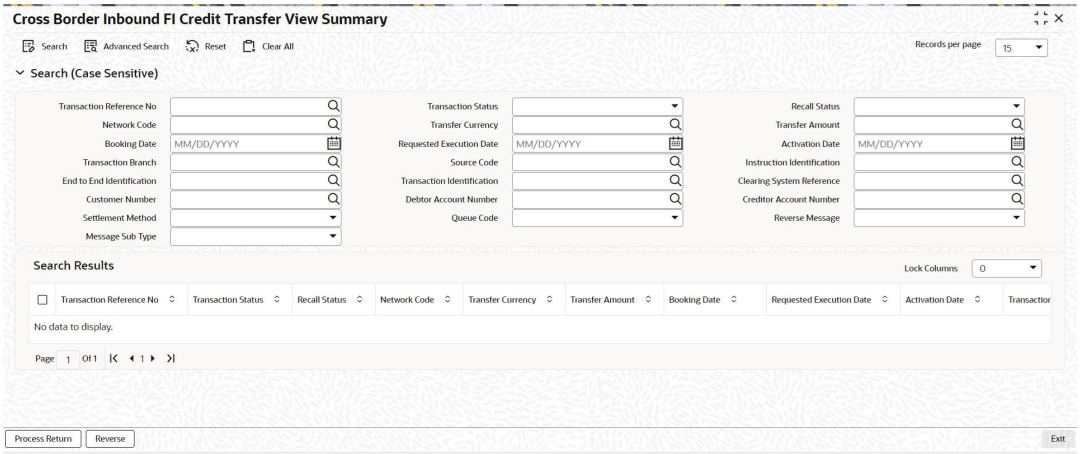


4.1.4.13 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSICNVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 4-101 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Transaction Status
   - Recall Status
   - Network Code
   - Transfer Currency
   - Transfer Amount
   - Booking Date
   - Requested Execution Date
   - Activation Date
   - Transaction Branch
   - Source Code
   - Instruction Identification
   - End to End ID
   - Transaction Identification
   - Clearing System Reference
   - Customer Number
   - Debtor Account Number
   - Creditor Account Number
   - Settlement Method
   - Queue Code
   - Reverse Message
   - Message Sub Type
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Perform the following actions:

Table 4-29 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Action

Action	Description
Process Return	Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied: • User have required access rights on this user action (either Role level or User Level). • Transaction status is 'Processed'.

4.2 RTGS ISO Inbound Transaction

This section details the RTGS ISO Inbound transaction screens.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input
- RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed
- RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View
- RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View

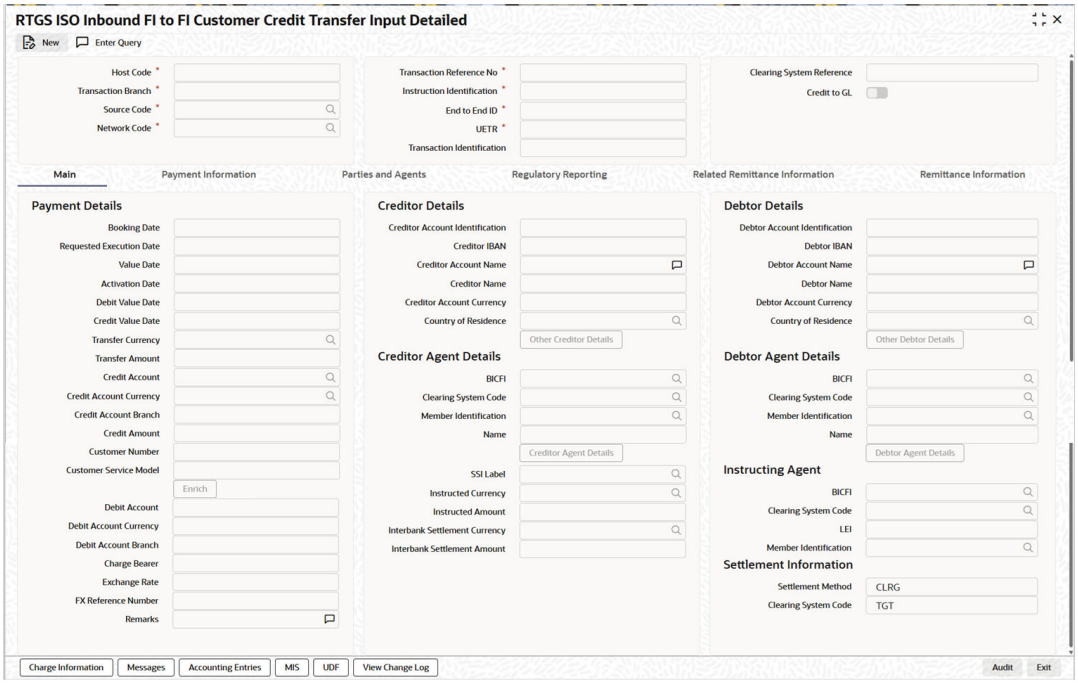
4.2.1 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

The RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input screen allows users to preform manual booking of customer credit transfer transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIT2CT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input screen is displayed.

Figure 4-102 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input



2. Click **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 4-30 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’ button.
Transaction Reference Number	System defaults the Transaction Reference Number on clicking ‘New’ button.
Clearing System Reference	Specify the Clearing System Reference for transaction.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the transaction branch of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.
Instruction Identification	System defaults the Instruction Identification Number on clicking ‘New’ button.
End to End ID	System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.
Source Code	Select Source Code from the list of values . This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.
Network Code	Select Network Code from the list of values . This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.
UETR	Specify the UETR value.

Table 4-30 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Credit to GL	By default, this check box is unselected. Select this check box if Credit to GL is required.

- Main Tab
- Other Debtor Details
- Other Creditor Details Button
- Agent Details Button
- Payment Information Tab
- Parties and Agents Tab
- Party Other Details Button
- Agent Other Details Button
- Regulatory Reporting Tab
- Related Remittance Information Tab
- Remittance Information Tab
- Other Details Button
- Charges Information
- Messages
- Accounting Details
- MIS Button
- UDF Button
- View Change Log
- TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

4.2.1.1 Main Tab

- On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-103 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Main Tab

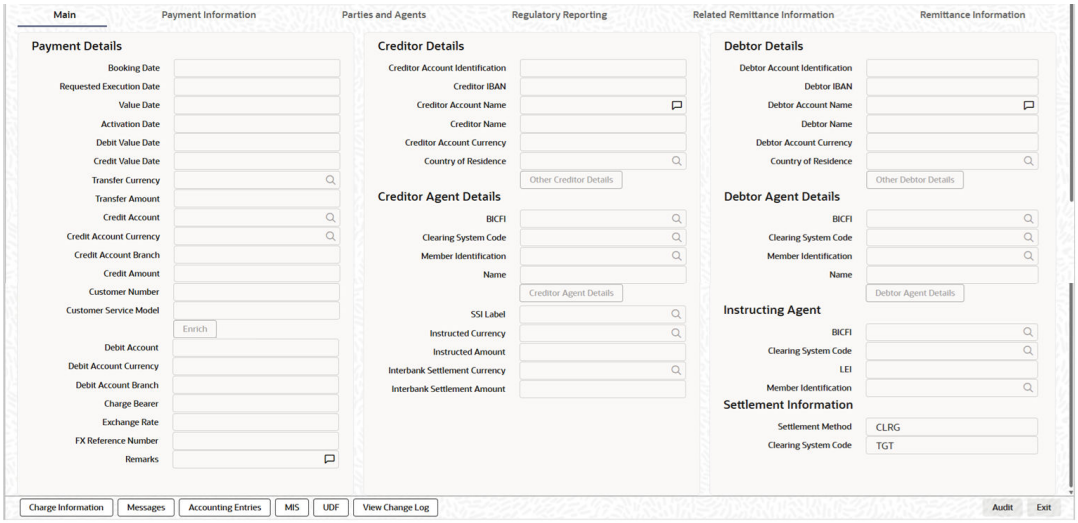


Table 4-31 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Details	System defaults the following fields to current branch date: • Booking Date • Requested Execution Date • Value Date • Activation Date
Debit Value Date	System derives the Debit Value Date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.
Credit Value Date	System derives the Credit Value Date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.
Transfer Currency	Specify Transfer Currency from the list of values.
Transfer Amount	Specify the Transfer Amount.
Credit Account	Specify Credit Account of customer from the list of values.
Credit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency of the Nostro account that would be credit.
Credit Account Branch	System populates this field with the Account Branch based on the credit account selected.
Credit Amount	Specify the Credit Amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.
Customer Number	System defaults the resolved Customer Number.
Customer Service Model	System defaults the Customer Service Model of the resolved customer number.

Table 4-31 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Debit Account	Specify the Customer Debit Account from the list of values. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs. **Note:** Click 'Enrich/Save' button to automatically populate this field with the associated Nostro (mirror) account that would be credited as part of accounting.
Debit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account selected.
Debit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account selected.
Charge Bearer	Select Charge Bearer from the following: • CRED • DEBT • SHAR
Exchange Rate	Specify the Exchange Rate if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
FX Reference Number	Specify the FX Reference Number.
Remarks	Specify the Remarks, if applicable.
Creditor Details	--
Creditor Account Identification	Specify Creditor Account Number.
Creditor IBAN	Specify Creditor IBAN Number. **Note:** Specify either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.
Creditor Account Name	Specify the Creditor Account Name.
Creditor Name	Specify the Creditor Name.
Creditor Account Currency	Specify Credit Account Currency from the list of values.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Residence from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Table 4-31 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Creditor Details Button	Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details. Refer to the Section Other Creditor Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.
Creditor Agent Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values. **Note:** Specify either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI.
Creditor Agent Details Button	Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details. Refer to the Section Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the'Creditor Agent Details' button.
SSI Label	Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. The list of values contains the open/authorized SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.
Instructed Currency	Specify Instructed Currency from the list of values.
Instructed Amount	Specify the debit amount.
Interbank Settlement Currency	System displays same as transfer currency.
Interbank Settlement Amount	System displays final amount resolved.
Debtor Details	--
Debtor Account Identification	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.
Debtor IBAN	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.
Debtor Account Name	Specify the Debited Account Name.
Debtor Name	Specify the Debited Customer Name.
Debtor Account Currency	Specify the Currency of the selected debit account.
Country of Residence	Specify the Country of Residence. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

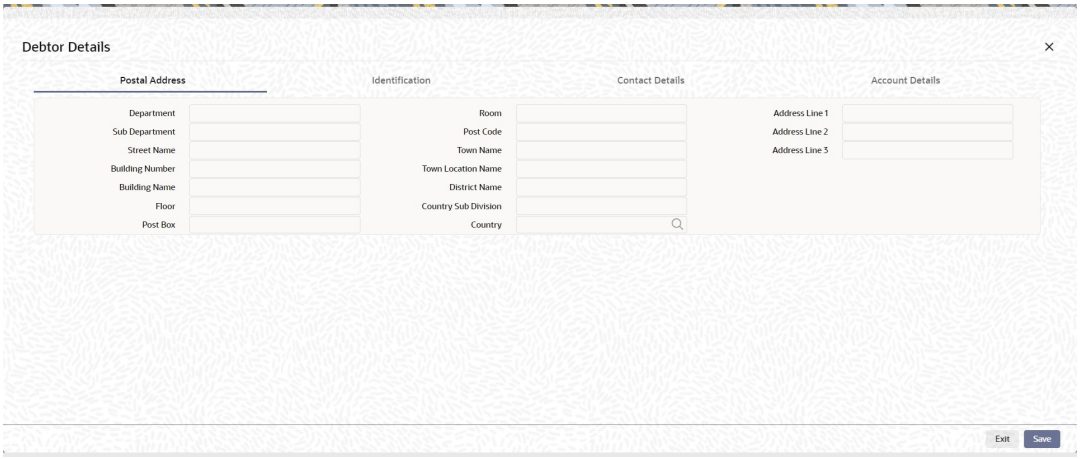
Table 4-31 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Debtor Details Button	Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. Refer to the Section Other Debtor Details for details of fields and sub screen of the'Other Debtor Details' button.
Debtor Agent Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.
Debtor Agent Details Button	Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details. Refer to the Section Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the'Debtor Agent Details' button.
Instructing Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
LEI	Specify LEI.
Settlement Information	--
Settlement Method	Select Settlement Method for transaction from the following: - CLRG
Clearing System Code	Select Clearing System Code for transaction from the following: - TGT

4.2.1.2 Other Debtor Details

1. Click on **Other Debtor Details** button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details, Debtor Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 4-104 Main Tab_Debtor Details - Postal Address



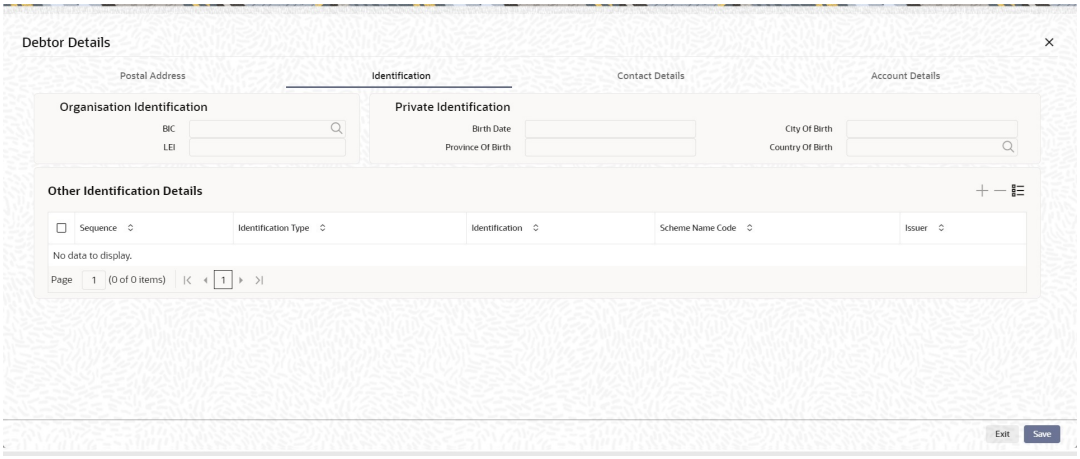
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-105 Main Tab_Debtor Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

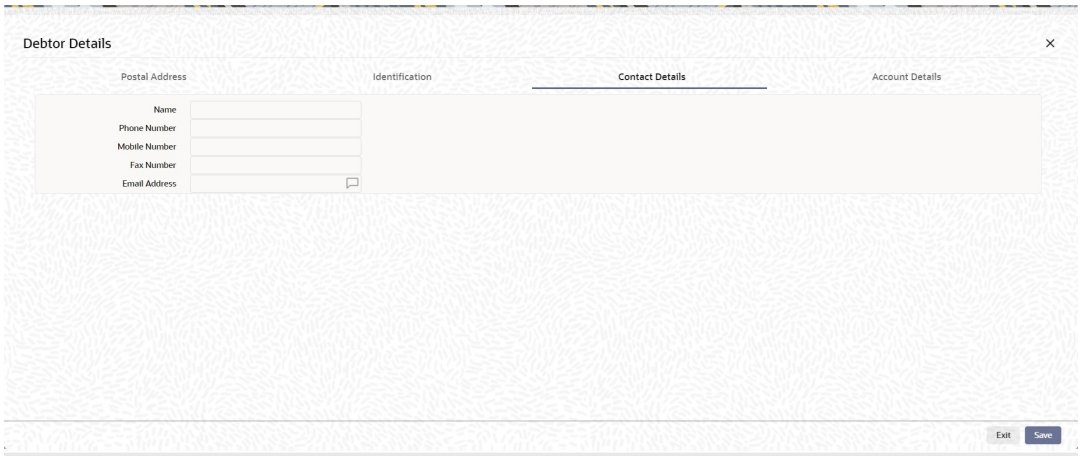
Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

> **Note:**
>
> Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
>
> If you input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
>
> Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
>
> If you input Private Identification, you should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
>
> If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.

3. Click on **Contact Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-106 Main Tab_Debtor Details - Contact Details

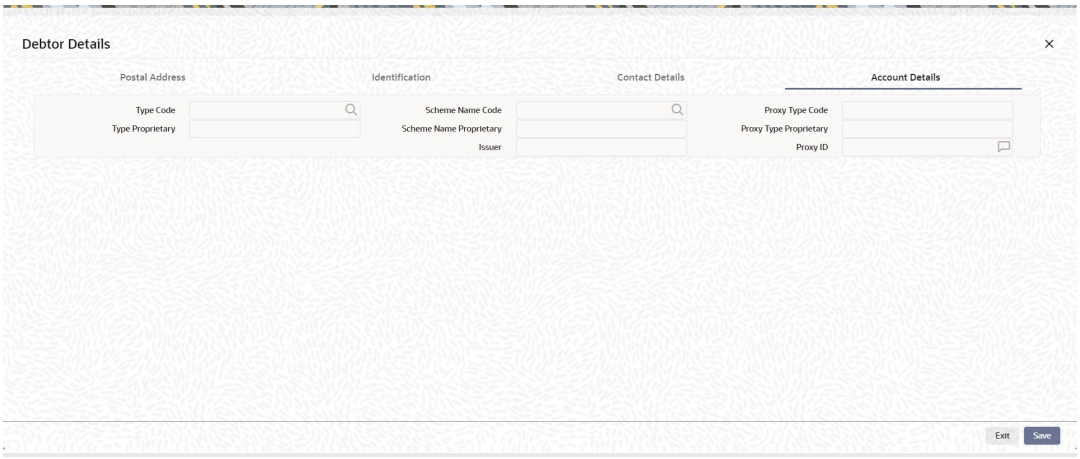


Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

4. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-107 Main Tab_Debtor Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.1.3 Other Creditor Details Button

1. Click on **Other Creditor Details** button on **Main** tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen, Creditor Details sub screen is displayed.

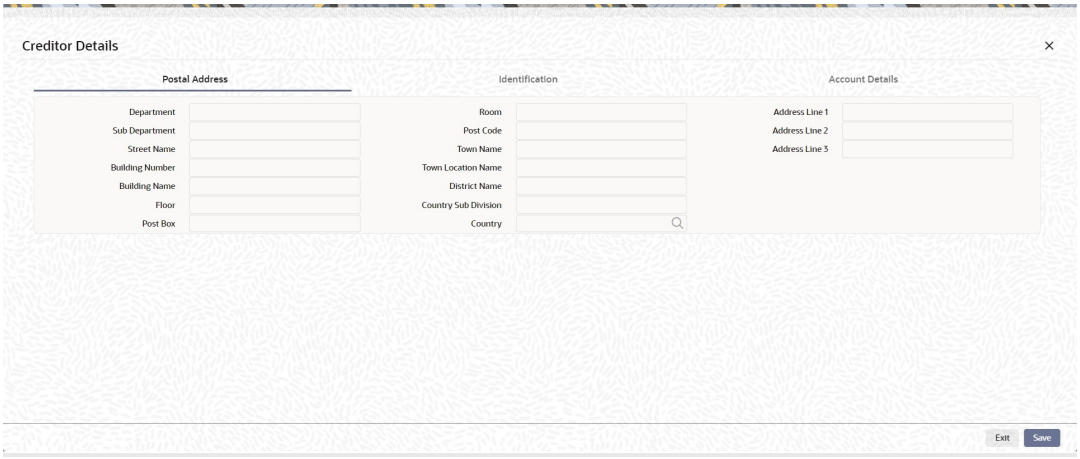
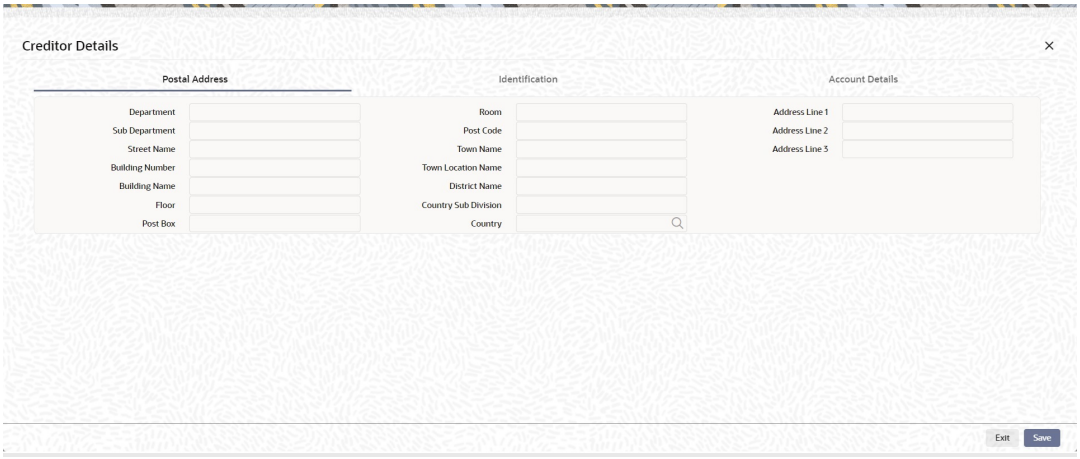


Figure 4-108 Main Tab_Creditor Details - Postal Address



Postal Address

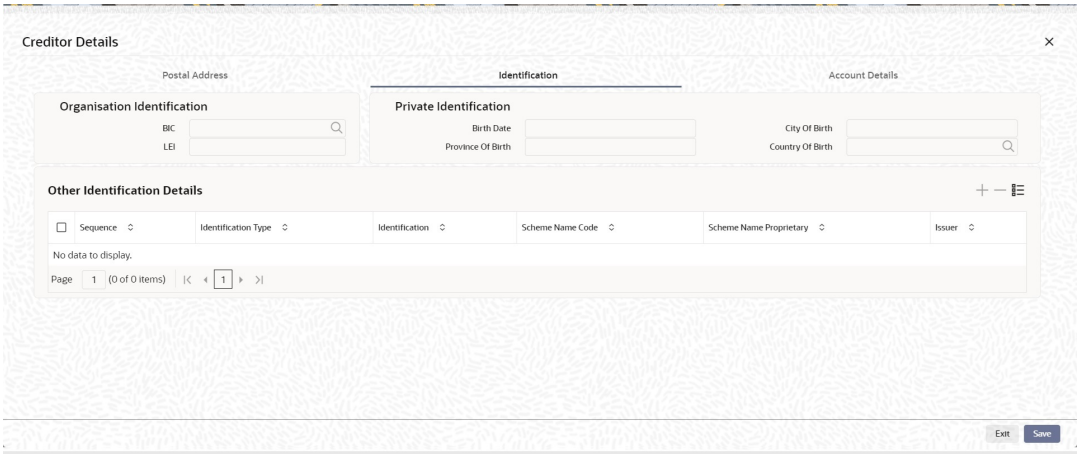
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-109 Main Tab_Creditor Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

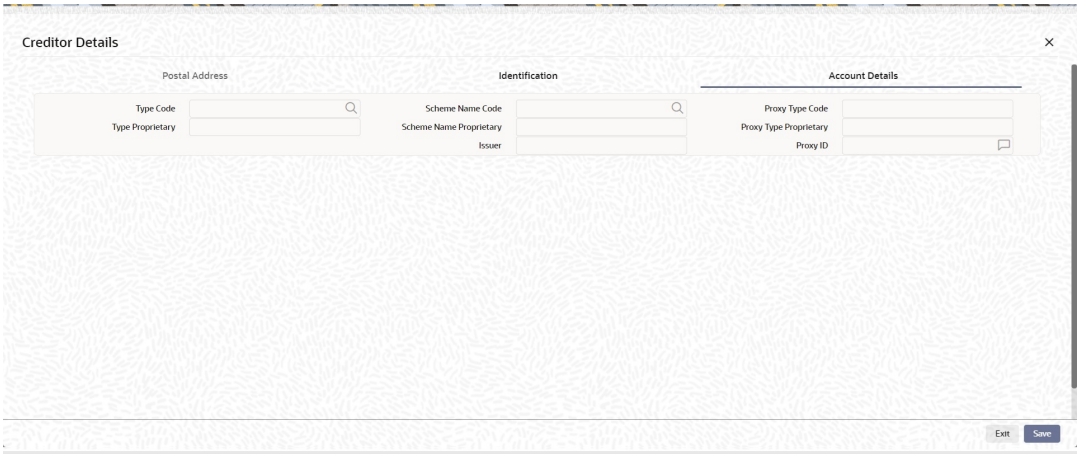
- Sequence
- Identification Type

- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

> **Note:**
>
> Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
>
> If you input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
>
> Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
>
> If you input Private Identification, you should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
>
> If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-110 Main Tab_Creditor Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

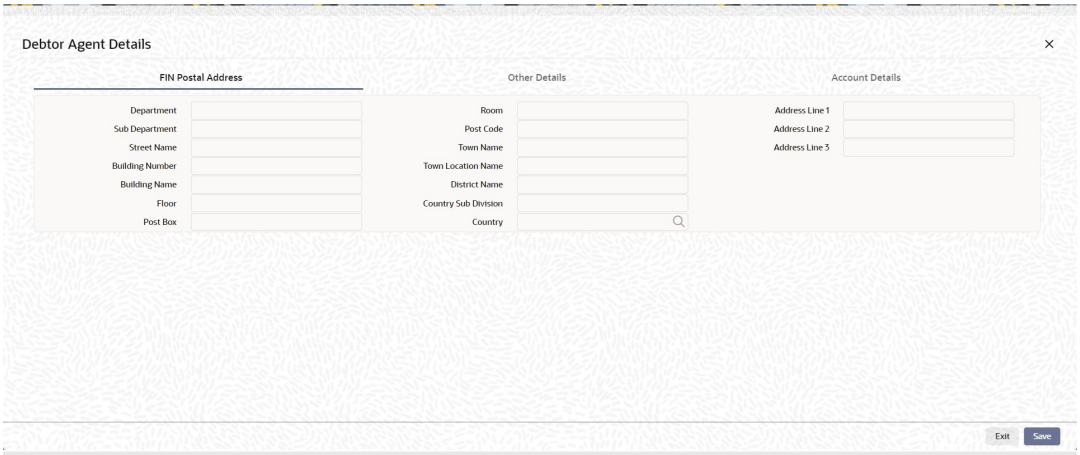
> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.1.4 Agent Details Button

1. Click on **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** button, respective sub screen is displayed.

   The ‘Creditor Agent Details’ and ‘Debtor Agent Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 4-111 Main Tab_Creditor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

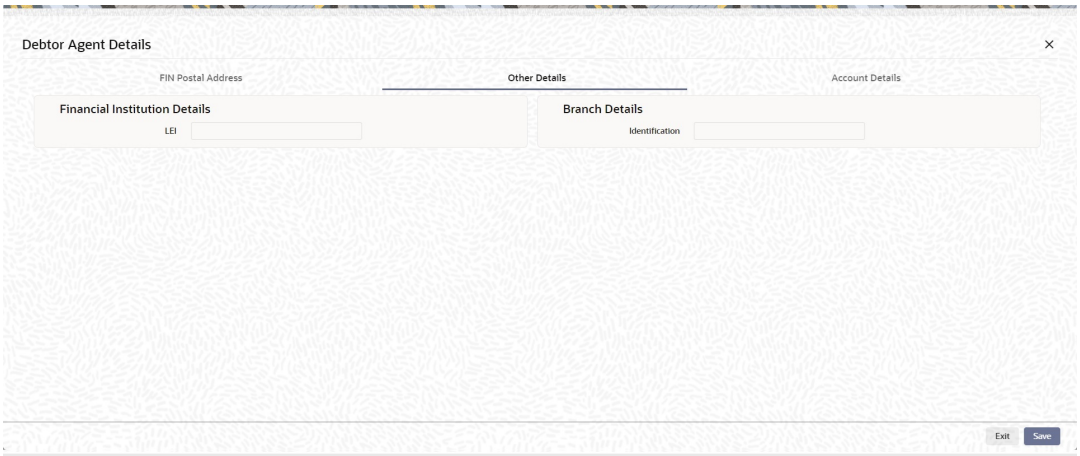
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name

- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

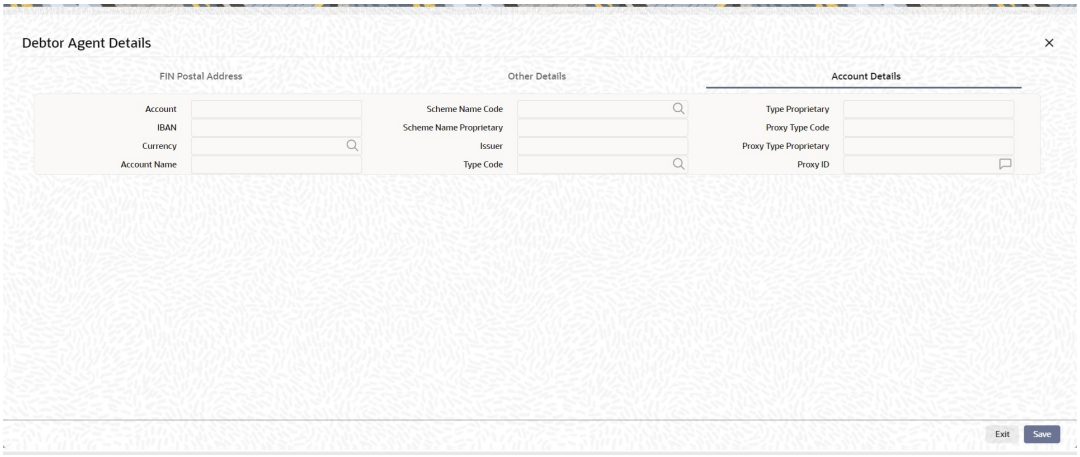
Figure 4-112 Main Tab_Creditor Agent Details - Other Details



Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.
Branch Details	--
Identification	Specify Identification of the branch.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-113 Main Tab_Creditor Agent Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.1.5 Payment Information Tab

- On **Payment Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-114 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Payment Information Tab

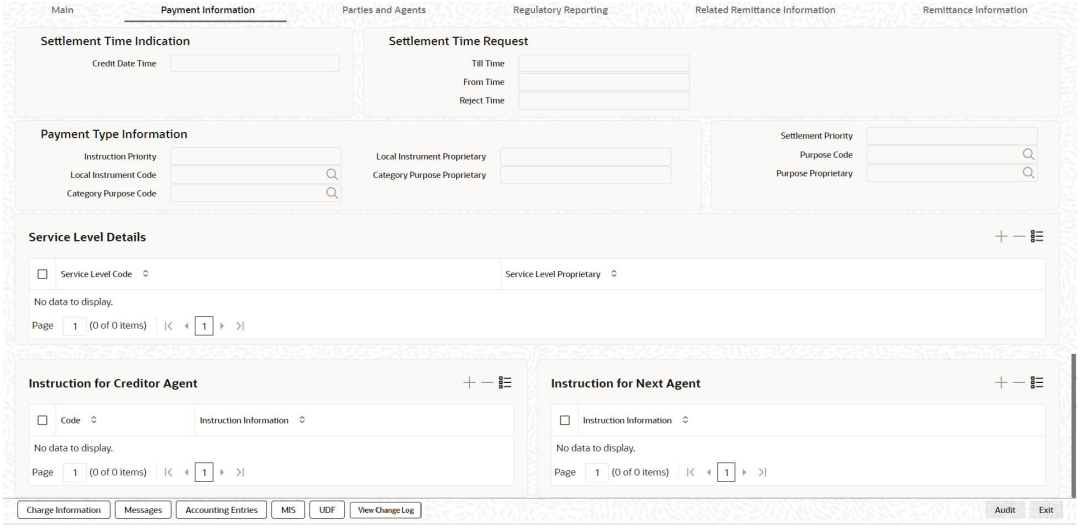


Table 4-32 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Time Indication	--
Credit Date Time	Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction. **Note:** For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
Settlement Time Request	--
From Time	Specify the From Time.
Till Time	Specify the Till Time.
Reject Time	Specify the Reject Time.
Payment Type Information	--
Instruction Priority	Specify Instruction Priority from following: • HIGH • NORM
Local Instrument Proprietary	Specify Local Instrument Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
Settlement Priority	Specify Settlement Priority from the following: • HIGH • NORM • URGT
Local Instrument Code	Specify Local Instrument Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
Category Purpose Code	Specify Category Purpose Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Table 4-32 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Purpose Code	Specify Purpose Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.
Purpose Proprietary	Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.
Category Purpose Proprietary	Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value. **Note:** If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary. If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary. If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
Service Level Details	--
Service Level Code	Specify Service Level Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.
Service Level Proprietary	Specify the Service Level Proprietary value. **Note:** Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed. If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
Instruction for Creditor Agent	--
Code	Select Code from the following: • CHQB • HOLD • PHOB • TELB

Table 4-32 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Instruction Information	Specify the Instruction Information. **Note:** Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed. If you input Instruction For Creditor Agent, then you should input Code. If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional. If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional. You can use Instruction Information only when Code is PHOB to indicate the phone number.
Instruction for Next Agent	--
Instruction Information	Specify the Instruction Information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. **Note:** Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

4.2.1.6 Parties and Agents Tab

- On **Parties and Agents Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-115 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Parties and Agents Tab

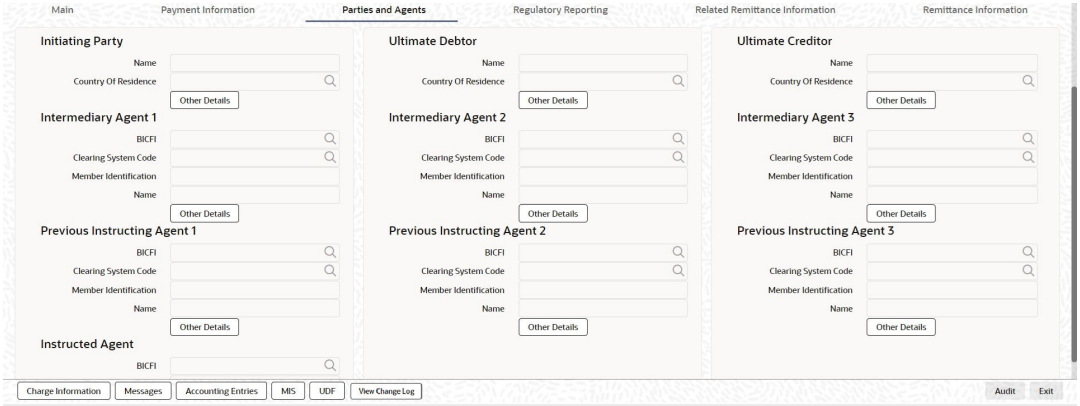


Table 4-33 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Initiating Party	--
Name	Specify the Name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of initiating party from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details. Refer to the Section Party Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.
Ultimate Debtor	--
Name	Specify the Name of the Ultimate Debtor.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Ultimate Debtor from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details. Refer to the Section Party Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.
Ultimate Creditor	--
Name	Specify the Name of the Ultimate Creditor.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Ultimate Creditor from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details. Refer to the Section Party Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.
Intermediary Agent 1	--

Table 4-33 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details. Refer to the Section Agent Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.
Intermediary Agent 2	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details. Refer to the Section Agent Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.
Intermediary Agent 3	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details. Refer to the Section Agent Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.
Previous Instructing Agent 1	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Previous Instructing Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details. Refer to the Section Agent Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.
Previous Instructing Agent 2	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Previous Previous Instructing Agent.

Table 4-33 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

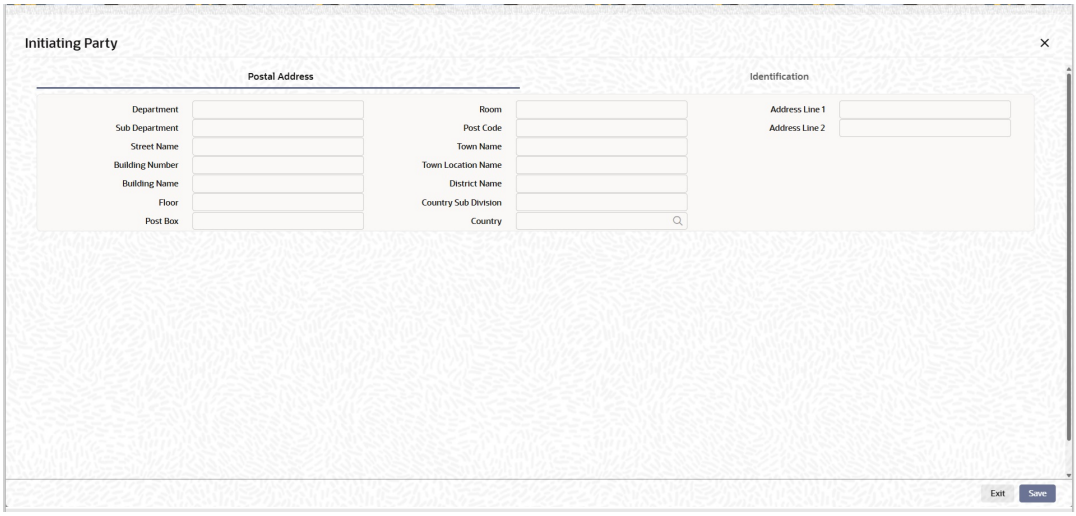
Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details. Refer to the Section Agent Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.
Intermediary Agent 3	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Previous Instructing Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details. Refer to the Section Agent Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.
Instructed Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

4.2.1.7 Party Other Details Button

1. Click on **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor and Ultimate Creditor under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 4-116 Parties and Agents_Other Details - Postal Address



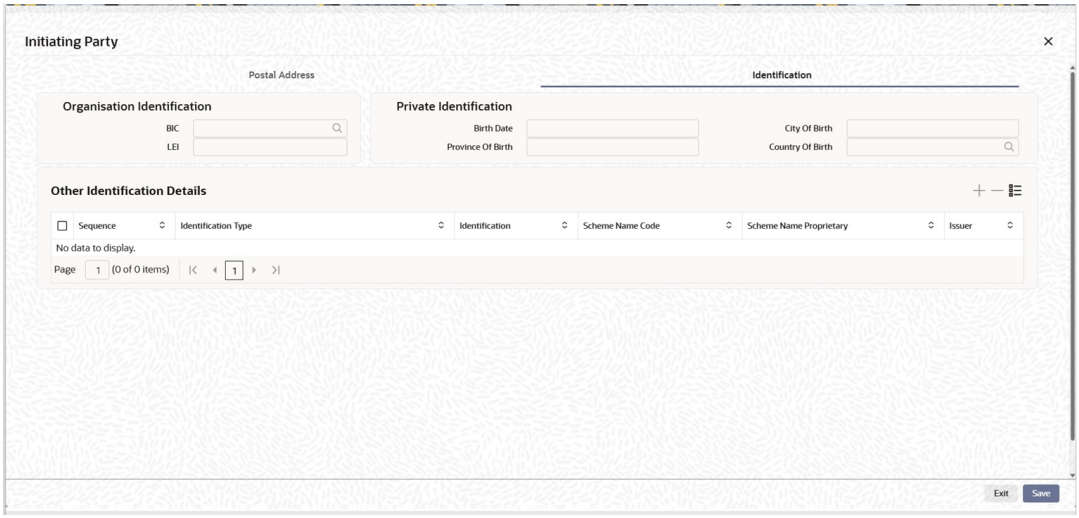
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-117 Parties and Agents_Other Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth

- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

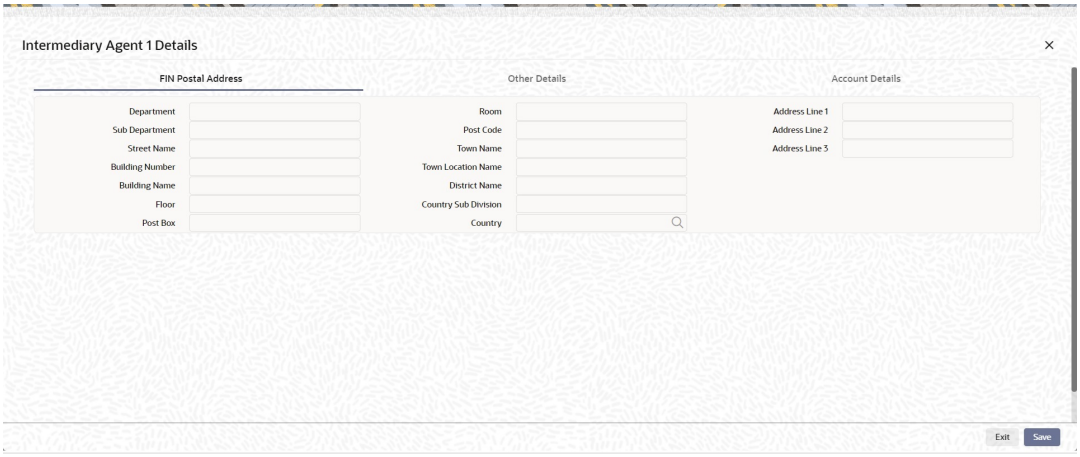
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

4.2.1.8 Agent Other Details Button

1. Click on **Other Details** button, respective sub screen as per heading is displayed.

   The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, Intermediary Agent 3, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2 and Previous Instructing Agent 3 under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes

Figure 4-118 Parties and Agents_Other Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name

- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

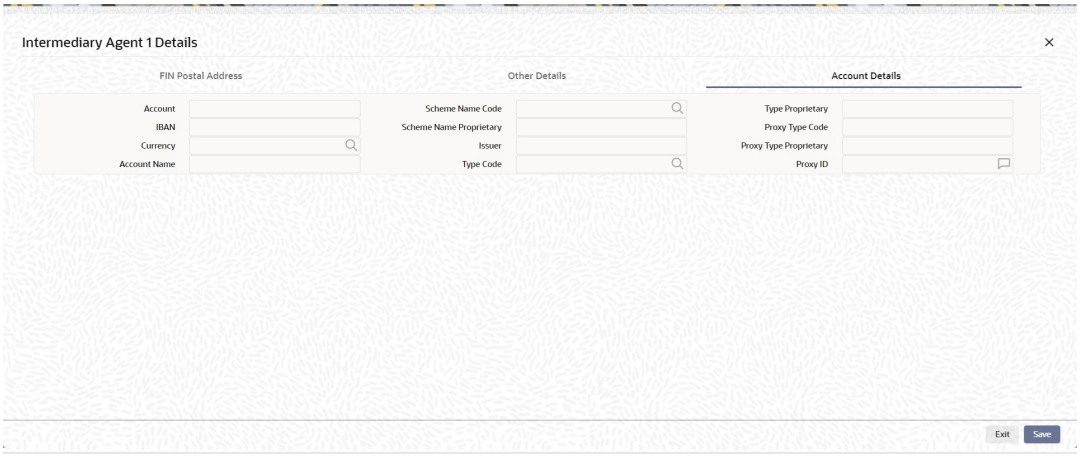
2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-119 Parties and Agents_Other Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-120 Parties and Agents_Other Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.1.9 Regulatory Reporting Tab

- On **Regulatory Reporting Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-121 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Regulatory Reporting Tab

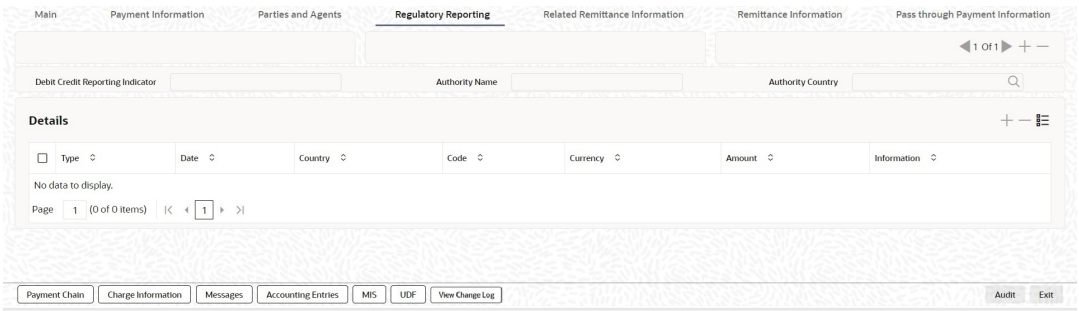


Table 4-34 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Regulatory Reporting Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Debit Credit Reporting Indicator	Select Debit Credit Reporting Indicator from the following: • BOTH • CRED • DEBT
Authority Name	Specify the Name of the Authority.
Authority Country	Specify Country Code of the Authority.
Details	--
Type	Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.
Date	Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.
Country	Specify Country of the Regulatory Reporting from the list of values.
Code	Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.
Currency	Specify Currency of the Regulatory Reporting from the list of values.
Amount	Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.
Information	Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

4.2.1.10 Related Remittance Information Tab

- On **Related Remittance Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-122 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Related Remittance Information Tab

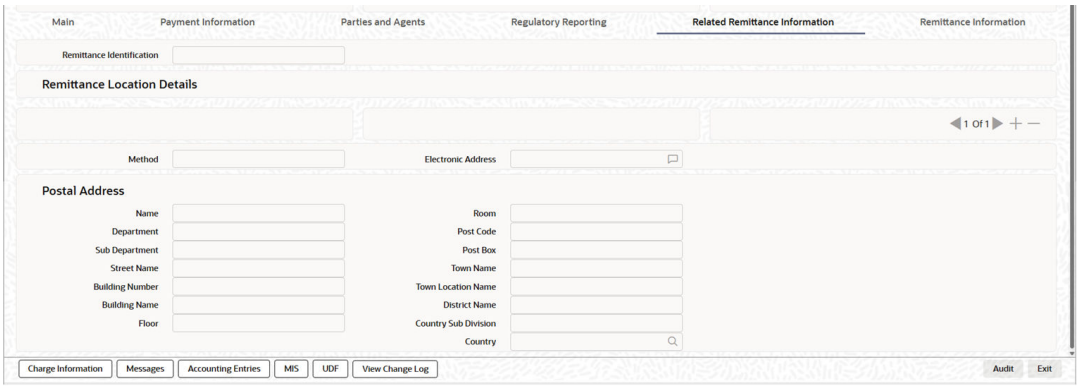


Table 4-35 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Related Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Remittance Identification	Specify the Identification of the Remittance.
Remittance Location Details	--

Table 4-35 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Related Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Method	Select Method of the Remittance from the following: • EDIC • POST • EMAL • FAXI • SMSM • URID
Electronic Address	Specify the Electronic Address of the Remittance.
Postal Address	Specify the following fields available for this screen: • Name • Department • Sub Department • Street Name • Building Number • Building Name • Floor • Room • Post Code • Post Box • Town Name • Town Location Name • District Name • Country Sub Division • Country

4.2.1.11 Remittance Information Tab

- On **Remittance Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-123 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Remittance Information Tab

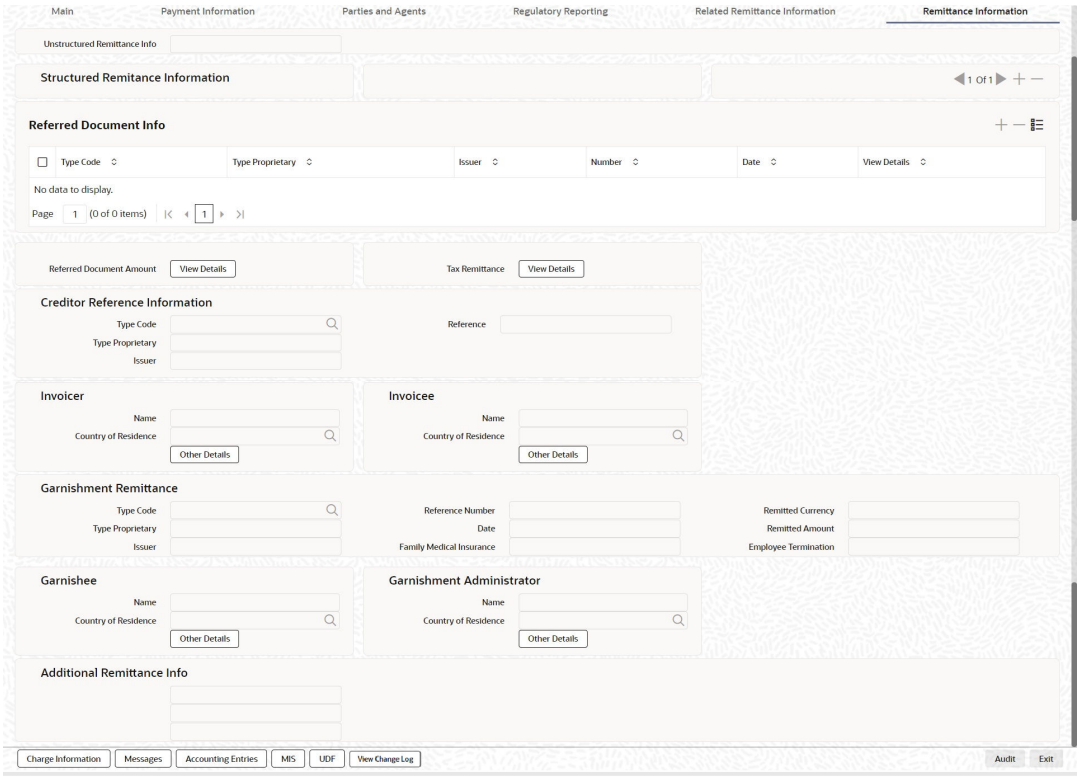


Table 4-36 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Unstructured Remittance Info	Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.
Creditor Reference Information	--
Type Code	Specify Type Code from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the Type Proprietary.
Issuer	Specify the Issuer.
Reference	Specify the Reference Number.
Invoicer	--
Name	Specify Name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of initiating party from the list of values. **Note:** Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Table 4-36 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Buttonsection.
Invoicee	--
Name	Specify the Name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify Country from the list of values. **Note:** Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Buttonsection.
Garnishment Remittance	--
Type Code	Specify Type Code for Garnishment Remittance from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.
Issuer	Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.
Reference Number	Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.
Date	Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.
Family Medical Insurance	Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.
Remitted Currency	Specify Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.
Employee Termination	Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.
Garnishee	--
Name	Specify the Name.
Country of Residence	Specify Country from the list of values. **Note:** Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Buttonsection.
Garnishment Administrator	--

Table 4-36 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Name	Specify the Name.
Country of Residence	Specify Country from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Buttonsection.
Additional Remittance Info	Specify the Additional Remittance Information.
Referred Document Info	--
Type Code	Specify Type Code from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the Type Proprietary. **Note:** If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
Issuer	Specify the Issuer.
Number	Specify the Number.
Date	Specify the Date.
View Details button	Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen. For more details, refer to Referred Document - View Details.
Referred Document Amount	--
View Details button	Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen. For more details, refer to Referred Document Amount - View Details.
Tax Remittance	--
View Details button	Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen. For more details, refer to Tax Remittance Details - View Details.

- Referred Document - View Details
- Referred Document Amount - View Details
- Tax Remittance Details - View Details

4.2.1.11.1 Referred Document - View Details

- Click on **View Details** button under Referred Document Info heading to invoke Referred Document Information Details sub screen.

Figure 4-124 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Referred Document Information Details

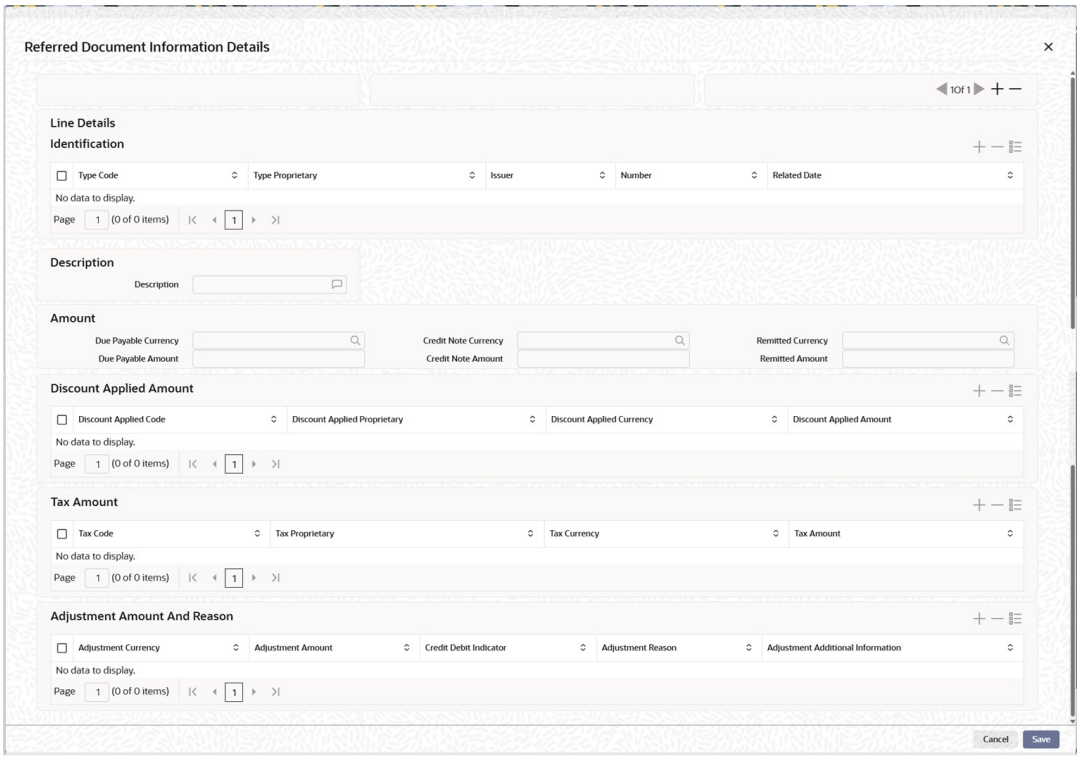


Table 4-37 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Identification	--
Type Code	Specify the Type Code of the Remittance from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance. **Note:** If you specify information for Type, either specify Type Code or Type Proprietary.
Issuer	Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.
Number	Specify the Number of the Remittance.
Related Date	Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

Table 4-37 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Description	--
Description	Specify the Description of the Remittance.
Amount	--
Due Payable Currency	Specify Due Payable Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Due Payable Amount	Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.
Credit Note Currency	Specify Credit Note Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Credit Note Amount	Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.
Remitted Currency	Specify Remitted Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.
Discount Applied Amount	--
Discount Applied Code	Specify Discount Applied Code of Remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Proprietary	Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.
Discount Applied Currency	Specify Discount Applied Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Amount	Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance. **Note:** If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either specify Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary. If you specify information for Discount Applied Amount, you must specify Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
Tax Amount	--
Tax Code	Specify Tax Code of Remittance from the list of values.
Tax Proprietary	Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.
Tax Currency	Specify Tax Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Tax Amount	Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance. **Note:** If you specify information for Tax Amount, either specify Tax Code or Tax Proprietary. If you specify information for Tax Amount, you must specify Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
Adjustment Amount And Reason	--
Adjustment Currency	Specify Adjustment Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Adjustment Amount	Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Table 4-37 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Credit Debit Indicator	Specify Credit Debit Indicator from the list of values .
Adjustment Reason	Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.
Adjustment Additional Information	Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance. **Note:** If you specify information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

4.2.1.11.2 Referred Document Amount - View Details

- Click on **View Details** button of field Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details sub screen.

Figure 4-125 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount_View Details - Referred Document Amount Details

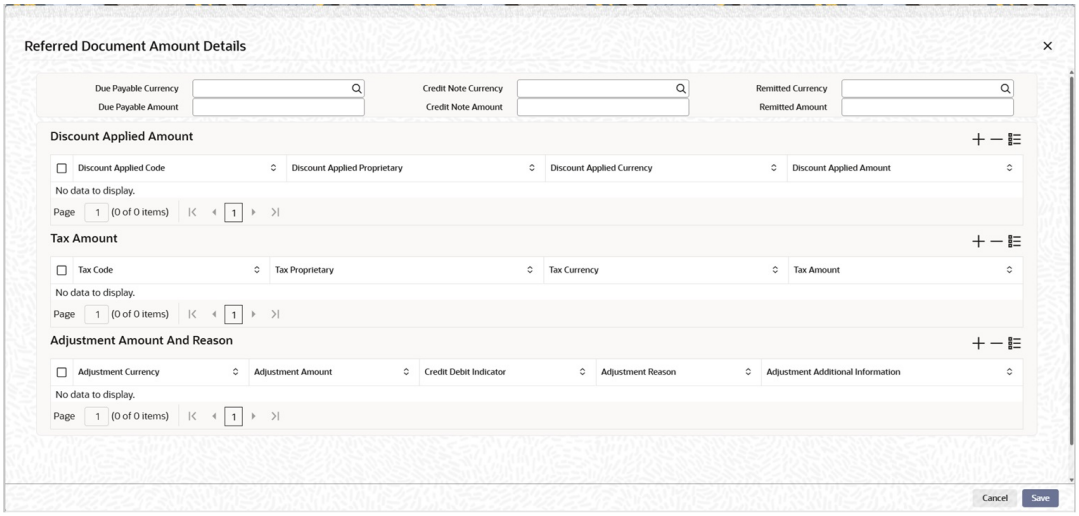


Table 4-38 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Due Payable Currency	Specify the Due Payable Currency of Remittance.
Due Payable Amount	Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.
Credit Note Currency	Specify Credit Note Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Credit Note Amount	Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.
Remitted Currency	Specify Remitted Currency of Remittance from the list of values.

Table 4-38 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Remitted Amount	Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.
Discount Applied Amount	--
Discount Applied Code	Specify Discount Applied Code of Remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Proprietary	Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.
Discount Applied Currency	Specify Discount Applied Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Amount	Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance. **Note:** If you specify information for Discount Applied Amount, either specify Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary. If you specify information for Discount Applied Amount, you must specify Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
Tax Amount	--
Tax Code	Specify Tax Code of Remittance from the list of values.
Tax Proprietary	Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.
Tax Currency	Specify Tax Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Tax Amount	Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance. **Note:** If you specify information for Tax Amount, either specify Tax Code or Tax Proprietary. If you specify information for Tax Amount, you must specify Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
Adjustment Amount And Reason	--
Adjustment Currency	Specify Adjustment Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Adjustment Amount	Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.
Credit Debit Indicator	Specify Tax Currency of Remittance from the list of values .
Adjustment Reason	Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Table 4-38 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Adjustment Additional Information	Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance. **Note:** If you specify information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must specify Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

4.2.1.11.3 Tax Remittance Details - View Details

- Click on **View Details** button of Tax Remittance field to invoke Tax Remittance Details sub screen.

Figure 4-126 Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details - Tax Remittance Details

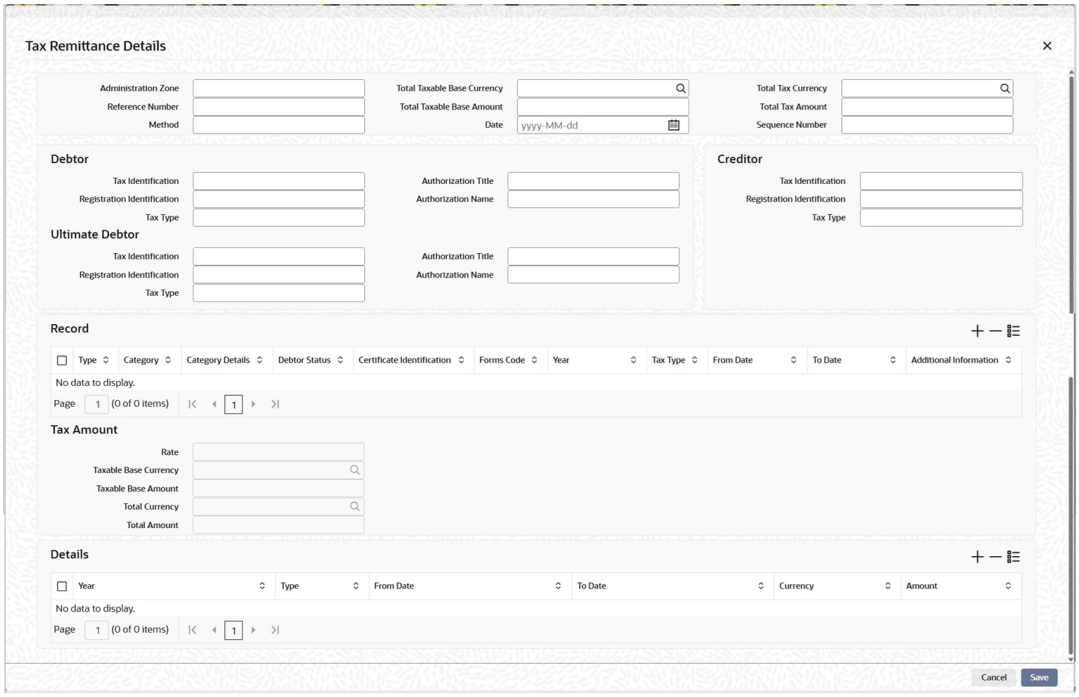


Table 4-39 Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Administration Zone	Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.
Reference Number	Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

Table 4-39 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Method	Specify the Method of Remittance.
Total Taxable Base Currency	Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.
Total Taxable Base Amount	Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.
Date	Specify the Date of Remittance.
Total Tax Currency	Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.
Total Tax Amount	Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.
Sequence Number	Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.
Debtor	--
Tax Identification	Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.
Authorization Title	Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.
Authorization Name	Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.
Creditor	--
Tax Identification	Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.
Ultimate Debtor	--
Tax Identification	Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.
Authorization Title	Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.
Authorization Name	Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.
Record	--
Type	Specify the Record Type for Remittance.
Category	Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.
Category Details	Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.
Debtor Status	Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.
Certificate Identification	Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.
Forms Code	Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.
Year	Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.
From Date	Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.
To Date	Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.
Additional Information	Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.
Tax Amount	--
Rate	Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.
Taxable Base Currency	Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.
Taxable Base Amount	Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.
Total Currency	Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.
Total Amount	Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Table 4-39 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details_View Details - Field Description

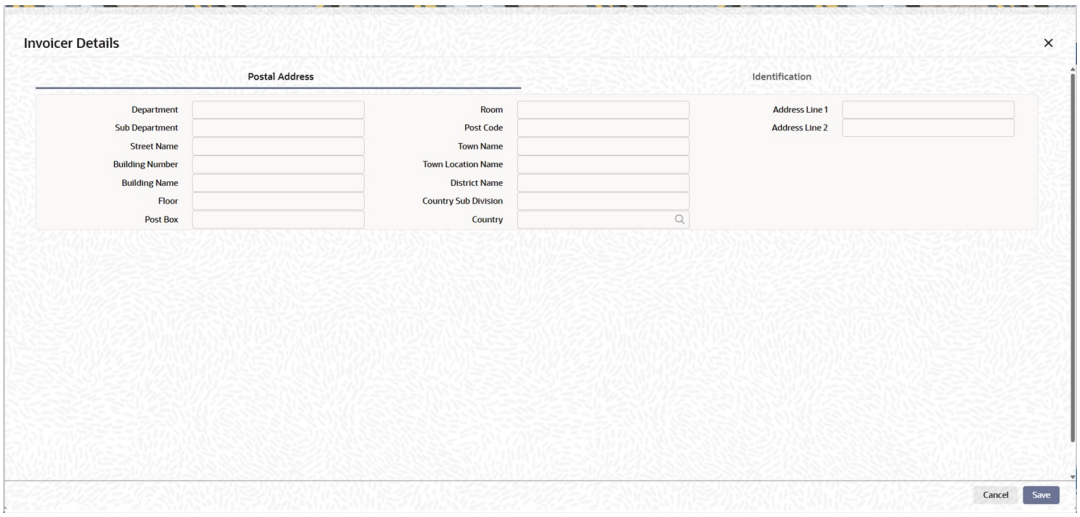
Field	Description
Details	--
Year	Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.
Type	Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.
From Date	Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.
To Date	Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.
Currency	Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.
Amount	Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

4.2.1.12 Other Details Button

1. Click on **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Details' button for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee and Garnishment Administrator under'Remittance Information' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 4-127 Remittance Information Tab_Other Details - Postal Address



Postal Address

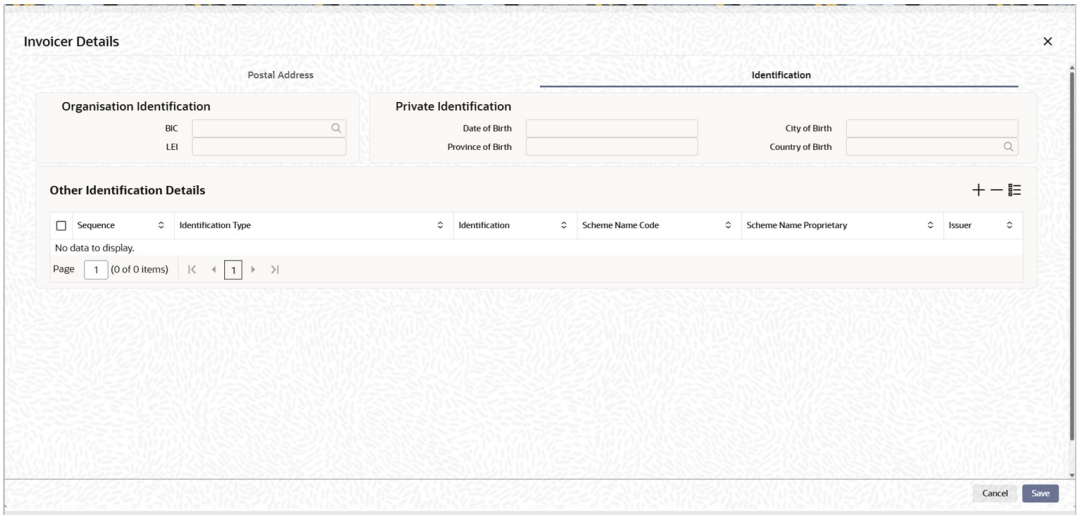
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-128 Remittance Information Tab_Other Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

4.2.1.13 Charges Information

1. On **Charges Information**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-129 TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Charges Information

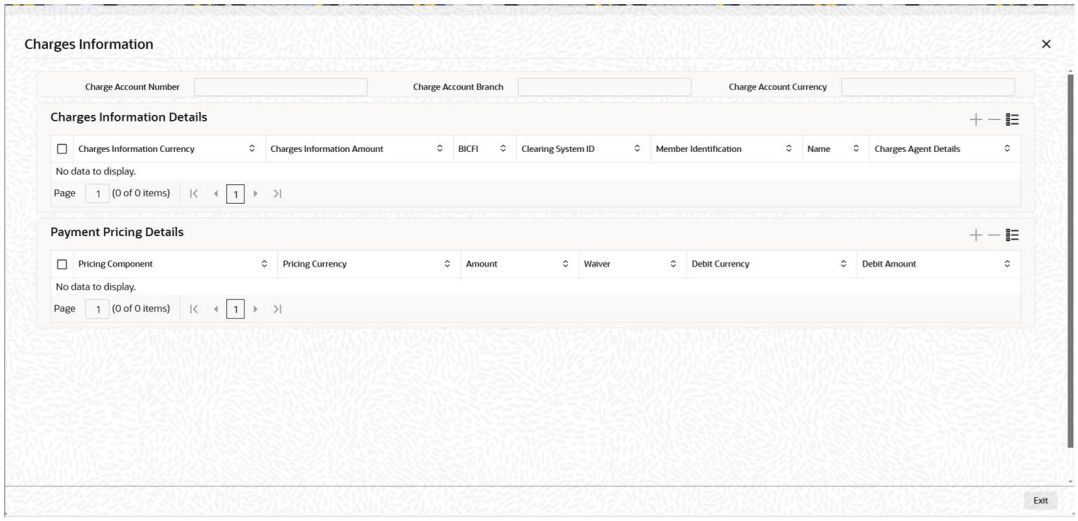


Table 4-40 TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Charges Information - Field Description

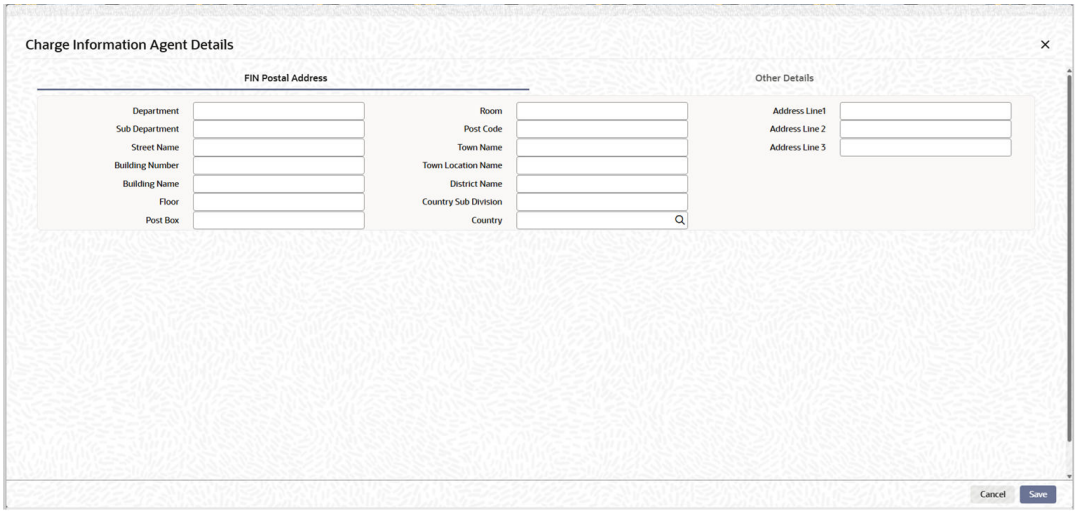
Field	Description
Charge Account Number	Specify Charge Account Number from the list of values.
Charge Account Branch	System defaults the Branch of the selected account.
Charge Account Currency	System defaults the Currency of the selected account.
Charges Information Details	--
Charge Information Currency	Specify Currency of the charge from the list of values.
Charge Information Amount	Specify the Amount of the charge.
Swift Bank Identifier Code	Specify Swift Bank Identifier Code of the bank/institution from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Debtor.
Charges Agents Details Button	Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected as given in step 2.
Payment Pricing Details	--
Pricing Component	System displays Pricing Component of the transaction.
Pricing Currency	System displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.
Pricing Amount	Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.
Waiver	Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

Table 4-40 (Cont.) TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input_Charges Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Debit Currency	Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.
Debit Amount	Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

2. Click on **Charges Agent Details** buttons, Charge Information Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 4-130 Charges Information Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

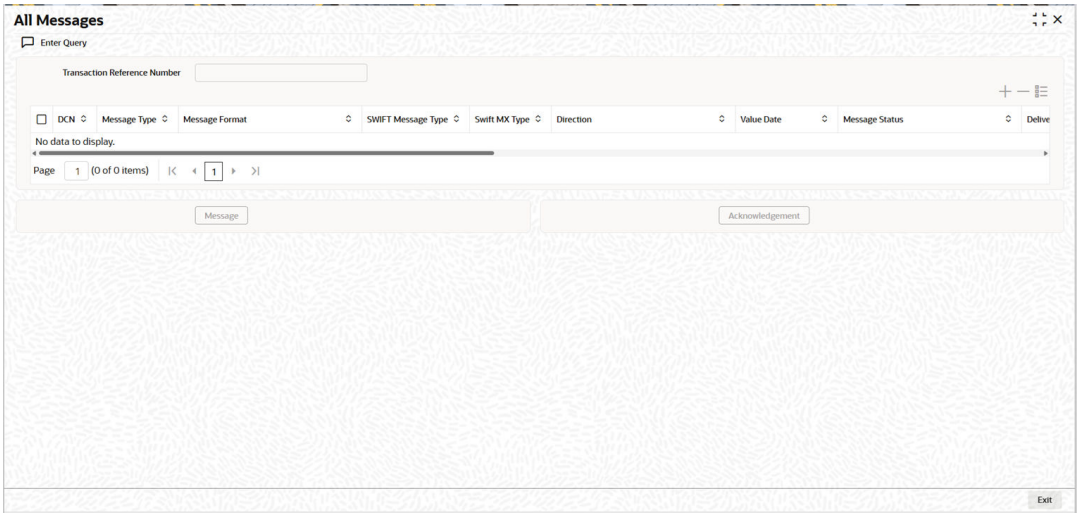
Figure 4-131 Charges Information Agent Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

4.2.1.14 Messages

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ tab in the screen.

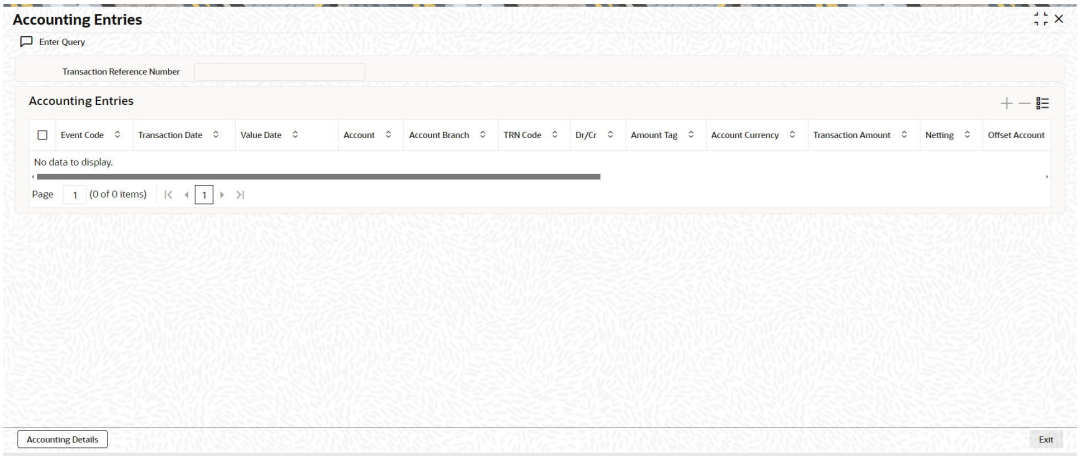
Figure 4-132 All Messages



4.2.1.15 Accounting Details

1. Click the **Accounting Details** tab and view the accounting entries for the transaction initiated.

Figure 4-133 Accounting Entries



2. By default, the following attributes are displayed:
   - Event Code
   - Transaction Date
   - Value Date
   - Account
   - Account Branch
   - TRN Code
   - Dr/Cr
   - Amount Tag
   - Account Currency
   - Transaction Amount
   - Netting
   - Offset Account
   - Offset Account Branch
   - Offset TRN Code
   - Offset Amount Tag
   - Offset Currency
   - Offset Amount
   - Offset Netting
   - Handoff Status

4.2.1.16 MIS Button

1. You can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the Transaction the same is defaulted from the product maintenance.
2. Click the **MIS** button to invoke the 'MIS' sub-screen.
3. On **MIS Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-134 MIS Button

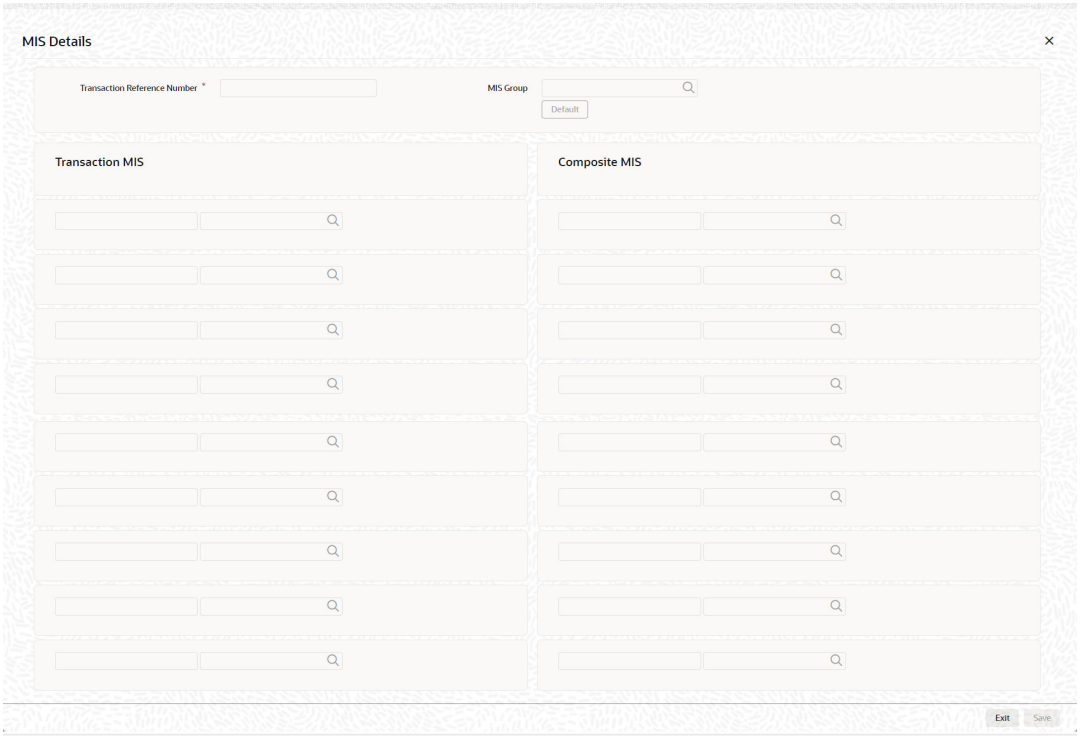


Table 4-41 MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference	System displays the transaction reference number of the transaction.
MIS Group	You can select the MIS group code from the option list, or specify the code for the MIS group in the Source maintenance. The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the MIS group list in the Source maintenance. When booking a transaction from this screen, the MIS group linked to the 'Manual' source is populated by default.
Default button	After selecting a MIS group different from the default MIS Group, click this button to populate any default MIS values and link them to the Transaction MIS and Composite MIS classes.
Transaction MIS	You can populate the default MIS values for Transaction MIS classes for the MIS group. Alternatively, you can change one or more default MIS values or specify additional MIS values. Or, you can select MIS values from the option list.

Table 4-41 (Cont.) MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Composite MIS	You can populate the default MIS values for Composite MIS classes for the MIS group. Alternatively, you can change one or more default MIS values or specify additional MIS values. Or, you can select MIS values from the option list.

4.2.1.17 UDF Button

1. This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the 'Manual' source.
2. Click the **UDF button** to invoke the 'UDF' sub-screen.
3. On **UDF Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-135 UDF Button

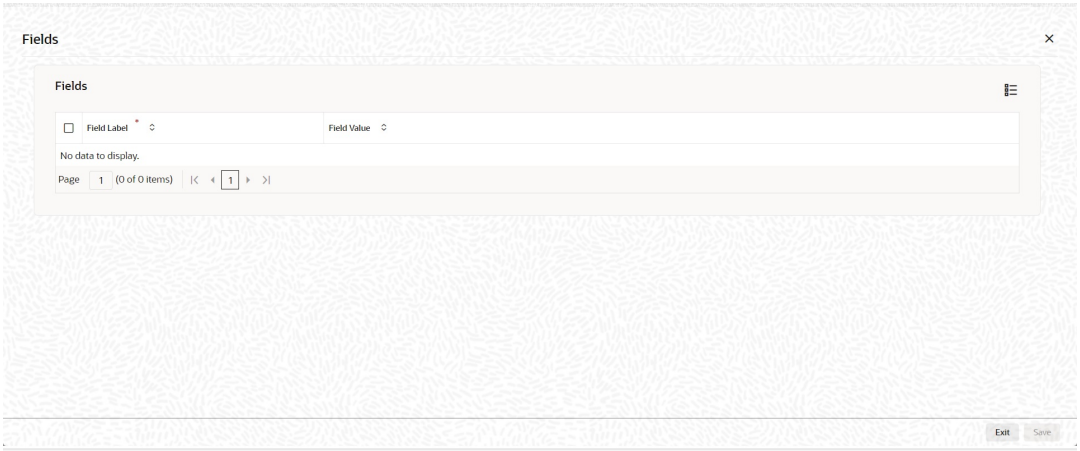


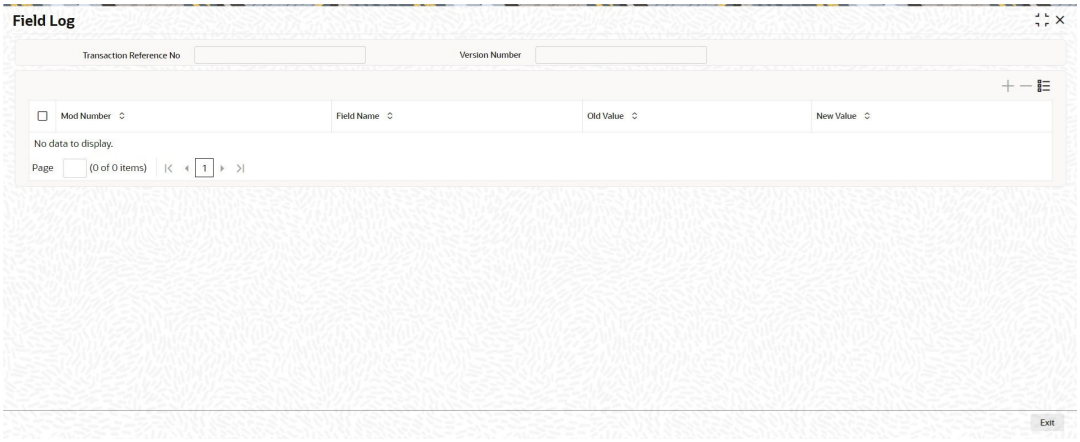
Table 4-42 UDF Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	System displays the default value, where exists for the UDF fields. You can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

4.2.1.18 View Change Log

1. Click the View Change Log tab in Transaction Input screen and view the modified field values of the selected version number. The modified field values of the selected version against the previous version will be shown against the field names where field values got changed.

Figure 4-136 View Change Log



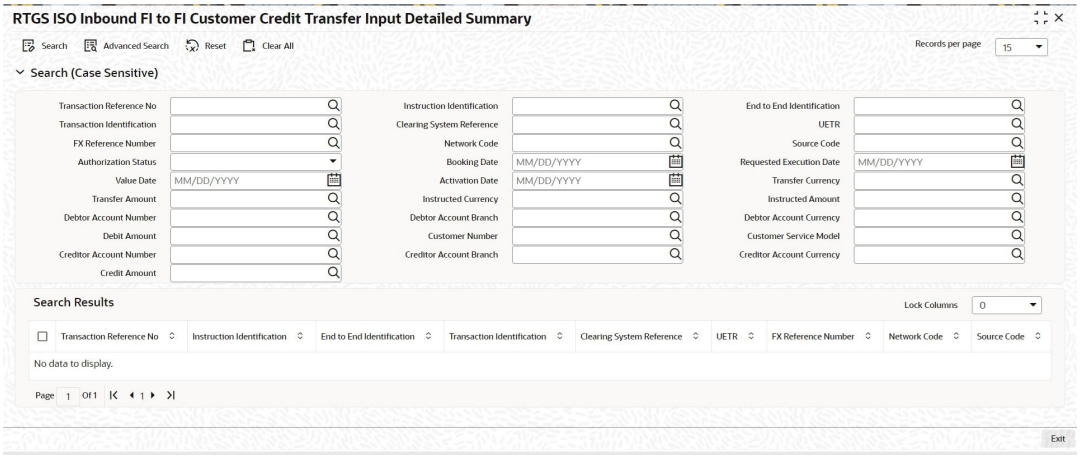
2. Below fields are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Version Number
   - Mod Number
   - Field Name
   - Old Value
   - New Value

4.2.1.19 TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIT2CT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 4-137 TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End ID
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

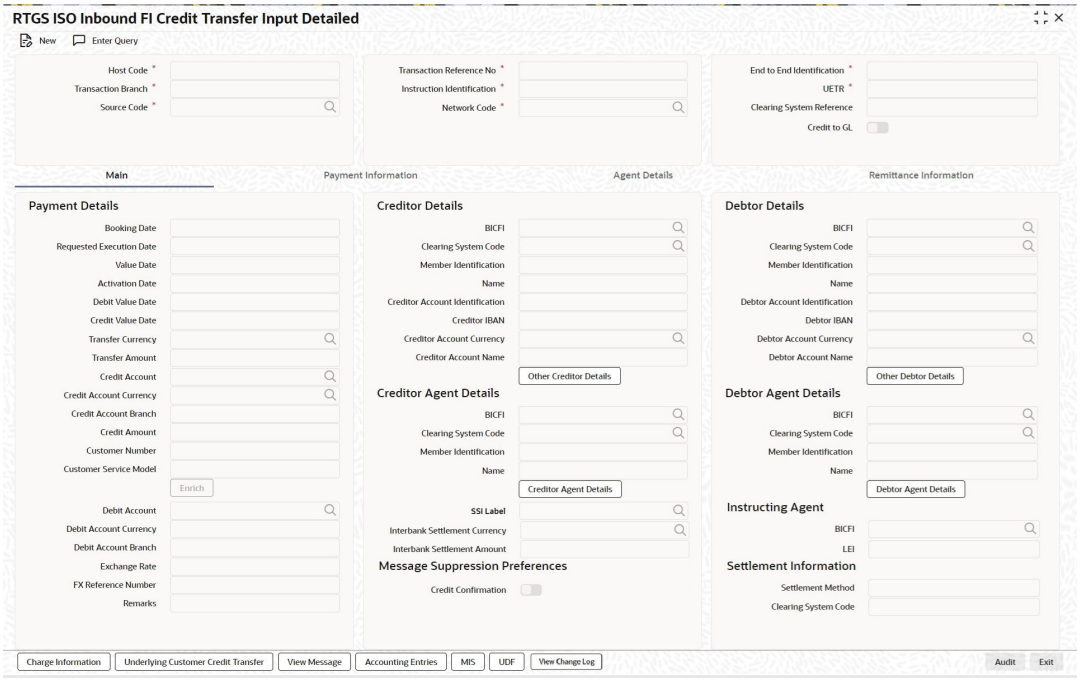
4.2.2 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed

The RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input screen allows users to perform manual booking of customer transfer transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIT2BT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 4-138 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 4-43 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’ button.
Transaction Reference Number	System defaults the Transaction Reference Number on clicking ‘New’ button.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the transaction branch of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.
Instruction Identification	System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.
Source Code	Specify Source Code from the list of values.
Network Code	Specify Network Code from the list of values . This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

Table 4-43 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
End to End ID	System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button. **Note:** In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008. In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with "NOTPROVIDED".
UETR	Specify the UETR value. **Note:** In the case of pacs.009 COV, UETR should transport the UETR of the underlying pacs.008.
Clearing System Reference	Specify the Clearing System Reference.
Credit to GL	By default, this check box is unselected. User can select this check box if credit to GL is required.

- Main Tab
- Other Details Button
- Agent Details Button
- Payment Information Tab
- Agents Details Tab
- Agent Other Details Button
- Remittance Information Tab
- Charges Information
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details
- Party Other Details Button
- Other Details Button
- Other Details Button
- Other Details Button
- Other Details Button

- View Message
- Accounting Details
- MIS Button
- UDF Button
- View Change Log
- RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

4.2.2.1 Main Tab

- On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-139 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Main Tab

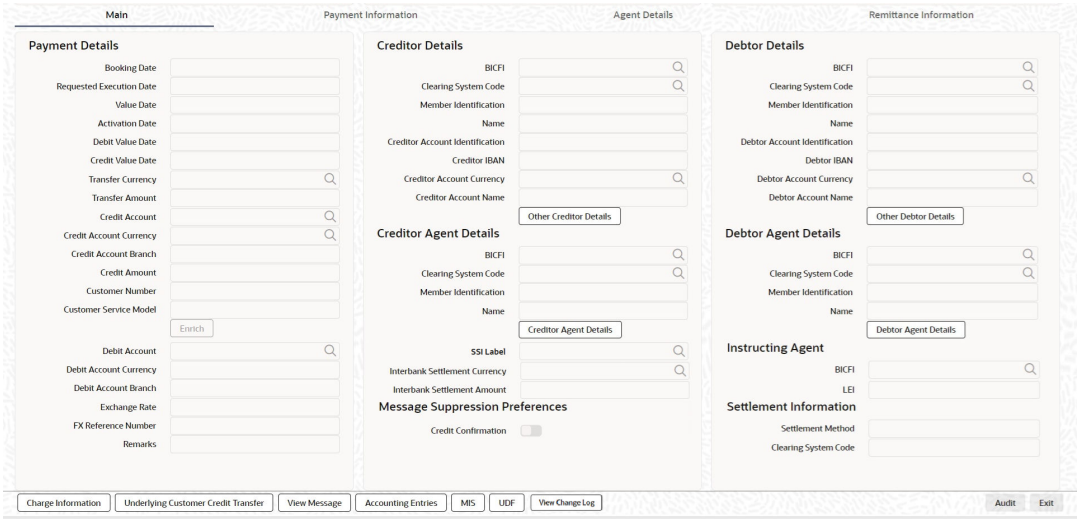


Table 4-44 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Details	System defaults the following fields to current branch date: • Booking Date • Requested Execution Date • Value Date • Activation Date
Debit Value Date	System derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.
Credit Value Date	System derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.
Transfer Currency	Specify Transfer Currency from the list of values.
Transfer Amount	Specify the Transfer Amount.
Credit Account	Specify Credit Account of customer from the list of values . This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

Table 4-44 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Credit Account Currency	System populates this field with the Account Currency based on the credit account selected.
Credit Account Branch	System populates this field with the Account Branch based on the credit account selected.
Credit Amount	Specify the Credit Amount. If user do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.
Customer Number	System defaults the resolved Customer Number.
Customer Service Model	System defaults the Customer Service Model of the resolved customer number.
Debit Account	At the click of Enrich button, system defaults the Debit Account with the network account.
Debit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account selected.
Debit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account selected.
Exchange Rate	Specify the Exchange Rate if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
FX Reference Number	Specify the FX Reference Number.
Remarks	Specify the Remarks, if applicable.
Creditor Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI.
Creditor Account Identification	Specify Creditor Account Number.
Creditor IBAN	Specify Creditor IBAN Number.
Creditor Account Currency	Specify Credit Account Currency from the list of values.
Creditor Account Name	Specify the Creditor Account Name.
Other Creditor Details Button	Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details. Refer to the Section Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.
Creditor Agent Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values. **Note:** User should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/ Member Identification.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.

Table 4-44 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Name	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI.
Creditor Agent Details Button	Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details. Refer to the Section Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the'Creditor Agent Details' button.
SSI Label	Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. The list of values contains the open/authorized SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.
Interbank Settlement Currency	System displays same as transfer currency.
Interbank Settlement Amount	System displays final amount resolved.
Message Suppression Preferences	--
Credit Confirmation	By default, the check box is unselected. If user select the check box, credit information is suppressed.
Debtor Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Member Identification from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification code.
Name	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI.
Debtor Account Identification	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. User can modify the account number.
Debtor IBAN	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. User can modify the account number.
Debtor Account Currency	Specify the Currency of the selected debit account.
Debtor Account Name	Specify the Debited Account Name.
Other Debtor Details Button	Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. Refer to the Section Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the'Other Debtor Details' button.
Debtor Agent Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Member Identification from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification code.
Name	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI.
Debtor Agent Details Button	Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details. Refer to the Section Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the'Debtor Agent Details' button.
Instructing Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.
Settlement Preference	--

Table 4-44 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

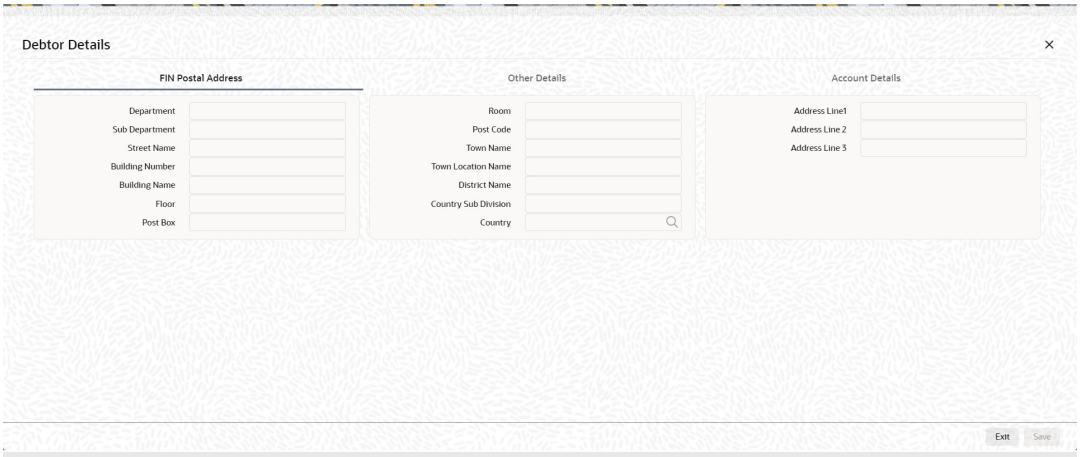
Field	Description
Settlement Method	Select Settlement Method for transaction from the following: - CLRG
Clearing System Code	Select Clearing System Code for transaction from the following: - TGT

4.2.2.2 Other Details Button

1. Click on **Other Debtor Details** or **Other Creditor Details** button, respective sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 4-140 Main Tab_Other Debtor Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name

- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

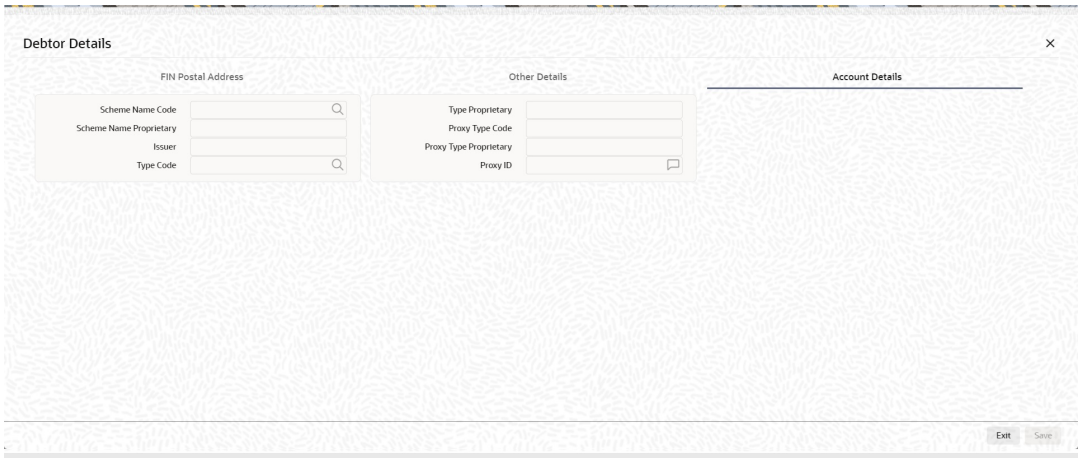
2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-141 Main Tab_Debtor Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-142 Main Tab_Other Debtor Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Scheme Name Code
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

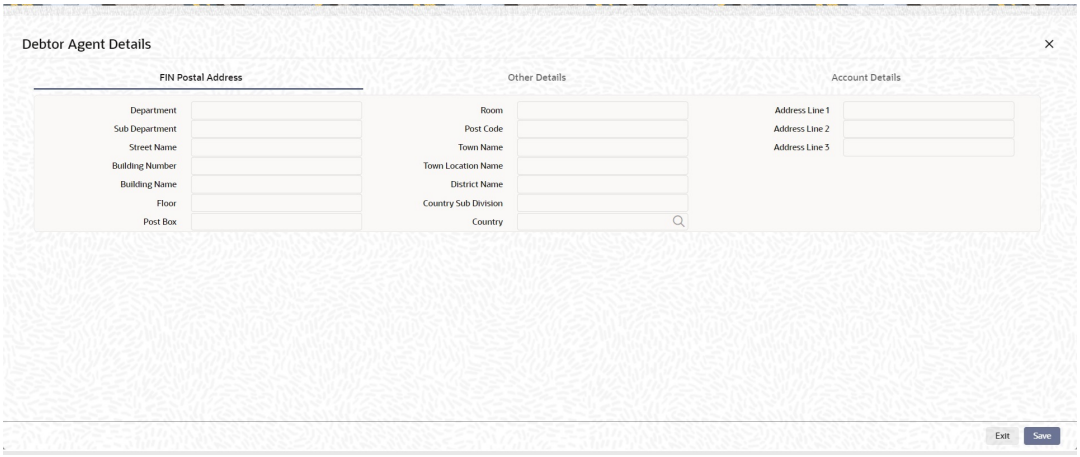
> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.2.3 Agent Details Button

1. Click On **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** button, respective sub screen is displayed.

   The ‘Debtor Agent Details’ and ‘Creditor Agent Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 4-143 Main Tab_Debtor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



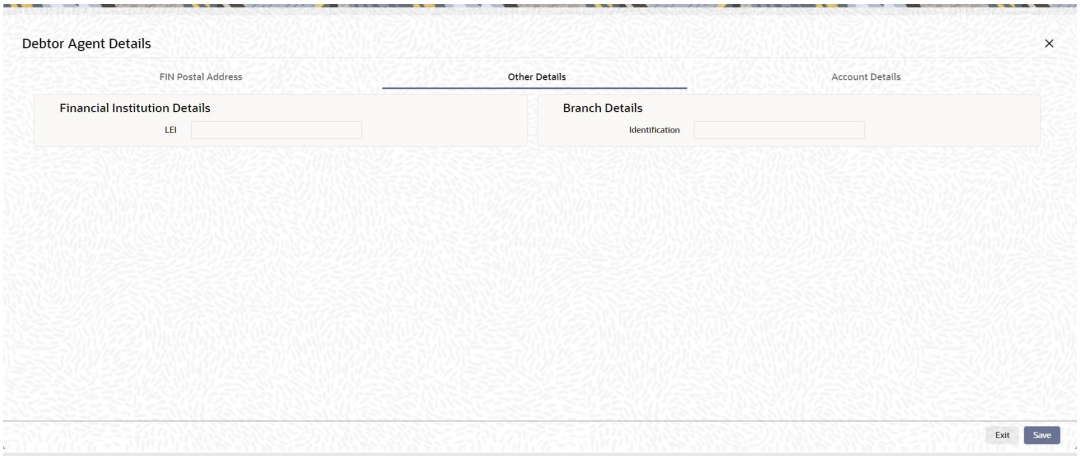
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

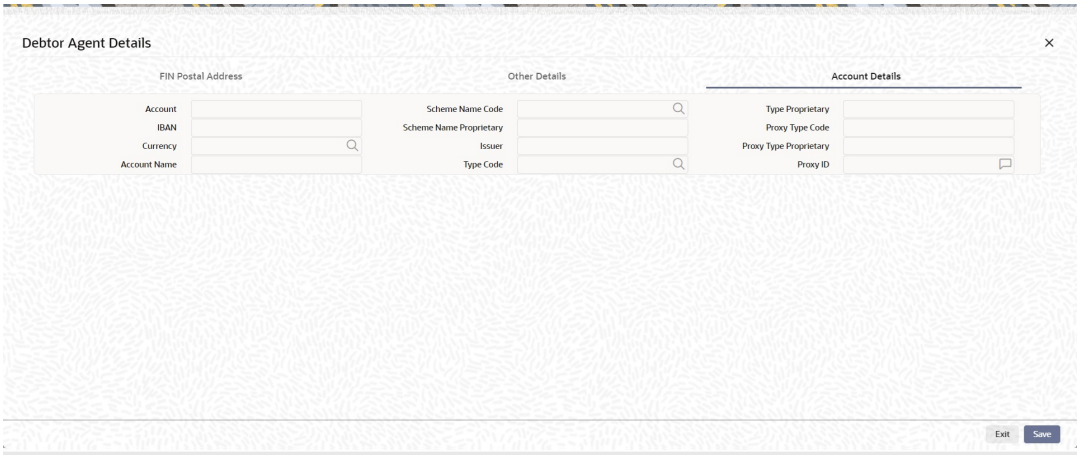
Figure 4-144 Main Tab_Debtor Agent Details - Other Details



Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-145 Main Tab_Debtor Agent Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.2.4 Payment Information Tab

- On **Payment Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-146 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Payment Information Tab

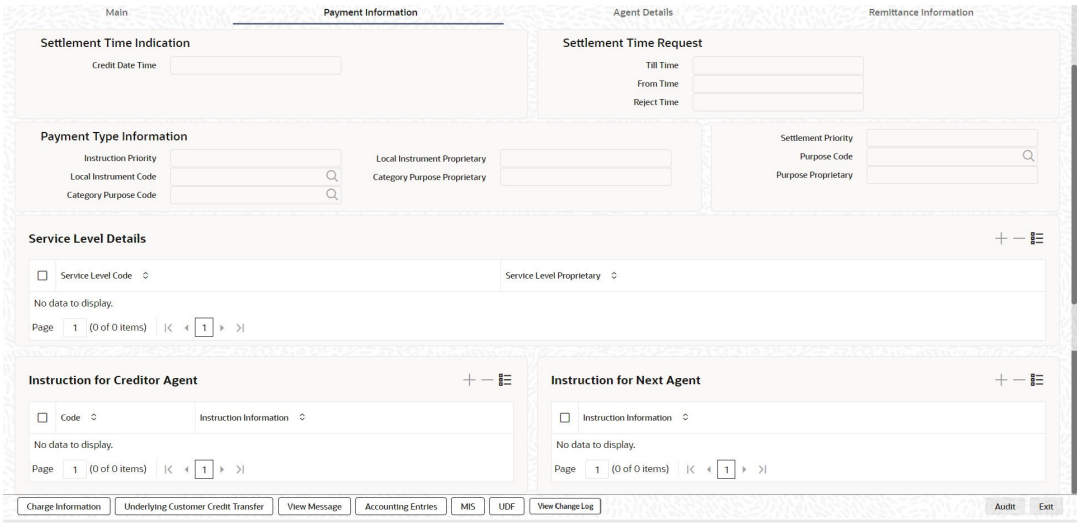


Table 4-45 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Time Indication	--
Credit Date Time	Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction. **Note:** For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
Settlement Time Request	--
From Time	Specify the From Time.
Till Time	Specify the Till Time.

Table 4-45 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Reject Time	Specify the Reject Time. **Note:** For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes. For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen. For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value. You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both. Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.
Payment Type Information	--
Instruction Priority	Specify Instruction Priority from following: • HIGH • NORM
Settlement Priority	Specify Settlement Priority from the following: • HIGH • NORM • URGT
Local Instrument Code	Specify Local Instrument Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
Local Instrument Proprietary	Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value. **Note:** If you input Local Instrument, either you input Code or Proprietary.
Category Purpose Code	Specify Category Purpose Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.
Category Purpose Proprietary	Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.
Purpose Code	Specify Purpose Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Table 4-45 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Purpose Proprietary	Specify the Purpose Proprietary value. **Note:** If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary. If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary. If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
Service Level Details	--
Service Level Code	Specify Service Level Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.
Service Level Proprietary	Specify the Service Level Proprietary value. **Note:** Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed. If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
Instruction for Creditor Agent	--
Code	Select Code from the following: • PHOB • TELB
Instruction Information	Specify the Instruction Information. **Note:** Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
Instruction for Next Agent	--
Instruction Information	Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. **Note:** Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

4.2.2.5 Agents Details Tab

- On **Agents Details Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-147 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Agents Details Tab

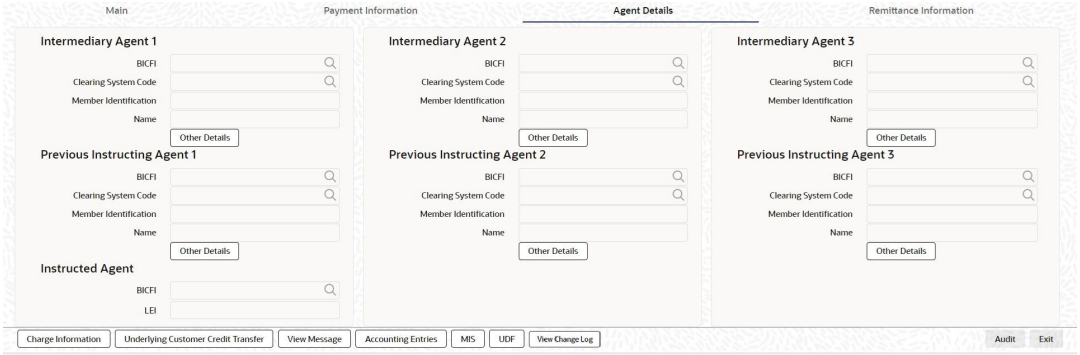


Table 4-46 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Agents Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Intermediary Agent 1	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Agent Details’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 1’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details. For more details, refer to the Agent Other Details Button section.
Intermediary Agent 2	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click ‘Other Details’ button on ‘Agent Details’ tab under ‘Intermediary Agent 2’ header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details. For more details, refer to the Agent Other Details Button section.
Intermediary Agent 3	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.

Table 4-46 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Agents Details Tab - Field Description

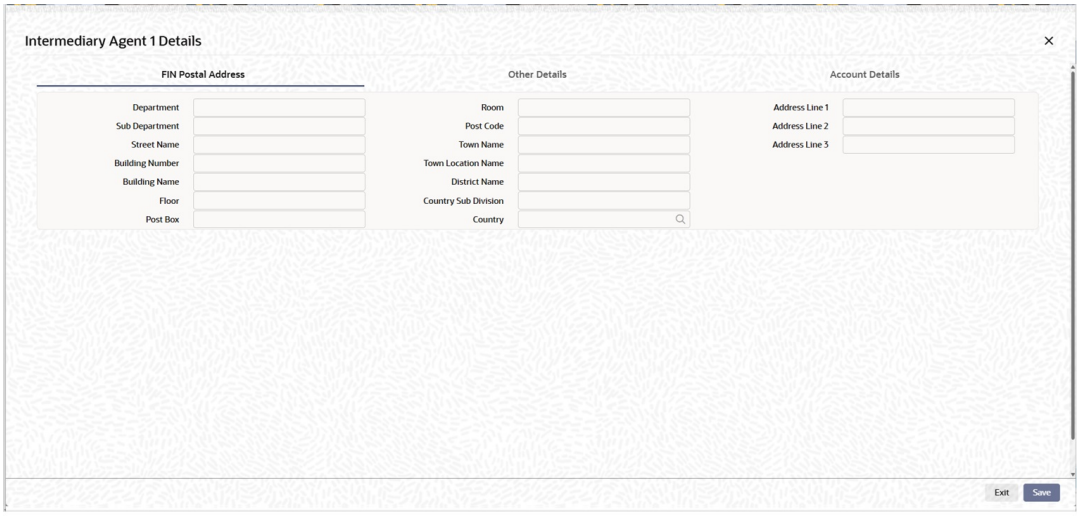
Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details. For more details, refer to the Agent Other Details Button section.
Previous Instructing Agent 1	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Previous Instructing Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details. For more details, refer to the Agent Other Details Button section.
Previous Instructing Agent 2	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Previous Instructing Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details. For more details, refer to the Agent Other Details Button section.
Intermediary Agent 3	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Previous Instructing Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details. For more details, refer to the Agent Other Details Button section.
Instructed Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
LEI	Specify the LEI of the agent.

4.2.2.6 Agent Other Details Button

1. Click on **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1 and Previous Instructing Agent 1 under 'Agent Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 4-148 Agent Details Tab_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

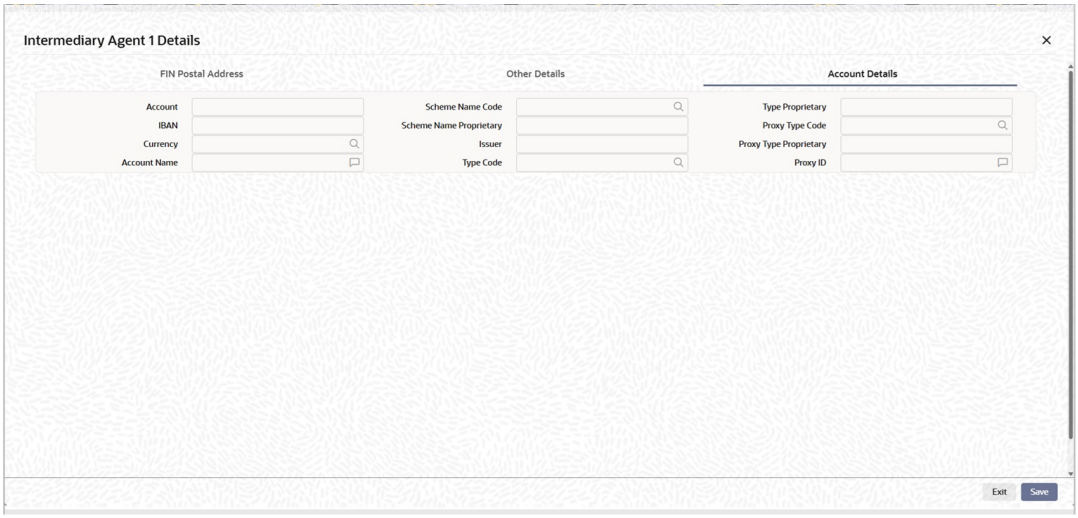
2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-149 Agent Details Tab_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-150 Agent Details Tab_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.2.7 Remittance Information Tab

- On **Remittance Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-151 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Remittance Information Tab

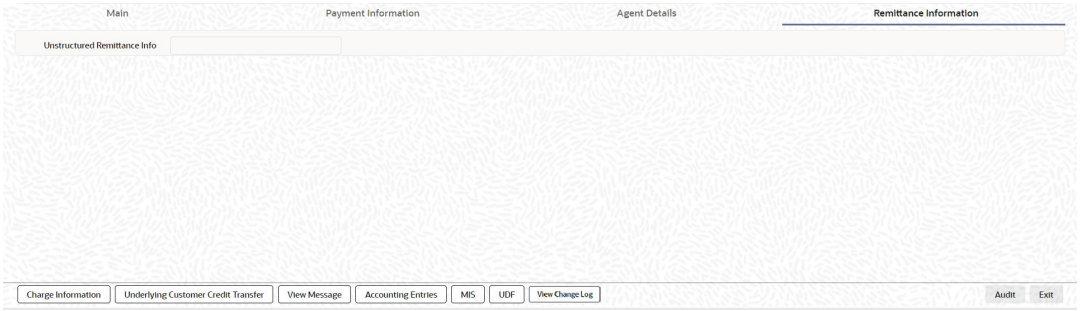


Table 4-47 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Unstructured Remittance Info	Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

4.2.2.8 Charges Information

- On **Charges Information**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-152 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Charges Information

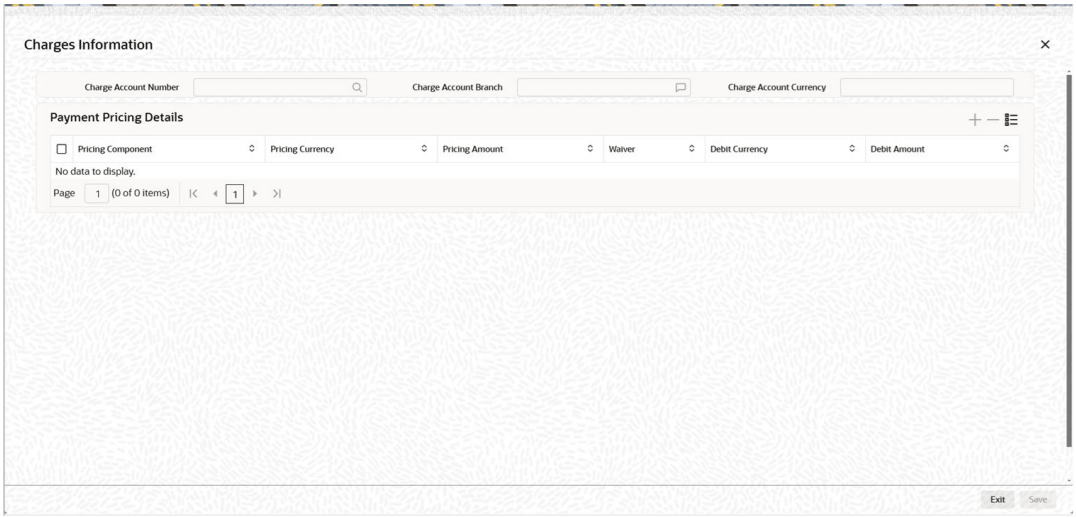


Table 4-48 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Charges Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Account Number	Specify Charge Account Number from the list of values.
Charge Account Branch	System defaults the Branch of the selected account.
Charge Account Currency	System defaults the Currency of the selected account.
Payment Pricing Details	--
Pricing Component	System displays Pricing Component of the transaction.
Pricing Currency	System displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.
Pricing Amount	Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.
Waiver	Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.
Debit Currency	Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.
Debit Amount	Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

4.2.2.9 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties

- On **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-153 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties

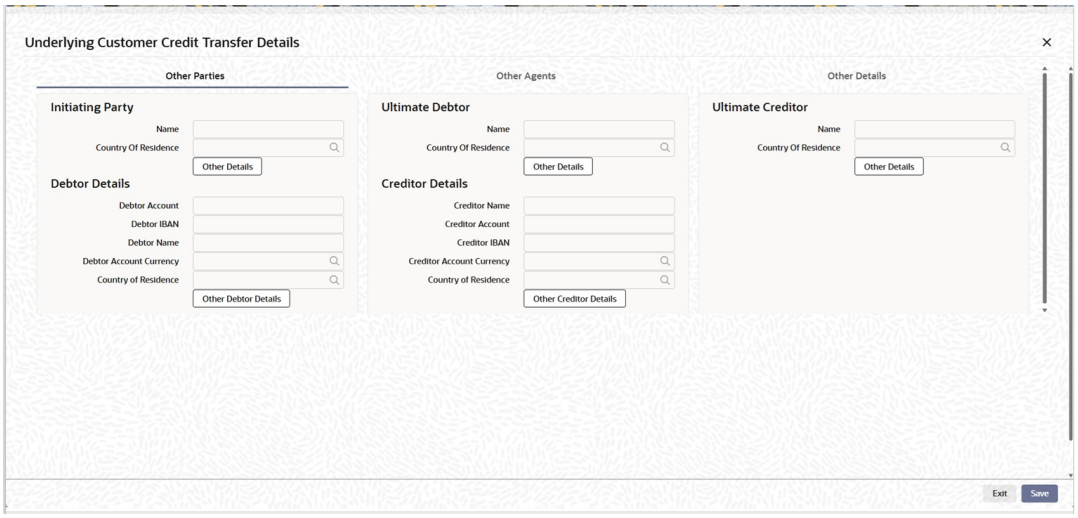


Table 4-49 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Initiating Party	--
Name	Specify the Name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of initiating party from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Party Other Details Button section.
Ultimate Debtor	--
Name	Specify the Name of the Ultimate Debtor.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Ultimate Debtor from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Table 4-49 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Party Other Details Button section.
Ultimate Creditor	--
Name	Specify the Name of the Ultimate Creditor.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Ultimate Creditor from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Party Other Details Button section.
Debtor Details	--
Debtor Account	Specify the Debtor Account.
Debtor IBAN	Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account. **Note:** You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
Debtor Name	Specify the debited customer name.
Debtor Account Currency	Specify the Currency of the Debtor Account.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Residence from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Debtor Details Button	Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button section.
Creditor Details	--
Creditor Name	Specify the debited customer name.
Creditor Account	Specify the Creditor Account.

Table 4-49 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Creditor IBAN	Specify the IBAN of the Creditor Account. **Note:** Specify either Creditor Account or Creditor IBAN.
Creditor Account Currency	Specify the Currency of the Creditor Account.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Residence from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Creditor Details Button	Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button section.

4.2.2.10 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents

- On **Other Agents Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-154 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents

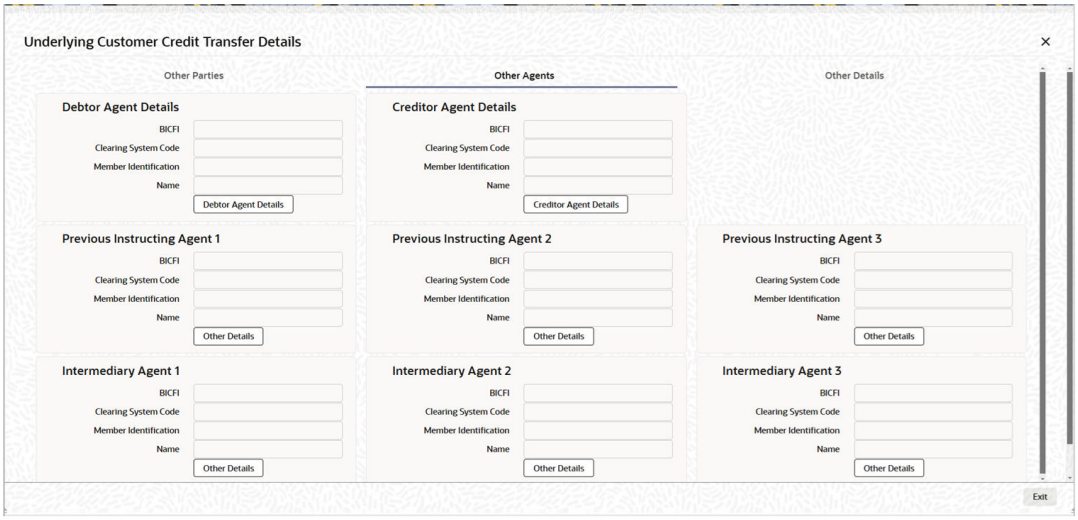


Table 4-50 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
Debtor Agents Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of Debtor.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button section.
Creditor Agents Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of Creditor.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details. For more details, refer to the section.
Previous Instructing Agent 1	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of Instructing Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button section.
Previous Instructing Agent 2	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of Instructing Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button section.
Previous Instructing Agent 3	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of Instructing Agent.

Table 4-50 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button section.
Intermediary Agent 1	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button section.
Intermediary Agent 2	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button section.
Intermediary Agent 3	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Intermediary Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Button section.

4.2.2.11 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details

- On **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-155 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details

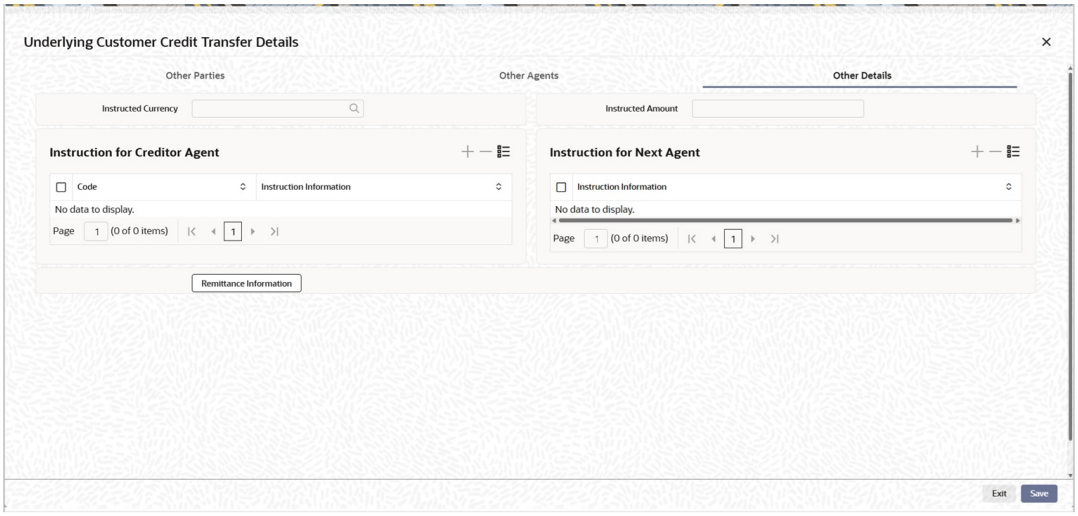


Table 4-51 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Details - Field Description

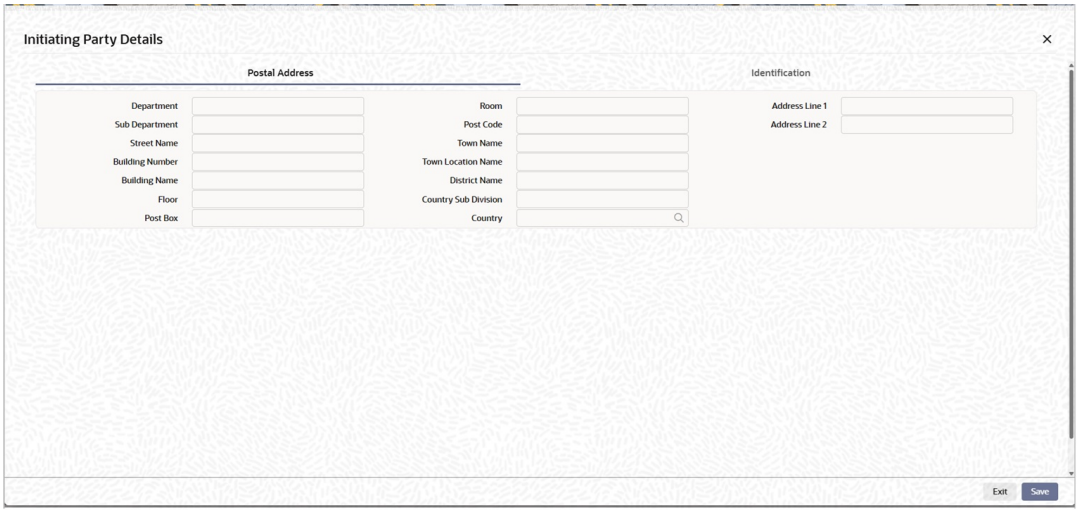
Field	Description
Instruction for Creditor Agent	--
Code	Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB,TELB. **Note:** Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed. If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional. If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
Instruction Information	Specify the Instruction Information.
Instruction for Next Agent	--
Instruction Information	Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. **Note:** Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

4.2.2.12 Party Other Details Button

1. Click on **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 4-156 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties_Other Details - Postal Address



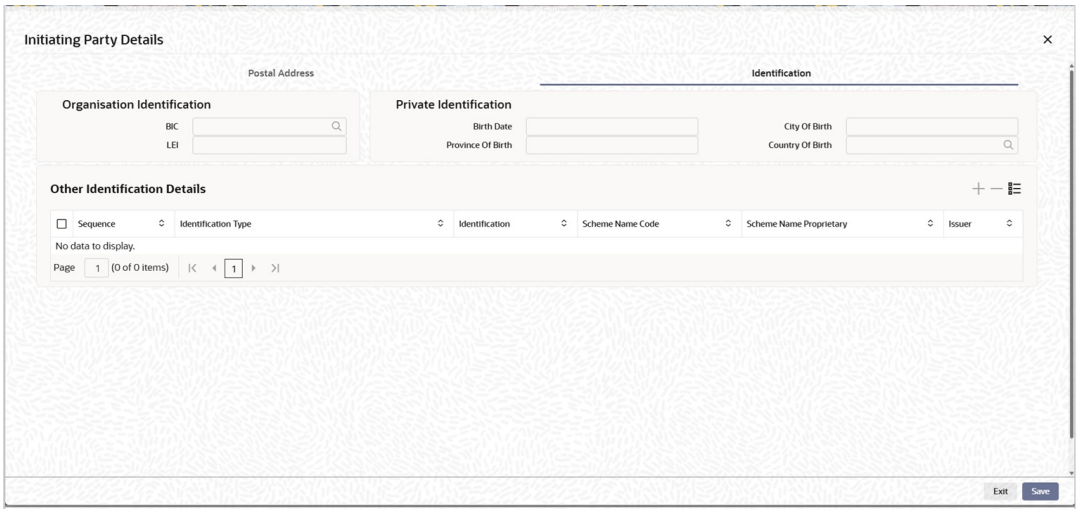
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-157 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details_Other Parties_Other Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

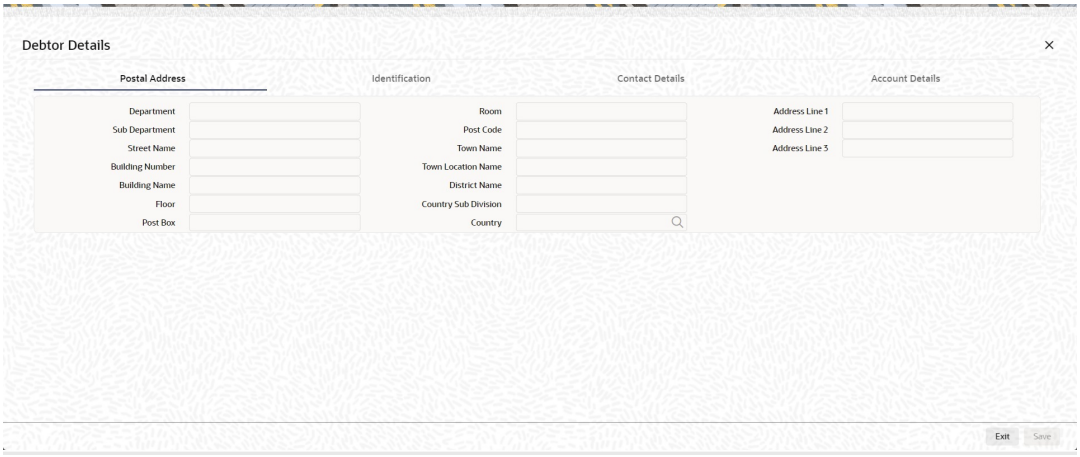
Specify the following fields for Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

4.2.2.13 Other Details Button

1. Click on **Other Debtor Details** button, Debtor Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 4-158 Other Parties_Debtor Details - Postal Address



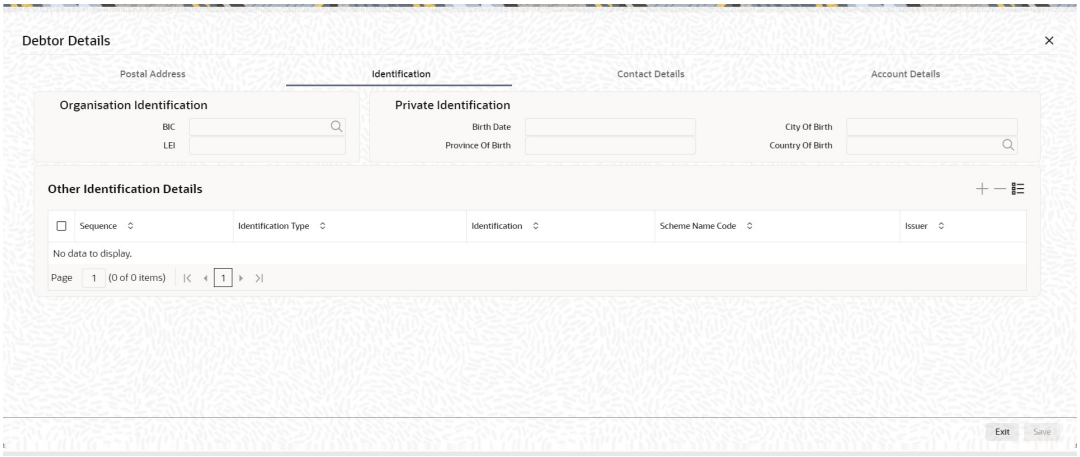
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-159 Other Parties_Debtor Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

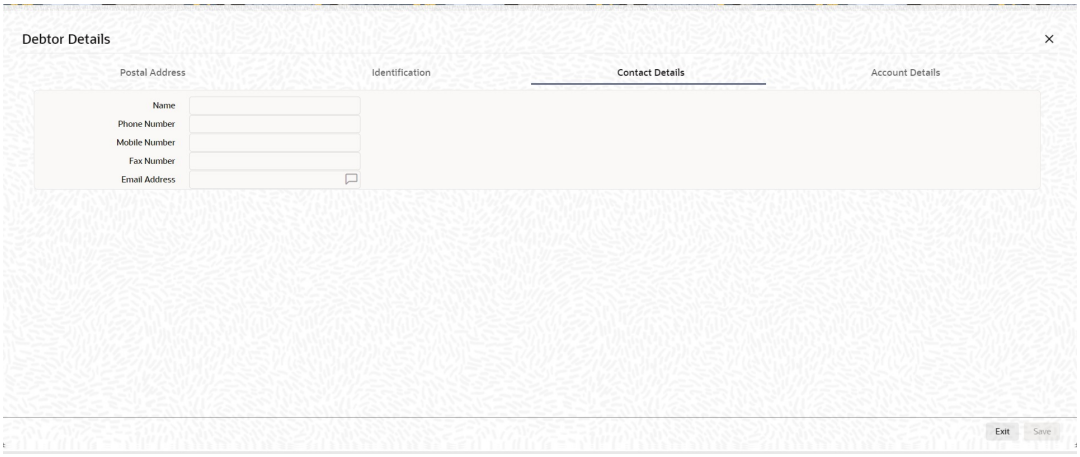
Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

> **Note:**
>
> Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
>
> If you input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
>
> Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
>
> If you input Private Identification, you should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
>
> If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.

3. Click on **Contact Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-160 Other Parties_Debtor Details - Contact Details

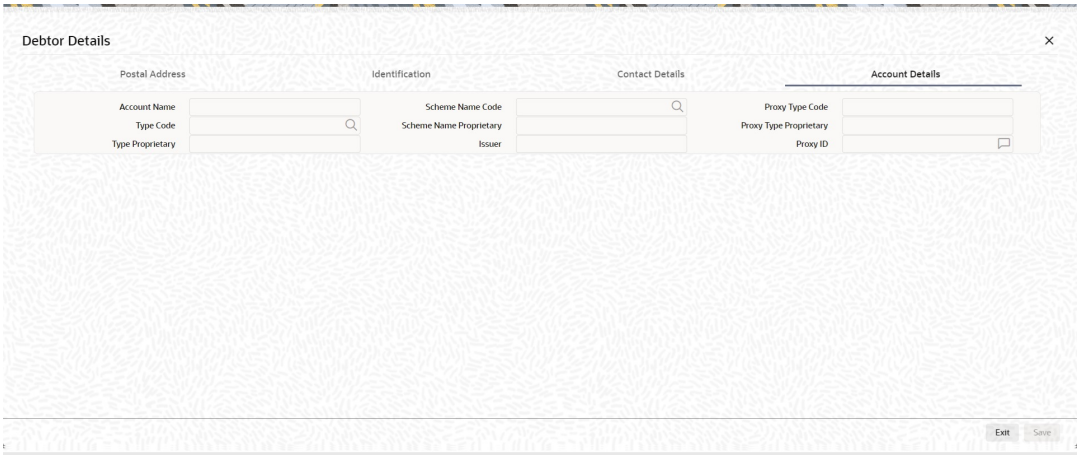


Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

4. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-161 Other Parties_Debtor Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

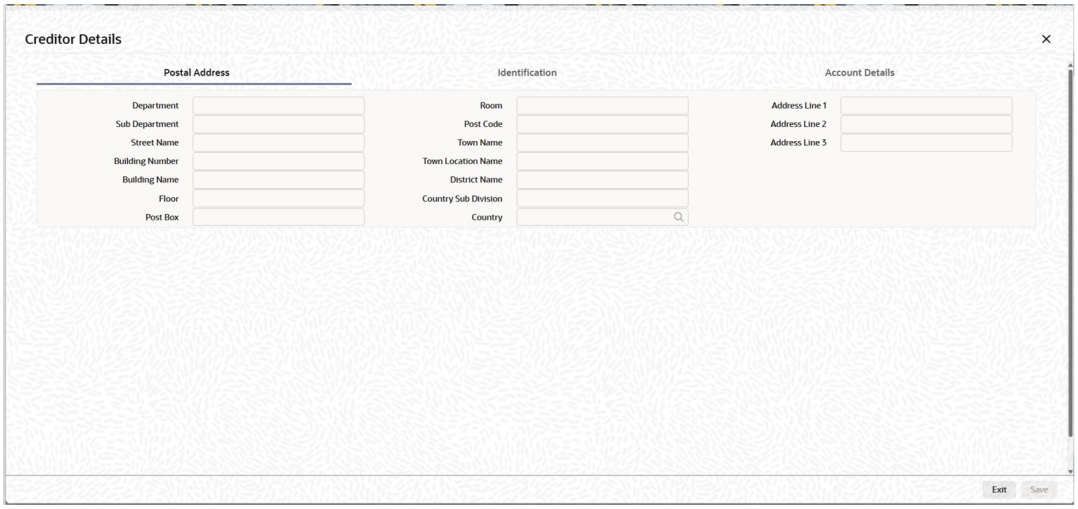
- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.2.14 Other Details Button

1. Click on **Other Creditor Details**, Creditor Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 4-162 Other Parties_Creditor Details - Postal Address



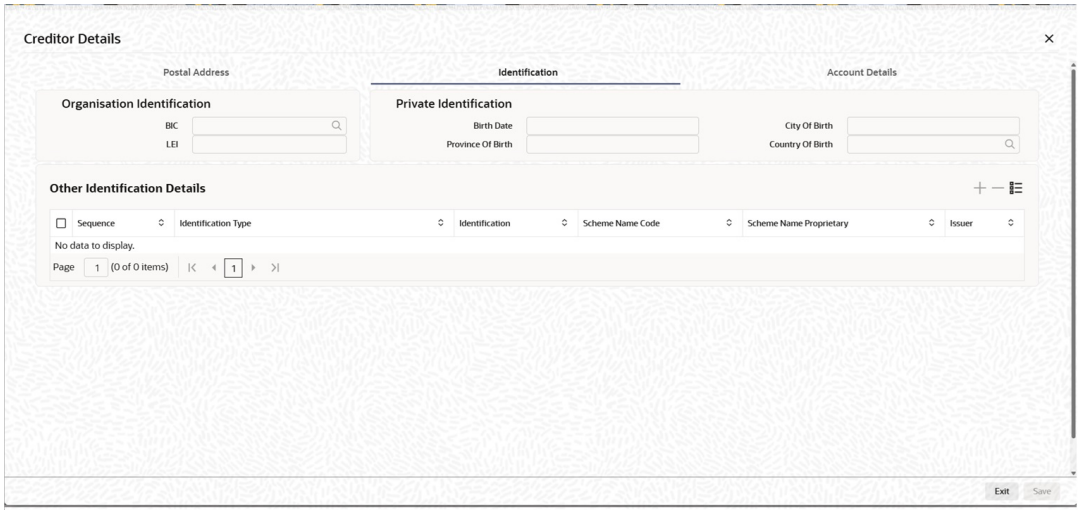
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-163 Other Parties_Creditor Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

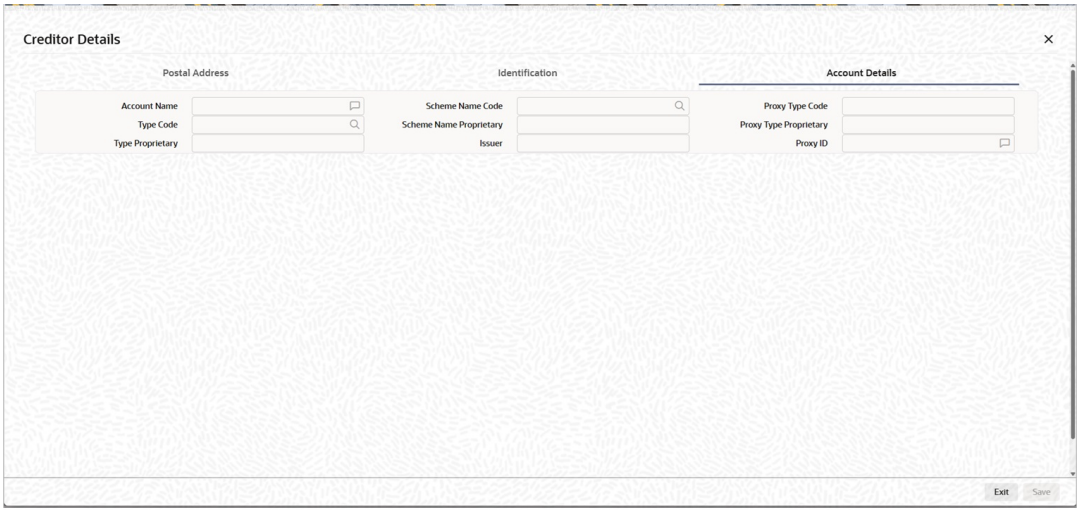
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

3. Click on **Account Details** tab.

Figure 4-164 Other Parties_Creditor Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

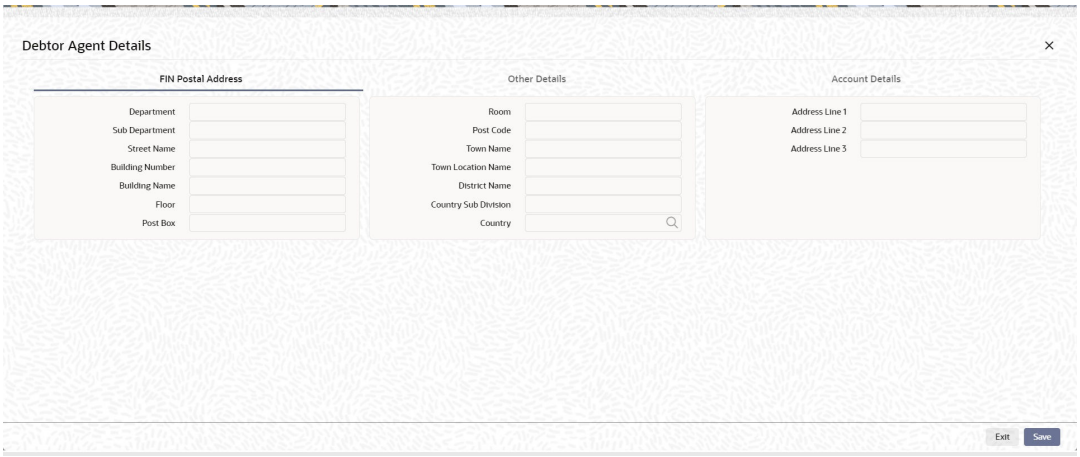
4.2.2.15 Other Details Button

1. Click on **Other Details**, respective sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agents Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying

Customer Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 4-165 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Debtor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

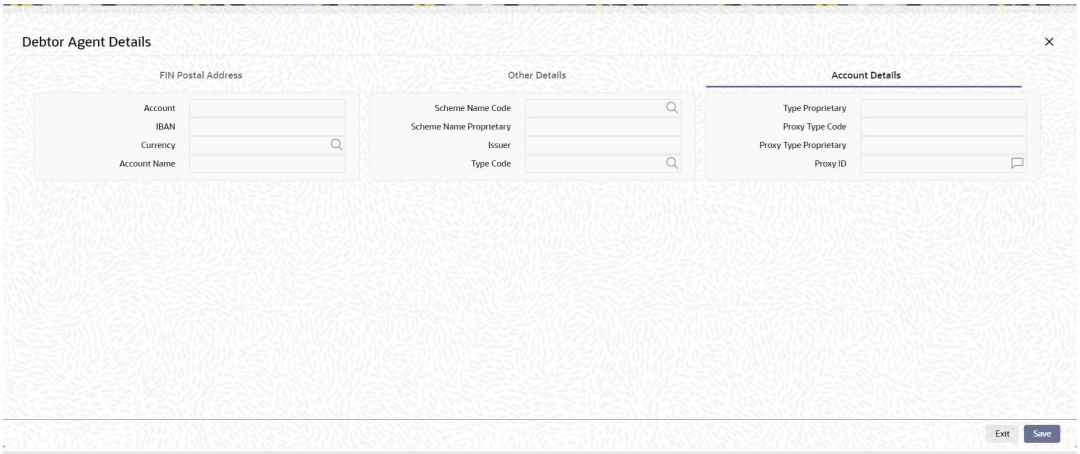
2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-166 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Debtor Agent Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, Debtor Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 4-167 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Debtor Agent Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

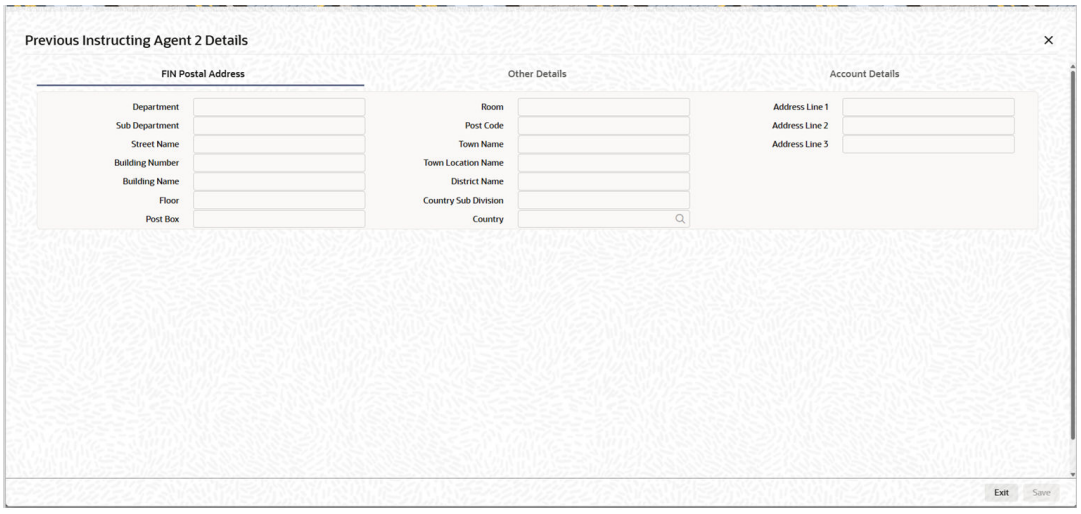
> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.2.16 Other Details Button

1. Click on **Creditor Agent Details**, respective sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Details' button for Creditor Agents Details 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details, contains below fields and sub screen.

Figure 4-168 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Previous Instructing Agent 2 - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

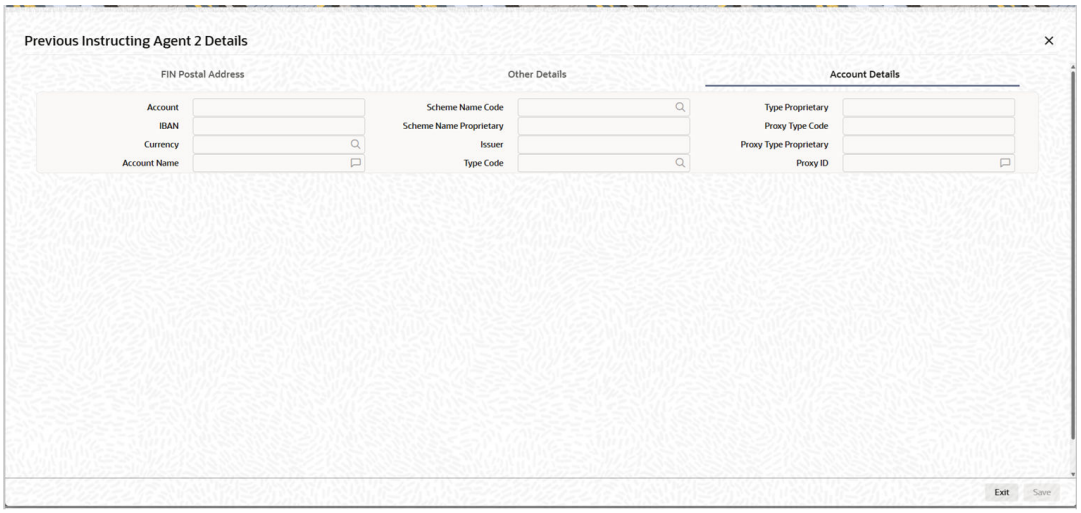
2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 4-169 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Previous Instructing Agent 2 - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, Debtor Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 4-170 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents_Previous Instructing Agent 2 - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note:

If you specify Type information, either specify Type Code or Type Proprietary.

If you specify Scheme information, either specify Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.

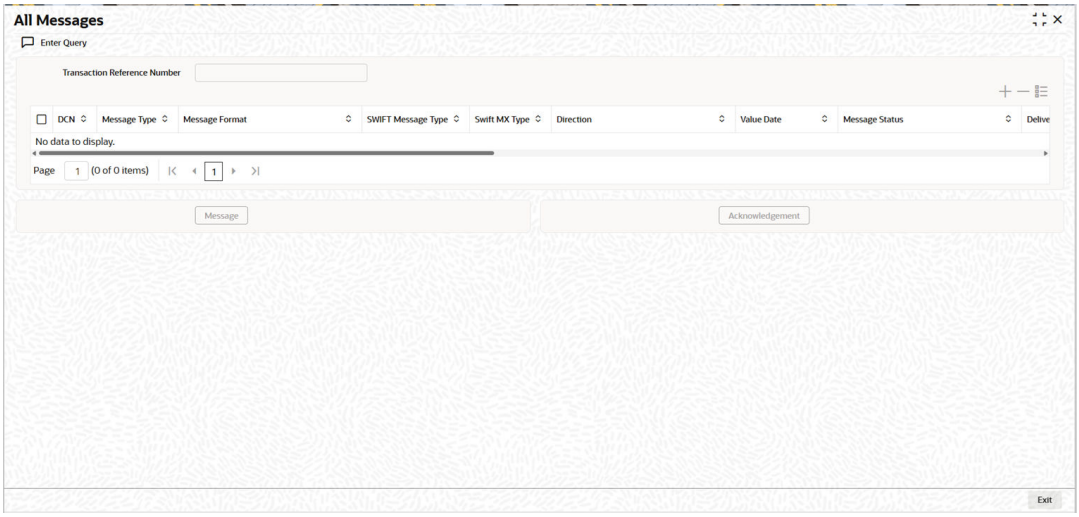
If you specify Proxy information, either specify Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.

If you specify Proxy information, you specify input Proxy ID.

4.2.2.17 View Message

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Message’ button in the screen.

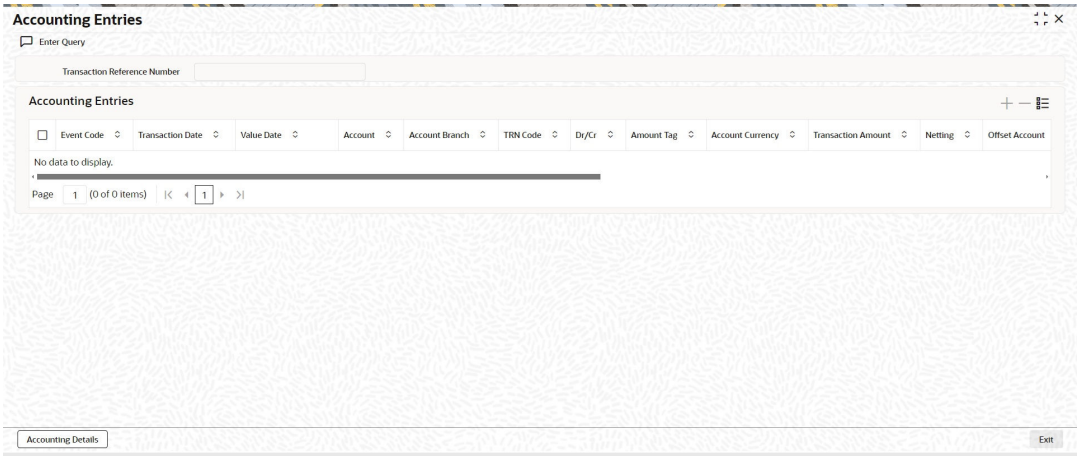
Figure 4-171 All Messages



4.2.2.18 Accounting Details

1. Click the **Accounting Details** tab and view the accounting entries for the transaction initiated.

Figure 4-172 Accounting Entries



2. By default, the following attributes are displayed:
   - Event Code
   - Transaction Date
   - Value Date
   - Account

- Account Branch
- TRN Code
- Dr/Cr
- Amount Tag
- Account Currency
- Transaction Amount
- Netting
- Offset Account
- Offset Account Branch
- Offset TRN Code
- Offset Amount Tag
- Offset Currency
- Offset Amount
- Offset Netting
- Handoff Status

4.2.2.19 MIS Button

1. You can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the Transaction the same is defaulted from the product maintenance.
2. Click the **MIS** button to invoke the 'MIS' sub-screen.
3. On **MIS Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-173 MIS Button

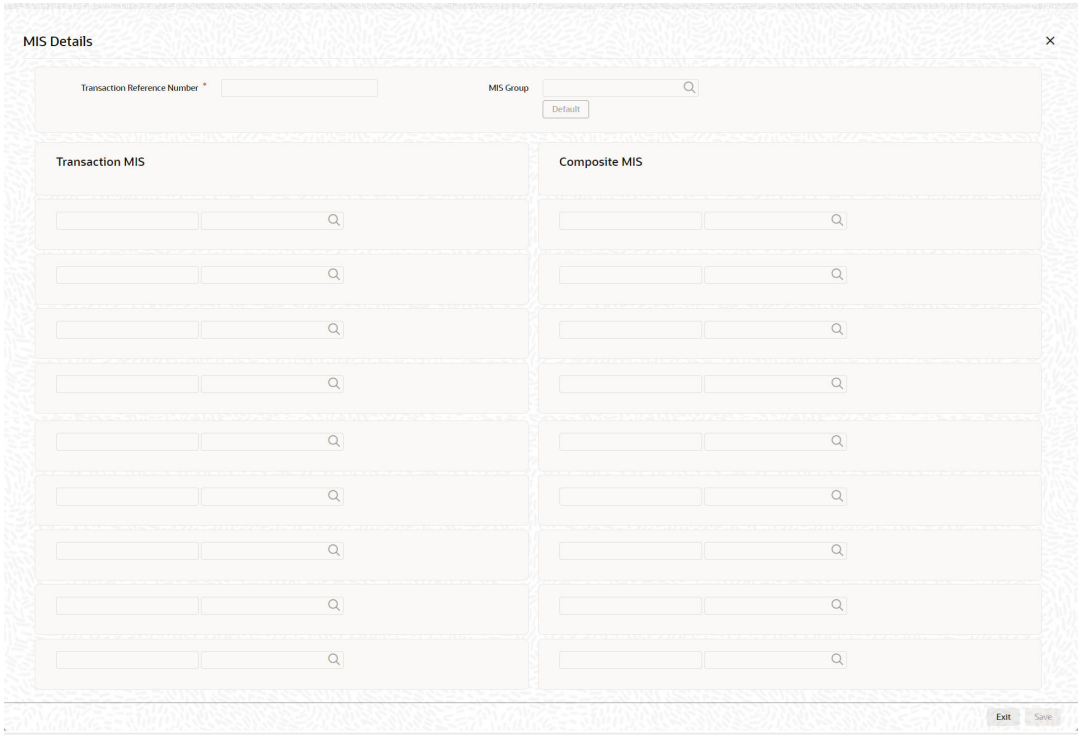


Table 4-52 MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference	System displays the transaction reference number of the transaction.
MIS Group	You can select the MIS group code from the option list, or specify the code for the MIS group in the Source maintenance. The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the MIS group list in the Source maintenance. When booking a transaction from this screen, the MIS group linked to the 'Manual' source is populated by default.
Default button	After selecting a MIS group different from the default MIS Group, click this button to populate any default MIS values and link them to the Transaction MIS and Composite MIS classes.
Transaction MIS	You can populate the default MIS values for Transaction MIS classes for the MIS group. Alternatively, you can change one or more default MIS values or specify additional MIS values. Or, you can select MIS values from the option list.
Composite MIS	You can populate the default MIS values for Composite MIS classes for the MIS group. Alternatively, you can change one or more default MIS values or specify additional MIS values. Or, you can select MIS values from the option list.

4.2.2.20 UDF Button

1. This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the 'Manual' source.
2. Click the **UDF button** to invoke the 'UDF' sub-screen.
3. On **UDF Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 4-174 UDF Button

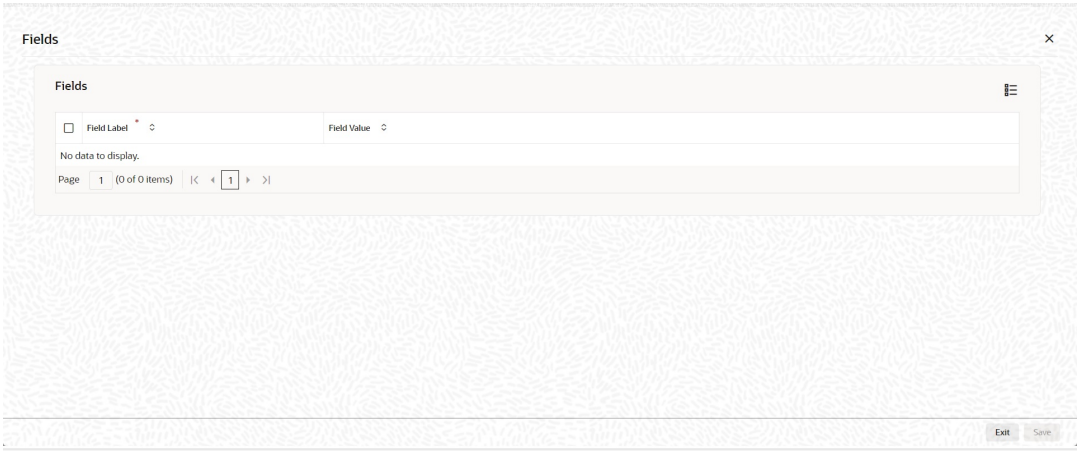


Table 4-53 UDF Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.

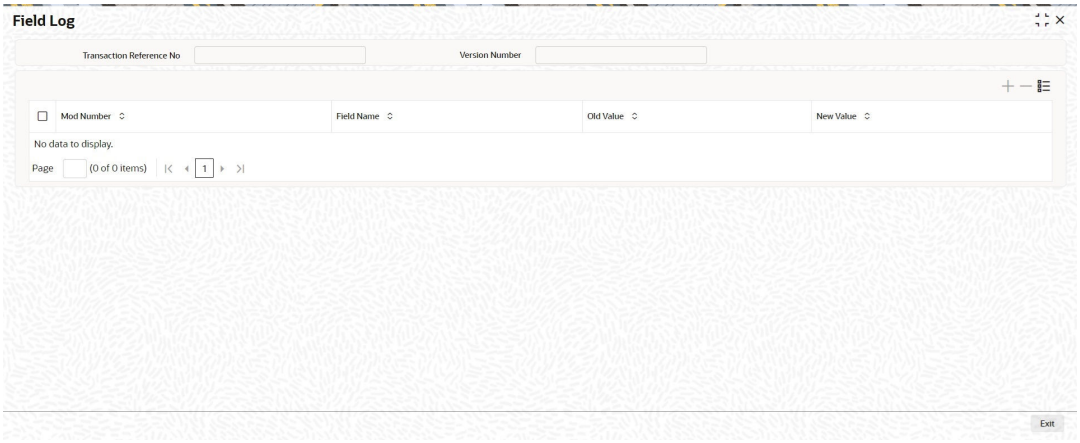
Table 4-53 (Cont.) UDF Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Field Value	System displays the default value, where exists for the UDF fields. You can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

4.2.2.21 View Change Log

1. Click the View Change Log tab in Transaction Input screen and view the modified field values of the selected version number. The modified field values of the selected version against the previous version will be shown against the field names where field values got changed.

Figure 4-175 View Change Log



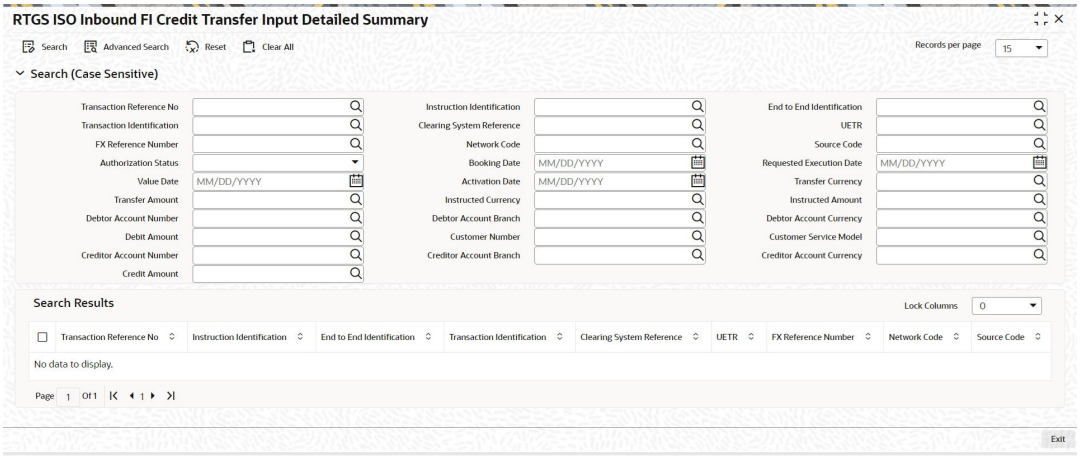
2. Below fields are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Version Number
   - Mod Number
   - Field Name
   - Old Value
   - New Value

4.2.2.22 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIT2BT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 4-176 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Instruction Identification
   - End to End ID
   - Transaction Identification
   - Clearing System Reference
   - UETR
   - FX Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Source Code
   - Authorization Status
   - Booking Date
   - Requested Execution Date
   - Value Date
   - Activation Date
   - Transfer Currency
   - Transfer Amount
   - Instructed Currency
   - Instructed Amount
   - Debtor Account Number
   - Debtor Account Branch
   - Debtor Account Currency
   - Debit Amount
   - Customer Number
   - Customer Service Model
   - Creditor Account Number

- Creditor Account Branch
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

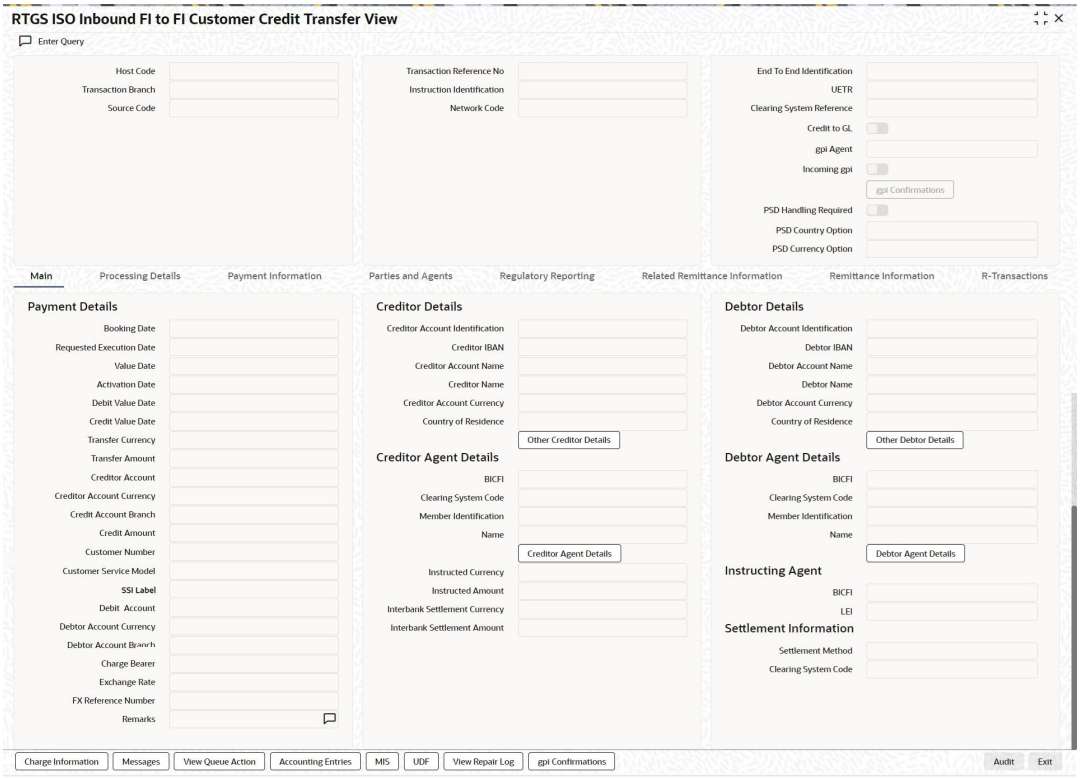
4.2.3 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

You can view RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIT2CV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen is displayed.

Figure 4-177 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View



2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - Main
   - Processing Details
   - Payment Information
   - Parties and Agents

- Regulatory Reporting
- Related Remittance Information
- Remittance Information
- R-Transactions

4. For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information and Remittance Information tabs, refer to RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input screen details above.
5. Also, you can perform following actions:
   - Charge Information
   - Messages
   - Accounting Entries
   - MIS
   - UDF

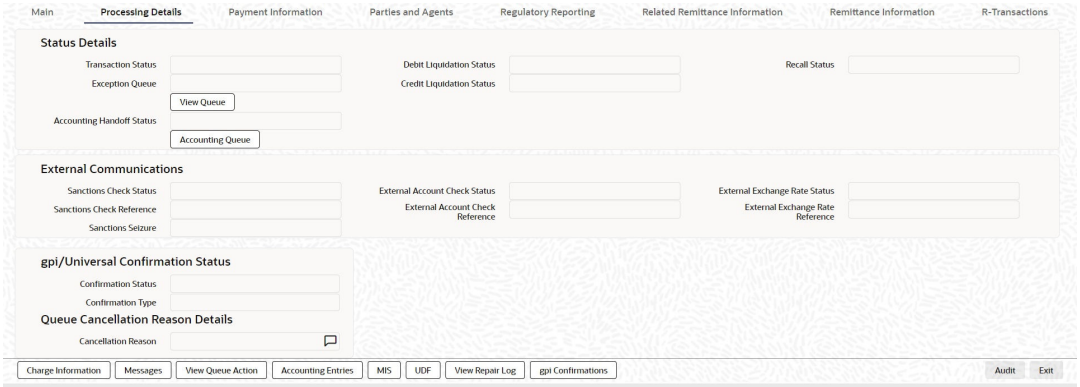
   Fore more details, refer to RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input (PSDIT2CT) screen details above.

- Processing Details
- R-Transactions Tab
- View Queue Action Log
- View Repair Log
- gpi Confirmations
- RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

4.2.3.1 Processing Details

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

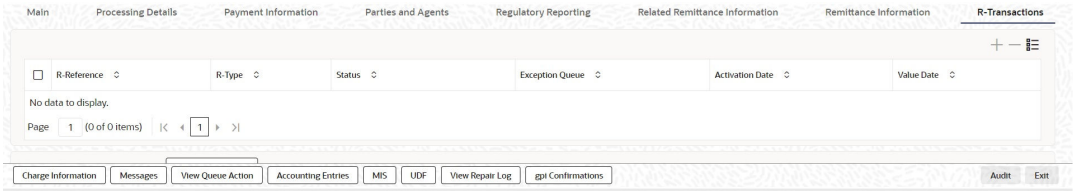
Figure 4-178 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Processing Details



4.2.3.2 R-Transactions Tab

- Click the **R-Transactions** tab on the RTGS ISO Inbound FI-to-FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen to open this screen.

Figure 4-179 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions



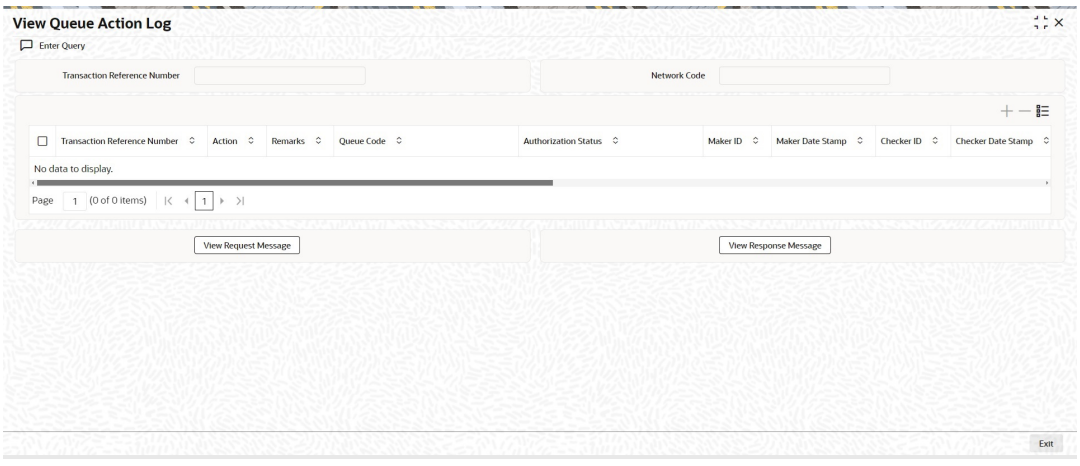
R-Transactions tab displays the Inbound / Outbound R Messages like Cancellation Request (camt.056) / Cancellation Response (camt.029).

Select the R-Transaction and click on the **View Transaction** button to view the selected R-Transaction details.

4.2.3.3 View Queue Action Log

1. You can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Queue Action** tab in main screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and Queue movement related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Queue Action Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 4-180 View Queue Action Log



3. Following details are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Action

- Remarks
- Queue Code
- Authorization Status
- Maker ID
- Maker Date Stamp
- Checker ID
- Checker Date Stamp
- Queue Status
- Queue Reference No
- Primary External Status
- Secondary External Status
- External Reference Number

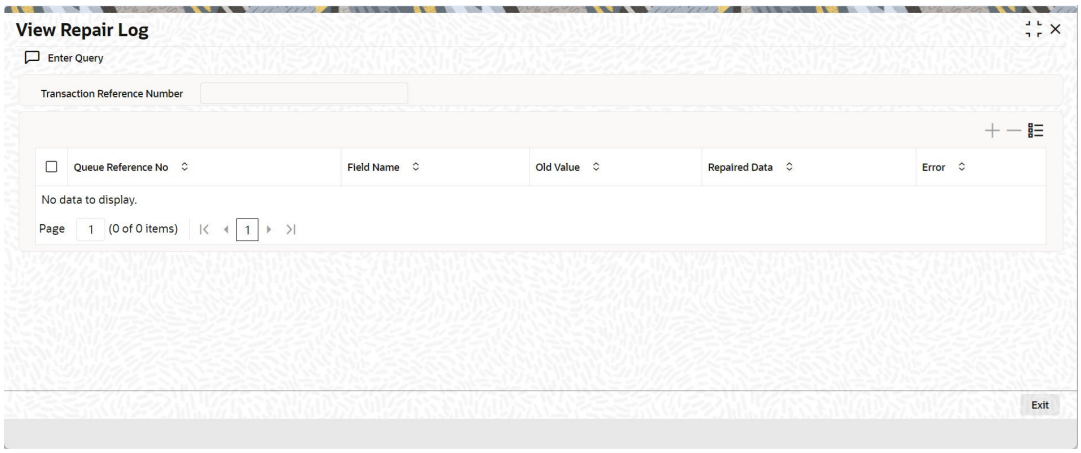
You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

4. Also, you can view the request sent to and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - Sanction System
   - External Credit Approval
   - External Account Check
   - External FX fetch
   - External Price Fetch
   - Accounting System

4.2.3.4 View Repair Log

1. You can view all the Repair actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Repair Log** button in View-screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Repair Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 4-181 View Repair Log



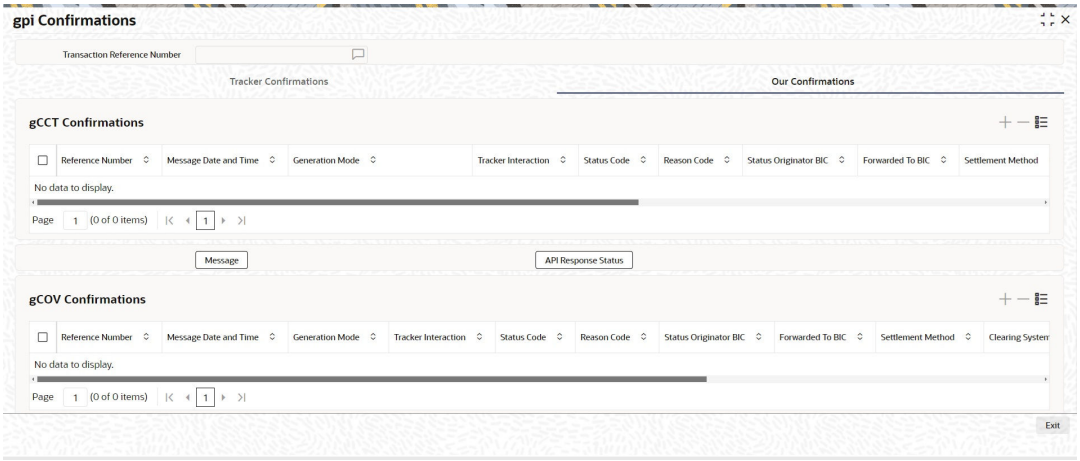
3. Following details are displayed:
   - Queue Reference No
   - Field Name
   - Old Value
   - Repaired Data
   - Error

4.2.3.5 gpi Confirmations

1. gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.
2. This screen has ‘Tracker Confirmations’, ‘Our Confirmations’ Tabs displaying gCCT/ gCOV confirmations received from the tracker and gCCT/gCOV confirmations sent out by the bank branch (in case of pass through transactions).
3. On screen, click **gpi Confirmations** Action button present at the bottom.

   gpi Confirmations sub screen is displayed.

Figure 4-182 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations



4. Following are the details listed under ‘Tracker Confirmations’ and ‘Our Confirmations’ tab in the screen:

   gCCT Confirmations:
   - Reference Number
   - Message Date and Time
   - Generation Mode
   - Tracker Interaction
   - Status Code
   - Reason Code
   - Status Originator BIC
   - Forwarded To BIC
   - Settlement Method

- Clearing System Code
- Currency
- Amount
- Details of Charges
- Exchange Rate

gCOV Confirmations:

- Reference Number
- Message Date and Time
- Generation Mode
- Tracker Interaction
- Status Code
- Reason Code
- Status Originator BIC
- Forwarded To BIC
- Settlement Method
- Clearing System Code
- Currency
- Amount
- Details of Charges

gFIT Confirmations:

- Reference Number
- Message Date and Time
- Status Code
- Reason Code
- Status Originator BIC
- Forwarded To BIC
- Settlement Method
- Clearing System Code
- Currency
- Amount
- End Table

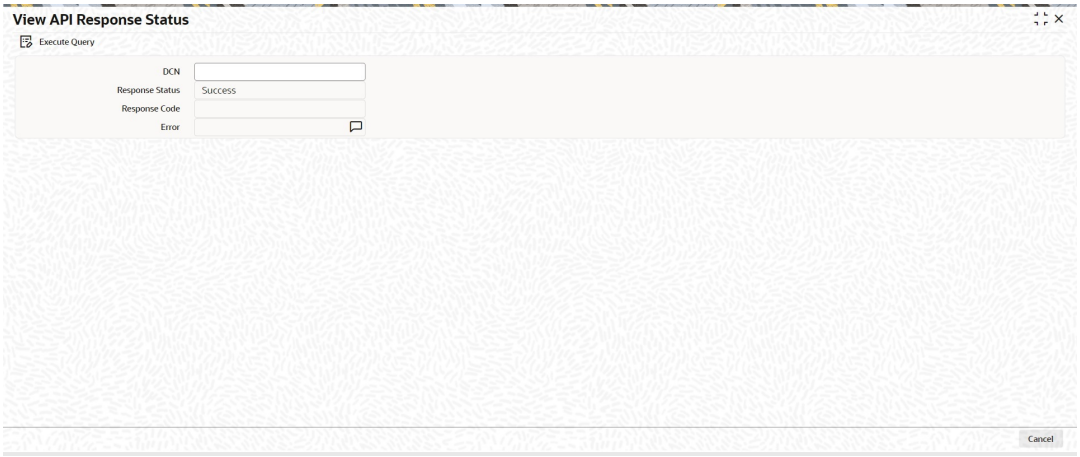
Message Button

Click on **Message** button, to view gCCT/gCOV confirmation message that was received or generated and sent out.

5. On screen, click **Our Confirmations Tab**, click on API Response Status button.

   View API Response Status sub screen is displayed.

Figure 4-183 gpi Confirmations_Tracker Confirmations - API Response Status



6. On **API Response Status** sub screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 4-54 gpi Confirmations_API Response Status - Field Description

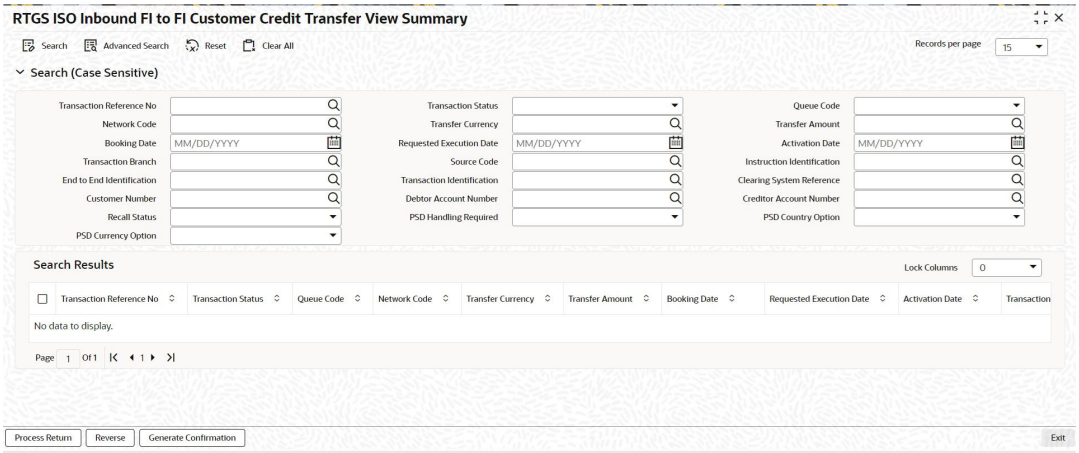
Field	Description
DCN	System displays Document Number value of the API message.
Response Status	This field displays value from the following: • Success • Failure
Response Code	This field displays HTTP Response code.
Error	This field displays HTTP Error message.

4.2.3.6 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIT2CV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 4-184 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Transaction Status
   - Queue Code
   - Network Code
   - Transfer Currency
   - Transfer Amount
   - Booking Date
   - Requested Execution Date
   - Activation Date
   - Transaction Branch
   - Source Code
   - Instruction Identification
   - End to End ID
   - Transaction Identification
   - Clearing System Reference
   - Customer Number
   - Debtor Account Number
   - Creditor Account Number
   - Recall Status
   - PSD Handling Required
   - PSD Country Option
   - PSD Currency Option
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Perform the following actions:

Table 4-55 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Action

Action	Description
Process Return	Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied: • User have required access rights on this user action (either Role level or User Level). • Transaction status is 'Processed'.

Table 4-55 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Action

Action	Description
Generate Confirmation	Click the 'Generate Confirmation' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the SWIFT/gpi Universal/Confirmation - Manual Generation 'PXDGPIMC' screen to capture the gpi/Confirmation message generation input values. The user action is allowed only when the below conditions are satisfied: Ensure that you have required role or user level queue action access rights for the user action 'Generate Confirmation'.

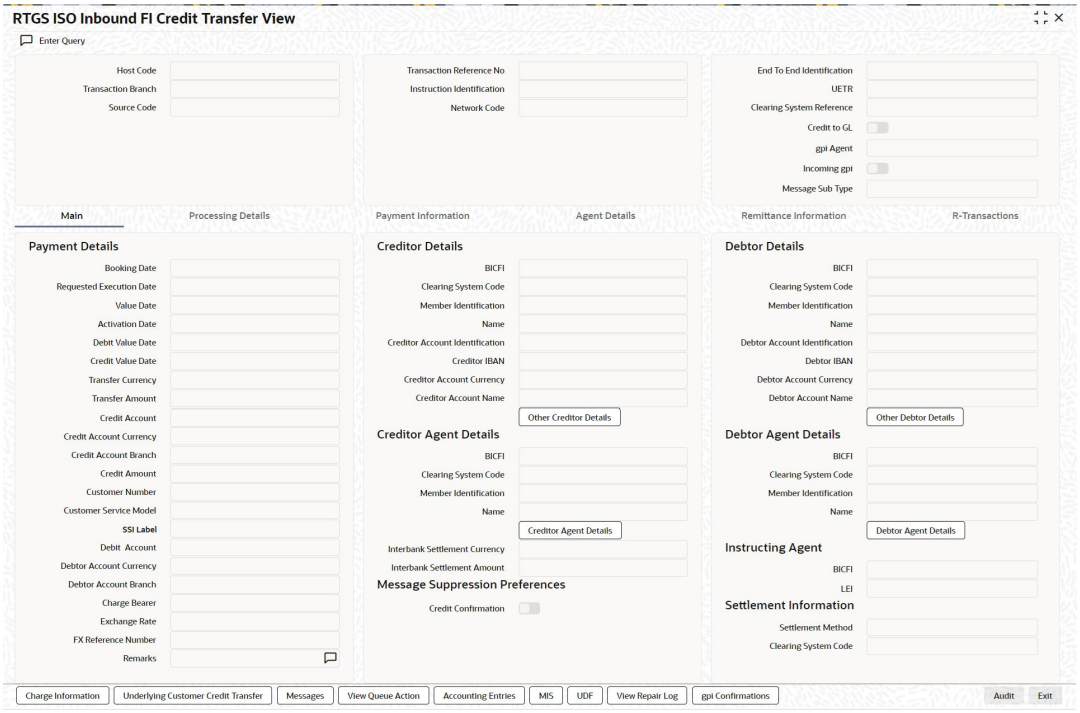
4.2.4 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View

You can view RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIT2BV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen is displayed.

Figure 4-185 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View



2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - Main
   - Processing Details
   - Payment Information

- Agents Details
- Remittance Information
- R-Transactions

4. For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agent Details, Cover Payment Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen details above.
5. Also, you can perform following actions:
   - Charge Information
   - Underlying Customer Credit Transfer
   - Messages
   - Accounting Entries
   - MIS
   - UDF

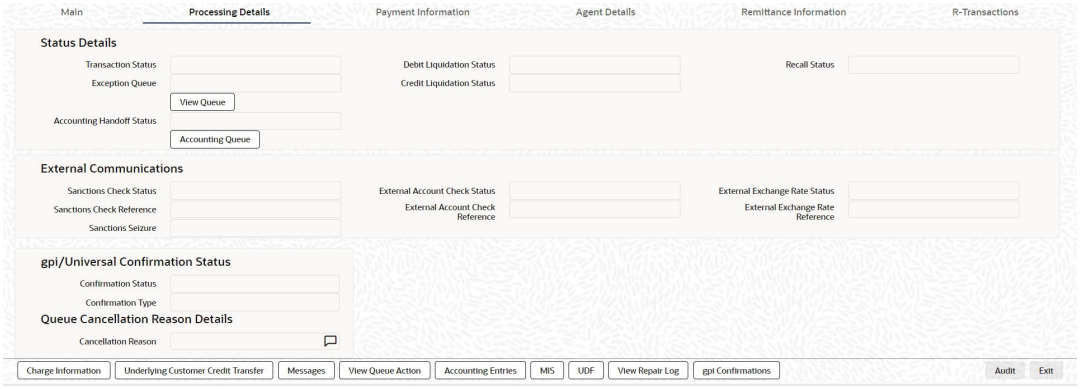
   Fore more details, refer to RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed (PSDIT2BT) screen details above.

- Processing Details
- R-Transactions Tab
- View Queue Action Log
- View Repair Log
- gpi Confirmations
- RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

4.2.4.1 Processing Details

- You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

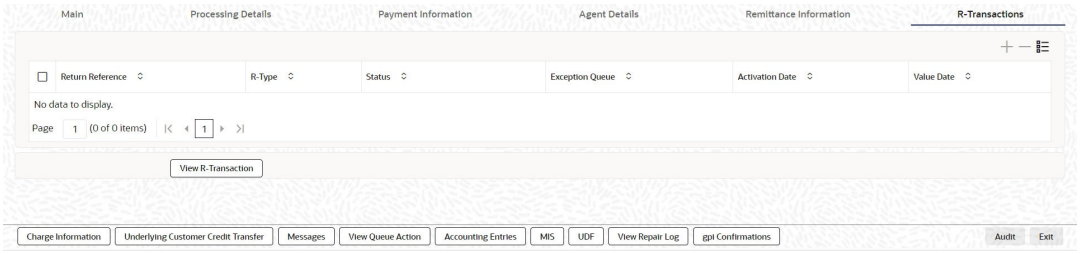
Figure 4-186 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View - Processing Details



4.2.4.2 R-Transactions Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Figure 4-187 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions



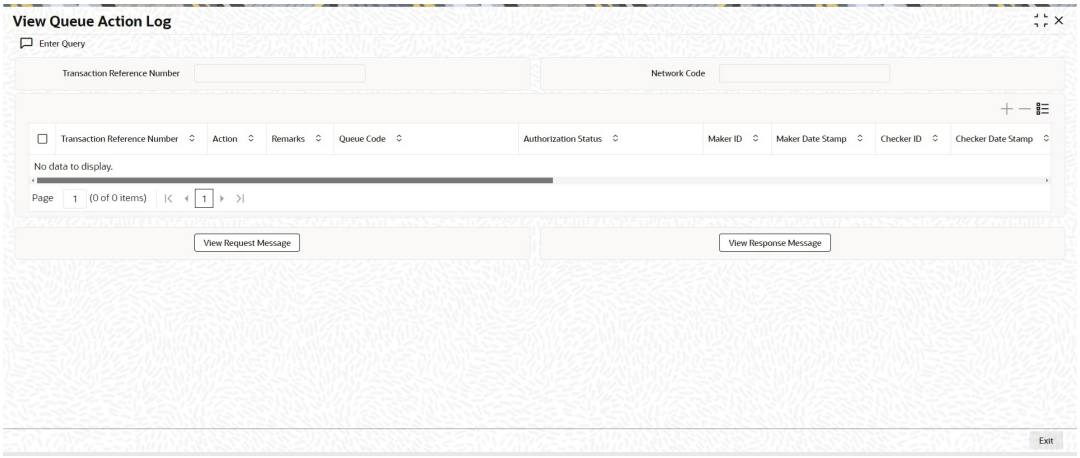
R-Transactions tab displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction received for the incoming pacs.009 transaction.

You select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click on View R-Transaction button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen with selected transaction details.

4.2.4.3 View Queue Action Log

1. You can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Queue Action** tab in main screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and Queue movement related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Queue Action Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 4-188 View Queue Action Log



3. Following details are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Action
   - Remarks
   - Queue Code
   - Authorization Status
   - Maker ID

- Maker Date Stamp
- Checker ID
- Checker Date Stamp
- Queue Status
- Queue Reference No
- Primary External Status
- Secondary External Status
- External Reference Number

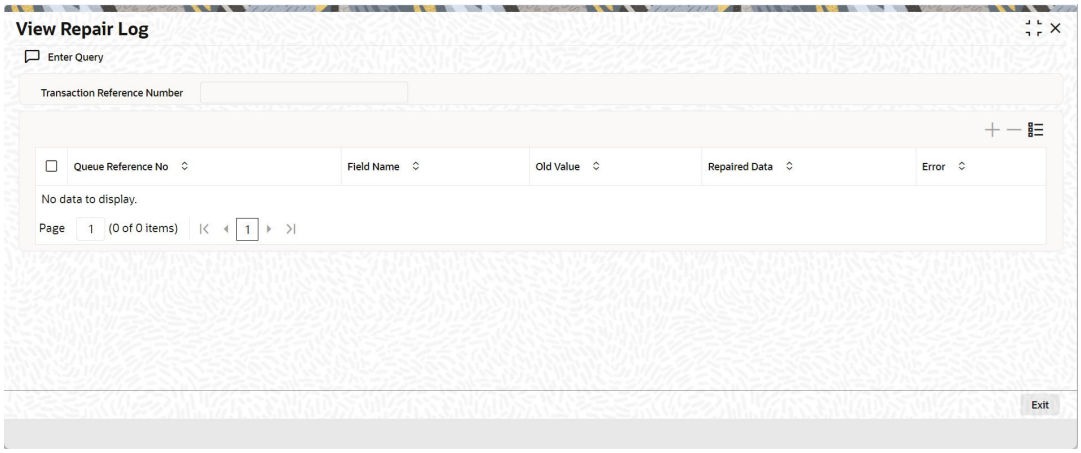
You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

4. Also, you can view the request sent to and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - Sanction System
   - External Credit Approval
   - External Account Check
   - External FX fetch
   - External Price Fetch
   - Accounting System

4.2.4.4 View Repair Log

1. You can view all the Repair actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Repair Log** button in View-screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Repair Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 4-189 View Repair Log



3. Following details are displayed:
   - Queue Reference No
   - Field Name

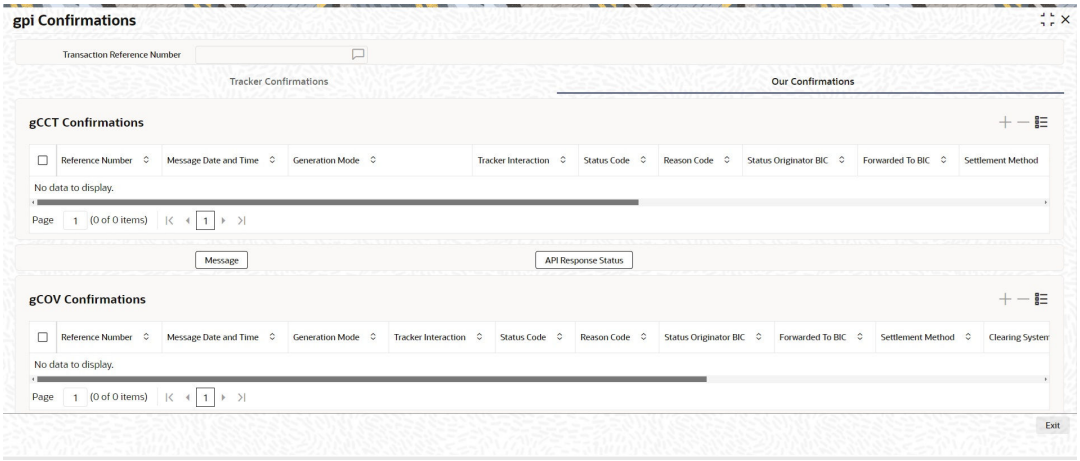
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

4.2.4.5 gpi Confirmations

1. gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.
2. This screen has ‘Tracker Confirmations’, ‘Our Confirmations’ Tabs displaying gCCT/ gCOV confirmations received from the tracker and gCCT/gCOV confirmations sent out by the bank branch (in case of pass through transactions).
3. On screen, click **gpi Confirmations** Action button present at the bottom.

   gpi Confirmations sub screen is displayed.

Figure 4-190 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations



4. Following are the details listed under ‘Tracker Confirmations’ and ‘Our Confirmations’ tab in the screen:

   gCCT Confirmations:

   - Reference Number
   - Message Date and Time
   - Generation Mode
   - Tracker Interaction
   - Status Code
   - Reason Code
   - Status Originator BIC
   - Forwarded To BIC
   - Settlement Method
   - Clearing System Code
   - Currency
   - Amount

- Details of Charges
- Exchange Rate

gCOV Confirmations:

- Reference Number
- Message Date and Time
- Generation Mode
- Tracker Interaction
- Status Code
- Reason Code
- Status Originator BIC
- Forwarded To BIC
- Settlement Method
- Clearing System Code
- Currency
- Amount
- Details of Charges

gFIT Confirmations:

- Reference Number
- Message Date and Time
- Status Code
- Reason Code
- Status Originator BIC
- Forwarded To BIC
- Settlement Method
- Clearing System Code
- Currency
- Amount
- End Table

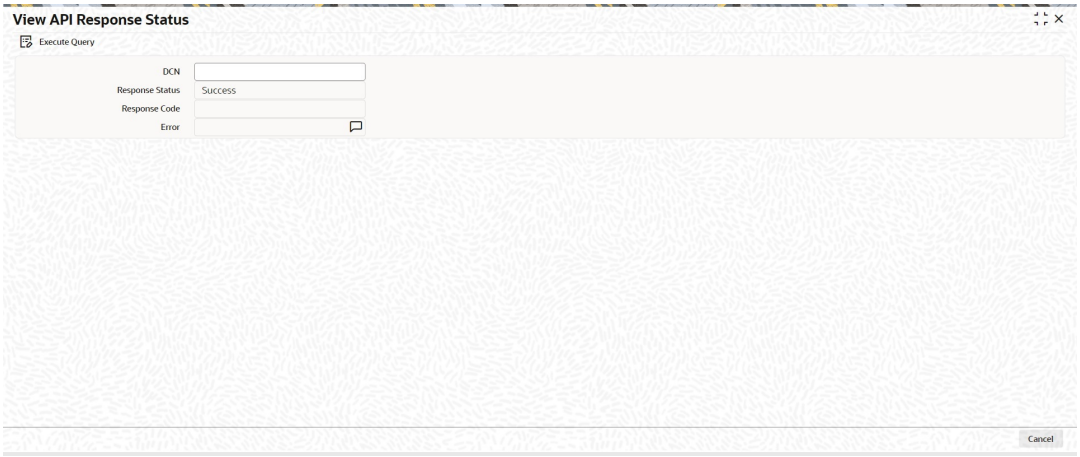
Message Button

Click on **Message** button, to view gCCT/gCOV confirmation message that was received or generated and sent out.

5. On screen, click **Our Confirmations Tab**, click on API Response Status button.

   View API Response Status sub screen is displayed.

Figure 4-191 gpi Confirmations_Tracker Confirmations - API Response Status



6. On **API Response Status** sub screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 4-56 gpi Confirmations_API Response Status - Field Description

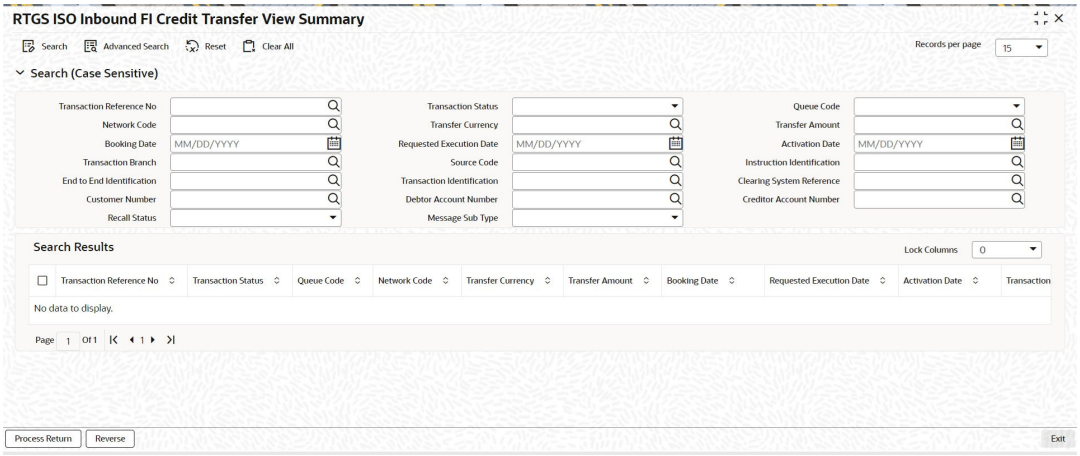
Field	Description
DCN	System displays Document Number value of the API message.
Response Status	This field displays value from the following: • Success • Failure
Response Code	This field displays HTTP Response code.
Error	This field displays HTTP Error message.

4.2.4.6 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIT2BV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 4-192 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Transaction Status
   - Queue Code
   - Network Code
   - Transfer Currency
   - Transfer Amount
   - Booking Date
   - Requested Execution Date
   - Activation Date
   - Transaction Branch
   - Source Code
   - Instruction Identification
   - End to End ID
   - Transaction Identification
   - Clearing System Reference
   - Customer Number
   - Debtor Account Number
   - Creditor Account Number
   - Recall Status
   - Message Sub Type
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Perform the following actions:

Table 4-57 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary - Action

Action	Description
Process Return	Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied: • User have required access rights on this user action (either Role level or User Level). • Transaction status is 'Processed'.

4.3 Inbound Transaction Processing

Inbound payments follows the below listed processing steps:

- Settlement Instruction
- Bank Re-direction

- Account Re-direction
- D to A Conversion
- Account Derivation
- Charge Account Defaulting
- PSD Validation
- Network Cutoff Validation
- Beneficiary Name Validations
- Customer Payment Restriction Validation
- EU Payer Validation
- Sanctions Check
- Duplicate Check
- Authorization Limit Validations
- External Account Check Processing
- Exchange Rate / FX Processing
- Pricing
- Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT'
- Accounting
- MIS & UDF
- FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002) generation
- Transaction Cancellation Processing
- Future Date Transaction Processing
- Rule-Based Price
- Loan Account Processing

4.3.1 Settlement Instruction

- If the 'SSI Label' value is not entered, the SSI defaulting is applied based on the Settlement Instruction preference (i.e., the SSI Handling field) maintained at the Source level (PMDSORCE)
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Default & Verify.
    If the transaction is received without SSI label and if default SSI label is available for the Customer, Network Code and Transfer Currency combination in Settlement Instruction Maintenance (PMSISMNT), then the routing details are fetched, and transaction is updated with routing details. The transaction is moved to a Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU) for user verification.
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Default Only.
    If the transaction is received without SSI label and if default SSI label is available for the Customer, Network Code and Currency, then the routing details are fetched from default SSI label. Since, there is no verification is required, the transaction is not moved to Settlement Review Queue.
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Not Required.
    Default SSI label pick up is not applicable for transactions received from this source.

- If an SSI Label is entered manually, it is validated in Settlement Instruction Maintenance (PMDSSIMT). If no valid SSI Label is found, the transaction is moved to the Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU).:
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Default & Verify.
    The transaction will be moved to a Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU) for user verification
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Default Only.
    Since, there is no verification is required, the transaction is not moved to Settlement Review Queue.
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Not Required.
    Since, there is no verification is required, the transaction is not moved to Settlement Review Queue.

4.3.2 Bank Re-direction

System checks the Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED) for any redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the Redirected Bank Code replaces the Original Bank Code in the transaction.

4.3.3 Account Re-direction

System checks the Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED) for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the redirected account replaces the original account in the transaction.

4.3.4 D to A Conversion

System converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI when records are maintained in D to A Converter maintenance PMDDAMNT.

4.3.5 Account Derivation

System validates the Credit Account against the External Customer Account Input STDCRACC to check whether the account is valid (Open / Authorized).

4.3.6 Charge Account Defaulting

System defaults charge account from Customer Preferences Detailed (PMDFLPRF) maintenance, when the charge account is not provided during input and if charge account is given in the customer preference.

System checks whether the charge account defaulted or given during input is a valid account or not (Open/Authorized). If it is not a valid account, then the transaction is moved to Repair queue for user action.

4.3.7 PSD Validation

- PSD Validation is applicable only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).
- The flag ‘PSD Applicable’ on Source Maintenance Detailed screen is referred for checking if PSD check is applicable for the Host.

4.3.8 Network Cutoff Validation

CBPRPlus

- The cutoff time maintained in BIC Cutoff Maintenance (PXDCYCOF) is used for Network cutoff checks for Cross Border payments.
- The cutoff time maintained in the Inbound BIC Cutoff Maintenance (PXDINCOF) is used for Network cutoff check for Inbound Cross Border payments.
- If the transaction processing time is past cutoff time maintained or no Cutoff maintenance is available, the transaction is moved to the Network cutoff queue.

4.3.9 Beneficiary Name Validations

- The name value in the Creditor Name field for pacs.008 or name value in the Creditor Account Name field for pacs.009 if received in the message or entered in the transaction is matched with the Account Description of resolved credit account (STDCRACC).
- If the name does not match the account description, then the validation is done based on the additional names maintained for the account in the Customer Account Name Match (PMDCUSNM) screen.
- The 'Beneficiary Name Match Required' flag value maintained at the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences' (PSDIGWNP) is checked.
  - Beneficiary Name Match validation is not done for value NO.
  - Beneficiary Validation Currency / Amount fields is checked if the flag value is YES.
  - Beneficiary Validation Currency / Amount fields is checked if the flag value is YES.
  - For no value selected for the Beneficiary Validation Currency / Amount fields, the Beneficiary Name match is done for all Inbound transactions.

If any value is selected in those fields, then the transfer amount is converted to the Beneficiary validation amount equivalent.

The equivalent amount is compared against the Beneficiary Validation amount.

> **Note:**
>
> Inbound pacs.008 / pacs.009 transactions is considered for Beneficiary Name match processing.

4.3.10 Customer Payment Restriction Validation

If the Credit Account / Credit Account's customer is selected, the system checks whether the account/customer is restricted to do any Inbound Cross Border ISO payment.

The Customer Payment Restriction (PMDCRSTR) maintenance is referred for the Credit Account / Customer combination.

4.3.11 EU Payer Validation

The EU Payer validation applies only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).

EU Payer validation applies to the Unstructured Address.

Existing EU Payer validations which are applied on the Cross-Border MT transaction are applicable.

4.3.12 Sanctions Check

'Sanctions Check Required' flag at the Source Network Preference (PMDSORNW) is referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Incoming'.

A Sanctions request XML is prepared and sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged into the Sanction Queue. The request remains in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

4.3.13 Duplicate Check

If Duplicate Check fields are defined at the source level, the duplicate check is done against the inbound transactions booked (Till Duplicate Check Days).

If the transaction is within the duplicate checking period maintained at source preferences, then the transaction is considered for Duplicate Checking.

4.3.14 Authorization Limit Validations

Authorization Limit currency and Limit 1 amount values at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as “Incoming”.

Authorization Limit 2 amount value at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as “Incoming”.

Two levels of authorization limits can be maintained for a Network and source in PMDSORNW (optional).If the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 1, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 1 Queue.

On approval from Authorization Limit 1 Queue, if the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 2, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 2 Queue. If the transfer amount is less than authorization limit 2, the transaction proceeds to next processing step.

If the Authorization Limit check is done on booking date, it is not repeated on Value date processing.

4.3.15 External Account Check Processing

The ‘External Credit Approval System’ is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC).

An EAC request XML is prepared that includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited, and charge components with charge amount to be debited.

A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as ‘Pending’ till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

4.3.16 Exchange Rate / FX Processing

If the Credit Currency is different from Transfer Currency, then the flag 'External Exchange Rate Required" is referred from the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences

maintenance (PSDIGWNP) for the Host code, Network code and Transaction Type as 'Incoming' combination.

If the flag is set as Yes, then the ‘External Exchange Rate System’ is picked up from the External Exchange Rate mapping maintenance (PMDERMAP). An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system, and a record is logged into the Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ) with Queue Code as ‘External Exchange Rate Queue’.

If the flag is set as No, then the STANDARD MID exchange rate is picked up from the currency exchange rates.

The 'FX Rate Type' value defined in the Outbound Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) is referred in case the debit account currency is different from the transfer currency.

The transaction amount (or) debit amount is derived based on the 'FX Rate Type' value and using SELL rate. This amount derivation is done on Enrich user action for manually inputted transaction.

4.3.17 Pricing

Cross Border

Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer
Network Code	**Transaction Type**	**Transfer Currency**	**Transfer Type**	**Remarks**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "SHA Price Code" if Charge Bearer is SHAR
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "SHA Price Code" if Charge Bearer is SHAR
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "BEN Price Code" if Charge Bearer is CRED
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "BEN Price Code" if Charge Bearer is CRED
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "OUR Price Code" if Charge Bearer is DEBT
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "OUR Price Code" if Charge Bearer is DEBT

Bank Transfer	Bank Transfer	Bank Transfer	Bank Transfer	Bank Transfer
Network Code	**Transaction Type**	**Transfer Currency**	**Transfer Type**	**Remarks**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Bank Transfer	System picks the "Bank Transfer Price Code" maintained for the combination
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Bank Transfer	System picks the "Bank Transfer Price Code" maintained for the combination

Default Pricing Code Pickup	Default Pricing Code Pickup	Default Pricing Code Pickup	Default Pricing Code Pickup	Default Pricing Code Pickup
Network Code	**Transaction Type**	**Transfer Currency**	**Transfer Type**	**Remarks**
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Bank Transfer / Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "Default Price Code" if pricing code is not maintained for the combination
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Bank Transfer / Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "Default Price Code" if pricing code is not maintained for the combination

If a Pricing code value is maintained, then the Pricing value is picked up from the Pricing Value Maintenance (PPDVLMNT).

During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the Pricing Details tab where the user can change the charge amount.

Generic RTGS ISO

The ‘Transaction Pricing Code’ field value is picked up from the Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference (PSDGRTIN) screen as below:

- If the transaction is a pacs.008 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the Customer Transfer Price Code field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
- If the transaction is a pacs.009 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the Bank Transfer Price Code field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
- If a Pricing code value is maintained, then the Pricing value is picked up from the Pricing Value Maintenance (PPDVLMNT).
- During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the Pricing Details tab, where the user can change the charge amount.

4.3.18 Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT'

- Charges are calculated based on the Receiver Pricing Code linked to Outbound Claim Preferences (PXDSRIMT) for the Sender and Transfer Currency combination. If there is no Outbound Claim Preference maintained, then the Receiver Pricing Code is picked up from the 'Default Receiver Price Code' value maintained in Charge Claim Default Preferences (PXD191PF).
- If 'Rule Based Pricing' is checked in Claim preferences, the charges are computed by applying Pricing Rule framework.

- If Pricing rule is not applicable (or) no Pricing rule is satisfied, the charges are computed using the Receiver Pricing Code.
- Price code can contain multiple components including tax components. Income/tax payable accounting is done component-wise.
  - If charge currencies can be different,
  - The debit amount is calculated by converting the charge currencies to debit currency (Transfer Currency).
  - While doing the price value pick up, the system consider the customer as the customer ID linked to the Sender BIC. If no customer ID is linked, customer is considered as 'ALL'.
- Charge/tax amount to be collected is first recovered from Incoming message Charges Information Charge amount, if available.
  - If the computed amount is greater than received charge amount, the difference is claimed by sending out MT 191 claim message. If the transaction is gpi enabled, then MT 191 claim is suppressed.
  - If the claim payment is received in excess, the difference amount is credited to income GL.
- Receiver charge accounting template linked in Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference (PSDIGWNP) is used for accounting.
  - If the claim amount received is less, and the difference is within the tolerance maintained, then it will be expensed out.
  - Expense GL maintained in Charge Claim Default preferences is debited and Receivable GL from the same maintenance is credited.

4.3.19 Accounting

The ‘Debit Liquidation’ & ‘Credit Liquidation’ accounting codes maintained in Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preferences (PSDOGWNP) for the Host code, Network code, Transaction Type ‘Outgoing’ and Transfer Currency combination are applicable for posting the accounting entries.

4.3.20 MIS & UDF

The MIS & UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW).

If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.

For manual transaction input, the user can edit the default values of MIS & UDF.

4.3.21 FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002) generation

It is applicable only for CBPRPlus transactions:

- On successful processing of an Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction, additional changes are done to generate the FI to FI Payment Status report (pacs.002) message.

4.3.22 Transaction Cancellation Processing

An Inbound transaction can get canceled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from external system.

After successful completion of all cancellation processing steps, the transaction status is marked as Cancelled.

4.3.23 Future Date Transaction Processing

An inbound transaction booked with future value dated moved to Warehouse Queue (PQSFUVAQ) after doing all validations till Sanctions check.

The transaction is processed on the activation date from the beginning.

The Payments Auto Job ‘PQDFUVAQ’ should be configured to trigger the transaction processing for future valued transactions on the activation date.

4.3.24 Rule-Based Price

Inbound Price Rule Element

Attribute ID	pacs.008 field	pacs.009 field	ROP Value Expected
BENEFICIARY_COUNTRY	Customer Country from Customer Maintenance	Customer Country from Customer Maintenance	2 Char Country Code
CHARGE_WHOM	Charge Bearer	NA	DEBT CRED SHAR
COVER_REQD	Settlement Method is COVE or not	NA	TRUE / FALSE
CR_ACCOUNT_CCY	Credit Account Currency	Credit Account Currency	3 Char Currency Code
CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL	Customer Service Model	Customer Service Model	Customer Service Model values
DR_AGT_BIC	Debtor Agent Details -> BICFI	Debtor Agent Details -> BICFI	NA
CATEGORY_PURPOSE	Category Purpose Code or Category Purpose Proprietary	Category Purpose Code or Category Purpose Proprietary	ISO Category Purpose Code or Category Purpose Proprietary values
CR_AGT_BIC	Creditor Agent Details -> BICFI	Creditor Agent Details -> BICFI	NA
CR_AGT_MEMBER_ID	Creditor Agent Details -> Member Identification	Creditor Agent Details -> Member Identification	NA
DR_AGT_MEMBER_ID	Debtor Agent Details -> Member Identification	Debtor Agent Details -> Member Identification	NA
PURPOSE	Purpose Code or Purpose Proprietary	Purpose Code or Purpose Proprietary	ISO Purpose Code or Purpose Proprietary values
RECEIVER_BIC	Instructed Agent -> BICFI	Instructed Agent -> BICFI	NA
SENDER_BIC	Instructing Agent -> BICFI	Instructing Agent -> BICFI	NA

Attribute ID	pacs.008 field	pacs.009 field	ROP Value Expected
SERVICE_LEVEL	Service Level Code (1st occurrence) or Service Level Proprietary (1st occurrence)	Service Level Code (1st occurrence) or Service Level Proprietary (1st occurrence)	ISO Service Level Code values or Service Level Proprietary values
SOURCE_CODE	Source Code	Source Code	NA
TRANSFER_CURRENCY	Transfer Currency	Transfer Currency	NA
TRANSFER_TYPE	Customer Transfer	Bank Transfer	B - Bank Transfer C - Customer Transfer
TXN_BRANCH_CODE	Transaction Branch	Transaction Branch	NA
IS_CREDITTOGL_PAYMENT	Yes	Yes	FALSE

Note:

For Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus, the pacs.008 messages with Charge Bearer as 'DEBT', the pricing code/pricing value is picked up from the Charge Claim maintenance, Outbound Charge Claim Maintenance (PXDSRIMT) / Charge Claim Default Preferences (PXD191PF). The Pricing Rule / SWIFT Pricing code preferences are not applied.

Outbound Price Rule Element

Attribute ID	pacs.008 field	pacs.009 field	ROP Value Expected
BENEFICIARY_COUNTRY	Creditor - Country of Residence. If blank, Country in Postal Address	Creditor - Country in Postal Address. If blank, Country from BIC.	2 Char Country Code
CHARGE_WHOM	Charge Bearer	NA	DEBT CRED SHAR
COVER_REQD	Settlement Method is COVE or not	NA	TRUE / FALSE
CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL	Customer Service Model	Customer Service Model	Customer Service Model values
DR_ACCOUNT_CCY	Debit Account Currency	Debit Account Currency	NA
DR_AGT_BIC	Debtor Agent Details -> BICFI	Debtor Agent Details -> BICFI	NA
CATEGORY_PURPOSE	Category Purpose Code or Category Purpose Proprietary	Category Purpose Code or Category Purpose Proprietary	NA
CR_AGT_BIC	Creditor Agent Details -> BICFI	Creditor Agent Details -> BICFI	NA
CR_AGT_MEMBER_ID	Creditor Agent Details -> Member Identification	Creditor Agent Details -> Member Identification	NA
DR_AGT_MEMBER_ID	Debtor Agent Details -> Member Identification	Debtor Agent Details -> Member Identification	NA

Attribute ID	pacs.008 field	pacs.009 field	ROP Value Expected
PURPOSE	Purpose Code or Purpose Proprietary	Purpose Code or Purpose Proprietary	ISO Purpose Code or Purpose Proprietary values
RECEIVER_BIC	Instructed Agent -> BICFI	Instructed Agent -> BICFI	NA
SENDER_BIC	Instructing Agent -> BICFI	Instructing Agent -> BICFI	NA
SERVICE_LEVEL	Service Level Code (1st occurrence) or Service Level Proprietary (1st occurrence)	Service Level Code (1st occurrence) or Service Level Proprietary (1st occurrence)	ISO Service Level Code values or Service Level Proprietary values
SOURCE_CODE	Source Code	Source Code	NA
TRANSFER_CURRENCY	Transfer Currency	Transfer Currency	NA
TRANSFER_TYPE	Customer Transfer	Bank Transfer	B - Bank Transfer C - Customer Transfer
TXN_BRANCH_CODE	Transaction Branch	Transaction Branch	NA
S_PREFUNDED_PAYMENT	Prefunded Payments flag	Prefunded Payments flag	TRUE / FALSE
IS_CREDITTOGL_PAYMENT	Yes	Yes	FALSE

4.3.25 Loan Account Processing

- External Account Check
- Transaction Cancellation/Return

4.3.25.1 External Account Check

- In the External Account Check request the credit account is sent as the loan account, and the credit amount is sent as the loan payment amount.
- The loan system is expected to validate the loan account sent in the request and loan payment amount (amount is not greater than Loan outstanding amount) and send the response accordingly.

4.3.25.2 Transaction Cancellation/Return

External Credit Approval

- As part of this cancellation, an ECA request is sent to the loan system with the loan account reference and loan payment reference sent in the request.
- The loan payment system is expected to validate the loan account reference and loan payment reference and whether the loan payment can be reversed or not and send the response accordingly.

Accounting

- In the accounting handoff sent to loan system, reversal indicator flag is set as Yes.
- Transaction reference is sent as user reference number.

5
Generic Wires ISO STP Layer

- Common STP Processing
- STP Layer - pacs.008 Processing
- STP Layer - pacs.009 Processing
- STP Layer - pacs.009ADV Processing
- STP Layer View Screen

5.1 Common STP Processing

This feature supports the Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 ISO message processing.

This sections contains the following sub-sections:

- Incoming Message Upload
- Incoming Browser Changes
- Incoming Message Upload
- Incoming Browser Changes

5.1.1 Incoming Message Upload

Incoming ISO messages with Business Application Header (BAH) are received via Electronic Messaging Service (EMS).

After receiving the Incoming message, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.

From the Incoming message the header and payload is extracted and based on the message version received in the message header, system does format validations for the message based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance. Branch/Host Derivation

- Value received in <AppHdr> <To> <BICFI> field of TARGET2 business header is extracted.
- Based on the BICFI the branch code is derived. Host Code is derived as the Host Code associated with the Branch Code.

The transaction booking branch in Generic Wires ISO Inbound Booking Branch Derivation Detailed (PSDIBRDV) is resolved first based on the To BIC value received in the BAH of the Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO messages.

- To BIC is checked against the branch level SWIFT Address maintenance. The matched Branch code is considered as transaction booking branch.
- If there are multiple branches having the same BIC, then the 1st matched branch is considered.

The host code of the booking branch is picked up from the branch derived.

Media is resolved after this step.

- The Business Service <BizSvc> value of the Business Application Header (BAH) is checked.
- If this tag is present and if the value contains 'cbprplus', then the media is considered as 'FINPLUS'. Otherwise, the media is considered as 'RTGSMX'.

In the newly introduced Generic Wires ISO Incoming Message Branch Derivation maintenance is referred for the media and host code.

To BIC value of the BAH is checked against the new Generic Wires ISO Incoming Messages Branch Derivation for the Host code / Media / BIC combination.

- If a record is found, then the Branch code maintained against that BIC is considered as transaction booking branch.
- If there is no record found, then the default branch code is considered as booking branch.

If there no maintenance done in the Generic Wires ISO Incoming Message Branch Derivation maintenance for the media and host code combination, then the branch derived in the initial step is retained as booking branch.

In case of incoming payments results in a pass-through message, Under Pass through Payment Information tab, Pass through Payment field is updated as Yes, Field Clearing System Reference displays the Clearing System Reference as received in incoming message on the below outgoing pacs.008/pacs.009 CBPRPlus/TARGET2 view screens.

Sr No	Payment Type	Network	Screen Name
1	Pacs.008	CBPRPlus	PSDOCBVW
2	Pacs.009	CBPRPlus	PSDOCNVW
3	Pacs.008	TARGET2	PSDOT2CV
4	Pacs.009	TARGET2	PSDORBTV

5.1.2 Incoming Browser Changes

On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded to the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen. You can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

After uploading the message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen respective Inbound processors are called to further process the message based on the message type.

Status and Process Status columns are updated for the message based on the further processing of the message.

5.2 STP Layer - pacs.008 Processing

After receiving an incoming FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) message, the message is parsed and uploaded in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen. You can view the message status from Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

After uploading the message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen respective Inbound processors are called to further process the message based on the message type.

Listed below are the STP layer processing steps applied on the message:

- Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus
- Bank Re-direction

- Account Redirection
- D to A Conversion
- Debit Account Resolution
- BIC derivation from Clearing Code
- Mandatory Field Validation
- Duplicate Check Validation
- STP Queue Processing
- Advisory Message External Validation
- Transaction Type Resolution
- Branch Resolution
- Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions
- Cross Network Support for Pass-through Message
- MIS & UDF
- Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus
- Bank Re-direction
- Account Redirection
- D to A Conversion
- Debit Account Resolution
- BIC derivation from Clearing Code
- Mandatory Field Validation
- Duplicate Check Validation
- STP Queue Processing
- Advisory Message External Validation
- Transaction Type Resolution
- Branch Resolution
- Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions
- Cross Network Support for Pass-through Message
- MIS & UDF

5.2.1 Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus

Reverse Message evaluation is done only for SWIFT CBPRPlus messages.

Reverse Message evaluation logic is applied based on value received in below fields:

- Group Header/Settlement Information/Settlement Account/Identification/IBAN (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/IBAN)
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Settlement Account/Identification/Other/Identification (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/Othr/Id)

If Settlement Account (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/Othr/Id) is received in the incoming message then

- System checks the Reverse Message Agreement is maintained for the Settlement Account in the Reverse Message Agreement Maintenance (PMDREVAG) screen.
- Reverse Message evaluation is done based on the Settlement Account.

If Settlement Account ' IBAN (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/IBAN) is received in the incoming message then

- Customer Account is derived from IBAN using External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC) maintenance.
- System checks if Reverse Message Agreement is maintained for the Derived Account in the Reverse Message Agreement Maintenance (PMDREVAG) screen.
- Reverse Message evaluation is done based on the derived Customer Account.

For Incoming Reverse Message, the Reverse Message agreement validation is done on Booking Date and on Value Date in case if Value Date is a future date.

Transaction moves to Business Override Queue in case of Reverse Message agreement validation failure.

5.2.2 Bank Re-direction

System checks the Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED) for any Redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the Original Bank Code in the transaction is replaced with the Redirected Bank Code.

Bank Redirection maintenance allows for specifying the Redirected Bank Code for an existing Bank Code.

The redirected bank code is applicable for the following fields:

- Debtor Agent BICFI
- Instructing Reimbursement Agent BICFI
- Instructed Reimbursement Agent BICFI
- Third Reimbursement Agent BICFI
- Intermediary Agent 1 BICFI
- Creditor Agent BICFI
- Creditor BICFI in case of pacs.009
- Creditor/Identification/Organisation Identification/Any BIC
- Previous Instructing Agent 1 BICFI
- Debtor BICFI in case of pacs.009

5.2.3 Account Redirection

System checks the Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED) for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the original account in the transaction is replaced with the redirected account.

The account redirection is applicable for below fields:

- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account

- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Third Reimbursement Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1 Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Account

5.2.4 D to A Conversion

System converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the D to A Converter maintenance (PMDDAMNT).

If the parties / agents in the transaction are detailed using name and address, then system checks if there is a match for the name and address provided in the transaction with the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance, If a match is found then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.

D to A conversion is applied on the following fields:

- Instructing Reimbursement Agent
- Instructed Reimbursement Agent
- Third Reimbursement Agent
- Intermediary Agent 1
- Creditor Agent

Address Line 1, Address Line 2 and Address Line 3 is checked against the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance, if a match is found then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.

5.2.5 Debit Account Resolution

Debit Account is resolved in Currency Correspondent Detailed (PMDCYCOR) using existing logic.

The Debit Account Resolution is applicable for below fields:

- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Third Reimbursement Agent Account

5.2.6 BIC derivation from Clearing Code

Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX) is used for deriving BIC from the clearing code received in the incoming message.

The BIC Derivation is applicable for below fields:

- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent/Clearing System Code
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1/Clearing System Code
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent/Clearing System Code

5.2.7 Mandatory Field Validation

Interbank Bank Settlement Amount Currency is validated to check if it is a valid currency.

Source code derived for the message is validated.

Interbank Bank Settlement Date (FIToFICstmrCdtTrf ' CdtTrfTxInf ' IntrBkSttlmDt) is validated to check if it does not fall on holiday.

If above validation fails, then the transaction is moved to Process Exception Queue (PQSPRQUE).

5.2.8 Duplicate Check Validation

The system validates fields that are listed below to check if another transaction with the same details is already present in the application:

- Instructing Agen
- Instruction Identification
- UETR
- MX Message Type

If another transaction with the same details exists in the application, this transaction is considered a duplicate and is moved to the Business Override Queue (PQSOVRQU).

5.2.9 STP Queue Processing

On upload of an incoming pacs.008 messages, the following processing is done:

- Rule created in the Message Queue Derivation Rule (PMDQURLE) is applied.
- Derive the message queue as STP/Non-STP/Cover based on STP rules maintained in PMDQURLE.
- Release the STP messages & cover matched messages to payment processor.

Auto Cover Match Processing

Pacs.009COV and camt.054 inbound messages is sanctions scanned upfront.

On successful completion of sanctions screening, the messages is matched with pacs.008 messages pending in STP queue for cover match.

Auto matching considers the following fields value matching between the original payment message & cover message:

- Instruction Identification of pacs.008 message with End to End Identification of cover message
- UETR of pacs.008 message with UETR of cover message

If the auto cover match is successful both payment message and cover message is marked as 'Matched' and payment message is released from STP queue for further processing.

The payment is sent for Network resolution and forwarded to the resultant payment processor.

The credit value date derivation for the payment is based on the credit value basis maintained for the Host in the new preference maintenance PMDCMPRF.

Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus messages Cover Matching Processing

pacs.008	pacs.009 COV
UETR	UETR
Instruction Identification	End to End Identification
Interbank Settlement Amount	Interbank Settlement Amount
Interbank Settlement Currency	Interbank Settlement Currency

pacs.008	camt.054	Remarks
UETR	UETR	Under Entry Details -> Transaction Details -> References Consider only Credit entry details
Instruction Identification	Instruction Identification	Under Entry Details -> Transaction Details -> References Consider only Credit entry details
Interbank Settlement Amount	Amount	Under Entry Details -> Transaction Details -> Amount Consider only Credit entry details
Interbank Settlement Currency	Currency	Under Entry Details -> Transaction Details -> Amount Consider only Credit entry details

pacs.008	camt.054	Remarks
UETR	UETR	NA
Instruction Identification	Field 21	Related Reference
Interbank Settlement Amount	Field 32A	Amount
Interbank Settlement Currency	Field 32A	Currency

pacs.008	MT910	Remarks
UETR	UETR	If present in MT910, consider
Instruction Identification	Field 21	Related Reference
Interbank Settlement Amount	Field 32A	Amount
Interbank Settlement Currency	Field 32A	Currency

pacs.008	Statement Entry (MT or MX)	Remarks
Instruction Identification	Related Reference	Reference for the Account Owner
Interbank Settlement Amount	Amount	Amount in Statement Browser
Interbank Settlement Currency	Currency	Currency in Statement Browser
Interbank Settlement Date	Value Date	Value Date in Statement Browser

5.2.10 Advisory Message External Validation

Incoming Message Upload

- An external validation call through a hook request before deriving payment transaction type.
- An external validation should return the execution result as success or failure.
- If Execution Result is a failure the system logs the incoming message into Business Override Queue.
- If Execution Result is a success, the system checks the validation result value as follows:

  - A-Approved: The Incoming message upload processing gets proceeds further.
  - R-Rejected: The Incoming message Auto cancellation gets triggered.
  - O-Override Queue: The Incoming message moves to Business Override.
- In the external validation hook request, all the incoming message fields are sent.
- The following fields are expected as response:
  - Execution Result
  - Validation Result
  - Error Code
  - Error Description

> **Note:**
>
> All the parameters sent in the Request are part of the Response too.

Business Override Queue Changes (PQSOVRQU)

- When the Incoming message is moved to the BO queue:
  - Network Type code is set as Network Type Code of CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO payment.
  - Transaction Type set as Incoming.
  - Source Code set as Source Code for Incoming message by referring the source maintenance (PMDSORCE).
  - Network code set as CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO payment type.
  - Source Reference Number is populated with value received in Instruction Identification tag.
- When the Incoming SWIFT message is moved to BO queue:

User Action	Processing Changes/ Validations
Carry Forward	User action is not allowed.
Approve	The Incoming message upload processing proceeds further.
Cancel	Cancellation Processing get triggered.

Cancellation Processing

Key processing steps for the auto cancellation of Advisory messages external validation:

- The system sends Incoming messages for Sanctions Screening.
- If the Sanction screening result is not Seized, the system updates the transaction status as ‘Cancelled’ in the Incoming payment view screen.
- If the Sanction screening result is Seized, the system updates the transaction status as Seizure in the Incoming payment view screen.

5.2.11 Transaction Type Resolution

Based on the value received in the Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI) field. If Creditor Agent received is bank branch BIC, then Transaction Type for the messages gets derived as “Incoming”.

If Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI) received is not a bank branch BIC, then transaction type for the message is derived after applying Transaction Type Rule (PMDTYPRL) if defined in the application.

Rule elements for channel type 'SWIFT MX' are used for deriving the transaction type.

If Transaction Type is not resolved for the message, then message is moved to Network Resolution Queue (PQSNWRQU).

5.2.12 Branch Resolution

In case if payment is identified as of incoming payments terminating with the bank, the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed (PSDGBPRF) is checked to derive the branch preference.

If Branch Preference is Booking Branch then, Booking Branch derived using PSDIBRDV maintenance remains as the incoming message branch.

If Branch Preference is Account Branch then,

- For incoming pacs.008 message, Branch code derived using PSDIBRDVMSDQMAP gets overridden with the Branch Code of the Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id).
- For incoming pacs.009, pacs.009COV message, Branch code derived using PSDIBRDVMSDQMAP gets overridden with the Branch Code of the Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id).

5.2.13 Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions

Incoming pacs.008 messages which resulted in the pass-through message is routed through Network resolution (PQSNWRQU).

Network rules (PMDNWRLE) maintained for channel type 'SWIFT MX' is applied. The segregation of Networks to CBPR and TARGET2 is done at this level.

Inbound CBPRPlus message if resulted in pass-through is routed to CBPRPlus or TARGET2 network.

Inbound TARGET2 message if resulted in pass-through is routed to CBPRPlus network.

Rule elements for channel type 'SWIFT MX' are used when incoming pacs.008 message is received.

The system evaluates the network resolution rule for the transaction type Outbound pass-through for Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 messages. If the resultant network code is of type SWIFT MT or RTGS MT, then the system converts the incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/ TARGET2 message details to SWIFT / RTGS MT transaction data.

The system evaluates the network resolution rule for the transaction type Outbound pass-through for Incoming MT messages. If the resultant network code is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO, then the system converts the incoming MT message details to SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET ISO transaction data.

5.2.14 Cross Network Support for Pass-through Message

Field Transaction Identification is not allowed in TARGET2 pacs.008 message, but the field is added on the TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDIRTCV) screen for displaying Transaction Identification received in CBPRPlus pacs.008 when incoming CBPRPlus pacs.008 message results in a pass-through and needs to be routed via TARGET2 network.

Transaction Identification is display field and is not populated in the outgoing TARGET2 pacs.008 message.

Apart from fields mentioned above other fields which are applicable for a particular network is mapped as received from one network to another network.

5.2.15 MIS & UDF

MIS & UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW). If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.

5.3 STP Layer - pacs.009 Processing

After receiving an incoming Financial Institution Credit Transfer (pacs.009) message the message is parsed and uploaded in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen. You can view the message status from Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

After uploading the message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen respective Inbound processors are called to further process the message based on the message type.

STP layer processing steps applied on the message are as follows:

- Pacs.009COV Check
- Pacs.009Core for Pacs.009ADV
- Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus
- Bank Re-direction
- Account Redirection
- D to A Conversion
- BIC derivation from Clearing Code
- Matching with camt.057
- Mandatory Field Validation
- Duplicate Check Validation
- Transaction Type Resolution
- Branch Resolution
- Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions
- Cross Network support for pass-through message
- MIS & UDF
- Pacs.009COV Check

- Pacs.009Core for Pacs.009ADV
- Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus
- Bank Re-direction
- Account Redirection
- D to A Conversion
- BIC derivation from Clearing Code
- Matching with camt.057
- Mandatory Field Validation
- Duplicate Check Validation
- Advisory Message External Validation
- Transaction Type Resolution
- Branch Resolution
- Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions
- Cross Network support for pass-through message
- MIS & UDF

5.3.1 Pacs.009COV Check

Incoming message is validated to check if the received message is pacs.009CORE or pacs.009COV message.

Field Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefIdr) is used to identify if the message is pacs.009CORE or pacs.009COV message.

Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is further checked to identify if the pacs.009 Cover message is received for matching or pacs.009 Cover message is terminating with bank or it results in pass-through message based on below conditions:

Received for Matching

If Creditor BIC (i.e., CdtTrfTxInf/Cdtr/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is a Branch BIC.

Field Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefIdr) received in the Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is “pacs.009.001.08COV".

Instruction Identification of pacs.008 message matches with End to End Identification received in Incoming pacs.009 cover message.

In this case the Incoming pacs.009 Cover message remains in the Incoming Message Browser after matching with pacs.008 message and Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is not processed further.

Termination with Bank

If Creditor BIC (i.e., CdtTrfTxInf/Cdtr/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is a Branch BIC.

Field Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefIdr) received in the Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is “pacs.009.001.08COV”.

Instruction Identification of pacs.008 message matches with End to End Identification received in Incoming pacs.009 cover message.

Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id) resolution is successful.

In case if Customer Advice preference is set then camt.054 is generated based on preference.

Pass-through

If Creditor Agent BIC (i.e., CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAgt/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is not a Branch BIC.

If Creditor BIC (i.e., CdtTrfTxInf/Cdtr/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is not a Branch BIC.

Field Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefIdr) received in the Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is “pacs.009.001.08COV”.

Instruction Identification of pacs.008 message does not match with End to End Identification received in Incoming pacs.009 cover message.

5.3.2 Pacs.009Core for Pacs.009ADV

- The system further processes the incoming pacs.009CORE message to identify whether the pacs.009CORE message is a cover for pacs.009ADVICE message or not.
- If Creditor BIC (i.e., Cdtr/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009CORE message is a Branch BIC, Instruction Identification of pacs.009CORE message matches with End-to-End Identification received in Incoming pacs.009ADVICE message and the Instruction for Creditor Agent Information tag is having the value ‘/ UDLC/’ followed by a BIC, then the incoming pacs.009CORE is considered as cover message for pacs.009ADVICE. In this case the Incoming pacs.009CORE message remains in the Incoming Message Browser after matching with pacs.009ADVICE message, and this message is not processed further.

5.3.3 Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus

Reverse Message evaluation is done only for SWIFT CBPRPlus messages.

Reverse Message evaluation logic is applied based on value received in below fields:

- Group Header/Settlement Information/Settlement Account/Identification/IBAN (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/IBAN)
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Settlement Account/Identification/Other/Identification (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/Othr/Id)

If Settlement Account (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/Othr/Id) is received in the incoming message then

- System checks the Reverse Message Agreement is maintained for the Settlement Account in the Reverse Message Agreement Maintenance (PMDREVAG) screen.
- Reverse Message evaluation is done based on the Settlement Account.

If Settlement Account ' IBAN (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/IBAN) is received in the incoming message then

- Customer Account is derived from IBAN using External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC) maintenance.
- System checks if Reverse Message Agreement is maintained for the Derived Account in the Reverse Message Agreement Maintenance (PMDREVAG) screen.

- Reverse Message evaluation is done based on the derived Customer Account.

For Outbound-passthrough Reverse Message, the Reverse Message agreement validation is done on Booking Date and on Value Date in case if Value Date is a future date.

Transaction moves to Business Override Queue in case of Reverse Message agreement validation failure.

5.3.4 Bank Re-direction

System checks the Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED) for any Redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the Original Bank Code in the transaction is replaced with the Redirected Bank Code.

Bank Redirection maintenance allows for specifying the Redirected Bank Code for an existing Bank Code.

The redirected bank code is applicable for the following fields:

- Debtor Agent BICFI
- Intermediary Agent 1 BICFI
- Creditor Agent BICFI
- Creditor BICFI in case of pacs.009
- Creditor/Identification/Organisation Identification/Any BIC
- Previous Instructing Agent 1 BICFI
- Debtor BICFI in case of pacs.009

5.3.5 Account Redirection

System checks the Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED) for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the original account in the transaction is replaced with the redirected account.

The account redirection is applicable for below fields:

- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1 Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Account

5.3.6 D to A Conversion

System converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the D to A Converter maintenance (PMDDAMNT).

If the parties / agents in the transaction are detailed using name and address, then system checks if there is a match for the name and address provided in the transaction with the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance, If a match is found then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.

D to A conversion is applied on the following fields:

- Intermediary Agent 1
- Creditor Agent

Address Line 1, Address Line 2 and Address Line 3 is checked against the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance, if a match is found then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.

5.3.7 BIC derivation from Clearing Code

Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX) is used for deriving BIC from the clearing code received in the incoming message.

The BIC Derivation is applicable for below fields:

- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent/Clearing System Code
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1/Clearing System Code
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent/Clearing System Code

5.3.8 Matching with camt.057

Incoming pacs.009 message is matched with incoming camt.057 message.

If pacs.009 matches with camt.057 the transaction status gets updated and camt.057 message gets linked with pacs.009 message.

If matching fails, the camt.057 remains in incoming browser.

5.3.9 Mandatory Field Validation

Interbank Bank Settlement Amount Currency (FIToFICstmrCdtTrf ' CdtTrfTxInf ' IntrBkSttlmAmt ' @Ccy) is validated to check if it is a valid currency.

Source code derived for the message is validated.

Interbank Bank Settlement Date (FIToFICstmrCdtTrf ' CdtTrfTxInf ' IntrBkSttlmDt) is validated to check if it does not fall on holiday.

If above validation fails, then the transaction is moved to Process Exception Queue (PQSPRQUE).

5.3.10 Duplicate Check Validation

Instruction Identification (CdtTrfTxInf/PmtId/InstrId) is validated to check if another transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application.

In case if another transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application then transaction is treated as duplicate transaction and is moved to Business Override Queue (PQSOVRQU).

5.3.11 Advisory Message External Validation

Incoming SWIFT message Upload changes

- An external validation call through a hook request before deriving payment transaction type.
- An external validation should return the execution result as success or failure.

- If Execution Result is a failure the system logs the incoming message into Business Override Queue.
- If Execution Result is a success, the system checks the validation result value as follows:
  - A-Approved: The Incoming message upload processing gets proceeds further.
  - R-Rejected: The Incoming message Auto cancellation gets triggered.
  - O-Override Queue: The Incoming message moves to Business Override.
- In the external validation hook request, all the incoming message fields are sent.
- The following fields are expected as response:
  - Execution Result
  - Validation Result
  - Error Code
  - Error Description

> **Note:**
>
> All the parameters sent in the Request are part of the Response too.

Business Override Queue Changes (PQSOVRQU)

- When the Incoming message is moved to the BO queue:

- Network Type code is set as Network Type Code of CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO payment.
- Transaction Type set as Incoming.
- Source Code set as Source Code for Incoming message by referring the source maintenance (PMDSORCE).
- Network code set as CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO payment type.
- Source Reference Number is populated with value received in Instruction Identification tag.

When the Incoming SWIFT message is moved to BO queue:

User Action	Processing Changes/ Validations
Carry Forward	User action is not allowed.
Approve	The Incoming message upload processing proceeds further.
Cancel	Cancellation Processing get triggered

Cancellation Processing

- Key processing steps for the auto cancellation of Advisory messages external validation:

- The system sends Incoming messages for Sanctions Screening.
- If the Sanction screening result is not Seized, the system updates the transaction status as ‘Cancelled’ in the Incoming payment view screen.
- If the Sanction screening result is Seized, the system updates the transaction status as Seizure in the Incoming payment view screen.

5.3.12 Transaction Type Resolution

Based on the value received in the Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI) field. If Creditor Agent received is bank branch BIC, then Transaction Type for the messages gets derived as “Incoming”.

If Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI) received is not a bank branch BIC, then transaction type for the message is derived after applying Transaction Type Rule (PMDTYPRL) if defined in the application.

Rule elements for channel type 'SWIFT MX' are used for deriving the transaction type.

If Transaction Type is not resolved for the message, then message is moved to Network Resolution Queue (PQSNWRQU).

Note:

If Creditor agent is not present in the incoming message, the transaction type is derived based on Creditor BIC using Currency Correspondent Relationship.

- If there is a Currency Correspondent (PMDCYCOR) maintenance for the Creditor BIC is found, then the Account Type value is checked.
- If the relationship type is 'Their', then the transaction type is considered as 'Inbound'. The Correspondent account is considered as the Credit Account of the Inbound transaction.
- If the relationship type is 'Our', then the transaction is considered as 'Outbound Pass-through'.

If there is no Currency Correspondent (PMDCYCOR) maintenance for the Creditor BIC is found, then the transaction type is derived based on the system parameter 'MT202_TXN_TYPE_PREF'

- If the value of this system parameter is 'O', then the transaction type is resolved as 'Outbound Pass-through'.
- If the value is not found or any other value is maintained, then the transaction type is not resolved and the incoming pacs.009 message is logged in to Network Resolution (NR) queue.

5.3.13 Branch Resolution

In case if payment is identified as of incoming payments terminating with the bank, the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed (PSDGBPRF) is checked to derive the branch preference.

If Branch Preference is Booking Branch then, Booking Branch derived using PSDIBRDV maintenance remains as the incoming message branch.

If Branch Preference is Account Branch then,

- For incoming pacs.008 message, Branch code derived using PSDIBRDV gets overridden with the Branch Code of the Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id).

- For incoming pacs.009, pacs.009COV message, Branch code derived using PSDIBRDV gets overridden with the Branch Code of the Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id).

5.3.14 Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions

Incoming pacs.009 messages resulted in the pass-through message is routed through Network resolution (PQSNWRQU).

Network rules (PMDNWRLE) maintained for channel type 'SWIFT MX' is applied. The segregation of Networks to CBPR and TARGET2 is done at this level.

Inbound CBPRPlus message if resulted in pass-through is routed to CBPRPlus or TARGET2 network.

Inbound TARGET2 message if resulted in pass-through is routed to CBPRPlus network.

Rule elements for channel type 'SWIFT MX' are used when incoming pacs.009 message is received.

System evaluates the network resolution rule for the transaction type Outbound pass-through for Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 messages. If the resultant network code is of type SWIFT MT or RTGS MT, then the system converts the incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 message details to SWIFT / RTGS MT transaction data.

System evaluates the network resolution rule for the transaction type Outbound pass-through for Incoming MT messages. If the resultant network code is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO, then the system converts the incoming MT message details to SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET ISO transaction data.

5.3.15 Cross Network support for pass-through message

Field Transaction Identification is not allowed in TARGET2 pacs.009 message, but the field is available on the TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View (PSDIRTBV) screens for displaying Transaction Identification received in CBPRPlus pacs.009 when incoming CBPRPlus pacs.009 message results in a pass-through and needs to be routed via TARGET2 network.

Transaction Identification is display field and is not populated in the outgoing TARGET2 pacs.009 message.

Apart from fields mentioned above other fields which are applicable for a particular network are mapped as received from one network to another network.

5.3.16 MIS & UDF

MIS & UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW). If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.

5.4 STP Layer - pacs.009ADV Processing

The system further process the incoming pacs.009 ADVICE message after populating the Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW) and after resolving Branch / Host code resolution.

Listed below are the STP layer processing steps applied on the message:

- STP Layer Transaction View Screen Population
- Bank Re-direction
- Account Redirection
- D to A Conversion
- Debit Account Resolution
- BIC derivation from Clearing Code
- Mandatory Field Validation
- Duplicate Check Validation
- Debit Authority Check
- Cover Matching
- MIS & UDF
- STP Layer Transaction View Screen Population
- Bank Re-direction
- Account Redirection
- D to A Conversion
- Debit Account Resolution
- BIC derivation from Clearing Code
- Mandatory Field Validation
- Duplicate Check Validation
- Debit Authority Check
- Cover Matching
- MIS & UDF

5.4.1 STP Layer Transaction View Screen Population

After receiving an incoming Financial Institution Credit Transfer (pacs.009) message the message is parsed and uploaded in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen. You can view the message status from Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

5.4.2 Bank Re-direction

System checks the Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED) for any Redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the Original Bank Code in the transaction is replaced with the Redirected Bank Code.

The redirected bank code is applicable for the following fields:

- Instructing Reimbursement Agent BICFI
- Instructed Reimbursement Agent BICFI
- Intermediary Agent 1 BICFI
- Debtor BICFI
- Debtor Agent BICFI

- Creditor Agent BICFI
- Creditor BICFI

5.4.3 Account Redirection

System checks the Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED) for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the original account in the transaction is replaced with the redirected account.

The account redirection is applicable for below fields:

- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1 Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Account

5.4.4 D to A Conversion

The system converts agent details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the D to A Converter maintenance. If the agents in the transaction are detailed using name and address, then system checks if there is a match for the name and address provided in the transaction with the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance. If a match is found, then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.

D to A conversion will be applied on the following fields.

- Instructing Reimbursement Agent
- Instructed Reimbursement Agent
- Intermediary Agent 1
- Debtor Agent
- Creditor Agent
- Creditor

5.4.5 Debit Account Resolution

Debit Account is resolved using the Reimbursement fields.

The Debit Account Resolution is applicable for below fields:

- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account

5.4.6 BIC derivation from Clearing Code

Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX) is used for deriving BIC from the clearing code received in the incoming message.

The BIC Derivation is applicable for below fields:

- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent/Clearing System Code
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1/Clearing System Code
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent/Clearing System Code
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor/Clearing System Code

5.4.7 Mandatory Field Validation

Interbank Bank Settlement Amount Currency is validated to check if it is a valid currency.

Source code derived for the message is validated.

If above validation fails, then the transaction moves to Process Exception Queue.

5.4.8 Duplicate Check Validation

Instruction Identification is validated to check if another transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application for the same sender and message type combination.

In case if another transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application, then transaction is treated as duplicate transaction and moved to Business Override Queue.

5.4.9 Debit Authority Check

- Debit Authority Check is done for the Instructing Agent and Currency Correspondent derived.

5.4.10 Cover Matching

On upload of an incoming pacs.009ADV messages, the following processing are done:

- Rule created in the Message Queue Derivation Rule (PMDQURLE) is applied.
- Derive the message queue as STP/Non-STP/Cover based on STP rules maintained in PMDQURLE.
- Release the STP messages & cover matched messages to payment processor.

Auto Cover Match Processing

The incoming pacs.009ADV message is auto cover matched against one of the below listed message types:

- Pacs.009 CORE
- Camt.054 Credit Entry
- MT202 / MT205
- MT910
- Statement Entry

Below listed fields of pacs.009 CORE is compared for cover matching:

pacs.009ADV	pacs.009CORE	Remarks
UETR	UETR	-
Instruction Identification	End to End Identification	-
Interbank Settlement Amount	Interbank Settlement Amount	-
Interbank Settlement Currency	Interbank Settlement Currency	-

Below listed fields of camt.054 is compared for cover matching:

pacs.009ADV	camt.054	Remarks
UETR	UETR	-
Instruction Identification	Instruction Identification	-
Interbank Settlement Amount	Amount	-
Interbank Settlement Currency	Currency	-

Below listed fields of MT202 or MT205 is compared for cover matching:

pacs.009ADV	MT202/205	Remarks
UETR	UETR	-
Instruction Identification	Field 21	Related Reference
Interbank Settlement Amount	Field 32A	Amount
Interbank Settlement Currency	Field 32A	Currency

Below listed fields of MT910 is compared for cover matching:

pacs.009ADV	MT910	Remarks
UETR	UETR	If present in MT910, consider
Instruction Identification	Field 21	Related Reference
Interbank Settlement Amount	Field 32A	Amount
Interbank Settlement Currency	Field 32A	Currency

Below listed fields of statement entries is compared for cover matching:

pacs.009ADV	Statement Entry (MT or MX	Remarks
Instruction Identification	Related Reference	Reference for the Account Owner
Interbank Settlement Amount	Amount	Amount in Statement Browser
Interbank Settlement Currency	Currency	Currency in Statement Browser
Interbank Settlement Date	Value Date	Value Date in Statement Browser

- If the auto cover match is successful both payment message and cover message is marked as 'Matched' and payment message is released from STP queue for further processing.

5.4.11 MIS & UDF

MIS & UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW). If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not

maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.

5.5 STP Layer View Screen

This section details the Generic Wires ISO SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 transaction screens.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View
- Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View
- RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View
- RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View
- Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View
- Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View
- RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View
- RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View

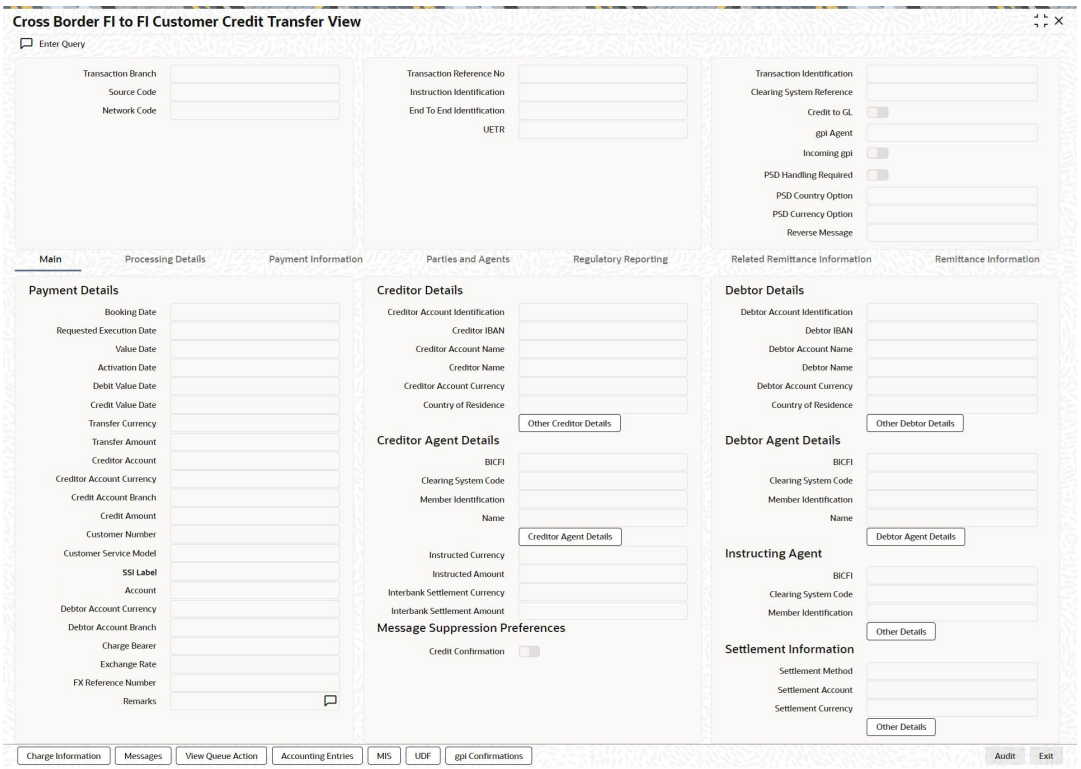
5.5.1 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

You can view Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDICTVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen is displayed.

Figure 5-1 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View



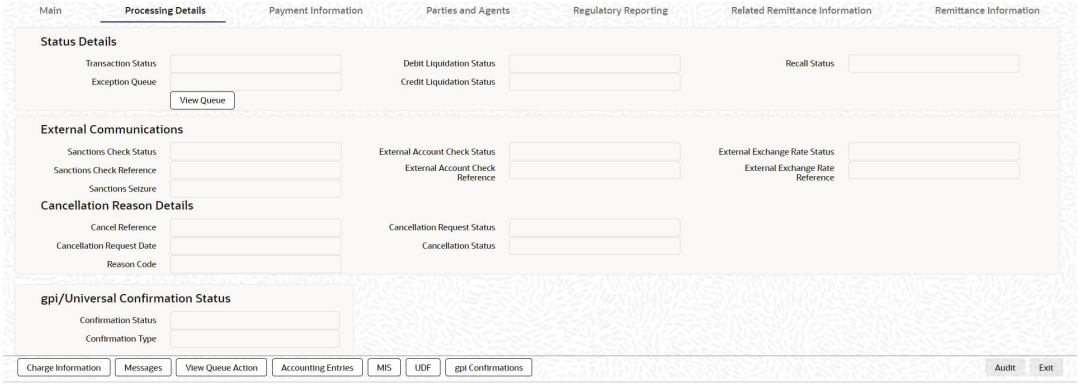
2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
    - Main
    - Processing Details
    - Payment Information
    - Parties and Agents
    - Regulatory Reporting
    - Related Remittance Information
    - Remittance Information

- Processing Details Tab
- Payment Information Tab
- Parties and Agents Tab
- Regulatory Reporting Tab
- Related Remittance Information Tab
- Remittance Information Tab
- Charges Information
- Messages
- View Queue Action Log
- Accounting Details
- MIS View Button
- UDF View Button
- gpi Confirmations
- Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

5.5.1.1 Processing Details Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

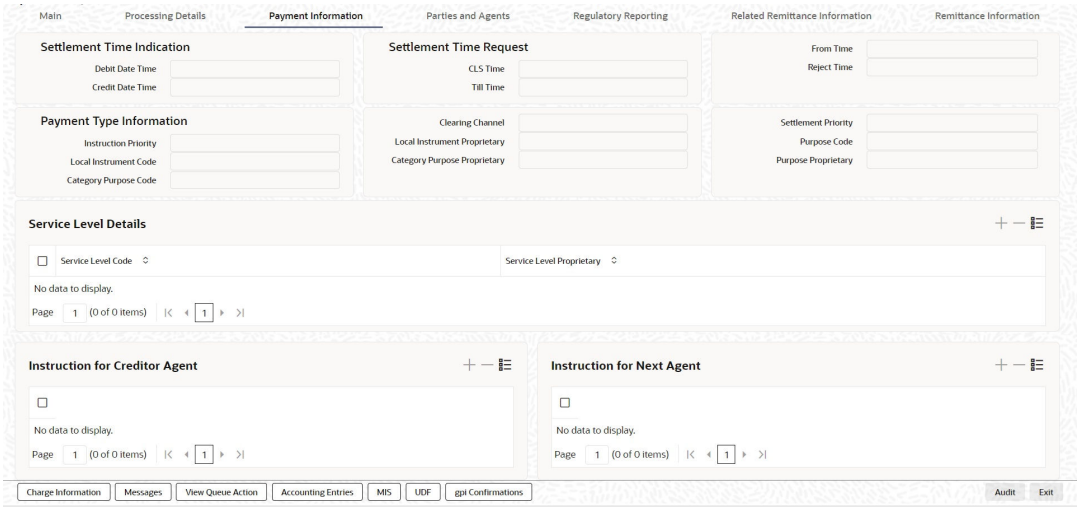
Figure 5-2 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Processing Details Tab



5.5.1.2 Payment Information Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Payment Information’ tab at the Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

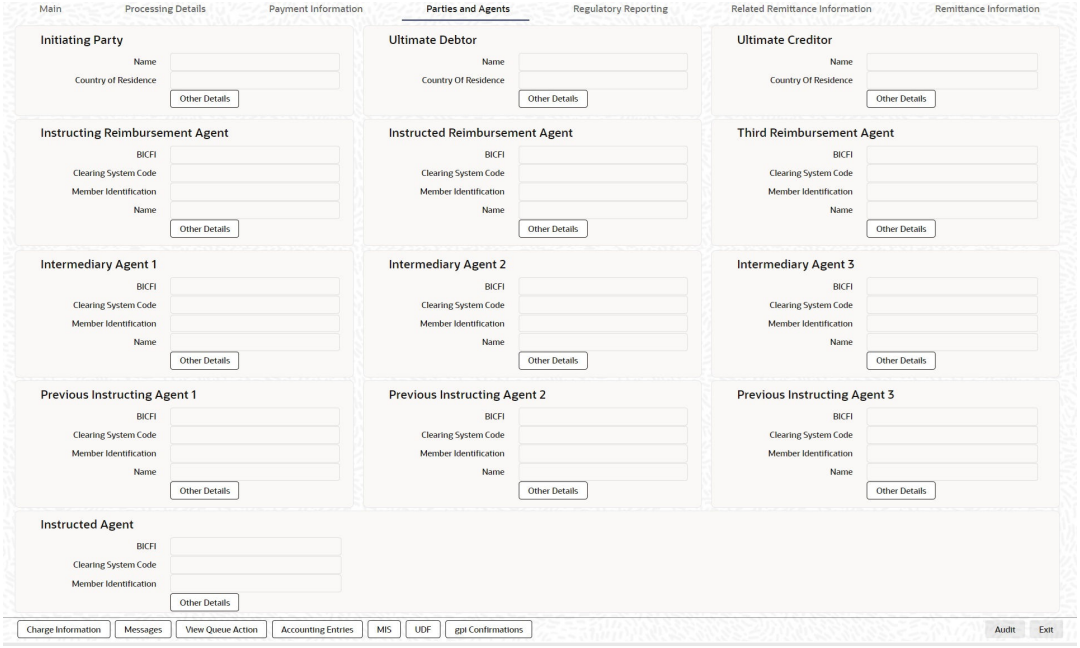
Figure 5-3 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Payment Information Tab



5.5.1.3 Parties and Agents Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Parties and Agents’ tab at the Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

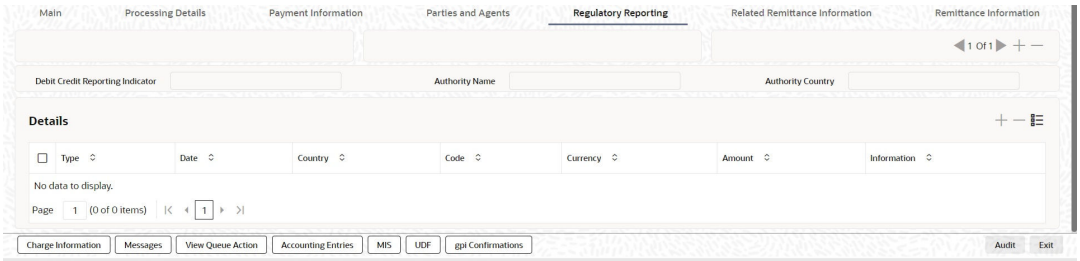
Figure 5-4 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Parties and Agents Tab



5.5.1.4 Regulatory Reporting Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Regulatory Reporting’ tab at the Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

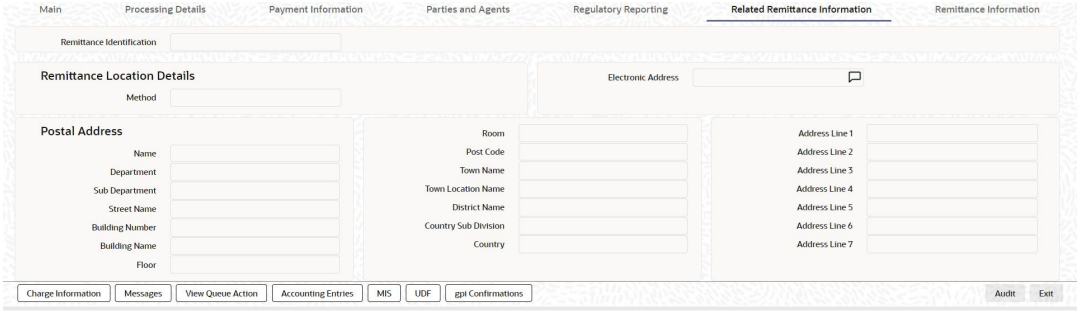
Figure 5-5 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Regulatory Reporting Tab



5.5.1.5 Related Remittance Information Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Related Remittance Information’ tab at the Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

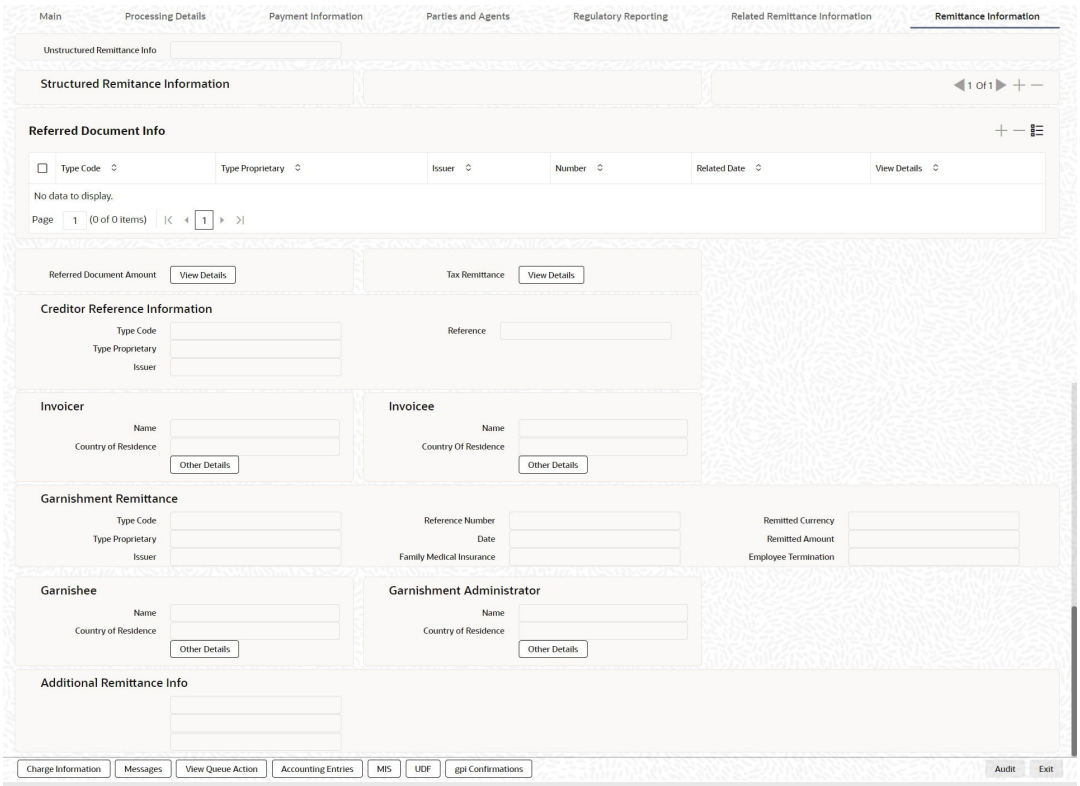
Figure 5-6 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Related Remittance Information Tab



5.5.1.6 Remittance Information Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Remittance Information’ tab at the Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Figure 5-7 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Remittance Information Tab



5.5.1.7 Charges Information

1. On **Charges Information**, specify the fields.

Figure 5-8 Charges Information

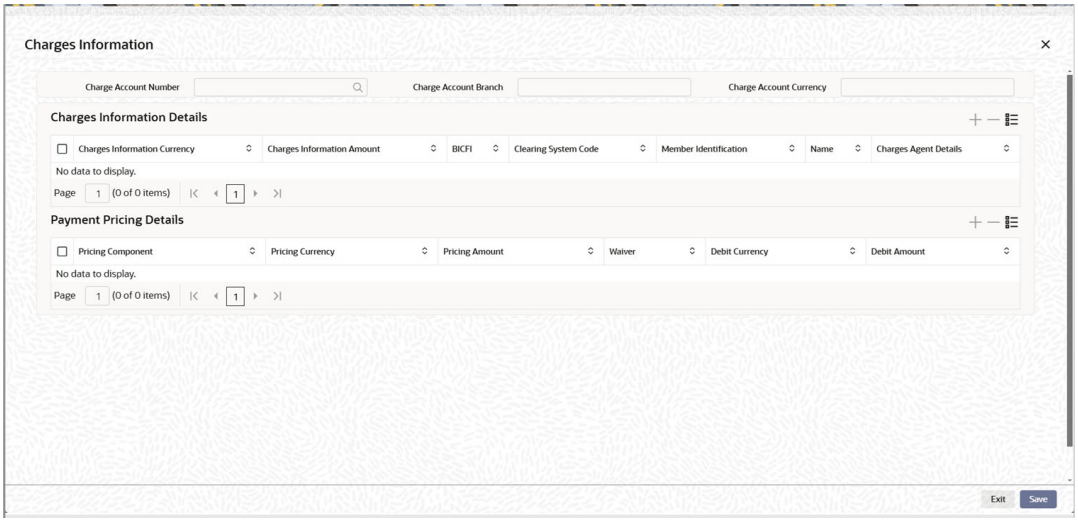
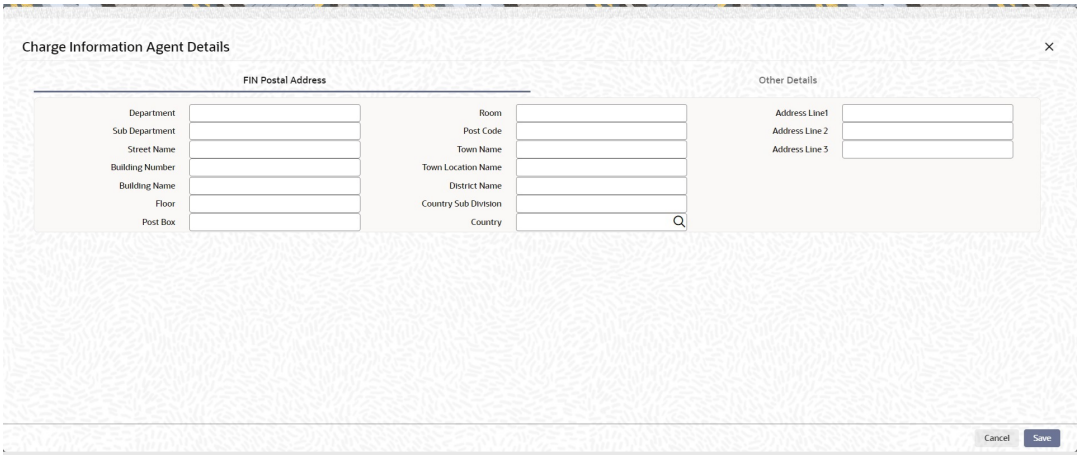


Table 5-1 Charges Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Account Number	Specify Charge Account Number from the list of values.
Charge Account Branch	System defaults the Branch of the selected account.
Charge Account Currency	System defaults the Currency of the selected account.
Charges Information Details	--
Charge Information Currency	Specify Currency of the charge from the list of values.
Charge Information Amount	Specify the Amount of the charge.
Swift Bank Identifier Code/ BICFI	Specify Swift Bank Identifier code/BICFI of the bank/institution from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Debtor.
Charges Agents Details Button	Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected as given in step 2.
Payment Pricing Details	--
Pricing Component	System displays Pricing Component of the transaction.
Pricing Currency	System displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.
Pricing Amount	Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.
Waiver	Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.
Debit Currency	Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.
Debit Amount	Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

2. Click on **Charges Agent Details** buttons, Charge Information Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 5-9 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



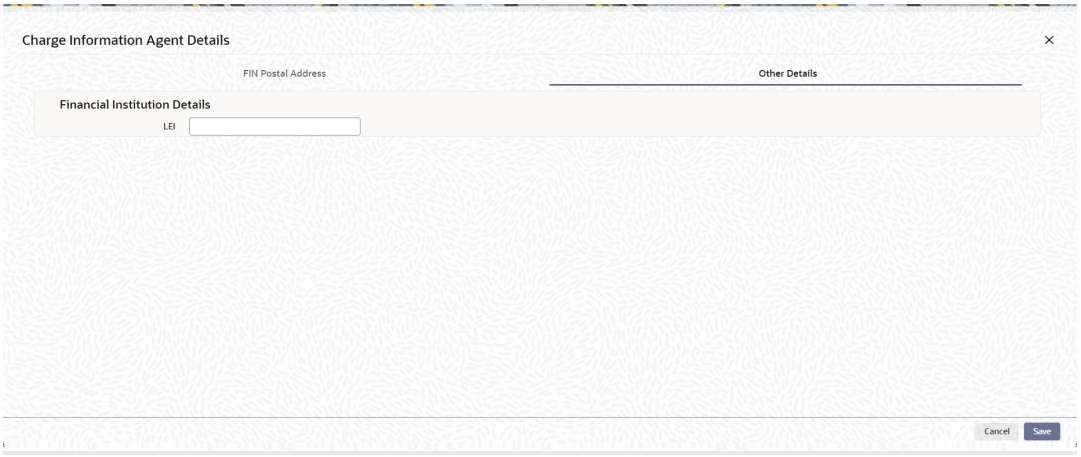
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 5-10 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - Other Details

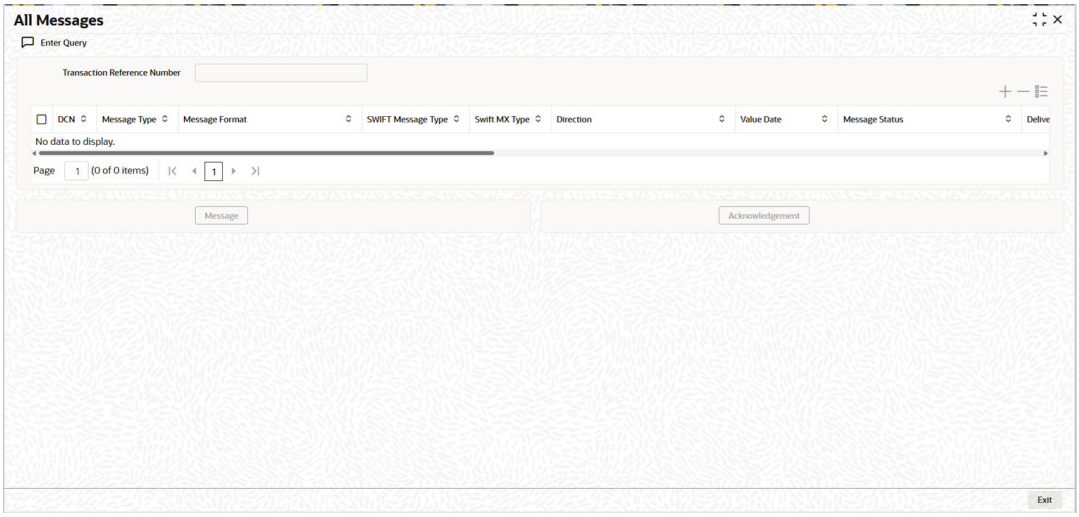


Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5.5.1.8 Messages

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ tab in the screen.

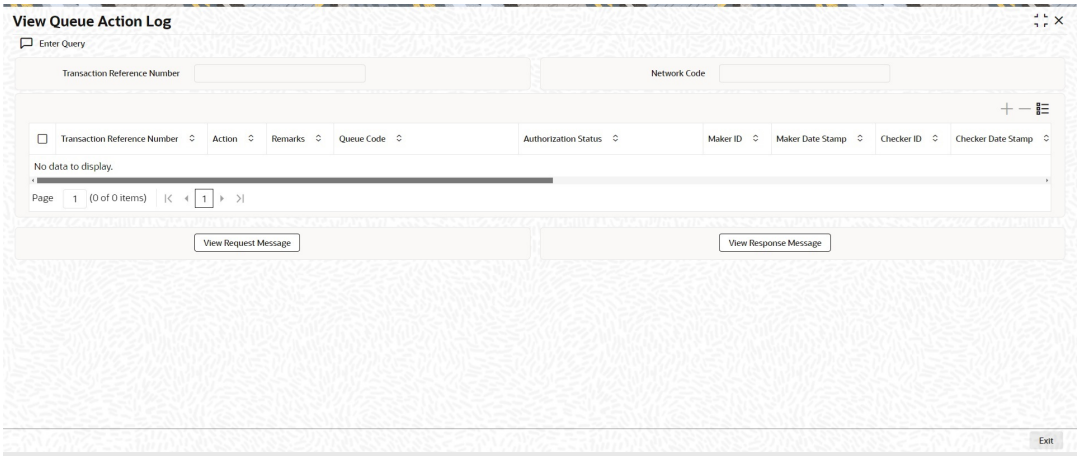
Figure 5-11 All Messages



5.5.1.9 View Queue Action Log

1. You can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Queue Action** tab in main screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and Queue movement related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Queue Action Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 5-12 View Queue Action Log



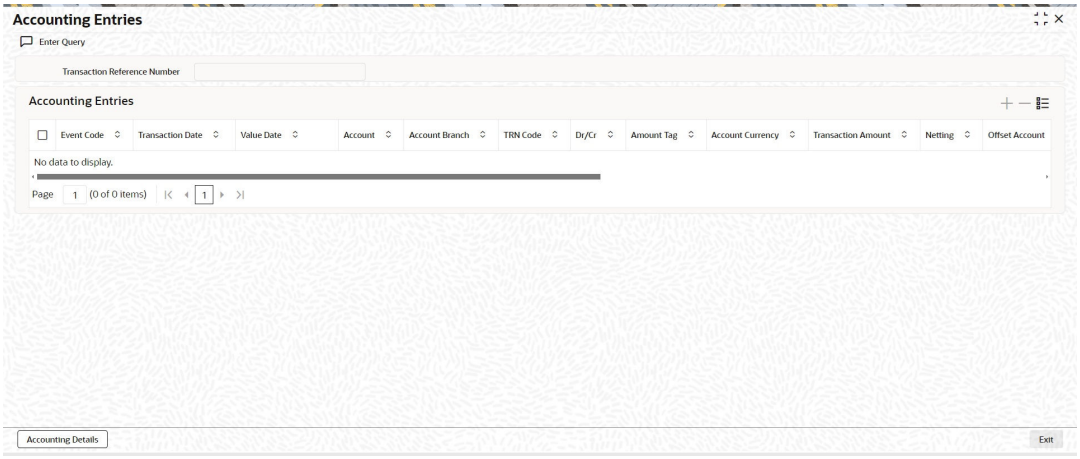
3. Following details are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Action
   - Remarks
   - Queue Code
   - Authorization Status
   - Maker ID
   - Maker Date Stamp
   - Checker ID
   - Checker Date Stamp
   - Queue Status
   - Queue Reference No
   - Primary External Status
   - Secondary External Status
   - External Reference Number

   You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.
4. Also, you can view the request sent to and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - Sanction System
   - External Credit Approval
   - External Account Check
   - External FX fetch
   - External Price Fetch
   - Accounting System

5.5.1.10 Accounting Details

1. Click the **Accounting Details** tab and view the accounting entries for the transaction initiated.

Figure 5-13 Accounting Entries

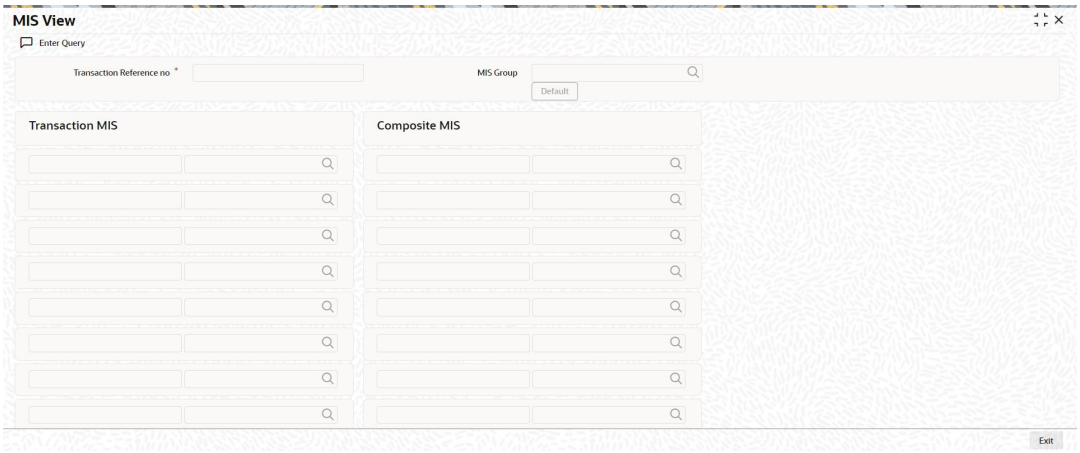


2. By default, the following attributes are displayed:
   - Event Code
   - Transaction Date
   - Value Date
   - Account
   - Account Branch
   - TRN Code
   - Dr/Cr
   - Amount Tag
   - Account Currency
   - Transaction Amount
   - Netting
   - Offset Account
   - Offset Account Branch
   - Offset TRN Code
   - Offset Amount Tag
   - Offset Currency
   - Offset Amount
   - Offset Netting
   - Handoff Status

5.5.1.11 MIS View Button

1. You can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the Transaction the same is defaulted from the product maintenance.
2. Click the ‘MIS’ button to invoke the ‘MIS View’ sub-screen.
3. On **MIS View sub screen**, specify the fields.

Figure 5-14 MIS View Button



5.5.1.12 UDF View Button

1. Click the **UDF button** to invoke the ‘UDF View’ sub-screen.
2. On **UDF Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 5-15 UDF View Button

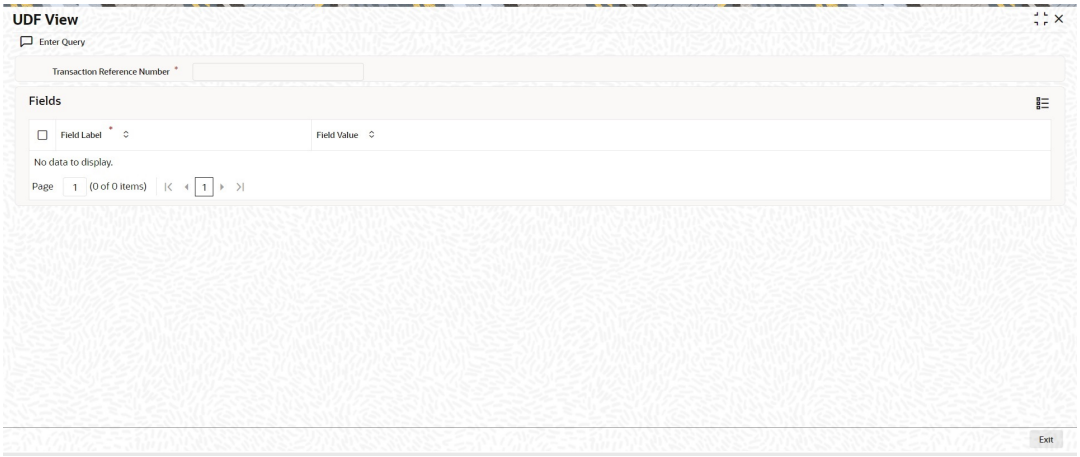


Table 5-2 UDF View Button - Field Description

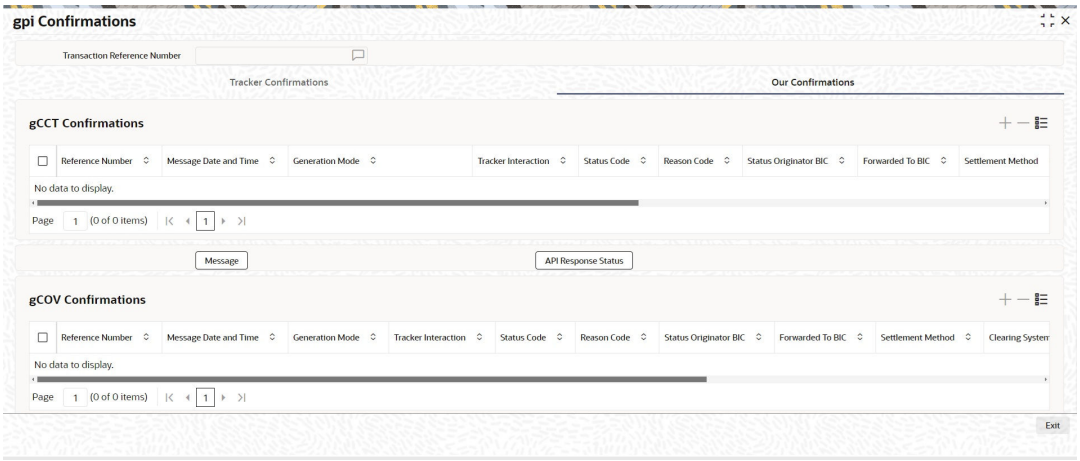
Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Transaction Reference Number is auto populated from the view screen.
Fields	--
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	System displays the default value, where exists for the UDF fields. You can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

5.5.1.13 gpi Confirmations

1. gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.
2. This screen has ‘Tracker Confirmations’, ‘Our Confirmations’ Tabs displaying gCCT/ gCOV confirmations received from the tracker and gCCT/gCOV confirmations sent out by the bank branch (in case of pass through transactions).
3. On screen, click **gpi Confirmations** Action button present at the bottom.

   gpi Confirmations sub screen is displayed.

Figure 5-16 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations



4. Following are the details listed under ‘Tracker Confirmations’ and ‘Our Confirmations’ tab in the screen:

   gCCT Confirmations:

   - Reference Number
   - Message Date and Time
   - Generation Mode
   - Tracker Interaction
   - Status Code
   - Reason Code
   - Status Originator BIC

- Forwarded To BIC
- Settlement Method
- Clearing System Code
- Currency
- Amount
- Details of Charges
- Exchange Rate

gCOV Confirmations:

- Reference Number
- Message Date and Time
- Generation Mode
- Tracker Interaction
- Status Code
- Reason Code
- Status Originator BIC
- Forwarded To BIC
- Settlement Method
- Clearing System Code
- Currency
- Amount
- Details of Charges

gFIT Confirmations:

- Reference Number
- Message Date and Time
- Status Code
- Reason Code
- Status Originator BIC
- Forwarded To BIC
- Settlement Method
- Clearing System Code
- Currency
- Amount
- End Table

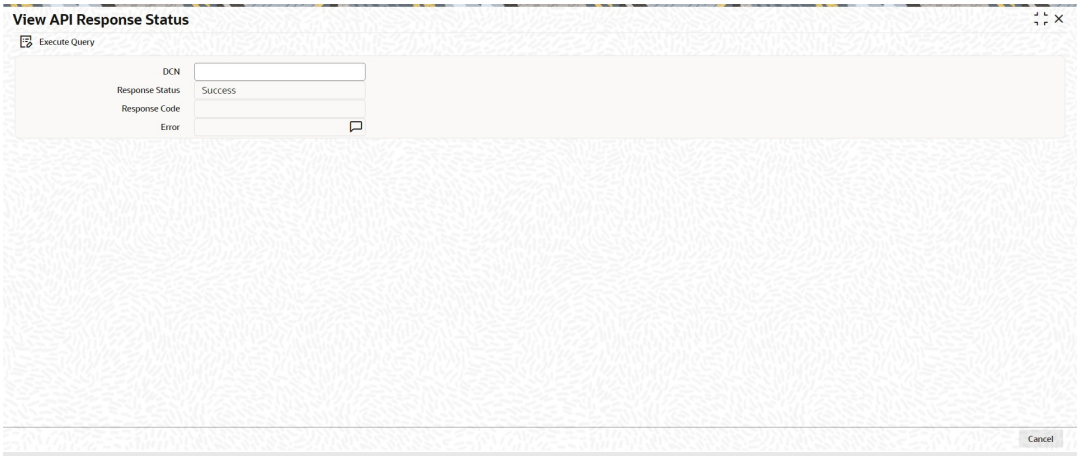
Message Button

Click on **Message** button, to view gCCT/gCOV confirmation message that was received or generated and sent out.

5. On screen, click **Our Confirmations Tab**, click on API Response Status button.

   View API Response Status sub screen is displayed.

Figure 5-17 gpi Confirmations_Tracker Confirmations - API Response Status



6. On **API Response Status** sub screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 5-3 gpi Confirmations_API Response Status - Field Description

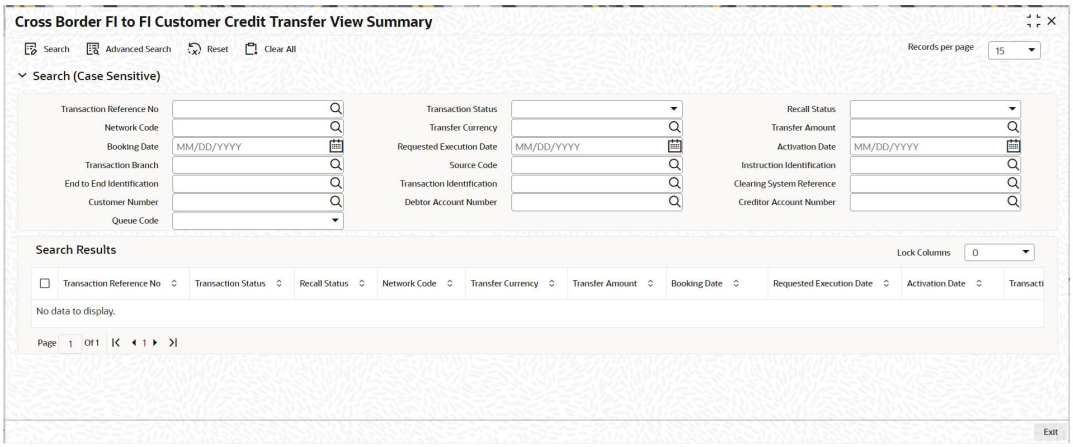
Field	Description
DCN	System displays Document Number value of the API message.
Response Status	This field displays value from the following: • Success • Failure
Response Code	This field displays HTTP Response code.
Error	This field displays HTTP Error message.

5.5.1.14 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSICTVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 5-18 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary



2. You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Recall Status
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification
- End to End ID
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Queue Code

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

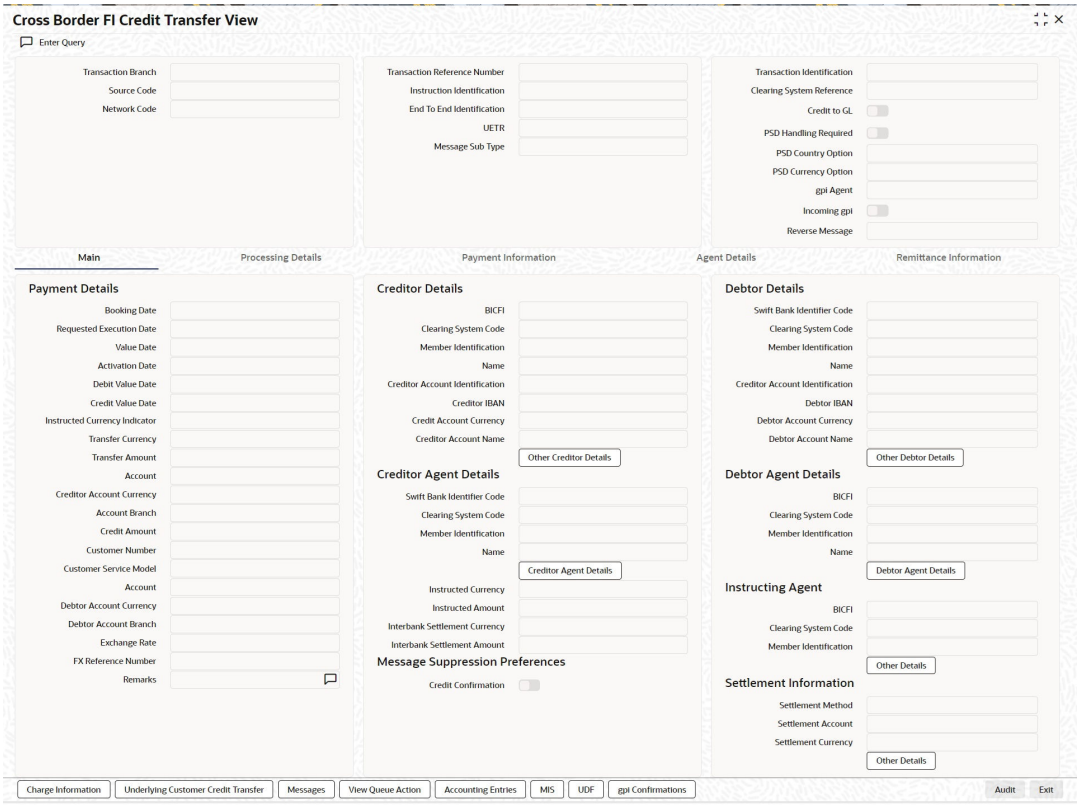
   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

5.5.2 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIBTVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen is displayed.

Figure 5-19 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View



2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - Main
   - Processing Details
   - Payment Information
   - Agents Details
   - Remittance Information

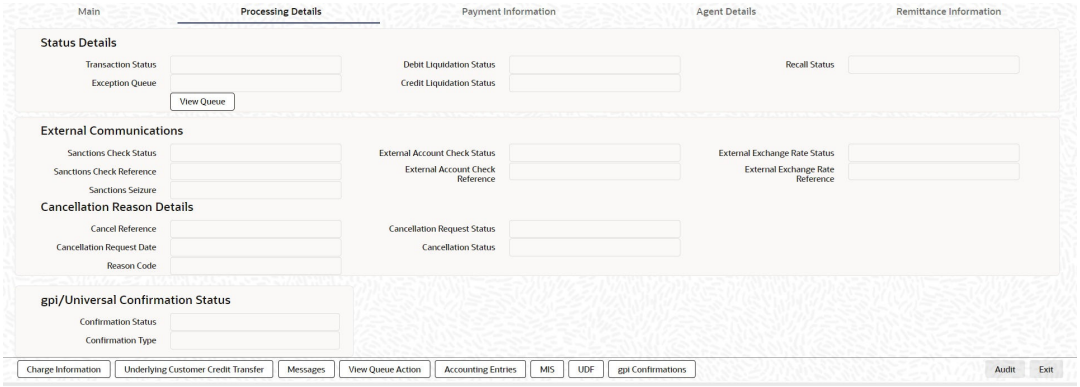
- Processing Details Tab
- Payment Information Tab
- Agent Details Tab
- Remittance Information Tab
- Charges Information
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties
- Messages
- View Queue Action Log
- Accounting Details
- MIS View Button

- UDF View Button
- gpi Confirmations
- Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View Summary

5.5.2.1 Processing Details Tab

- Click the Processing Details tab on the Cross-Border FI Credit Transfer View screen to invoke this screen.

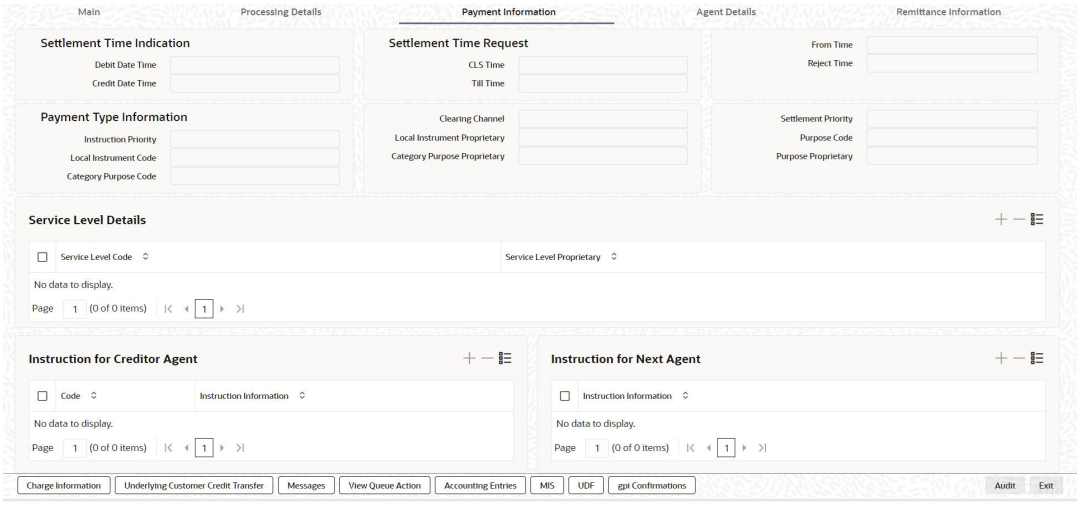
Figure 5-20 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View - Processing Details Tab



5.5.2.2 Payment Information Tab

- Click the Payment Information tab on the Cross-Border FI Credit Transfer View screen to open this screen.

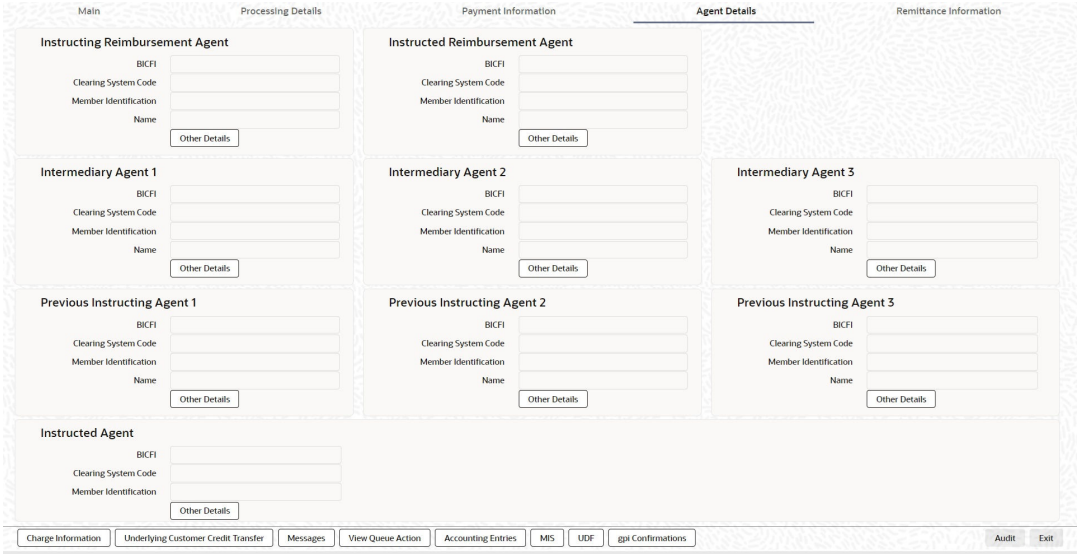
Figure 5-21 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View - Payment Information Tab



5.5.2.3 Agent Details Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Agent Details Tab’ tab at the Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.

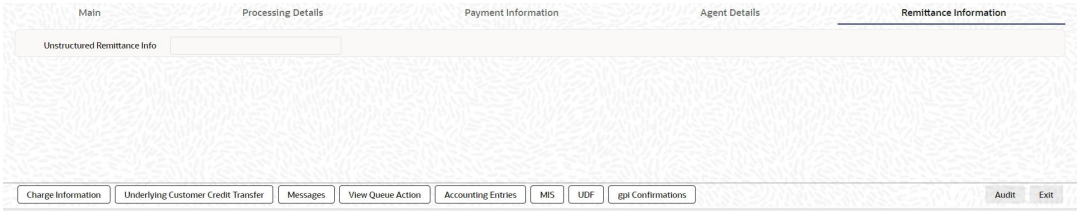
Figure 5-22 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View - Agent Details Tab



5.5.2.4 Remittance Information Tab

- Click the Remittance Information tab on the Cross-Border FI Credit Transfer View screen to invoke this screen.

Figure 5-23 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View - Remittance Information Tab



5.5.2.5 Charges Information

1. On **Charges Information**, specify the fields.

Figure 5-24 Charges Information

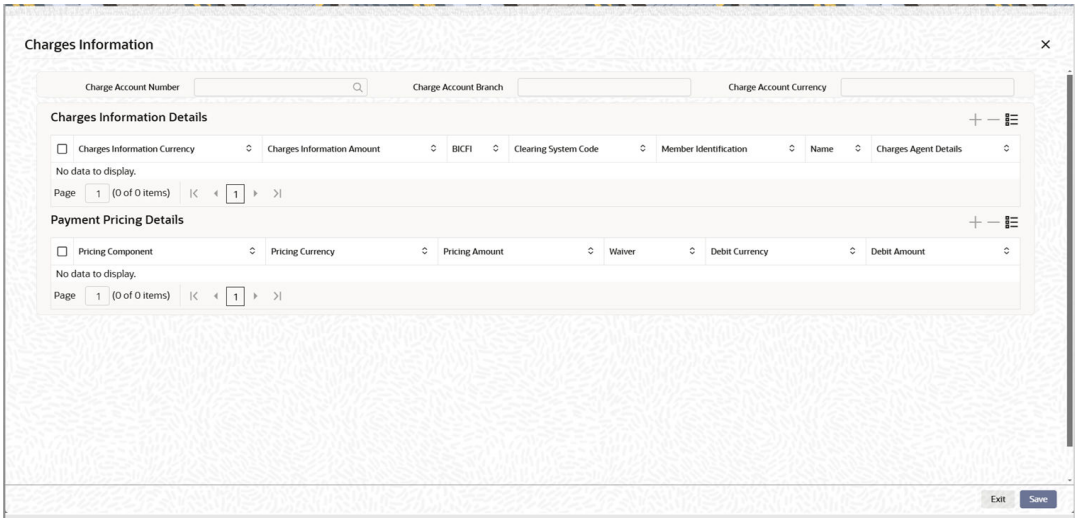
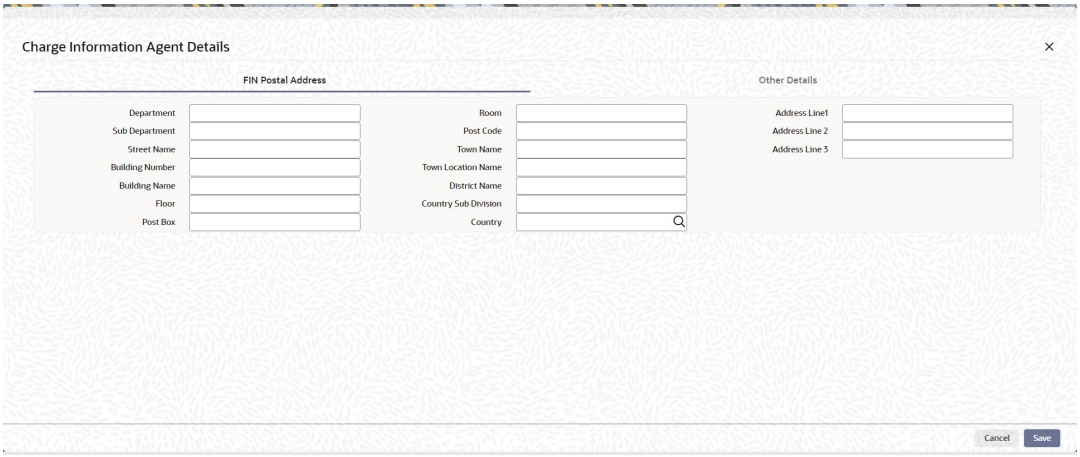


Table 5-4 Charges Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Account Number	Specify Charge Account Number from the list of values.
Charge Account Branch	System defaults the Branch of the selected account.
Charge Account Currency	System defaults the Currency of the selected account.
Charges Information Details	--
Charge Information Currency	Specify Currency of the charge from the list of values.
Charge Information Amount	Specify the Amount of the charge.
Swift Bank Identifier Code/ BICFI	Specify Swift Bank Identifier code/BICFI of the bank/institution from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Debtor.
Charges Agents Details Button	Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected as given in step 2.
Payment Pricing Details	--
Pricing Component	System displays Pricing Component of the transaction.
Pricing Currency	System displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.
Pricing Amount	Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.
Waiver	Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.
Debit Currency	Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.
Debit Amount	Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

2. Click on **Charges Agent Details** buttons, Charge Information Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 5-25 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



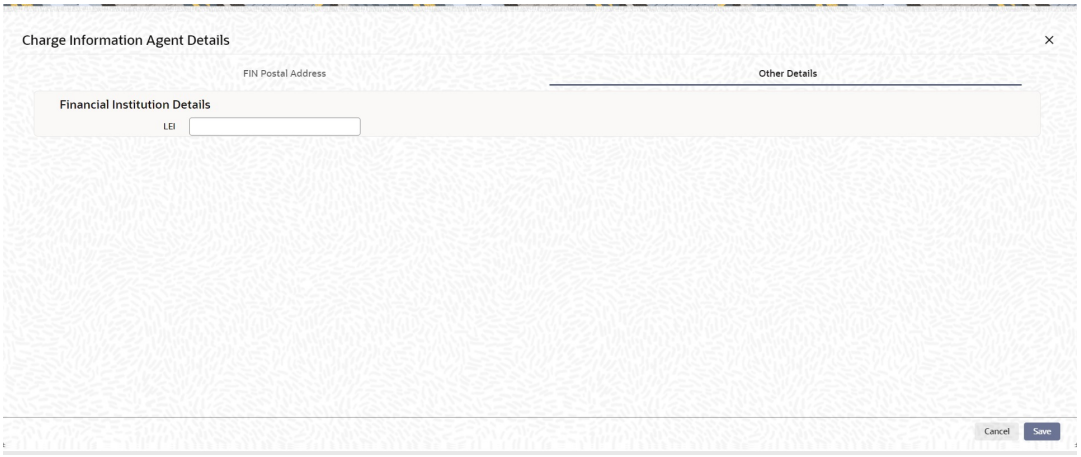
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 5-26 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - Other Details

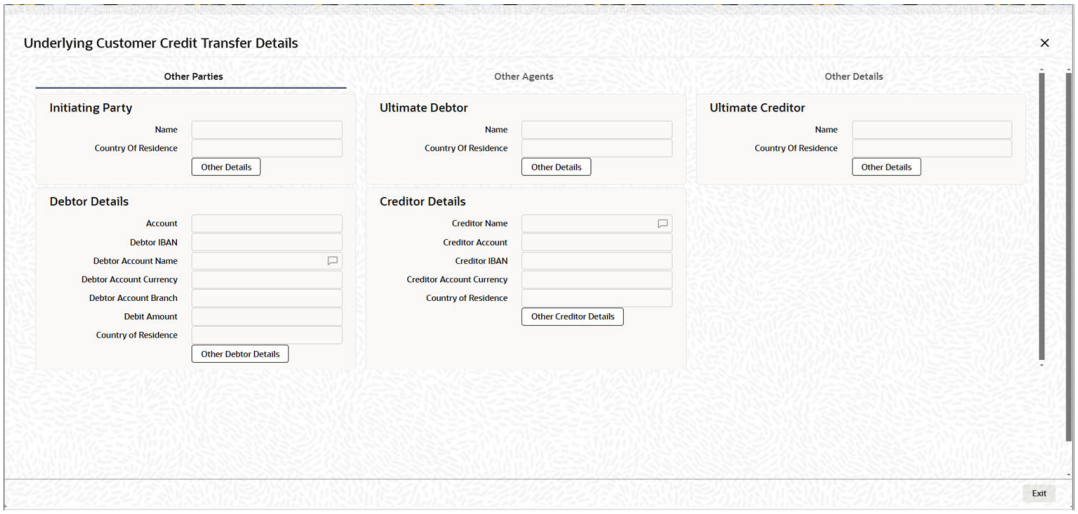


Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5.5.2.6 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties

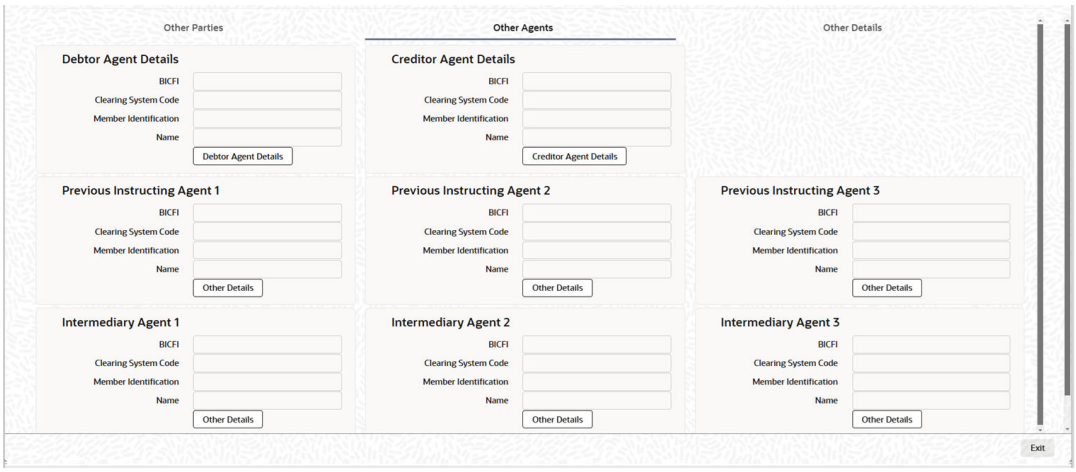
- Click the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** button at the bottom of the Cross-Border FI Credit Transfer View screen to invoke this screen.

Figure 5-27 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Parties



Click **Other Agents** tab to invoke this screen.

Figure 5-28 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents



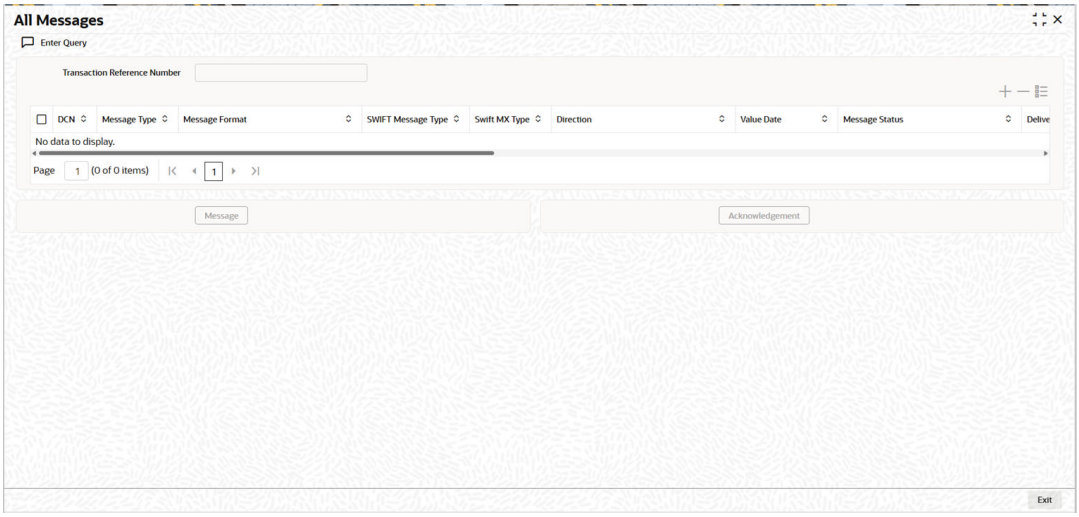
Click **Other Details** tab to invoke this screen.

Figure 5-29 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details

5.5.2.7 Messages

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ tab in the screen.

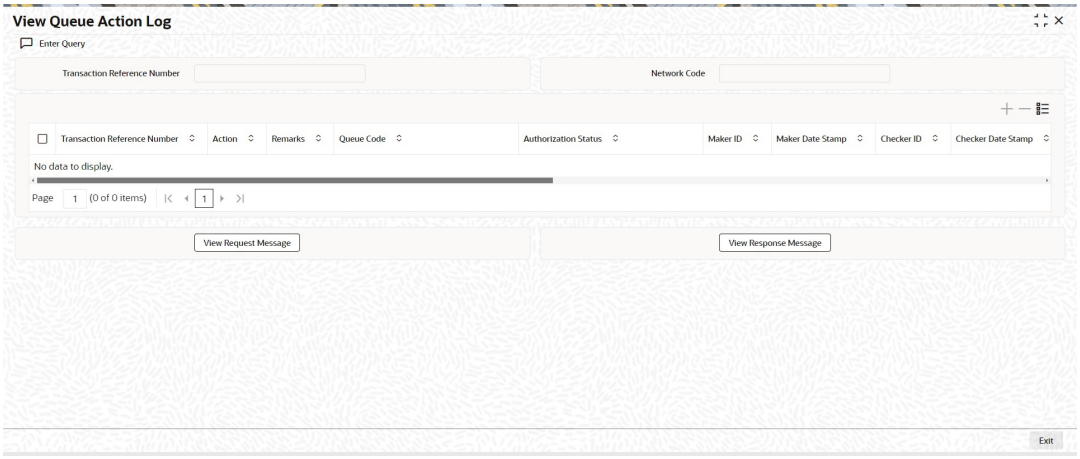
Figure 5-30 All Messages



5.5.2.8 View Queue Action Log

1. You can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Queue Action** tab in main screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and Queue movement related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Queue Action Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 5-31 View Queue Action Log



3. Following details are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Action
   - Remarks
   - Queue Code
   - Authorization Status
   - Maker ID

- Maker Date Stamp
- Checker ID
- Checker Date Stamp
- Queue Status
- Queue Reference No
- Primary External Status
- Secondary External Status
- External Reference Number

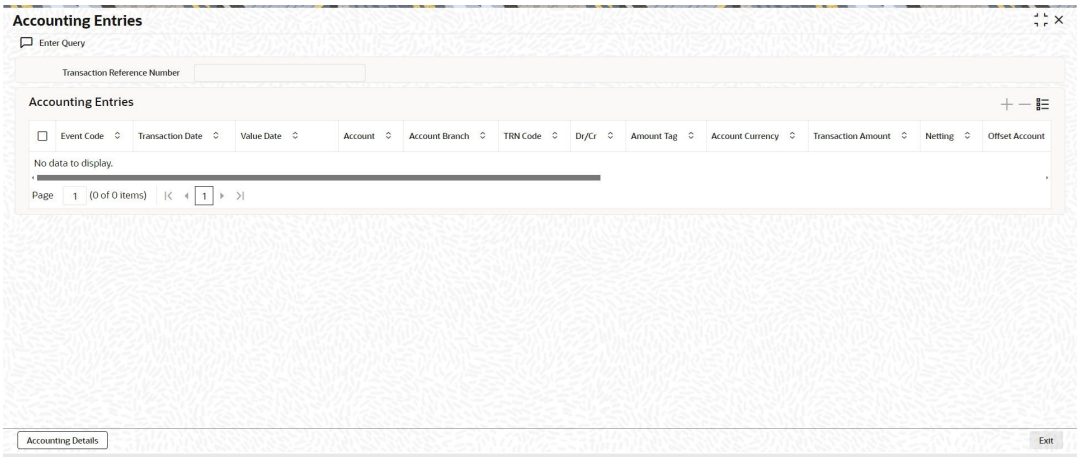
You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

4. Also, you can view the request sent to and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - Sanction System
   - External Credit Approval
   - External Account Check
   - External FX fetch
   - External Price Fetch
   - Accounting System

5.5.2.9 Accounting Details

1. Click the **Accounting Details** tab and view the accounting entries for the transaction initiated.

Figure 5-32 Accounting Entries



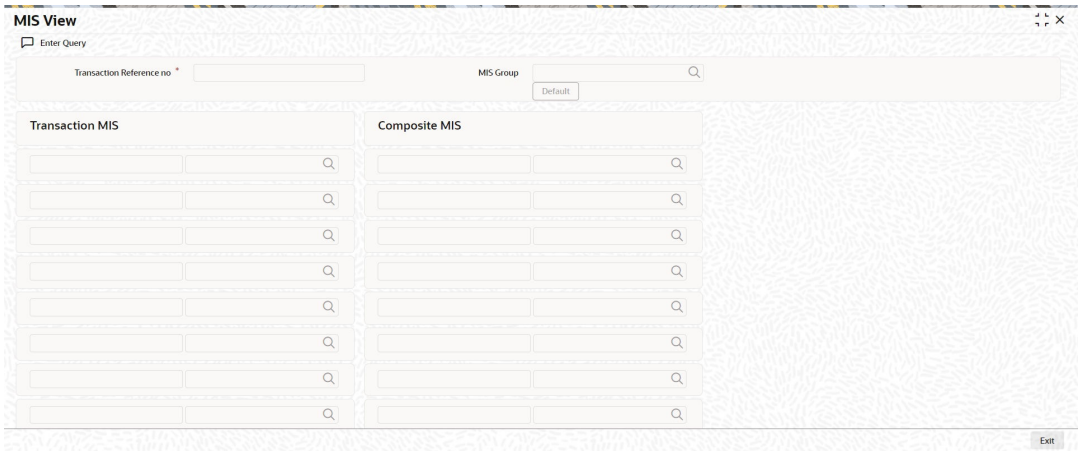
2. By default, the following attributes are displayed:
   - Event Code
   - Transaction Date
   - Value Date

- Account
- Account Branch
- TRN Code
- Dr/Cr
- Amount Tag
- Account Currency
- Transaction Amount
- Netting
- Offset Account
- Offset Account Branch
- Offset TRN Code
- Offset Amount Tag
- Offset Currency
- Offset Amount
- Offset Netting
- Handoff Status

5.5.2.10 MIS View Button

1. You can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the Transaction the same is defaulted from the product maintenance.
2. Click the ‘MIS’ button to invoke the ‘MIS View’ sub-screen.
3. On **MIS View sub screen**, specify the fields.

Figure 5-33 MIS View Button



5.5.2.11 UDF View Button

1. Click the **UDF button** to invoke the ‘UDF View’ sub-screen.
2. On **UDF Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 5-34 UDF View Button

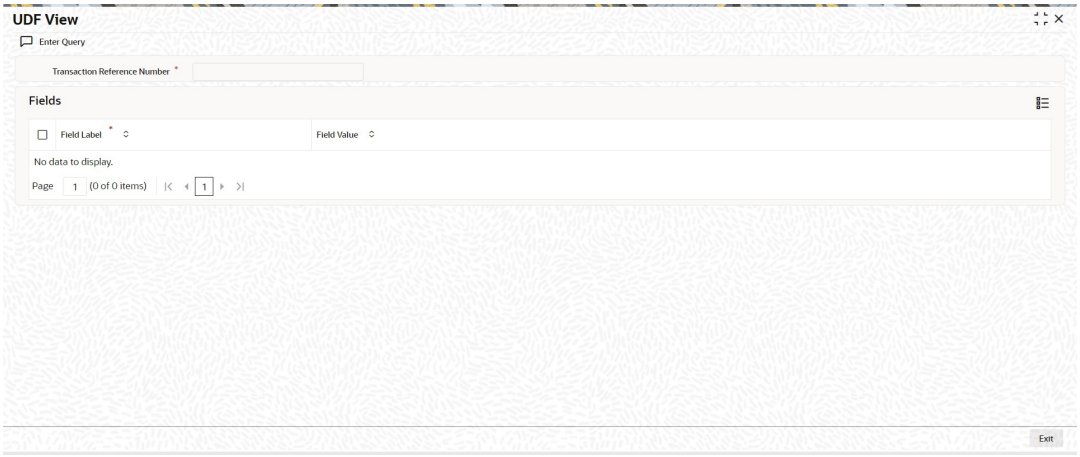


Table 5-5 UDF View Button - Field Description

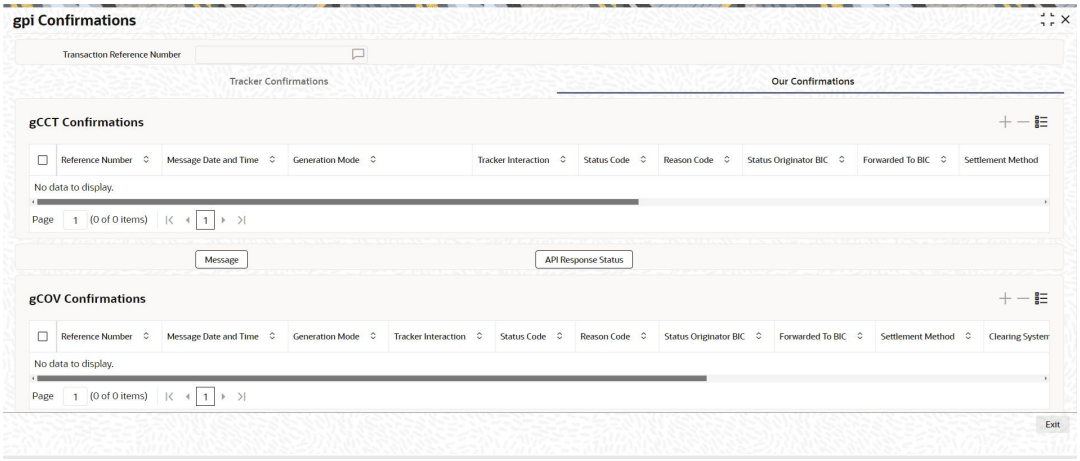
Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Transaction Reference Number is auto populated from the view screen.
Fields	--
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	System displays the default value, where exists for the UDF fields. You can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

5.5.2.12 gpi Confirmations

1. gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.
2. This screen has ‘Tracker Confirmations’, ‘Our Confirmations’ Tabs displaying gCCT/ gCOV confirmations received from the tracker and gCCT/gCOV confirmations sent out by the bank branch (in case of pass through transactions).
3. On screen, click **gpi Confirmations** Action button present at the bottom.

   gpi Confirmations sub screen is displayed.

Figure 5-35 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations



4. Following are the details listed under ‘Tracker Confirmations’ and ‘Our Confirmations’ tab in the screen:

gCCT Confirmations:

- Reference Number
- Message Date and Time
- Generation Mode
- Tracker Interaction
- Status Code
- Reason Code
- Status Originator BIC
- Forwarded To BIC
- Settlement Method
- Clearing System Code
- Currency
- Amount
- Details of Charges
- Exchange Rate

gCOV Confirmations:

- Reference Number
- Message Date and Time
- Generation Mode
- Tracker Interaction
- Status Code
- Reason Code
- Status Originator BIC
- Forwarded To BIC
- Settlement Method

- Clearing System Code
- Currency
- Amount
- Details of Charges

gFIT Confirmations:

- Reference Number
- Message Date and Time
- Status Code
- Reason Code
- Status Originator BIC
- Forwarded To BIC
- Settlement Method
- Clearing System Code
- Currency
- Amount
- End Table

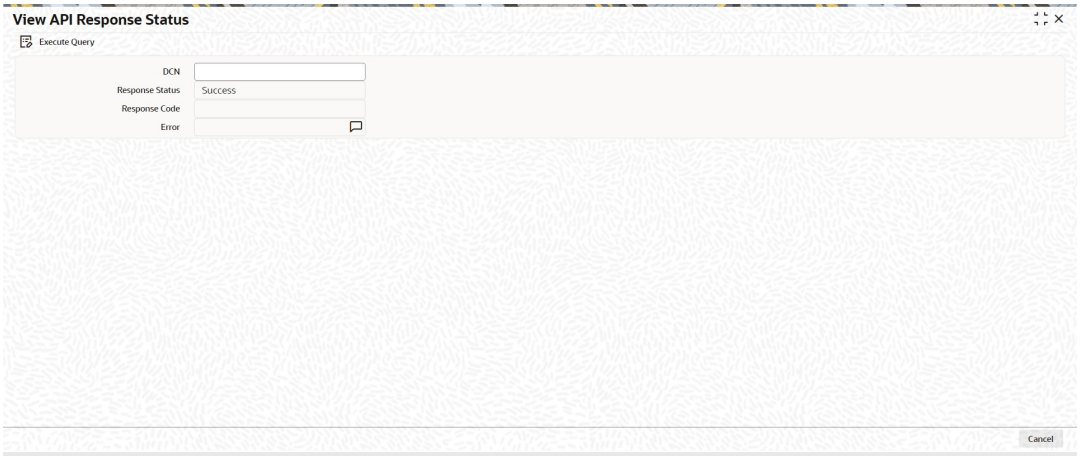
Message Button

Click on **Message** button, to view gCCT/gCOV confirmation message that was received or generated and sent out.

5. On screen, click **Our Confirmations Tab**, click on API Response Status button.

   View API Response Status sub screen is displayed.

Figure 5-36 gpi Confirmations_Tracker Confirmations - API Response Status



6. On **API Response Status** sub screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 5-6 gpi Confirmations_API Response Status - Field Description

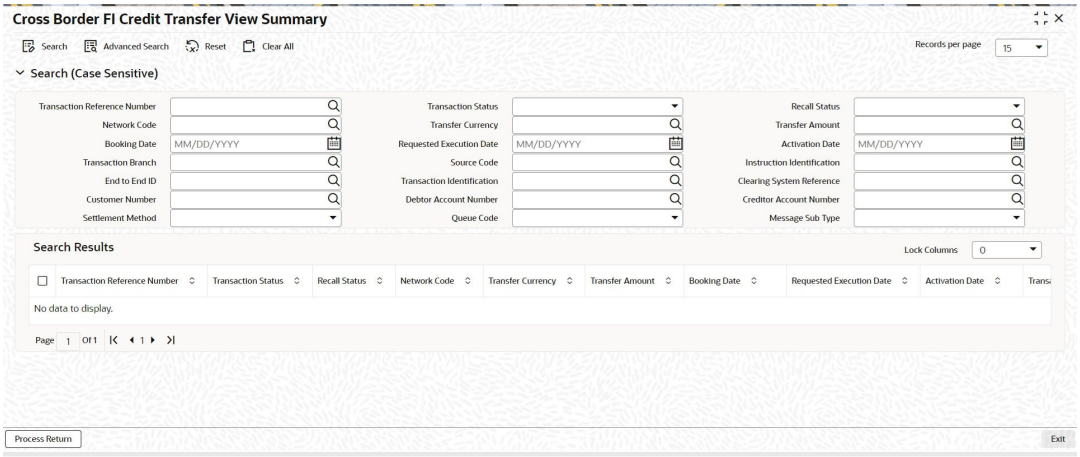
Field	Description
DCN	System displays Document Number value of the API message.
Response Status	This field displays value from the following: • Success • Failure
Response Code	This field displays HTTP Response code.
Error	This field displays HTTP Error message.

5.5.2.13 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIBTVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 5-37 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Transaction Status
   - Recall Status
   - Network Code
   - Transfer Currency
   - Transfer Amount
   - Booking Date
   - Requested Execution Date
   - Activation Date
   - Transaction Branch
   - Source Code
   - Instruction Identification
   - End to End ID

- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Settlement Method
- Queue Code
- Message Sub Type

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Perform the following actions:

Table 5-7 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View Summary - Action

Action	Description
Process Return	Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied: • User have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level). • Transaction status is 'Processed'.

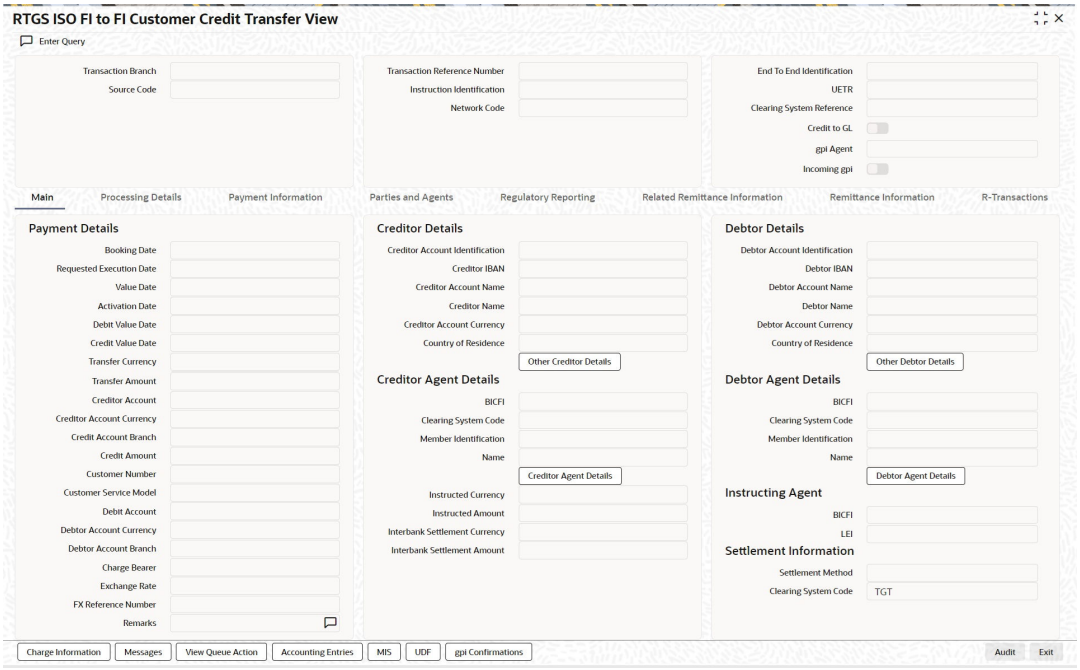
5.5.3 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

The RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen allows users to view RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIRTCV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen is displayed.

Figure 5-38 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View



2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - Main
   - Processing Details
   - Payment Information
   - Parties and Agents
   - Regulatory Reporting
   - Related Remittance Information
   - Remittance Information
   - R-Transactions

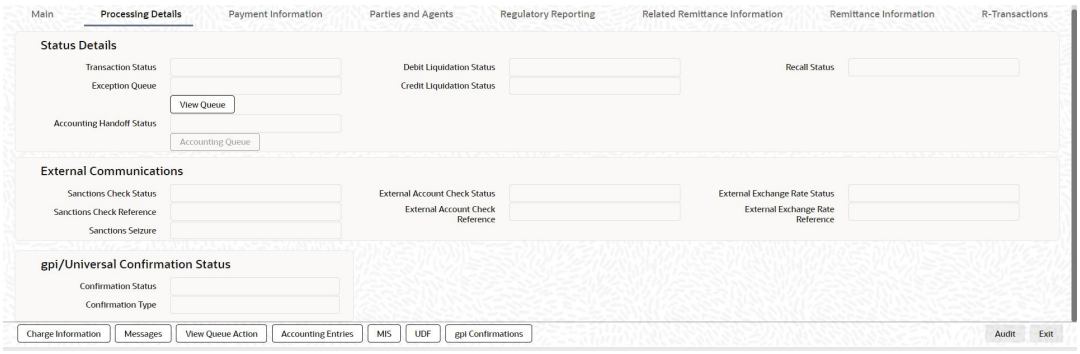
- Processing Details Tab
- Payment Information Tab
- Parties and Agents Tab
- Regulatory Reporting Tab
- Related Remittance Information Tab
- Remittance Information Tab
- R-Transactions Tab
- Charges Information
- Messages
- View Queue Action Log

- Accounting Details
- MIS View Button
- UDF View Button
- gpi Confirmations
- RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

5.5.3.1 Processing Details Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

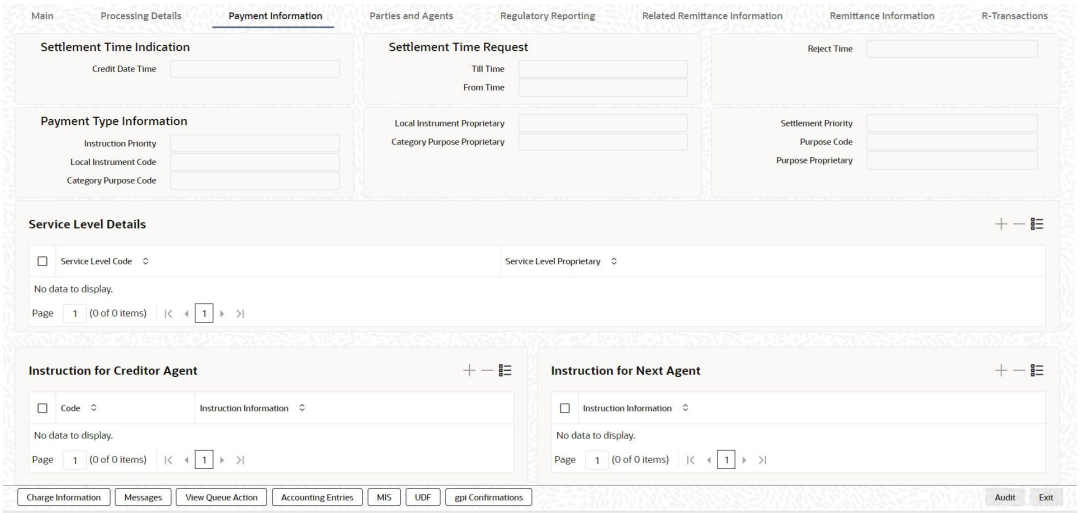
Figure 5-39 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Processing Details Tab



5.5.3.2 Payment Information Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Payment Information’ tab at the RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

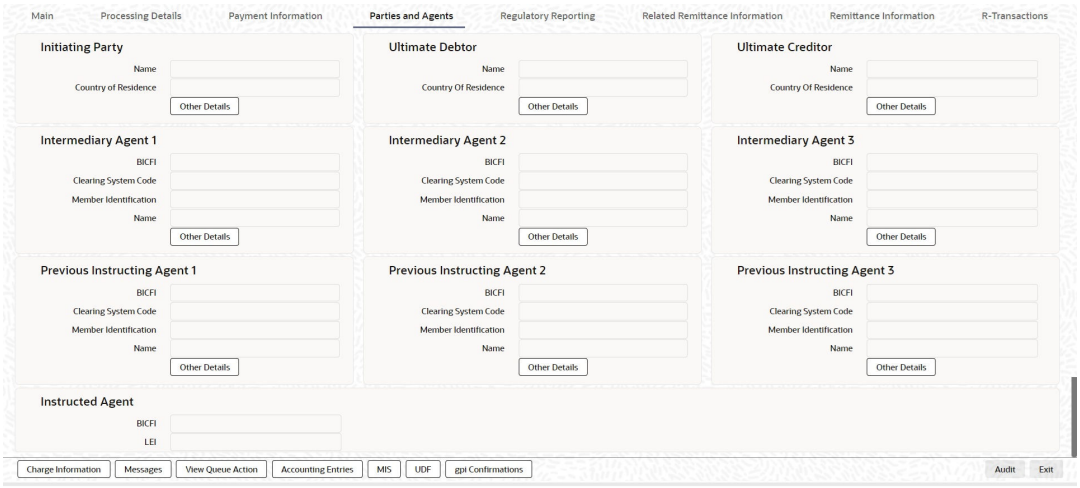
Figure 5-40 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Payment Information Tab



5.5.3.3 Parties and Agents Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Parties and Agents’ tab at the RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

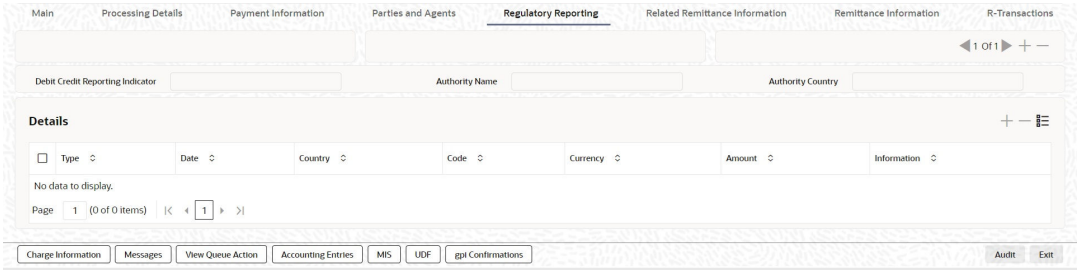
Figure 5-41 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Parties and Agents Tab



5.5.3.4 Regulatory Reporting Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Regulatory Reporting’ tab at the RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

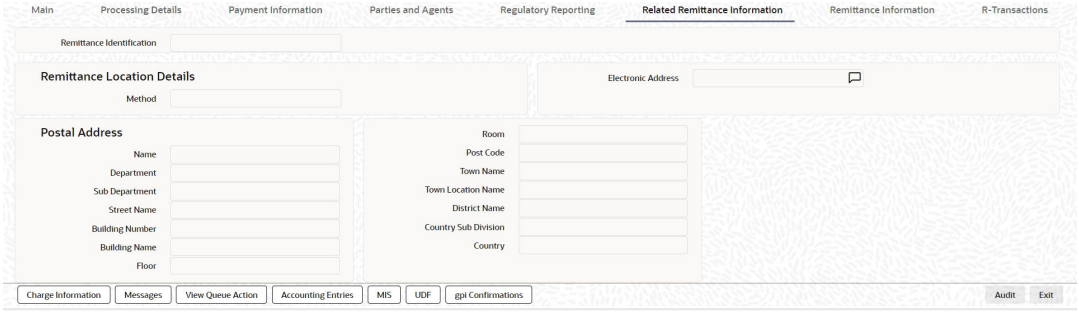
Figure 5-42 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Regulatory Reporting Tab



5.5.3.5 Related Remittance Information Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Related Remittance Information’ tab at the RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

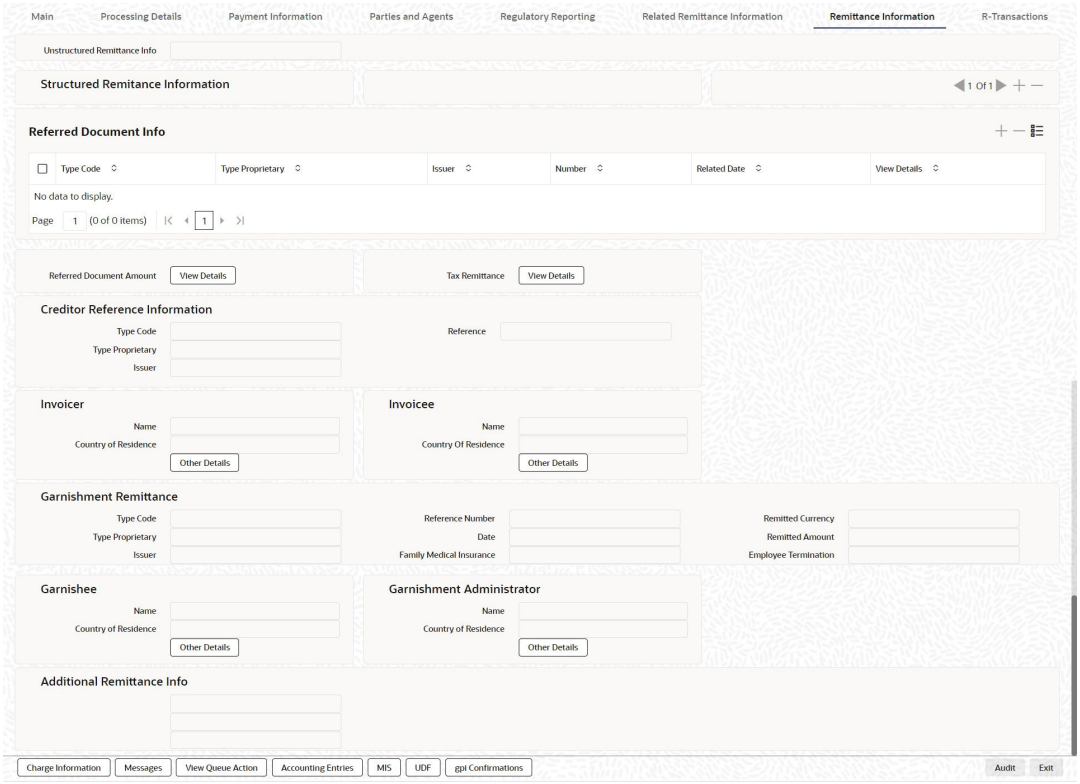
Figure 5-43 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Related Remittance Information Tab



5.5.3.6 Remittance Information Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Remittance Information' tab at the RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

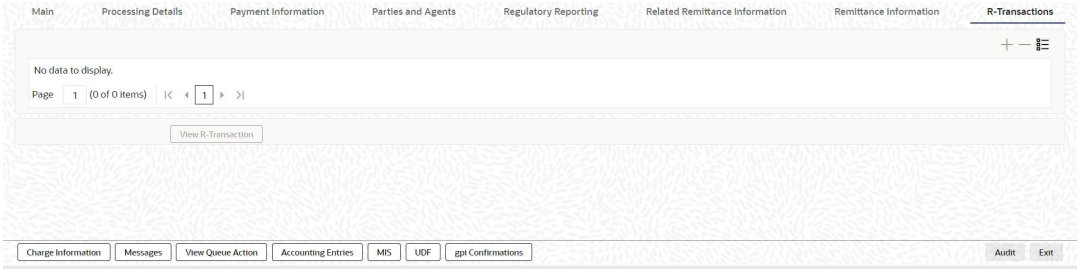
Figure 5-44 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Remittance Information Tab



5.5.3.7 R-Transactions Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Figure 5-45 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions Tab



5.5.3.8 Charges Information

1. On **Charges Information**, specify the fields.

Figure 5-46 Charges Information

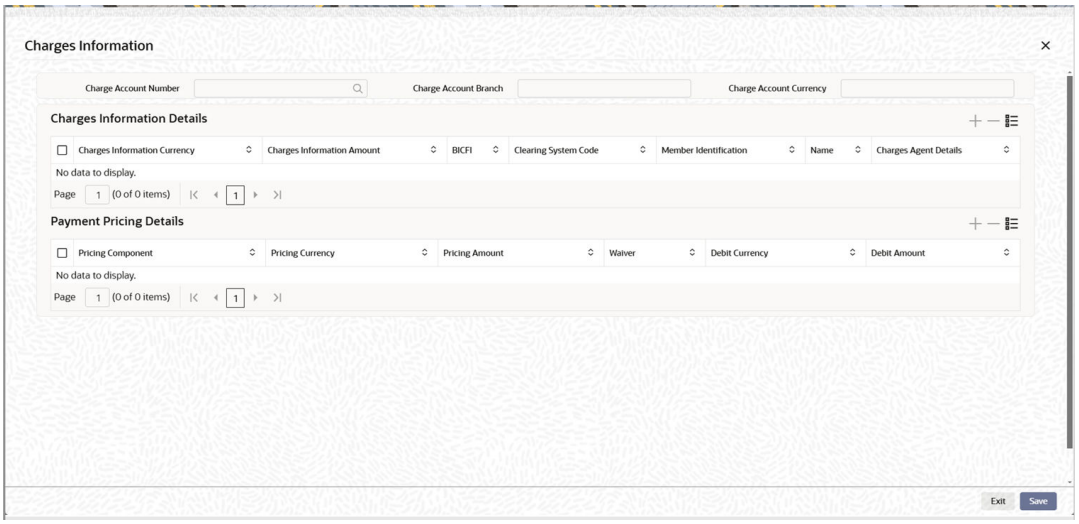


Table 5-8 Charges Information - Field Description

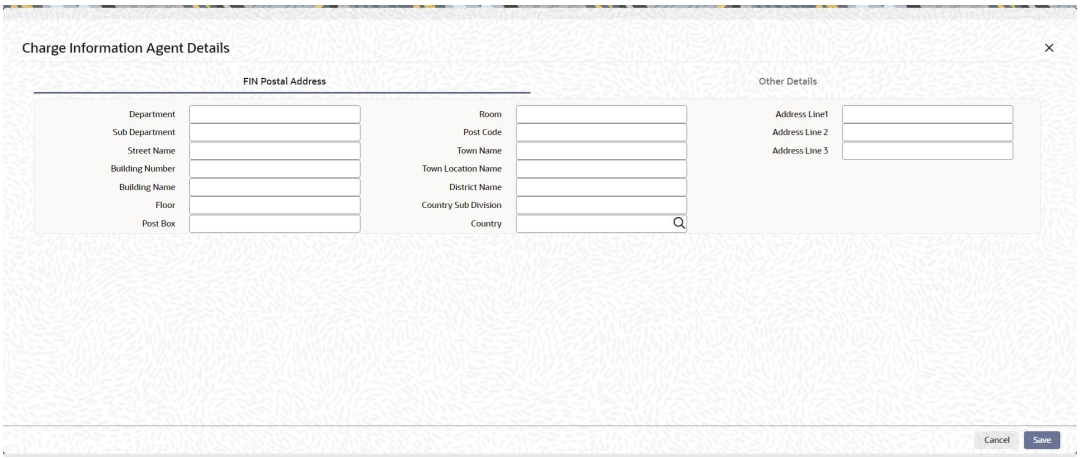
Field	Description
Charge Account Number	Specify Charge Account Number from the list of values.
Charge Account Branch	System defaults the Branch of the selected account.
Charge Account Currency	System defaults the Currency of the selected account.
Charges Information Details	--
Charge Information Currency	Specify Currency of the charge from the list of values.
Charge Information Amount	Specify the Amount of the charge.
Swift Bank Identifier Code/ BICFI	Specify Swift Bank Identifier code/BICFI of the bank/institution from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Debtor.

Table 5-8 (Cont.) Charges Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Charges Agents Details Button	Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected as given in step 2.
Payment Pricing Details	--
Pricing Component	System displays Pricing Component of the transaction.
Pricing Currency	System displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.
Pricing Amount	Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.
Waiver	Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.
Debit Currency	Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.
Debit Amount	Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

2. Click on **Charges Agent Details** buttons, Charge Information Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 5-47 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

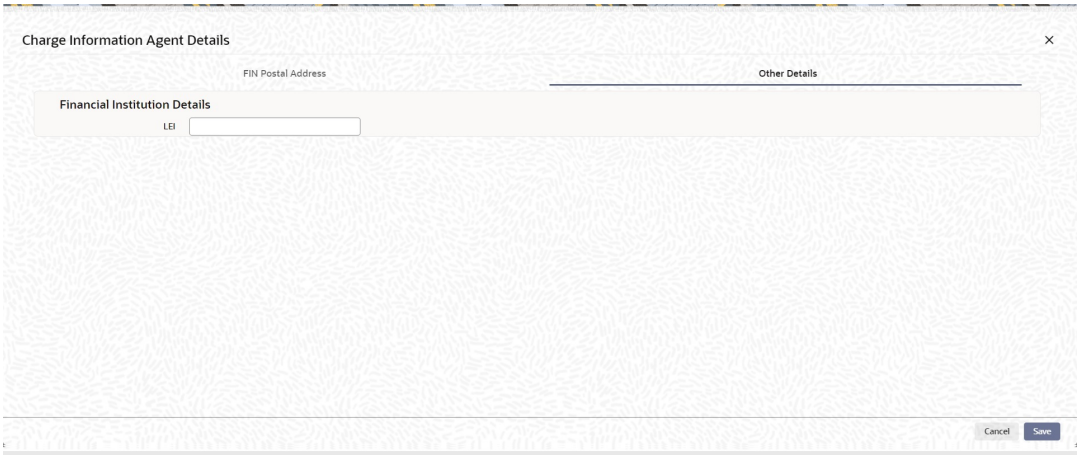
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name

- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 5-48 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - Other Details

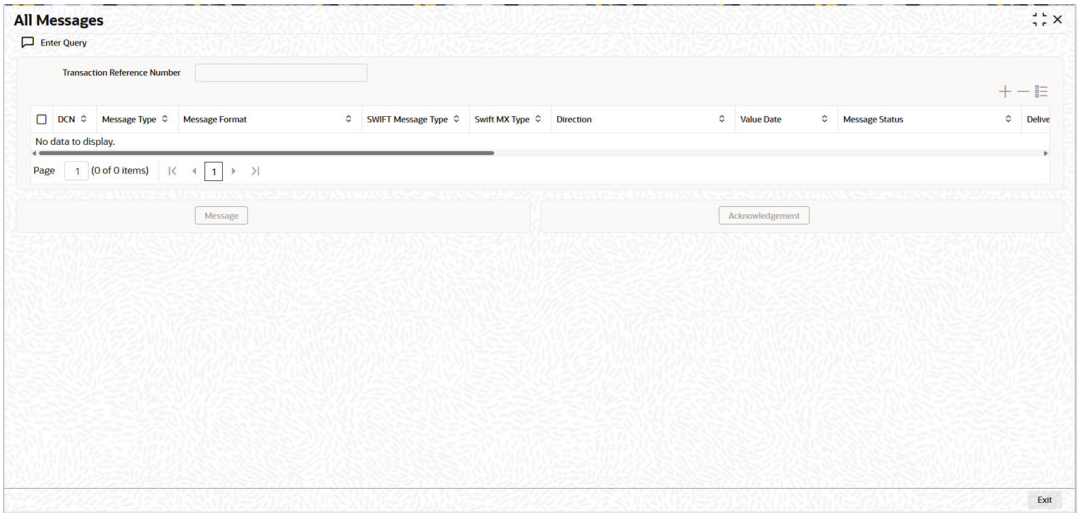


Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5.5.3.9 Messages

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ tab in the screen.

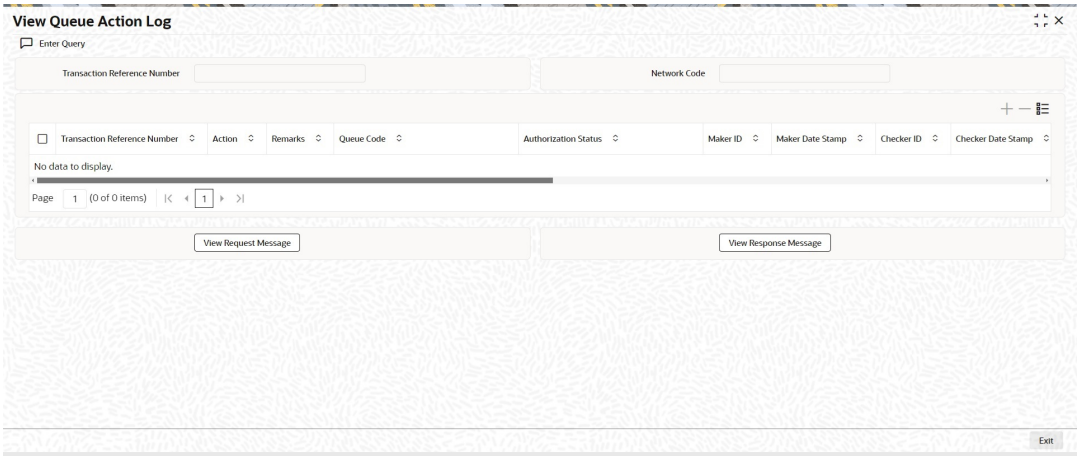
Figure 5-49 All Messages



5.5.3.10 View Queue Action Log

1. You can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Queue Action** tab in main screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and Queue movement related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Queue Action Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 5-50 View Queue Action Log



3. Following details are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Action
   - Remarks
   - Queue Code
   - Authorization Status
   - Maker ID

- Maker Date Stamp
- Checker ID
- Checker Date Stamp
- Queue Status
- Queue Reference No
- Primary External Status
- Secondary External Status
- External Reference Number

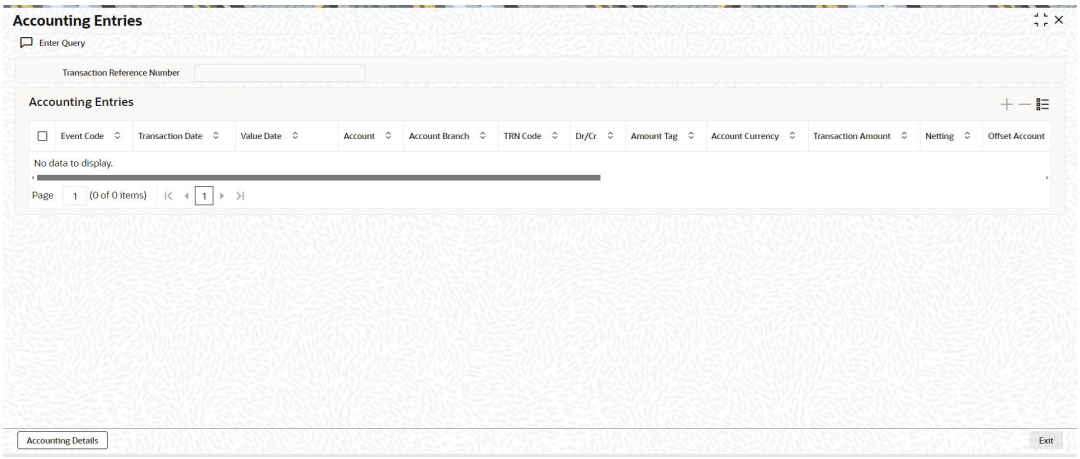
You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

4. Also, you can view the request sent to and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - Sanction System
   - External Credit Approval
   - External Account Check
   - External FX fetch
   - External Price Fetch
   - Accounting System

5.5.3.11 Accounting Details

1. Click the **Accounting Details** tab and view the accounting entries for the transaction initiated.

Figure 5-51 Accounting Entries



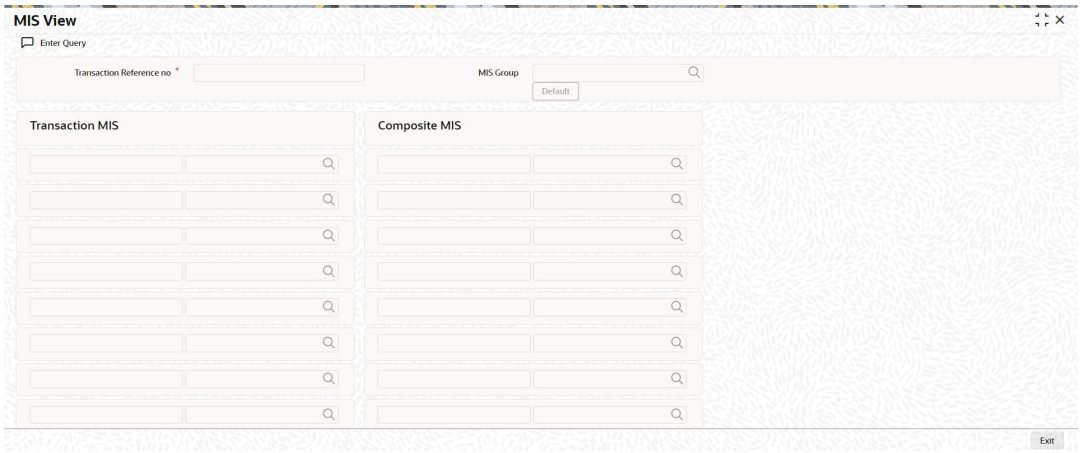
2. By default, the following attributes are displayed:
   - Event Code
   - Transaction Date
   - Value Date

- Account
- Account Branch
- TRN Code
- Dr/Cr
- Amount Tag
- Account Currency
- Transaction Amount
- Netting
- Offset Account
- Offset Account Branch
- Offset TRN Code
- Offset Amount Tag
- Offset Currency
- Offset Amount
- Offset Netting
- Handoff Status

5.5.3.12 MIS View Button

1. You can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the Transaction the same is defaulted from the product maintenance.
2. Click the ‘MIS’ button to invoke the ‘MIS View’ sub-screen.
3. On **MIS View sub screen**, specify the fields.

Figure 5-52 MIS View Button



5.5.3.13 UDF View Button

1. Click the **UDF button** to invoke the ‘UDF View’ sub-screen.
2. On **UDF Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 5-53 UDF View Button

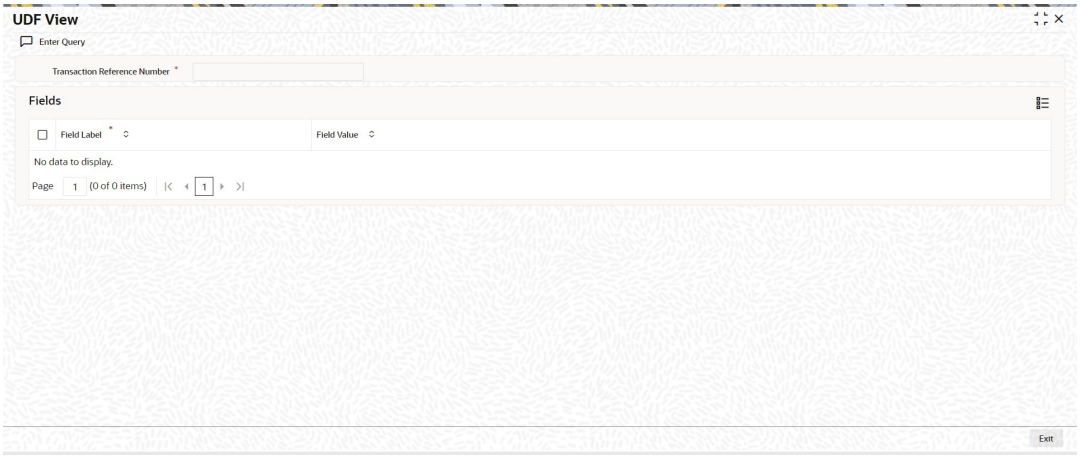


Table 5-9 UDF View Button - Field Description

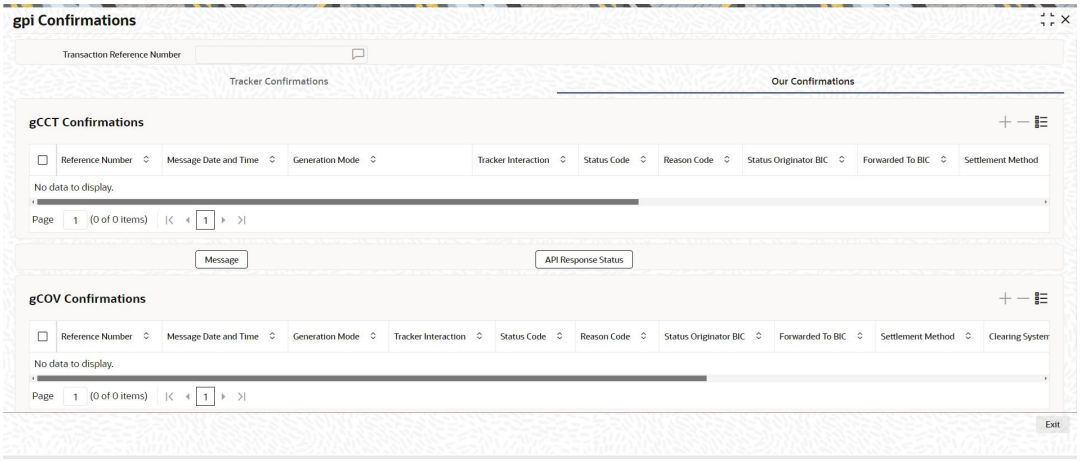
Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Transaction Reference Number is auto populated from the view screen.
Fields	--
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	System displays the default value, where exists for the UDF fields. You can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

5.5.3.14 gpi Confirmations

1. gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.
2. This screen has ‘Tracker Confirmations’, ‘Our Confirmations’ Tabs displaying gCCT/ gCOV confirmations received from the tracker and gCCT/gCOV confirmations sent out by the bank branch (in case of pass through transactions).
3. On screen, click **gpi Confirmations** Action button present at the bottom.

   gpi Confirmations sub screen is displayed.

Figure 5-54 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations



4. Following are the details listed under ‘Tracker Confirmations’ and ‘Our Confirmations’ tab in the screen:

gCCT Confirmations:

- Reference Number
- Message Date and Time
- Generation Mode
- Tracker Interaction
- Status Code
- Reason Code
- Status Originator BIC
- Forwarded To BIC
- Settlement Method
- Clearing System Code
- Currency
- Amount
- Details of Charges
- Exchange Rate

gCOV Confirmations:

- Reference Number
- Message Date and Time
- Generation Mode
- Tracker Interaction
- Status Code
- Reason Code
- Status Originator BIC
- Forwarded To BIC
- Settlement Method

- Clearing System Code
- Currency
- Amount
- Details of Charges

gFIT Confirmations:

- Reference Number
- Message Date and Time
- Status Code
- Reason Code
- Status Originator BIC
- Forwarded To BIC
- Settlement Method
- Clearing System Code
- Currency
- Amount
- End Table

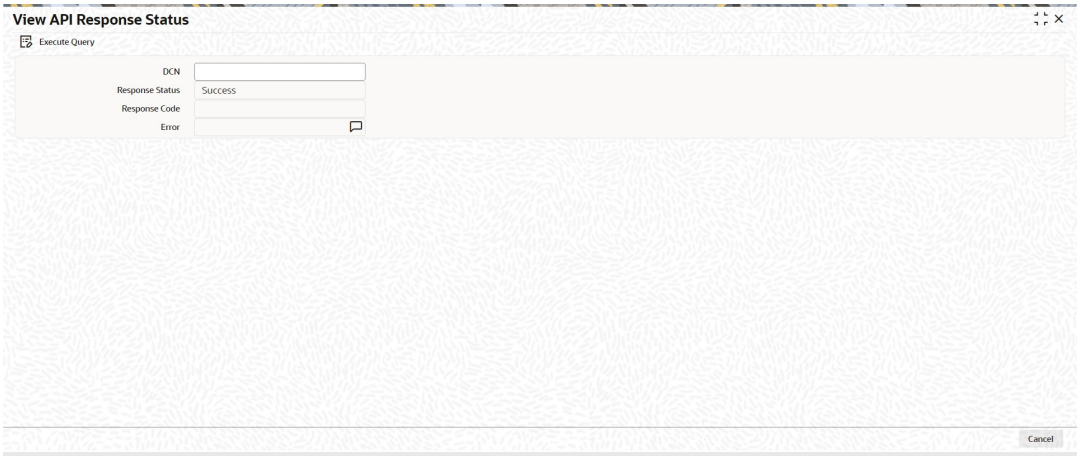
Message Button

Click on **Message** button, to view gCCT/gCOV confirmation message that was received or generated and sent out.

5. On screen, click **Our Confirmations Tab**, click on API Response Status button.

   View API Response Status sub screen is displayed.

Figure 5-55 gpi Confirmations_Tracker Confirmations - API Response Status



6. On **API Response Status** sub screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 5-10 gpi Confirmations_API Response Status - Field Description

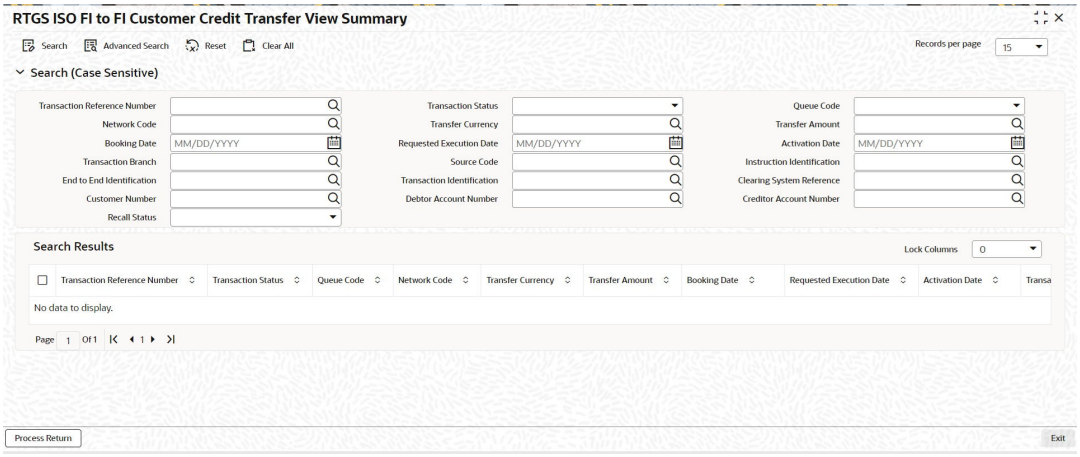
Field	Description
DCN	System displays Document Number value of the API message.
Response Status	This field displays value from the following: • Success • Failure
Response Code	This field displays HTTP Response code.
Error	This field displays HTTP Error message.

5.5.3.15 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIRTCV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 5-56 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Transaction Status
   - Queue Code
   - Network Code
   - Transfer Currency
   - Transfer Amount
   - Booking Date
   - Requested Execution Date
   - Activation Date
   - Transaction Branch
   - Source Code
   - Instruction Identification
   - End to End Identification

- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Perform the following actions:

Table 5-11 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Action

Action	Description
Process Return	Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied: • User have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level). • Transaction status is 'Processed'.

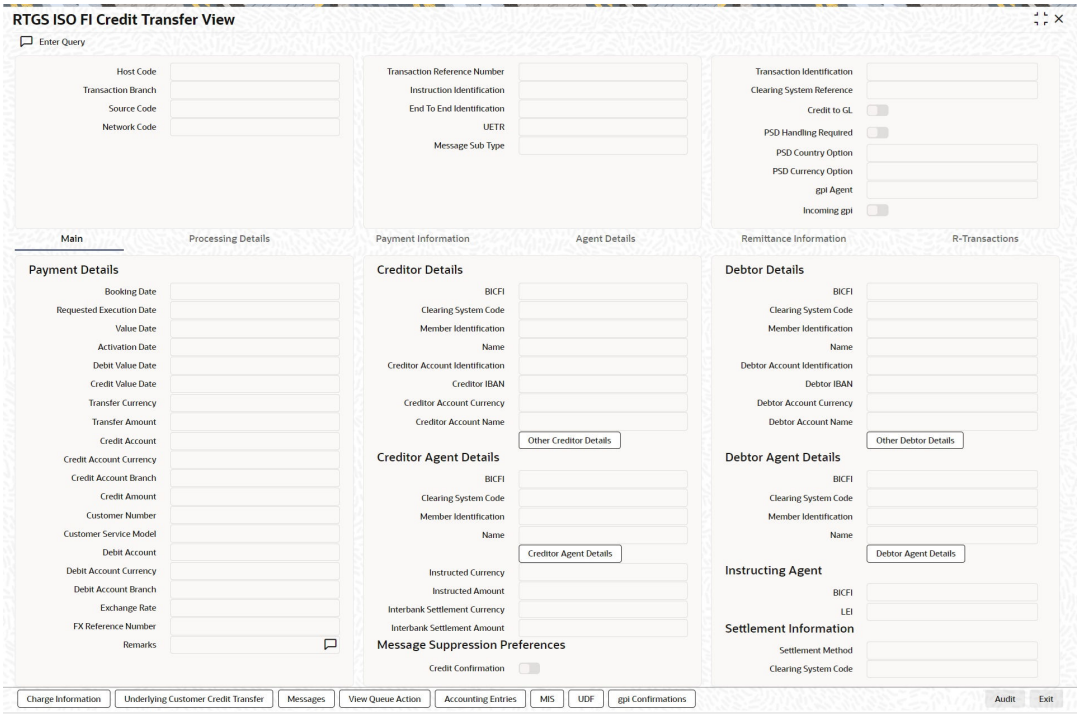
5.5.4 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View

The RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View screen allows users to view RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIRTBV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View screen is displayed.

Figure 5-57 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View



2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - Main
   - Processing Details
   - Payment Information
   - Agents Details
   - Remittance Information
   - R-Transactions

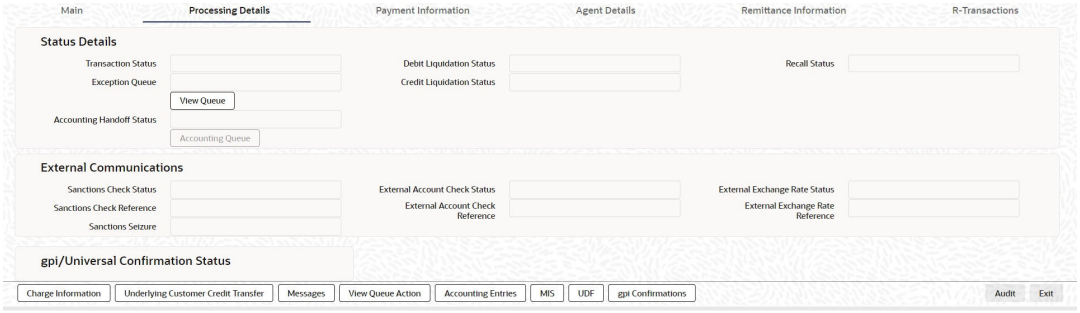
- Processing Details Tab
- Payment Information Tab
- Agent Details Tab
- Remittance Information Tab
- R-Transactions Tab
- Charges Information
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties
- Messages
- View Queue Action Log
- Accounting Details
- MIS View Button

- UDF View Button
- gpi Confirmations
- RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary

5.5.4.1 Processing Details Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View screen.

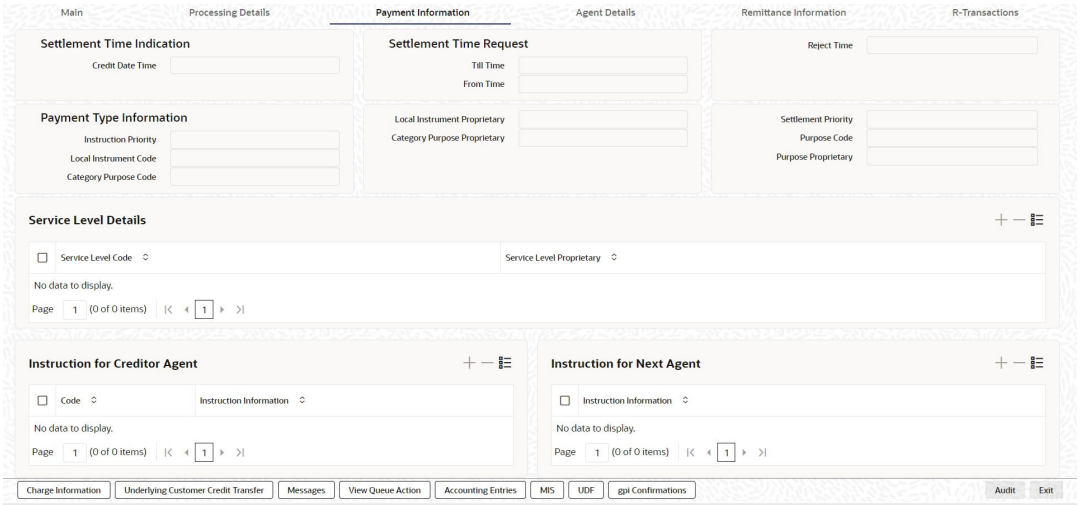
Figure 5-58 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Processing Details Tab



5.5.4.2 Payment Information Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Payment Information’ tab at the RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View screen.

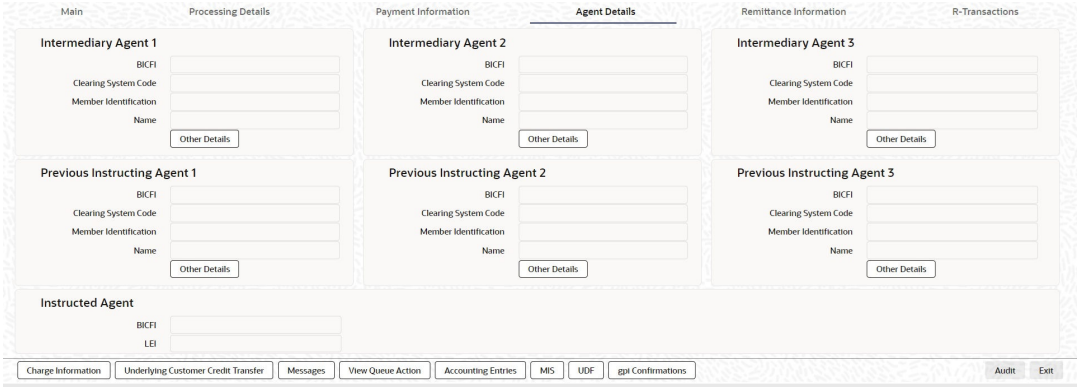
Figure 5-59 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Payment Information Tab



5.5.4.3 Agent Details Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Agent Details Tab’ tab at the RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View screen.

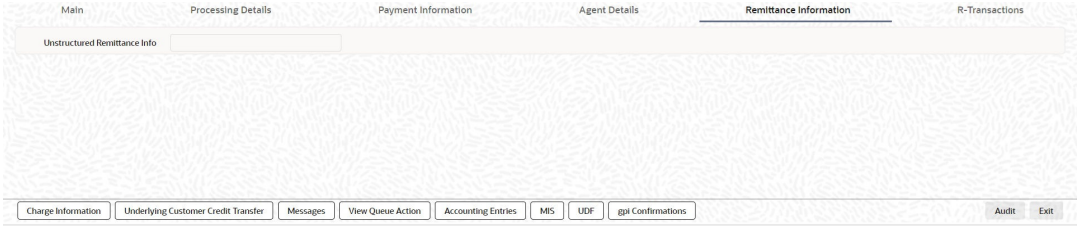
Figure 5-60 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Agent Details Tab



5.5.4.4 Remittance Information Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Remittance Information’ tab at the RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View screen.

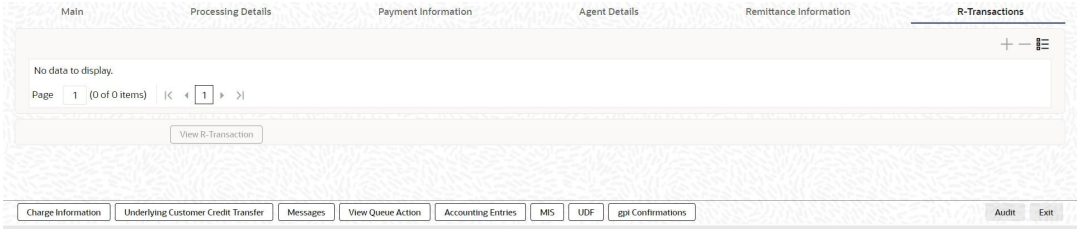
Figure 5-61 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Remittance Information Tab



5.5.4.5 R-Transactions Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘R-Transactions’ tab at the RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Figure 5-62 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions Tab



5.5.4.6 Charges Information

1. On **Charges Information**, specify the fields.

Figure 5-63 Charges Information

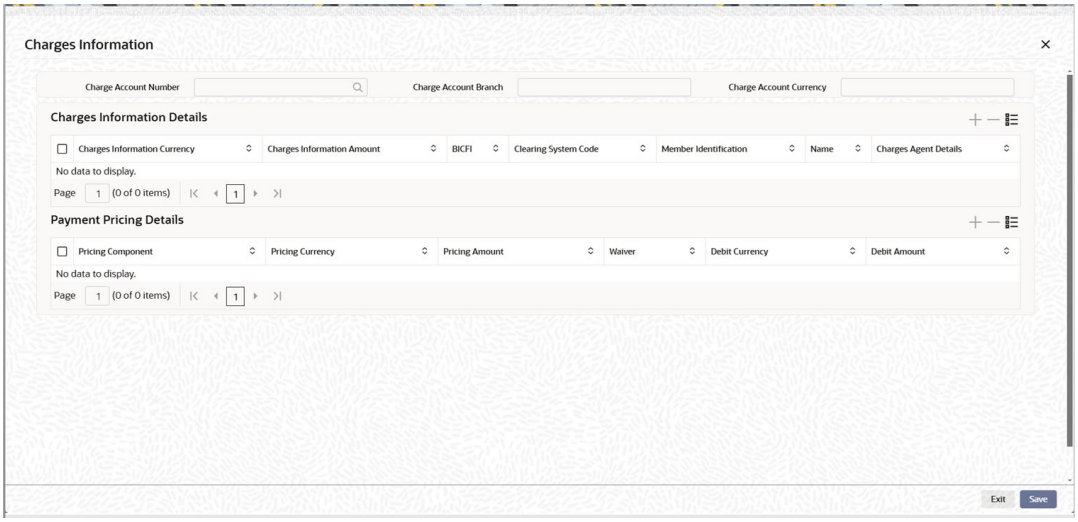
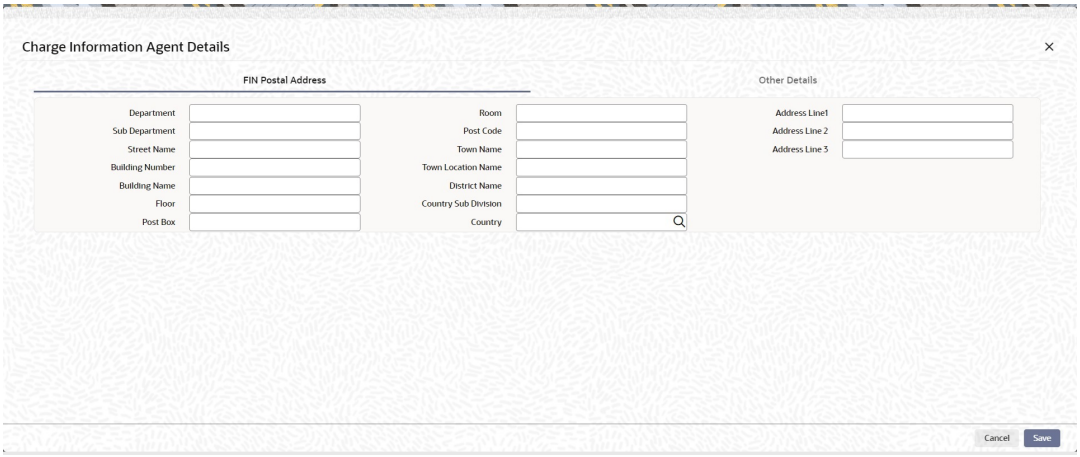


Table 5-12 Charges Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Account Number	Specify Charge Account Number from the list of values.
Charge Account Branch	System defaults the Branch of the selected account.
Charge Account Currency	System defaults the Currency of the selected account.
Charges Information Details	--
Charge Information Currency	Specify Currency of the charge from the list of values.
Charge Information Amount	Specify the Amount of the charge.
Swift Bank Identifier Code/ BICFI	Specify Swift Bank Identifier code/BICFI of the bank/institution from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Debtor.
Charges Agents Details Button	Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected as given in step 2.
Payment Pricing Details	--
Pricing Component	System displays Pricing Component of the transaction.
Pricing Currency	System displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.
Pricing Amount	Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.
Waiver	Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.
Debit Currency	Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.
Debit Amount	Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

2. Click on **Charges Agent Details** buttons, Charge Information Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 5-64 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



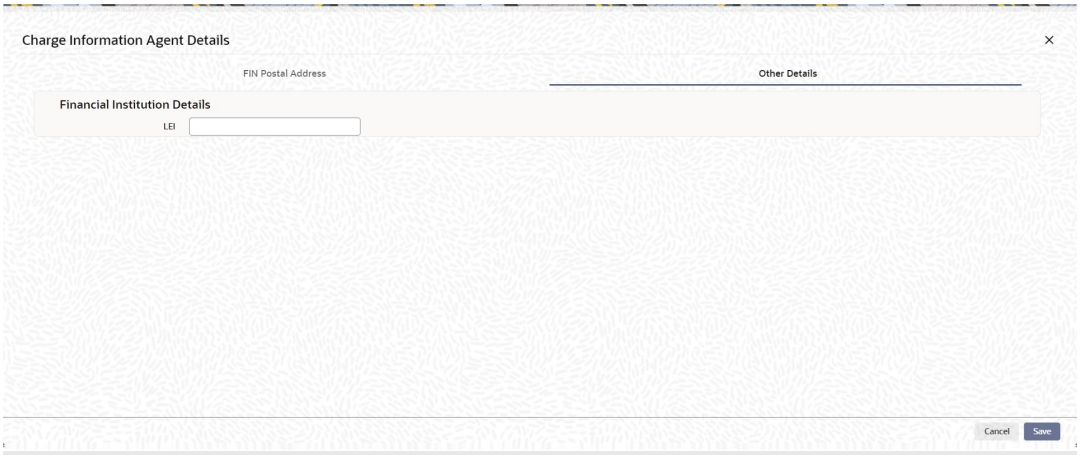
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 5-65 Charges Information_Charges Agent Details - Other Details

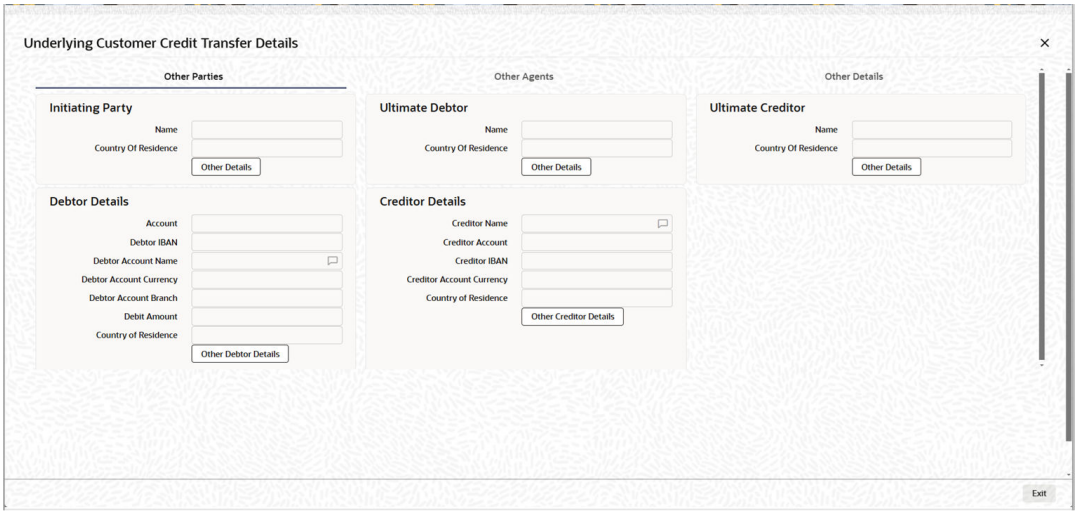


Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5.5.4.7 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties

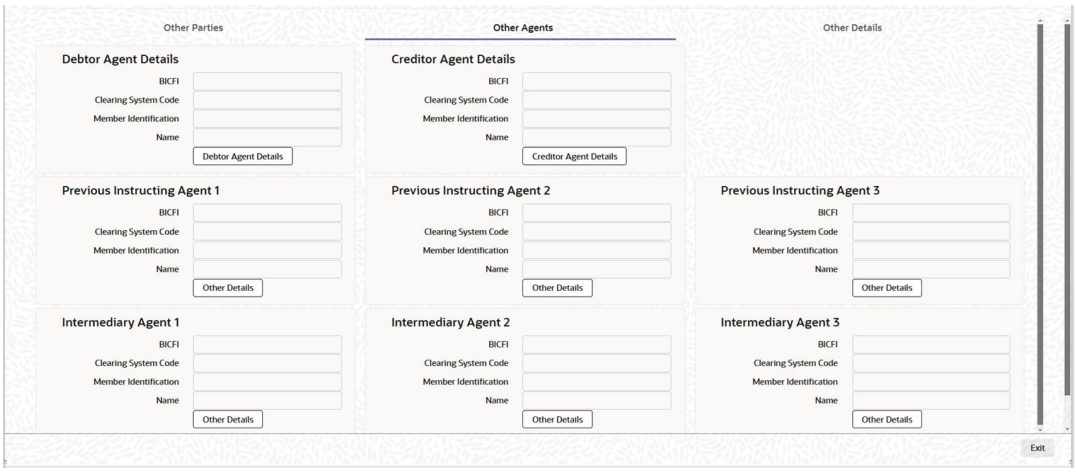
- Click the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details button at the bottom of the RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View screen to open this screen.

Figure 5-66 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Parties



Click **Other Agents** tab to invoke this screen.

Figure 5-67 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents



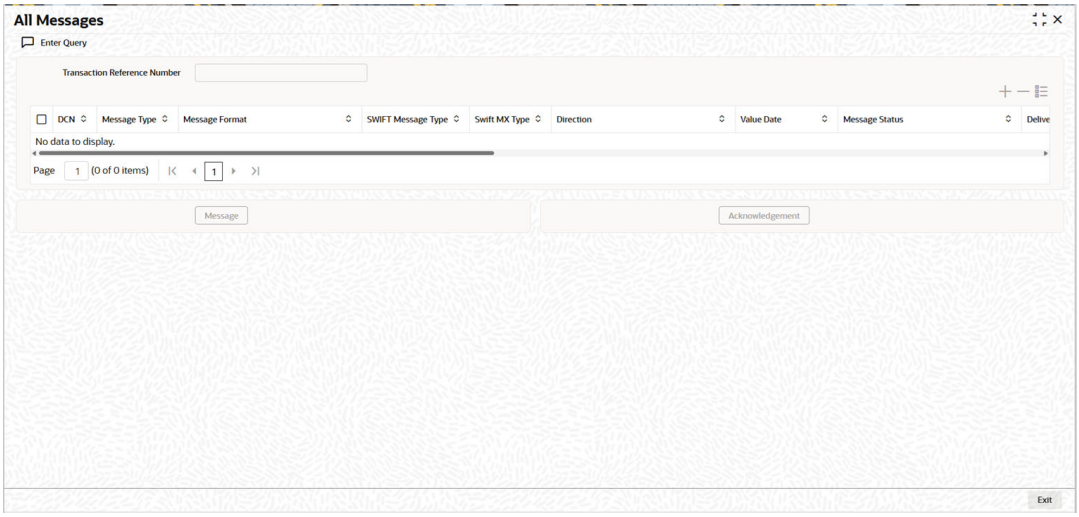
Click **Other Details** tab to invoke this screen.

Figure 5-68 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details

5.5.4.8 Messages

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ tab in the screen.

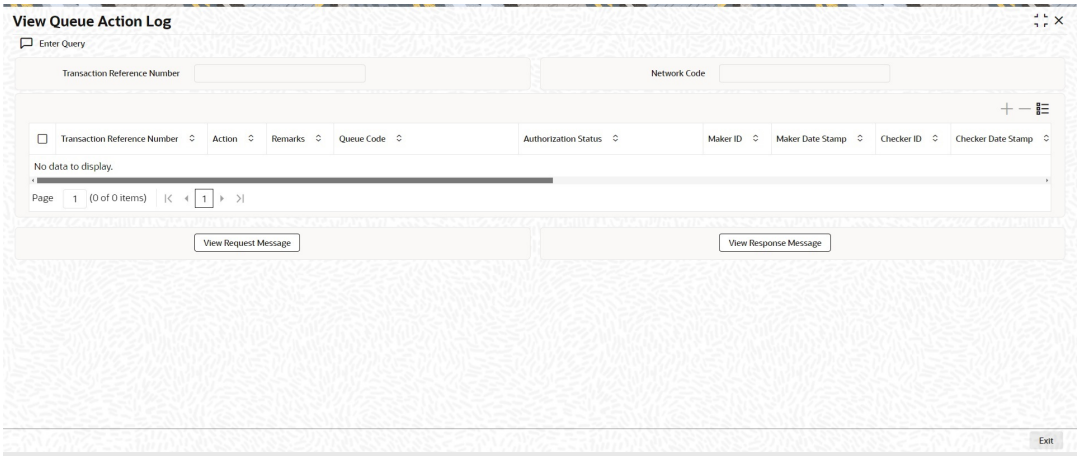
Figure 5-69 All Messages



5.5.4.9 View Queue Action Log

1. You can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Queue Action** tab in main screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and Queue movement related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Queue Action Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 5-70 View Queue Action Log



3. Following details are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Action
   - Remarks
   - Queue Code
   - Authorization Status
   - Maker ID

- Maker Date Stamp
- Checker ID
- Checker Date Stamp
- Queue Status
- Queue Reference No
- Primary External Status
- Secondary External Status
- External Reference Number

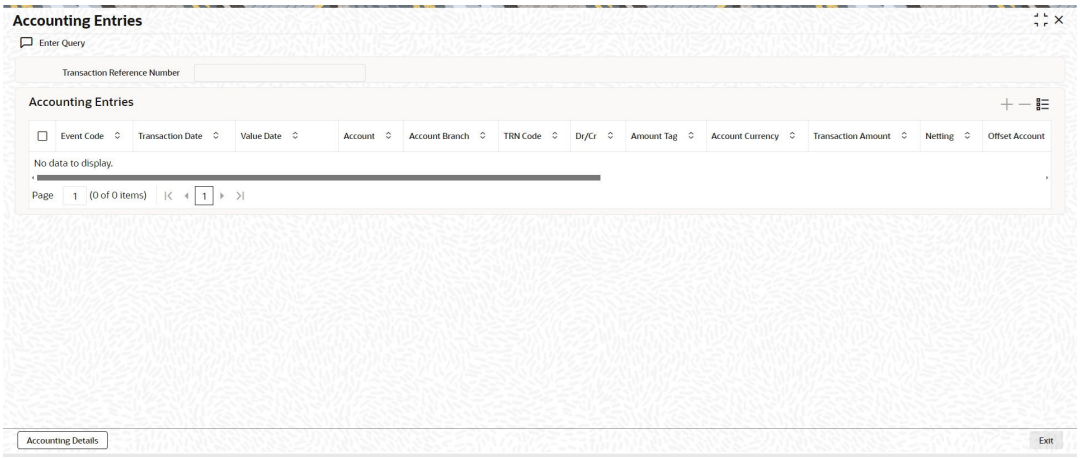
You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

4. Also, you can view the request sent to and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - Sanction System
   - External Credit Approval
   - External Account Check
   - External FX fetch
   - External Price Fetch
   - Accounting System

5.5.4.10 Accounting Details

1. Click the **Accounting Details** tab and view the accounting entries for the transaction initiated.

Figure 5-71 Accounting Entries



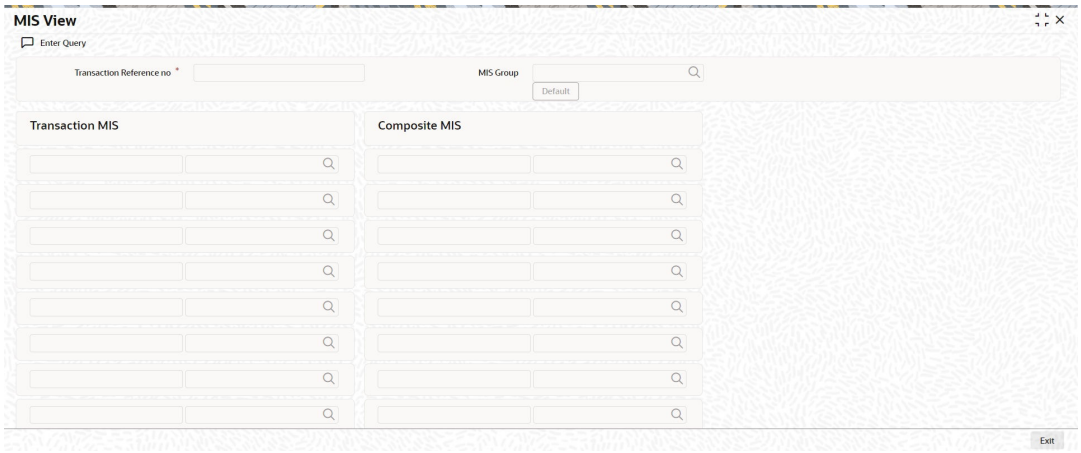
2. By default, the following attributes are displayed:
   - Event Code
   - Transaction Date
   - Value Date

- Account
- Account Branch
- TRN Code
- Dr/Cr
- Amount Tag
- Account Currency
- Transaction Amount
- Netting
- Offset Account
- Offset Account Branch
- Offset TRN Code
- Offset Amount Tag
- Offset Currency
- Offset Amount
- Offset Netting
- Handoff Status

5.5.4.11 MIS View Button

1. You can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the Transaction the same is defaulted from the product maintenance.
2. Click the ‘MIS’ button to invoke the ‘MIS View’ sub-screen.
3. On **MIS View sub screen**, specify the fields.

Figure 5-72 MIS View Button



5.5.4.12 UDF View Button

1. Click the **UDF button** to invoke the ‘UDF View’ sub-screen.
2. On **UDF Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 5-73 UDF View Button

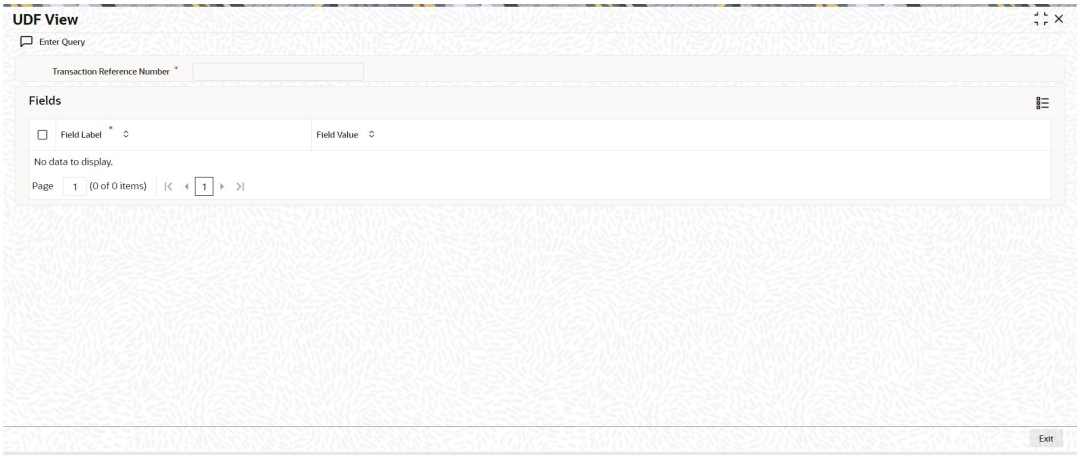


Table 5-13 UDF View Button - Field Description

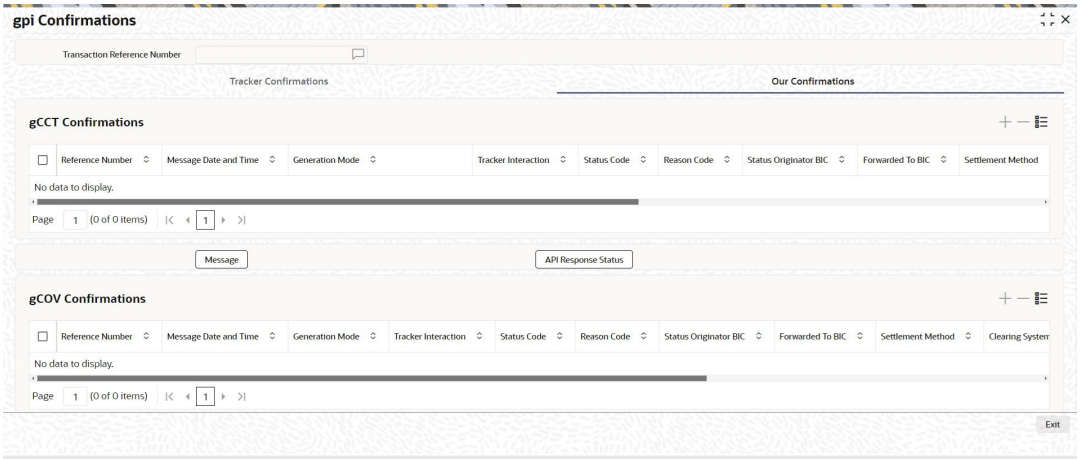
Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Transaction Reference Number is auto populated from the view screen.
Fields	--
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	System displays the default value, where exists for the UDF fields. You can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

5.5.4.13 gpi Confirmations

1. gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.
2. This screen has ‘Tracker Confirmations’, ‘Our Confirmations’ Tabs displaying gCCT/ gCOV confirmations received from the tracker and gCCT/gCOV confirmations sent out by the bank branch (in case of pass through transactions).
3. On screen, click **gpi Confirmations** Action button present at the bottom.

   gpi Confirmations sub screen is displayed.

Figure 5-74 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations



4. Following are the details listed under ‘Tracker Confirmations’ and ‘Our Confirmations’ tab in the screen:

gCCT Confirmations:

- Reference Number
- Message Date and Time
- Generation Mode
- Tracker Interaction
- Status Code
- Reason Code
- Status Originator BIC
- Forwarded To BIC
- Settlement Method
- Clearing System Code
- Currency
- Amount
- Details of Charges
- Exchange Rate

gCOV Confirmations:

- Reference Number
- Message Date and Time
- Generation Mode
- Tracker Interaction
- Status Code
- Reason Code
- Status Originator BIC
- Forwarded To BIC
- Settlement Method

- Clearing System Code
- Currency
- Amount
- Details of Charges

gFIT Confirmations:

- Reference Number
- Message Date and Time
- Status Code
- Reason Code
- Status Originator BIC
- Forwarded To BIC
- Settlement Method
- Clearing System Code
- Currency
- Amount
- End Table

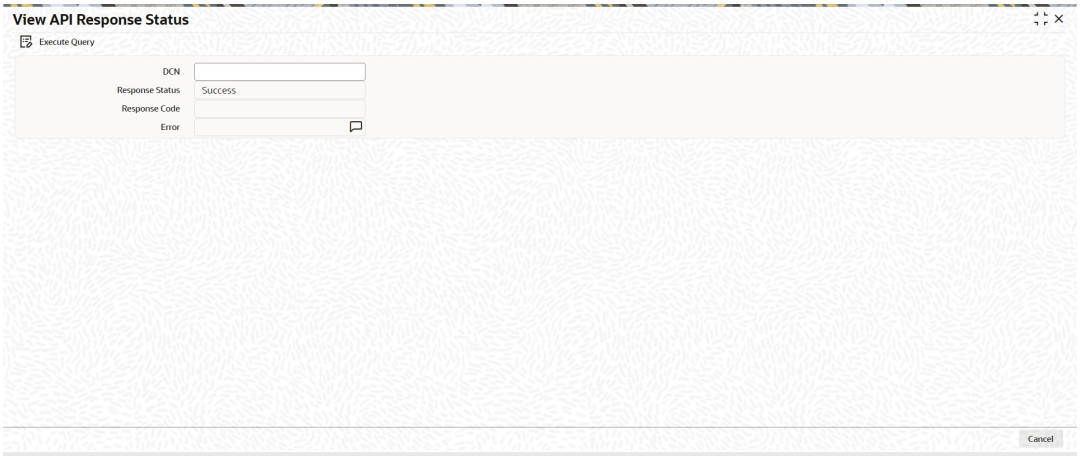
Message Button

Click on **Message** button, to view gCCT/gCOV confirmation message that was received or generated and sent out.

5. On screen, click **Our Confirmations Tab**, click on API Response Status button.

   View API Response Status sub screen is displayed.

Figure 5-75 gpi Confirmations_Tracker Confirmations - API Response Status



6. On **API Response Status** sub screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 5-14 gpi Confirmations_API Response Status - Field Description

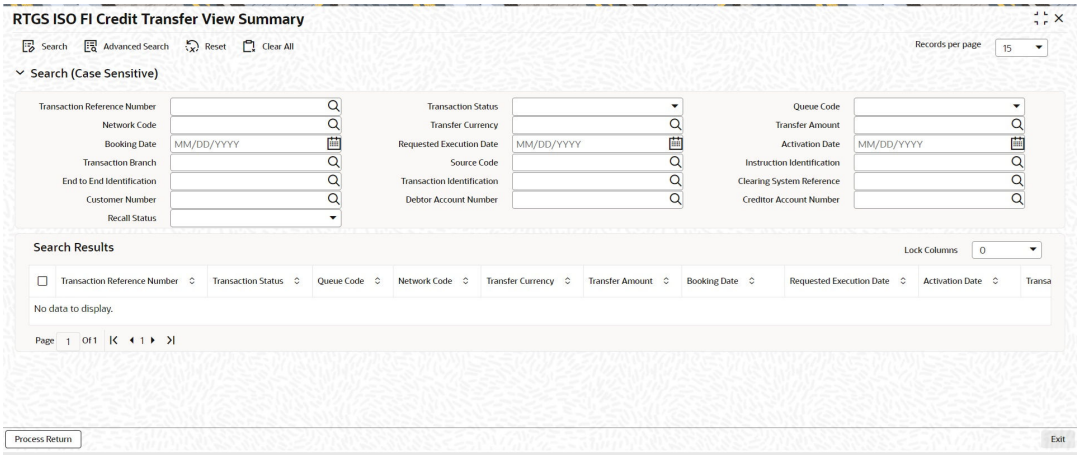
Field	Description
DCN	System displays Document Number value of the API message.
Response Status	This field displays value from the following: • Success • Failure
Response Code	This field displays HTTP Response code.
Error	This field displays HTTP Error message.

5.5.4.14 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIRTBV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 5-76 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Transaction Status
   - Recall Status
   - Network Code
   - Transfer Currency
   - Transfer Amount
   - Booking Date
   - Requested Execution Date
   - Activation Date
   - Transaction Branch
   - Source Code
   - Instruction Identification
   - End to End ID

- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Settlement Method
- Queue Code

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Perform the following actions:

Table 5-15 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary - Action

Action	Description
Process Return	Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied: • User have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level). • Transaction status is 'Processed'.

6
Generic Wires ISO Outbound Return

- Outbound Return
- Outbound Return Processing
- Outbound Reject
- Outbound Reject Processing

6.1 Outbound Return

This processing supports SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus and TARGET2 Return processing for outbound transactions.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

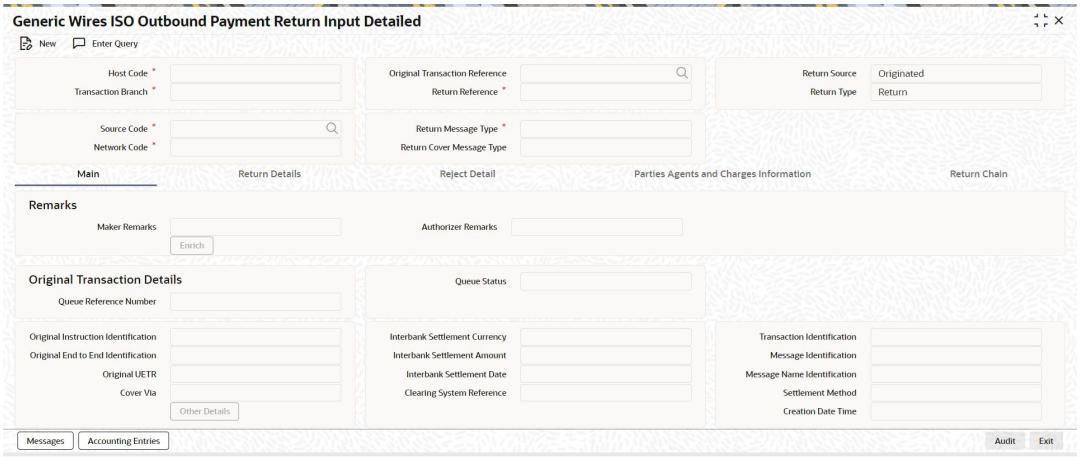
- Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input
- Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View
- Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input
- Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View

6.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCBRT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 6-1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 6-1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.
Original Transaction Reference	Specify the Original Transaction Reference Number from the list of values. The list displays all the Inbound transactions, both FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) that are processed.
Return Source	Select Return Source from the following: • Originated (Default) • Non Originated • Recalled
Transaction Branch	System defaults the Transaction Branch on clicking 'New' button.
Return Reference	System defaults the Return Reference number on clicking 'New' button.
Source Code	Specify the Source Code from the list of values.
Return Message Type	Select Return Message Type from the following: • FI To FI Payment Status Report • Payment Return
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized 'Cross border MX' and 'EU-TARGET2' network codes defined in the host.
Return Cover Message Type	Select Return Cover Message Type from the following: • FI To FI Payment Status Report • Payment Return

Note:

Click the Process Return button on PSSICBVW, PSSICNVW, PSSIT2CV, PSSIT2BV screen to launch the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen, the system defaults following fields with respective values:

- Return Message Type field with 'Payment Return'.
- Return Cover Message Type field remains blank
- Return Source field with 'Originated'

- Main Tab
- Return Details Tab
- Reject Details Tab
- Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab
- Return Chain Tab
- Messages
- Accounting Details
- User Action - Enrich/Save
- Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary

6.1.1.1 Main Tab

- On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 6-2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed - Main Tab

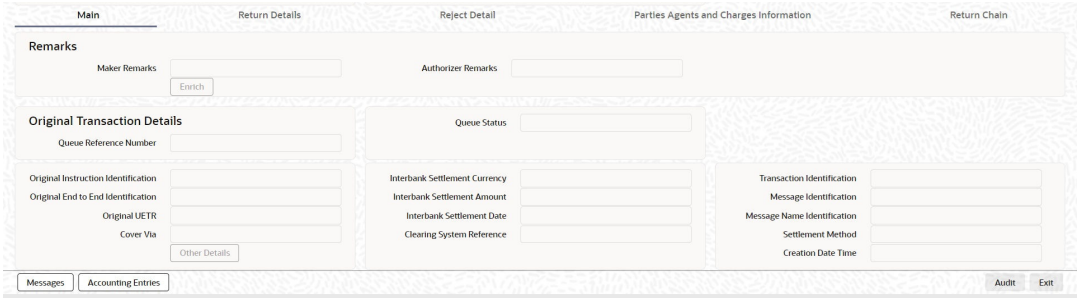


Table 6-2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Remarks	--
Maker Remarks	Specify the Maker Remarks while cancelling the transaction.
Authorizer Remarks	Specify the Authorizer Remarks while authorizing the transaction. **Note:** Maker Remarks and Authorizer Remarks field remains disabled if you click the Process Return button on PSSICBVW, PSSICNVW, PSSIT2CV, PSSIT2BV screen to launch the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen.
Original Transaction Details	--
Queue Reference Number	System displays the Original transaction reference number.
Queue Status	System displays the Queue Status.
Original Instruction Identification	System defaults the original transaction reference number.
Original End to End Identification	System defaults the original transaction End to End ID.
Original UETR	System defaults the original transaction UETR.

Table 6-2 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Cover Via	If settlement is done via pacs.009 COV then field will display value as pacs.009 COV. If settlement is done via camt.054/camt.053/ camt.052 then field displays value as camt.054/camt.053/camt.052. **Note:** Queue Reference Number, Queue Status and Cover Via field remains disabled if you click the Process Return button on PSSICBVW, PSSICNVW, PSSIT2CV, PSSIT2BV screen to launch the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen.
Interbank Settlement Currency	System defaults Interbank settlement Currency of the original transaction.
Interbank Settlement Amount	System defaults the Interbank Settlement Amount of the original transaction.
Interbank Settlement Date	System defaults the Interbank Settlement date of original Transaction.
Clearing System Reference	System displays the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.
Transaction Identification	This field displays Transaction Identification of the original transaction.
Message Identification	This field displays Message Identification of the original transaction. **Note:** It populates the DCN of the original pacs.008 or pacs.009 transaction.
Message Name Identification	This field displays Message Name Identification of the original transaction. The value is populated based on the Original Transaction selected.
Settlement Method	This field displays Settlement Method of original pacs.008 or pacs.009 transaction.
Creation Date Time	This field displays Creation Date Time of original transaction.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Cover Via field to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Original Transaction Details. For more details, refer to the Other Details Buttonsection.

- Other Details Button
- Other Details - Payment Information Tab
- Other Details - Remittance Information Tab
- Other Details - Settlement Information Tab

6.1.1.1.1 Other Details Button

- Click on **Other Details** button, Original Transaction Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 6-3 Original Transaction Details - Parties and Agents Tab

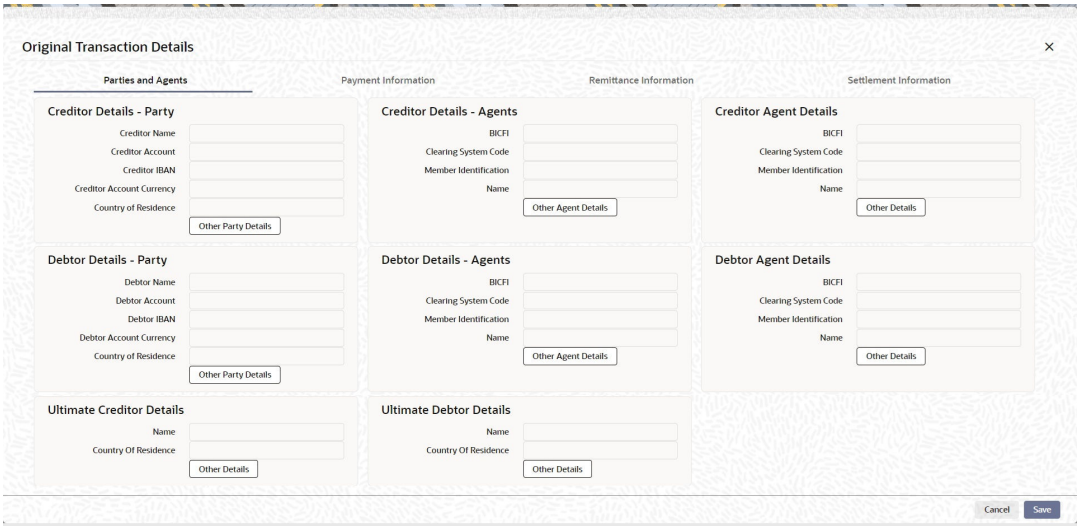


Table 6-3 Original Transaction Details_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Creditor Details - Party	--
Creditor Name	Specify the Creditor Name.
Creditor Account	Specify Creditor Account Number.
Creditor IBAN	Specify Creditor IBAN Number. **Note:** Specify either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.
Creditor Account Currency	Specify the Credit Account Currency from the list of values.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Residence from the list of values. **Note:** Data is auto populated in the above sections if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction.

Table 6-3 (Cont.) Original Transaction Details_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Party Details Button	Click 'Other Party Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Creditor Details - Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Parties and Agents - Other Party Details section.
Debtor Details - Party	--
Debtor Name	Specify the Debtor Name.
Debtor Account	Specify Debtor Account Number.
Debtor IBAN	Specify Debtor IBAN Number. **Note:** You can input either Debtor Account Number or Debtor IBAN.
Debtor Account Currency	Specify the Debtor Account Currency from the list of values.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Residence from the list of values. **Note:** Data is auto populated in the above sections if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction.
Other Party Details Button	Click 'Other Party Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Debtor Details - Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Parties and Agents - Other Party Details section.
Creditor Details - Agents	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Creditor Agents.
Other Agent Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Creditor Details - Agents' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details. For more details, refer to the Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details section.
Debtor Details - Agents	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Debtor Agents.

Table 6-3 (Cont.) Original Transaction Details_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Debtor Details - Agents' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details. For more details, refer to the Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details section.
Creditor Agent Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Creditor Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agent Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details. For more details, refer to the Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details section.
Debtor Agent Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Debtor Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agent Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details. For more details, refer to the Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details section.
Ultimate Creditor Details	--
Name	Specify the Name of the Ultimate Creditor.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Ultimate Creditor from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details. For more details, refer to the Parties and Agents - Other Details section.
Ultimate Debtor Details	--
Name	Specify the Name of the Ultimate Debtor.

Table 6-3 (Cont.) Original Transaction Details_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Ultimate Debtor from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Parties and Agents - Other Details section.

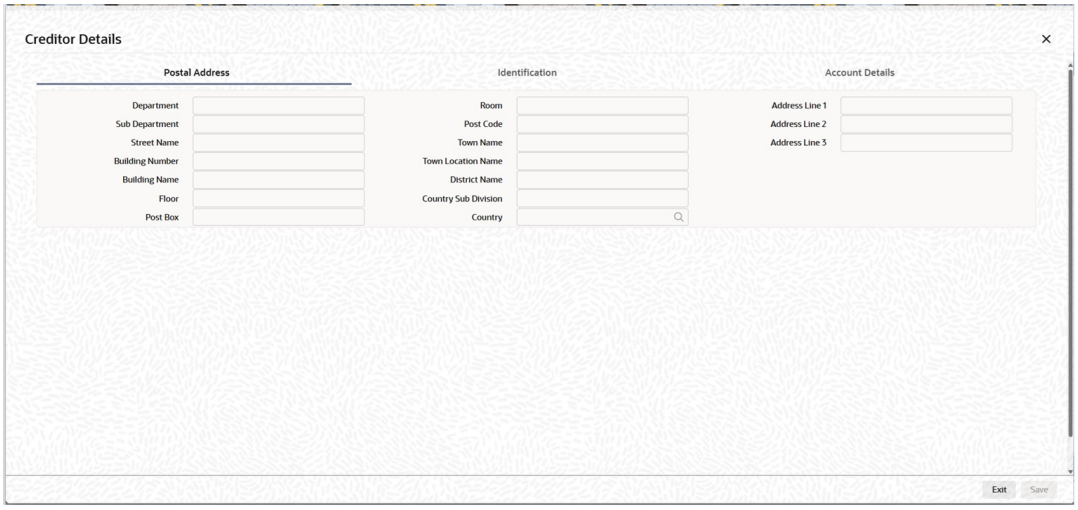
- Parties and Agents - Other Party Details
- Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details
- Parties and Agents - Other Details

6.1.1.1.1.1 Parties and Agents - Other Party Details

1. Click on **Other Party Details**, Creditor Details sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Party Details' button for Creditor Details - Party and Debtor Details - Party contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 6-4 Parties and Agents_Other Party Details - Postal Address



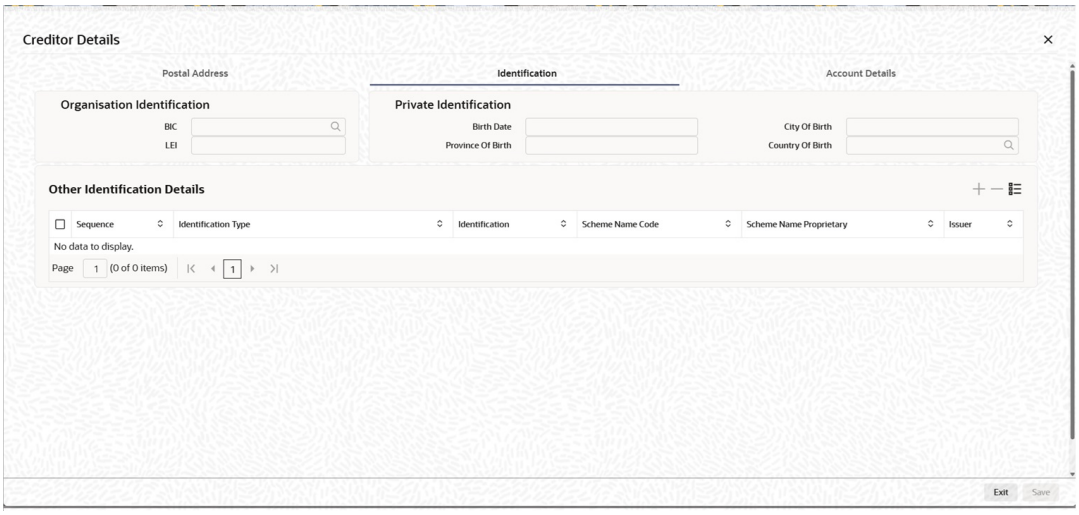
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 6-5 Parties and Agents_Other Party Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

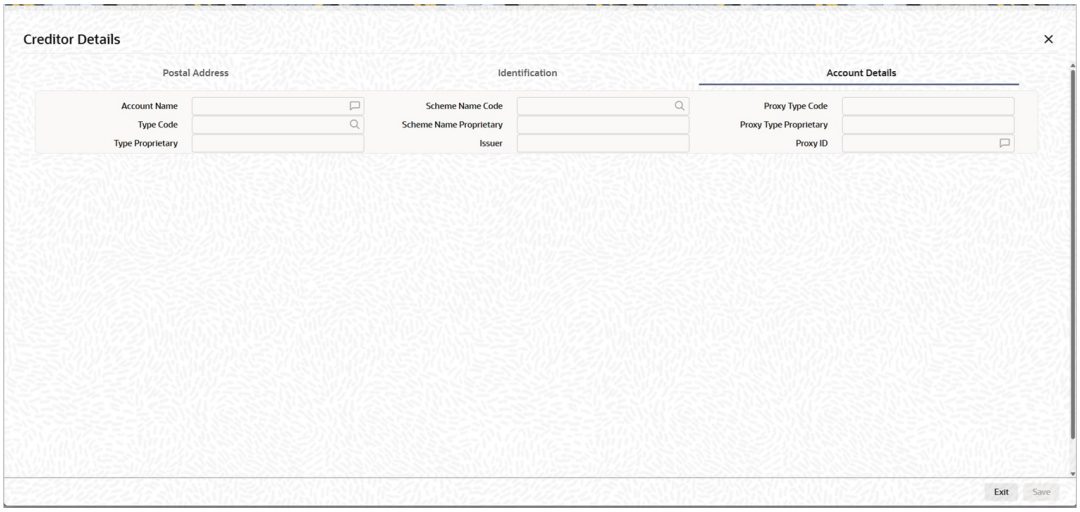
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

3. Click on **Account Details** tab.

Figure 6-6 Parties and Agents_Other Party Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

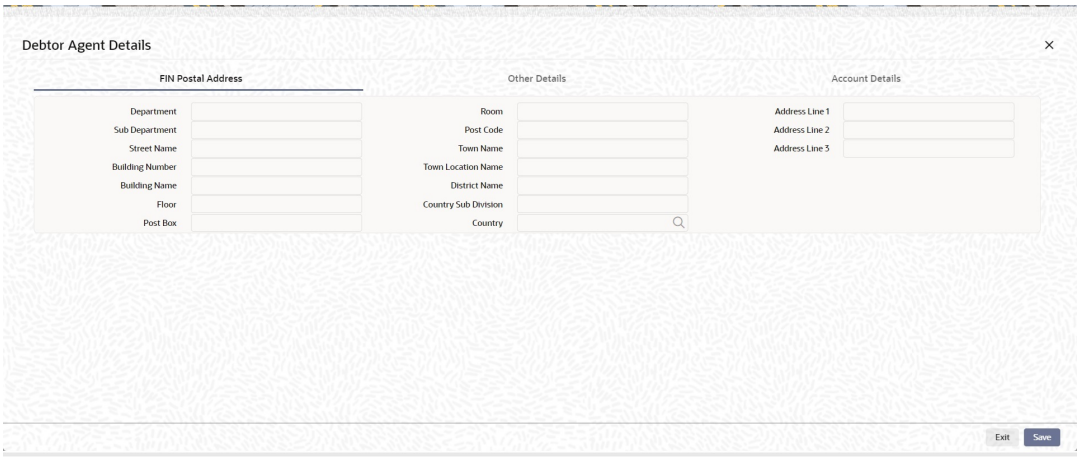
> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

6.1.1.1.1.2 Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details

1. Click On **Other Agent Details** button, Creditor Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Agent Details' button for Creditor Details - Agents and Debtor Details - Agents & 'Other Details' button for Creditor Agent Details and Debtor Agent Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 6-7 Parties and Agents_Other Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

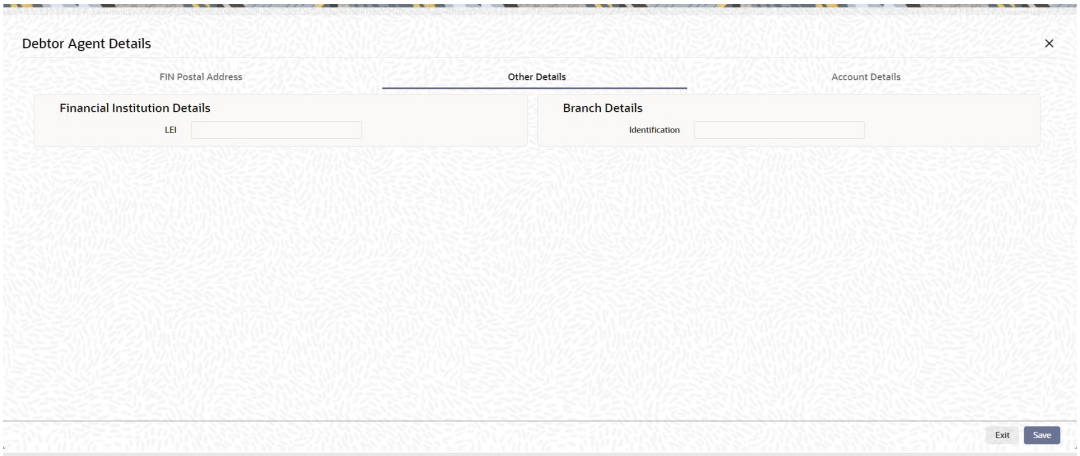
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room

- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

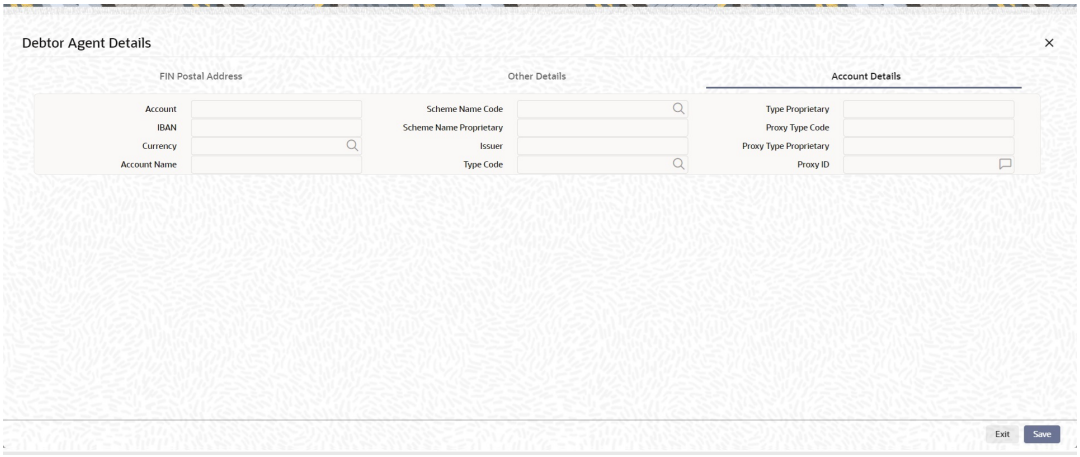
Figure 6-8 Parties and Agents_Other Agent Details - Other Details



Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.
Branch Details	--
Identification	Specify Identification of the agent.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 6-9 Parties and Agents_Other Agent Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

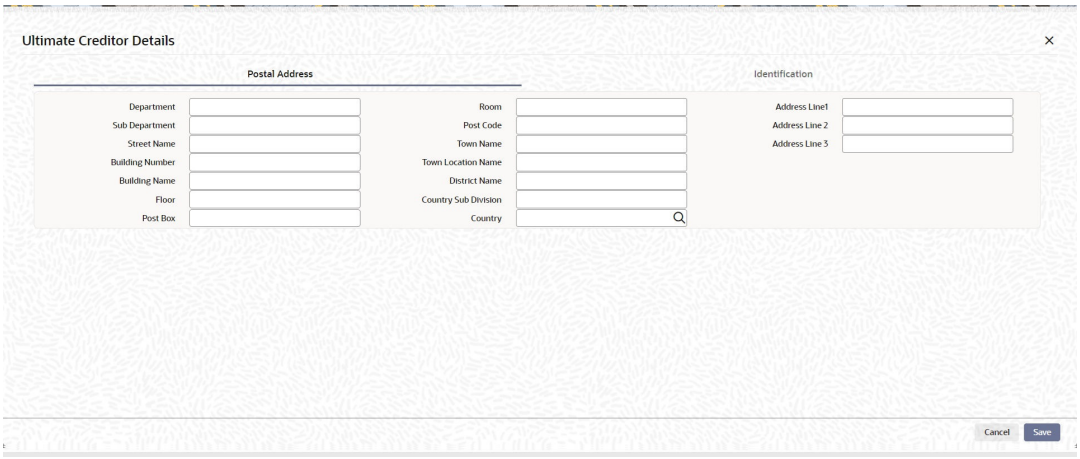
> **Note:**
>
> If you specify Type information, either specify Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you specify Scheme information, either specify Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you specify Proxy information, either specify Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you specify Proxy information, you must specify Proxy ID.

6.1.1.1.1.3 Parties and Agents - Other Details

1. Click On **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

The ‘Other Details’ button for Ultimate Debtor and Ultimate Creditor under ‘Parties and Agents’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 6-10 Parties and Agents_Other Details - Postal Address



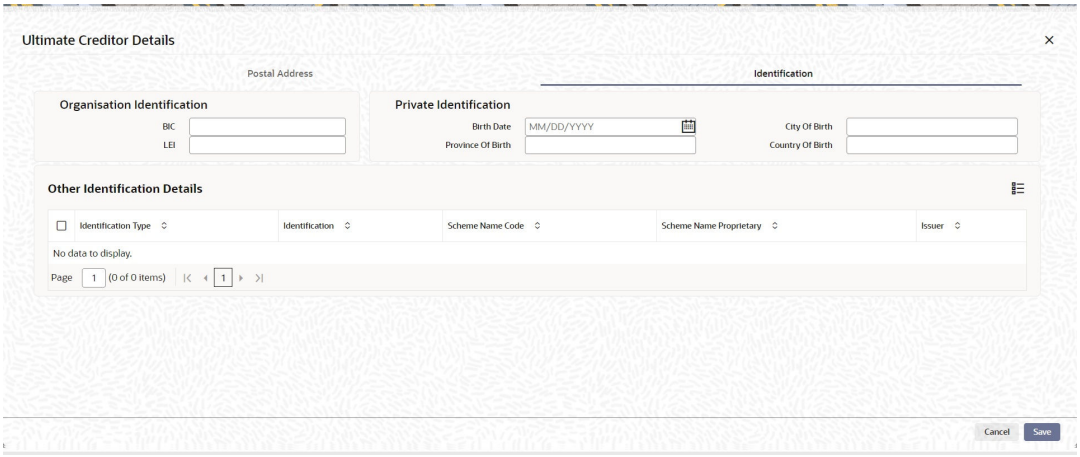
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 6-11 Parties and Agents_Other Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

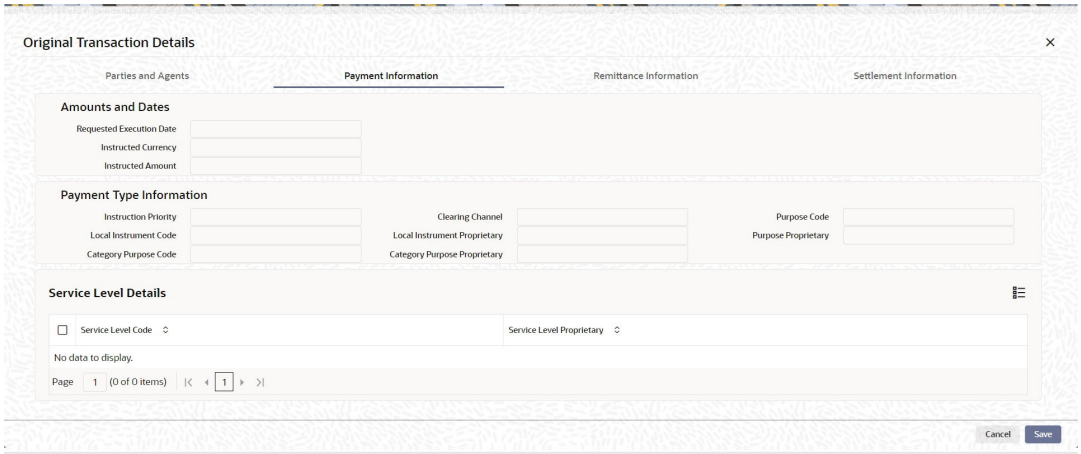
Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

6.1.1.1.2 Other Details - Payment Information Tab

- Click on **Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 6-12 Original Transaction Details - Payment Information Tab



Field	Description
Amounts and Dates	--
Requested Execution Date	System defaults this field to current branch date. This is value date of pacs.008/pacs.009
Instructed Currency	Specify Instructed Currency from the list of values.
Instructed Amount	Specify the debit amount.
Payment Type Information	--
Instruction Priority	Select Instruction Priority from the following: • High • Low
Clearing Channel	Select Clearing Channel from the following: • BOOK • MPNS • RTGS • RTNS
Purpose Code	Specify Purpose Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.
Purpose Proprietary	Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.
Local Instrument Code	Specify Local Instrument Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
Local Instrument Proprietary	Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.
Category Purpose Code	Specify Category Purpose Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.
Category Purpose Proprietary	Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value. **Note:** If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary. If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.

Field	Description
Service Level Details	--
Service Level Code	Specify Service Level Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.
Service Level Proprietary	Specify the Service Level Proprietary value. **Note:** Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed. If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.

6.1.1.1.3 Other Details - Remittance Information Tab

- On **Remittance Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 6-13 Original Transaction Details - Remittance Information Tab

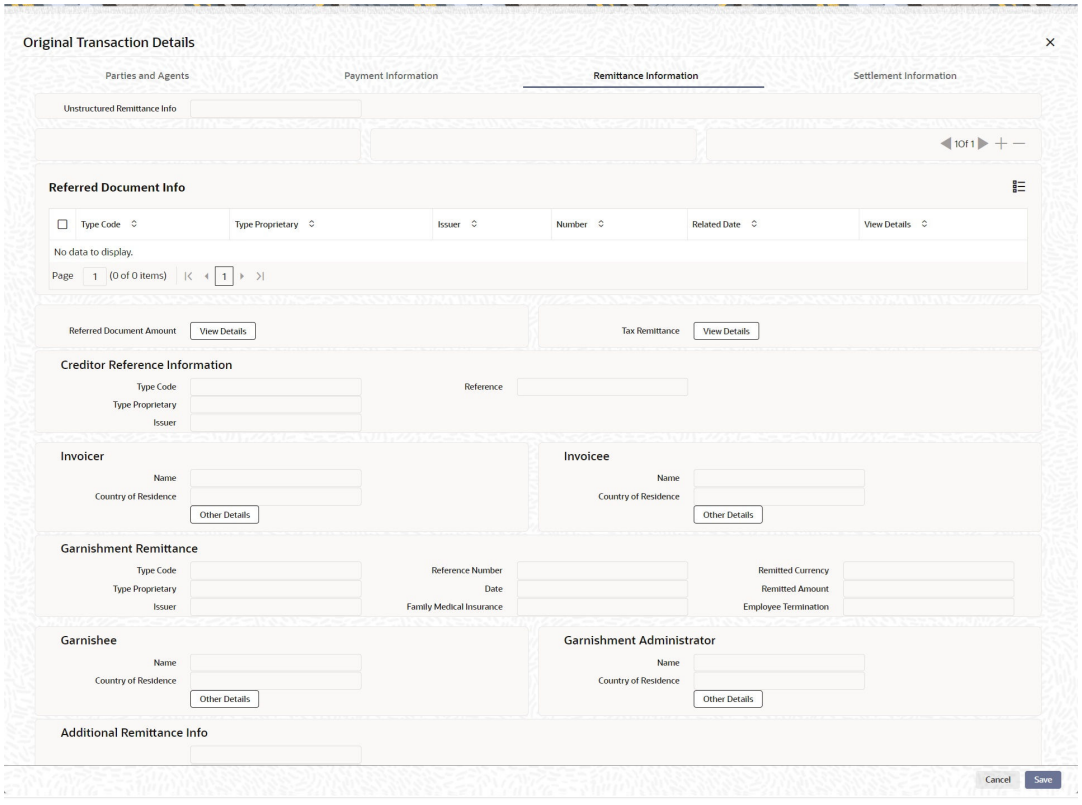


Table 6-4 Original Transaction Details_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Unstructured Remittance Info	Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.
Creditor Reference Information	--
Type Code	Specify Type Code from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the Type Proprietary.
Issuer	Specify the Issuer.
Reference	Specify the Reference Number.
Invoicer	--
Name	Specify Name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of initiating party from the list of values. **Note:** Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details. For more details, refer to the Remittance Information Tab - Other Details section.
Invoicee	--
Name	Specify the Name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify Country from the list of values. **Note:** Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details. For more details, refer to the Remittance Information Tab - Other Details section.
Garnishment Remittance	--
Type Code	Specify Type Code for Garnishment Remittance from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.
Issuer	Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.
Reference Number	Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.
Date	Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.
Family Medical Insurance	Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

Table 6-4 (Cont.) Original Transaction Details_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Remitted Currency	Specify Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.
Employee Termination	Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.
Garnishee	--
Name	Specify the Name.
Country of Residence	Specify Country from the list of values. **Note:** Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details. For more details, refer to the Remittance Information Tab - Other Details section.
Garnishment Administrator	--
Name	Specify the Name.
Country of Residence	Specify Country from the list of values. **Note:** Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details. For more details, refer to the Remittance Information Tab - Other Details section.
Additional Remittance Info	Specify the Additional Remittance Information.
Referred Document Info	--
Type Code	Specify Type Code from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the Type Proprietary. **Note:** If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Table 6-4 (Cont.) Original Transaction Details_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Issuer	Specify the Issuer.
Number	Specify the Number.
Date	Specify the Date.
View Details button	Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen. For more details, refer Referred Document - View Details section.
Referred Document Amount	--
View Details button	Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen. For more details, refer Referred Document Amount - View Details section.
Tax Remittance	--
View Details button	Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen. For more details, refer Tax Remittance Details - View Details section.

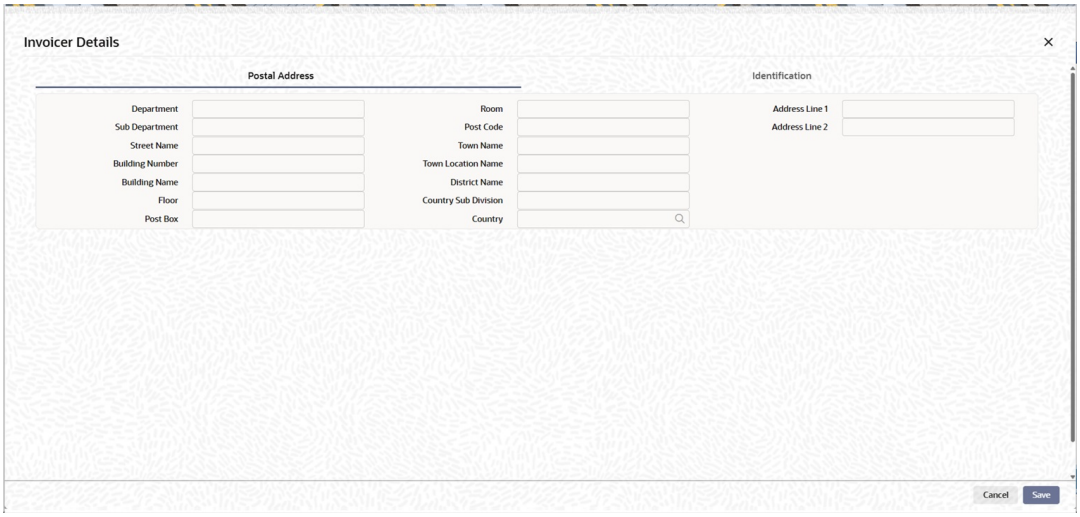
- Remittance Information Tab - Other Details
- Referred Document - View Details
- Referred Document Amount - View Details
- Tax Remittance Details - View Details

6.1.1.1.3.1 Remittance Information Tab - Other Details

1. Click On **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Details' button for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee and Garnishment Administrator under'Remittance Information' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 6-14 Remittance Information Tab_Other Details - Postal Address



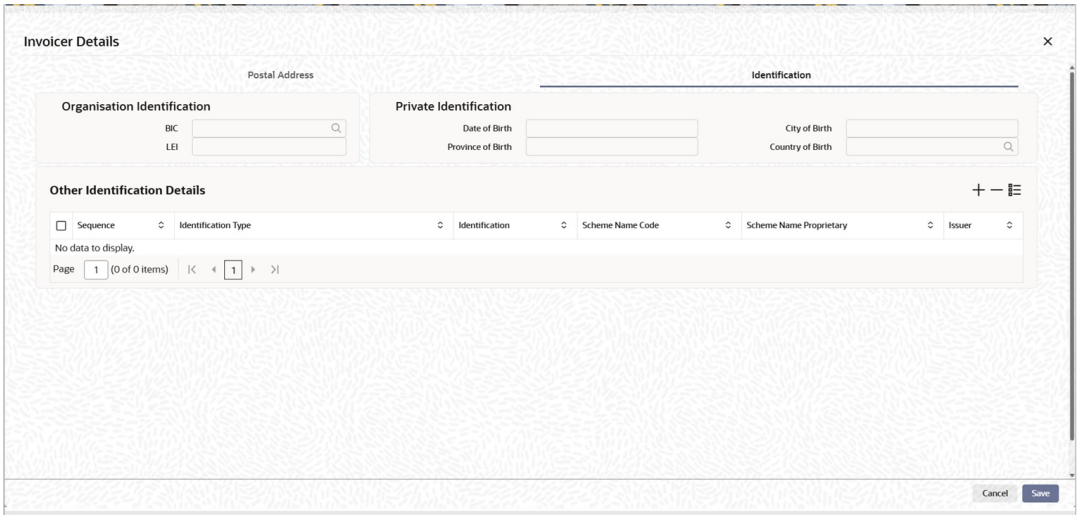
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 6-15 Remittance Information Tab_Other Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth

- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

6.1.1.1.3.2 Referred Document - View Details

- Click on **View Details** button under Referred Document Info heading to invoke Referred Document Information Details sub screen.

Figure 6-16 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Referred Document Information Details

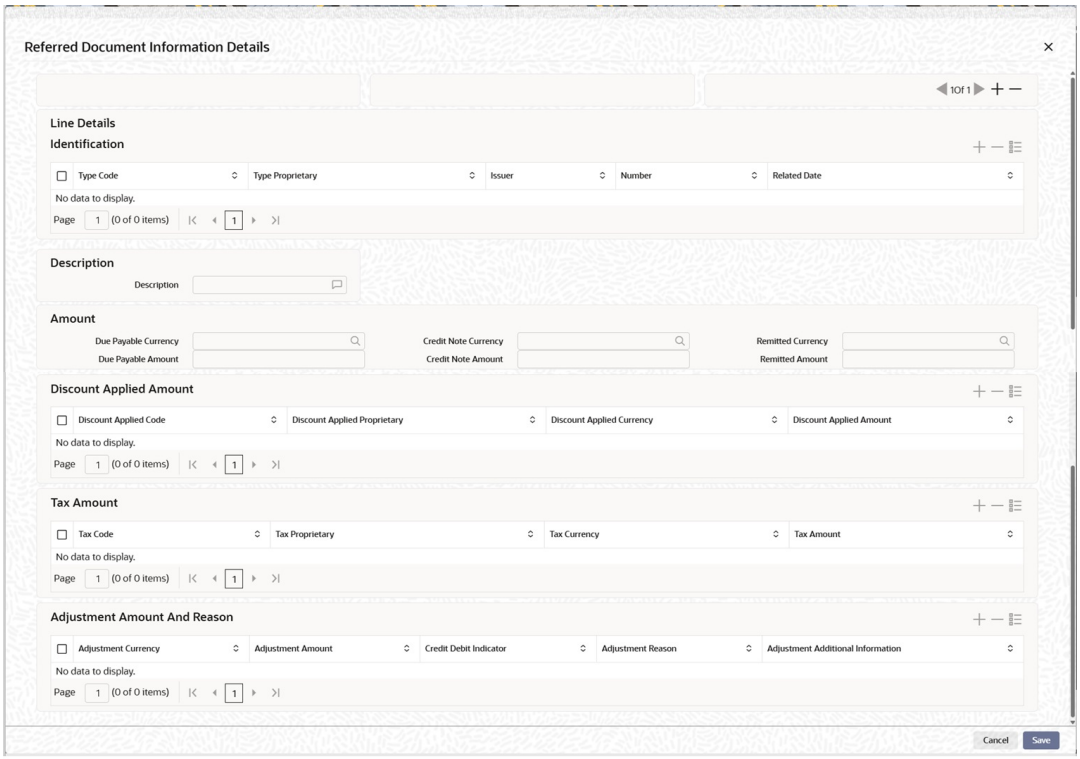


Table 6-5 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Identification	--
Type Code	Specify the Type Code of the Remittance from the list of values.

Table 6-5 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Type Proprietary	Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance. **Note:** If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
Issuer	Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.
Number	Specify the Number of the Remittance.
Related Date	Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.
Description	--
Description	Specify the Description of the Remittance.
Amount	--
Due Payable Currency	Specify Due Payable Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Due Payable Amount	Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.
Credit Note Currency	Specify Credit Note Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Credit Note Amount	Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.
Remitted Currency	Specify Remitted Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.
Discount Applied Amount	--
Discount Applied Code	Specify Discount Applied Code of Remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Proprietary	Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.
Discount Applied Currency	Specify Discount Applied Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Amount	Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance. **Note:** If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary. If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
Tax Amount	--
Tax Code	Specify Tax Code of Remittance from the list of values.
Tax Proprietary	Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.
Tax Currency	Specify Tax Currency of Remittance from the list of values.

Table 6-5 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Info_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Tax Amount	Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance. **Note:** If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary. If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
Adjustment Amount And Reason	--
Adjustment Currency	Specify Adjustment Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Adjustment Amount	Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.
Credit Debit Indicator	Specify Tax Currency of Remittance from the list of values .
Adjustment Reason	Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.
Adjustment Additional Information	Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance. **Note:** If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

6.1.1.1.3.3 Referred Document Amount - View Details

- Click on **View Details** button of field Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details sub screen.

Figure 6-17 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount_View Details - Referred Document Amount Details

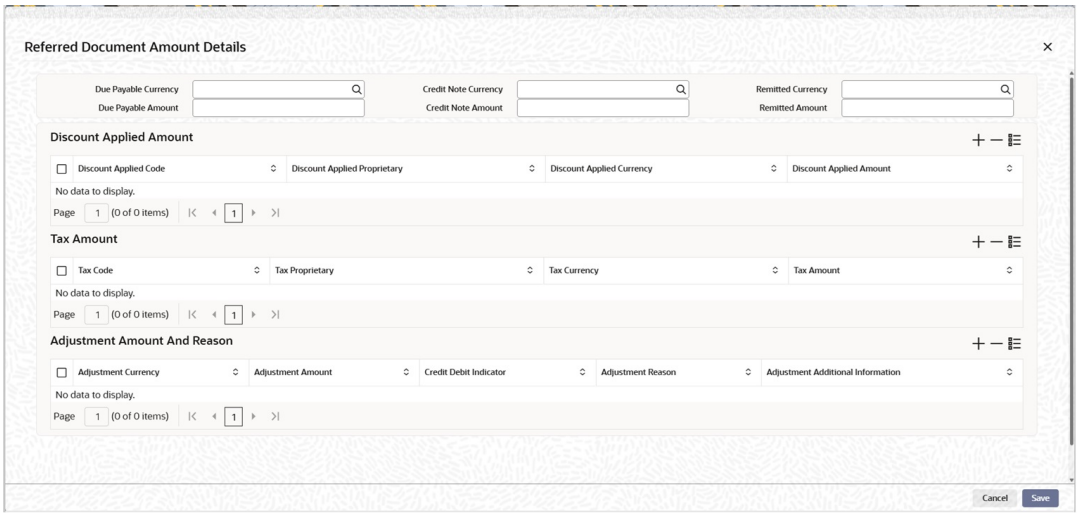


Table 6-6 Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Due Payable Currency	Specify the Due Payable Currency of Remittance.
Due Payable Amount	Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.
Credit Note Currency	Specify Credit Note Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Credit Note Amount	Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.
Remitted Currency	Specify Remitted Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Remitted Amount	Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.
Discount Applied Amount	--
Discount Applied Code	Specify Discount Applied Code of Remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Proprietary	Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.
Discount Applied Currency	Specify Discount Applied Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Discount Applied Amount	Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance. **Note:** If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary. If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
Tax Amount	--
Tax Code	Specify Tax Code of Remittance from the list of values.
Tax Proprietary	Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Table 6-6 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Referred Document Amount_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Tax Currency	Specify Tax Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Tax Amount	Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance. **Note:** If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary. If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
Adjustment Amount And Reason	--
Adjustment Currency	Specify Adjustment Currency of Remittance from the list of values.
Adjustment Amount	Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.
Credit Debit Indicator	Specify Tax Currency of Remittance from the list of values .
Adjustment Reason	Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.
Adjustment Additional Information	Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance. **Note:** If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

6.1.1.1.3.4 Tax Remittance Details - View Details

- Click on **View Details** button of Tax Remittance field to invoke Tax Remittance Details sub screen.

Figure 6-18 Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details - Tax Remittance Details

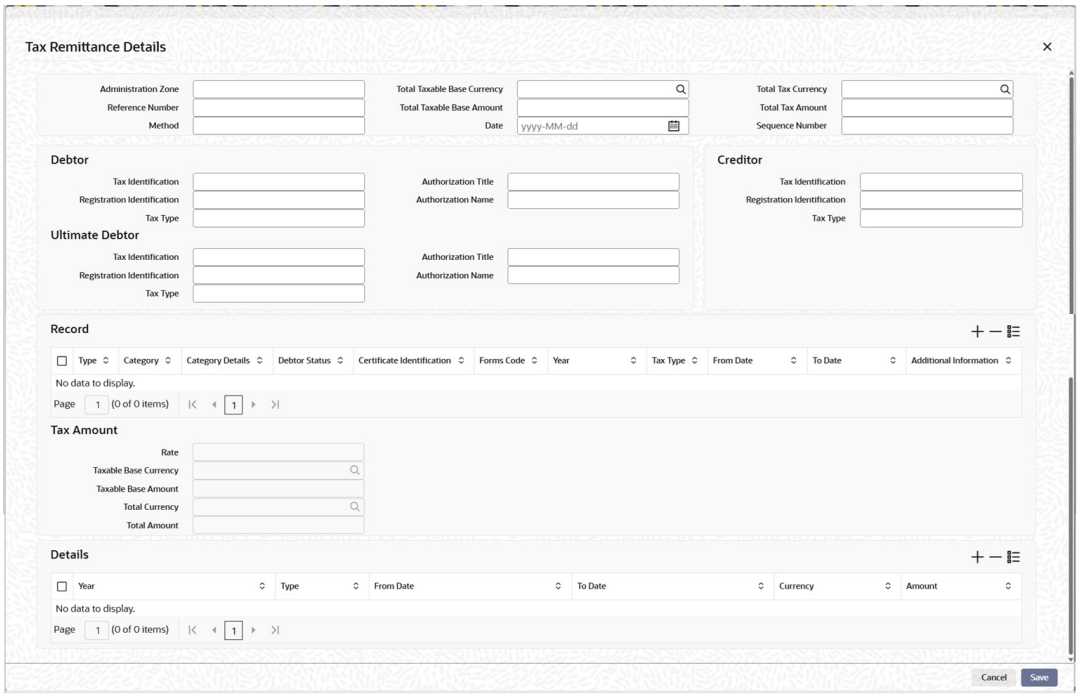


Table 6-7 Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Administration Zone	Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.
Reference Number	Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.
Method	Specify the Method of Remittance.
Total Taxable Base Currency	Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.
Total Taxable Base Amount	Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.
Date	Specify the Date of Remittance.
Total Tax Currency	Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.
Total Tax Amount	Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.
Sequence Number	Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.
Debtor	--
Tax Identification	Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.
Authorization Title	Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.
Authorization Name	Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.
Creditor	--
Tax Identification	Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.
Ultimate Debtor	--

Table 6-7 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab_Tax Remittance Details_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Tax Identification	Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.
Authorization Title	Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.
Authorization Name	Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.
Record	--
Type	Specify the Record Type for Remittance.
Category	Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.
Category Details	Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.
Debtor Status	Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.
Certificate Identification	Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.
Forms Code	Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.
Year	Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.
From Date	Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.
To Date	Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.
Additional Information	Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.
Tax Amount	--
Rate	Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.
Taxable Base Currency	Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.
Taxable Base Amount	Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.
Total Currency	Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.
Total Amount	Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.
Details	--
Year	Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.
Type	Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.
From Date	Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.
To Date	Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.
Currency	Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.
Amount	Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

6.1.1.1.4 Other Details - Settlement Information Tab

- On **Settlement Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 6-19 Original Transaction Details - Settlement Information Tab

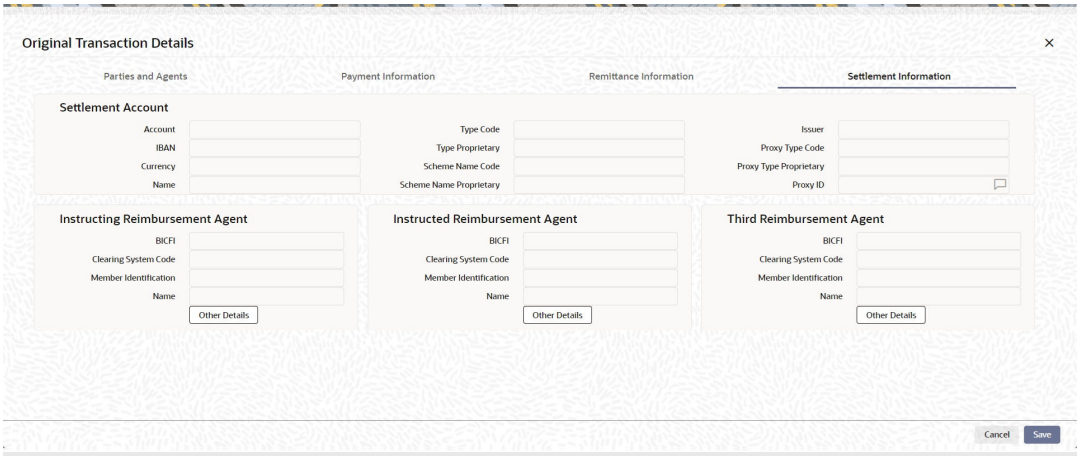


Table 6-8 Original Transaction Details_Settlement Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Account	Specify the information into following fields for the agents: • Account • IBAN • Currency • Name • Type Code • Type Proprietary • Scheme Name Code • Scheme Name Proprietary • Issuer • Proxy Type Code • Proxy Type Proprietary • Proxy ID **Note:** If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary. If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary. If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary. If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
Instructing Reimbursement Agent	--
Swift Bank Identifier Code	Specify Swift Bank Identifier Code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.

Table 6-8 (Cont.) Original Transaction Details_Settlement Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Name	Specify the Name of the Reimbursement Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Instructing Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Settlement Information Tab - Other Details section.
Instructed Reimbursement Agent	--
Swift Bank Identifier Code	Specify Swift Bank Identifier Code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Reimbursement Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Instructed Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Settlement Information Tab - Other Details section.
Third Reimbursement Agent	--
Swift Bank Identifier Code	Specify Swift Bank Identifier Code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Reimbursement Agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Third Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Settlement Information Tab - Other Details section.

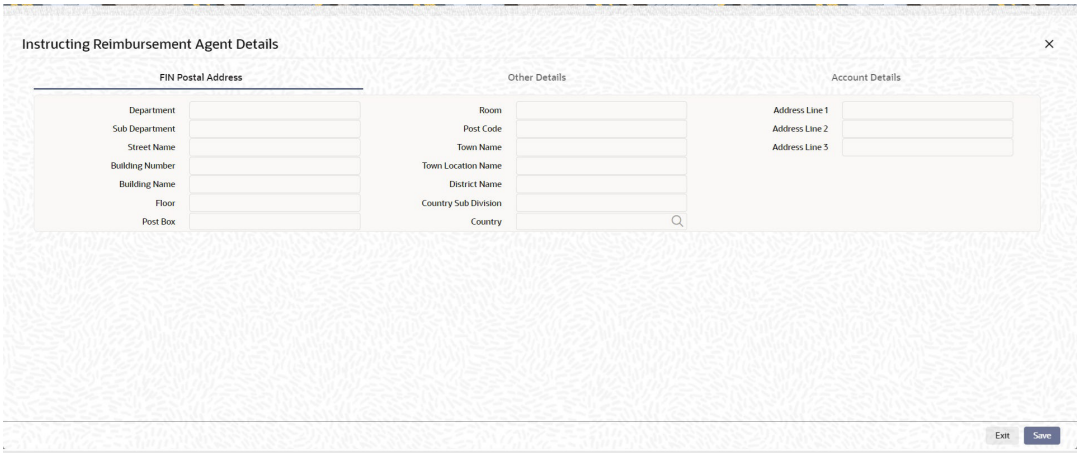
- Settlement Information Tab - Other Details

6.1.1.1.4.1 Settlement Information Tab - Other Details

1. Click On **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Details' button for Instructing Reimbursement Agent, Instructed Reimbursement Agent and Third Reimbursement Agent contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 6-20 Settlement Information Tab_Other Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

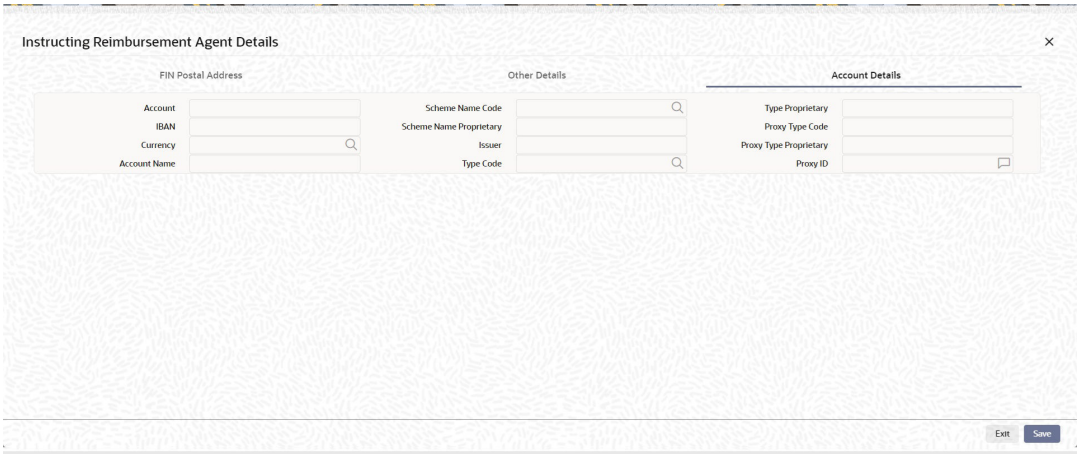
2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 6-21 Settlement Information Tab_Other Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 6-22 Settlement Information Tab_Other Details - Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary

- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

> **Note:**
>
> If you input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.
>
> If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

6.1.1.2 Return Details Tab

- On **Return Details Tab**, specify the fields.

  The Return Details tab is disabled when Return Message Type field contains value 'FI To FI Payment Status Report'.

Figure 6-23 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed - Return Details Tab

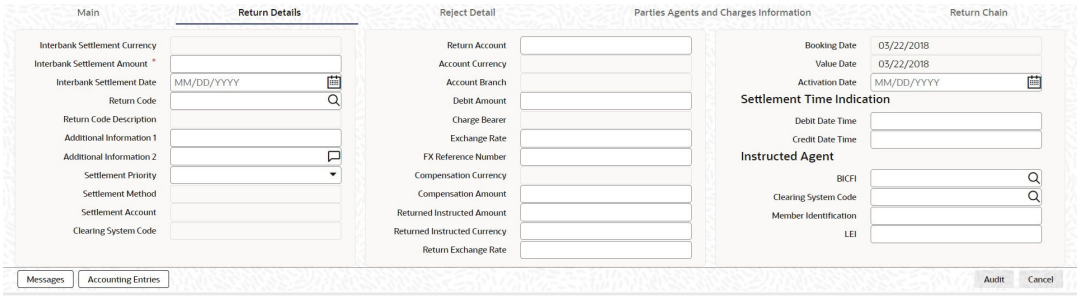


Table 6-9 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed_Return Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Interbank Settlement Currency	System displays same as transfer currency. System defaults this field as the settlement currency of original Inbound transaction.
Interbank Settlement Amount	System displays final amount resolved. System defaults this field as the settlement amount of original Inbound transaction. You can modify the amount to a lesser amount.

Table 6-9 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed_Return Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Interbank Settlement Date	System displays the Interbank Settlement date of Return Transaction.
Return Code	Specify the Return Code from the list of values. It list the code of reason for returning the transaction.
Return Code Description	System defaults the description of the selected Return code.
Additional Information 1	Specify the Additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.
Additional Information 2	Specify the Additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.
Settlement Priority	Select Settlement Priority from the following: • HIGH • NORM • URGT **Note:** For TARGET2 network, the system always populates the field with value as NORM.
Settlement Method	Select Settlement Method from the following: • INDA • INGA • CLRG **Note:** For CBPR network, the system auto populates the value in this field based on the Instructed Agent derived. For TARGET2 network, the system always populates the field with value as CLRG after selecting the original transaction.
Settlement Account	System displays the Settlement Account for the transaction. The system populates the field with Instructed Agent account number present in books.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code for the transaction from the list of values. The possible value to select TGT.
Return Account	Specify the credit account of the original Inbound transaction.
Account Currency	System defaults the currency of the selected Return Account.
Account Branch	System defaults the branch of the selected Return Account.
Debit Amount	Specify the Debit Amount. The Debit Amount is calculated based on the exchange rate.
Charge Bearer	Select the Charge Bearer from the following: • CRED • DEBT • SHAR

Table 6-9 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed_Return Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Exchange Rate	Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.
FX Reference Number	Specify the FX Reference Number.
Compensation Currency	System displays same as transfer currency.
Compensation Amount	Specify the final amount resolved.
Booking Date	System defaults the Booking Date to current branch date.
Value Date	System defaults the Value Date of the original transaction
Activation Date	Specify the Activation Date. This is the date on which the Return transaction is processed. Initially this date remain same as Booking Date, if it is a Network and Branch working day. Otherwise, it moves forward.
Settlement Time Indication	--
Debit Date Time	Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.
Credit Date Time	Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction. **Note:** For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
Instructed Agent	--
Swift Bank Identifier Code	Specify the Swift Bank Identifier Code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify the Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
LEI	Specify the LEI of the agent.

6.1.1.3 Reject Details Tab

- On **Reject Details Tab**, specify the fields.

  The Reject Detail tab is disabled when Return Message Type field contains value 'Payment Return'.

Figure 6-24 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed - Reject Details Tab

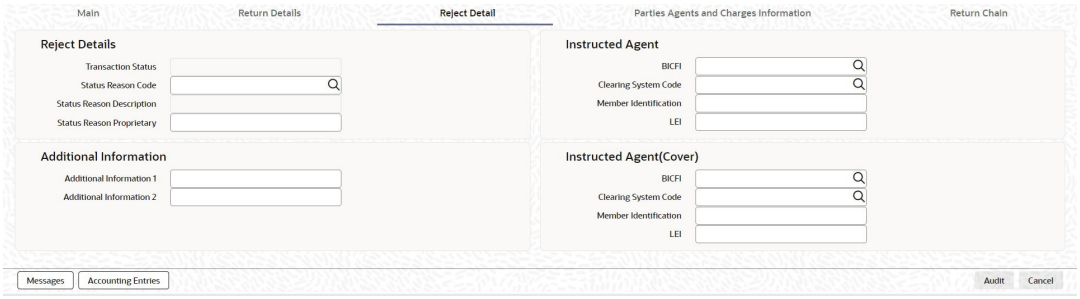


Table 6-10 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed_Reject Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Reject Details	--
Transaction Status	System displays status of the transaction.
Status Reason Code	Specify Status reason for returning the transaction from the list of values.
Status Reason Description	System defaults the description of the selected Return code.
Status Reason Proprietary	Specify the Reason Proprietary for returning the transaction.
Additional Information	--
Additional Information 1	Specify the Additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.
Additional Information 2	Specify the Additional information related to the return reason, if applicable. **Note:** Additional Information is only provided when Status Reason Code contains the code NARR.
Instructed Agent	--
BICFI	Specify the BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify the ISO Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
LEI	Specify the LEI of the agent.
Instructed Agent (Cover)	--
BICFI	Specify the BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify the ISO Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
LEI	Specify the LEI of the agent.

6.1.1.4 Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab

- On **Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 6-25 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed - Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab

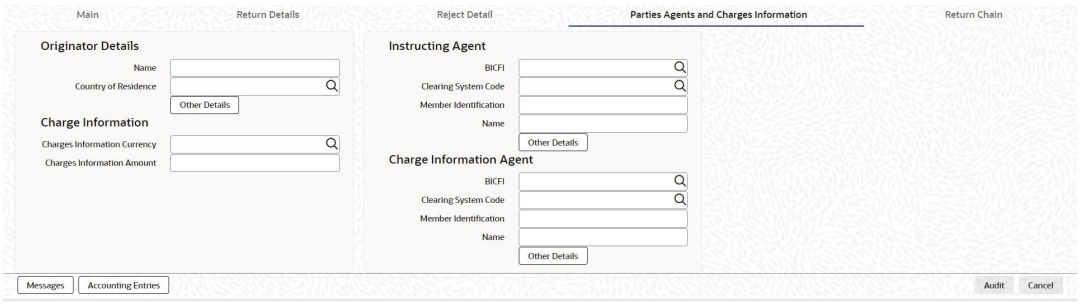


Table 6-11 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed_Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Originator Details	--
Name	Specify the Initiating Party Name.
Country of Residence	Specify the Initiating Party Country.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Originator Details' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab - Other Details Button section.
Charge Information	--
Charges Information Currency	Specify the Additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.
Charges Information Amount	Specify the Additional information related to the return reason, if applicable. **Note:** Additional Information is only provided when Status Reason Code contains the code NARR.
Instructing Agent	--
Swift Bank Identifier Code	Specify the Swift Bank Identifier Code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify the ISO Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the agent.
Other Details button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Instructing Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab - Other Details section.
Charge Information Agent	--
Swift Bank Identifier Code	Specify the Swift Bank Identifier Code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify the ISO Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the agent.
Other Details button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Charge Information Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab - Other Details section.

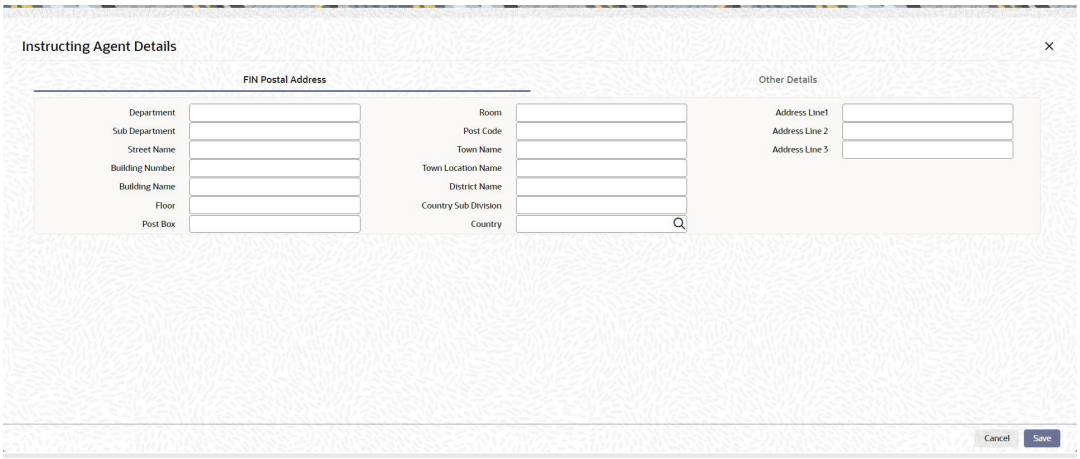
- Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab - Other Details
- Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab - Other Details Button

6.1.1.4.1 Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab - Other Details

1. Click on **Other Details** button, respective sub screen is displayed.

The ‘Other Details’ button under 'Instructing Agent' and 'Charge Information Agent' sections on ‘Parties Agents and Charges Information’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 6-26 Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab_Other Details - FIN Postal Address



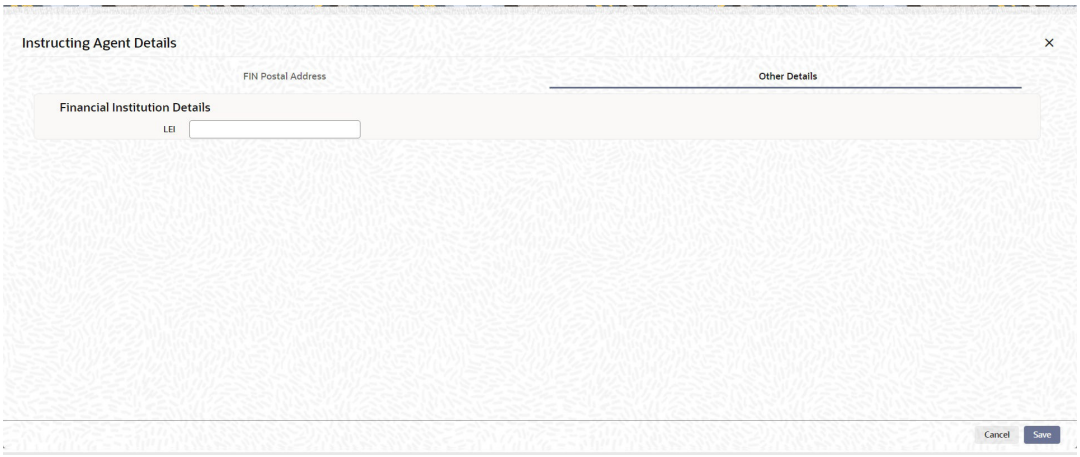
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 6-27 Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab_Other Details - Other Details

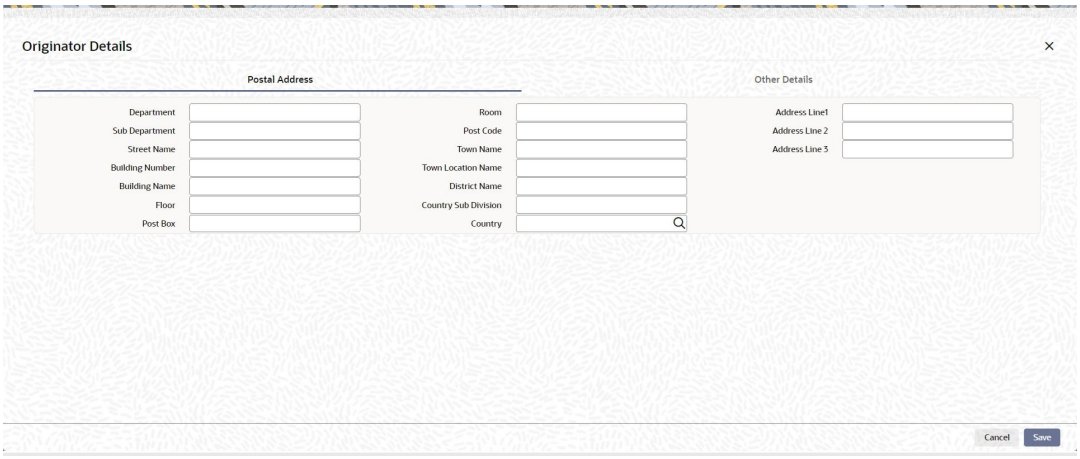


Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

6.1.1.4.2 Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab - Other Details Button

1. Click the **Other Details** button under Originator Details section on 'Parties Agents and Charges Information' tab, Originator Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 6-28 Originator Details - Postal Address



Postal Address

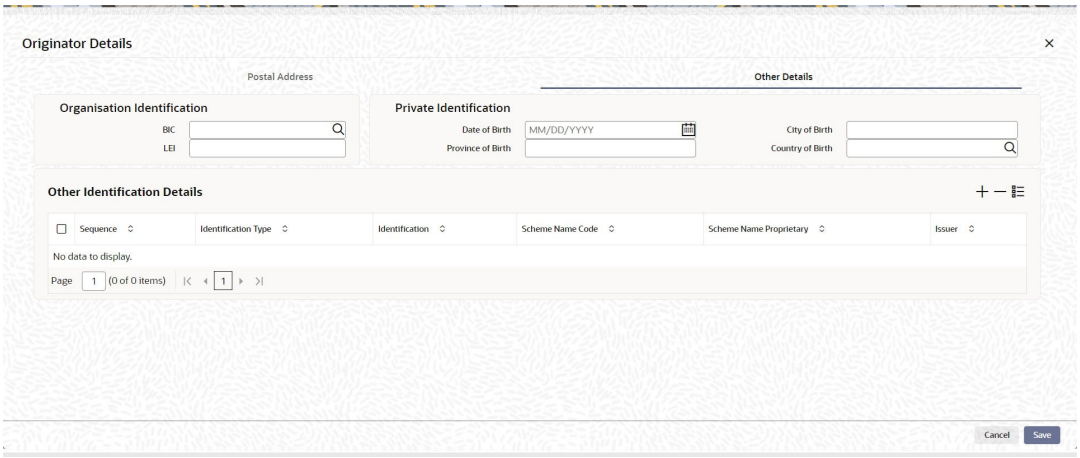
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department

- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 6-29 Originator Details - Other Details



Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor / Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

6.1.1.5 Return Chain Tab

- Click on **Return Chain Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 6-30 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed - Return Chain Tab

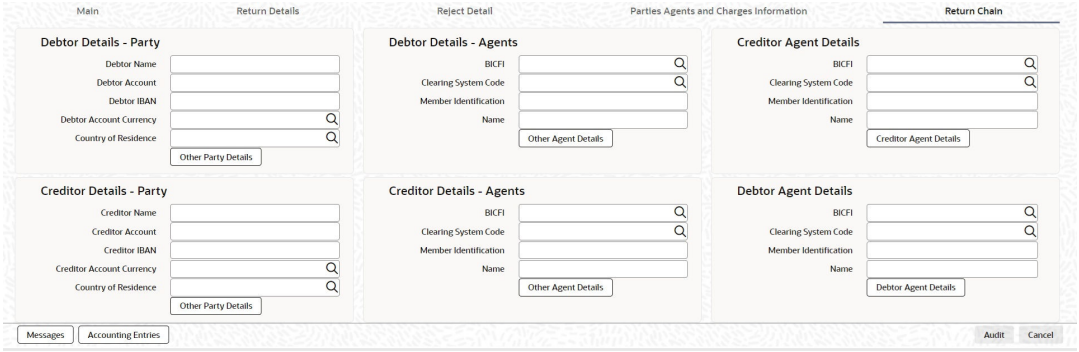


Table 6-12 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed_Return Chain Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Debtor Details - Party	--
Debtor Name	Specify the Debtor Name.
Debtor Account	Specify Debtor Account Number.
Debtor IBAN	Specify Debtor IBAN Number. **Note:** You can input either Debtor Account Number or Debtor IBAN.
Debtor Account Currency	Specify the Debtor Account Currency from the list of values.

Table 6-12 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed_Return Chain Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Residence from the list of values. **Note:** Data is auto populated in the above sections if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction.
Other Party Details Button	Click 'Other Party Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Debtor Details - Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Return Chain Tab - Other Debtor Details section.
Creditor Details - Party	--
Creditor Name	Specify the Creditor Name.
Creditor Account	Specify Creditor Account Number.
Creditor IBAN	Specify Creditor IBAN Number. **Note:** Specify either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.
Creditor Account Currency	Specify the Credit Account Currency from the list of values.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of Residence from the list of values. **Note:** Data is auto populated in the above sections if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction.
Other Party Details Button	Click 'Other Party Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Creditor Details - Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the Return Chain Tab - Other Creditor Details section.
Debtor Details - Agents	--
Swift Bank Identifier Code	Specify Swift Bank Identifier Code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Debtor Agents.

Table 6-12 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed_Return Chain Tab - Field Description

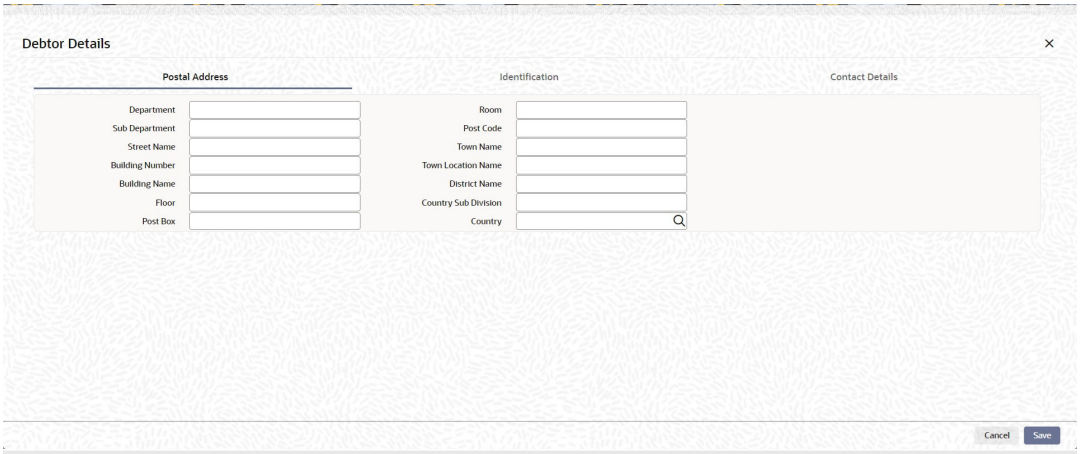
Field	Description
Other Agent Details Button	Click 'Other Agent Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Debtor Details - Agents' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details. For more details, refer to the Return Chain Tab - Other Agent Details section.
Creditor Details - Agents	--
Swift Bank Identifier Code	Specify Swift Bank Identifier Code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Creditor Agents.
Other Agent Details Button	Click 'Other Agent Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Creditor Details - Agents' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details. For more details, refer to the Return Chain Tab - Other Agent Details section.
Creditor Agent Details	--
Swift Bank Identifier Code	Specify Swift Bank Identifier Code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Creditor Agent.
Creditor Agent Details Button	Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agent Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details. For more details, refer to the Return Chain Tab - Other Agent Details section.
Debtor Agent Details	--
Swift Bank Identifier Code	Specify Swift Bank Identifier Code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the Debtor Agent.
Debtor Agent Details Button	Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agent Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details. For more details, refer to the Return Chain Tab - Other Agent Details section.

- Return Chain Tab - Other Debtor Details
- Return Chain Tab - Other Creditor Details
- Return Chain Tab - Other Agent Details

6.1.1.5.1 Return Chain Tab - Other Debtor Details

1. Click on **Other Party Details** button, Debtor Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 6-31 Other Party Details_Debtor Details - Postal Address



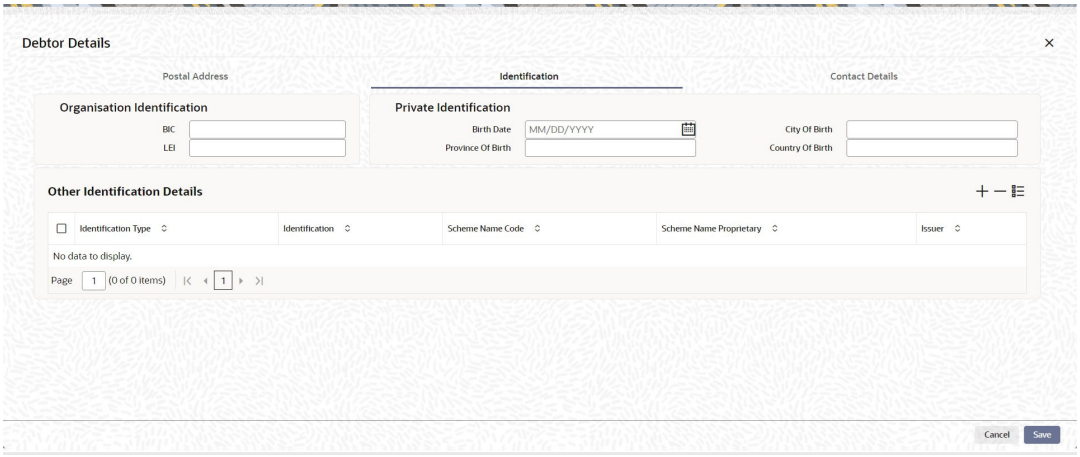
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 6-32 Other Party Details_Debtor Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

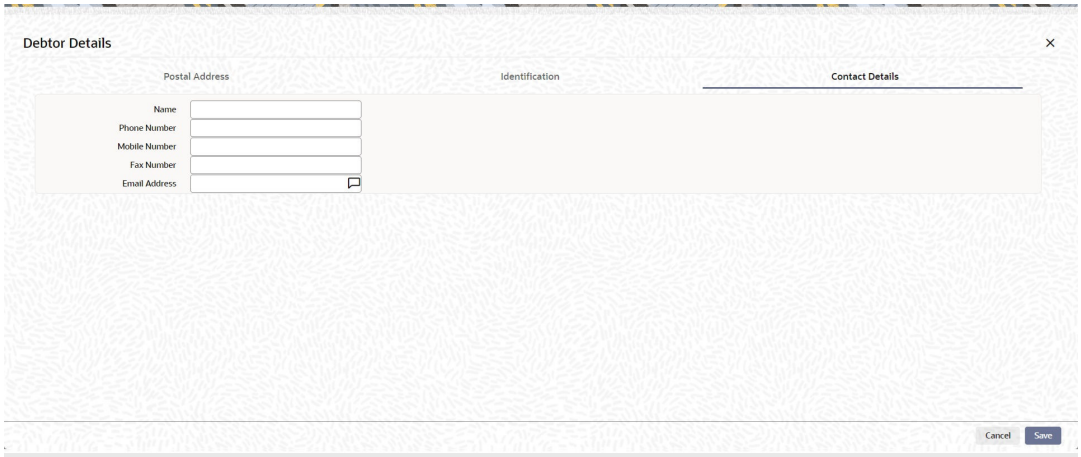
Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

> **Note:**
>
> Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
>
> If you input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
>
> Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
>
> If you input Private Identification, you should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
>
> If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
>
> If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.

3. Click on **Contact Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 6-33 Other Party Details_Debtor Details - Contact Details



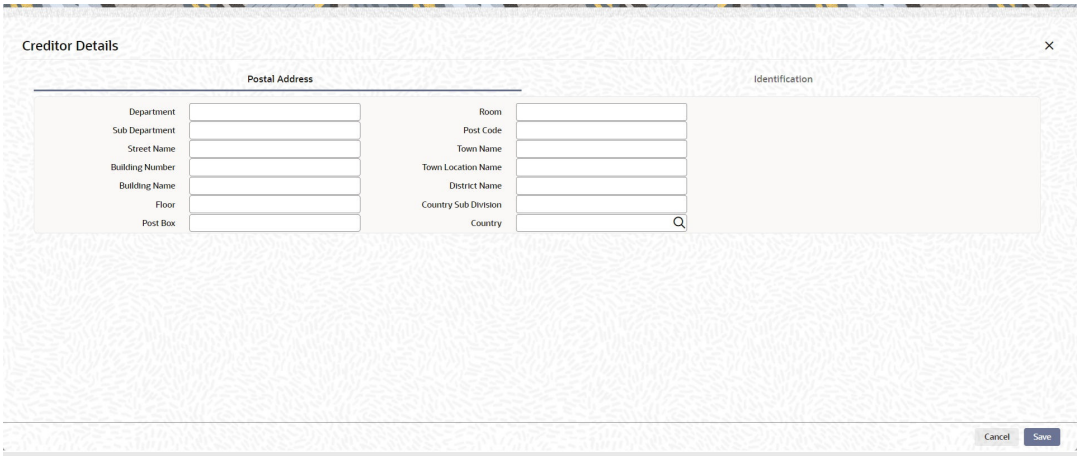
Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

6.1.1.5.2 Return Chain Tab - Other Creditor Details

1. Click on **Other Party Details** button, Creditor Details sub screen is displayed.

Figure 6-34 Creditor Details - Postal Address



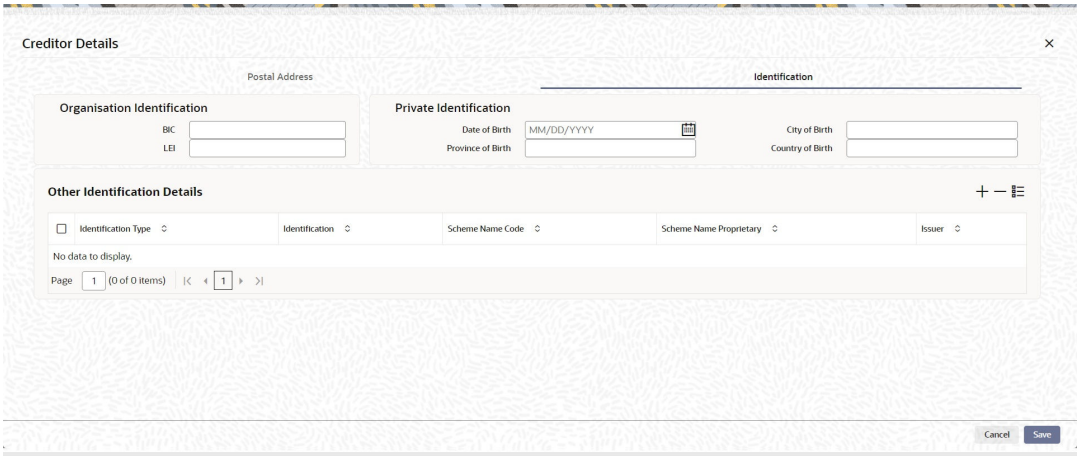
Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 6-35 Creditor Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Other Identification Details:

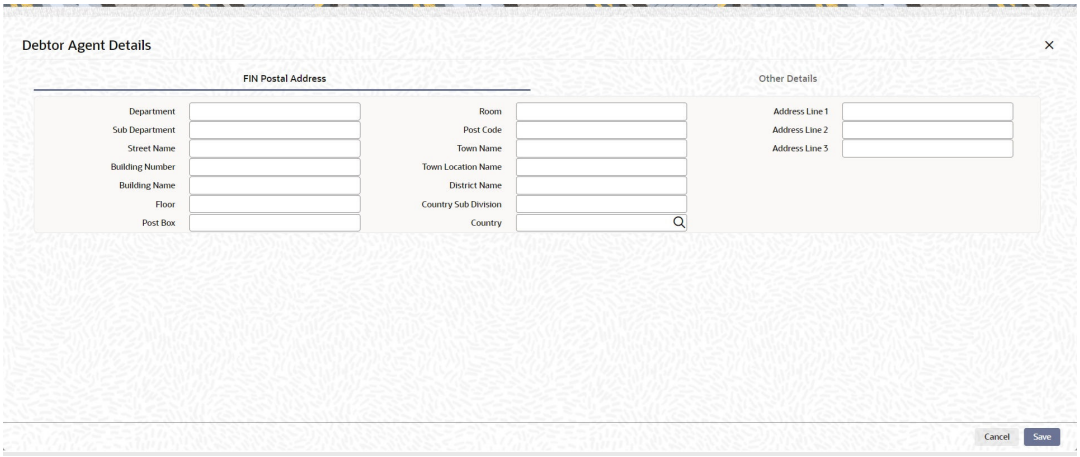
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

6.1.1.5.3 Return Chain Tab - Other Agent Details

1. Click on **Other Agent Details**, respective sub screen is displayed.

   The ‘Other Agent Details’ button under section 'Debtor Details - Agents' and 'Creditor Details - Agents' & 'Creditor/Debtor Agent Details' button under section 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' on 'Return Chain Tab' contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 6-36 Debtor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address



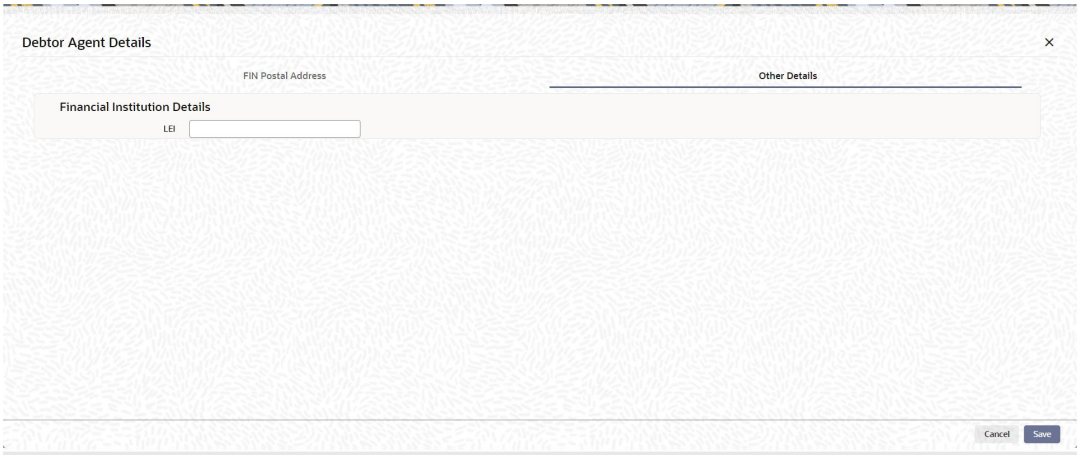
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 6-37 Debtor Agent Details - Other Details

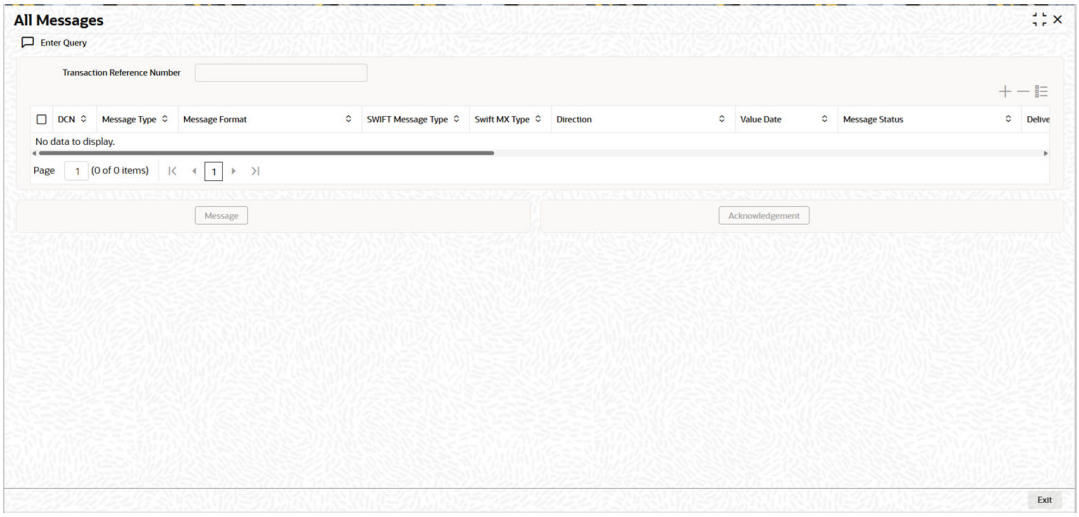


Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

6.1.1.6 Messages

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ tab in the screen.

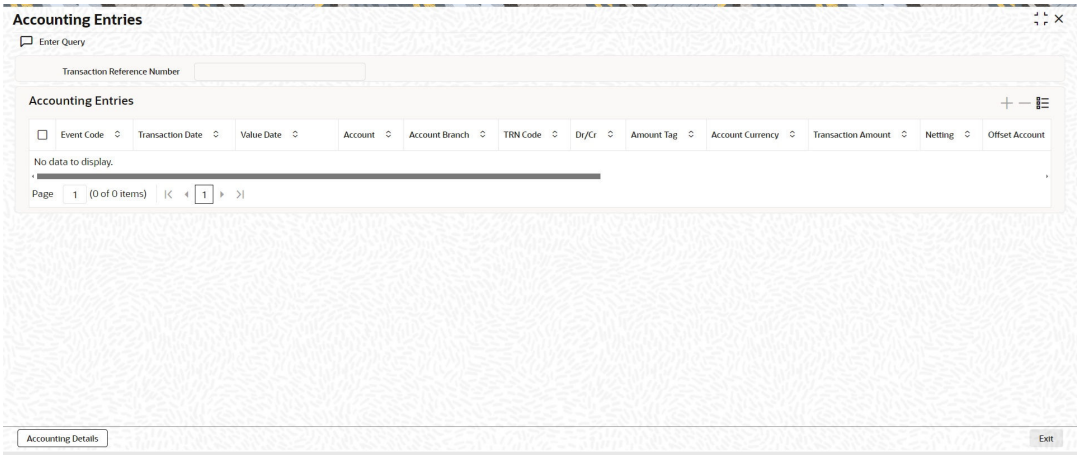
Figure 6-38 All Messages



6.1.1.7 Accounting Details

1. Click the **Accounting Details** tab and view the accounting entries for the transaction initiated.

Figure 6-39 Accounting Entries



2. By default, the following attributes are displayed:
   - Event Code
   - Transaction Date
   - Value Date
   - Account
   - Account Branch
   - TRN Code
   - Dr/Cr
   - Amount Tag
   - Account Currency
   - Transaction Amount
   - Netting
   - Offset Account
   - Offset Account Branch
   - Offset TRN Code
   - Offset Amount Tag
   - Offset Currency
   - Offset Amount
   - Offset Netting
   - Handoff Status

6.1.1.8 User Action - Enrich/Save

Enrich Action

Debit Amount in Return Details tab is calculated automatically based on the exchange rate and it populates on clicking Enrich button.

Instructing Agent in Parties Agents and Charges Information tab auto populates with the Our Branch BIC.

Instructed Agent in Parties Agents and Charges Information tab auto populates as follows:

- If original transaction payment method is Serial, then Instructed Agent auto populates with Original Transaction Instructing Agent.
- If original transaction payment method is Cover, then Instructed Agent auto populates with Cover Transaction Instructing Agent.

pacs.004 field	pacs.008 field
Debtor	Creditor
Debtor Agent	Creditor Agent
Creditor	Debtor
Creditor Agent	Debtor Agent

BIC is auto populated in Parties Agents and Charges Information tab for Instructing Agent under BICFI field.

BIC is auto populated in Return Details tab for Instructed Agent under BICFI field.

Below mentioned mandatory fields are validated:

- Original Transaction Reference Number
- Source Code
- Interbank Settlement Amount (Return Details section)
- Interbank Settlement Date (Return Details section)
- Return Code
- Charge Bearer
- Instructing Agent (BICFI Field)
- Instructed Agent (BICFI Field)

When you click Erich/Save user action, the system performs the following network level validations:

- If the network derived for payment is CBPR network, and the user provides values in the Compensation Currency and Compensation amount field under the Return Details tab. The system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then the field Clearing System Code under the Return Details tab populates with the 'TGT' value.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then the field Settlement Priority under the Return Details tab populates with the 'NORM' value.
- If the network derived for a payment is a CBPR network, then the field Clearing System Code under the Return Details tab does not populate.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the Settlement Account field under the Return Details tab is present, the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a CBPR network, then the Original Transaction's Other Details button gets Enabled.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then the Original Transaction's Other Details button gets disabled. Users are not allowed to click this button.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the value in the field Original Instruction Identification under the Main tab is not present the system displays an error message.

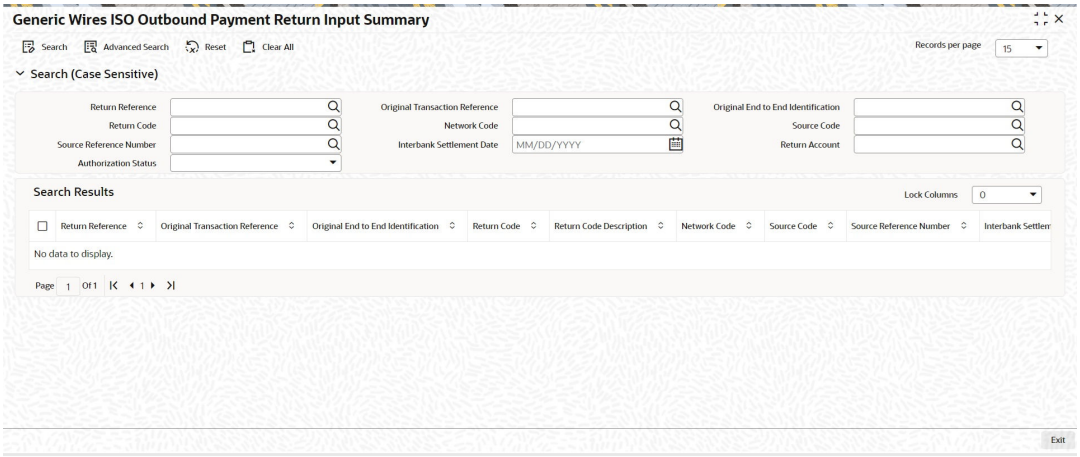
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the value in the field Original Transaction Identification under the Main tab is present the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the value in the field Original Interbank Settlement Amount and Original Interbank Settlement Currency under the Main tab is not present, the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the value in the field Original Interbank Settlement Date under the Main tab is not present, the system displays an error message.
- The Contact Details tab for Other Party Details button under Debtor Details - Party is populated only if the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network.
- If the network derived for payment is CBPR network and in Charge Bearer field id code ‘DEBT’ is provided, the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for payment is CBPR network and sequence Return Chain is absent, the system displays an error message.
- If the Settlement Method of the of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is CLRG and value provided in field Return Message Type is other than ‘Payment Return’ then the system displays an error message.
- If the Settlement Method of the of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is CLRG and value is provided in field Return Cover Message Type, the system displays an error message.
- If the Settlement Method of the of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is CLRG and value provided in field Return Source is other than ‘Non-Originated’ then the system displays an error message.
- If Settlement Method of the of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is COVE and value provided in field Return Message Type and Return Cover Message Type (i.e. both fields) is ‘Payment Return’ then the system displays an error message.

6.1.1.9 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOCBRT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 6-40 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary



2. You can search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Return Reference
   - Original Transaction Reference
   - Original End to End Identification
   - Return Code
   - Network Code
   - Source Code
   - Source Reference Number
   - Interbank Settlement Date
   - Return Account
   - Authorization Status
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

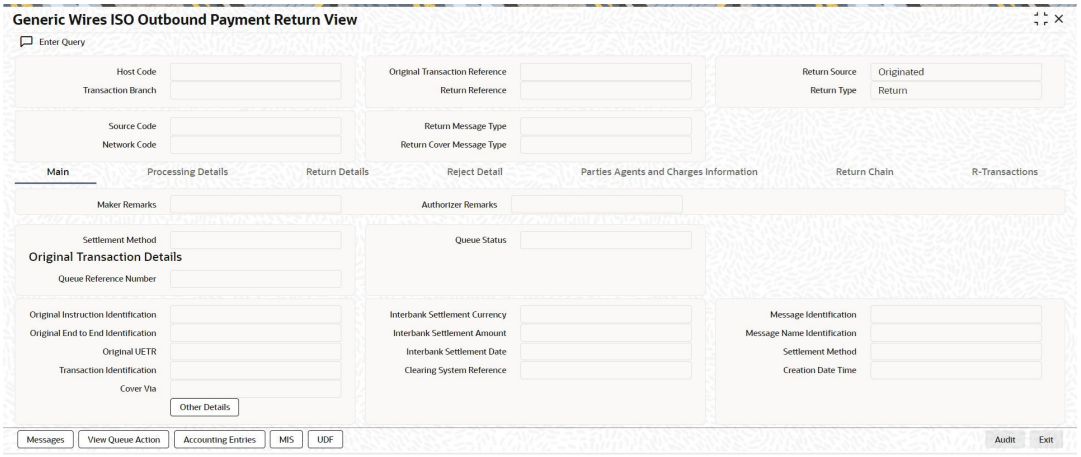
6.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View

User can view Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed transactions in this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCBRV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View screen is displayed.

Figure 6-41 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View



2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Return Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - Main
   - Processing Details

- Return Details
- Reject Details
- Parties Agents and Charges Information
- Return Chain
- R-Transactions

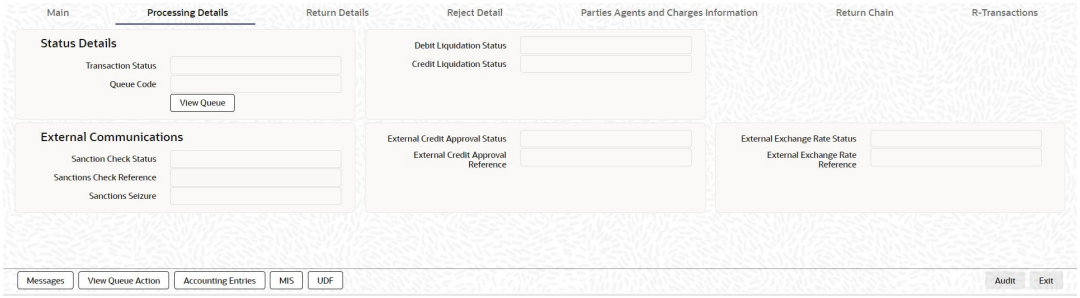
4. For more details on Main, Return Details, Reject Detail, Parties Agents and Charges Information, and Return Chain tabs refer to Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input (PSDOCBRT) screen details above.

- Processing Details Tab
- R-Transactions Tab
- Messages
- View Queue Action Log
- Accounting Details
- MIS View Button
- UDF View Button
- Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary

6.1.2.1 Processing Details Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View screen.

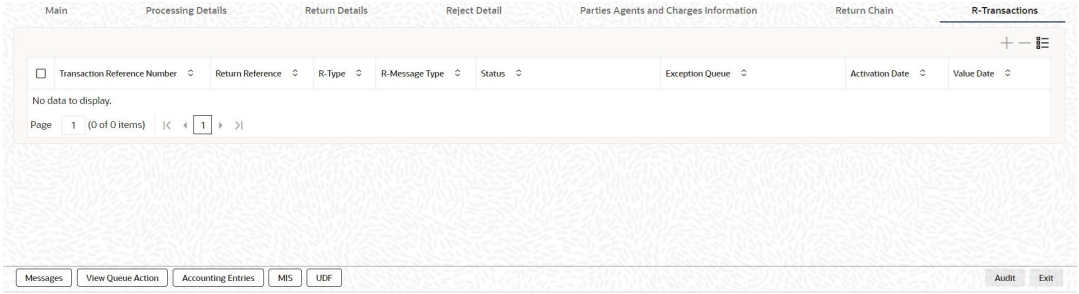
Figure 6-42 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View - Processing Details



6.1.2.2 R-Transactions Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View screen.

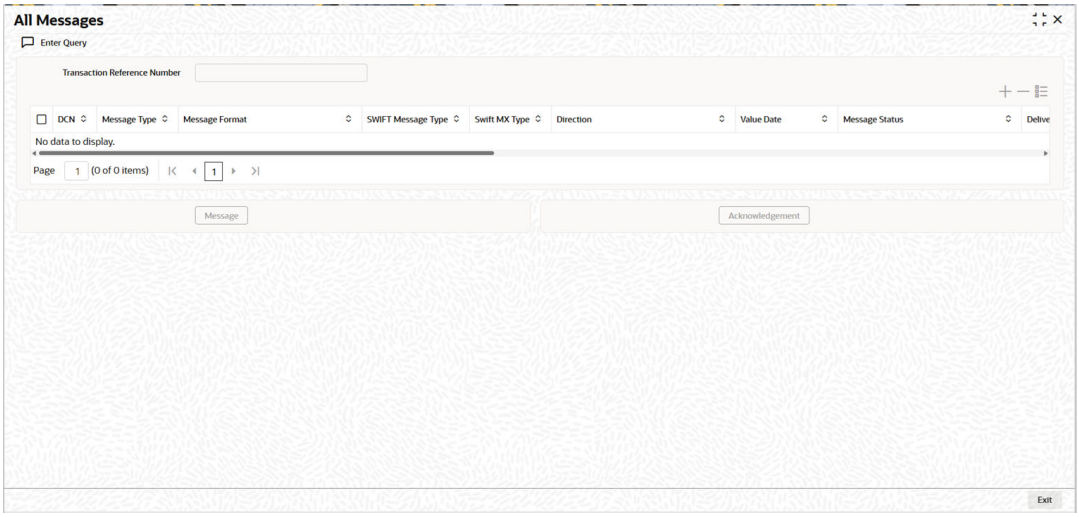
Figure 6-43 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View - R-Transactions



6.1.2.3 Messages

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ tab in the screen.

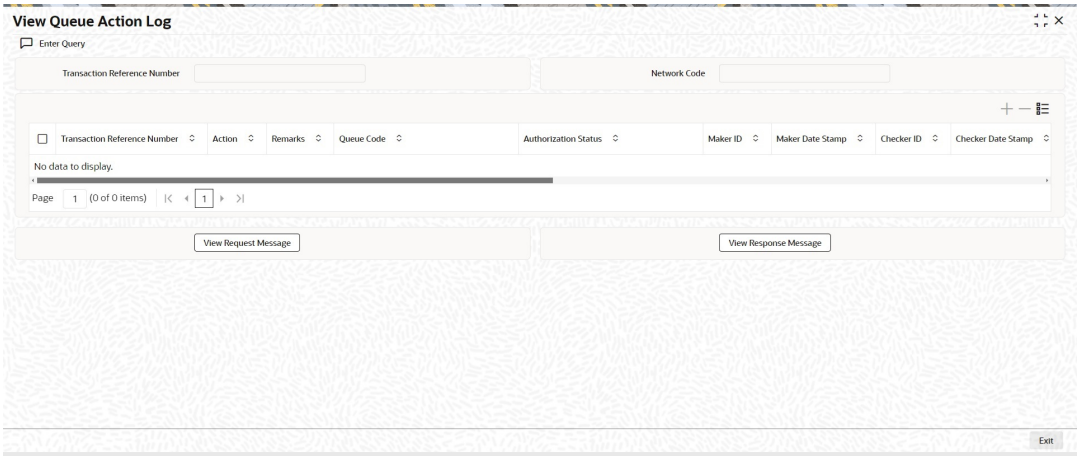
Figure 6-44 All Messages



6.1.2.4 View Queue Action Log

1. You can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Queue Action** tab in main screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and Queue movement related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Queue Action Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 6-45 View Queue Action Log



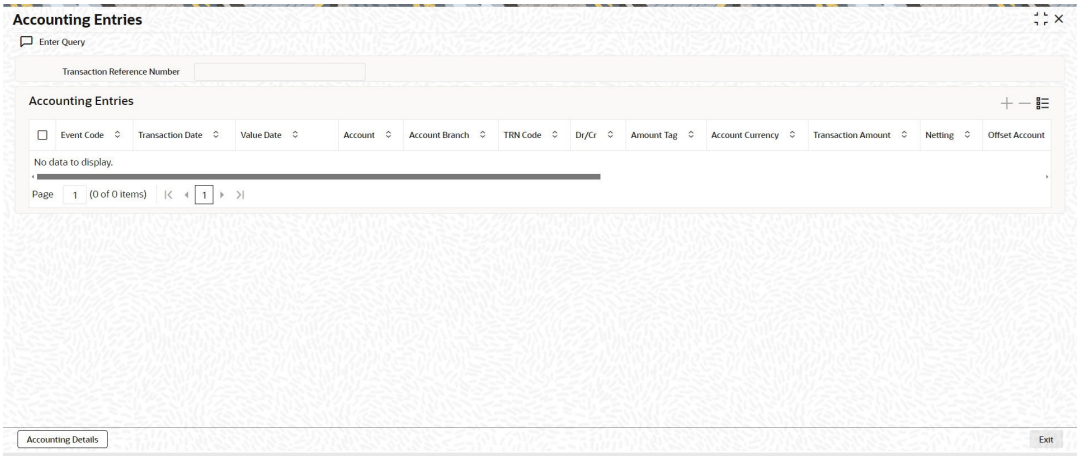
3. Following details are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Action
   - Remarks
   - Queue Code
   - Authorization Status
   - Maker ID
   - Maker Date Stamp
   - Checker ID
   - Checker Date Stamp
   - Queue Status
   - Queue Reference No
   - Primary External Status
   - Secondary External Status
   - External Reference Number

   You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.
4. Also, you can view the request sent to and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - Sanction System
   - External Credit Approval
   - External Account Check
   - External FX fetch
   - External Price Fetch
   - Accounting System

6.1.2.5 Accounting Details

1. Click the **Accounting Details** tab and view the accounting entries for the transaction initiated.

Figure 6-46 Accounting Entries

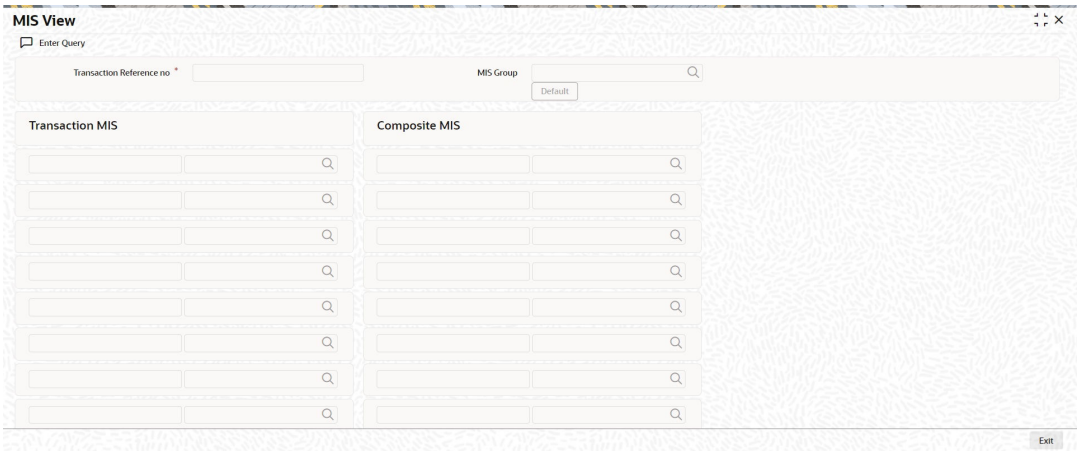


2. By default, the following attributes are displayed:
   - Event Code
   - Transaction Date
   - Value Date
   - Account
   - Account Branch
   - TRN Code
   - Dr/Cr
   - Amount Tag
   - Account Currency
   - Transaction Amount
   - Netting
   - Offset Account
   - Offset Account Branch
   - Offset TRN Code
   - Offset Amount Tag
   - Offset Currency
   - Offset Amount
   - Offset Netting
   - Handoff Status

6.1.2.6 MIS View Button

1. You can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the Transaction the same is defaulted from the product maintenance.
2. Click the ‘MIS’ button to invoke the ‘MIS View’ sub-screen.
3. On **MIS View sub screen**, specify the fields.

Figure 6-47 MIS View Button



6.1.2.7 UDF View Button

1. Click the **UDF button** to invoke the ‘UDF View’ sub-screen.
2. On **UDF Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 6-48 UDF View Button

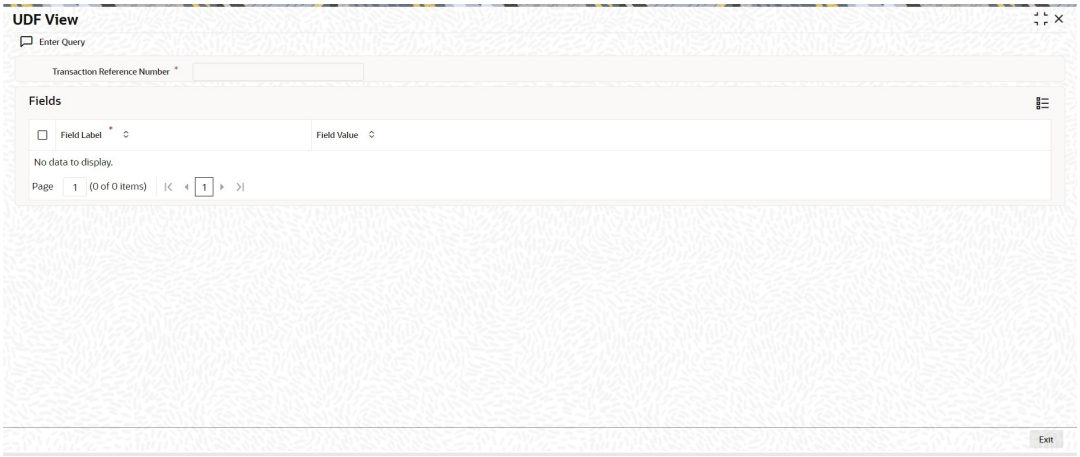


Table 6-13 UDF View Button - Field Description

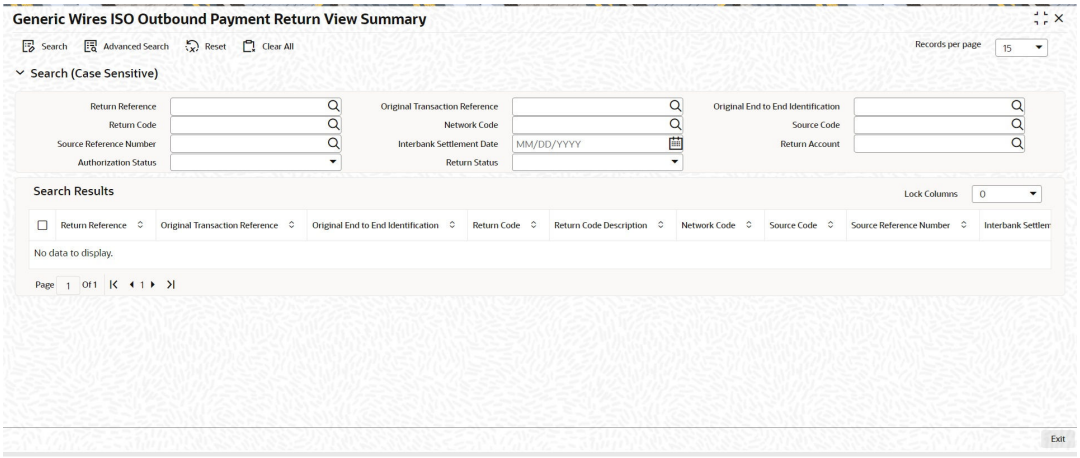
Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Transaction Reference Number is auto populated from the view screen.
Fields	--
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	System displays the default value, where exists for the UDF fields. You can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

6.1.2.8 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOCBRV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 6-49 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Return Reference
   - Original Transaction Reference
   - Original End to End Identification
   - Return Code
   - Network Code
   - Source Code
   - Source Reference Number
   - Interbank Settlement Date
   - Return Account
   - Authorization Status
   - Return Status
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

6.2 Outbound Return Processing

Return processing creates a Return transaction with a system-generated Return Reference, and the Return transaction status tracks the return processing.

The following processing steps are applicable for the Return transaction processing of a settled Inbound transaction:

- Instructed Agent Resolution
- Return Settlement Date Derivation
- Return Days Validation
- Sanctions Check
- FX Processing
- External Credit Approval
- Accounting Handoff
- Generation of return message (pacs.004)
- Transaction Cancellation Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Instructed Agent Resolution
- Instructed Agent (Cover) Resolution
- Return Chain Population
- Return Settlement Date Derivation
- Return Days Validation
- Sanctions Check
- Exchange Rate/FX Processing
- External Credit Approval
- Return Accounting
- Transaction Status Update
- Transaction Cancellation Processing
- Instructed Agent Resolution
- Instructed Agent (Cover) Resolution
- Return Chain Population
- Return Settlement Date Derivation
- Return Days Validation
- Sanctions Check
- Exchange Rate/FX Processing
- External Credit Approval
- Return Accounting
- Transaction Status Update

- Return Message Generation
- Transaction Cancellation Processing
- Return Suppression
- TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support

6.2.1 Instructed Agent Resolution

- Settled Returns
- Unsettled Returns

6.2.1.1 Settled Returns

CBPR Plus

Instructed Agent derived on basis of the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction:

- If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is INDA or INGA, then Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.
- If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is COVE (i.e. applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions), then Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Cover Transaction.

TARGET2

Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.

6.2.1.2 Unsettled Returns

Payment Return (pacs.004)

CBPR Plus

Instructed Agent derived on basis of the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction:

- If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is INGA, then Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.
- If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is COVE (i.e. applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions), then Instructed Agent in Return Details tab is derived as Instructing Agent of Cover Transaction.

TARGET2

Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.

Payment Reject (pacs.002)

CBPR Plus

Instructed Agent derived on basis of the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction:

- If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is INGA, then Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.

- If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is COVE (i.e. applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions), then Instructed Agent in Reject Detail tab is derived as Instructing Agent of Cover Transaction.

TARGET2

Pacs.002 message generation for TARGET2 is not supported.

6.2.2 Instructed Agent (Cover) Resolution

CBPR Plus

Instructed Agent (Cover) derived on basis of the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction:

- If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is COVE (i.e. applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions) and Cover Via field contains value as camt.054/ camt.053/camt.052, then Instructed Agent (Cover) in Reject Details tab is derived as Instructing Agent of camt.054/camt.053/camt.052 Transaction.

TARGET2

Pacs.002 message generation for TARGET2 is not supported.

6.2.3 Return Chain Population

Details that are displayed on the Return Chain tab is derived as below on clicking the Enrich button:

- In case if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction then original pacs.008 transaction creditor details are auto-populated in the Debtor party details section.
- In case if the original transaction is a pacs.009 transaction then original pacs.009 transaction creditor details are auto-populated in the Debtor agent details section.
- In case if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction then original pacs.008 transaction debtor details are auto-populated in the Debtor party details section.
- In case if the original transaction is a pacs.009 transaction then original pacs.009 transaction debtor details are auto-populated in the Debtor agent details section.
- Original transaction Creditor Agent details are auto-populated in the Debtor Agent section.
- Original transaction Debtor Agent details are auto-populated in the Creditor Agent section.

6.2.4 Return Settlement Date Derivation

CBPRPlus

Settlement Date Derivation

- If the Original transaction Value Date is back-dated, the Settlement Date for the Return transaction is moved forward to the current date.
- The ‘Settlement Days’ value maintained in the Inbound BIC cutoff (for the Sender BIC/ Transfer Currency or ALL BIC/Transfer Currency combination) is referred and the same is applied on the settlement date.
- If the derived settlement date is a Currency holiday (for debit/credit currencies), then the date is moved to the next working day of currency.

Activation Date is the Booking Date (Return Date) itself.

The derived Settlement Date is populated in the return transaction during Enrich user action. Users are allowed to change the derived Settlement Date.

Validation is done on the Settlement Date to check:

- When the settlement method of Original Transaction is Serial (i.e. INDA/INGA) the modified Settlement Date is less than the Original value date received in the incoming message.
- When the settlement method of Original Transaction is Cover (i.e. COVE) the modified Settlement Date is less than the original Cover transaction settlement date received in the incoming message.
- If the modified Settlement Date is less than the Original Value date, then Save operation is not allowed.

TARGET2

Settlement Date Derivation

- Network Holidays (PMDNWHOL) maintenance allows the user to specify the working days and holidays for the year for the payment network.
- System considers the Network Holidays (PMDNWHOL) maintenance for validating the Interbank Settlement Date.
- If the Interbank Settlement Date provided is a holiday for a network, then an error message is thrown, and the user is forced to change the Interbank Settlement date to a working date for the network.

Activation Date is the Booking Date (Return Date) itself.

The derived Settlement Date is populated in the return transaction during Enrich user action. Users are allowed to change the derived Settlement Date.

Validation is done on the Settlement Date to check:

- If the Settlement Date is less than the Original Value date, then Save operation is not allowed.

6.2.5 Return Days Validation

Return days maintained in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance (PSDIGWNP) under R-transaction Preference Tab is considered for arriving at the date till which return is allowed.

The Return Days are added to the Value Date of the original transaction. Return days are counted as Currency working days. If the last allowed date is a branch holiday, it is moved back to the nearest branch working day. The derived Return date is compared against the Activation Date (Actual Return Date) of the Return transaction. If the derived Return date is less than this date, return days validation fails, and the return transaction is moved to Business Override Queue.

If there is no maintenance available for Return days (No value given for this field), this validation is skipped.

6.2.6 Sanctions Check

'Sanctions Check Required' flag at the Source Network Preference is referred for the Host code, Source code – Source code of the Return transaction, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Incoming'.

If the flag is set as Yes, then the sanction system is picked up from the Sanction System mapping maintenance, Default Sanctions System / Network specific Sanction System.

A Sanctions request XML will be prepared and is sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged in to the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

Based on the response from the sanctions system, the below processing is done:

Approved

- If the response is received on the same day, the Sanctions Check the status of the Return transaction is updated as ‘Approved’ and the processing continues.
- If the response is received on a later date, the Return transaction Activation date is updated as the current branch date.

Rejected

- The return transaction will be retained in the Sanction Check Queue with ‘Rejected’ status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction even if auto-cancel is enabled.

Seized

- If seizure accounting is applicable for the transaction, then the following accounting entries are passed.

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SRDZ	Dr	Customer Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SRDZ	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCZ	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCZ	Cr	Seizure GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount

- Both original transaction status and Return transaction status are updated as 'Seized'. No further processing or messaging is applicable for Seized transactions.

> **Note:**
>
> SC Ring-Fencing is done on CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO for the outbound Payment Settled Return (pacs.004) transactions.

6.2.7 Exchange Rate/FX Processing

If the original transaction Credit Currency is different from settlement Currency, then the flag ‘Re-Pickup FX Rate” under R-Transaction Preference Tab is referred from the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP) for the Host code, Network code, and Transaction Type as ‘Incoming’ combination.

If the flag is set as Yes, then the Internal / External exchange pick-up processing is done.

- The external exchange rate processing is done if the ‘External FX Applicable’ flag is set as Yes in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP). The ‘External Exchange Rate System’ is picked up from the External Exchange Rate mapping maintenance (PMDERMAP). An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to

the external exchange rate system and a record is logged into the Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ) with Queue Code as ‘External Exchange Rate Queue’.

- Internal exchange rate processing is done if the ‘External FX Applicable’ flag in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP) is set as No. The exchange rate pick-up is done using STANDRD – MID rate.

In case of the external exchange rate is applicable, the Value date received from the External FX system is updated as the return transaction Settlement Date. There is no change in the Activation Date.

6.2.8 External Credit Approval

The ‘External Credit Approval System’ is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC). An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited is included in the request. A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as ‘Pending’ till the final response (Approve / Reject) is received.

Based on the response from the ECA system, the below processing is done:

Approved

- If the response is received on the same day, the ‘External Credit Approval Status’ of the Return transaction is updated as ‘Approved’ and the processing continue.
- If the response is received on a later date, the Return transaction Activation date is updated as the current branch date.

Rejected

- The return transaction will be retained in the ECA Queue with ‘Rejected‘ status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction if the ‘Auto Cancel’ system action is not selected. The return transaction can be called from ECA Queue manually.
- If the ‘Auto Cancel’ system is selected, then the Return Transaction Status will be updated as ‘Cancelled’.

Interim

- The return transaction is retained in the ECA Queue with ‘Interim’ status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction.

6.2.9 Return Accounting

- Settled Returns
- Unsettled Returns

6.2.9.1 Settled Returns

The following accounting is passed to reverse the accounting entries passed to Creditor Account as a result of Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions. The Credit / Debit liquidation entries passed in the original transactions is fetched and credit/debit legs are interchanged to pass the return Credit / Debit accounting entries.

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SRDR	Dr	Customer Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SRDR	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCR	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCR	Cr	Nostro, Vostro Account / Network Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount

> **Note:**
>
> No pricing is considered for Return transaction processing.

In the Accounting handoff MIS details are populated same as the original transaction MIS details.

6.2.9.2 Unsettled Returns

The following accounting is passed on the original Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions and payment return (pacs.004) transaction.

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SODR	Dr	Nostro Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SODR	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SOCR	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SOCR	Cr	Return GL	Account	Return Settlement Amount

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SRDR	Dr	Return GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRDR	Cr	Interim GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCR	Dr	Interim GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCR	Cr	Nostro Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount

> **Note:**
>
> No pricing is considered for Return transaction processing.

In the Accounting handoff MIS details are populated same as the original transaction MIS details.

6.2.10 Transaction Status Update

- Settled Returns
- Unsettled Returns

6.2.10.1 Settled Returns

The original transaction status is updated as 'Returned' while the Return transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful return transaction processing.

Scenario	Return (i.e. pacs.004) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
Return initiated from PSSICBVW, PSSICNVW, no response received yet	In Progress	Return Initiated
Return request is pending in Queue & Interim / Reject response received and no auto cancel configured	Exception	Return Initiated
Return request Rejected by SC / ECA and auto cancel configured / Cancelled from BO, Sanction, Exchange Rate, ECA Queue	Cancelled	Processed
Return request Seized by SC	Seized	Processed
Return successfully completed	Processed	Returned

6.2.10.2 Unsettled Returns

The original transaction status is updated as 'Returned' while the Return transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful return transaction processing.

Scenario	Return (i.e. pacs.004) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
Return initiated from exception queue	In Progress	Return Initiated
Return successfully completed	Processed	Returned

6.2.11 Return Message Generation

The Return transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful return transaction processing.

The original transaction details populated in the return message (pacs.004) is having the original transaction details as received (pacs.008/pacs.009) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account/bank redirection, special character replacement or repair done for the transaction.

From the R-Transaction tab in Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens user can view the Return message.

6.2.12 Transaction Cancellation Processing

The transaction can get canceled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from an external system.

Below processing, steps are trigged during cancellation processing:

- Sanctions Check gets triggered. If cancellation is triggered from Sanction Check, ECA, Business Override queue, Exchange Rate Queue, then the Sanctions Check is done considering sanction retry days value maintained.
- A record is logged into FX unwind (if cross-currency transaction & FX Reference exists).
- No accounting entry is posted.

After successful completion of all cancellation processing steps, the Return transaction status is marked as Cancelled and the Original transaction status is marked as Processed.

6.2.13 Return Suppression

On selecting "Suppress" for the Return Type field, the system does not generate the following messages:

- Outgoing Payment Return (pacs.004) and Outgoing Payment Status Report (pacs.002) messages.
- Confirmation message (i.e., GPI/Universal) against the Original Transaction.
- No accounting entries get posted for:
  - The Return Transaction
  - The Original Transaction level
- The transaction status on the return & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	**Return(i.e. pacs.004/ pacs.002) Transaction status**	**Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status**
Return successfully completed	Suppressed	Cancelled

6.2.14 TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support

System refers to the RTGS Directory Detailed (PMDRTGSD) maintenance screen to check if participation type is ‘Multiaddressee (Credit Institutions) / (Branch of Direct Participant)’.

System populates the Instructed Agent with ‘Account Holder’ BIC value and Business Application Header “To” BIC with the RTGS BIC value from the RTGS Directory in the generated messages.

6.3 Outbound Reject

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject
- Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View

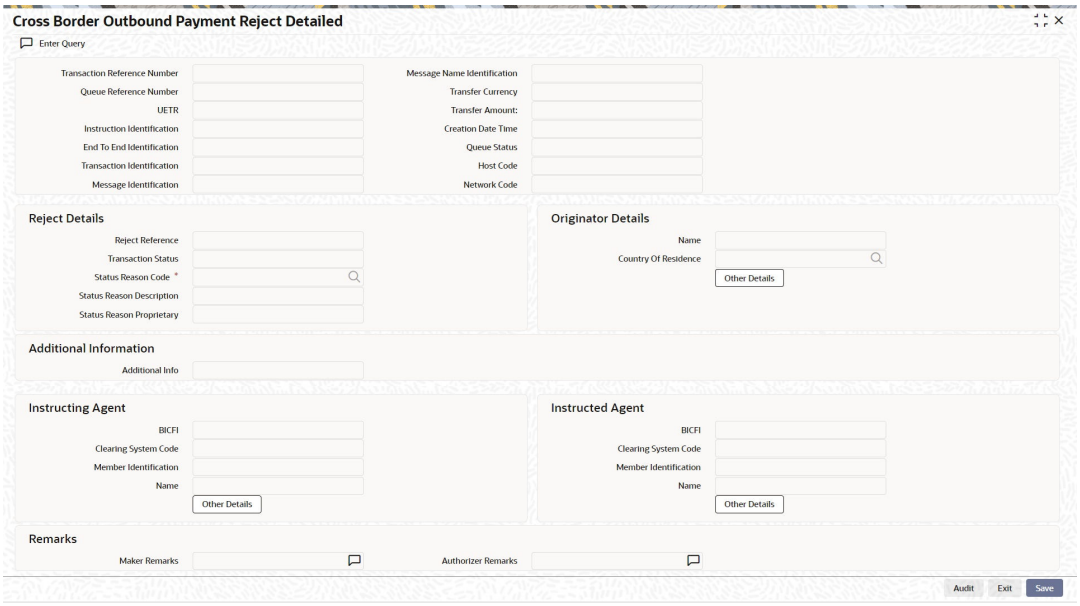
- Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject
- Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View

6.3.1 Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCBRJ** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 6-50 Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed



2. On clicking **Cancel** user action in exception queues, it launches the Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed (PSDOCBRJ) screen when the below conditions exist:
   - Network Type code is ‘Cross-border MX’
   - Transaction Type is ‘Incoming’
3. On clicking **Authorize** user action in the exception queues, it launches Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed (PSDOCBRJ) screen when the below conditions exist:
   - Network Type code is ‘Cross-border MX’
   - Transaction Type is ‘Incoming’
   - The last Queue action is ‘Cancelled’
4. User can authorize the Rejected transaction. You are allowed to input Authorizer Remarks. All the other fields on the screen are non-editable.
5. On successful authorization, the reject transaction processing gets triggered. The original Inbound transaction moved out of the exception Queue.
6. The Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed (PSDOCBRJ) Screen launches through below mentioned queues. Refer to *Exception Queues User Guide* for details about queues:
   - Repair Queue
   - Network Cutoff Queue

- Process Exception Queue
- Business Override Queue
- EU Payer Queue
- Auth Limit 1 Queue
- Auth Limit 2 Queue
- Warehouse Queue
- Sanctions Queue
- External Account Check Queue
- Exchange Rate Queue
- External Pricing Queue

7. User can specify Status Reason Code, Status Reason Proprietary, Maker Remarks, and Additional Information. Other fields on the screen are auto populated.
8. On **Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

Table 6-14 Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Reject Details	--
Status Reason Code	Specify reason for returning the transaction from the list of values.
Status Reason Proprietary	Specify the Reason Proprietary for returning the transaction.
Additional Information	--
Additional Info	Specify the Additional information related to the return reason, if applicable. **Note:** Additional Information is provided when Status Reason Code contains the code NARR.
Remarks	--
Maker Remarks	Specify the Maker Remarks while canceling the transaction.
Authorizer Remarks	Specify the Authorizer Remarks while authorizing the transaction.

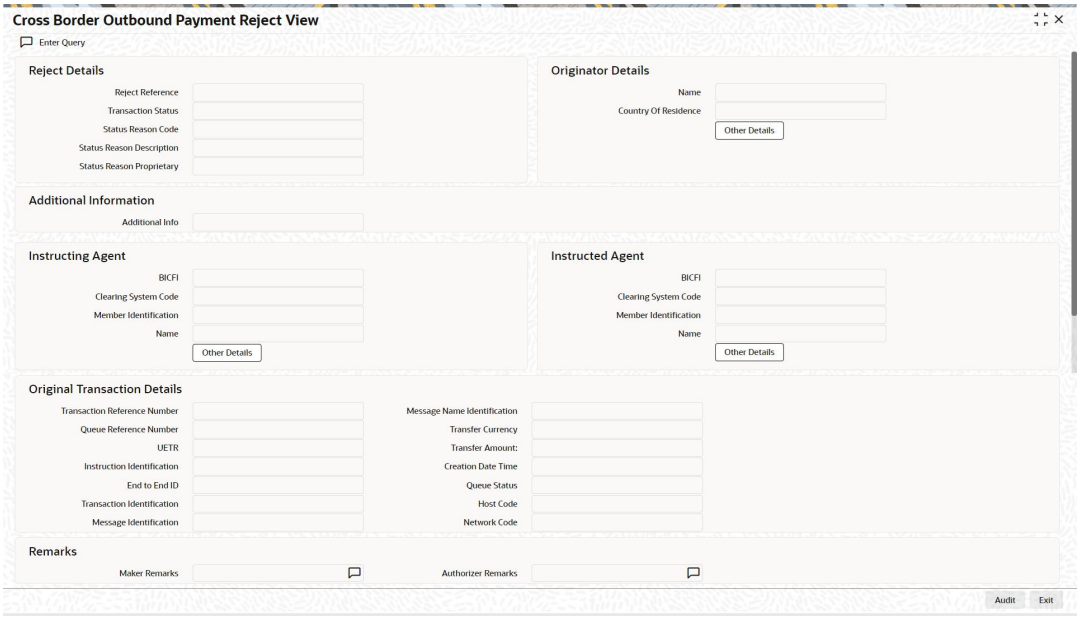
6.3.2 Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View

The Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View screen allows users to view Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCRJV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View screen is displayed.

Figure 6-51 Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View



2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Reject Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View screen.

6.4 Outbound Reject Processing

System generates the reject message on successful cancellation/authorization of an Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transactions from an exception queue.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Reject Message Generation

- Reject Message Generation

6.4.1 Reject Message Generation

The Reject transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful reject transaction processing.

The original transaction details are populated in the reject message (pacs.002) is having the original transaction details as received (pacs.008/pacs.009) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account/bank redirection, special character replacement, or repair done for the transaction.

From the R-Transaction tab in Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens users can view the Reject message.

7

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Return

- Inbound Return
- Inbound Return Processing

7.1 Inbound Return

This feature supports Incoming TARGET2 ISO Return message processing.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View

- Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View

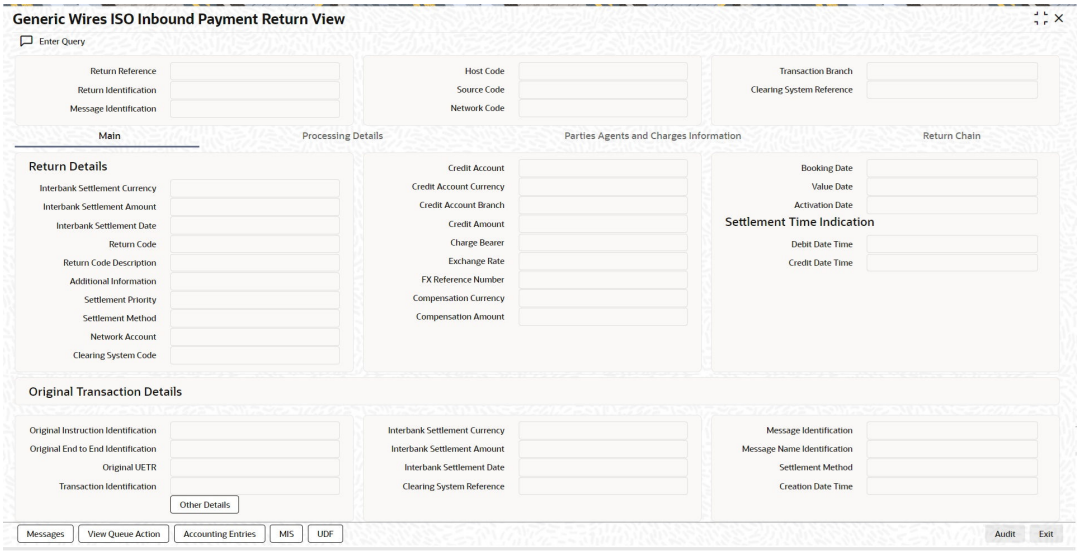
7.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View

User can view Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Detailed transactions in this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDICBRV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen is displayed.

Figure 7-1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View



2. Select the pacs.004 message and click on the View R-Transaction button under the R-Transactions tab in TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOT2CV) screen to open the Generic Wires Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen with selected message details.
3. Select the pacs.004 message and click on the View R-Transaction button under the R-Transactions tab in TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDORBTV) screen to

open the Generic Wires Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen with selected message details.

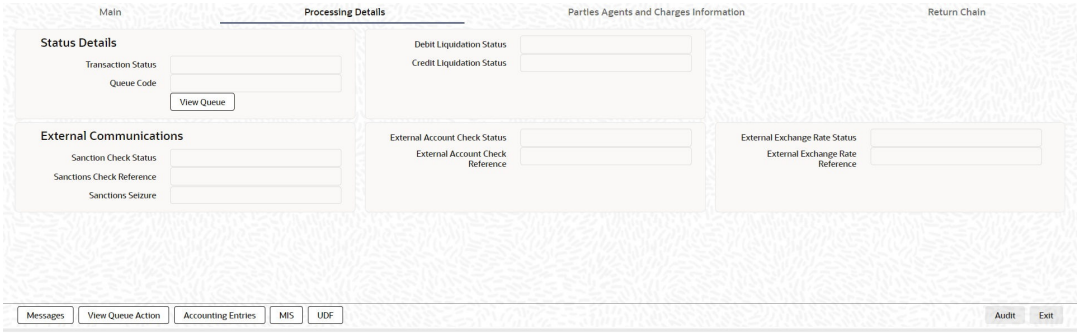
4. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Return Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
5. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Detailed screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - Main
   - Processing Details
   - Parties Agents and Charges Information
   - Return Chain

- Processing Details Tab
- Messages
- View Queue Action Log
- Accounting Details
- MIS View Button
- UDF View Button
- Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Summary

7.1.1.1 Processing Details Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen.

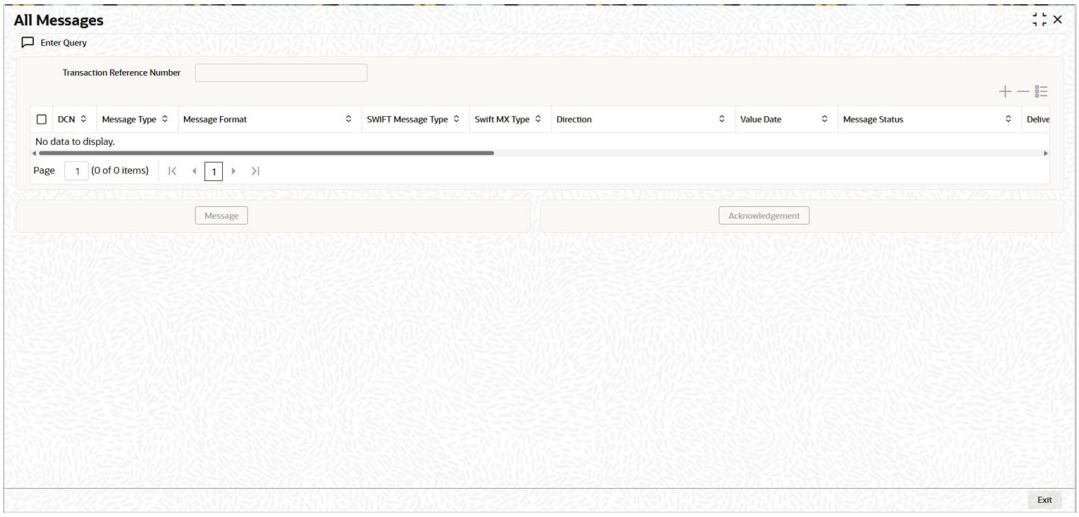
Figure 7-2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View - Processing Details



7.1.1.2 Messages

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ tab in the screen.

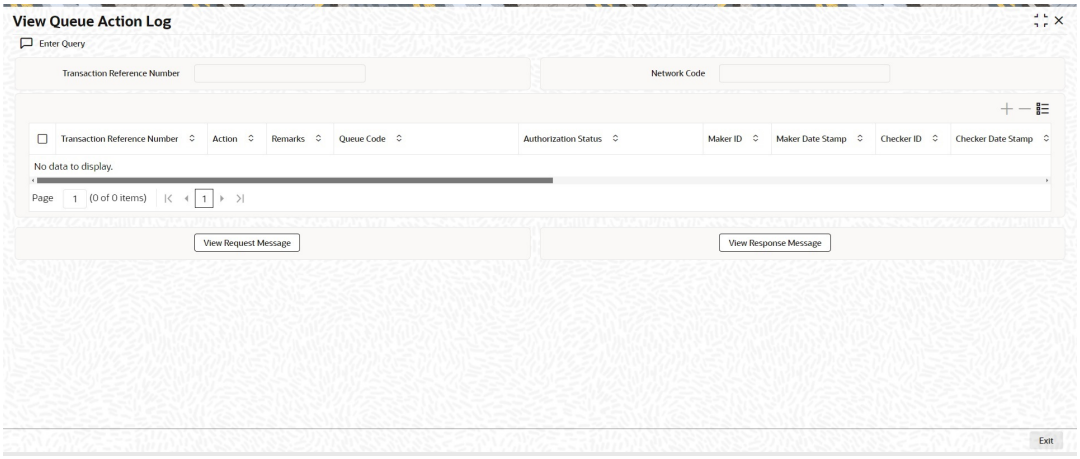
Figure 7-3 All Messages



7.1.1.3 View Queue Action Log

1. You can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Queue Action** tab in main screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and Queue movement related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Queue Action Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 7-4 View Queue Action Log



3. Following details are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Action
   - Remarks
   - Queue Code
   - Authorization Status
   - Maker ID

- Maker Date Stamp
- Checker ID
- Checker Date Stamp
- Queue Status
- Queue Reference No
- Primary External Status
- Secondary External Status
- External Reference Number

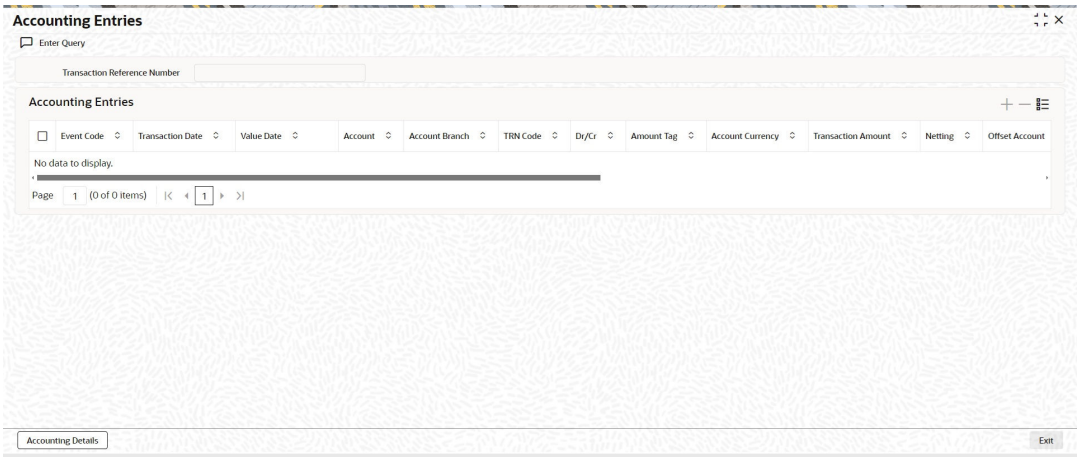
You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

4. Also, you can view the request sent to and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - Sanction System
   - External Credit Approval
   - External Account Check
   - External FX fetch
   - External Price Fetch
   - Accounting System

7.1.1.4 Accounting Details

1. Click the **Accounting Details** tab and view the accounting entries for the transaction initiated.

Figure 7-5 Accounting Entries



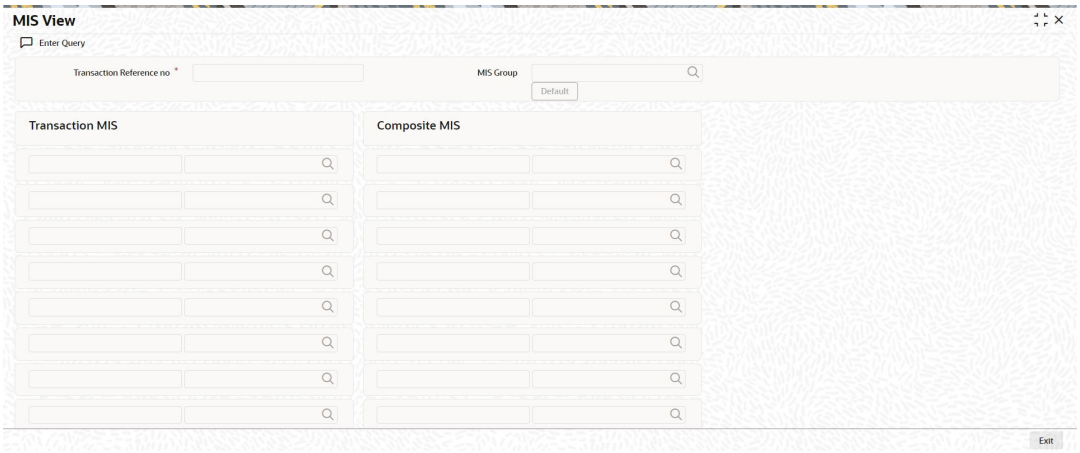
2. By default, the following attributes are displayed:
   - Event Code
   - Transaction Date
   - Value Date

- Account
- Account Branch
- TRN Code
- Dr/Cr
- Amount Tag
- Account Currency
- Transaction Amount
- Netting
- Offset Account
- Offset Account Branch
- Offset TRN Code
- Offset Amount Tag
- Offset Currency
- Offset Amount
- Offset Netting
- Handoff Status

7.1.1.5 MIS View Button

1. You can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the Transaction the same is defaulted from the product maintenance.
2. Click the ‘MIS’ button to invoke the ‘MIS View’ sub-screen.
3. On **MIS View sub screen**, specify the fields.

Figure 7-6 MIS View Button



7.1.1.6 UDF View Button

1. Click the **UDF button** to invoke the ‘UDF View’ sub-screen.
2. On **UDF Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 7-7 UDF View Button

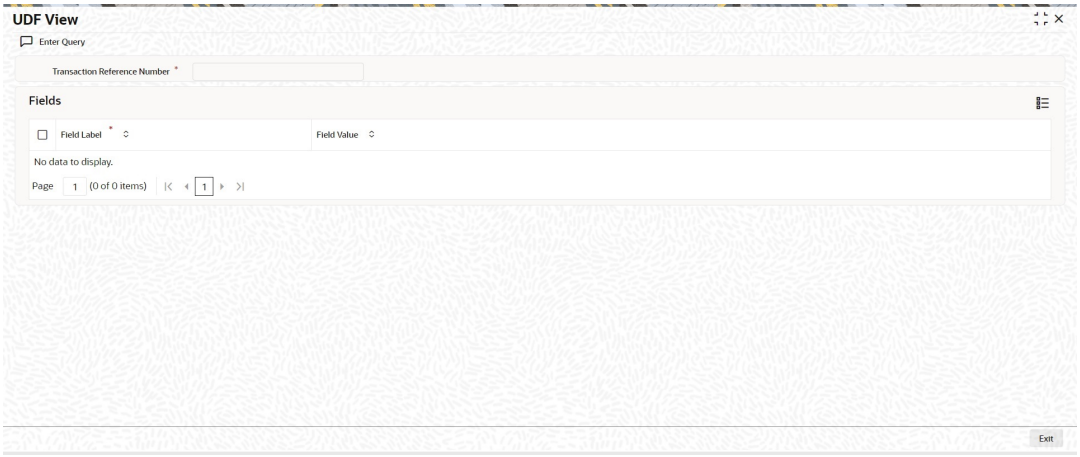


Table 7-1 UDF View Button - Field Description

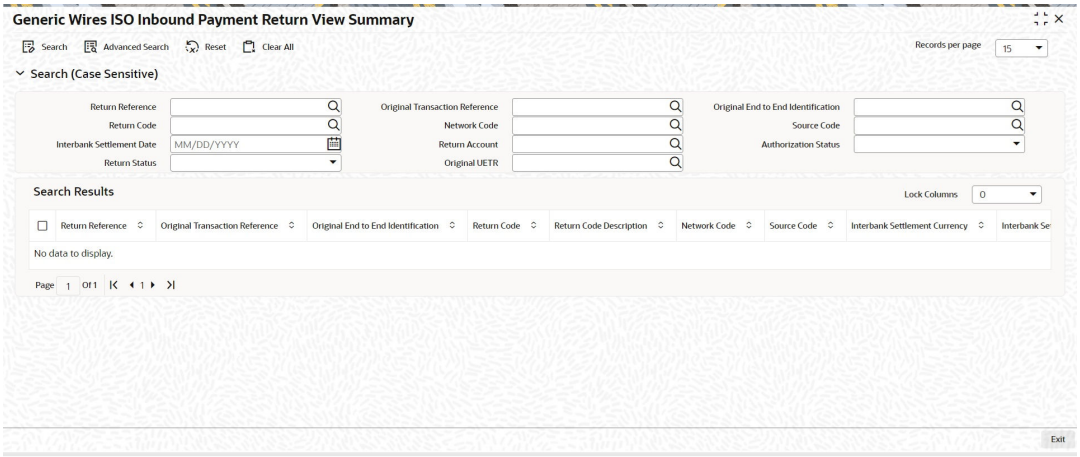
Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Transaction Reference Number is auto populated from the view screen.
Fields	--
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	System displays the default value, where exists for the UDF fields. You can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

7.1.1.7 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSICBRV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 7-8 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Return Reference
- Original Transaction Reference
- Original End to End Identification
- Return Code
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Return Account
- Authorization Status
- Return Status
- Original UETR

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

7.2 Inbound Return Processing

Return processing creates a Return transaction with a system-generated Return Reference, and the Return transaction status tracks the return processing.

The following processing steps are applicable for the Return transaction processing of a outbound transaction:

- Transaction Upload and Matching
- Sanctions Screening
- External Account Check (EAC)
- FX Processing
- Return Accounting
- Transaction Status Update
- Transaction Upload and Matching
- Duplicate Check
- Value Date Resolution
- Sanctions Check
- Exchange Rate/FX Processing
- External Customer Account Check
- Return Accounting
- Transaction Status Update

7.2.1 Transaction Upload and Matching

Incoming Return (pacs.004) message is received with business header.

After receiving the Incoming Return (pacs.004) message, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.

System does format validations for the pacs.004 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.

On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

If it pacs.004 TARGET2 message it is matched with TARGET 2 pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction.

If it pacs.004 CBPRPlus message it is matched with CBPRPlus pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction.

After parsing the pacs.004 message, the message is matched with the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages using the following matching criteria:

- Original Instruction Identification received in the incoming message is matched with Instruction Identification of pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.
- Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.

If the pacs.004 message matching fails, then pacs.004 record Return transaction status under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen is marked as ‘Unmatched’ and Process status of the uploaded pacs.004 is ‘Processed’ in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).

If the pacs.004 message matches with original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages then:

- The pacs.004 record Return transaction status under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen is marked as ‘In Progress’.
- Process status of the uploaded pacs.004 is ‘Processed’ in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
- The incoming pacs.004 message get linked with original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages (i.e. Generated Reference field is updated with the Transaction Reference number of original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages).

Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.

The Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.

7.2.2 Duplicate Check

- If Incoming pacs.004 message matches with pacs.008/pacs.009 messages having Transaction Status as “Returned” then the system updates the “Transaction Status” for incoming pacs.004 message on the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen as “Duplicate”.
- If pacs.004 matches with another pacs.004 message then:
  - In Inbound Browser, the system updates the Process Status as "Processed" for the uploaded pacs.004 message.
  - You can view the Transaction Status of incoming pacs.004 message as "Duplicate" on Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen.

7.2.3 Value Date Resolution

If the Incoming Return (pacs.004) message is received on Branch/Network/Currency holiday (for debit/credit currencies), then the Value date moves to the next working day of Branch/

Network/Currency. Activation Date and the Booking Date remain as the date on which the Return Transaction is received.

7.2.4 Sanctions Check

'Sanctions Check Required' flag at the Source Network Preference is referred for the Host code, Source code - Source code of the Return transaction, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Outgoing'.

If the flag is set as Yes, then the sanction system is picked up from the Sanction System mapping maintenance, Default Sanctions System / Network specific Sanction System.

A Sanctions request XML is prepared and is sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged in to the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

Based on the response from the sanctions system, the below processing is done:

Approved

If the response is received on the same day, the Sanctions Check the status of the Return transaction is updated as ‘Approved’ and the processing continues.

If the response is received on a later date, the Return transaction Activation date is updated as the current branch date.

Rejected

The return transaction will be retained in the Sanction Check Queue with ‘Rejected’ status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction even if auto-cancel is enabled.

Seized

If seizure accounting is applicable for the transaction, then the following accounting entries are passed.

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SSDZ	Dr	Network Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SSDZ	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SSCZ	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SSCZ	Cr	Seizure GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount

Both original transaction status and Return transaction status are updated as 'Seized'. No further processing or messaging is applicable for Seized transactions.

7.2.5 Exchange Rate/FX Processing

If the original transaction Credit Currency is different from settlement Currency, then the flag ‘Re-Pickup FX Rate” under R-Transaction Preference Tab is referred from the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDOGWNP) for the Host code, Network code, and Transaction Type as ‘Incoming’ combination.

If the flag is set as Yes, then the Internal / External exchange pick-up processing is done.

- The external exchange rate processing is done if the ‘External FX Applicable’ flag is set as Yes in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preferences maintenance

(PSDOGWNP). The ‘External Exchange Rate System’ is picked up from the External Exchange Rate mapping maintenance (PMDERMAP). An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system and a record is logged into the Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ) with Queue Code as ‘External Exchange Rate Queue’.

- Internal exchange rate processing is done if the ‘External FX Applicable’ flag in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP) is set as No. The exchange rate pick-up is done using STANDRD – MID rate.

If the flag is set as No, then:

- System picks the exchange rate applied on the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages and applies the exchange rate for calculating the credit amount.

In case of the external exchange rate is applicable, the Value date received from the External FX system is updated as the return transaction Settlement Date. There is no change in the Activation Date.

7.2.6 External Customer Account Check

The ‘External Credit Approval System’ is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC). An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited is included in the request. A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as ‘Pending’ till the final response (Approve / Reject) is received.

Based on the response from the ECA system, the below processing is done:

Approved

If the response is received on the same day, the ‘External Credit Approval Status’ of the Return transaction is updated as ‘Approved’ and the processing continue.

If the response is received on a later date, the Return transaction Activation date is updated as the current branch date.

Rejected

The return transaction will be retained in the ECA Queue with ‘Rejected‘ status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction if the ‘Auto Cancel’ system action is not selected. The return transaction can be called from ECA Queue manually.

If the ‘Auto Cancel’ system is selected, then the Return Transaction Status will be updated as ‘Cancelled’.

Interim

The return transaction is retained in the ECA Queue with ‘Interim’ status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction.

7.2.7 Return Accounting

The following accounting is passed to reverse the accounting entries passed to Creditor Account as a result of Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions. The Credit / Debit liquidation entries passed in the original transactions are fetched and credit/debit legs are interchanged to pass the return Credit / Debit accounting entries.

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SSDR	Dr	Network Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SSDR	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SSCR	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SSCR	Cr	Customer Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount

Note:

No pricing is considered for Return transaction processing.

In the Accounting handoff MIS details are populated same as the original transaction MIS details.

7.2.8 Transaction Status Update

The original transaction status is updated as 'Returned' while the Return transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful return transaction processing.

Scenario	Payment Return (i.e. pacs.004) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
Payment Return (pacs.004) received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) received and Matched	In Progress	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) Seized by SC	Seized	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) rejected by SC	Cancelled	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) successfully completed	Processed	Returned

Note:

- If an incoming Payment Return (pacs.004) message is received with the Return Reason code as “FOCR” then for pacs.008/pacs.009 transactions the Recall Status is updated as “Recall Accepted” on PSDOT2CV / PSDORBTV screens.
- If an incoming Payment Return (pacs.004) message is received with the Return Reason code as “FOCR” then for the TARGET2 Outbound Cancellation request (camt.056) the Transaction Status is updated as “Recall Accepted” on PSDOCNCV screen.

8

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Status Report

- Inbound Payment Status Report
- Inbound Payment Status Report Processing

8.1 Inbound Payment Status Report

This feature supports the Incoming positive and negative TARGET2 Payment Status Report message (pacs.002) processing.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View

- Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View

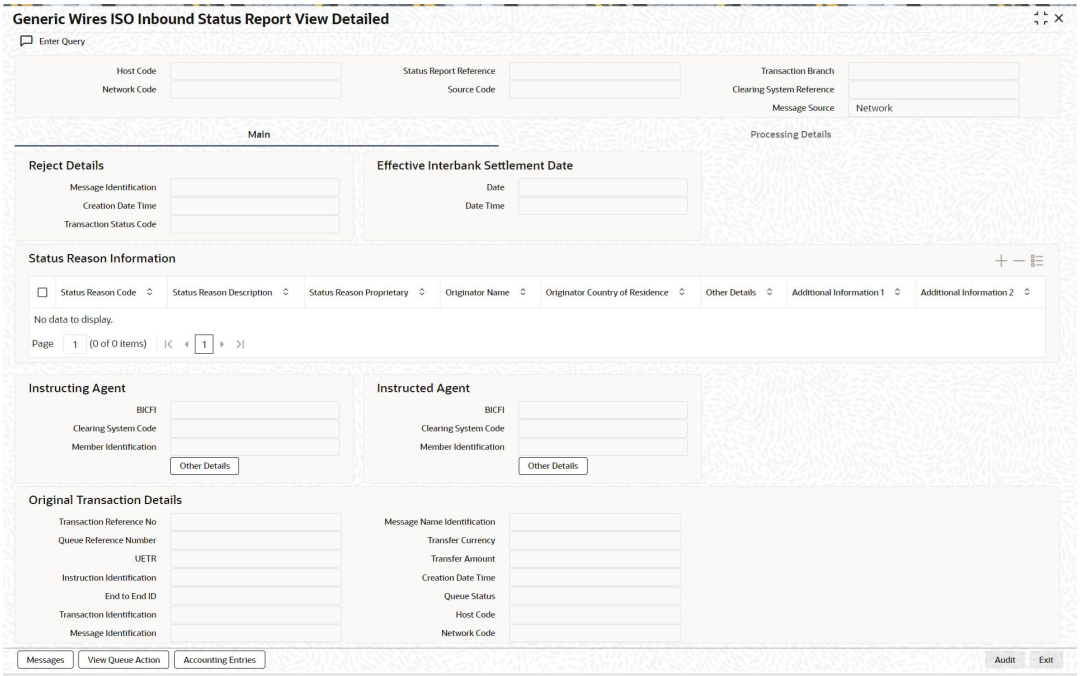
8.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View

You can view Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status View transactions through this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIGRJV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View screen is displayed.

Figure 8-1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View



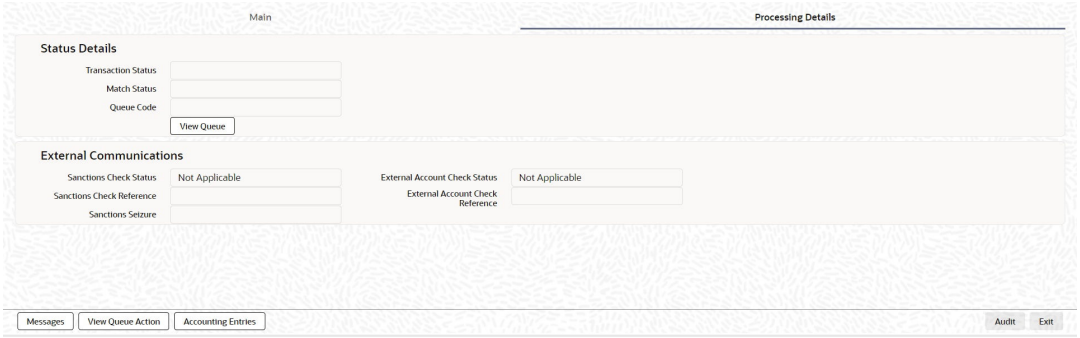
2. Select the pacs.002 message and click on the View R-Transaction button under the R-Transactions tab in TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOT2CV) screen to open the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen with selected message details.
3. Select the pacs.002 message and click on the View R-Transaction button under the R-Transactions tab in TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDORBTV) screen to open the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen with selected message details.
4. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Status Report Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
5. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - Main
   - Processing Details

- Processing Details Tab
- Messages
- View Queue Action Log
- Accounting Details
- Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View

8.1.1.1 Processing Details Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View screen.

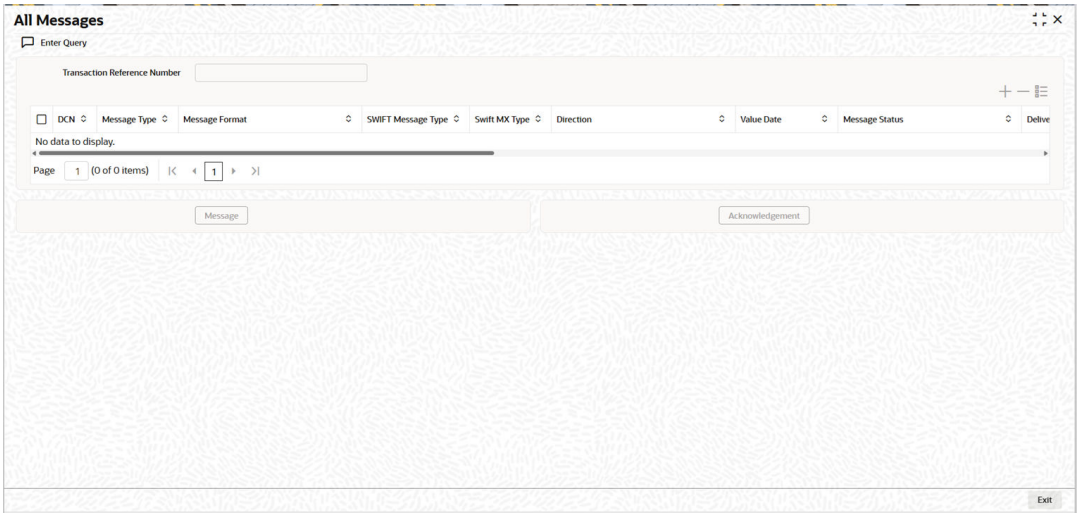
Figure 8-2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View



8.1.1.2 Messages

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ tab in the screen.

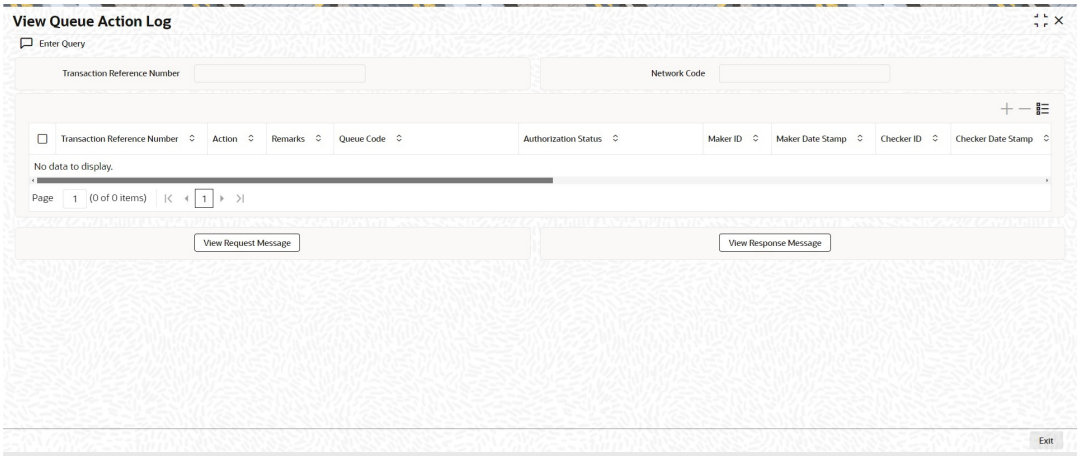
Figure 8-3 All Messages



8.1.1.3 View Queue Action Log

1. You can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Queue Action** tab in main screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and Queue movement related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Queue Action Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 8-4 View Queue Action Log



3. Following details are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Action
   - Remarks
   - Queue Code
   - Authorization Status
   - Maker ID

- Maker Date Stamp
- Checker ID
- Checker Date Stamp
- Queue Status
- Queue Reference No
- Primary External Status
- Secondary External Status
- External Reference Number

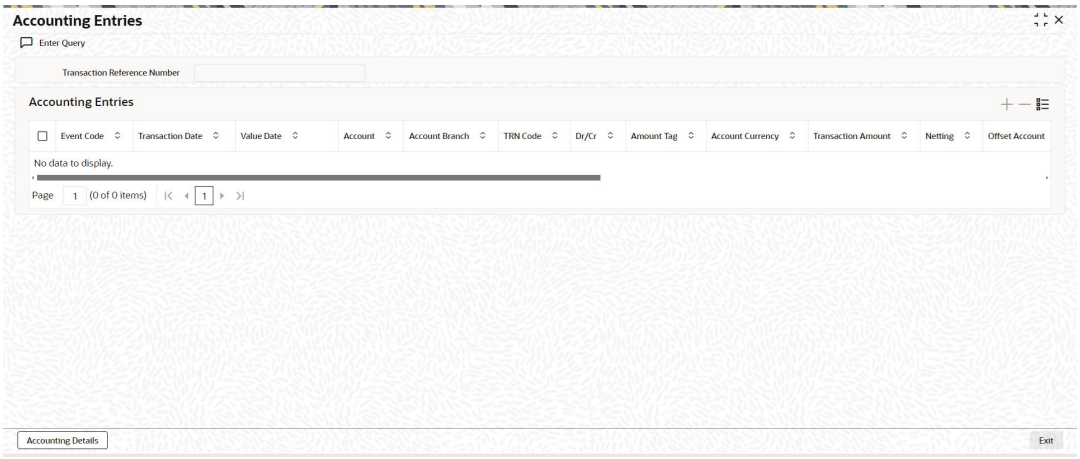
You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

4. Also, you can view the request sent to and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - Sanction System
   - External Credit Approval
   - External Account Check
   - External FX fetch
   - External Price Fetch
   - Accounting System

8.1.1.4 Accounting Details

1. Click the **Accounting Details** tab and view the accounting entries for the transaction initiated.

Figure 8-5 Accounting Entries



2. By default, the following attributes are displayed:
   - Event Code
   - Transaction Date
   - Value Date

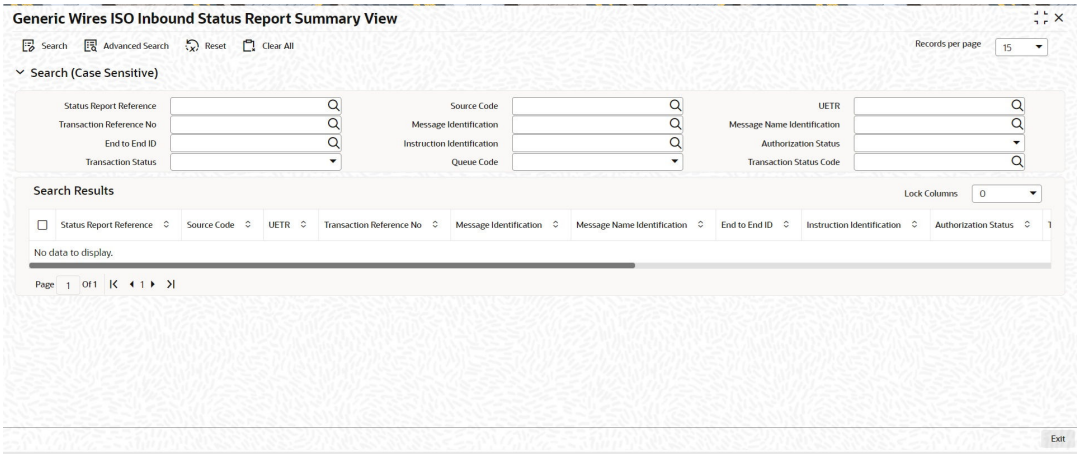
- Account
- Account Branch
- TRN Code
- Dr/Cr
- Amount Tag
- Account Currency
- Transaction Amount
- Netting
- Offset Account
- Offset Account Branch
- Offset TRN Code
- Offset Amount Tag
- Offset Currency
- Offset Amount
- Offset Netting
- Handoff Status

8.1.1.5 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIGRJV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View screen is displayed.

Figure 8-6 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Status Report Reference
   - Source Code
   - UETR
   - Transaction Reference Number

- Message Identification
- Message Name Identification
- End to End ID
- Instruction Identification
- Authorization Status
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

8.2 Inbound Payment Status Report Processing

The inbound payment status report processing is done based on the Positive Payment Status Report (pacs.002) and Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002).

You can identify the Positive Payment Status Report (pacs.002) and Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002) basis on the value received in the below tag of incoming pacs.002 message:

Transaction Type	Tag in the incoming message	Value in the Tag
Positive Payment Status Report	<TxSts>	ACSC
Negative Payment Status Report	<TxSts>	RJCT

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Positive / Negative Payment Status Report (Common Processing)
- Negative Payment Status Report

- Positive / Negative Payment Status Report (Common Processing)
- Negative Payment Status Report

8.2.1 Positive / Negative Payment Status Report (Common Processing)

The following processing steps are applicable when the Positive Payment Status Report (pacs.002) or Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002) messages is received:

- Payment Status Report (pacs.002) transaction upload
- Sanctions Check

- Payment Status Report (pacs.002) Transaction Upload
- Duplicate Check
- Sanctions Check

8.2.1.1 Payment Status Report (pacs.002) Transaction Upload

Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message is received with business header.

After receiving the Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.

System does format validations for the Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance, error details are recorded in the Inbound Message Browser.

On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

After parsing the incoming Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message is matched with the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages using the following matching criteria:

- Original Instruction Identification received in the incoming message is matched with Instruction Identification of pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.
- Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of pacs.008/ pacs.009 messages.

If the pacs.002 message matching fails, the pacs.002 transaction status is marked as ‘Unmatched’ under the Processing Details tab of the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen, and Process status of the uploaded pacs.002 marked as ‘Processed’ in the Incoming Browser Summary (PMSINBRW).

> **Note:**
>
> **Error Description**
>
> Matching of Original Instruction Identification/ Original UETR failed for the Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message received.

If the pacs.002 message matches with original pacs.008/pacs.009 message then:

- The pacs.002 transaction status is marked as ‘In Progress’ under the Processing Details tab of the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen.
- The process status of the uploaded pacs.002 is 'Processed' in the Incoming Browser Summary (PMSINBRW).
- The incoming pacs.002 message get linked with original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.

If pacs.002 message does not match with the pacs.008/pacs.009 message, the system matches the pacs.002 with pacs.004 message using the following matching criteria:

- Original Instruction Identification received in the incoming message is matched with Original Instruction Identification of pacs.004 message.
- System matches the original UETR received in the incoming message with the Original UETR of pacs.004 message.

If the pacs.002 message matching fails, the system record Match status as ‘Unmatched’ under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen. The Transaction Status remains Blank. Process status of the uploaded pacs.002 is ‘Processed’ in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).

If the pacs.002 message matches with pacs.004 message then:

- The pacs.002 record transaction status marked as 'Blank', under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen.
- The pacs.002 record Match status marked as ‘Matched’, under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen.

- Process status of the uploaded pacs.002 is ‘Processed’ in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
- The incoming pacs.002 message gets linked with pacs.004 message (i.e. Generated Reference field is updated with the Transaction Reference number of original pacs.004 messages).

You can view the “Transaction Status” for incoming pacs.002 message on the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen as “Duplicate” if pacs.002 matches with another pacs.002 messages.

Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.

Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/ pacs.009/pacs.004 messages.

8.2.1.2 Duplicate Check

If pacs.002 matches with another pacs.002 message then:

- In Inbound Browser, the system updates the Process Status as "Processed" for the uploaded pacs.002 message.
- You can view the Transaction Status of incoming pacs.002 message as “Duplicate” on Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen.

8.2.1.3 Sanctions Check

If sanction check is applicable for the Network and Source (based on the preference maintained in the existing maintenance Source Network Preferences PMDSORNW) and for the customer, Sanctions screening is done for the Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message.

If the flag is set as Yes, then the sanction system is picked up from the Sanction System mapping maintenance, Default Sanctions System / Network specific Sanction System.

A Sanctions request XML will be prepared and is sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged in to the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

Based on the response from the sanctions response status, the below processing is done:

Approved/Rejected

If the response is received as Accepted/Reject on the same day, the Reject transaction sanctions status is updated accordingly, and the processing continues with the next step i.e. accounting.

If the response is received on a later date, the transaction processing date is updated as the current branch date if it is a branch and network working day. If the current branch date is a branch or network holiday, the processing date moves to the next possible working day for Branch and Network.

Seized

In the case of the Seized response, the Sanction status is updated as Seized. Seizure accounting entries are passed only in case of a negative payment status report (pacs.002).

Process Status of the transaction is updated as “Processed” in the incoming message browser after sanctions check.

> **Note:**
>
> You can select the check box ‘Disable for Inbound’ maintained for the Network Code and Message Type in the Sanctions Restrictions Detailed (PMDSCRES), to skip sanctions screening for Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002).

8.2.2 Negative Payment Status Report

Below processing changes are applicable only if Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002) messages is received:

- FX Rate Fetch
- External Account Check (EAC)
- Accounting
- Transaction Status Update
- FX Rate Fetch
- External Customer Account Check
- Accounting
- Transaction Status Update
- Message Generation

8.2.2.1 FX Rate Fetch

System picks the exchange rate applied on the original pacs.008/pacs.009 message and apply the same exchange rate for calculating the Customer credit amount.

8.2.2.2 External Customer Account Check

The ‘External Credit Approval System’ is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC). An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited and charge components along with charge amount to be debited is included in the request.

A record is logged in to the EAC Queue. The request is in EAC Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

Carry Forward user action is not allowed on the message in EAC queue.

On Cancelling the transaction from EAC queue accounting entry is posted for parking the funds in Return GL. (Return GL maintained in Generic Wires Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) under R-Transaction Preference is referred).

> **Note:**
>
> EAC request is sent with Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

8.2.2.3 Accounting

Accounting Handoff is prepared and sent to Accounting system. A record is logged into the Accounting Queue (PQSACCQU) reflecting the status of the handoff.

> **Note:**
>
> Accounting Entries are posted with Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

8.2.2.4 Transaction Status Update

Transaction Status for the original transaction is updated as “Rejected”.

Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful processing.

The transaction status on the Payment Status Report & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	**Payment Status Report (i.e. pacs.002) Transaction status**	**Payment Status Report (i.e. pacs.002) Match status**	**Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status**
Positive / Negative Payment Status Report received and Not Matched	In Progress	Unmatched	Processed
Positive / Negative Payment Status Report received and Matched	In Progress	Matched	Processed
Positive / Negative Payment Status Report is pending in Queue	Exception	Matched	Processed
Positive / Negative Payment Status Report Seized by SC	Seized	Matched	Processed
Positive / Negative Payment Status Report rejected by SC	Cancelled	Matched	Processed
Negative Payment Status Report rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Matched	Processed
Positive Payment Status Report successfully completed	Processed	Matched	Processed
Negative Payment Status Report successfully completed	Processed	Matched	Rejected
Payment Status Report received and Not Matched	Blank	Unmatched	Processed
Payment Status Report received and Matched	Blank	Matched	Processed

8.2.2.5 Message Generation

The Outbound Payment Return (pacs.004) / Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message generation populates the captured reason code in the outbound message generated:

- The system checks the Reject Reason code maintained against the Error Code in the Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM) maintenance and populate the same in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.
- If Reject Reason code is not maintained against the Error Code in the Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM) maintenance, the system checks the Default Reject Reason code maintained and populate the same in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.
- If Reject Reason code maintenance is not present in the Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM) maintenance, then Default Reject / Return Reason code "MS03" with Reason Description "Reason has not been specified by agent" is populated in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.

9

Generic Wires ISO Outbound Cancellation

- Outbound Cancellation Request
- Outbound Cancellation Request Processing
- Outbound Cancellation Response
- Outbound Cancellation Response Processing

9.1 Outbound Cancellation Request

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input
- Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View
- Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input
- Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View

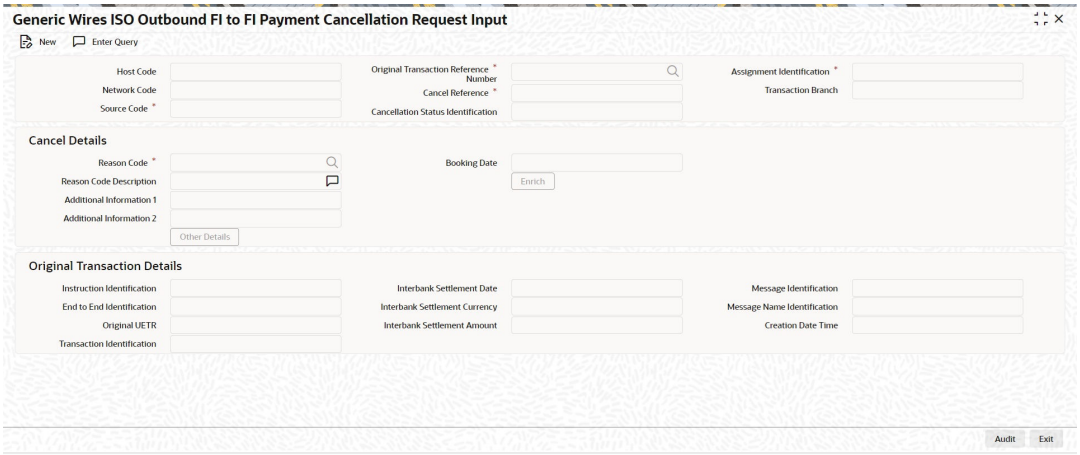
9.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input

The Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input screen allows users to generate Outbound Cancellation Request (camt.056).

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCBCN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input screen is displayed.

Figure 9-1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.

3. On **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input** screen, specify the fields.

Table 9-1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.
Network Code	System defaults the Network Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.
Source Code	System defaults the Source Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.
Original Transaction Reference Number	Specify the Original Transaction Reference Number from the list of values. The list displays all the Outbound transactions, both FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) that are processed.
Cancel Reference	System defaults the Unique Cancel Reference number on clicking 'New' button.
Cancellation Status Identification	Specify the Cancellation Status Identification.
Assignment Identification	System displays Assignment Identification.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the Transaction Branch on clicking 'New' button.
Cancel Details	--
Reason Code	Specify the Reason Code from the list of values. The list displays reason code based on the selected Network Code.
Reason Code Description	System defaults the Reason Code Description based on the selected Reason Code.
Additional Information 1	Specify the Additional Information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.
Additional Information 2	Specify the Additional Information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button to invoke 'Cancel Transaction Details' screen. For more details, refer to Other Details section.
Booking Date	System defaults the Booking Date to current Branch Date on clicking 'New' button. This is non-editable field.
Enrich Button	Assigner, Assignee are auto populated in the Cancel Transaction Details with the values derived from the original transaction. Below Mandatory fields are validated: • Original Transaction Reference Number • Source Code • Reason Code • Creator Agent - Member Identification
Original Transaction Details	--
Instruction Identification	System default the original transaction reference number.
End to End Identification	System defaults the original transaction UETR.
Original UETR	System defaults the original transaction UETR.
Transaction Identification	System displays Transaction Identification of the original transaction.

Table 9-1 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Interbank Settlement Date	System displays Interbank Settlement Date of the original transaction.
Interbank Settlement Currency	System displays Interbank Settlement Currency of the original transaction.
Interbank Settlement Amount	System displays Interbank Settlement Amount of the original transaction.
Message Identification	System displays Message Identification of the original transaction.
Message Name Identification	System displays Message Name Identification of the original transaction. The value is populated based on the Original Transaction selected. **Note:** If the Network code selected is of CBPR, then the possible list of values are: • pacs.008.001.08 • pacs.009.001.08 If the Network code selected is of TARGET2, then the possible list of values are: • pacs.008.001.08 • pacs.009.001.08CORE • pacs.009.001.08COV
Creation Date Time	System displays Creation Date Time of the original transaction.

- Other Details
- Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input
- Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary

9.1.1.1 Other Details

- On **Other Details**, specify the fields.

Figure 9-2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input - Other Details

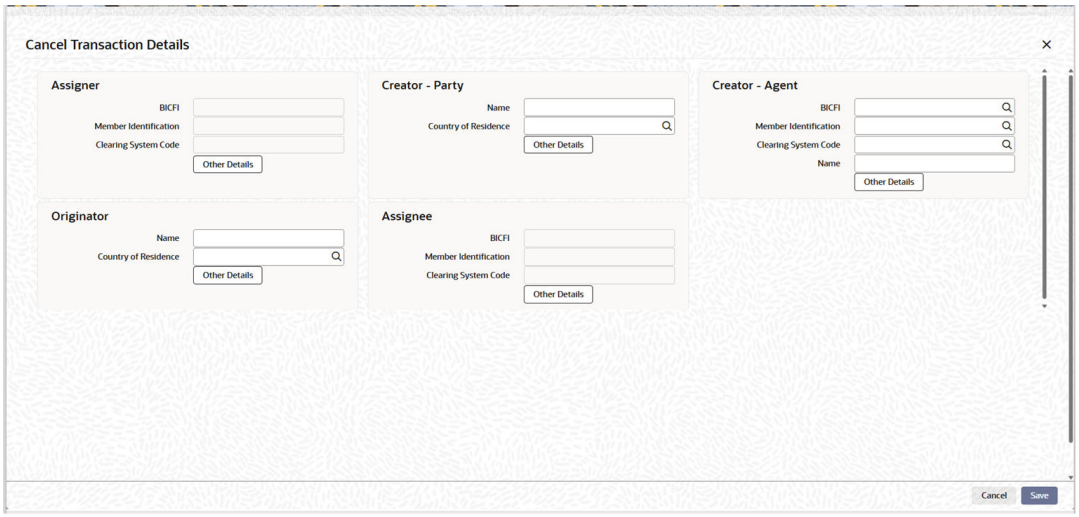


Table 9-2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Assigner	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Assigner' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to theCancel Transaction Details - Other Details section.
Creator - Party	--
Name	Specify the Name of the party.
Country of Residence	Specify the Country of Residence from the list of values.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Creator - Party' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details section.
Creator - Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Creator - Party' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the section.
Originator	--
Name	Specify the Name of the originator.
Country of Residence	Specify the Country of Residence from the list of values.

Table 9-2 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Originator' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details section.
Assignee	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Assignee' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to theCancel Transaction Details - Other Details section.

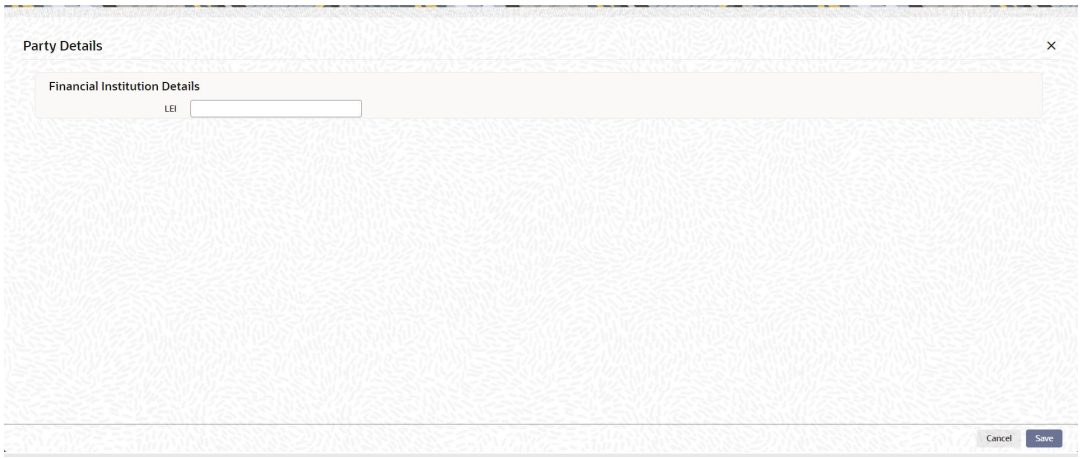
- Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details
- Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details
- Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details

9.1.1.1.1 Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details

- Click on **Other Details** button.

  The 'Other Details' button for Assigner and Assignee headings under 'Cancel Transaction Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 9-3 Cancel Transaction Details_Other Details - Other Details



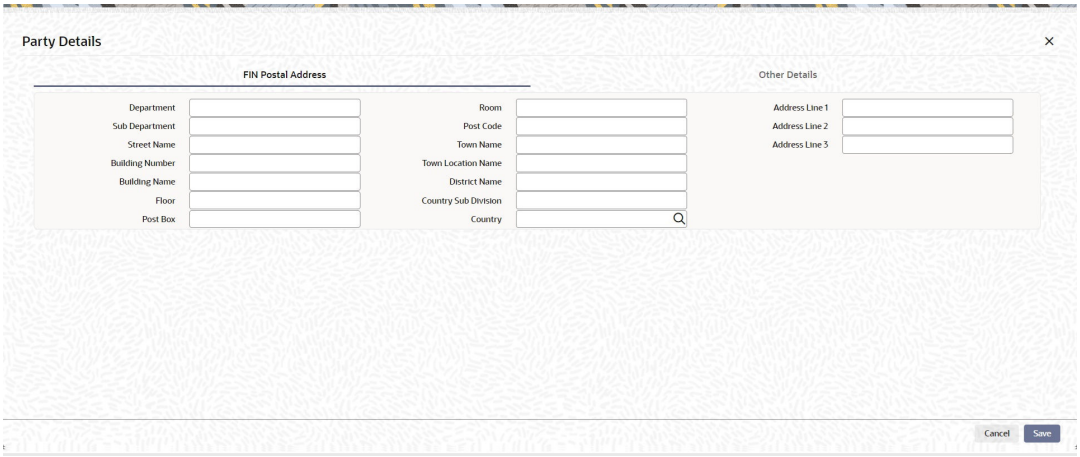
Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

9.1.1.1.2 Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details

1. Click On **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

   The ‘Other Details’ button for Creator - Party and Originator under ‘Cancel Transaction Details’ tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 9-4 Cancel Transaction Details_Other Details - FIN Postal Address



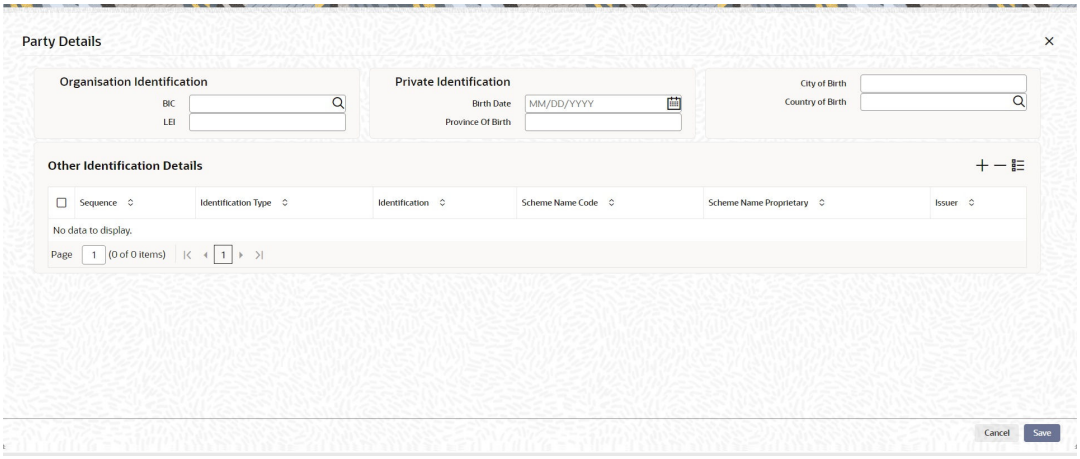
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 9-5 Cancel Transaction Details_Other Details - Other Details



Specify the following fields for Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

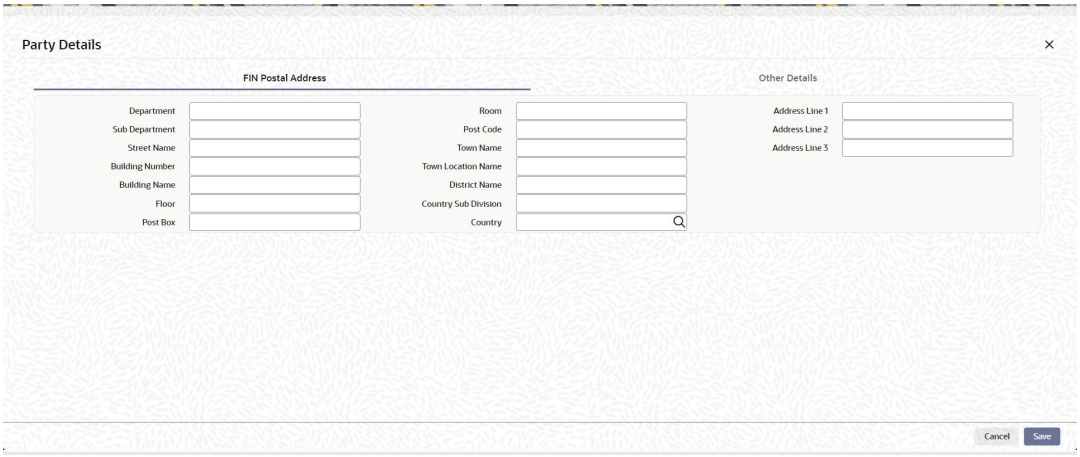
Specify the following fields for Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

9.1.1.1.3 Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details

1. Click on **Other Details** button under Creditor Agent heading.

Figure 9-6 Cancel Transaction Details_Other Details - FIN Postal Address



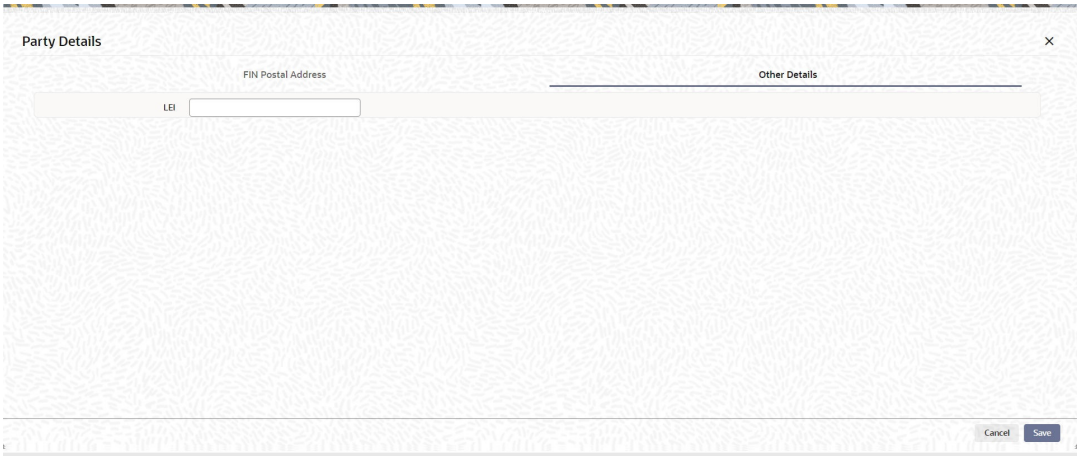
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 9-7 Cancel Transaction Details_Other Details - Other Details



Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

9.1.1.2 Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input

System performs the following mandatory field checks during the save action:

- Original Transaction Reference Number
- Cancel Reference
- Source Code
- Reason Code
- End to End Identification
- Original UETR
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Inter Bank Settlement Currency
- Inter Bank Settlement Amount
- Message Identification
- Message Name Identification
- Creator Agent - Member Identification

On save of the cancellation request, below validations are done for each transaction selected:

- Previous cancellation request for the transaction is in unauthorized status
- Recall Status is not Blank

On authorization of the cancellation request, the validation is repeated. If case of validation failure the error message is displayed.

Below Network level validations are done on click of Erich/Save user action:

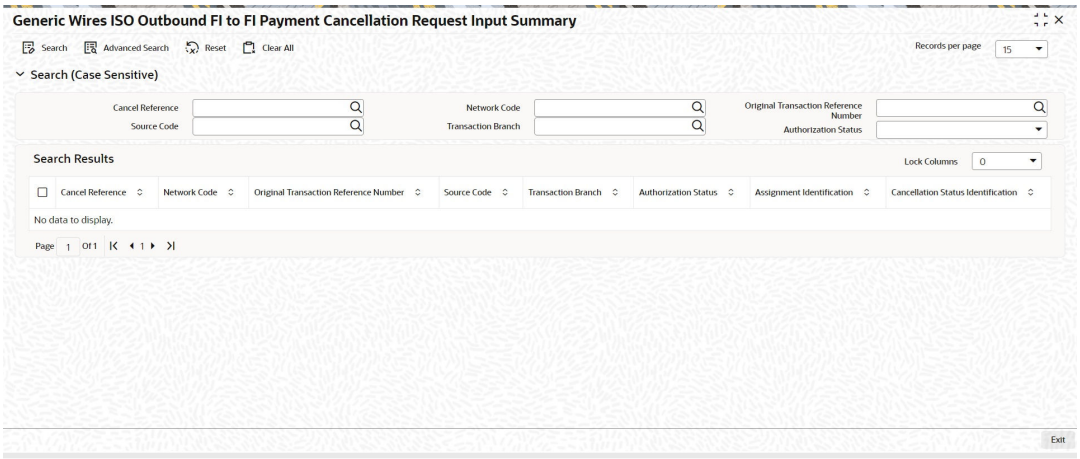
- If network derived for a payment is a CBPR and user provides values in Creator - Party and Creator - Agent field, then error message is displayed. (Either Creator - Party or Creator - Agent should be present not both).
- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 and user provides values in Creator - Party or Creator - Agent field, then error message is displayed.
- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 and values is present in Original Transaction Details ' Transaction Identification Field, then error message is displayed.
- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 and user does not provide value in Originator Field, then error message is displayed.
- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 and user provides value in Originator ' Other Details ' LEI Field, then error message is displayed.

9.1.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOCBCN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 9-8 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Cancel Reference
   - Original Transaction Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Source Code
   - Transaction Branch
   - Authorization Status
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

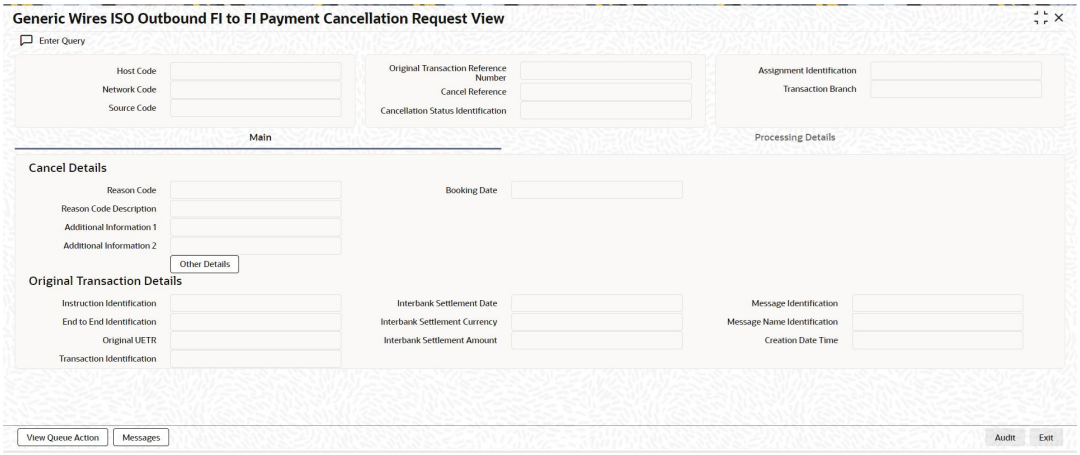
9.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View

The Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View screen allows users to view Outbound Cancellation Request (camt.056).

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCNCV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View screen is displayed.

Figure 9-9 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View



2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Cancel Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - Original Transaction Reference Number
   - Cancel Reference
   - Cancellation Status Identification
   - Source Code
   - Network Code
   - Host Code
   - Transaction Branch
   - Assignment Identification

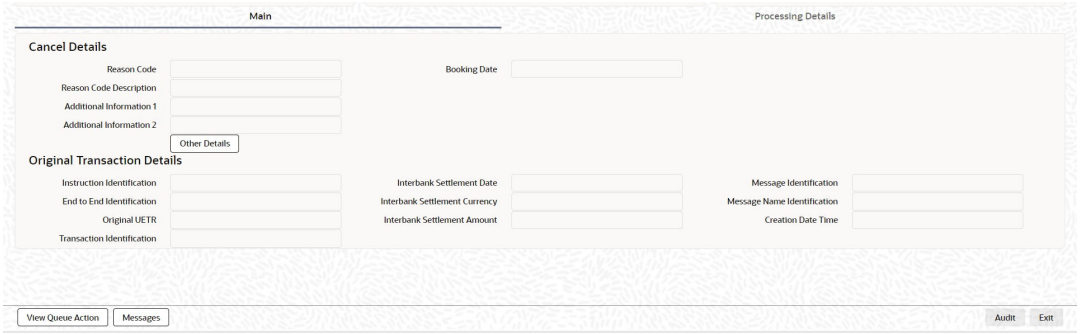
- Main Tab
- Processing Details Tab
- View Queue Action Log
- All Messages

- Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary

9.1.2.1 Main Tab

1. User can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Main’ tab at the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View screen.

Figure 9-10 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View - Main Tab



2. Specify the following fields:

Cancel Details

- Reason Code
- Booking Date
- Reason Code Description
- Additional Information 1
- Additional Information 2

Other Details Button

Click ‘Other Details’ button on Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDOCNCV) screen to invoke ‘Cancel Transaction Details’ screen. For more details, refer Other Details section.

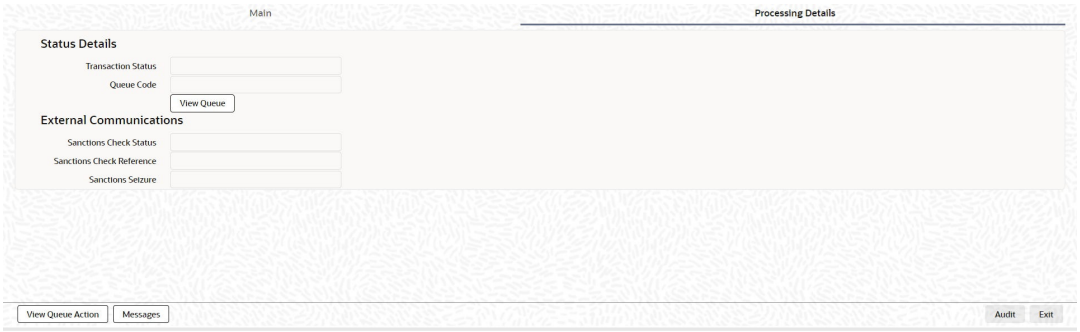
Original Transaction Details

- Instruction Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Message Identification
- End to End Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Currency
- Message Name Identification
- Original UETR
- Inter Bank Settlement Amount
- Creation Date Time
- Transaction Identification

9.1.2.2 Processing Details Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View screen.

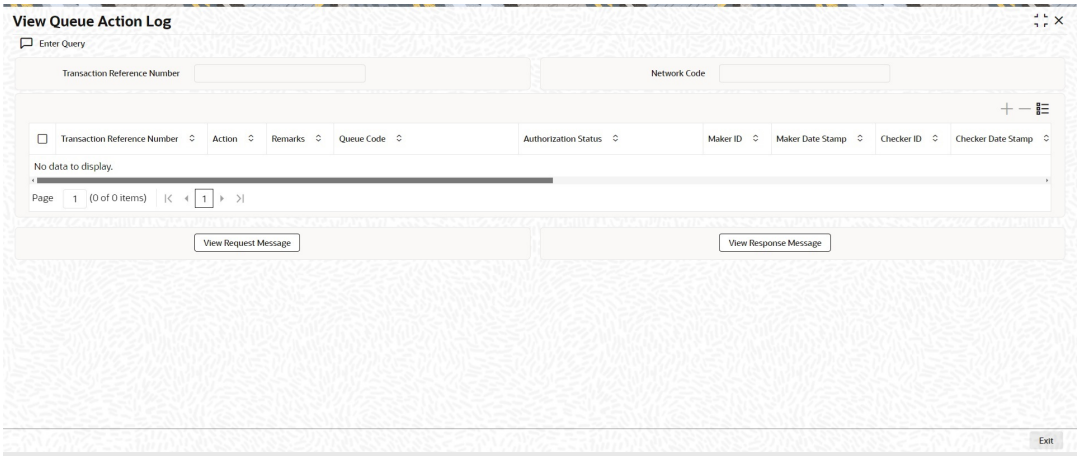
Figure 9-11 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View - Processing Details



9.1.2.3 View Queue Action Log

1. You can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Queue Action** tab in main screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and Queue movement related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Queue Action Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 9-12 View Queue Action Log



3. Following details are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Action
   - Remarks
   - Queue Code

- Authorization Status
- Maker ID
- Maker Date Stamp
- Checker ID
- Checker Date Stamp
- Queue Status
- Queue Reference No
- Primary External Status
- Secondary External Status
- External Reference Number

You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

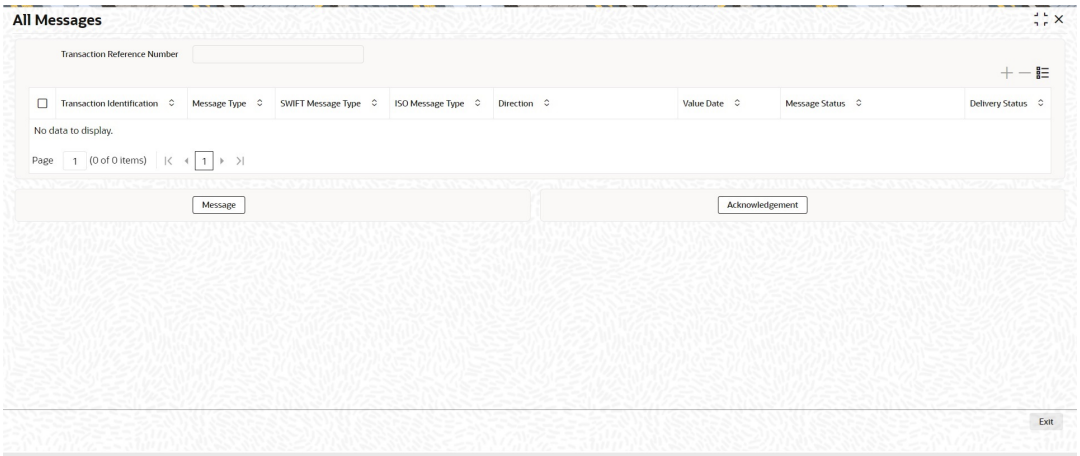
4. Also, you can view the request sent to and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - Sanction System
   - External Credit Approval
   - External Account Check
   - External FX fetch
   - External Price Fetch
   - Accounting System

9.1.2.4 All Messages

This screen displays the Outgoing camt.056 message and Incoming camt.029 message received against Outgoing camt.056 message.

- User can invoke this screen by clicking **All Messages** tab in the screen.

Figure 9-13 All Messages

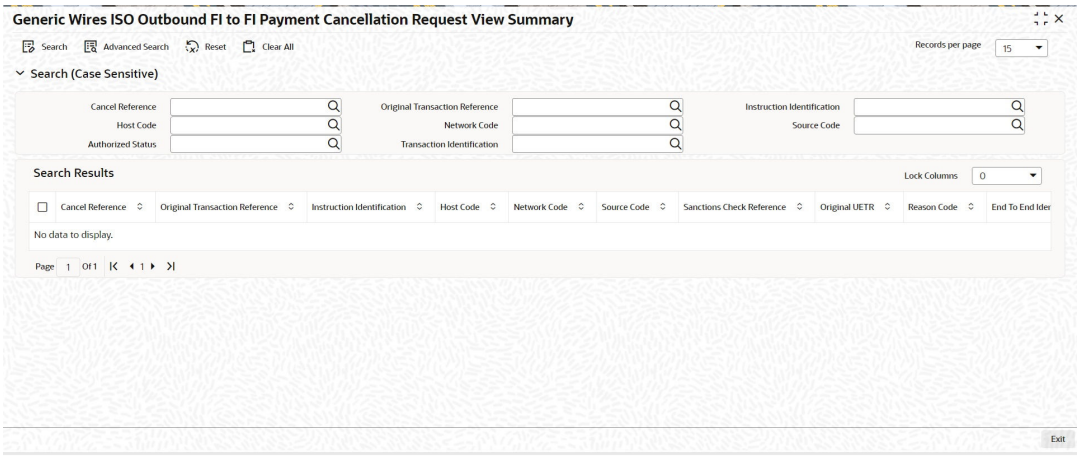


9.1.2.5 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOCNCV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 9-14 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Cancel Reference
   - Original Transaction Reference
   - Instruction Identification
   - Host Code
   - Network Code
   - Source Code
   - Authorized Status
   - Transaction Identification
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

9.2 Outbound Cancellation Request Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Cancellation Transaction Creation and Sanctions Check
- Transaction Status Update
- Cancellation Message Generation
- Cancellation Transaction Creation and Sanctions Check

- Transaction Status Update
- Cancellation Message Generation

9.2.1 Cancellation Transaction Creation and Sanctions Check

Cancel transaction creation and Sanctions screening of the cancel transaction is done.

Cancellation transactions are sent for sanctions screening if sanctions screening is required for the Network and Source. The sanctions screening can result in the following responses from the External Sanctions system:

- Approved: Cancellation processing proceeds to the next stage of processing.
- Rejected: Cancellation request and Cancellation transaction are marked as Rejected. The reject reason is updated as Sanctions Rejected.
- Interim: Cancellation transactions remain in SC Queue till the final response is received.
- Seized: The original transaction is locked and marked as 'Cancellation seized'. Cancellation transaction status is updated as 'Seized'. Seizure accounting is not done in this case.

Cancel transaction information is sent in the Sanction request. Cancel Transaction information such as Recall reference, Original Transaction References, Recall request reason code, etc. are populated under the "<RtxnInf>" node of the sanction request XML.

> **Note:**
>
> You can select the check box 'Disable for Outbound' maintained for the Network Code and Message Type in the Sanctions Restrictions Detailed (PMDSCRES), to skip sanctions screening for Outbound 'FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request' (camt.056).

9.2.2 Transaction Status Update

Transaction Status for the original transaction remains as Processed whereas, the Recall status for the original transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'.

Cancelled transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful cancellation transaction processing.

The transaction status on the cancelled & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	**Cancelled (i.e. camt.056) Transaction status**	**Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status**	**Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Recall Status**
Cancel request submitted for processing	In Progress	Processed	-
Cancel request is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed	-

Scenario	Cancelled (i.e. camt.056) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Recall Status
Cancel request Seized by SC	Seized	Processed	-
Cancel request Rejected by SC	Cancelled	Processed	-
Cancel request successfully completed	Processed	Processed	Recall Requested

9.2.3 Cancellation Message Generation

The Cancel transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful cancel transaction processing.

The original transaction details populated in the cancel message (camt.056) have the original transaction details as received (pacs.008/pacs.009) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account/bank redirection, special character replacement, or repair done for the transaction.

Newly added R-Transaction in Outbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens display the Cancel message.

9.3 Outbound Cancellation Response

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View

- Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View

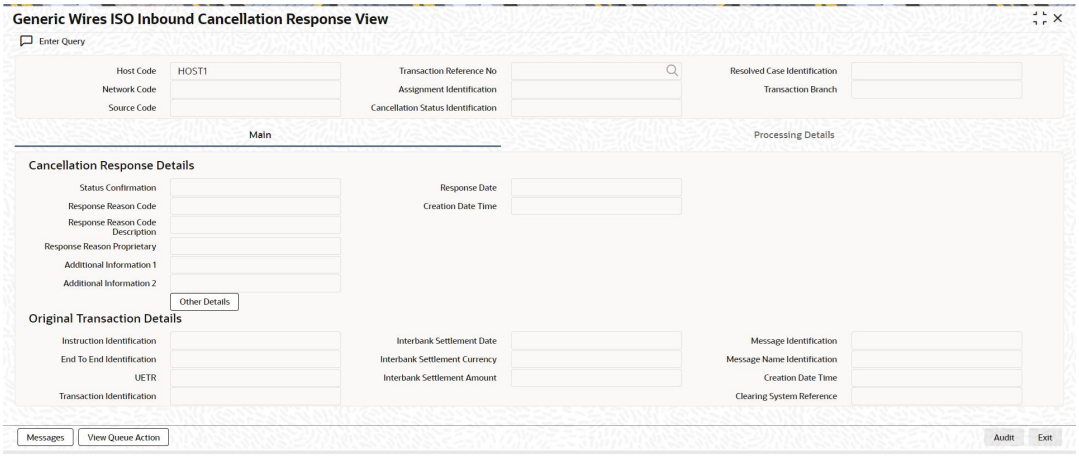
9.3.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View

The Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View screen allows users to view Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029).

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIGCNR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View screen is displayed.

Figure 9-15 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 9-3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Specify the Transaction Reference Number from the list of values.
Network Code	System defaults the Network Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.
Source Code	System displays the Source Code derived for Incoming transaction.
Assignment Identification	System displays the Assignment Identification.
Cancellation Status Identification	System displays the Cancellation Status Identification.
Resolved Case Identification	System displays the Resolved Case Identification.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the Transaction Branch of the user's logged in branch.

- Main Tab
- Processing Details Tab
- All Messages
- View Queue Action Log
- Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary

9.3.1.1 Main Tab

- On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 9-16 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View - Main Tab

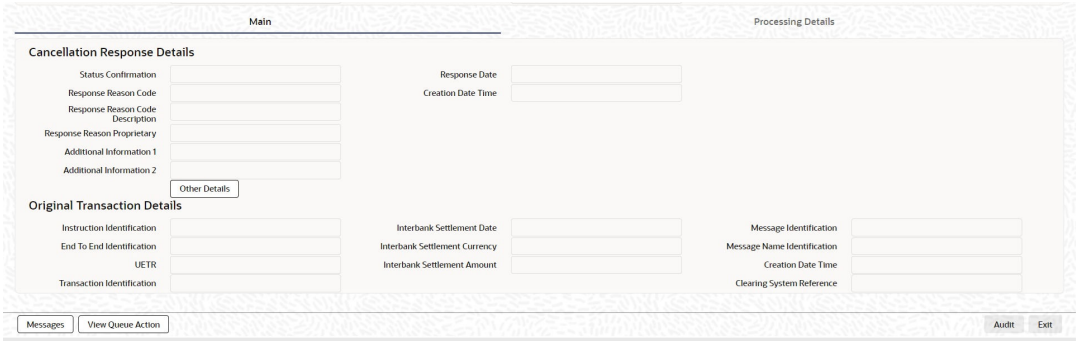


Table 9-4 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Cancellation Response Details	--
Response Reason Code	System displays the Reason for Accepting/Rejecting the cancellation request.
Response Reason Code Description	System defaults the Reason Code Description based on the selected Reason Code.
Additional Information 1	Specify the Additional Information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.
Additional Information 2	Specify the Additional Information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.
Response Date	System defaults the Response Date to current Branch Date.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Cancellation Response Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details. For more details, refer to the Main Tab - Other Detailssection.

System display the below mentioned fields as received. All these fields are non editable:

- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- UETR
- Transaction Identification
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Interbank Settlement Currency
- Interbank Settlement Amount
- Message Identification
- Message Name Identification
- Creation Date Time
- Clearing System Reference

- Main Tab - Other Details

9.3.1.1.1 Main Tab - Other Details

- On **Other Details**, specify the fields.

Figure 9-17 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View_Main Tab - Other Details

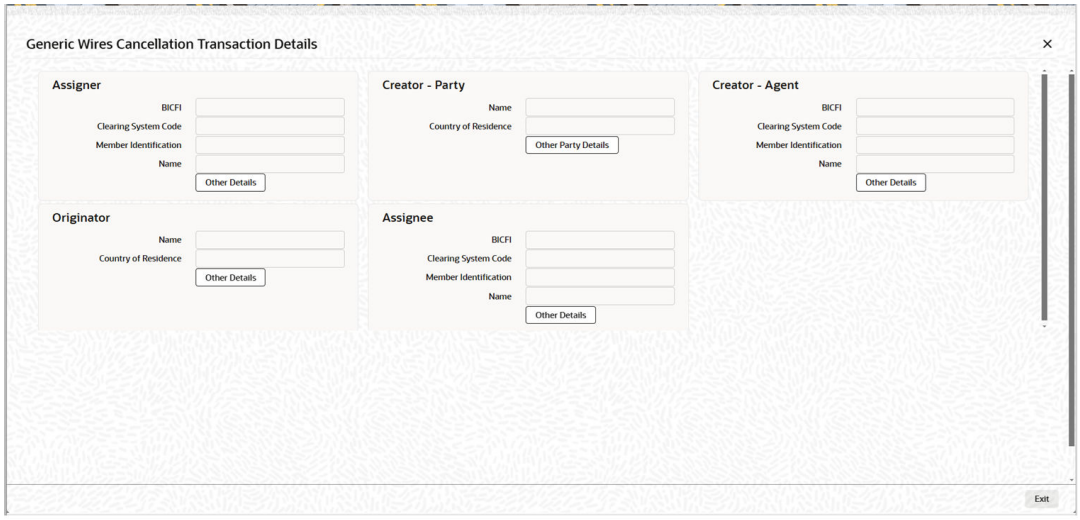


Table 9-5 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View_Main Tab_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Assigner	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the agent.
Other Details Button	Click ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Assigner’ header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Other Details section.
Creator - Party	--
Name	Specify the Name of the party.
Country of Residence	Specify the Country of Residence from the list of values.
Other Party Details Button	Click ‘Other Party Details’ button under ‘Creator - Party’ header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Other Details - Other Details section.
Creator - Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the agent.

Table 9-5 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View_Main Tab_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Creator - Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Other Details - Other Details section.
Originator	--
Name	Specify the Name of the originator.
Country of Residence	Specify the Country of Residence from the list of values.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Originator' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Other Details - Other Details section.
Assignee	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Assignee' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Other Details section.

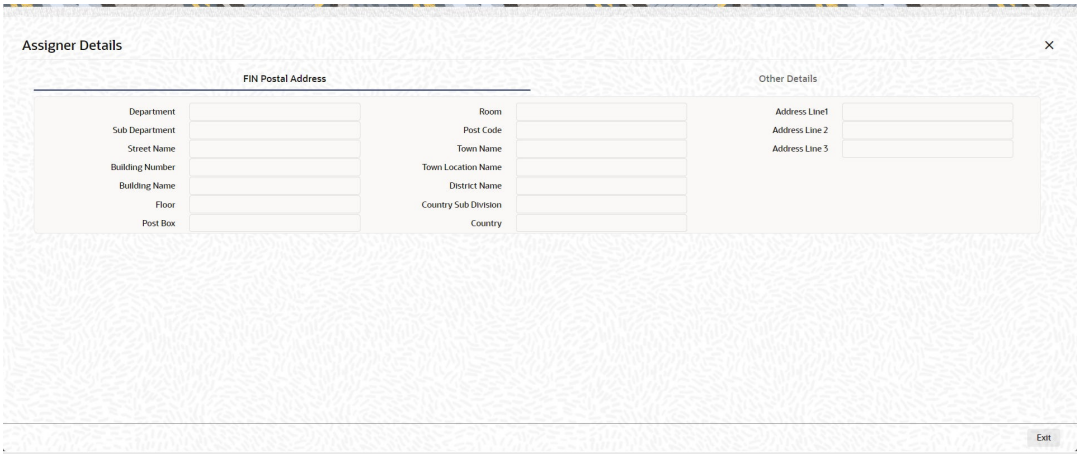
- Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details - Other Details
- Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details - Other Details

9.3.1.1.1.1 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details - Other Details

1. Click on **Other Details** button under Assigner heading.

   The 'Other Details' button for Assigner, Assignee and Creator - Agent under 'Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details' sub screen contains similar fields. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 9-18 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details - FIN Postal Address



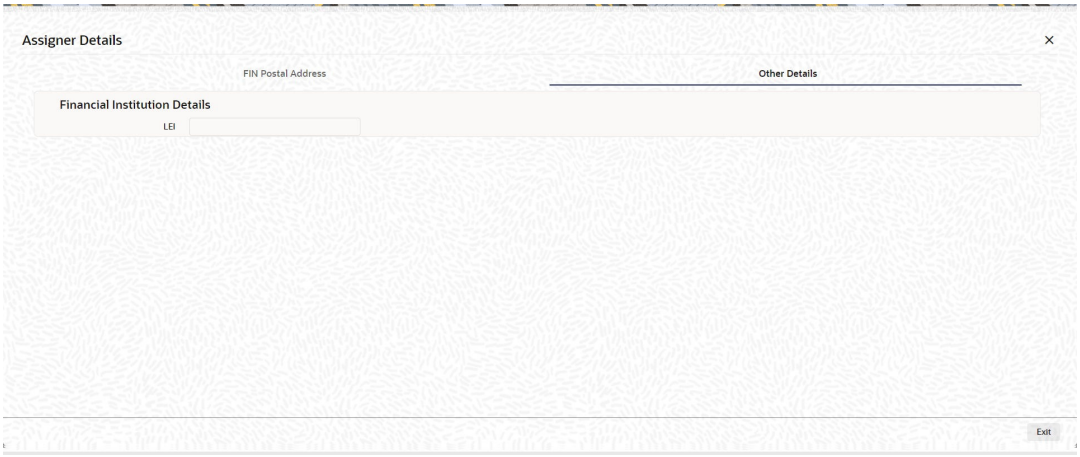
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 9-19 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details - Other Details



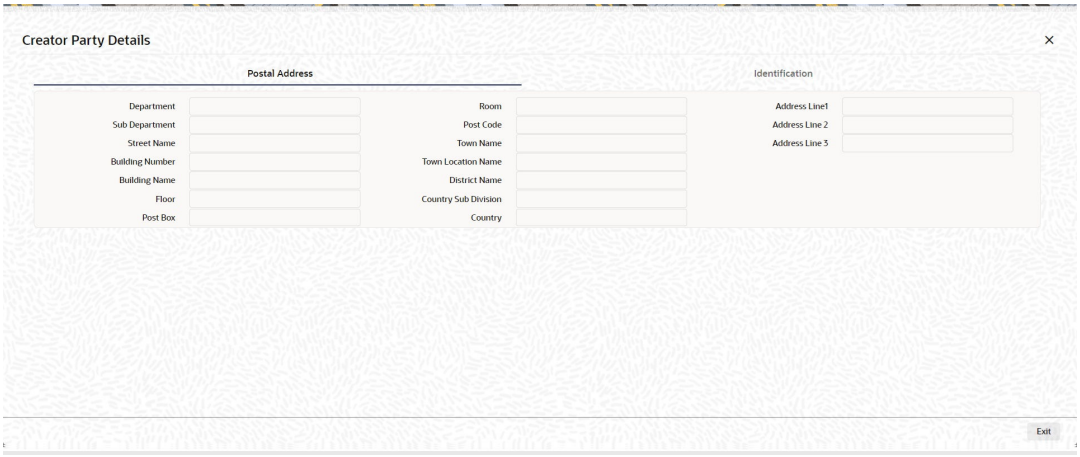
Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

9.3.1.1.1.2 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details - Other Details

1. Click On **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Details' button for Creator - Party and Originator under 'Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details' screen contains similar fields. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 9-20 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details - Postal Address



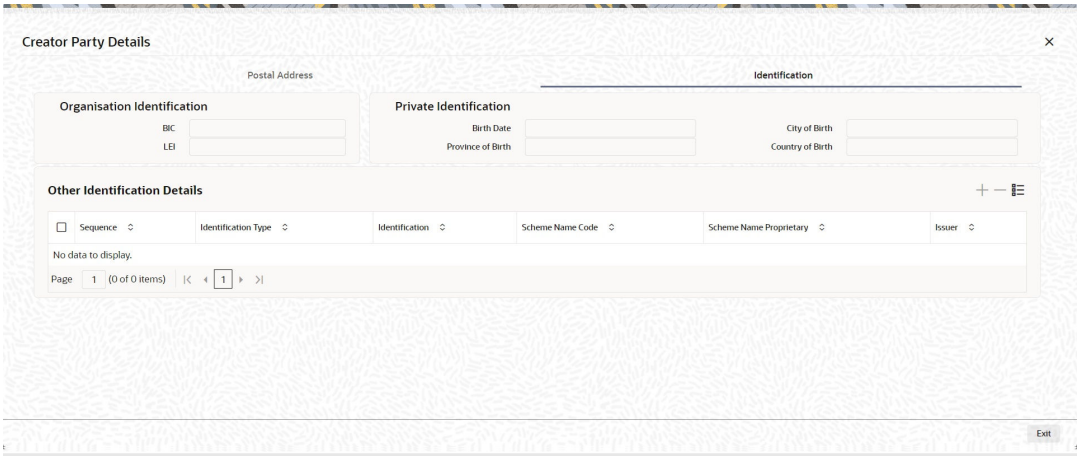
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 9-21 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

9.3.1.2 Processing Details Tab

- User can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View screen.

Figure 9-22 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View - Processing Details Tab

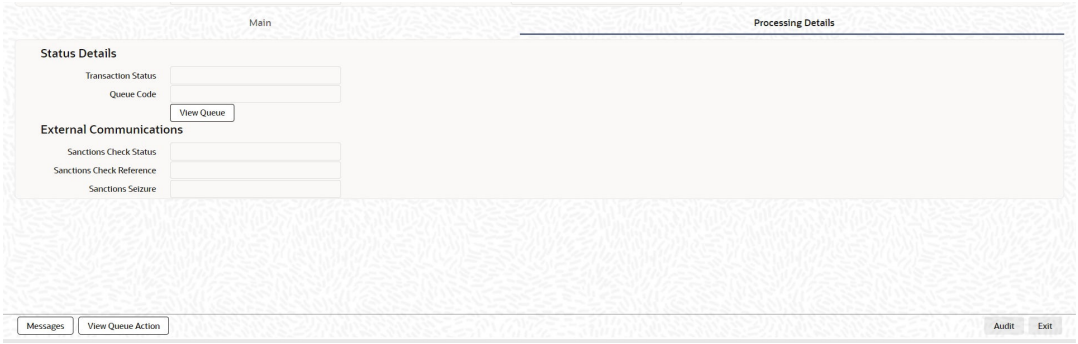


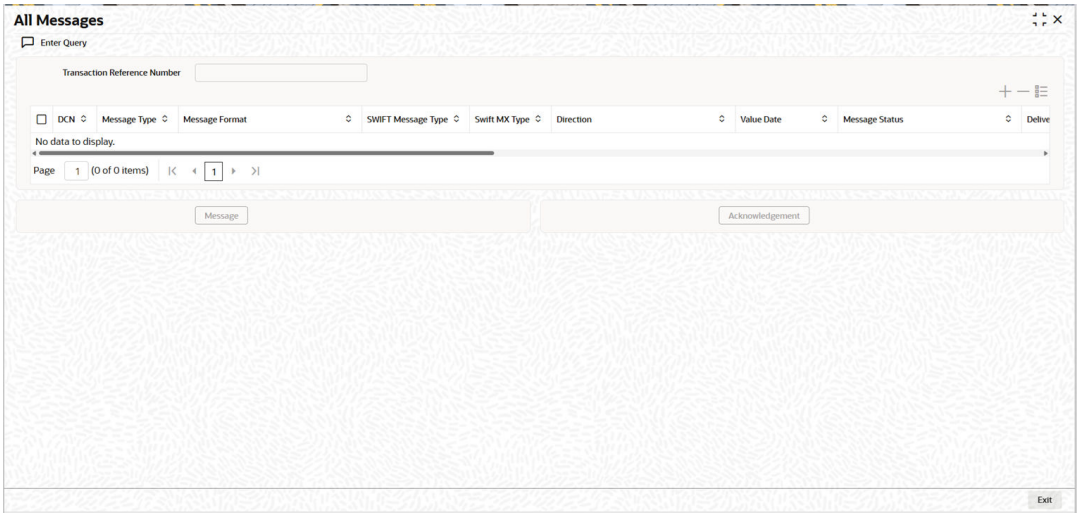
Table 9-6 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View_Processing Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Status Details	--
Transaction Status	This field displays the current processing status of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029). One of the following status values displays: • In Progress • Exception • Seized • Processed • Queue Code
Queue Code	This field displays the Queue Name where Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) is currently present.
External Communication	--
Sanctions Check Status	This field displays the Sanction Status of the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029).
Sanctions Check Reference	This field displays the Sanction Reference of the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029).
Sanctions Seizure	This field displays the possible Sanctions Seizure values Yes or No.

9.3.1.3 All Messages

1. You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘All Messages’ tab in the screen.

Figure 9-23 All Messages

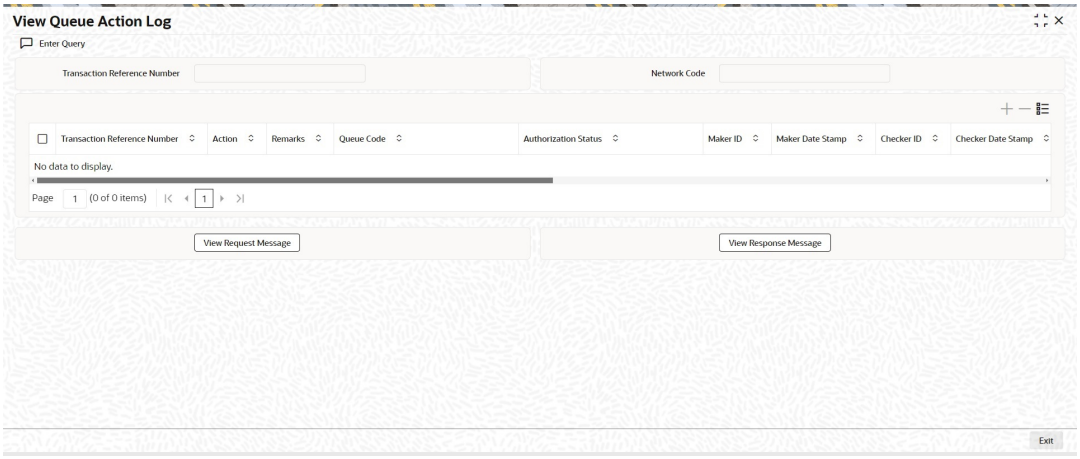


2. System displays the following details for the Transaction Reference Number specified:
   - Transaction Identification
   - Message Type
   - SWIFT Message Type
   - ISO Message Type
   - Direction
   - Value Date
   - Message Status
   - Delivery Status
   - Authorization Status
   - Acknowledgment Status
   - Funding Status
   - Media
   - Receiver or Sender
   - PDE Flag
   - Suppressed

9.3.1.4 View Queue Action Log

1. You can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Queue Action** tab in main screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and Queue movement related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Queue Action Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 9-24 View Queue Action Log



3. Following details are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Action
   - Remarks
   - Queue Code
   - Authorization Status
   - Maker ID
   - Maker Date Stamp
   - Checker ID
   - Checker Date Stamp
   - Queue Status
   - Queue Reference No
   - Primary External Status
   - Secondary External Status
   - External Reference Number

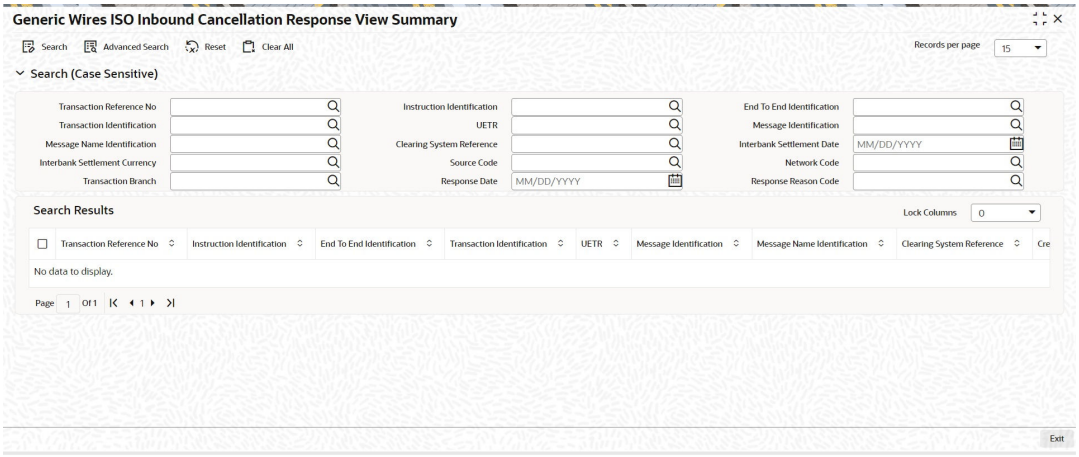
   You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.
4. Also, you can view the request sent to and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - Sanction System
   - External Credit Approval
   - External Account Check
   - External FX fetch
   - External Price Fetch
   - Accounting System

9.3.1.5 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIGCNR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 9-25 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Instruction Identification
   - End To End Identification
   - Transaction Identification
   - UETR
   - Message Identification
   - Message Name Identification
   - Clearing System Reference
   - Interbank Settlement Date
   - Interbank Settlement Currency
   - Source Code
   - Network Code
   - Transaction Branch
   - Response Date
   - Response Reason Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

9.4 Outbound Cancellation Response Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Message Upload
- Sanctions Check
- Transaction Status Update
- Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Message Upload
- Sanctions Check
- Transaction Status Update

9.4.1 Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Message Upload

Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message is received with TARGET2 business header.

After receiving the Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.

System does format validations for the camt.029 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance. If any of the format validations fail, error details are recorded in the incoming message tables.

On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Browser Summary (PGWINBRW) screen.

After parsing the inbound camt.029 message is matched with the original camt.056 message using the following matching criteria:

- Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with Original UETR of outgoing camt.056 message

If the inbound camt.029 message matching fails, then camt.029 record status is marked as ‘Exception’. The system error code and error details are logged.

> **Note:**
>
> **Error Description**
>
> Matching of Original UETR failed for the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message received.

If the camt.029 message matches with outgoing camt.056 message then:

- The status of the uploaded camt.029 is ‘Matched’.
- Process Status of the uploaded camt.029 is ‘Processed’.
- The inbound camt.029 message get linked with outgoing camt.056 message.

Source Code is derived as currently done for PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.

The Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/ pacs.009 messages.

9.4.2 Sanctions Check

If sanction check is applicable for the Network and Source (based on the preference maintained in the existing maintenance Source Network Preferences PMDSORNW) and for the customer, Sanctions screening is done for the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.

Depending on the sanctions response status the following actions are taken:

Accepted/ Rejected

If the response is received as Accepted/Reject on the same day, the Reject transaction sanctions status is updated accordingly, and the processing continues with the next step.

Seized

In case of the Seized response, the Sanction status will be updated as Seized and the transaction will not be processed further.

> **Note:**
>
> You can select the check box ‘Disable for Inbound’ maintained for the Network Code and Message Type in the Sanctions Restrictions Detailed (PMDSCRES), to skip sanctions screening for Inbound ‘Resolution of Investigation’ (camt.029).

9.4.3 Transaction Status Update

Transaction Status for the original transaction remain as Processed whereas Recall status for the original transaction is updated as 'Recall Rejected'.

Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful transaction processing.

The transaction status on the camt.029 & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Recall Status	Cancelled (i.e. camt.056) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
camt.029 received	In Progress	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed
camt.029 is pending in Queue	Exception	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed
camt.029 Seized by SC	Seized	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed

Scenario	Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Recall Status	Cancelled (i.e. camt.056) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
camt.029 rejected by SC	Cancelled	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed
camt.029 successfully completed	Processed	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed

10

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation

- Inbound Cancellation Request
- Inbound Cancellation Request Processing
- Inbound Cancellation Response
- Inbound Cancellation Response Processing

10.1 Inbound Cancellation Request

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input
- Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View
- Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input
- Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View

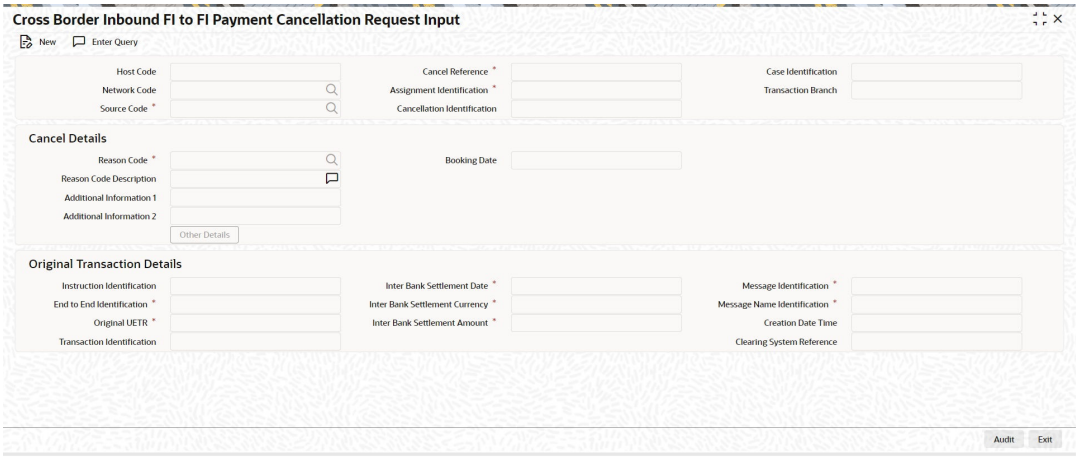
10.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input

The Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input screen allows users to manually specify the Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56).

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDICBCN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input screen is displayed.

Figure 10-1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.

3. On **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 10-1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values. The list displays network code of CBPRPlus and TARGET2.
Source Code	Specify the Source Code of the transaction from the list of values.
Cancel Reference	System defaults the unique transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.
Assignment Identification	Specify the Assignment Identification.
Cancellation Status Identification	Specify the Cancellation Status Identification.
Case Identification	Specify the Case Identification.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.
Cancel Details	--
Reason Code	Specify the Reason Code from the list of values. The list displays reason code based on the selected Network Code.
Reason Code Description	System defaults the reason code description based on the selected Reason Code.
Additional Information 1	Specify the additional information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.
Additional Information 2	Specify the additional information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.
Booking Date	System defaults the booking date to current branch date on clicking 'New' button.
Original Transaction Details	--
Instruction Identification	Specify the original transaction reference number.
End to End ID	Specify the End to End Identification.
Original UETR	Specify the original transaction UETR.
Transaction Identification	Specify the transaction identification of the original transaction.
Inter Bank Settlement Date	Specify the inter bank settlement date of the original transaction.
Inter Bank Settlement Currency	Specify the inter bank settlement currency of the original transaction.
Inter Bank Settlement Amount	Specify the inter bank settlement amount of the original transaction.
Message Identification	Specify the message identification of the original transaction.

Table 10-1 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Message Name Identification	Select the message name identification from the following: • pacs.008.001.08 • pacs.009.001.08 • pacs.009.001.08CORE **Note:** If the Network code selected is of CBPR, then the possible list of values are: • pacs.008.001.08 • pacs.009.001.08 If the Network code selected is of TARGET2, then the possible list of values are: • pacs.008.001.08 • pacs.009.001.08CORE • pacs.009.001.08COV
Creation Date Time	Specify the creation date time of the original transaction.
Clearing System Reference	Specify the clearing system reference of the original transaction.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on screen to invoke 'Cancel Transaction Details' screen. For more details, refer Other Details section.

- Other Details
- Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input
- Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary

10.1.1.1 Other Details

- On **Other Details**, specify the fields.

Figure 10-2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input - Other Details

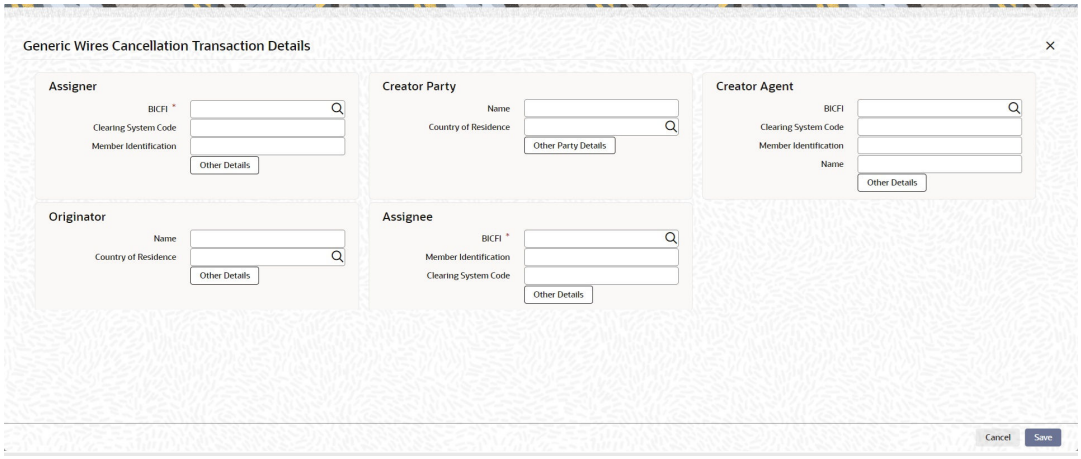


Table 10-2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Assigner	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Assigner' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details - Other Details section.
Creator - Party	--
Name	Specify the Name of the party.
Country of Residence	Specify the Country of Residence from the list of values.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Creator - Party' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details section.
Creator - Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Creator - Party' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details - Other Details section.
Originator	--
Name	Specify the Name of the originator.
Country of Residence	Specify the Country of Residence from the list of values.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Originator' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details section.
Assignee	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Assignee' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details - Other Details section.

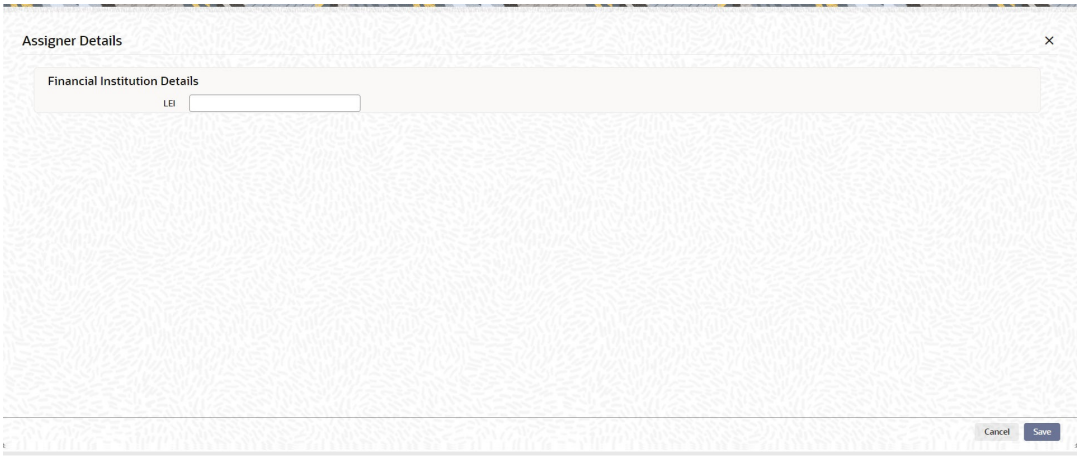
- Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details - Other Details
- Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details - Other Details
- Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details - Other Details

10.1.1.1.1 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details - Other Details

- Click on **Other Details** button.

  The ‘Other Details’ button for Assigner and Assignee headings under ‘Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details’ screen contains similar fields. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 10-3 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details - Other Details



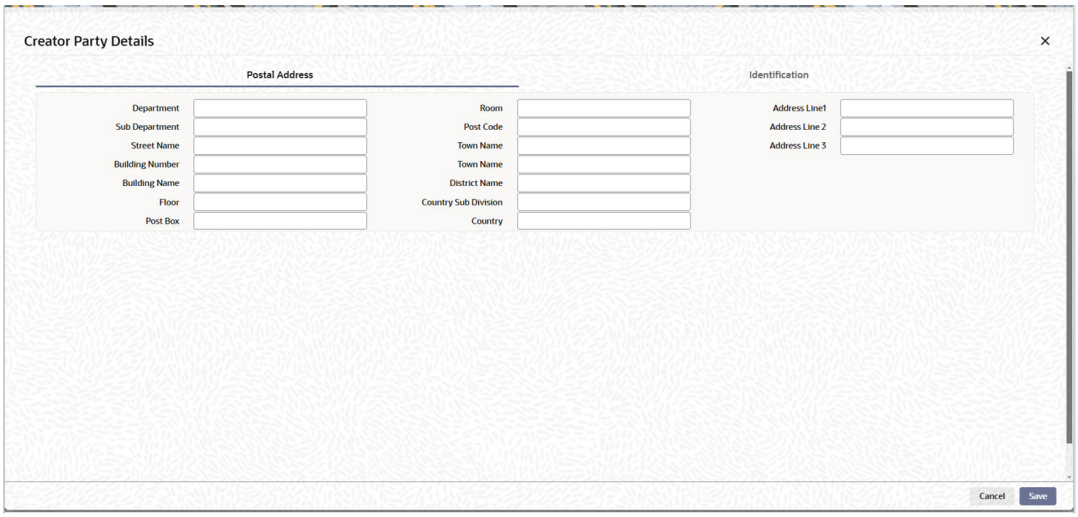
Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

10.1.1.1.2 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details - Other Details

1. Click On **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

   The ‘Other Details’ button for Creator - Party and Originator under ‘Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details’ screen contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 10-4 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details_Other Details - Postal Address



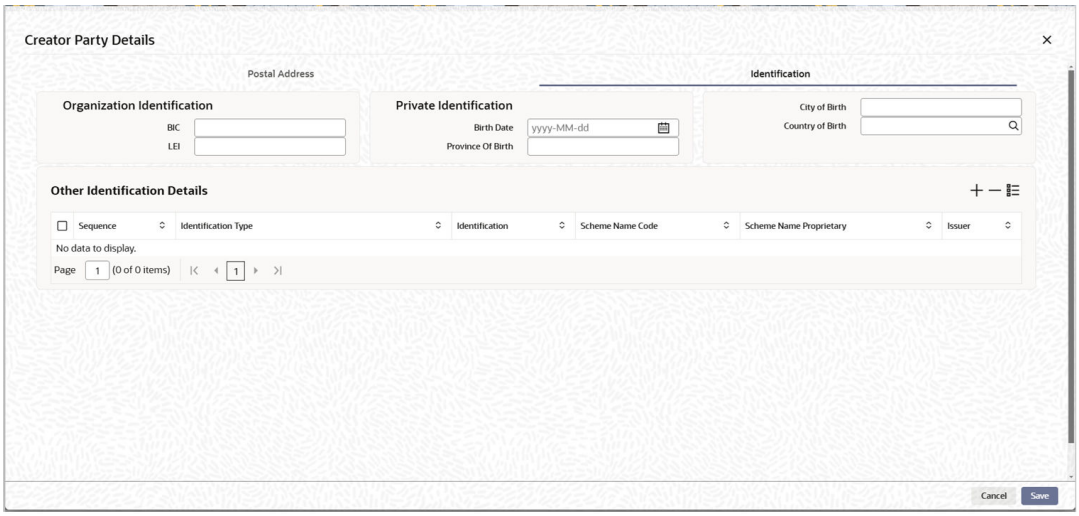
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 10-5 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details_Other Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

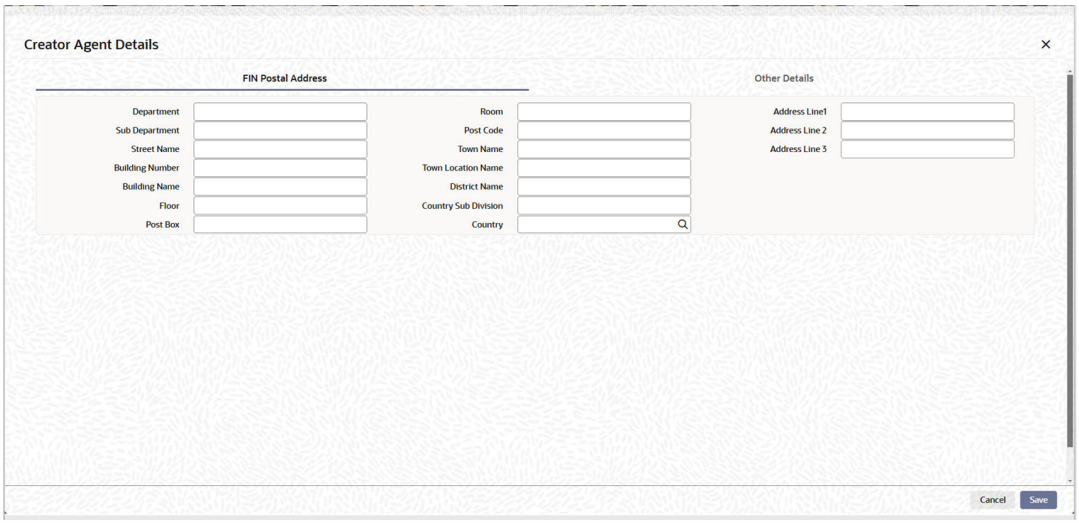
Specify the following fields for Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

10.1.1.1.3 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details - Other Details

1. Click on **Other Details** button under Creditor Agent heading.

Figure 10-6 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details_Other Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 10-7 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details_Other Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

10.1.1.2 Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input

System performs the following mandatory field checks during the save action:

- Cancel Reference
- Source Code
- Reason Code
- End to End Identification
- Original UETR
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Inter Bank Settlement Currency
- Inter Bank Settlement Amount
- Message Identification
- Message Name Identification
- Creator Agent - Member Identification

Following are the network-level validations on clicking the ‘Save’ button when the selected network is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus:

- If the user inputs values in the Creator Party and Creator Agent field, then an error message will be displayed (Either 'Creator Party' or 'Creator Agent' should be present, not both).

Following are the network-level validations on clicking the 'Save' button when the selected network is of type TARGET2:

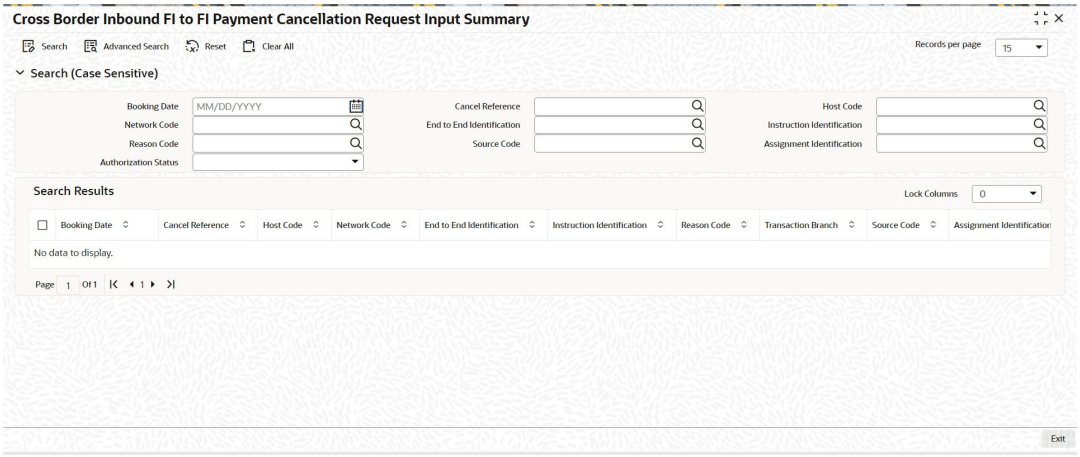
- System displays an error message if the user inputs values in the Creator Party or Creator Party Field.
- System displays an error message if the user inputs values in the Transaction Identification field of the Original Transaction Details.
- System displays an error message if the user does not input value in the Originator field of the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details.
- System displays an error message if the user inputs value in LEI Field of the Originator under Other Details tab.
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the Assigner's BICFI field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the Assignee's BICFI field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.

10.1.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSICBCN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 10-8 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Booking Date
   - Host Code
   - End to End ID
   - Reason Code
   - Assignment Identification
   - Cancel Reference
   - Network Code
   - Instruction Identification

- Source Code
- Authorization Status

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

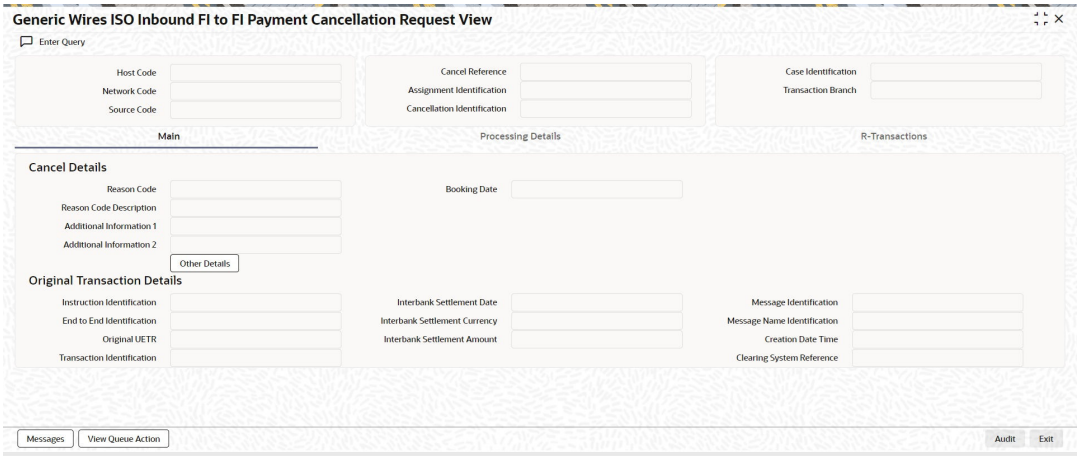
10.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View

The Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View screen allows users to view the payment cancellation request.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDICNCV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View screen is displayed.

Figure 10-9 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View



2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Cancel Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - Main
   - Processing Details
   - R-Transactions

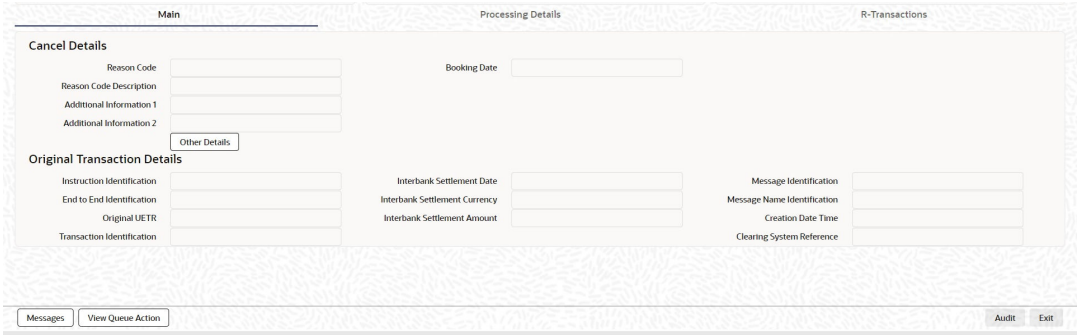
- Main Tab
- Processing Details Tab
- R-Transactions Tab
- All Messages
- View Queue Action Log

- Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary

10.1.2.1 Main Tab

- On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 10-10 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View - Main Tab



System displays all the fields in the below mentioned headings based on the transaction reference number selected:

- Cancel Details
- Other Details Button
- Original Transaction Details

10.1.2.2 Processing Details Tab

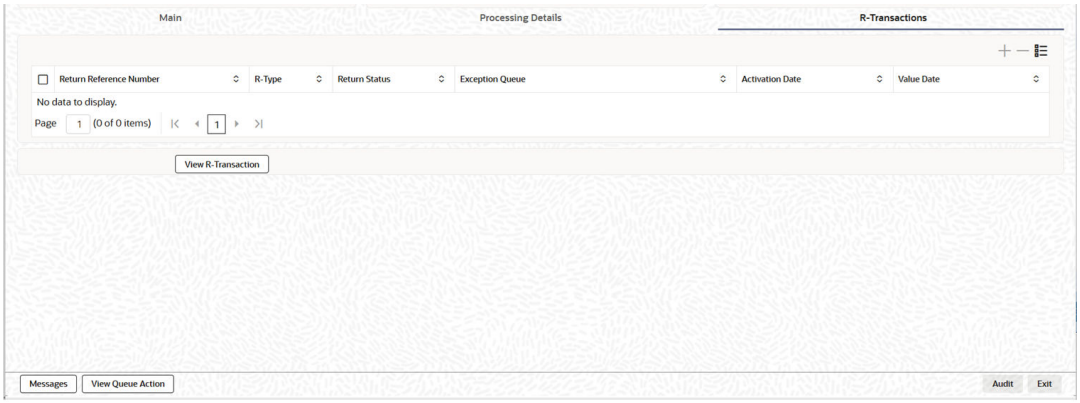
- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View screen.

Figure 10-11 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View - Processing Details Tab

10.1.2.3 R-Transactions Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘R-Transactions’ tab at the Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View screen.

Figure 10-12 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View - R-Transactions Tab

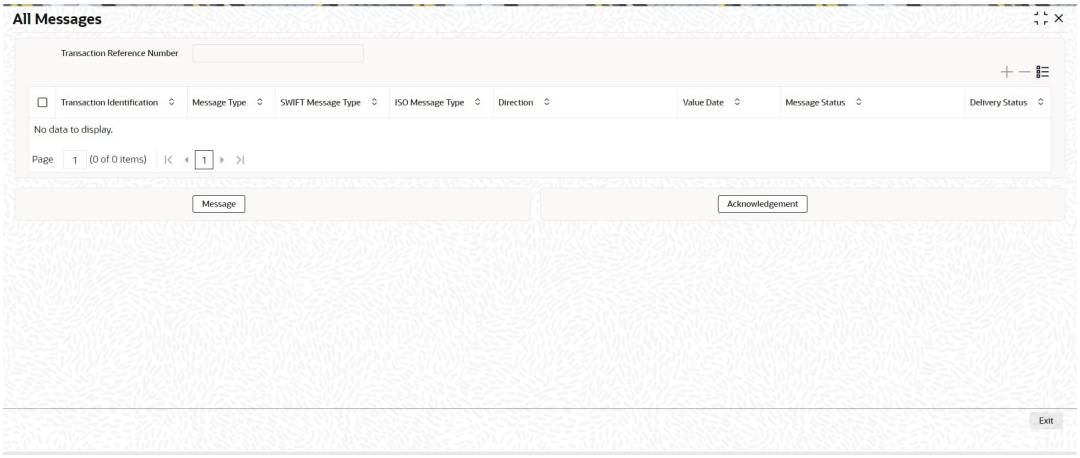


10.1.2.4 All Messages

This screen displays the Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) message and the Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 message, which is received and matched against the Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) message.

- User can invoke this screen by clicking **All Messages** tab in the screen.

Figure 10-13 All Messages

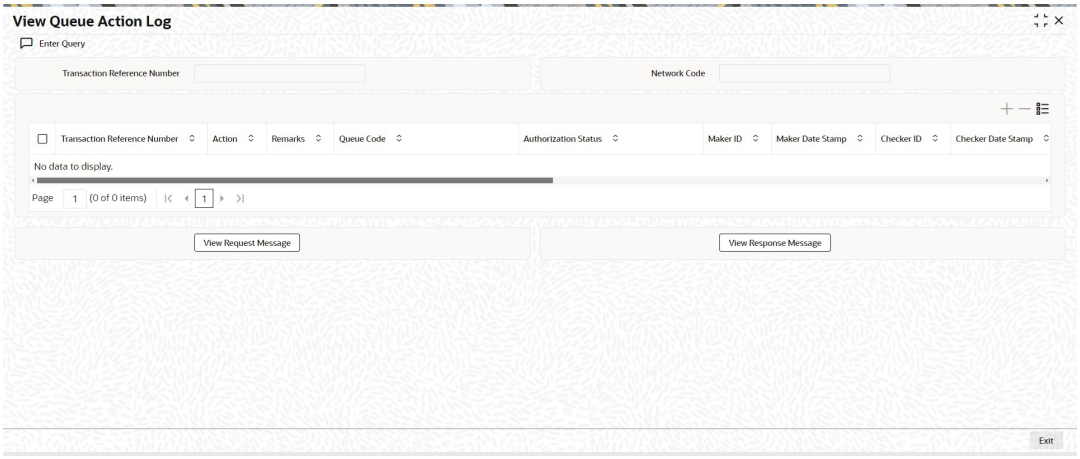


10.1.2.5 View Queue Action Log

1. You can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Queue Action** tab in main screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and Queue movement related details are displayed.

2. Click the **View Queue Action Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 10-14 View Queue Action Log



3. Following details are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Action
   - Remarks
   - Queue Code
   - Authorization Status
   - Maker ID
   - Maker Date Stamp
   - Checker ID
   - Checker Date Stamp
   - Queue Status
   - Queue Reference No
   - Primary External Status
   - Secondary External Status
   - External Reference Number

   You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

4. Also, you can view the request sent to and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - Sanction System
   - External Credit Approval
   - External Account Check
   - External FX fetch
   - External Price Fetch

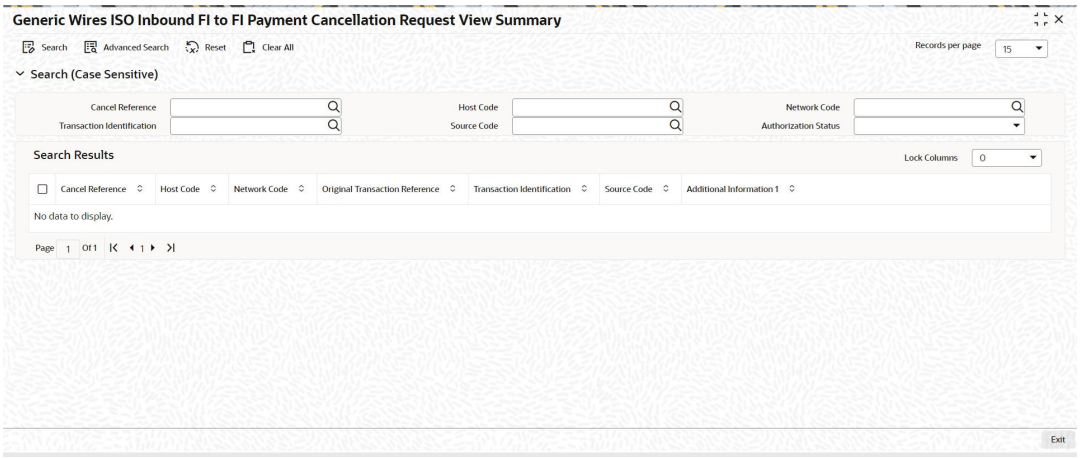
- Accounting System

10.1.2.6 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSICNCV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 10-15 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Cancel Reference
   - Transaction Identification
   - Host Code
   - Source Code
   - Network Code
   - Authorization Status
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

10.2 Inbound Cancellation Request Processing

System matches the Inbound CBPRPlus and TARGET2 cancellation request message (camt.056) with an Inbound CBPRPlus and TARGET2 transaction. The inbound transaction that matches is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request Queue (PQSICLRQ).

After successfully matching a cancellation request, the cancellation request is logged in the Cross Border ISO request table, and the same is put in a JMS queue for further processing.

Cancellation requests logged in module-specific tables are checked during key processing steps of inbound transaction processing:

- EAC

- External Exchange Rate
- External Pricing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Matching with Inbound Payment
- Processed Payments
- Unprocessed Payments
- Inbound Cancellation Browser
- Inbound Cancellation Request Queue
- Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.056) Message Upload

- Matching with Inbound Payment
- Processed Payments
- Unprocessed Payments
- Inbound Cancellation Browser
- Inbound Cancellation Request Queue
- Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.056) Message Upload

10.2.1 Matching with Inbound Payment

The incoming cancellation requests (camt.056) are logged in the existing Inbound Cancellation Browser screen (PXSICLBR) with the Process Status as ‘Unprocessed’ once the Inbound Cancellation Request message inputted manually is authorized.

The incoming cancellation request (camt.056) message is matched with an Inbound transaction. Matching criteria for incoming cancellation request are as follows:

- The original UETR field of the Incoming cancellation request is matched with the UETR of the Inbound transaction.

Once the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) message is successfully matched, then the system performs as follows:

- Process Status value is updated as ‘Matched’ in the Inbound Cancellation Browser.
- Queue action log is populated with action as ‘MATCH’ along with maker/checker ids as SYSTEM and maker/checker timestamps against the Cancellation Request (camt.056) message.
- A recall request record is logged to show under the ‘Exception’ screen of the Inbound Transaction view screen.

User can manually match the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) by taking Manual Match user action on the Inbound Cancellation Browser screen (PXSICLBR).

In case you match the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) with an Incoming transaction that is already cancelled/seized, the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) is left in the Inbound cancellation browser with status as Rejected. You are allowed to take only Reject action on the transaction.

Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue (PQSICLRQ) for user actions.

Cancellation processing for an Inbound transaction is done based on the transaction status and queue code.

10.2.2 Processed Payments

Transaction Status – Processed

If the transaction status is in 'Processed', then:

- Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'
- Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'
- Transaction is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
- Transaction Status is updated as 'Processed', last queue code as '##' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
- Queue action is logged for transaction moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

Transaction Status – Seized / Cancelled

If the transaction status is -seized/ cancelled, then:

- Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'
- Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'
- Transaction is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
- Transaction Status is updated as 'Processed', last queue code as '##' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
- Queue action is logged for transaction moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

10.2.3 Unprocessed Payments

Transaction Status – Future Valued

If the transaction status is 'Future Valued' – in 'Warehouse Queue', then:

- Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'
- Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'
- Transaction is moved out of the Future Dated queue and Transaction is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
- Transaction Status is updated as the 'Future Valued', last queue code as 'FV' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
- Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the Future Dated and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

Transaction Status - Exception

If the transaction status is 'Exception', then whether the transaction is in an Internal queue or not is checked.

If the transaction is in an Internal exception queue and the last queue action authorization status is 'Authorized', then the following actions are taken on the transaction:

- Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'
- Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'

- Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
- Transaction Status is updated as the ‘Future Valued’, last queue code as ‘FV’ and Current status as ‘Pending’ in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
- Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

List of internal queues considered are:

- Settlement Review
- Transaction Repair
- Processing Exception
- Business Override
- Authorization Limit 1
- Authorization Limit 2
- Exchange Rate
- Network Cutoff

If the transaction is in an Internal exception queue and the last queue action authorization status is ‘Unauthorized’, then based on the user action cancellation processing happens:

User Action	System Action
Delete	System checks if any cancellation request is pending for the transaction. If any cancellation request found, then the following actions are taken on the transaction: • Recall Status at transaction is updated as ‘Recall Requested’ • Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as ‘Transaction Locked’ • Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue • Transaction Status is updated as ‘Exception’, last queue code as the Internal queue code and Current status as ‘Pending’ in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue • Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue
Authorize	No changes are done to the existing processing. In case, the transaction is moving out the queue, the cancellation request check introduced in key processing steps does the cancellation processing.

List of internal queues considered are:

- Settlement Review
- Transaction Repair
- Processing Exception
- Business Override
- Process Cutoff
- Exchange Rate
- Network Cutoff

If the transaction is in any external queue, then the cancellation processing is done once the transaction is out of the external queue.

The cancellation request check introduced in key processing steps of inbound transaction processing does cancellation processing as mentioned below:

Processing Steps	System Action
Before Sanctions Check	• Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested' • Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked' • Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue • Transaction Status is updated as 'In Progress', last queue code as 'SC' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue • Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue
Before EAC Check	• Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested' • Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked' • Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue • Transaction Status is updated as 'In Progress', last queue code as 'EA' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue • Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue
Before Accounting	• Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested' • Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked' • Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue • Transaction Status is updated as 'In Progress', last queue code as 'EA' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue • Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

In the external queues, the 'Carry Forward' action is not allowed if a cancellation request is found for a transaction:

User Action	System Action	Queues
Carry Forward	This action is not allowed. An error message is shown to user that a cancellation request is registered for the transaction.	Sanctions Check, EAC, Exchange Rate

10.2.4 Inbound Cancellation Browser

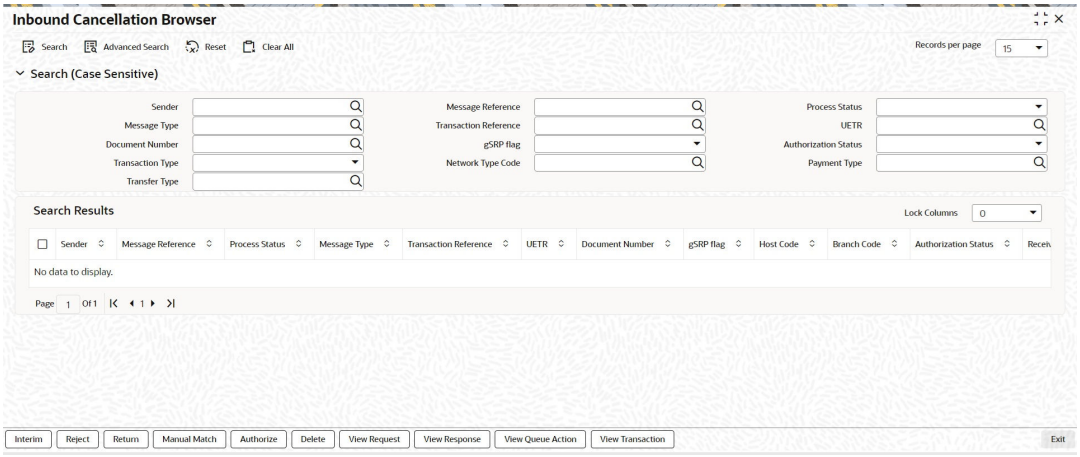
Inbound cancellation request messages (Received for both CBPRPlus and TARGET2) are available in Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR) screen.

For details about Inbound Cancellation Request Browser screen, refer to the section 6.3, *Exception Queues* UM.

1. On Homepage, specify **PXSICLBR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

Inbound Cancellation Browser screen is displayed.

Figure 10-16 Inbound Cancellation Browser



2. Perform the following actions:

Table 10-3 Inbound Cancellation Browser - Action

Action	Description
Interim	If the network of payment is a CBPRPlus on click of Interim user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029). If the network of payment is a TARGET2, Interim user action is not allowed. When you click the Interim user action error message is displayed.
Reject	On click of Reject user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
Authorize	For CBPRPlus: • After you click Authorize user action for the selected transaction, the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets opened in Authorize mode. • On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as ‘Authorized’. For TARGET2: • If the last user action was “Accept” then, after clicking Authorize for the selected transaction, the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets opened in Authorize mode else Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets opened in Authorize mode. • On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as ‘Authorized’.
Delete	This action is allowed if the authorization status of the selected record is 'Unauthorized'. On deletion of an unauthorized user action, the system revert to the previous Process Status.

Table 10-3 (Cont.) Inbound Cancellation Browser - Action

Action	Description
View Request	Click View Request user action to launch the existing PXDCLREQ screen that shows the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message. Value in the SWIFT Message Type field is populated as "camt.056".
View Response	Click View Response user action to launch a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Message (PXDGCLRS) that shows the response messages sent out. The latest response message sent out is displayed first. It shows the response for message type "camt.029" or "pacs.004".
View Queue Action	Click View Queue user action to launch an existing Queue Action (PQDCANQA) screen that shows the action logs for the received cancellation request message (i.e. camt.056) against the reference.
View Transaction	For CBPRPlus: • If you select transaction pacs.008, View Transaction user action launches the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDICBVW) screen. • If you select transaction pacs.009, View Transaction user action launches the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDICNVW) screen. For TARGET2: • If you select transaction pacs.008, View Transaction user action launches the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2CV) screen based on the Network Type of original transaction. • If you select transaction pacs.009, View Transaction user action launches the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2BV) screen based on the Network Type of original transaction.

10.2.5 Inbound Cancellation Request Queue

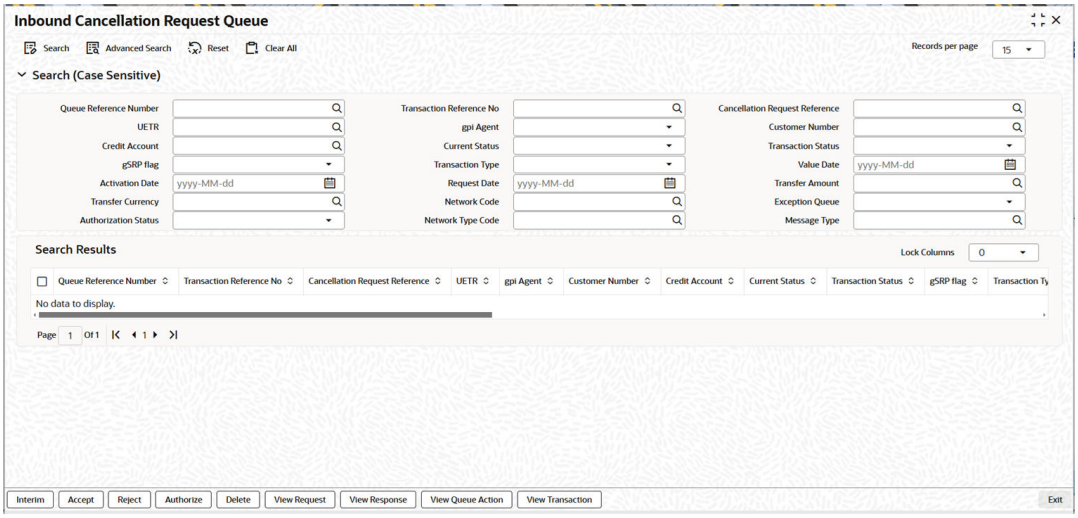
Inbound cross border transactions for which cancellation request messages are received are available in this queue screen.

For details about Inbound Cancellation Request Queue (PQSICLRQ) screen, refer to the section 6.4, *Exception Queues User Guide*.

1. On Homepage, specify **PQSICLRQ** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Inbound Cancellation Request Queue screen is displayed.

Figure 10-17 Inbound Cancellation Request Queue



2. Perform the following actions:

Based on the user action selected in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue (PQSICLRQ) and based on the current transaction status, last queue code / action combination, the cancellation response processing is done.

Table 10-4 Inbound Cancellation Request Queue - Action

Action	Description
Interim	If the network of payment is a CBPRPlus on click of Interim user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029). If the network of payment is a TARGET2, Interim user action is not allowed. When you click the Interim user action error message is displayed.
Accept	If the network of payment is a CBPRPlus on click of Accept user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029). If selected transaction is fully processed, on click of Accept user action existing Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets launched allowing user to generate payment return (pacs.004) message.
Reject	When you click Reject user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).

Table 10-4 (Cont.) Inbound Cancellation Request Queue - Action

Action	Description
Authorize	For CBPRPlus: • After you click Authorize user action for the selected transaction, the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets opened in Authorize mode. • On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as 'Authorized'. For TARGET2: • If the last user action was "Accept" then, after clicking Authorize for the selected transaction, the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets opened in Authorize mode else Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets opened in Authorize mode. • On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as 'Authorized'.
Delete	This action is allowed if the authorization status of the selected record is 'Unauthorized'. On deletion of an unauthorized user action, the system revert to the previous Process Status.
View Request	Click View Request user action to launch the existing PXDCLREQ screen that shows the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message. Value in the SWIFT Message Type field is populated as "camt.056".
View Response	For CBPRPlus: - Click View Response user action to launch a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Message (PXDGCLRS) that shows the response messages sent out. The latest response message sent out is displayed first. For TARGET2: - Click View Response user action to launch a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Message (PXDGCLRS) that shows the response messages sent out. The latest response message sent out is displayed first. It shows the response for message type "camt.029" or "pacs.004".
View Queue Action	Click View Queue user action to launch an existing Queue Action (PQDCANQA) screen that shows the action logs for the received cancellation request message (i.e. camt.056) against the reference.
View Transaction	For CBPRPlus: • If you select transaction pacs.008, View Transaction user action launches the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDICBVW) screen. • If you select transaction pacs.009, View Transaction user action launches the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDICNVW) screen. For TARGET2: • If you select transaction pacs.008, View Transaction user action launches the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2CV) screen based on the Network Type of original transaction. • If you select transactionpacs.009, View Transaction user action launches the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2BV) screen based on the Network Type of original transaction.

10.2.6 Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.056) Message Upload

Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message is received with business application header.

After receiving the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.

System does format validations for the Cancellation Request (camt.056) message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.

On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

After uploading the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen, camt.056 Inbound processors further process the message.

Users can view the uploaded message in the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen.

After parsing the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056), the message is matched with the original pacs.008/pacs.009 message using existing matching criteria.

Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with the Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.

Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/ pacs.009 messages.

10.3 Inbound Cancellation Response

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details
- Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View

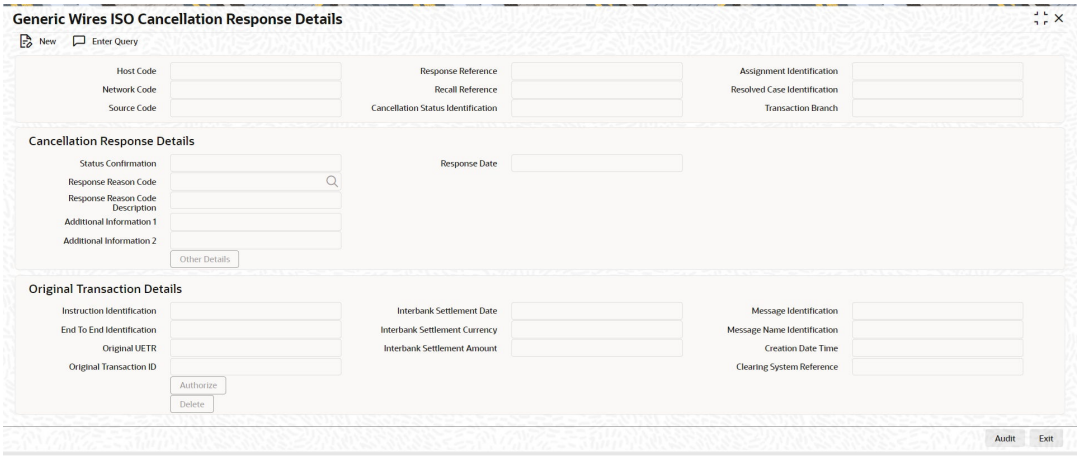
10.3.1 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details

User can open the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details screen from the Interim, Accept, or Reject action tabs on the Inbound Cancellation Request Queue (PQSICLRQ) screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PQDGCNRP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details screen is displayed.

Figure 10-18 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 10-5 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.
Network Code	System defaults the Network Code of the original transaction.
Source Code	System defaults the Source Code of the original transaction.
Response Reference	System displays the transaction reference number.
Recall Reference	System displays the Recall transaction reference number of the recall transaction.
Cancellation Status Identification	System displays the Cancellation Status Identification.
Assignment Identification	System displays the Assignment Identification.
Resolved Case Identification	System displays the Resolved Case Identification.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the Transaction Branch of the user's logged in branch.
Cancel Details	--
Response Reason Code	Specify Reason Code from the list of values. The list displays reason code based on the selected Network Code.
Response Date	System defaults the response date to current branch date.
Description	System defaults the reason code description based on the selected Reason Code.
Additional Information 1	Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.
Additional Information 2	Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.
Other Details Button	Refer section for more details.

Table 10-5 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Original Transaction Details	System default the following fields as entered on the camt.056 input screen: • Instruction Identification • End To End Identification • Original UETR • Original Transaction ID • Interbank Settlement Date • Interbank Settlement Currency • Interbank Settlement Amount • Message Identification • Message Name Identification • Creation Date Time • Clearing System Reference

- Other Details
- Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input
- Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary

10.3.1.1 Other Details

- On **Other Details**, specify the fields.

Figure 10-19 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details - Other Details

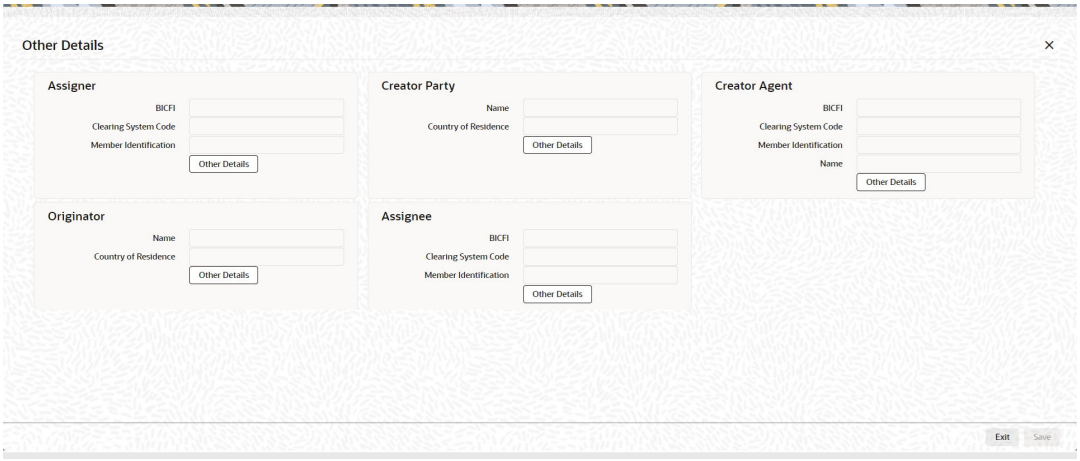


Table 10-6 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Assigner	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code.

Table 10-6 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Assigner' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Other Details section.
Creator - Party	--
Name	Specify the Name of the party.
Country of Residence	Specify the Country of Residence from the list of values.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Creator - Party' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Other Details - Other Details section.
Creator - Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Creator - Party' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Other Details - Other Details section.
Originator	--
Name	Specify the Name of the originator.
Country of Residence	Specify the Country of Residence from the list of values.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Originator' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Other Details - Other Details section.
Assignee	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Assignee' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Other Details section.

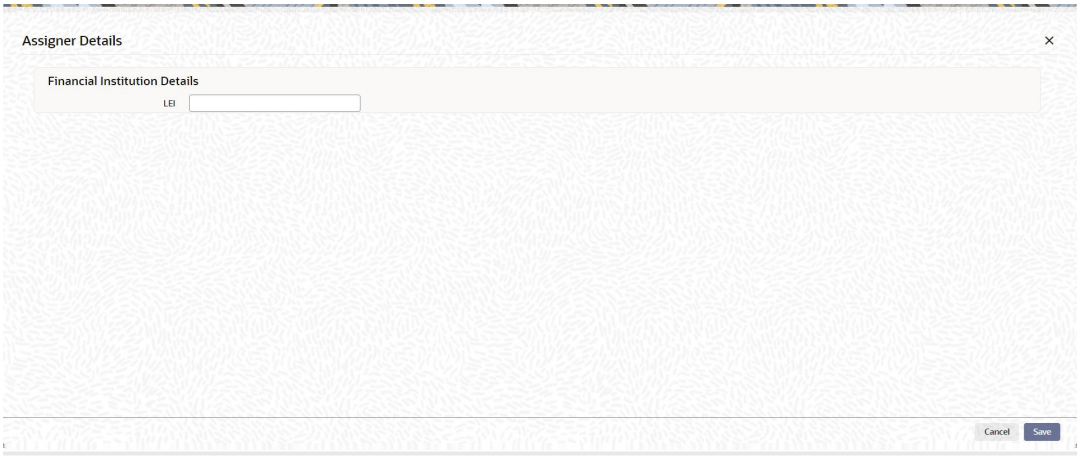
- Other Details
- Other Details - Other Details
- Other Details - Other Details

10.3.1.1.1 Other Details

- Click on **Other Details** button.

  The 'Other Details' button for Assigner and Assignee headings under 'Other Details' screen contains similar fields. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 10-20 Other Details - Other Details



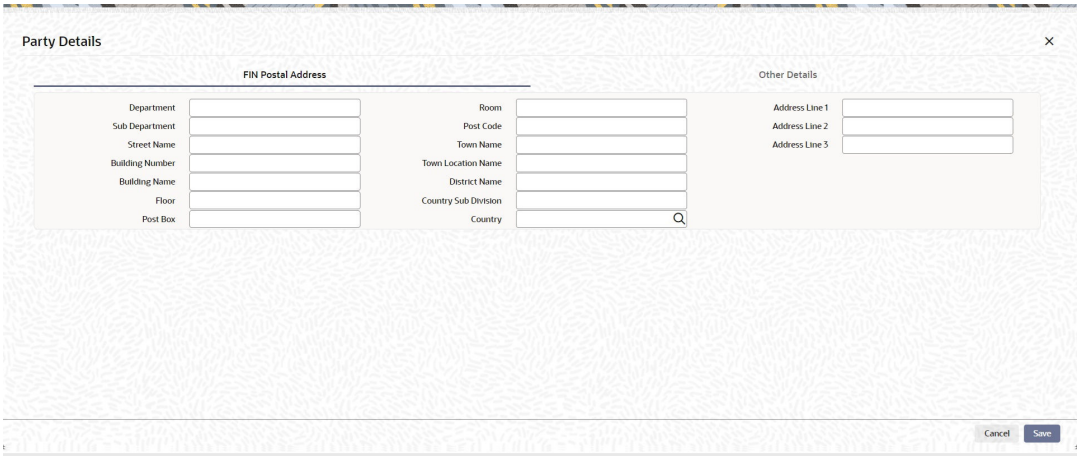
Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

10.3.1.1.2 Other Details - Other Details

1. Click on **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Details' button for Creator - Party and Originator under 'Other Details' screen contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 10-21 Other Details_Other Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

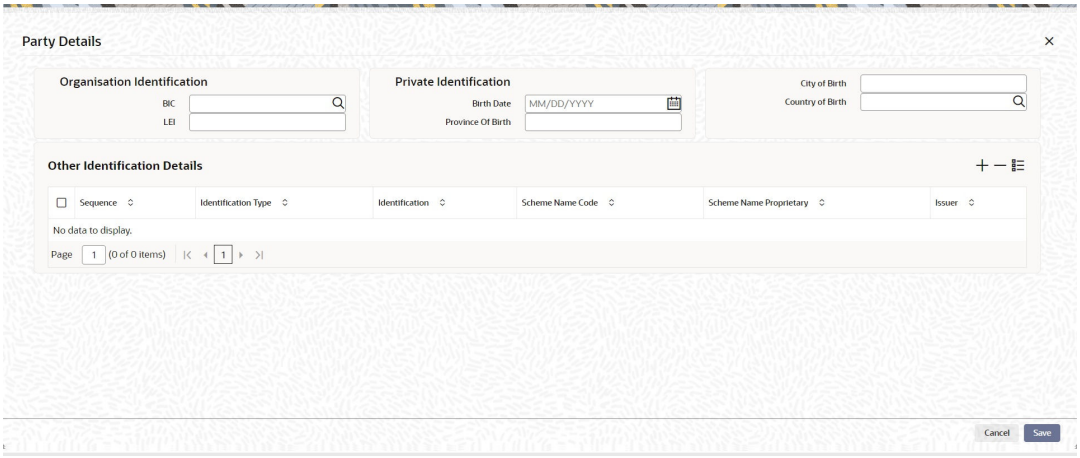
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department

- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 10-22 Other Details_Other Details - Other Details



Specify the following fields for Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth

- Country of Birth

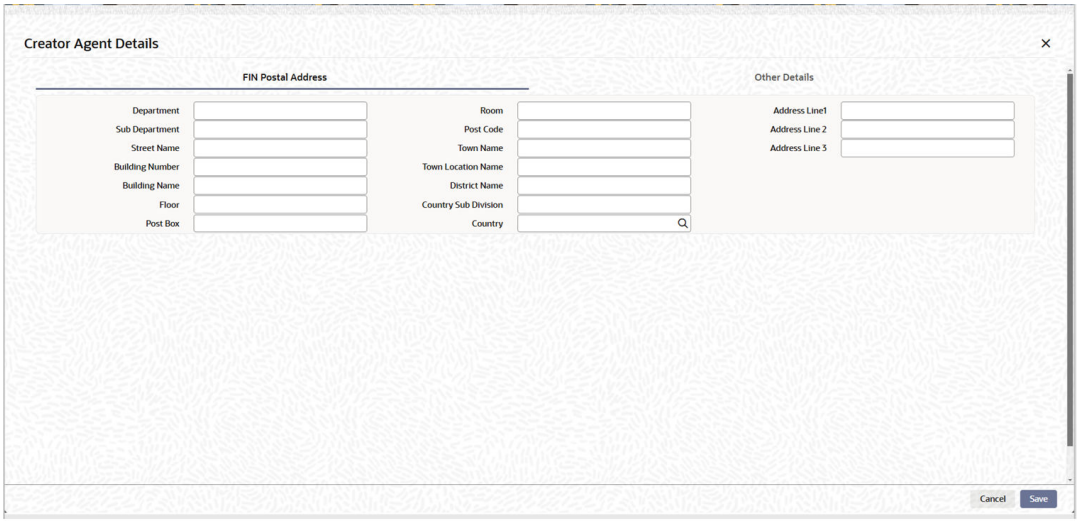
Specify the following fields for Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

10.3.1.1.3 Other Details - Other Details

1. Click on **Other Details** button under Creditor Agent heading.

Figure 10-23 Other Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

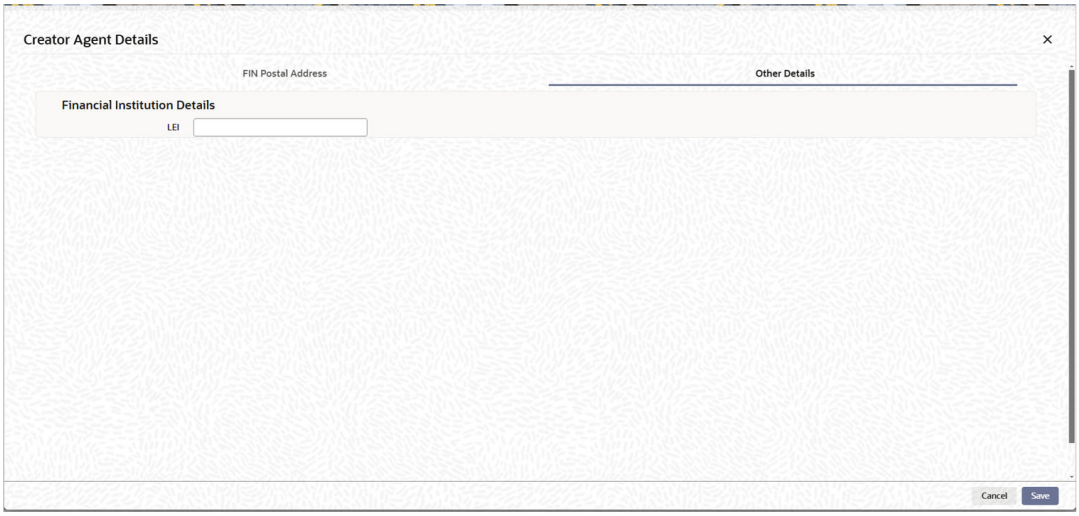
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name

- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 10-24 Other Details



Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

10.3.1.2 Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input

System performs the following mandatory field checks during the save action:

- Response Reference

Following are the network-level validations on clicking the ‘Save’ button when the selected network is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus:

- If the user inputs values in the Creator Party and Creator Agent field, then an error message will be displayed (Either 'Creator Party' or 'Creator Agent' should be present, not both).

Following are the network-level validations on clicking the 'Save' button when the selected network is of type TARGET2:

- System displays an error message if the user inputs values in the Creator Party or Creator Party Field.

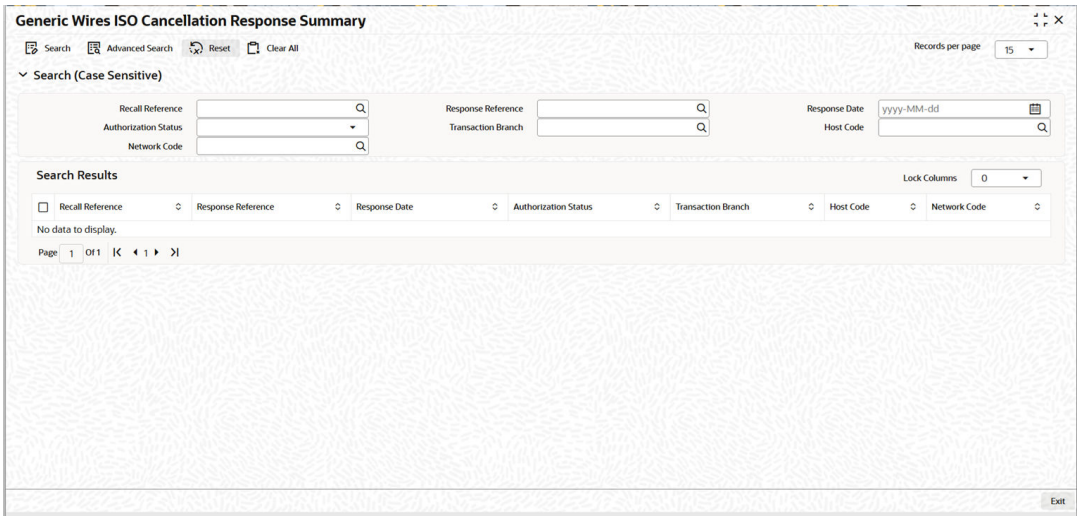
- System displays an error message if the user inputs values in the Transaction Identification field of the Original Transaction Details.
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the Assigner's BICFI field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the Assignee's BICFI field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.

10.3.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PQSGCNRP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 10-25 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Recall Reference
   - Response Reference
   - Response Date
   - Authorization Status
   - Transaction Branch
   - Host Code
   - Network Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

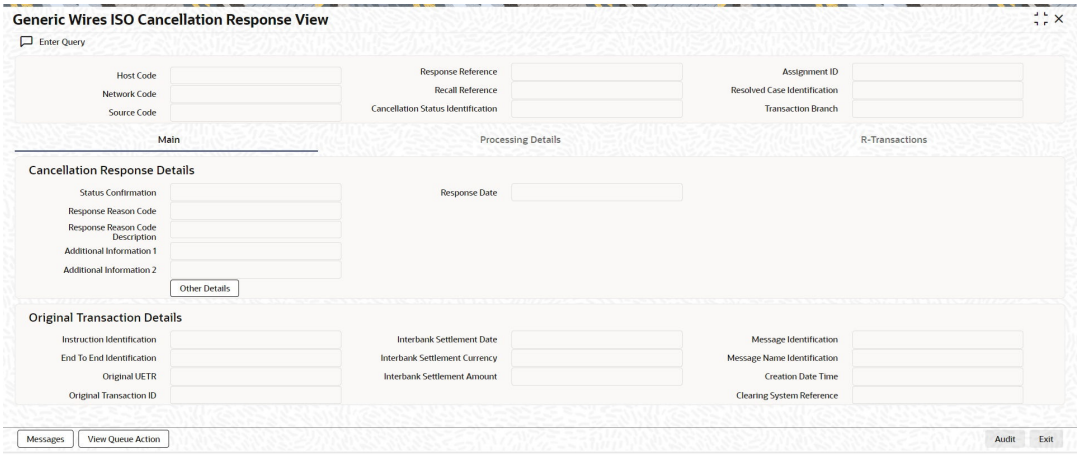
   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

10.3.2 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDGCNRV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View screen is displayed.

Figure 10-26 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View



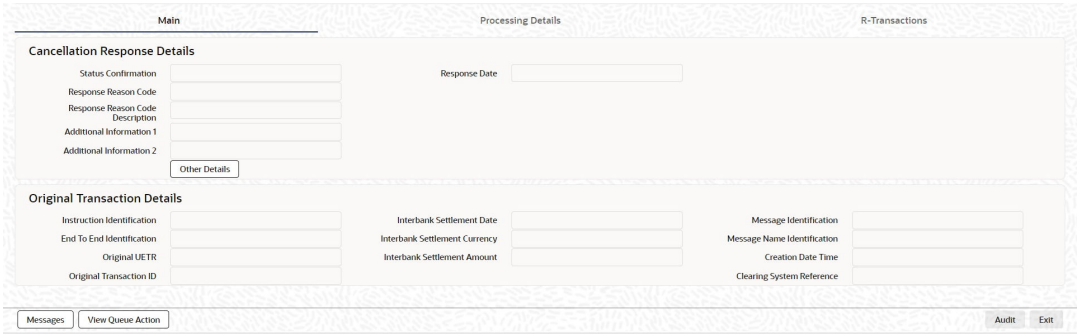
2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - Main
   - Processing Details
   - R-Transactions

- Main Tab
- Processing Details Tab
- R-Transactions Tab
- All Messages
- View Queue Action Log
- Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary

10.3.2.1 Main Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking **Main** tab at the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View screen.

Figure 10-27 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View - Main Tab



- Other Details

10.3.2.1.1 Other Details

- On **Other Details**, specify the fields.

Figure 10-28 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View - Other Details

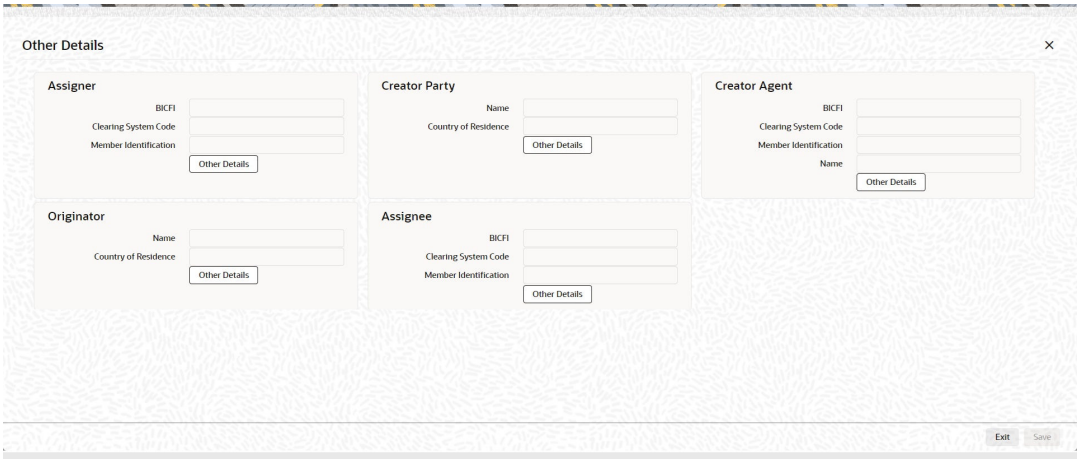


Table 10-7 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Assigner	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Assigner' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Other Details section.
Creator - Party	--
Name	Specify the Name of the party.
Country of Residence	Specify the Country of Residence from the list of values.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Creator - Party' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Other Details - Other Details section.
Creator - Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Creator - Party' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Other Details - Other Details section.
Originator	--

Table 10-7 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Name	Specify the Name of the originator.
Country of Residence	Specify the Country of Residence from the list of values.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Originator' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Other Details - Other Details section.
Assignee	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Assignee' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Other Details section.

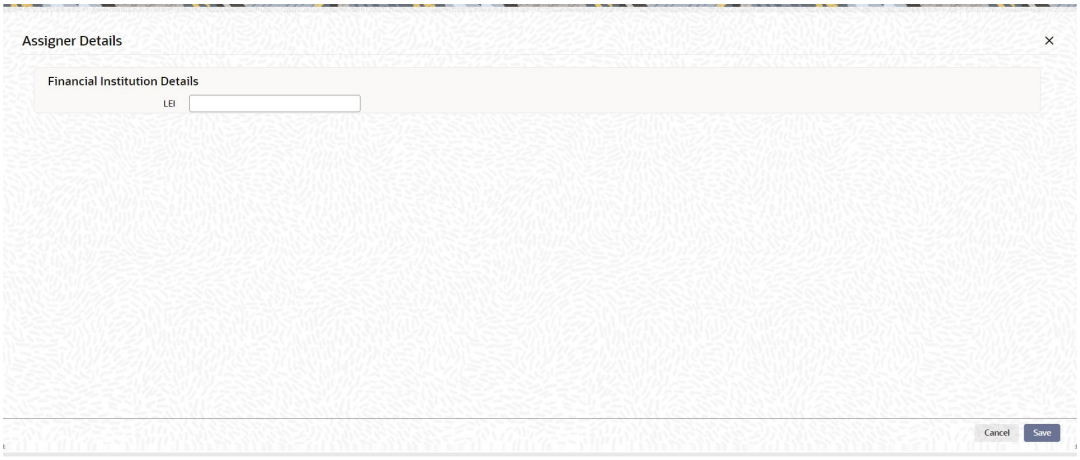
- Other Details
- Other Details - Other Details
- Other Details - Other Details

10.3.2.1.1.1 Other Details

- Click on **Other Details** button.

  The 'Other Details' button for Assigner and Assignee headings under 'Other Details' screen contains similar fields. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 10-29 Other Details - Other Details



Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--

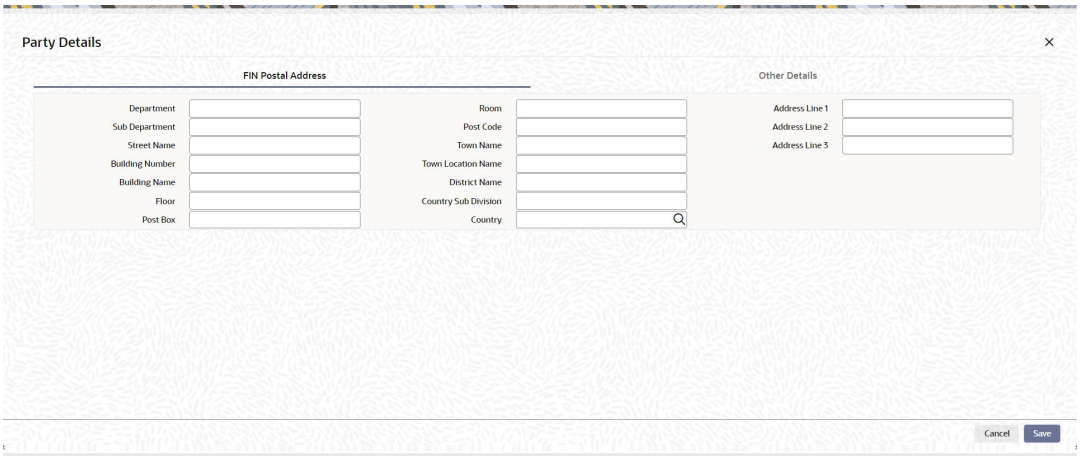
Field	Description
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

10.3.2.1.1.2 Other Details - Other Details

1. Click On **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Details' button for Creator - Party and Originator under 'Other Details' screen contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 10-30 Other Details_Other Details - FIN Postal Address



FIN Postal Address

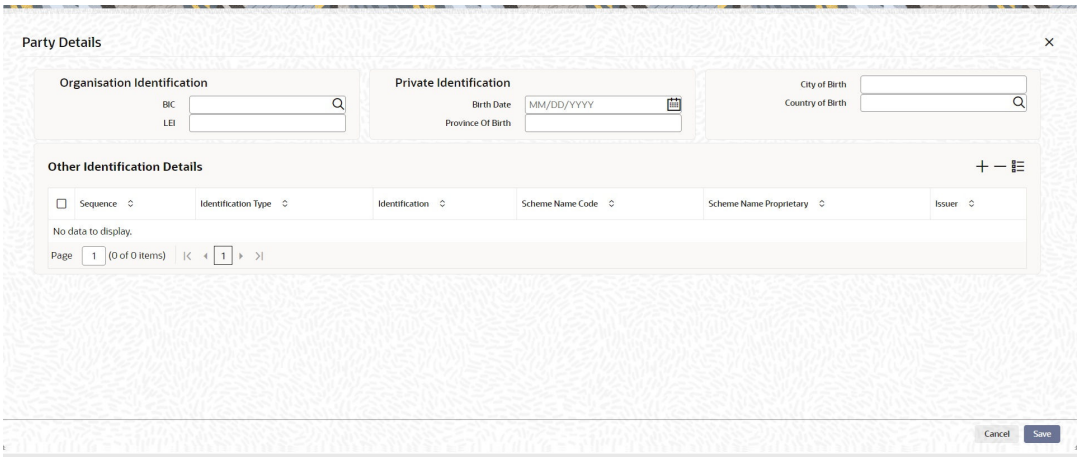
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1

- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 10-31 Other Details_Other Details - Other Details



Specify the following fields for Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

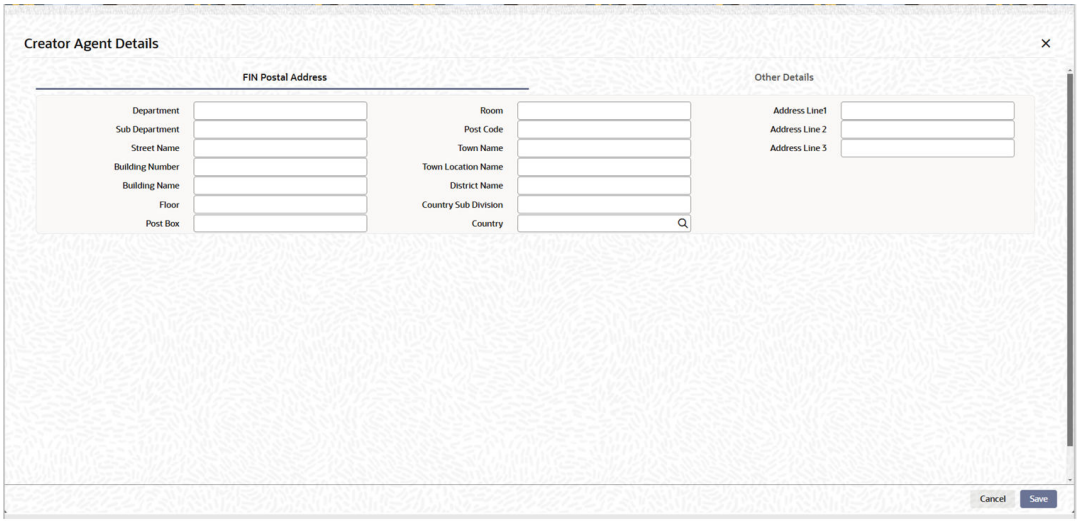
Specify the following fields for Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

10.3.2.1.1.3 Other Details - Other Details

1. Click on **Other Details** button under Creditor Agent heading.

Figure 10-32 Other Details_Other Details - FIN Postal Address



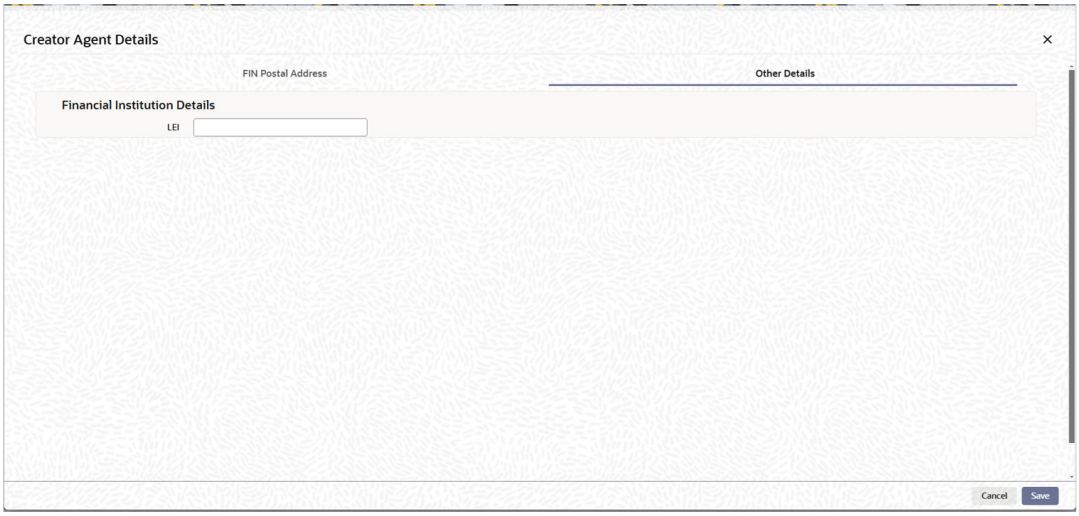
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 10-33 Other Details_Other Details - Other Details

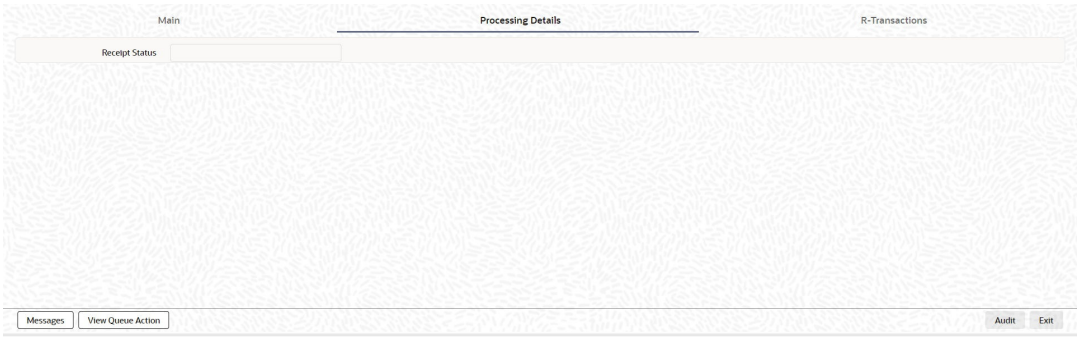


Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

10.3.2.2 Processing Details Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking **Processing Details** tab at the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View screen.

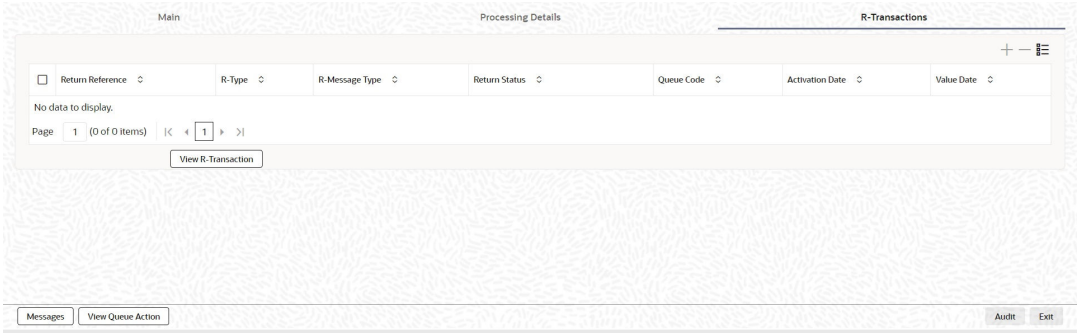
Figure 10-34 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View - Processing Details Tab



10.3.2.3 R-Transactions Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking **R-Transactions** tab at the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View screen.

Figure 10-35 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View - R-Transactions Tab

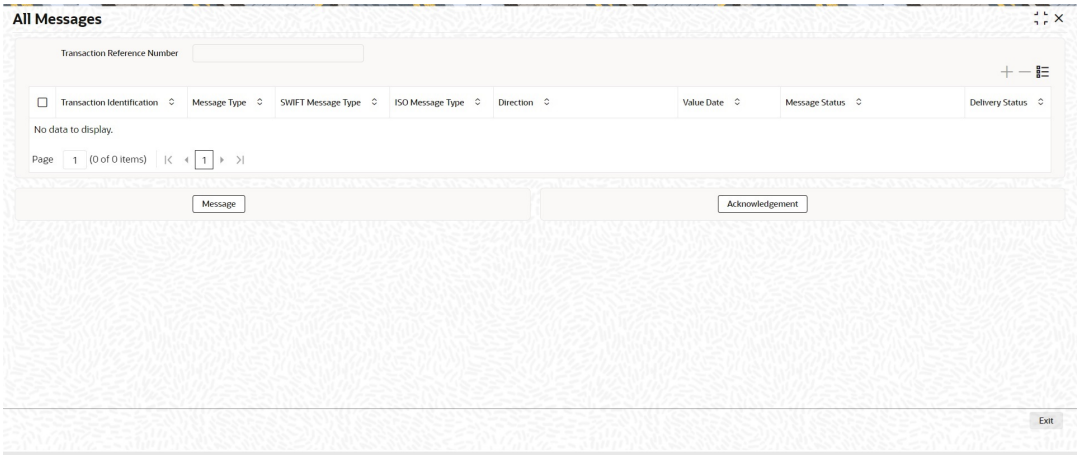


10.3.2.4 All Messages

This screen displays the outgoing (camt.29) message and Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) message, which is received and matched against the (camt.29) message.

- You can invoke this screen by clicking **All Messages** tab in the screen.

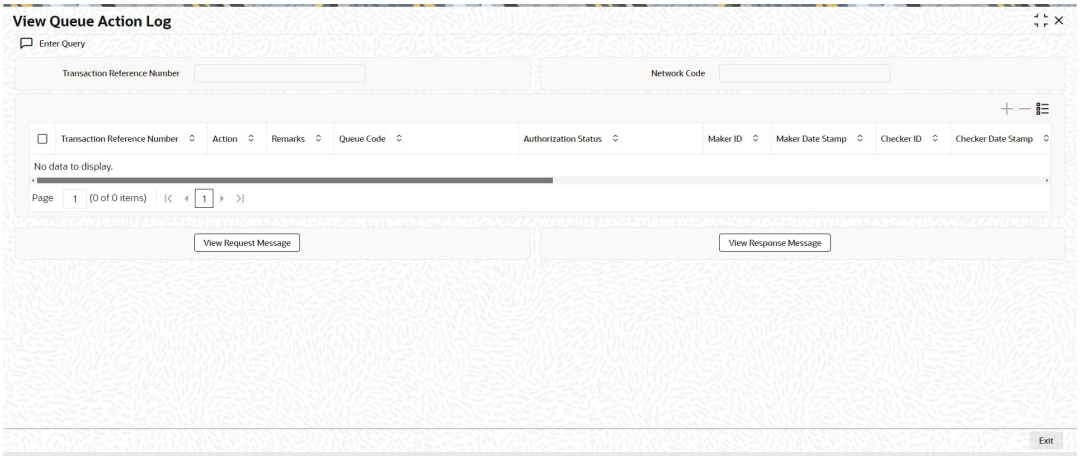
Figure 10-36 All Messages



10.3.2.5 View Queue Action Log

1. You can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Queue Action** tab in main screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and Queue movement related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Queue Action Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 10-37 View Queue Action Log



3. Following details are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Action
   - Remarks
   - Queue Code
   - Authorization Status
   - Maker ID
   - Maker Date Stamp
   - Checker ID
   - Checker Date Stamp
   - Queue Status
   - Queue Reference No
   - Primary External Status
   - Secondary External Status
   - External Reference Number

   You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

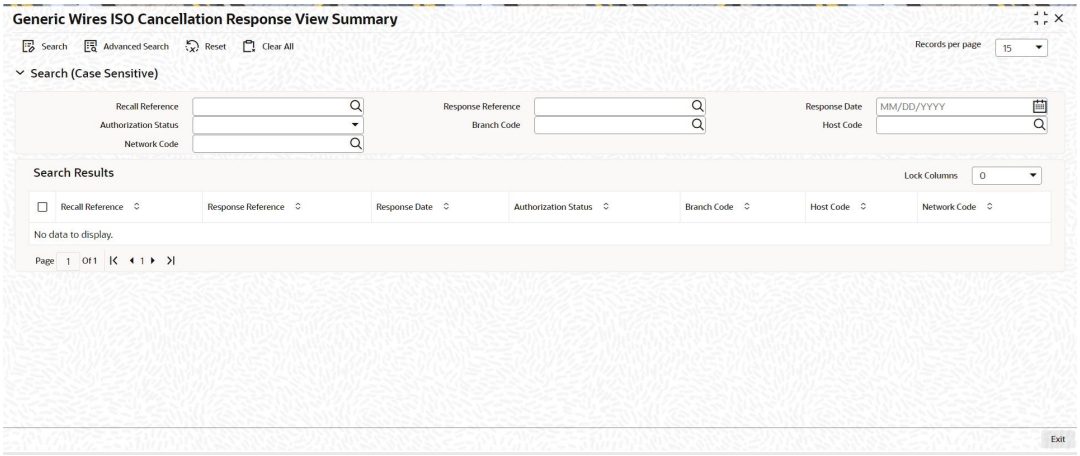
4. Also, you can view the request sent to and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - Sanction System
   - External Credit Approval
   - External Account Check
   - External FX fetch
   - External Price Fetch
   - Accounting System

10.3.2.6 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSGCNRV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 10-38 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Recall Reference
   - Response Reference
   - Response Date
   - Authorization Status
   - Branch Code
   - Host Code
   - Network Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

10.4 Inbound Cancellation Response Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 Processing
- Transaction Status Update
- Cancellation Response Message (camt.029) Generation
- Payment Return Initiation from Cancellation Browser
- Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 Processing
- Transaction Status Update
- Cancellation Response Message (camt.029) Generation
- Payment Return Initiation from Cancellation Browser

10.4.1 Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 Processing

Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 is completely processed:

When you click Accept user action on the incoming camt.056 message, the system performs the following processing changes:

- The Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets launched allowing the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
- The system defaults values in the Status Confirmation, Cancellation Status Identification, and Assignment Identification fields. The fields are disabled and the user is not allowed to input values in these fields.
- Field Response Reason Code and Description on the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets disabled and the user is not allowed to input value in this field.

Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 is not processed:

When you click Accept user action on the incoming camt.056 message, the system performs the following processing changes:

- The Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets launched allowing the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
- The system defaults values in the Status Confirmation, Cancellation Status Identification and Assignment Identification fields. The fields are disabled, and the user is not allowed to input values in these fields.
- Field Response Reason Code and Description on the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets disabled and the user is not allowed to input value in this field.
- Transaction cancellation processing for Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 message gets triggered. As part of cancellation processing, the system post a Cancellation accounting entry.
-

Once you authorize Accept user action for the selected transaction, the system performs following changes:

- Transaction moves out of the cancellation request queue.
- Inbound Cancellation queue level Current Status field is updated as ‘Accepted’.
- Last Response action at Cancellation browser is updated as ‘Accepted’.
- System logs the Recall response to show in the Inbound Transaction view under Exception screen.
- At the transaction level, system logs the Queue action for the ‘Accepted’ action.

10.4.2 Transaction Status Update

The system displays the transaction status of the Inbound Cancellation and completely processed parent pacs.008/pacs.009 transactions as below:

Scenario	Inbound camt.056 Transaction status	Inbound pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status	Inbound pacs.008/ pacs.009) Recall Status
Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009) Recall Status	In Progress	Processed	Recall Received
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed	-
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 Seized by SC	Seized	Processed	-
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 rejected by SC	Cancelled	Processed	-
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Processed	-
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is Accepted	Processed	Processed	Recall Accepted
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is successfully completed	Processed	Processed	-

System displays the transaction status of the Inbound Cancellation and non processed parent pacs.008/pacs.009 transactions as below:

Scenario	Inbound camt.056 Transaction status	Inbound pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status	Inbound pacs.008/ pacs.009) Recall Status
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009	In Progress	Exception	Recall Received
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is pending in Queue	Exception	Exception	-
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is pending in Queue	Seized	Exception	-
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 rejected by SC	Cancelled	Exception	-
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Exception	-
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is Accepted	Processed	Cancelled	Recall Accepted
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is successfully completed	Processed	Cancelled	-

10.4.3 Cancellation Response Message (camt.029) Generation

The Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful cancel transaction response processing. Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction is generated based on the network type (i.e. CBPR or TARGET2).

When Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction gets generated for the TARGET2 network, the Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction gets generated along with the TARGET2 header.

The original transaction details populated in the cancellation response message (camt.029) have the original transaction details as received (camt.056) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account/bank redirection, special character replacement, or repair done for the transaction.

The R-Transaction in Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens display the Outgoing Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.

10.4.4 Payment Return Initiation from Cancellation Browser

Below are the conditions under which the Return user action is allowed from the Cancellation Browser:

- User has required role/user level access to take Return user action.
- Incoming camt.056 received is for TARGET2 Network.
- The last Response action in the Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR) is Accepted.

When you click Return user Action on Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR), system performs below processing changes:

- On click of Return user action existing Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets launched allowing user to generate payment return (pacs.004) message.
- On the Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen, field Return Source gets populated as Recalled and Return Message Type gets populated as Payment Return. The Field Return Cover Message Type remains blank. Fields Return Source, Return Message Type, and Return Cover Message Type are disabled and user are not able to make changes in the field.
- Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen allows only ‘Save’ user action.
- Last Response action in Cancellation browser is updated as ‘Returned’.
- User is not allowed to take Interim and Reject user action on the transaction for which Last Response action in Cancellation browser is ‘Returned’.
- Queue action is logged for the ‘Return’ action at the transaction level.

When you Authorize 'Return' user Action on Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR), the system performs the below processing changes:

- Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets launched in Authorize mode.

- After providing the pacs.004 message details on the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen the pacs.004 message is processed using the existing pacs.004 message processors.
- As part of the outbound return pacs.004 processing only return transaction accounting entry get posted, Cancellation accounting entries for Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction are not posted.
- On successful generation of outbound return pacs.004 message the transaction status of Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction get updated from “Cancelled” to “Returned”.
- Process Status of incoming camt.056 transaction in Cancellation browser is updated as ‘Returned’.
- On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as ‘Authorized’.

11
Generic Wires ISO Inbound Reversal

- Inbound Reversal
- Inbound Reversal Processing

11.1 Inbound Reversal

Reversal is required when incoming pacs.008, pacs.009 messages are processed before pacs.009 Cover and pacs.009COV are received.You can reverse a incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO pacs.008, pacs.009 message through Reverse button. For information about reverse action, refer the following screens:

- Section Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary
- Section Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary
- Section RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary
- Section RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

System defaults the ‘Return Type’ to ‘Reversal’ on Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) when you launch the screen through the Reverse action. Refer to Section Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input.

The ‘Return Type’ field lists ‘Reversal’ on Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View (PSDOCBRV) screen. Refer to Section Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View.

11.2 Inbound Reversal Processing

- Reverse Transaction
- External Credit Approval Processing
- Sanctions Processing
- Reverse Accounting
- Transaction Status Update

11.2.1 Reverse Transaction

The system performs reverse transaction processing only on fully processed transactions.

The Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen is launched when you click the 'Reverse' action button on the View Summary (i.e., PSSICBVW, PSSIT2CV, PSSICNVW, PSSIT2BV) screens.

User can initiate a reversal for the original pacs.008 and pacs.009 transactions on the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen.

If the value of "Return Type" field on the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen is "Reversal," then all the fields get auto populated.

If the field “Return Type” is “Reversal” on (PSDOCBRT) screen then, transaction gets processed with existing Settled Return transaction process flow.

On initiating the reverse transaction, the system marks the pacs.008 and pacs.009 Transaction Status as “Return Initiated”.

User cannot initiate the reverse transaction if the original transaction status is “Return Initiated".

On authorization of 'Reversal Transaction' the Original pacs.008, pacs.009 Transaction Status is marked as “Returned”.

11.2.2 External Credit Approval Processing

While sending the ECA request for a reverse transaction, the charge amount is deducted if Customer Account is debited for the charges in the original transaction.

11.2.3 Sanctions Processing

If the sanctions response for CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO transactions are received as Rejected or Seized, you cannot initiate the reversal again.

11.2.4 Reverse Accounting

The Charge Accounting entry passed on the original transaction is reversed as part of reversal accounting. The system first sends a Charge Reversal Accounting entry for posting. Please refer below Charge accounting entries for details:

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Amount
SICR	Dr	Income GL	GL	Pricing Amount - Equivalent
SICR	Cr	Credit Account	Account	Pricing Amount - Equivalent

The following accounting is passed to reverse the accounting entries passed to Creditor Account. The credit / debit liquidation entries passed in the original transactions are fetched, and credit/debit legs are interchanged to pass the reverse credit / debit accounting entries. Entries are posted against the Return Reference Number as per existing functionality.

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Amount
SIDR	Dr	Credit Account	Account	Original Transaction Amount
SIDR	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Original Transaction Amount
SIDR	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Original Transaction Amount
SIDR	Cr	Nostro, Vostro Account / Network Account	Account	--

User can view reversal accounting entries on the Accounting Entries sub-screen of the PSDICBVW, PSDIT2CV, PSDICNVW, and PSDIT2BV. Only return transaction entries that are posted against the Return Reference Number are shown in the Accounting Entries sub-screen.

11.2.5 Transaction Status Update

The original transaction status is updated as ‘Returned’ while the 'Reverse' transaction status is updated as ‘Processed’ upon successful reverse transaction processing.

The transaction status on the reverse & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Reverse Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/pacs.009) Transaction Status
Reversal initiated and no response received yet	In progress	Return Initiated
Reversal request is pending in Queue & Interim / Reject response received and no auto cancel configured	Exception	Return Initiated
Reversal request Seized by SC	Seized	Return Initiated
Reversal request Rejected by SC	Rejected	Return Initiated
Return successfully completed	Processed	Return

12
Generic Wires ISO Notice to Receive

- Notice to Receive
- Notice to Receive Message Processing
- Notice to Receive Cancellation Advice

12.1 Notice to Receive

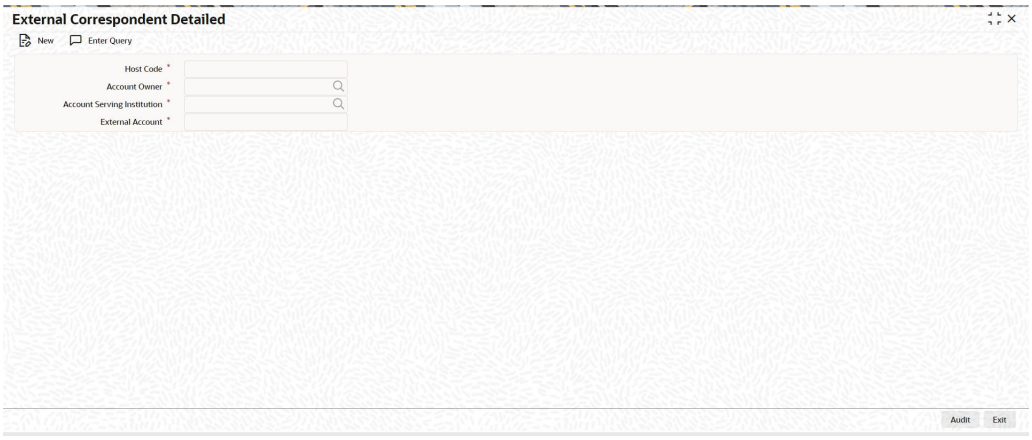
This feature supports SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus Notice to Receive message generation (i.e. camt.057) processing during manual booking of the pacs.009 transactions.

It also supports generating camt.057 message when Inbound transaction booking request is sent from product processor by consuming the inbound transaction booking service (xborderin).

The following processing steps are applicable:

- The Notice to Receive message (i.e. camt.057) message is generated on manual booking of the pacs.009 transaction.
- Notice to Receive message (i.e. camt.057) message is generated based on the below cases:
  Case1
  - The debit account is a Nostro Account or GL.
  - External Correspondent Detailed maintenance PMDEXCOR is available with Account Owner BIC and Account Servicing Institution BIC.

Figure 12-1 External Correspondent Detailed



> **Note:**
>
> Beneficiary Institution (Creditor) BIC/Account present in the message is treated as Account Owner BIC/External Account.
>
> An account with Institution BIC (Creditor Agent) in the message is treated as Account Servicing Institution BIC.

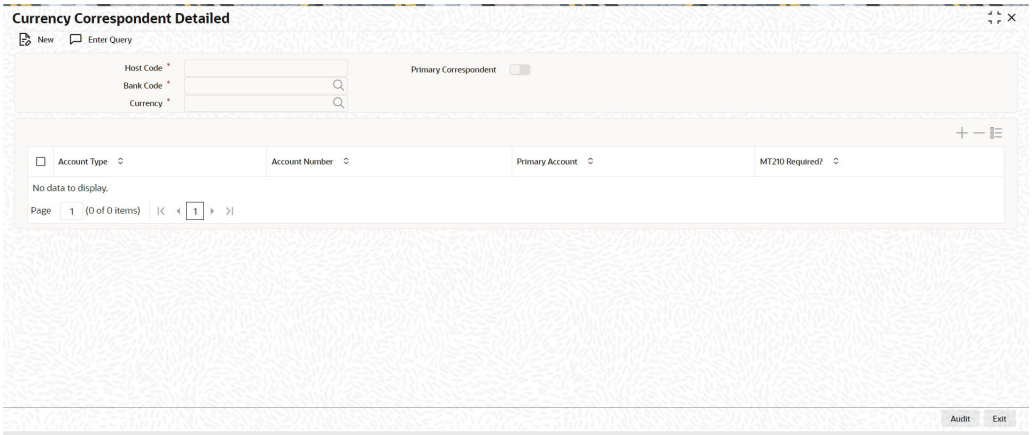
The Notice to Receive (camt.057) is generated based on the above maintenance and sent to Beneficiary Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor BIC) of pacs.009 message.

Case2

In case of external correspondent maintenance (PMDEXCOR) is not available and Debit Account is Nostro account. Also, MT210 flag is checked for Nostro Account in Currency correspondent (PMDCYCOR) maintenance:

- The debit account is a Nostro account
- Creditor Agent BIC is a Nostro correspondent and MT210 is enabled in the Currency Correspondent Detailed maintenance

Figure 12-2 Currency Correspondent Detailed



> **Note:**
>
> Beneficiary Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor BIC) is different from Account with Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor Agent BIC).
>
> Maintenance for Beneficiary Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor BIC) and Account with Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor Agent BIC) is available in External correspondent maintenance PMDEXCOR.

The Notice to Receive (camt.057) is generated based on the above maintenance and sent to Account with Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor Agent BIC) of pacs.009 message.

The generated Notice to Receive message (i.e. camt.057) is shown in the 'Messages' sub screen of the transaction Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screens.

12.2 Notice to Receive Message Processing

System populates incoming Notice to receive camt.057 message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) with process status as “Unprocessed”.

After receiving an Incoming pacs.009 message the message is matched with camt.057 message which is present in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen having process status “Unprocessed”.

The matching of camt.057 with a pacs.009 message is done in parallel with and without any dependency on the processing of the payment message.

In case Incoming pacs.009 message received first and camt.057 message later, the system matches camt.057 message with pacs.009.

After successful matching, system performs following steps:

- System links the camt.057 with incoming pacs.009 message. The camt.057 message and details are visible under the All Messages (PXDALMSG) screen of incoming pacs.009 message.
- Process Status of camt.057 message is updated as “Processed” in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) Screen.
- The generated Reference field in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen is updated with the Transaction Reference number of incoming pacs.009 message.

12.3 Notice to Receive Cancellation Advice

- Outbound Message Processing
- Inbound Message Processing

12.3.1 Outbound Message Processing

System generates Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice (camt.058) message along with camt.056 message based on below conditions:

- It checks the generation of Notification to Receive (camt.057) message
- Value of "GENERATE_CAMT058" system parameter is "Y"

The outbound camt.058 message and details are visible under the All Messages (PXDALMSG) screen of incoming pacs.009 message.

Also it gets populated in Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR).

12.3.2 Inbound Message Processing

The incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice (camt.058) message get populated in the Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW).

System matches the Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice (camt.058) message against Notification to Receive (camt.057). If it matches the DCN of camt.057 message get copied against the Generated Reference field of the Inbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice (camt.058) message record.

13

Generic Wires ISO Debit/Credit Confirmation

- Debit/Credit Confirmation
- camt.054 Processing

13.1 Debit/Credit Confirmation

This feature supports SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus Debit/Credit confirmation message generation (camt.054) processing for Inbound and Outbound transactions.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View
- Outbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing
- Inbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing

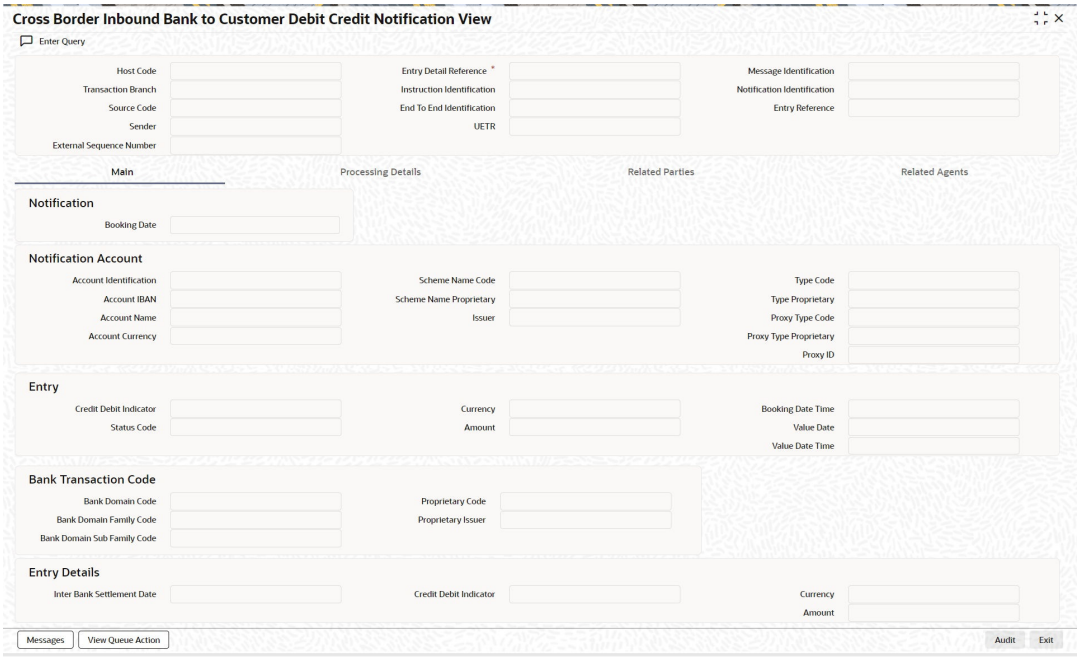
13.1.1 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View

The Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View screen displays the incoming Debit Credit Notification (camt.054) message.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIDCNV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View screen is displayed.

Figure 13-1 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View



2. On **Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 13-1 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	This field displays the Host Code of the user's logged in branch.
Transaction Branch	This field displays the Transaction Branch of the user's logged in branch.
Source Code	This field displays Source Code as received in the incoming payment.
Sender	This field displays Sender as received in incoming payment.
External Sequence Number	This field displays External Sequence Number.
Entry Detail Reference	This field displays Unique Reference Number generated by system.
Instruction Identification	This field displays Instruction Identification as received in incoming payment.
End to End Identification	This field displays End To End Identification.
UETR	This field displays UETR.
Message Identification	This field displays Message Identification.
Notification Identification	This field displays Notification Identification.
Entry Reference	This field displays Entry Reference.

- Main Tab
- Processing Tab
- Related Parties Tab

- Related Agents Tab
- Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary

13.1.1.1 Main Tab

- On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 13-2 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View - Main Tab

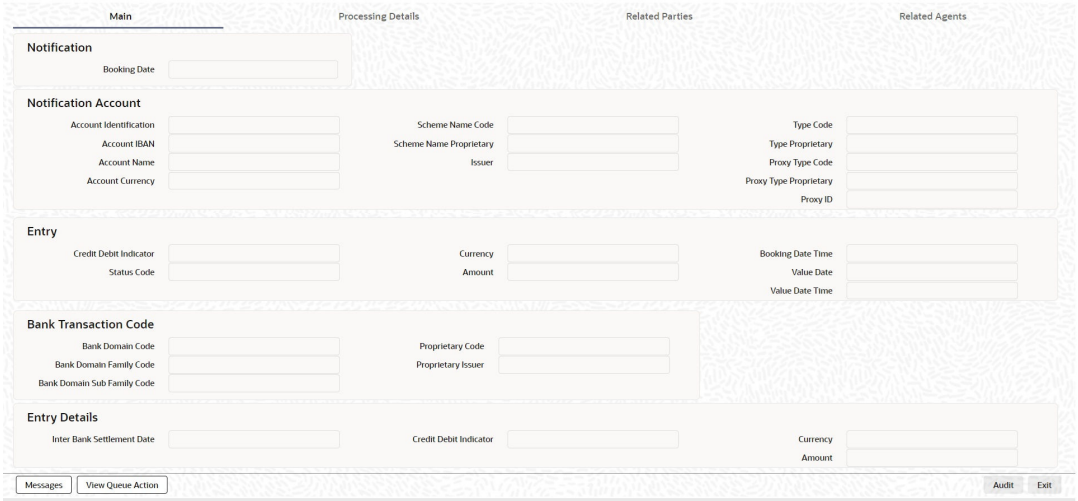


Table 13-2 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Notification Block	--
Booking Date	This field is defaulted with current Branch Date and Time.
Notification Account	--
Account Identification	This field displays Source Code as received in the incoming payment.
IBAN	This field displays the value received in the IBAN.
Account Name	This field displays Account Name received in payment.
Account Currency	This field displays Account Currency received in payment.
Scheme Name Code	This field displays Scheme Name Code received in payment.
Scheme Name Proprietary	This field displays Scheme Name Proprietary received in payment.
Issuer	This field displays Issuer received in payment.
Type Code	This field displays Type Code received in payment.
Type Proprietary	This field displays Type Proprietary received in payment.
Proxy Type Code	This field displays Proxy Type Code received in payment.
Proxy Type Proprietary	This field displays Proxy Type Proprietary received in payment.
Proxy ID	This field displays Proxy ID received in payment.
Entry Block	--

Table 13-2 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Credit Debit Indicator	This field displays Credit Debit Indicator as received in the incoming payment.
Status Code	This field displays Status Code as received in the incoming payment.
Amount	This field displays Display Amount as received in incoming payment.
Currency	This field displays Currency received in payment.
Booking Date	This field displays Booking Date received in payment.
Value Date	This field displays Value Date received in payment.
Value Date Time	This field displays Value Date Time received in payment.
Bank Transaction Code	--
Domain Code	This field displays Domain Code received in payment.
Domain Family Code	This field displays Domain Family Code received in payment.
Domain Sub Family Code	This field displays Domain Sub Family Code received in payment.
Proprietary Code	This field displays Proprietary Code received in payment.
Proprietary Issuer	This field displays Proprietary Issuer received in payment.
Entry Details	--
Interbank Settlement Date	This field displays Interbank Settlement Date as received in the incoming payment.
Credit Debit Indicator	This field displays Credit Debit Indicator as received in the incoming payment.
Amount	This field displays Display Amount as received in incoming payment.
Currency	This field displays Currency received in payment.

13.1.1.2 Processing Tab

- On **Processing Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 13-3 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View - Processing Tab

Table 13-3 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View_Processing Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Status Details	--

Table 13-3 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View_Processing Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Match Status	Select Match Status from the following: • Matched • Unmatched

13.1.1.3 Related Parties Tab

- On **Related Parties Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 13-4 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View - Related Parties Tab

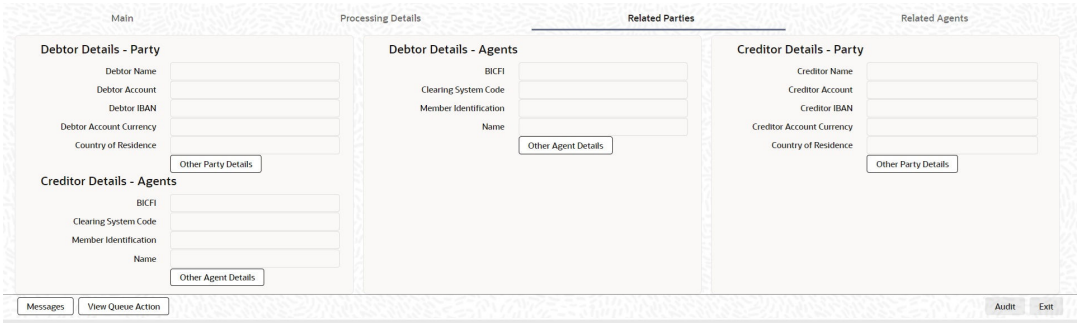


Table 13-4 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View_Related Parties Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Debtor Details - Party	• Debtor Name • Debtor Account • Debtor IBAN • Debtor Account Currency • Country of Residence • Other Party Details - Debtor Details sub screen is launched
Debtor Details - Agents	• BICFI • Clearing System Code • Member Identification • Name • Other Party Details - Debtor Agent Details sub screen is launched
Creditor Details - Party	• Creditor Name • Creditor Account • Creditor IBAN • Creditor Account Currency • Country of Residence • Other Party Details - Creditor Details sub screen is launched

Table 13-4 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View_Related Parties Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Creditor Details - Agents	• BICFI • Clearing System Code • Member Identification • Name • Other Party Details - Creditor Agent Details sub screen is launched

13.1.1.4 Related Agents Tab

- On **Related Agents Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 13-5 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View - Related Agents Tab

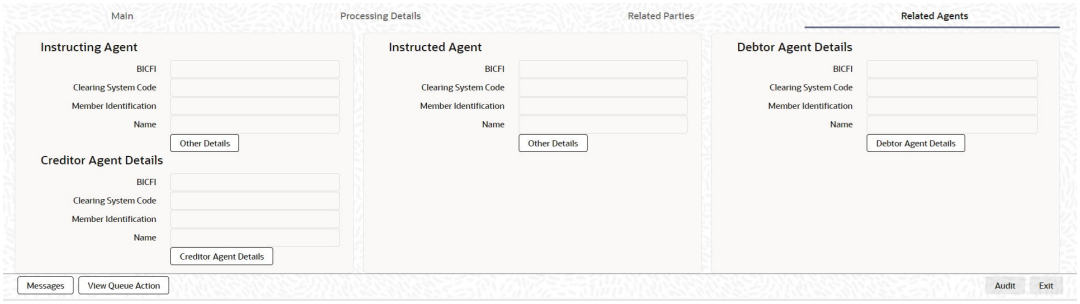


Table 13-5 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View_Related Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Instructing Agent	• BICFI • Clearing System Code • Member Identification • Name • Other Party Details - Instructing Agent Details sub screen is launched
Instructed Agent	• BICFI • Clearing System Code • Member Identification • Name • Other Party Details - Instructed Agent Details sub screen is launched
Debtor Agent	• Creditor Name • Creditor Account • Creditor IBAN • Creditor Account Currency • Country of Residence • Other Party Details - Debtor Agent sub screen is launched

Table 13-5 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View_Related Agents Tab - Field Description

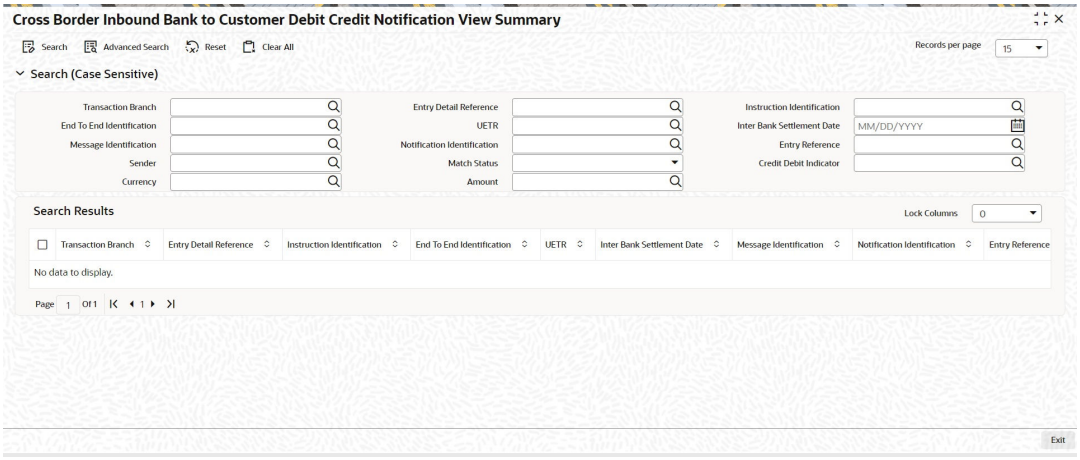
Field	Description
Creditor Agent	• BICFI • Clearing System Code • Member Identification • Name • Other Party Details - Creditor Agent Details sub screen is launched

13.1.1.5 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIDCNV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 13-6 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Branch
   - End To End Identification
   - Message Identification
   - Sender
   - Currency
   - Entry Detail Reference
   - UETR
   - Notification Identification
   - Match Status
   - Amount

- Instruction Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Entry Reference
- Credit Debit Indicator

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

13.1.2 Outbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing

Debit Confirmations

- Debit confirmation message generates for the Outbound/Pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit transfer (pacs.009) transactions.
- The debit confirmation is generated in SWIFT CBPRPlus format (camt.054) when the 'Format Preference' value is 'SWIFT CBPRPlus' in the Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages" PMDCMAGT screen.

Credit Confirmations

- Credit confirmation message generates for the Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit transfer (pacs.009) transactions.
- The credit confirmation is generated in SWIFT CBPRPlus format (camt.054) when the 'Format Preference' value is 'SWIFT CBPRPlus' in the Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages" PMDCMAGT screen.

The generated debit/credit confirmations are shown in the 'Messages' sub-screen of the pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens.

> **Note:**
>
> If the 'Credit Confirmation' flag under 'Message Suppression Preference' is checked in the Inbound Transaction input screen, then the Credit Confirmation message is not generated for Inbound transactions.
>
> If the 'Debit Confirmation' flag under 'Message Suppression Preference' is checked in the Outbound Transaction input screen, then the Debit Confirmation message is not generated for outbound transactions.

13.1.3 Inbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing

Incoming Debit/Credit Confirmation message (i.e. camt.054) is received with TARGET2 business header.

After receiving the Debit/Credit Confirmation message (i.e. camt.054) the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.

System does format validations for the camt.054 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance if any of the format validations fail, error details are recorded.

On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. You can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

After parsing the camt.054 message is matched with the original incoming/outgoing pacs.008/ pacs.009 messages using the following matching criteria:

- If Instruction Identification (<TxDtls> <Refs> <InstrId>) received in the incoming message is matched with Instruction Identification of outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 message.
- If End To End Identification (<TxDtls> <Refs> <EndToEndId>) received in the incoming message is matched with End To End Identification of outgoing/incoming pacs.008/ pacs.009 message.
- If UETR (<TxDtls> <Refs> <UETR>) received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 message.

After parsing the camt.054 message is matched with the original outgoing camt.050 message using following matching criteria:

- If Instruction Identification (<TxDtls> <Refs> <InstrId>) received in the incoming message is matched with Instruction Identification of outgoing camt.050 message.
- If End To End Identification (<TxDtls> <Refs> <EndToEndId>) received in the incoming message is matched with End To End Identification of outgoing camt.050 message.
- If the incoming camt.054 message matching fails, then camt.054 record status is marked as ‘Exception’. The system error code and error details are logged.
- If the camt.054 message matches with outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 and outgoing camt.050 message then:
  - The status of the uploaded camt.054 is ‘Matched’ in the incoming browser.
  - Process Status of the uploaded camt.054 is ‘Processed’ in the incoming browser.
  - The inbound camt.054 message get linked with outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 and outgoing camt.050 message and displayed it in the All Message (PSDOCMSG) sub screen of pacs.008/pacs.009/camt.050 messages.

13.2 camt.054 Processing

- camt.054 Message Processing
- Inbound Messages STP Queue (PQSSTPQU) Processing
- Inbound pacs.008 Transaction Changes Processing

13.2.1 camt.054 Message Processing

After receiving the Debit/Credit notification message (i.e., camt.054), Incoming camt.054 Message is logged in the existing incoming message browser as per existing functionality.& parsed and logged in the Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View (PSDIDCNV) screen.

Credit Debit Indicator field value identifies if the incoming camt.054 message is Debit advice or a Credit advice.

- For Debit Advice, the message remains in Cross Border Inbound Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary (PSSIDCNV) screen with Credit Debit Indicator as Debit. Match status is updated as “Not Applicable”.
- For Credit Advice, system identifies as a Cover message for an inward FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and attempt Cover Matching.

camt.054 message is matched with the Underlying original incoming pacs.008 message.

- If the Cover matching is successful, then Match Status is updated as “Matched” in the Cross Border Inbound Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary (PSSIDCNV) screen.
- If the Cover matching is not successful, then Match Status is updated as “Unmatched” in the Cross Border Inbound Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary (PSSIDCNV) screen.

13.2.2 Inbound Messages STP Queue (PQSSTPQU) Processing

Status Code field value of the incoming camt.054 message is “BOOK” and Credit Debit Indicator field value is “CREDIT”, then you can do manual matching for incoming camt.054.

You can match pacs.008 message with incoming camt.054 message using Manual Match user action.

13.2.3 Inbound pacs.008 Transaction Changes Processing

Value Date

Value date of the matched pacs.008 transaction is updated with the value date of the camt.054 transaction entry if the pacs.008 Value Date is different from the Value Date of the credit transaction entry.

Settlement Account or Debit Account

The debit account (or) settlement account of the matched pacs.008 is updated with the account of the camt.054 credit transaction entry if settlement account of pacs.008 is different from camt.054.

14

Generic Wires ISO Liquidity Transfer & Receipt Processing

- Generic RTGS - Liquidity Transfer (camt.050)
- Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) Processing
- Generic Wires ISO Inbound Receipt
- Inbound Receipt (camt.025) Processing

14.1 Generic RTGS - Liquidity Transfer (camt.050)

The feature supports the generation and processing of the outbound TARGET2 Liquidity Transfer message (i.e. camt.050).

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Generic RTGS External Account Detailed
- RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed
- RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View
- RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input

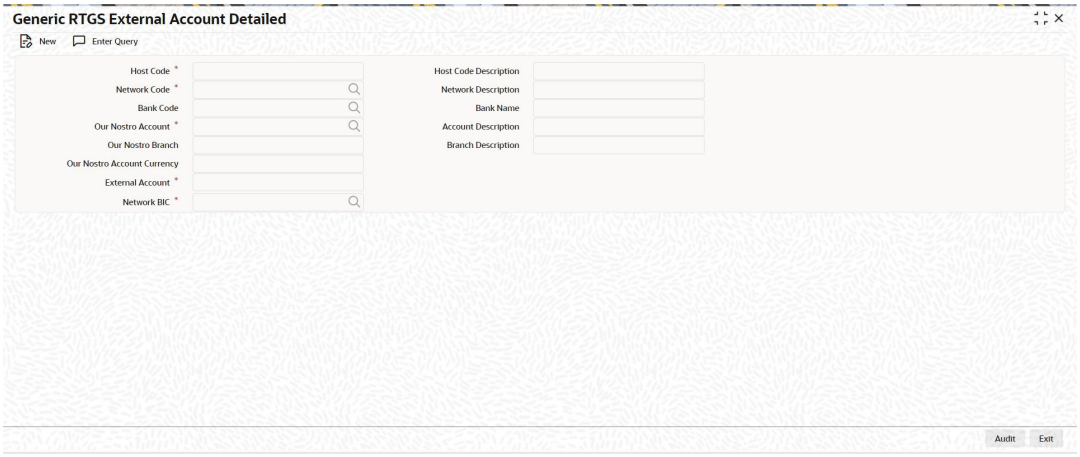
14.1.1 Generic RTGS External Account Detailed

The Generic RTGS External Account screen allows users to maintain Nostro/External Account.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDEXACC** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic RTGS External Account Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 14-1 Generic RTGS External Account Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.

3. On **Generic RTGS External Account Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 14-1 Generic RTGS External Account Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Network Code	Specify Network Code from the list of values. The list of values contains all open/authorized TARGET 2 networks defined in the host.
Network Description	System defaults the description of the selected Network Code.
Bank Code	Specify Bank Code from the list of values.
Bank Name	System display the description of the selected Bank Code.
Our Nostro Account	Specify Our Nostro Account from the list of values. The list of Nostro Account is maintained in STDCRACC.
Account Description	System defaults the description of the selected Nostro Account.
Our Nostro Branch	System defaults the branch of the selected Nostro Account.
Branch Description	System defaults the branch description of the selected Nostro Account.
Our Nostro Account Currency	System defaults the currency of the selected Nostro Account.
External Account	Specify the External system account number.
Network BIC	Specify BIC code of the Network from the list of values. **Note:** Network BIC maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen defaults initially in the Network BIC field. Modify the Network BIC field, if required.

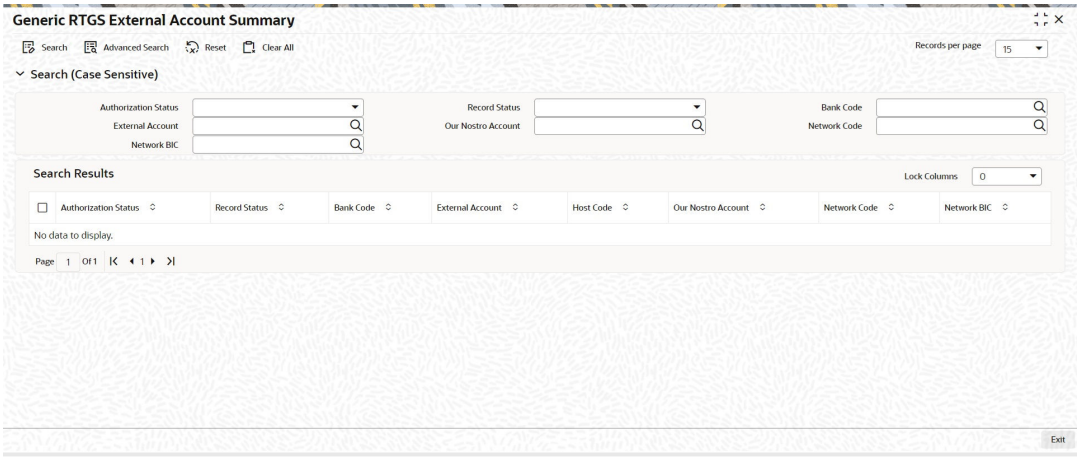
- Generic RTGS External Account Summary

14.1.1.1 Generic RTGS External Account Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSEXACC** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic RTGS External Account Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 14-2 Generic RTGS External Account Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Bank Code
   - External Account
   - Our Nostro Account
   - Network Code
   - Network BIC
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

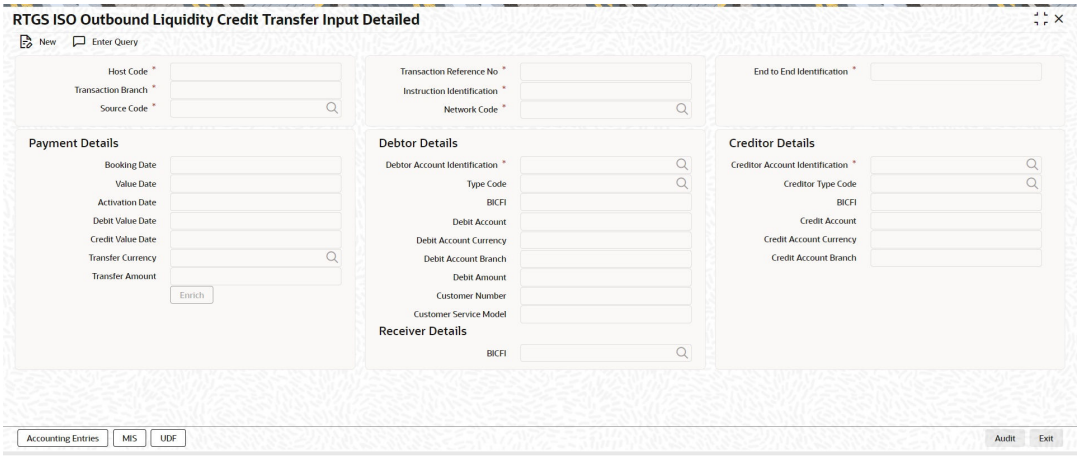
14.1.2 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed

The RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input screen allows users to perform manual booking of Liquidity Transfer transaction.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOT2LT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 14-3 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 14-2 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.
Transaction Reference Number	System defaults the Transaction Reference Number on clicking 'New' button.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the Transaction Branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.
Instruction Identification	System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.
Source Code	Specify Source Code from the list of values.
Network Code	Specify Network Code from the list of values . This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.
End to End ID	System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button. **Note:** In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008. In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with "NOTPROVIDED".

Table 14-2 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Details	System defaults the following fields to current branch date: • Booking Date • Value Date • Activation Date
Debit Value Date	System derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.
Credit Value Date	System derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.
Transfer Currency	Specify Transfer Currency from the list of values.
Transfer Amount	Specify the Transfer Amount.
Debtor Details	--
Debtor Account Identification	Specify Debtor Account Identification from the list of values.
Type Code	Specify Type Code of the Remittance from the list of values.
BICFI	System defaults the BICFI of the selected account.
Debtor Account	System displays the Debit Account of the party.
Debtor Account Currency	System displays the Currency of the credit account.
Debtor Amount	Specify the Debit Amount.
Customer Number	System displays the resolved Customer Number.
Customer Service Model	System displays the Customer Service Model of the resolved customer.
Creditor Details	--
Creditor Account Identification	Specify Creditor Account Identification from the list of values.
Creditor Type Code	Specify Type Code of the Remittance from the list of values.
BICFI	System defaults the BICFI of the selected account.
Credit Account	System displays the Credit Account of the party.
Creditor Account Currency	System displays the Currency of the debit account.
Creditor Account Branch	System displays the Branch of the debit account.
Receiver Details	--
BICFI	System displays the BICFI of the receiver. **Note:** When you click Enrich button on the 'PSDOT2LT' screen, the BICFI field under Receiver Details defaults with the Network BIC maintained for the debit account in the Generic RTGS External Account Detailed (PSDEXACC) screen.

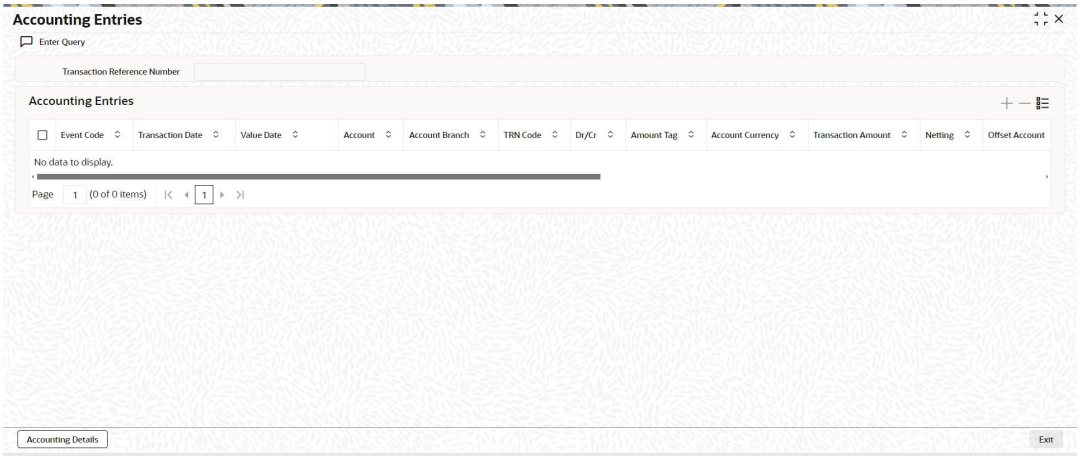
- Accounting Details
- MIS Button
- UDF Button

- RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

14.1.2.1 Accounting Details

1. Click the **Accounting Details** tab and view the accounting entries for the transaction initiated.

Figure 14-4 Accounting Entries



2. By default, the following attributes are displayed:
   - Event Code
   - Transaction Date
   - Value Date
   - Account
   - Account Branch
   - TRN Code
   - Dr/Cr
   - Amount Tag
   - Account Currency
   - Transaction Amount
   - Netting
   - Offset Account
   - Offset Account Branch
   - Offset TRN Code
   - Offset Amount Tag
   - Offset Currency
   - Offset Amount
   - Offset Netting
   - Handoff Status

14.1.2.2 MIS Button

1. You can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the Transaction the same is defaulted from the product maintenance.
2. Click the **MIS** button to invoke the 'MIS' sub-screen.
3. On **MIS Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 14-5 MIS Button

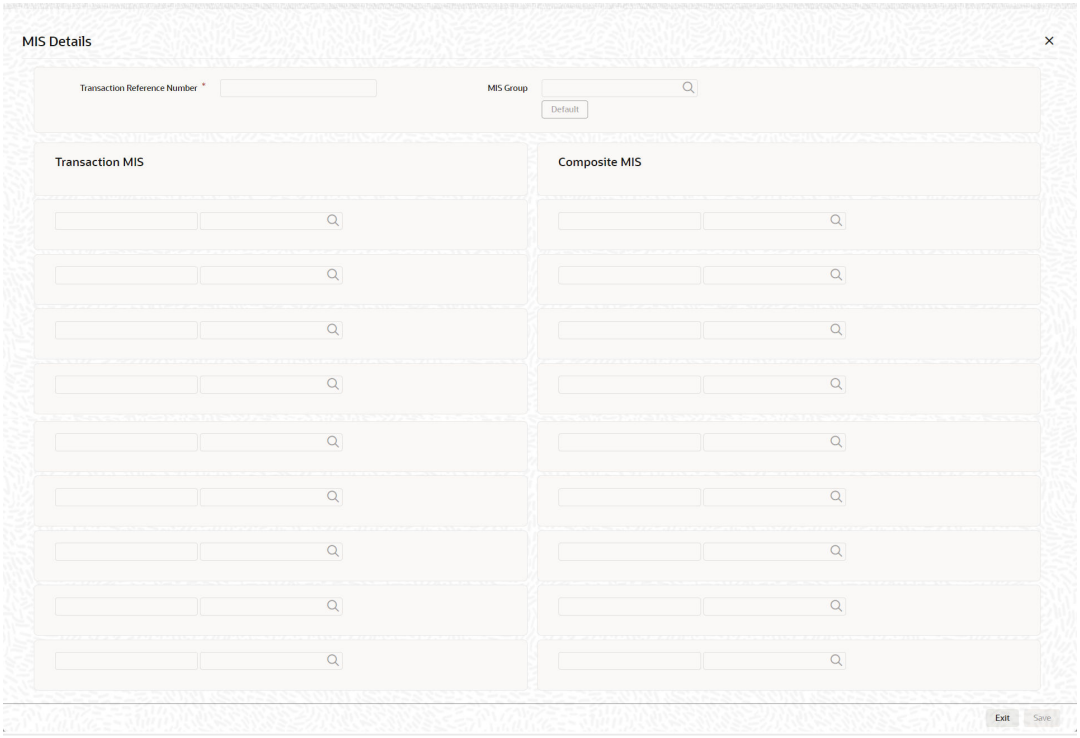


Table 14-3 MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference	System displays the transaction reference number of the transaction.
MIS Group	You can select the MIS group code from the option list, or specify the code for the MIS group in the Source maintenance. The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the MIS group list in the Source maintenance. When booking a transaction from this screen, the MIS group linked to the 'Manual' source is populated by default.
Default button	After selecting a MIS group different from the default MIS Group, click this button to populate any default MIS values and link them to the Transaction MIS and Composite MIS classes.
Transaction MIS	You can populate the default MIS values for Transaction MIS classes for the MIS group. Alternatively, you can change one or more default MIS values or specify additional MIS values. Or, you can select MIS values from the option list.

Table 14-3 (Cont.) MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Composite MIS	You can populate the default MIS values for Composite MIS classes for the MIS group. Alternatively, you can change one or more default MIS values or specify additional MIS values. Or, you can select MIS values from the option list.

14.1.2.3 UDF Button

1. This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the 'Manual' source.
2. Click the **UDF button** to invoke the 'UDF' sub-screen.
3. On **UDF Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 14-6 UDF Button

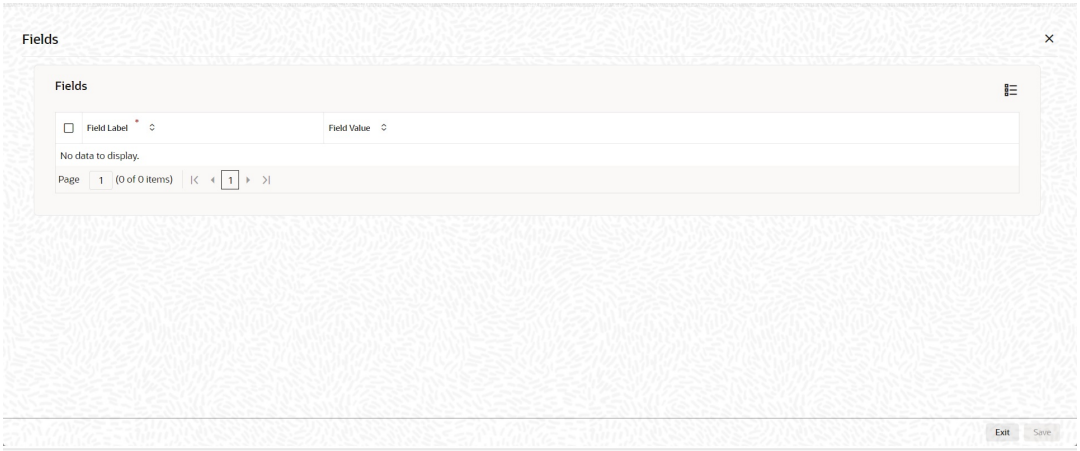


Table 14-4 UDF Button - Field Description

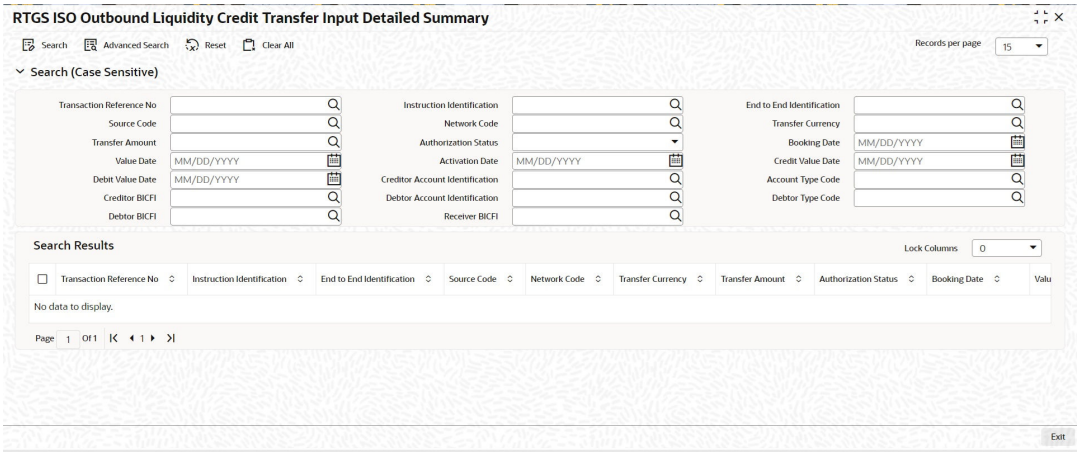
Field	Description
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	System displays the default value, where exists for the UDF fields. You can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

14.1.2.4 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOT2LT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 14-7 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Instruction Identification
   - End to End ID
   - Source Code
   - Network Code
   - Transfer Currency
   - Transfer Amount
   - Authorization Status
   - Booking Date
   - Value Date
   - Activation Date
   - Credit Value Date
   - Debit Value Date
   - Creditor Account Identification
   - Account Type Code
   - Creditor BICFI
   - Debtor Account Identification
   - Debtor Type Code
   - Debtor BICFI
   - Receiver BICFI
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

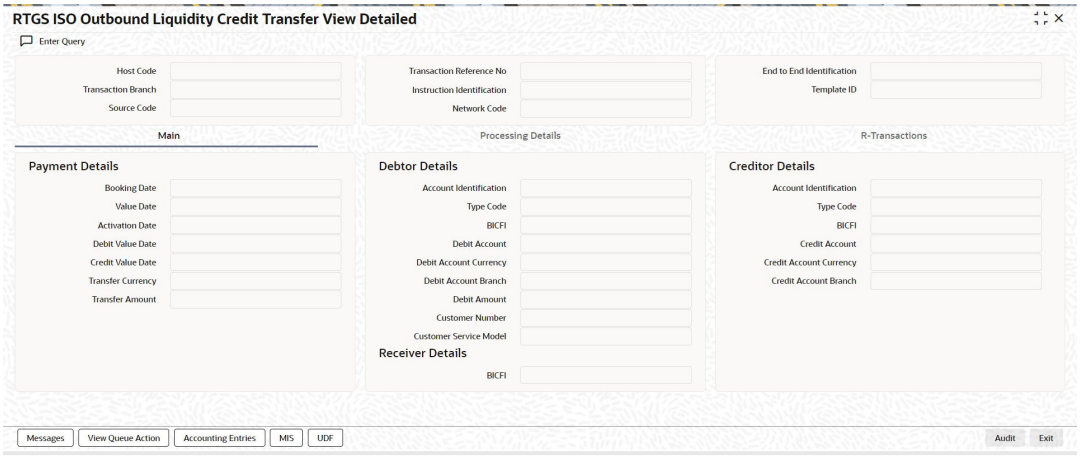
   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

14.1.3 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOT2LV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 14-8 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed



2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - Main
   - Processing Details
   - R-Transactions
4. When outbound Liquidity Transfer falls in below exception queues, You can also invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View” screen on clicking ‘View Transaction’ button from below mentioned exception queues:

Queue Function ID	Queue Description
PQSPRQUE	Process Exception Queue
PQSREPQU	Repair Queue
PQSOVRQU	Business Override Queue
PQSAU1QU	Authorization Limit 1 Queue
PQSAU2QU	Authorization Limit 2 Queue
PQSSNCKQ	Sanctions Check Queue
PQSNETCQ	Network Cutoff Queue

> **Note:**
>
> For details about Queues, refer to *Exception Queues User Guide*.

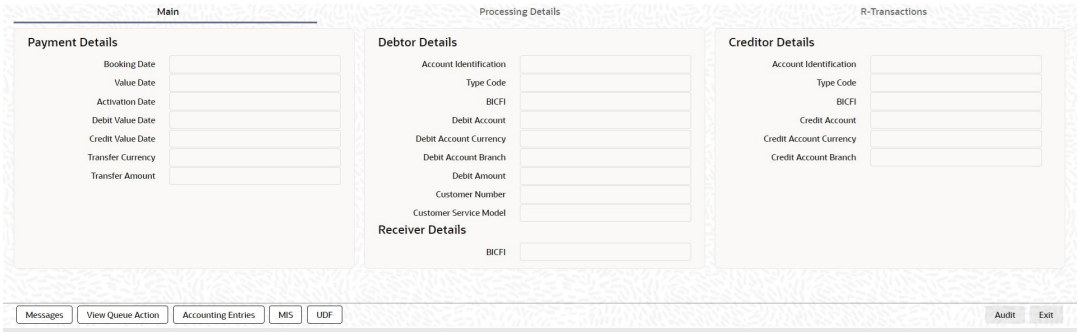
- Main Tab
- Processing Details Tab
- R-Transactions Tab

- Messages
- View Queue Action Log
- Accounting Details
- MIS View Button
- UDF View Button
- RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Summary

14.1.3.1 Main Tab

- User can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Main’ tab at the RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed screen.

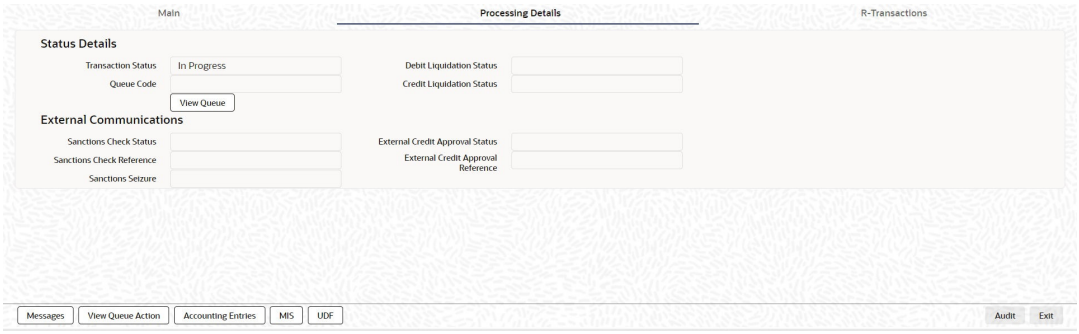
Figure 14-9 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed - Main Tab



14.1.3.2 Processing Details Tab

- User can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed screen.

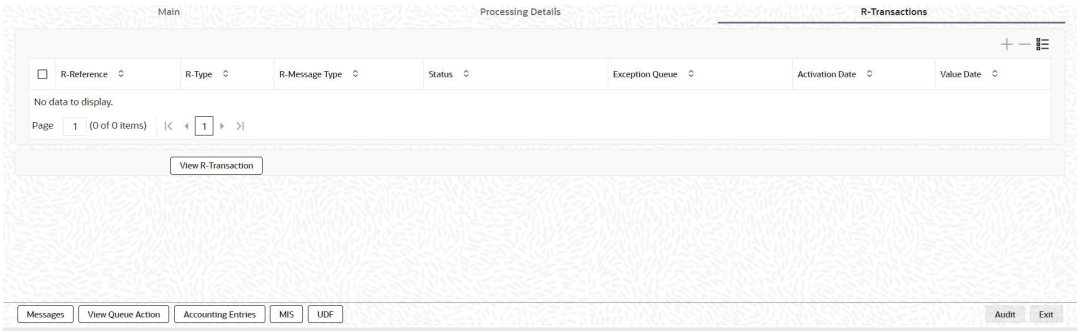
Figure 14-10 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed - Processing Details Tab



14.1.3.3 R-Transactions Tab

- User can invoke this screen by clicking ‘R-Transactions’ tab at the RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed screen.

Figure 14-11 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed - R-Transactions Tab



The R-Transactions tab displays the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message received against the outgoing camt.050 message.

Select the camt.025 message and click on the View R-Transaction button to open the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View detailed (PSDIGRCV) screen with selected message details.

Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) message received against an outgoing camt.050 transaction is displayed in the R-Transaction tab.

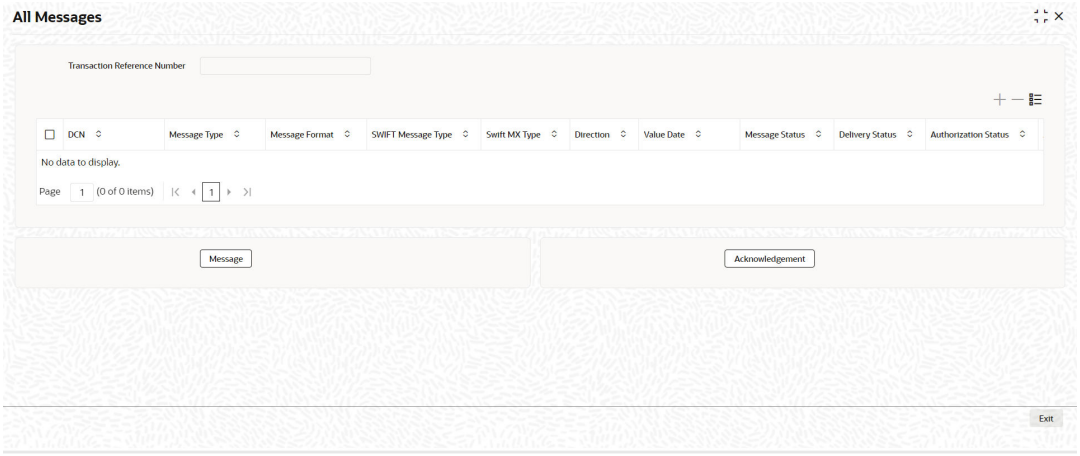
Table 14-5 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed_R-Transactions Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
R-Reference	System displays Transaction Reference of R-Transaction.
R-Type	System displays the R type (i.e., admi.007.001.01).
R-Message Type	System displays R Message type as “RECEIPT_ACKNOWLEDGEMENT”.
Status	System displays the Status of R-Transaction (i.e., Exception etc.)
Exception Queue	System displays the Exception Queue where R-Transaction is present.
Activation Date	System displays the Date on which R-Transaction is processed.
Value Date	System displays the Value Date of R-Transaction.

14.1.3.4 Messages

- User can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ button on the RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed screen.

Figure 14-12 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed - All Messages

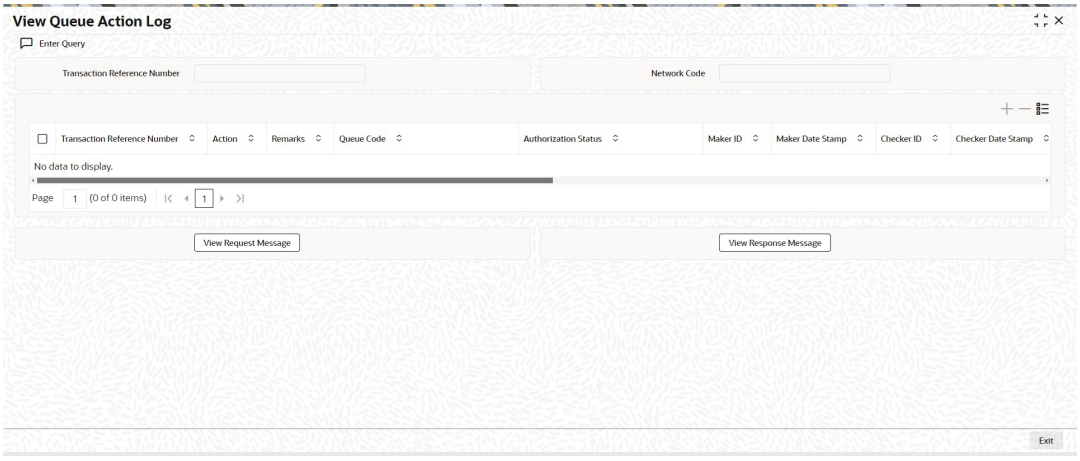


User can view the Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer (camt.050) message and Inbound Receipt Message (camt.025) message which is received and matched against the Liquidity Credit Transfer (camt.050) message on this screen.

14.1.3.5 View Queue Action Log

1. You can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Queue Action** tab in main screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and Queue movement related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Queue Action Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 14-13 View Queue Action Log



3. Following details are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Action
   - Remarks

- Queue Code
- Authorization Status
- Maker ID
- Maker Date Stamp
- Checker ID
- Checker Date Stamp
- Queue Status
- Queue Reference No
- Primary External Status
- Secondary External Status
- External Reference Number

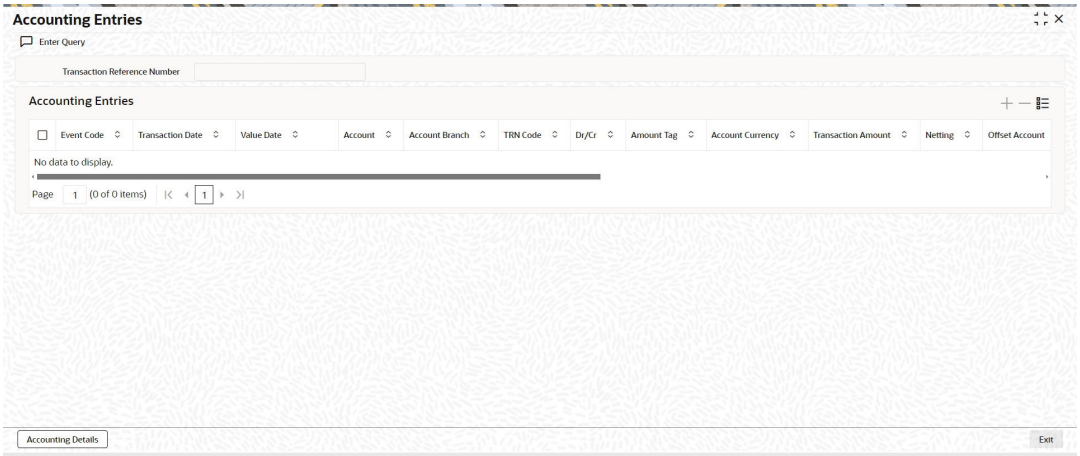
You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

4. Also, you can view the request sent to and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - Sanction System
   - External Credit Approval
   - External Account Check
   - External FX fetch
   - External Price Fetch
   - Accounting System

14.1.3.6 Accounting Details

1. Click the **Accounting Details** tab and view the accounting entries for the transaction initiated.

Figure 14-14 Accounting Entries



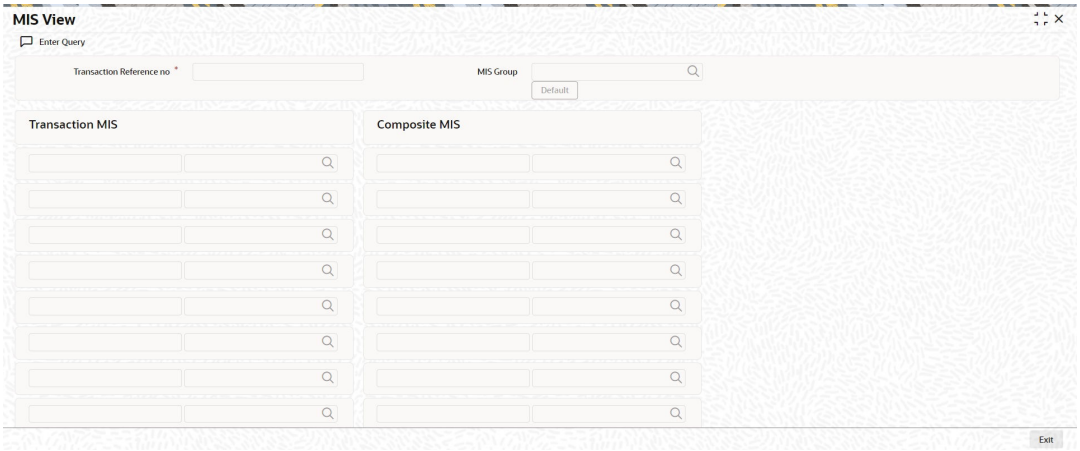
2. By default, the following attributes are displayed:

- Event Code
- Transaction Date
- Value Date
- Account
- Account Branch
- TRN Code
- Dr/Cr
- Amount Tag
- Account Currency
- Transaction Amount
- Netting
- Offset Account
- Offset Account Branch
- Offset TRN Code
- Offset Amount Tag
- Offset Currency
- Offset Amount
- Offset Netting
- Handoff Status

14.1.3.7 MIS View Button

1. You can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the Transaction the same is defaulted from the product maintenance.
2. Click the ‘MIS’ button to invoke the ‘MIS View’ sub-screen.
3. On **MIS View sub screen**, specify the fields.

Figure 14-15 MIS View Button



14.1.3.8 UDF View Button

1. Click the **UDF button** to invoke the 'UDF View' sub-screen.
2. On **UDF Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 14-16 UDF View Button

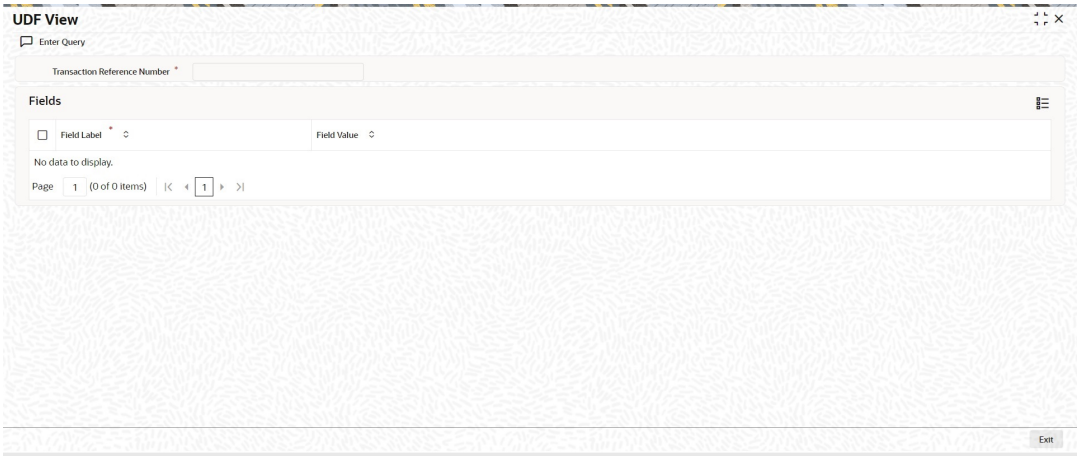


Table 14-6 UDF View Button - Field Description

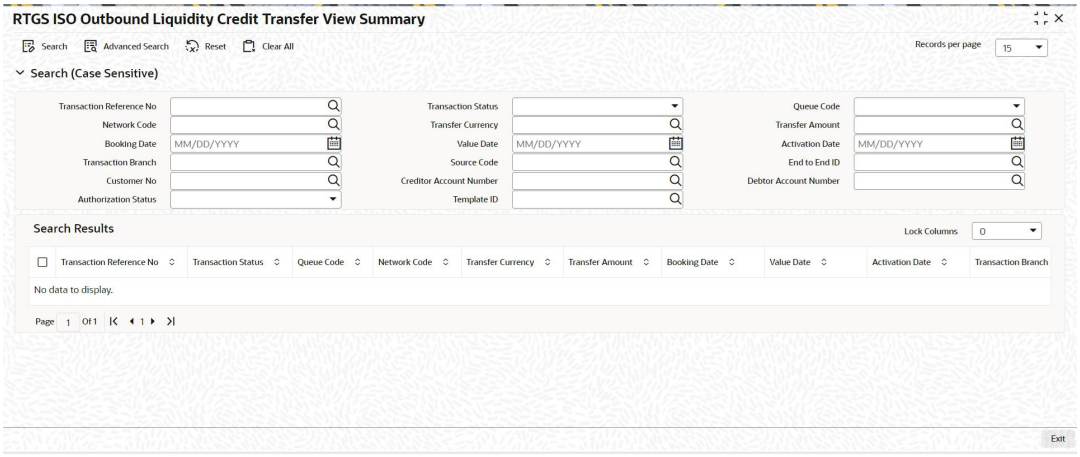
Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Transaction Reference Number is auto populated from the view screen.
Fields	--
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	System displays the default value, where exists for the UDF fields. You can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

14.1.3.9 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOT2LV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 14-17 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Transaction Status
   - Queue Code
   - Network Code
   - Transfer Currency
   - Transfer Amount
   - Booking Date
   - Value Date
   - Activation Date
   - Transaction Branch
   - Source Code
   - End to End ID
   - Customer No
   - Creditor Account Number
   - Debtor Account Number
   - Authorization Status
   - Template ID
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

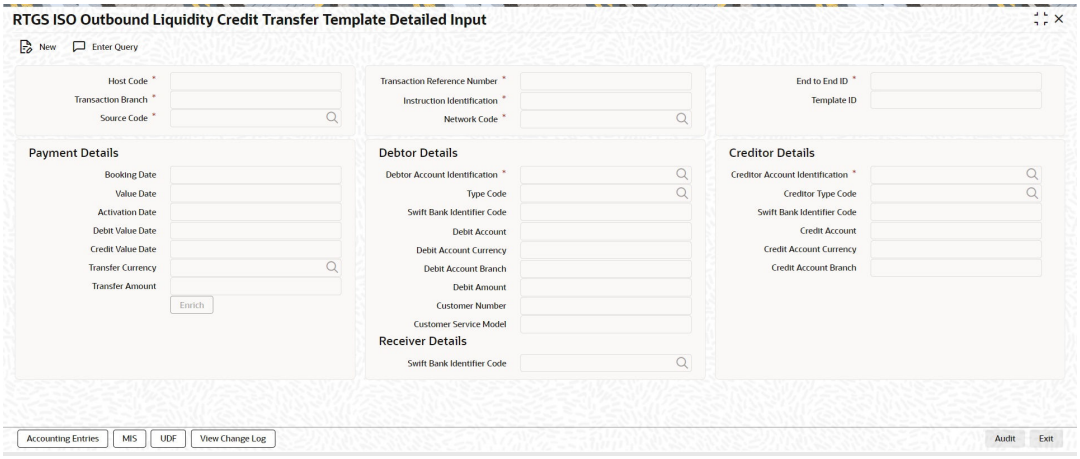
   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

14.1.4 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOTTLT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input screen is displayed.

Figure 14-18 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 14-7 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.
Transaction Reference Number	System defaults the Transaction Reference Number on clicking 'New' button.
End to End Identification	System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.
Instruction Identification	System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.
Template ID	Specify Template ID.
Source Code	Select from the list of values for source code.
Network Code	Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.
Payment Details	System defaults the following fields to current branch date: • Booking Date • Value Date • Activation Date
Debit Value Date	System derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.
Credit Value Date	System derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.
Transfer Currency	Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Table 14-7 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input - Field Description

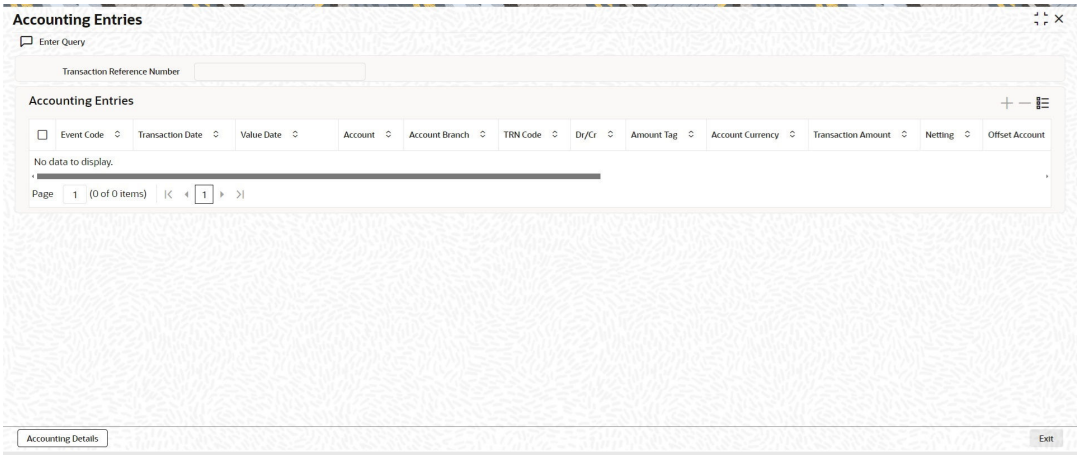
Field	Description
Transfer Amount	Specify the transfer amount.
Debtor Details	--
Debtor Account Identification	Select from the list of values for Debtor Account Identification.
Type Code	Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.
BICFI	System default the BIC code of the selected account.
Debtor Account	System display the Debit Account of the party.
Debtor Account Currency	System display the currency of the credit account.
Debit Amount	Specify the debit amount.
Customer Number	System display the resolved Customer Number.
Customer Service Model	System display the Customer Service Model of the resolved customer.
Creditor Details	--
Creditor Account Identification	Select from the list of values for Creditor Account Identification.
Creditor Type Code	Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.
BICFI	System default the BIC code of the selected account.
Credit Account	System display the Credit Account of the party.
Credit Account Currency	System display the currency of the debit account.
Creditor Account Branch	System display the branch of the debit account.
Receiver Details	--
BICFI	System display the BIC code of the receiver. **Note:** When you click Enrich button on the 'PSDOTTLT' screen, the BICFI field under Receiver Details defaults with the Network BIC maintained for the debit account in the Generic RTGS External Account Detailed (PSDEXACC) screen.

- Accounting Entries
- MIS Details
- UDF Button
- View Change Log
- Template Summary

14.1.4.1 Accounting Entries

- Click the Accounting Entries tab and view the accounting entries for the transaction initiated.

Figure 14-19 Accounting Entries



14.1.4.2 MIS Details

1. Click the **MIS** tab to invoke the **MIS Details** sub-screen.
2. On **MIS Details**, specify the fields.

Figure 14-20 MIS Details

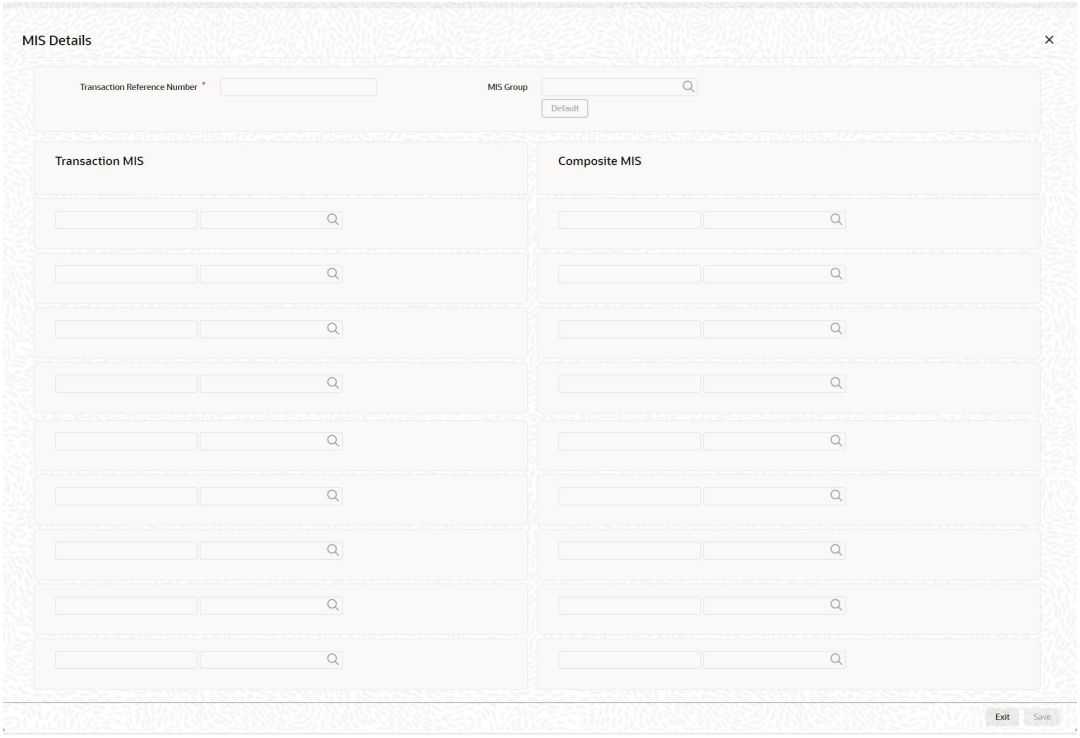


Table 14-8 MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference	System displays the transaction reference number of the transaction.

Table 14-8 (Cont.) MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
MIS Group	Specify the MIS group code. Alternatively, you can select the MIS group code from the option list. The list MIS group displays all valid MIS groups maintained in the system for different sources in the Source maintenance. By default, the MIS group linked to the 'Manual' source is populated while booking a transaction from this screen.
Default button	Click this button after selecting a MIS group different from the default MIS Group (which was populated) so that any default MIS values can be populated from to link to the Transaction MIS and Composite MIS classes.
Transaction MIS	The default MIS values for Transaction MIS classes are populated for the MIS group. You can change one or more default MIS values or specify more MIS values. Alternatively, you can select MIS values from the option list.
Composite MIS	The default MIS values for Composite MIS classes are populated for the MIS group. You can change one or more default MIS values or specify more MIS values. Alternatively, you can select MIS values from the option list.

14.1.4.3 UDF Button

1. This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the 'Manual' source.
2. Click the **UDF button** to invoke the 'UDF' sub-screen.
3. On **UDF Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 14-21 UDF Button

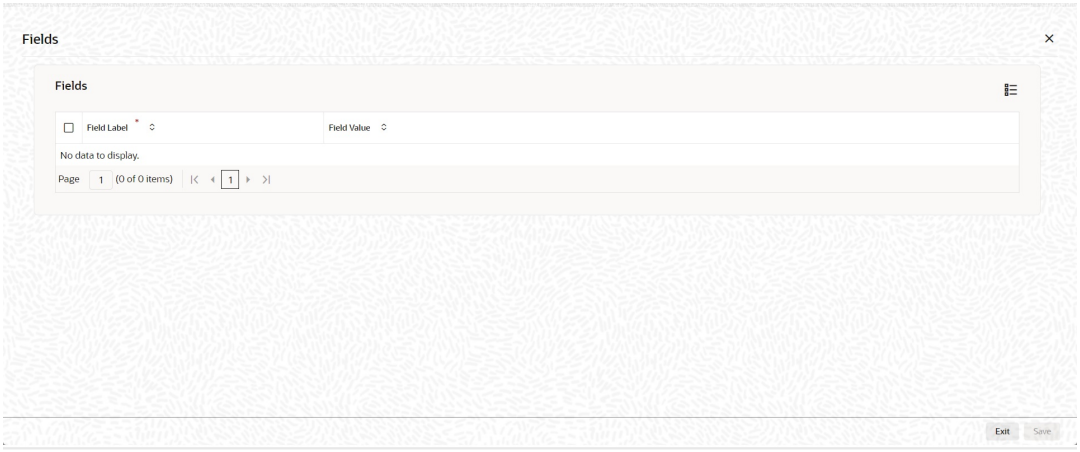


Table 14-9 UDF Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.

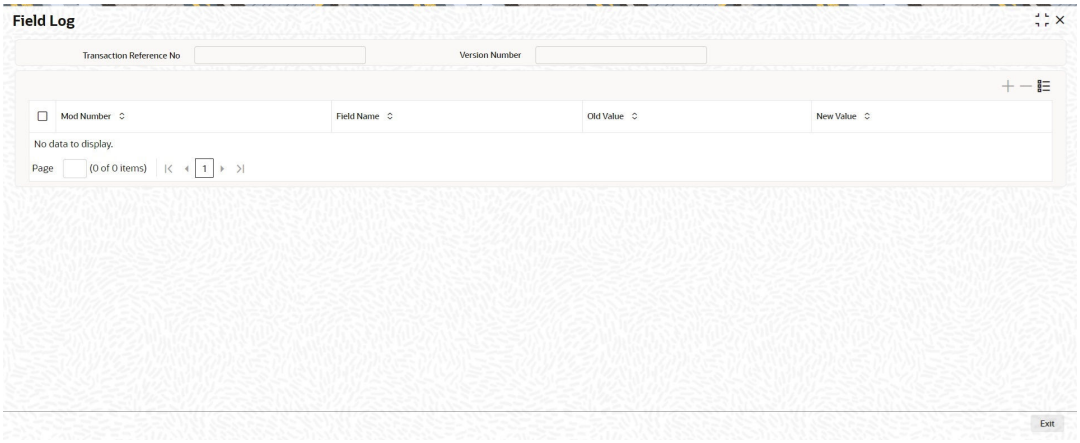
Table 14-9 (Cont.) UDF Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Field Value	System displays the default value, where exists for the UDF fields. You can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

14.1.4.4 View Change Log

1. Click the View Change Log tab in Transaction Input screen and view the modified field values of the selected version number. The modified field values of the selected version against the previous version will be shown against the field names where field values got changed.

Figure 14-22 View Change Log



2. Below fields are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Version Number
   - Mod Number
   - Field Name
   - Old Value
   - New Value

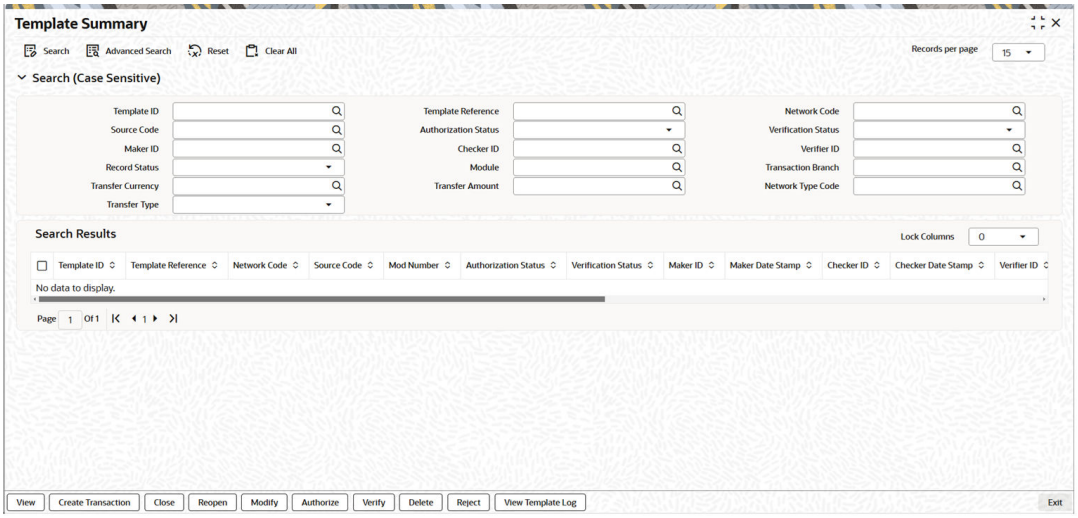
14.1.4.5 Template Summary

The Template Summary screen allows users to create a Transaction Template for TARGET2 ISO camt.050 message.

1. On Homepage, specify **PQSTMPLQ** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Template Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 14-23 Template Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Template ID
   - Source Code
   - Maker ID
   - Record Status
   - Transfer Currency
   - Transfer Type
   - Template Reference
   - Authorization Status
   - Checker ID
   - Module
   - Transfer Amount
   - Network Code
   - Verification Status
   - Verifier ID
   - Transaction Branch
   - Network Type Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double click a record or click the **Details** button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.
5. Perform the following actions:

Table 14-10 Template Summary - Action

User Action	Processing Changes/ Validations
View	User can view the selected record details.
Create Transaction	Create new transaction based on the template details saved.
Close	Select an open and authorized Template ID and press 'Close' button to close the record.
Reopen	Select a closed and authorized template ID and press 'Reopen' button to re-open the record.
Modify	Modify the Transaction Template details of the selected records.
Authorize	Authorize an unauthorized template record or the authorization of modify action.
Verify	Verify an authorized template record or the verification of modify action.
Delete	Delete the initiated modification for the Template.
Reject	Reject the unauthorized user action.
View Template Log	Display all the actions initiated on a template with the maker / checker details.

14.2 Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Messaging

14.2.1 Messaging

You can view the generated messages from the ‘All Messages’ sub-screen of the transaction.

You can view the generated messages in the Outbound Browser Summary screen (PMSOUTBR).

After message generation, it is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.

14.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Receipt

The feature supports the TARGET2 positive and negative Inbound Receipt message (i.e. camt.025) processing.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

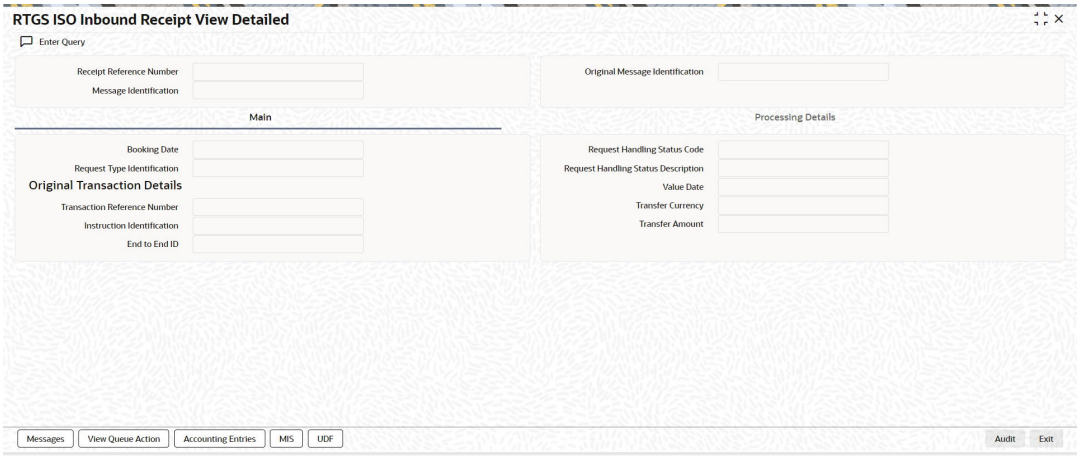
- Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed

14.3.1 Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIGRCV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 14-24 Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Receipt Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
4. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - Main Tab
   - Processing Details Tab
5. To open this screen, select the camt.025 message and click View R-Transaction on the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.
6. When an Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message falls into any of the following exception queues, you can open the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen by selecting View Transaction from these queues:

Queue Function ID	Queue Description
PQSEACQU	External Account Check Queue
PQSSNCKQ	Sanctions Check Queue

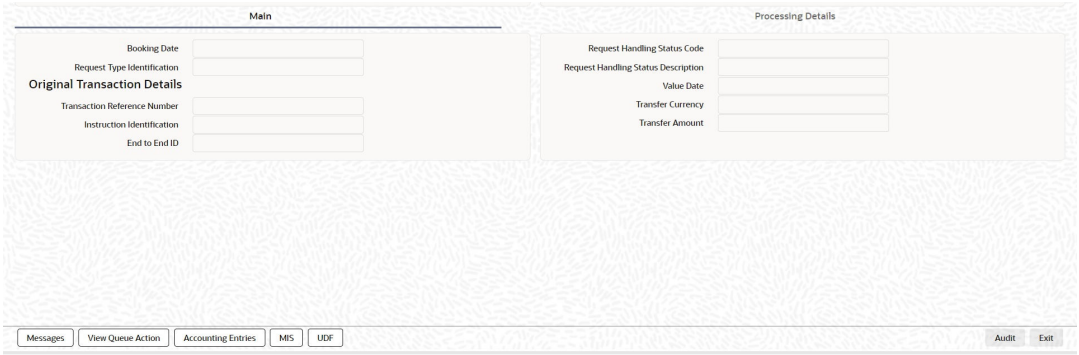
> **Note:**
>
> For details about Queues, refer to *Exception Queues User Guide*.

- Main Tab
- Processing Details Tab
- Messages
- View Queue Action Log
- Accounting Details
- MIS View Button
- UDF View Button
- Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Summary

14.3.1.1 Main Tab

- You can invoke this screen by clicking **Main** tab at the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.

Figure 14-25 Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed - Main Tab



14.3.1.2 Processing Details Tab

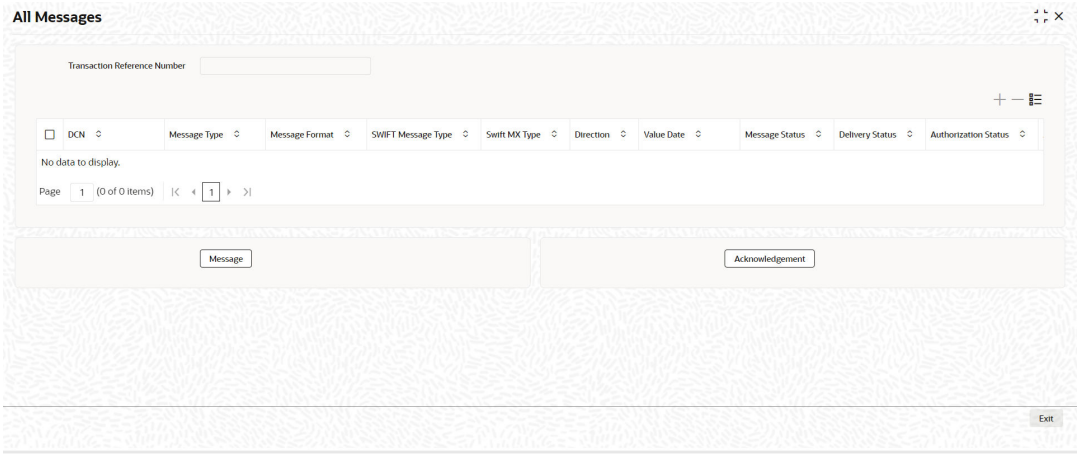
- You can invoke this screen by clicking **Processing Details** tab at the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.

Figure 14-26 Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed - Processing Details Tab

14.3.1.3 Messages

- User can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ button on the RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed screen.

Figure 14-27 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed - All Messages

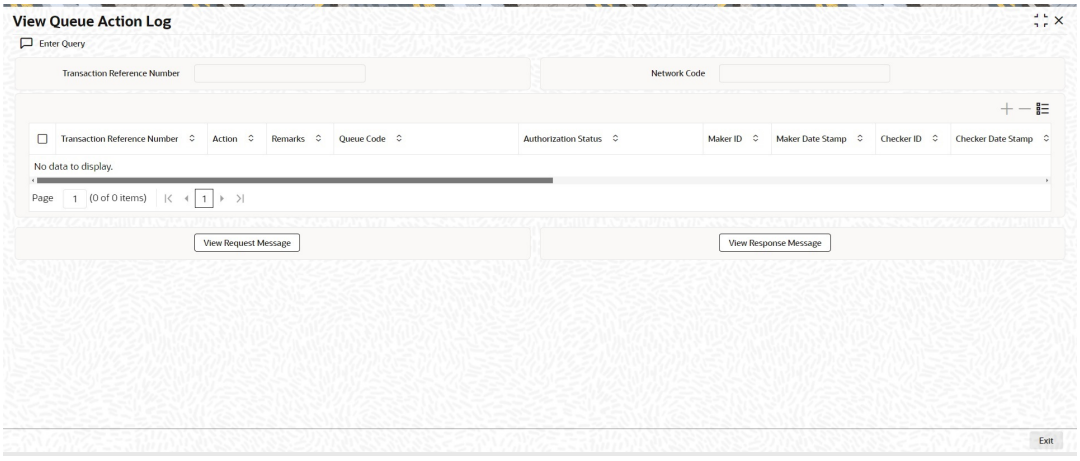


User can view the Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer (camt.050) message and Inbound Receipt Message (camt.025) message which is received and matched against the Liquidity Credit Transfer (camt.050) message on this screen.

14.3.1.4 View Queue Action Log

1. You can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Queue Action** tab in main screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and Queue movement related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Queue Action Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 14-28 View Queue Action Log



3. Following details are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Action
   - Remarks

- Queue Code
- Authorization Status
- Maker ID
- Maker Date Stamp
- Checker ID
- Checker Date Stamp
- Queue Status
- Queue Reference No
- Primary External Status
- Secondary External Status
- External Reference Number

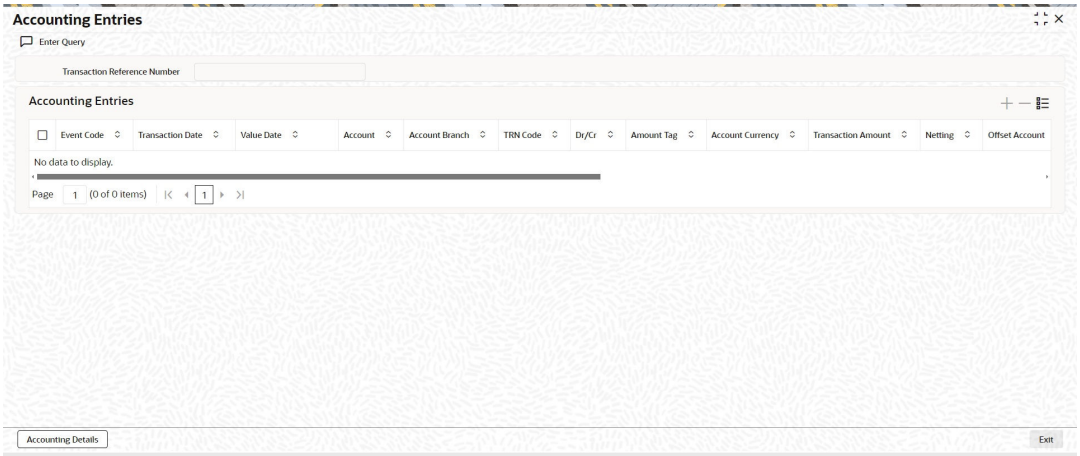
You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

4. Also, you can view the request sent to and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - Sanction System
   - External Credit Approval
   - External Account Check
   - External FX fetch
   - External Price Fetch
   - Accounting System

14.3.1.5 Accounting Details

1. Click the **Accounting Details** tab and view the accounting entries for the transaction initiated.

Figure 14-29 Accounting Entries



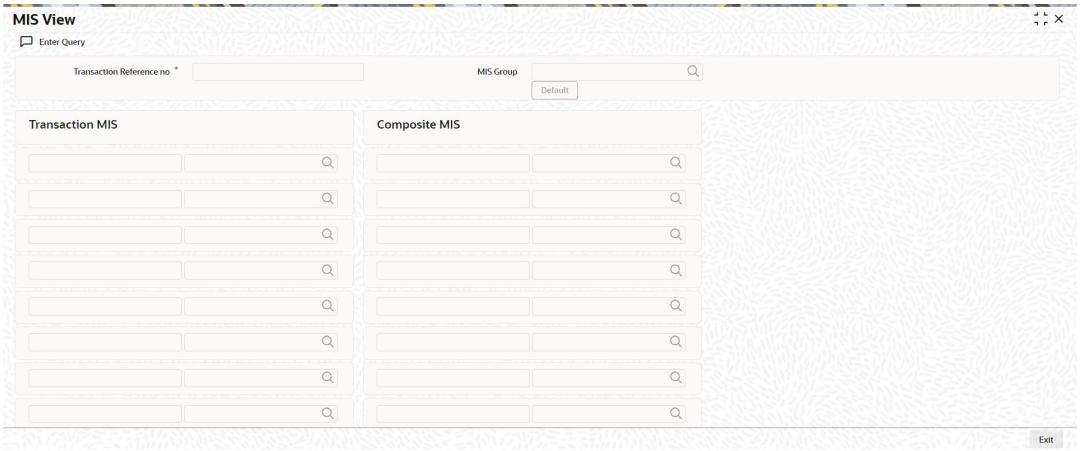
2. By default, the following attributes are displayed:

- Event Code
- Transaction Date
- Value Date
- Account
- Account Branch
- TRN Code
- Dr/Cr
- Amount Tag
- Account Currency
- Transaction Amount
- Netting
- Offset Account
- Offset Account Branch
- Offset TRN Code
- Offset Amount Tag
- Offset Currency
- Offset Amount
- Offset Netting
- Handoff Status

14.3.1.6 MIS View Button

1. You can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the Transaction the same is defaulted from the product maintenance.
2. Click the ‘MIS’ button to invoke the ‘MIS View’ sub-screen.
3. On **MIS View sub screen**, specify the fields.

Figure 14-30 MIS View Button



14.3.1.7 UDF View Button

1. Click the **UDF button** to invoke the 'UDF View' sub-screen.
2. On **UDF Button**, specify the fields.

Figure 14-31 UDF View Button

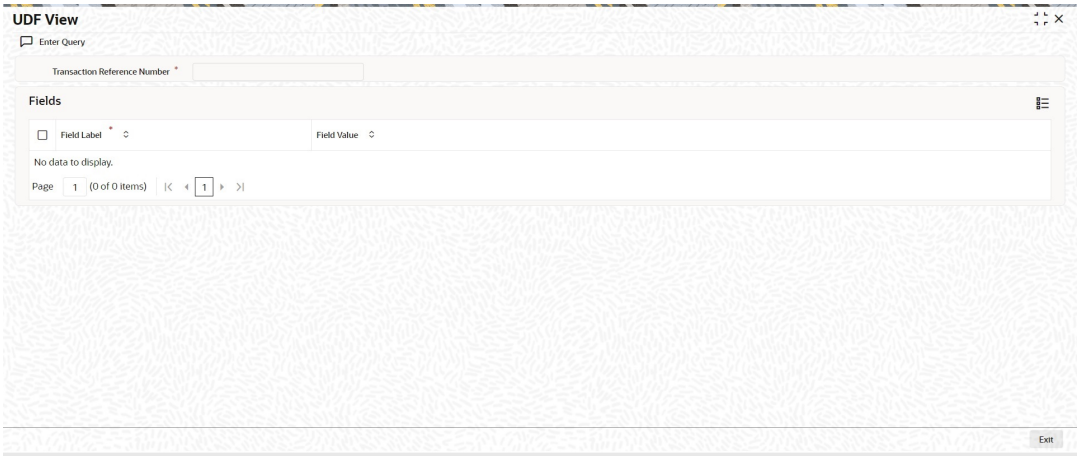


Table 14-11 UDF View Button - Field Description

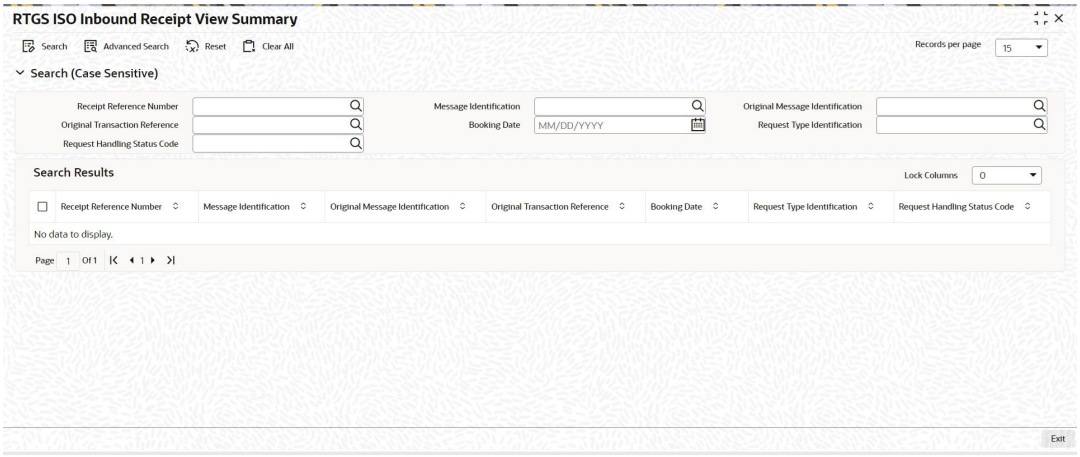
Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Transaction Reference Number is auto populated from the view screen.
Fields	--
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	System displays the default value, where exists for the UDF fields. You can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

14.3.1.8 Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIGRCV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 14-32 Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Receipt Reference Number
   - Message Identification
   - Original Message Identification
   - Original Transaction Reference
   - Booking Date
   - Request Type Identification
   - Request Handling Status Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

14.4 Inbound Receipt (camt.025) Processing

The inbound receipt (camt.025) processing is done based Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) and Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages.

You can identify the Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) basis on the value received in the below tag of incoming camt.025 message:

Transaction Type	Tag in the incoming message	Value in the Tag
Positive Inbound Receipt	<ReqTp> <Prtry> <Id>	SSTS
--	<ReqHdlg> <StsCd>	SSET

Any other value received in the above tag then Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message is treated as Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message.

Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message is processed using the Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) processor. Processing steps applied on the pacs.002 transaction is apply on the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Original Transaction Matching Criteria
- Duplicate Check

- Transaction Status Update

14.4.1 Original Transaction Matching Criteria

After parsing the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message it is matched with the Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) message using following matching criteria:

- Original Message Identification received in the incoming message is matched with Message Identification sent in the header of camt.050 message.

After matching Inbound Receipt (camt.025) get linked with Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) message.

First Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message matched with Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) message, if no match is found then it is matched with Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.

After parsing the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message it is matched with the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message using following matching criteria:

- Message Identification (i.e. /Document/Rct/RctDtls/OrgnlMsgId/MsgId) received in the incoming message is matched with Message Identification sent in the header of camt.029 message.

After matching Inbound Receipt (camt.025) get linked with Outgoing Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.

If Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message gets matched with the Outgoing Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message, then processing like Sanctions, FX Rate Fetch, External Account Check, and Accounting are not done for Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message. Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message only results in transaction status update.

14.4.2 Duplicate Check

If Incoming camt.025 matches with camt.050 message and it is found that Transaction Status of camt.050 is "Rejected", then system updates process Status of Incoming camt.025 message as “Processed” and Message Status as “Suppressed”. User can view the Repair Description as "Duplicate Message" in the Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW).

If Incoming camt.025 matches with camt.050 message and it is found that Transaction Status of camt.050 is "Processed", then system matches Incoming camt.025 message with already uploaded camt.025 messages. Below are fields of incoming camt.025 messages which are check for the duplication:

Field Name	Field Path
From --> BICFI	I/AppHdr/Fr/FIId/ FinInstnId/BICFI
MessageIdentification	/Document/Rct/RctDtls/ OrgnlMsgId/MsgId

If camt.025 is duplicate then, system updates process Status of Incoming camt.025 message as "Processed" and Message Status as "Suppressed". User can view the Repair Description as "Duplicate Message" in the Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW).

14.4.3 Transaction Status Update

- camt.050 Transaction Scenario
- camt.029 Transaction Scenario

14.4.3.1 camt.050 Transaction Scenario

After processing Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Transaction Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) remain as "Processed".

After processing Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Transaction Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) is updated as "Rejected".

Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful processing.

Scenario	Inbound Receipt (i.e. camt.025) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. camt.050) Transaction Status
Inbound Receipt received	In Progress	Processed
Inbound Receipt is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed
Inbound Receipt Seized by SC	Seized	Processed
Inbound Receipt rejected by SC	Cancelled	Processed
Inbound Receipt rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Processed
Inbound Receipt successfully completed	Processed	Rejected

14.4.3.2 camt.029 Transaction Scenario

After processing Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Receipt Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.029) updated as “Accepted”.

After processing Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Receipt Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.029) is updated as “Rejected”.

Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful processing.

Scenario	Inbound Receipt (i.e. camt.025) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. camt.050) Transaction Status
Inbound Receipt received	In Progress	-
Positive Inbound Receipt successfully completed	Processed	Accepted
Negative Inbound Receipt successfully completed	Processed	Rejected

15

Generic RTGS Admin Message Processing

- Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection (admi.002)
- Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification (admi. 004)
- Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction (admi.005)
- Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007)

15.1 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection (admi.002)

- Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View
- Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection Processing

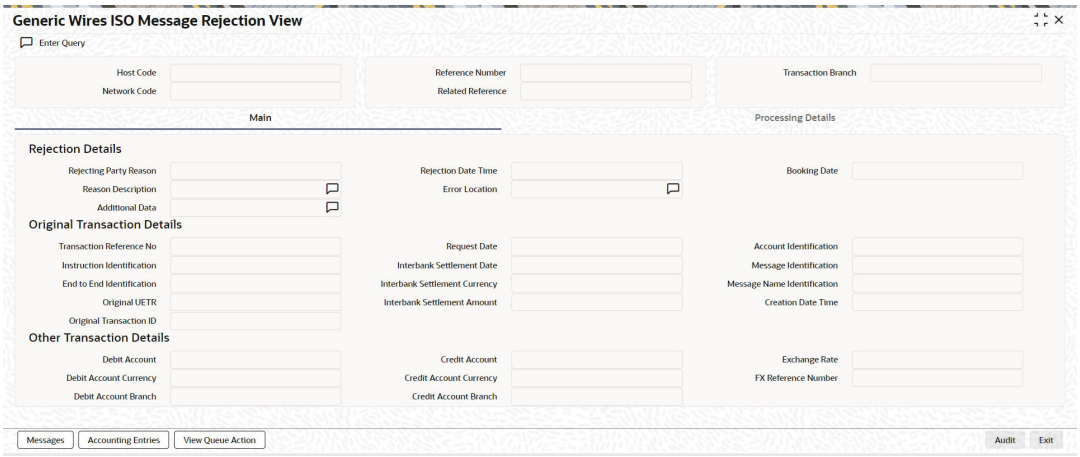
15.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View

The Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View screen allows user to view the parsed data of incoming admi.002 message.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIMRVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View screen is displayed.

Figure 15-1 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View** screen, specify the fields.

Table 15-1 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Table 15-1 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View - Field Description

Field	Description
Network Code	System defaults the Network Code of the original message with which the admi.002 message is matched.
Reference Number	System displays the Transaction Reference Number.
Related Reference	System displays the Related Reference Received in the message.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the branch code of the logged in user branch.

- Main Tab
- Processing Details Tab
- Messages
- Accounting Entries
- View Queue Action Log
- Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View Summary

15.1.1.1 Main Tab

- On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 15-2 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View - Main Tab

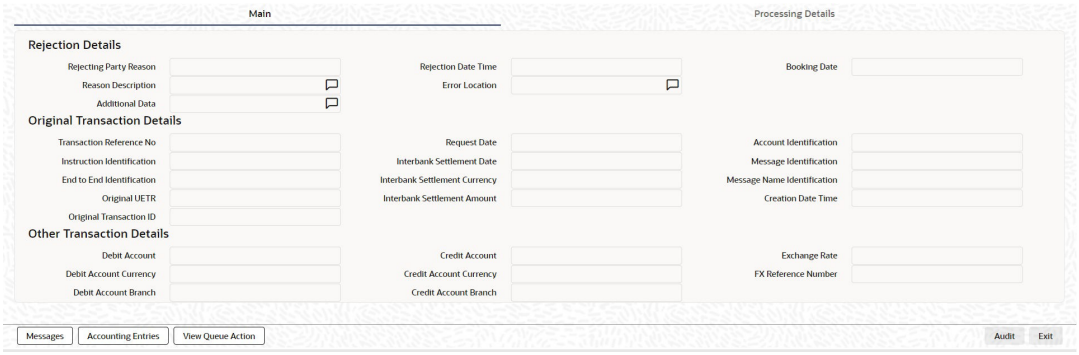


Table 15-2 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Rejection Details	--
Rejecting Party Reason	System displays Reject Reason as Received in the message.
Reason Description	System displays Reason Description as Received in the message.
Additional Data	System displays Additional Data as Received in the message.
Rejection Date Time	System displays Rejection Date Time received in the message.
Error Location	System displays Error Location received in the message.
Booking Date	System defaults to current branch date on which admi.002 is received.
Original Transaction Details	--

Table 15-2 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Instruction Identification	System default the original transaction reference number.
End to End Identification	System defaults the original transaction UETR.
Original UETR	System defaults the original transaction UETR.
Original Transaction ID	This field displays Transaction Identification of the original transaction.
Interbank Settlement Date	This field displays Interbank Settlement Date of the original transaction.
Interbank Settlement Currency	This field displays Interbank Settlement Currency of the original transaction.
Interbank Settlement Amount	This field displays Interbank Settlement Amount of the original transaction.
Message Identification	This field displays Message Identification of the original transaction.
Message Name Identification	This field displays Message Name Identification of the original transaction. The possible values are pacs.008, pacs.009 or camt.050.
Creation Date Time	This field displays Creation Date Time of the original transaction.
Other Transaction Details	--
Debit Account	System defaults the Debit Account of original transaction.
Debit Account Currency	System defaults the Debit Account Currency of original transaction.
Debit Account Branch	System defaults the Debit Account Branch of original transaction.
Credit Account	System defaults the Credit Account of original transaction.
Credit Account Currency	System defaults the Credit Account Currency of original transaction.
Credit Account Branch	System defaults the Credit Account Branch of original transaction.
Exchange Rate	System defaults the Exchange Rate applied on original transaction.
FX Reference Number	System defaults the FX Reference Number applied on original transaction.

15.1.1.2 Processing Details Tab

- On **Processing Details Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 15-3 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View - Processing Details Tab

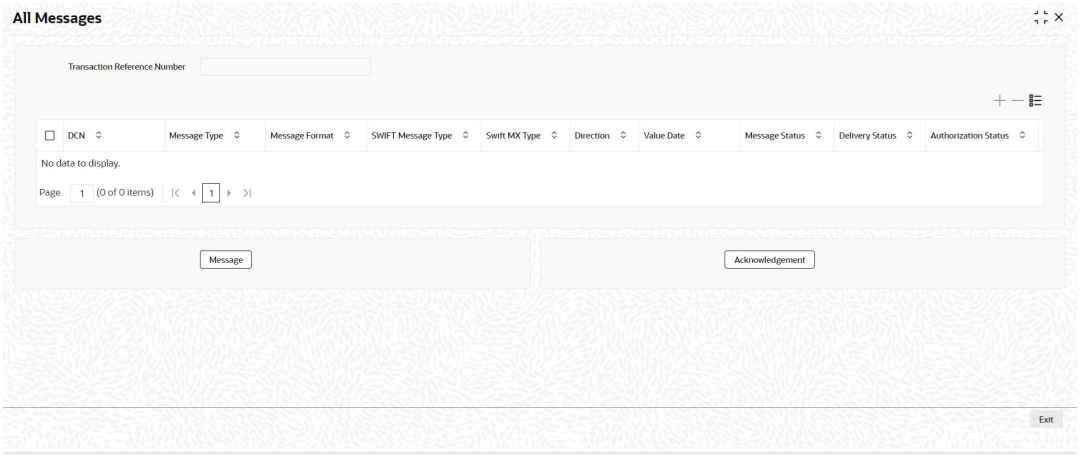
Table 15-3 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View_Processing Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Status Details	--
Rejection Status	System displays the status of admi.002 message.
External Communication	--
External Account Check Status	Specify the External Account Check Status.
External Account Check Reference	Specify the External Account Check Reference.

15.1.1.3 Messages

- Click the **Messages** button on the 'Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View' screen.

Figure 15-4 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View - All Messages

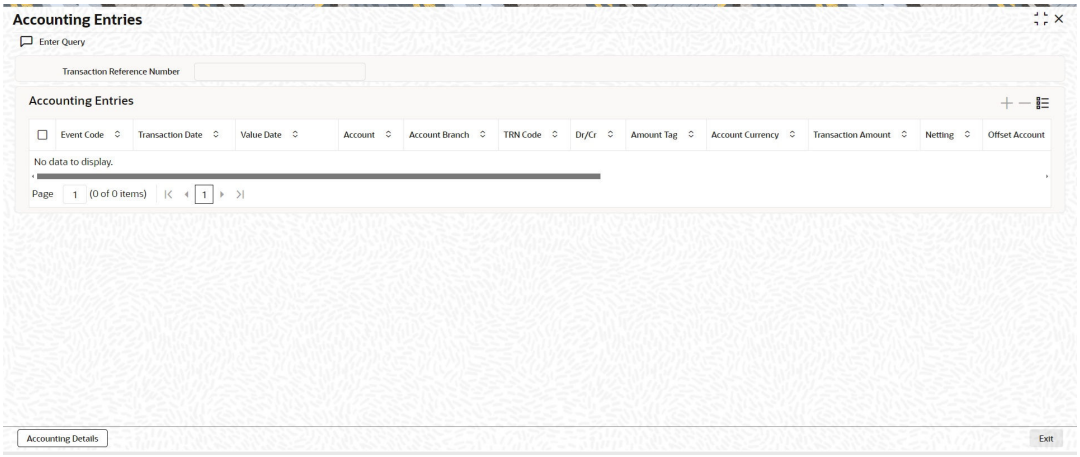


This screen displays the Inbound admi.002 message and the Original outgoing message with which the Inbound admi.002 message is matched.

15.1.1.4 Accounting Entries

1. Click the **Accounting Entries** tab and view the accounting entries for the transaction initiated.

Figure 15-5 Accounting Entries

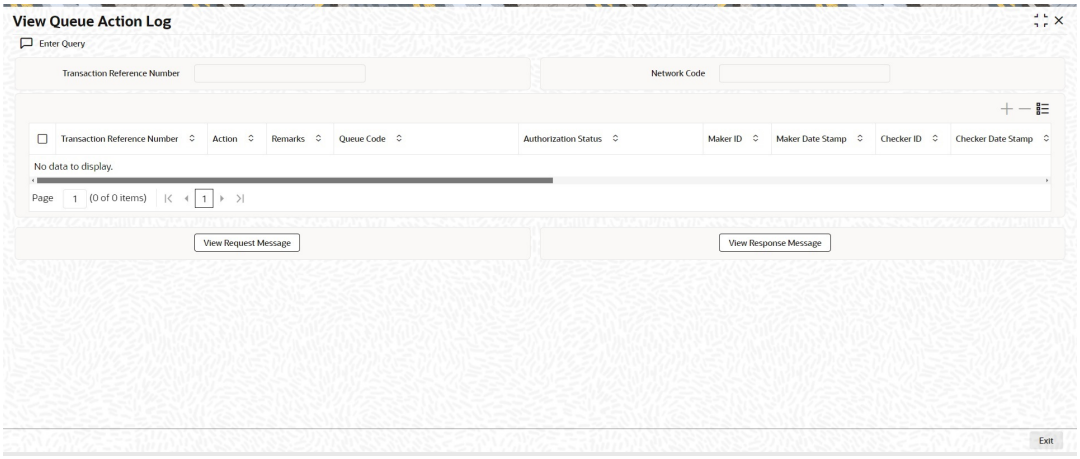


2. By default, the following attributes are displayed:
   - Event Code
   - Transaction Date
   - Value Date
   - Account
   - Account Branch
   - TRN Code
   - Dr/Cr
   - Amount Tag
   - Account Currency
   - Transaction Amount
   - Netting
   - Offset Account
   - Offset Account Branch
   - Offset TRN Code
   - Offset Amount Tag
   - Offset Currency
   - Offset Amount
   - Offset Netting
   - Handoff Status

15.1.1.5 View Queue Action Log

- Click the **View Queue Action Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 15-6 View Queue Action Log

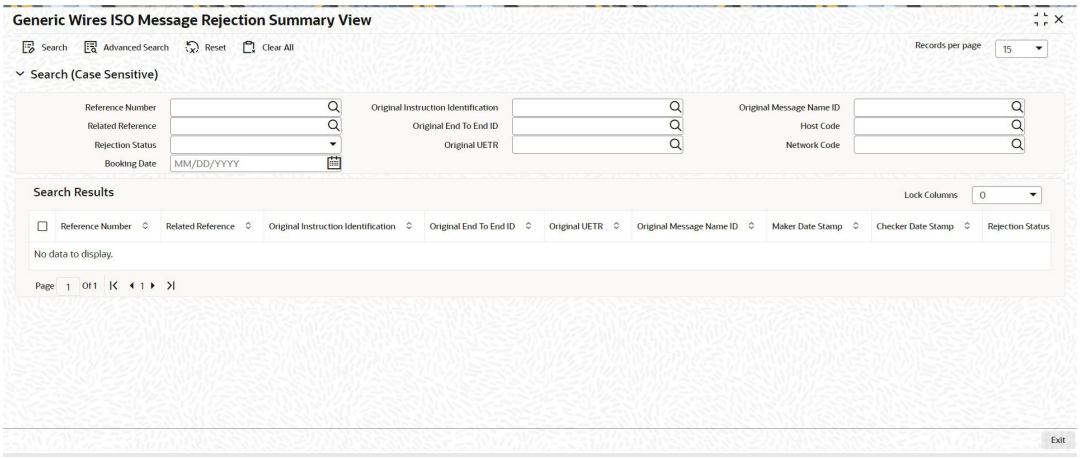


15.1.1.6 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIMRVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 15-7 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Reference Number
   - Related Reference
   - Rejection Status
   - Booking Date
   - Original Instruction Identification
   - Original End to End ID
   - Original UETR
   - Original Message Name ID
   - Host Code

- Network Code

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

15.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection Processing

- Message Upload
- Message Matching and Linking with Outgoing Messages
- Transaction Status Update
- FX Rate Fetch
- External Account Check (EAC)
- Accounting

15.1.2.1 Message Upload

Inbound Rejection (admi.002) message is recieved without TARGET2 business header.

The incoming Rejection (admi.002) message is parsed and uploaded in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

User can view the message details in Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View (PSDIMRVW) screen.

15.1.2.2 Message Matching and Linking with Outgoing Messages

After parsing the admi.002 message, the message is matched with the outgoing TARGET2 ISO message using following matching criteria:

- Related Reference received in the incoming admi.002 message is matched with Business Message Identifier (<BizMsgIdr>) sent in outgoing message.

If the admi.002 message matching fails, then admi.002 record Receipt Acknowledgement status under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View (PSDIMRVW) screen is marked as 'Unmatched' and Process status of the uploaded admi.002 is 'Processed' in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).

If the admi.002 message matches with outgoing message then:

- Process status is marked as 'Processed' in the Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW)
- System updates the reference number in the Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW) with matched transaction reference number.
- Rejection status is marked as 'In Progress' if matched transaction is pacs.008, pacs.009CORE, pacs.009COV and camt.050 under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View (PSDIMRVW) screen.
- Rejection status for other messages is marked as ‘Processed’.

15.1.2.3 Transaction Status Update

Transaction Status for the original transaction is updated as "Rejected".

Rejection (admi.002) message status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful processing.

The transaction status on the Rejection & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Rejection (i.e., admi.002) Rejection status	Parent (i.e., pacs.008/ pacs.009/ camt.050) Transaction Status
Rejection (admi.002) received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed
Rejection (admi.002) received and matched	In Progress / Processed	Processed
Rejection (admi.002) is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed
Rejection (admi.002) rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Processed
Rejection (admi.002) successfully completed	Processed	Rejected

15.1.2.4 FX Rate Fetch

System picks the exchange rate applied on the original pacs.008, pacs.009CORE, pacs.009COV, camt.050 message and apply the same exchange rate for calculating the Customer credit amount.

15.1.2.5 External Account Check (EAC)

The ‘External Credit Approval System’ is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC). An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited and charge components along with charge amount to be debited is included in the request.

A record is logged in to the EAC Queue. The request is in EAC Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

Carry Forward user action is not allowed on the message in EAC queue.

On Cancelling the transaction from EAC queue accounting entry is posted for parking the funds in Return GL. (Return GL maintained in Generic Wires Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) under R-Transaction Preference is referred).

> **Note:**
>
> EAC request is sent with Inbound Rejection (admi.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

15.1.2.6 Accounting

Accounting Handoff is prepared and sent to accounting system. A record is logged into the Accounting Queue (PQSACCQU) reflecting the status of the handoff.

> **Note:**
>
> Accounting entries are posted with Inbound Rejection (admi.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

15.2 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification (admi. 004)

- RTGS ISO System Event Notification View

- Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification Processing

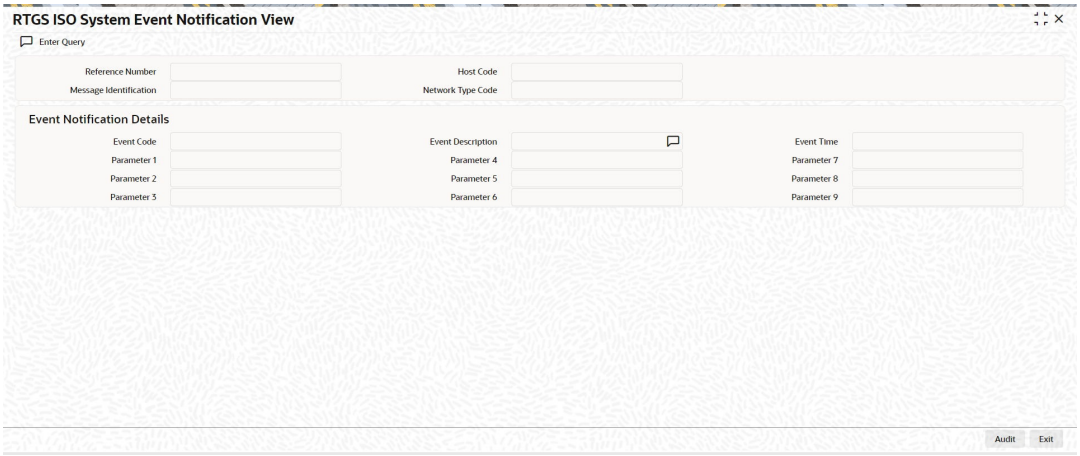
15.2.1 RTGS ISO System Event Notification View

The RTGS ISO System Event Notification View screen allows users to view the parsed data of incoming admi.004 message.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIGENV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO System Event Notification View screen is displayed.

Figure 15-8 RTGS ISO System Event Notification View



2. On **RTGS ISO System Event Notification View** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 15-4 RTGS ISO System Event Notification View - Field Description

Field	Description
Reference Number	System displays Transaction Reference Number.
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch.
Message Id	System displays Message Identification Received in the header.
Network Type Code	System displays the Network Type Code of the EU Target 2.
Event Notification Details	User can view Event details and Parameters received in the incoming message in the following fields: • Event Code • Parameter 1 • Parameter 2 • Parameter 3 • Event Description • Parameter 4 • Parameter 5 • Parameter 6 • Event Time • Parameter 7 • Parameter 8 • Parameter 9

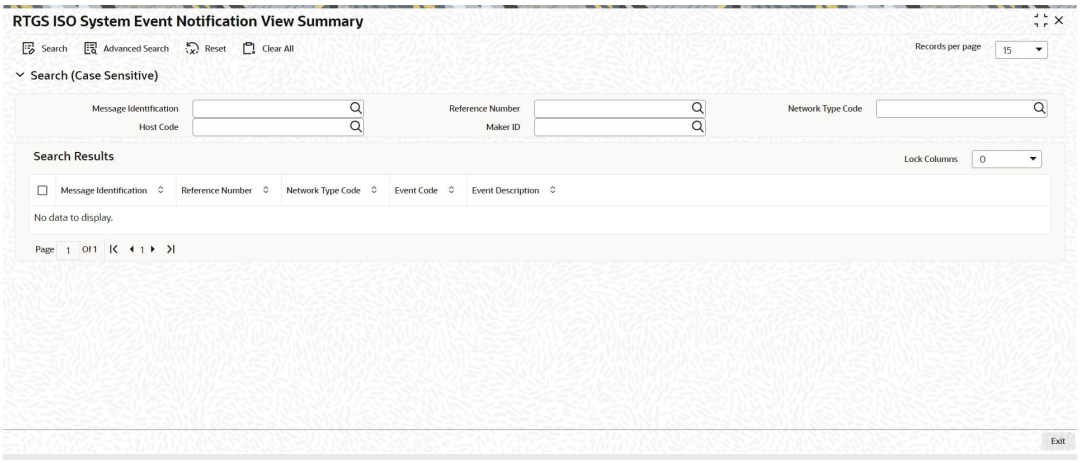
- Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View Summary

15.2.1.1 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIGENV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 15-9 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Message Identification
   - Reference Number
   - Network Type Code
   - Host Code
   - Maker ID
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

15.2.2 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification Processing

- System Event Notification (admi.004) Processing

15.2.2.1 System Event Notification (admi.004) Processing

Inbound System Event Notification (admi.004) message is received with TARGET2 business header.

After receiving the Inbound System Event Notification (admi.004) message, the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.

System does format validations for the admi.004 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.

On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded to the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

After upload user can view the message details in the Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View (PSDIGENV) screen.

15.3 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction (admi.005)

- Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input
- Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Processing

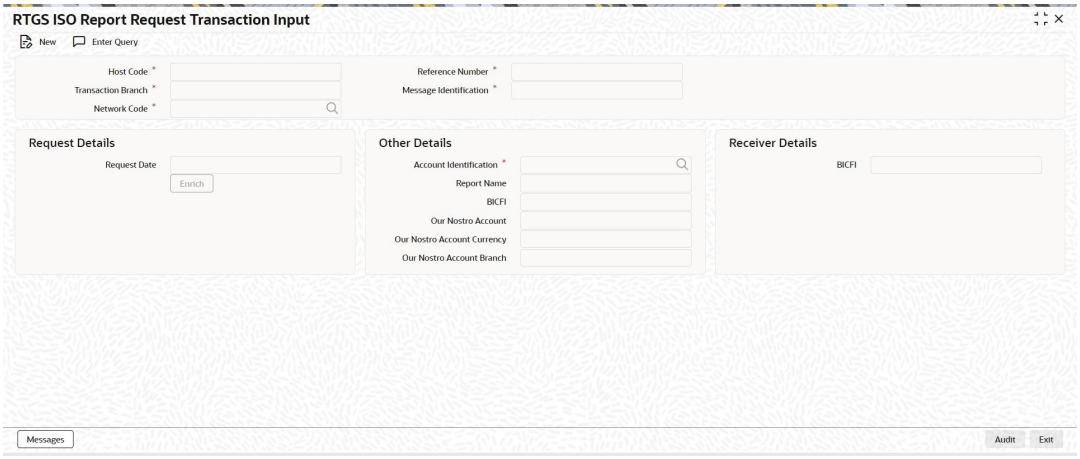
15.3.1 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input

The Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input screen allows users to manually book the outgoing Report Request (admi.005) transaction.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOGWRR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input screen is displayed.

Figure 15-10 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 15-5 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.
Reference Number	System displays Transaction Reference Number.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the Transaction Branch on clicking 'New' button.
Message Identification	System displays Message Identification Received in the header.
Network Code	Specify the Network from the list of values. The list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.
Request Details	--
Request Date	System default the Request Date to current branch date.

Table 15-5 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Other Details	--
Account Identification	Specify Account Identification from the list of value.
Report Name	System displays the Report Name.
BICFI	System defaults the BIC code of the selected account.
Our Nostro Account	System displays the Our Nostro Account as maintained in the application.
Our Nostro Account Currency	System defaults the currency of the account.
Our Nostro Account Branch	System defaults the branch of the account.
Receiver Details	--
BICFI	System displays the BIC code of the receiver.

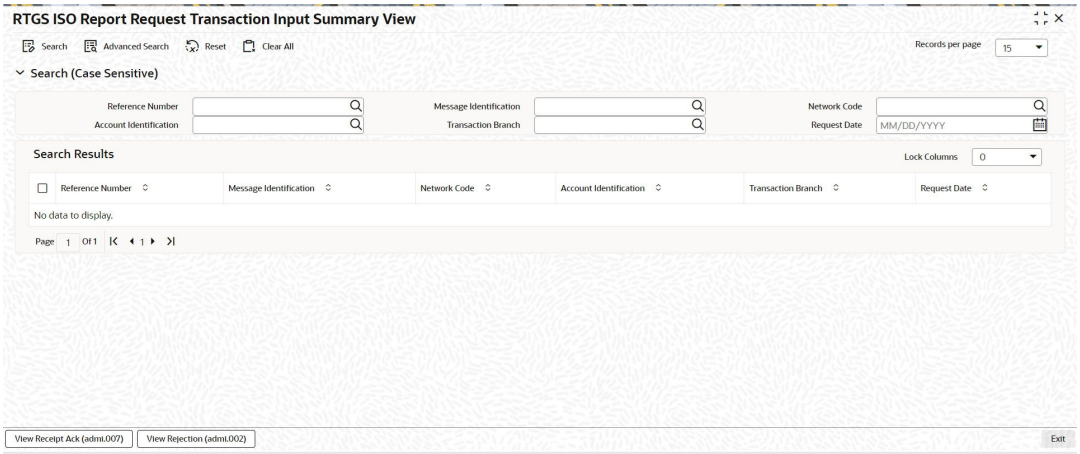
- RTGS ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View

15.3.1.1 RTGS ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOGWRR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View screen is displayed.

Figure 15-11 RTGS ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Reference Number
   - Message Identification
   - Network Code
   - Account Identification
   - Transaction Branch
   - Request Date
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Perform the following actions:

   Click ‘View Receipt Ack (admi.007)’ button to launch Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen and display the Acknowledgement (admi.007) message received for outgoing admi.005 message.

   In case if no Acknowledgement (admi.007) message is received and user clicks on ‘View Receipt Ack (admi.007)’ button then error message "Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) is not received for the transaction" is displayed.

   Click View Rejection (admi.002) button to launch Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View (PSDIMRVW) screen and display the Rejection (admi.002) message received for outgoing admi.005 message.

   It displays error message "Rejection (admi.002) is not received for the transaction", if you receive no Rejection (admi.002) message on clicking View Rejection (admi.002) button.

15.3.2 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Processing

User can book the Report Query Request (admi.005) message using the Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input (PSDOGWRR) screen.

The generated message is delivered to the ‘Outgoing Queue’ message queue defined in the Message Media Control Maintenance (MSDMGMCS) screen.

User can view the generated messages in the Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR) Screen.

After generating the message, the generated message is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.

15.4 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007)

- RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View
- Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment Processing
- Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) Processing

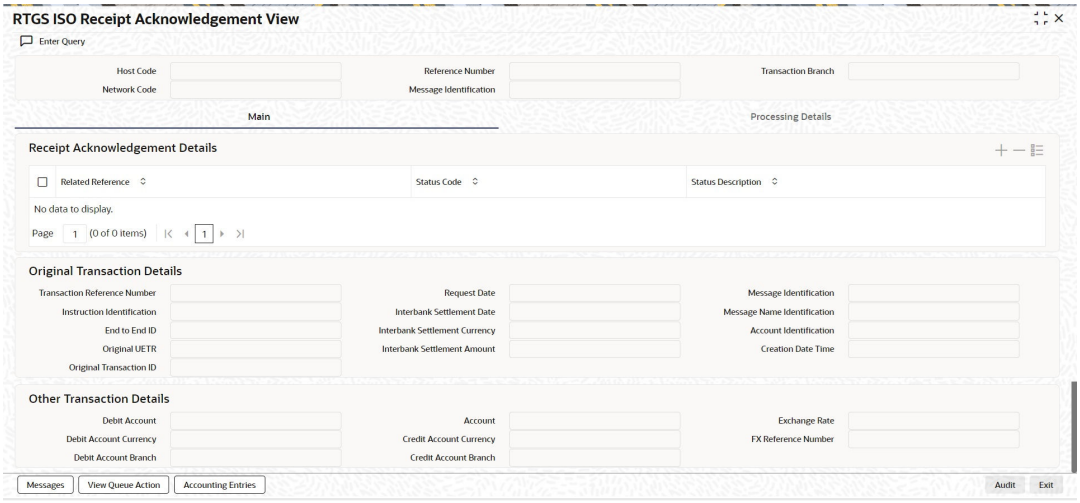
15.4.1 RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View

User can view RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgment transactions through this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIGRAV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View screen is displayed.

Figure 15-12 RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View



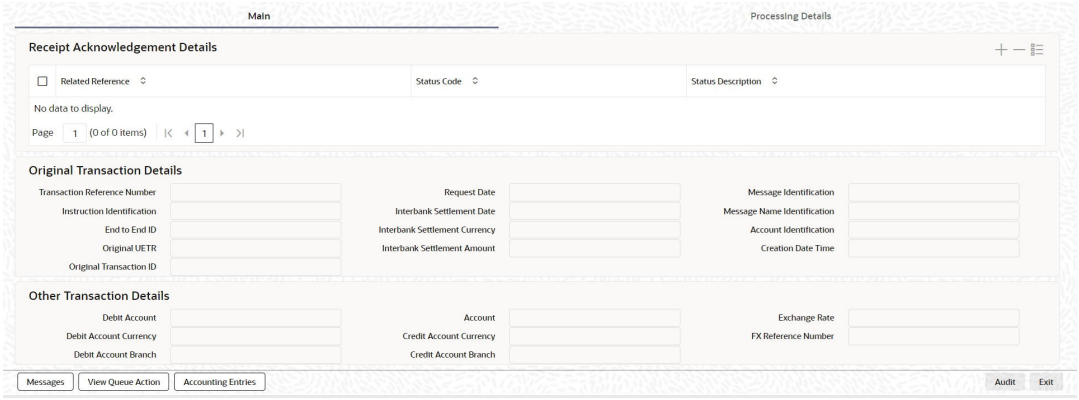
2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - Main
   - Processing Details

- Main Tab
- Processing Details Tab
- Messages
- View Queue Action Log
- Accounting Details
- Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement Summary View

15.4.1.1 Main Tab

- User can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Main’ tab at the RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View screen.

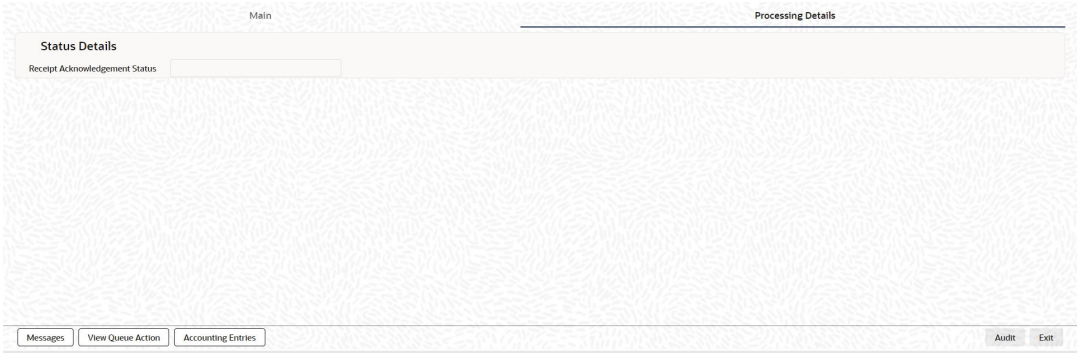
Figure 15-13 RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View - Main Tab



15.4.1.2 Processing Details Tab

1. User can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View screen.

Figure 15-14 RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View - Processing Details Tab



2. On **RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View** screen, specify the fields.

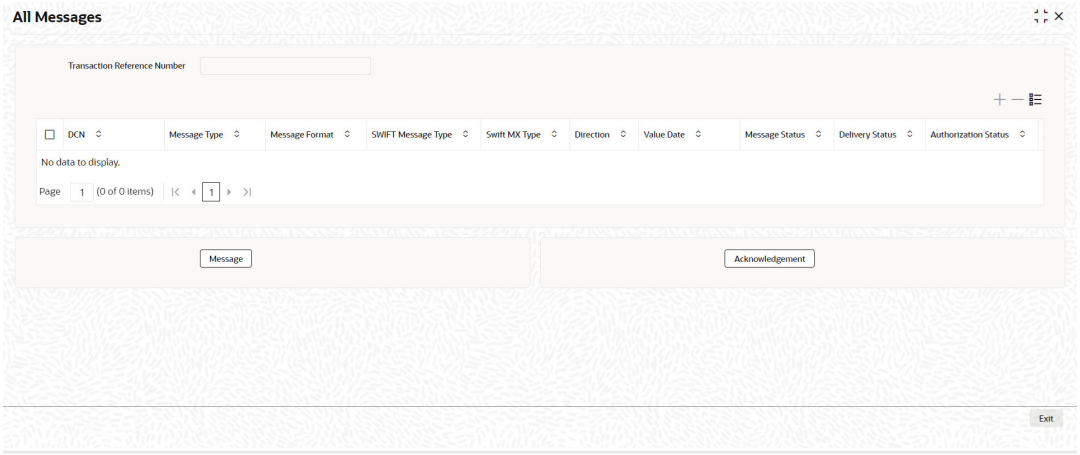
Table 15-6 RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View - Field Description

Field	Description
Receipt Acknowledgement Status	This field displays the status of admi.007 message. One of the following status values are displayed Unmatched or Matched.

15.4.1.3 Messages

- You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Messages’ button on the Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View screen.

Figure 15-15 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View - All Messages

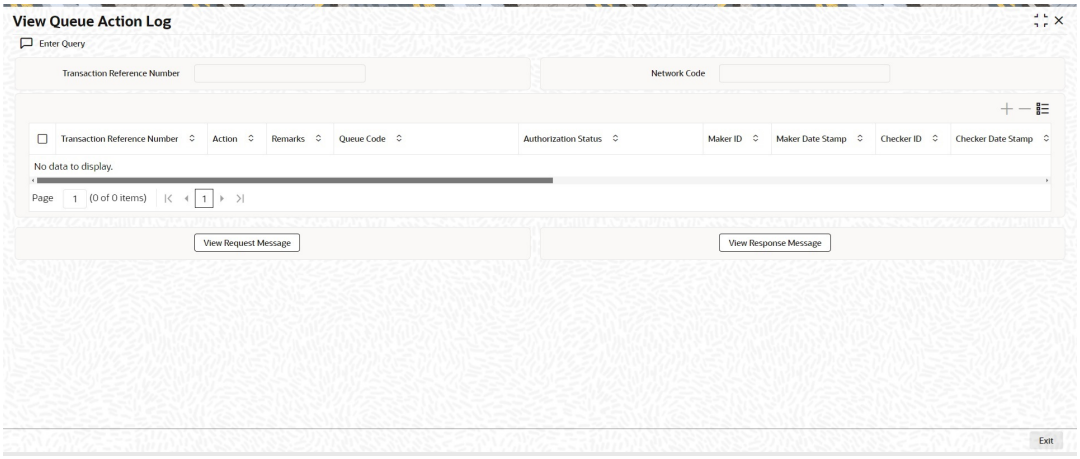


You can view the Inbound admi.007 message and the Original outgoing admi.005 message with which the Inbound admi.007 message is matched.

15.4.1.4 View Queue Action Log

1. You can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Queue Action** tab in main screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and Queue movement related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Queue Action Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 15-16 View Queue Action Log



3. Following details are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Action
   - Remarks
   - Queue Code

- Authorization Status
- Maker ID
- Maker Date Stamp
- Checker ID
- Checker Date Stamp
- Queue Status
- Queue Reference No
- Primary External Status
- Secondary External Status
- External Reference Number

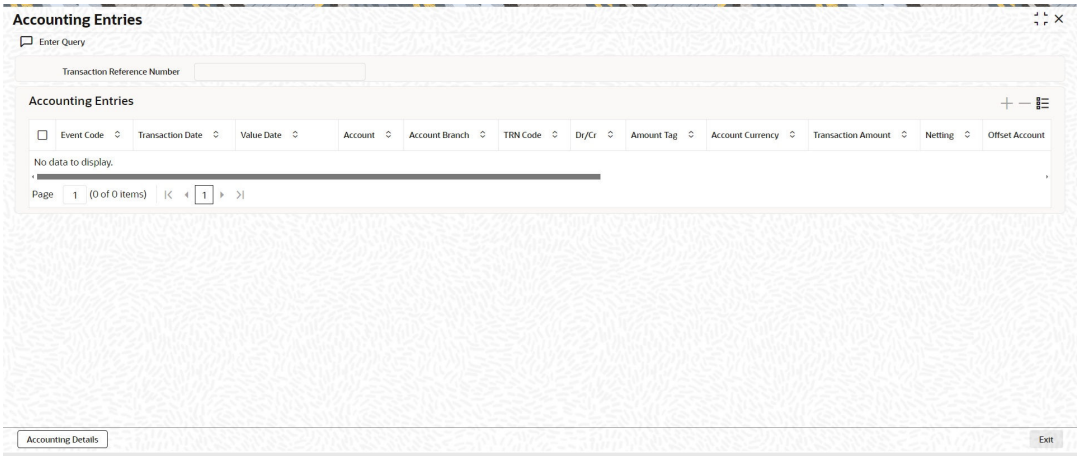
You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

4. Also, you can view the request sent to and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - Sanction System
   - External Credit Approval
   - External Account Check
   - External FX fetch
   - External Price Fetch
   - Accounting System

15.4.1.5 Accounting Details

1. Click the **Accounting Details** tab and view the accounting entries for the transaction initiated.

Figure 15-17 Accounting Entries



2. By default, the following attributes are displayed:
   - Event Code

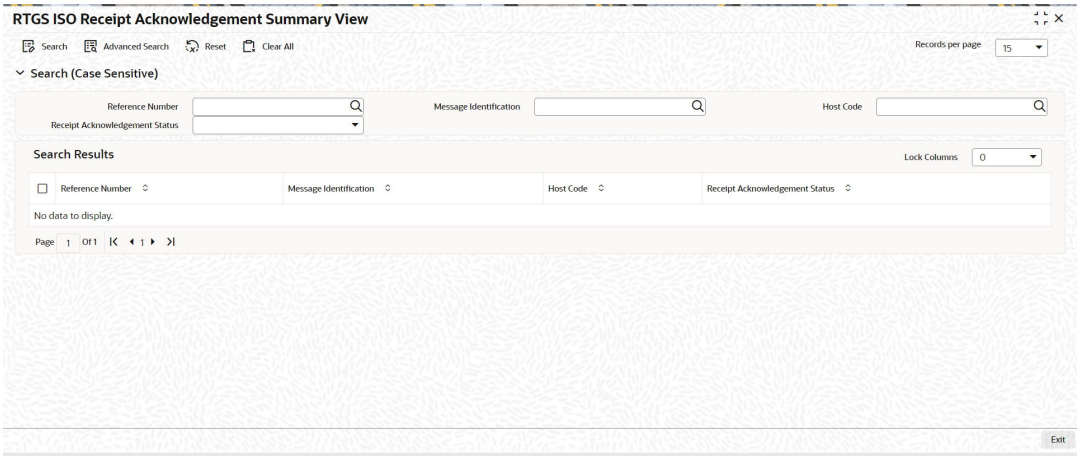
- Transaction Date
- Value Date
- Account
- Account Branch
- TRN Code
- Dr/Cr
- Amount Tag
- Account Currency
- Transaction Amount
- Netting
- Offset Account
- Offset Account Branch
- Offset TRN Code
- Offset Amount Tag
- Offset Currency
- Offset Amount
- Offset Netting
- Handoff Status

15.4.1.6 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement Summary View

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIGRAV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement Summary View screen is displayed.

Figure 15-18 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement Summary View



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Reference Number
   - Message Identification

- Host Code
- Receipt Acknowledgement Status

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

15.4.2 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment Processing

15.4.3 Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) Processing

Inbound Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) message is received without TARGET2 business header.

After receiving the Inbound Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.

System does format validations for the admi.007 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.

On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

After upload, you can view the message details in the Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen.

After parsing the admi.007 message, the message is matched with the outgoing admi.005 message using the following matching criteria:

-- Related Reference received in the incoming admi.007 message is matched with Business Message Identifier (<BizMsgIdr>) sent in outgoing admi.005 message.

If the admi.007 message matching fails, then admi.007 record Receipt Acknowledgement status under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen is marked as ‘Unmatched’ and Process status of the uploaded admi.007 is ‘Processed’ in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).

If the admi.007 message matches with admi.005 message then:

- admi.007 record Receipt Acknowledgement status under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen is marked as ‘Matched’.
- Process status of the uploaded admi.007 is ‘Processed’ in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
- The incoming admi.007 message get linked with admi.005 message (i.e. Generated Reference field is updated with the Transaction Reference number of admi.005 messages).
- Transaction Status Update

15.4.3.1 Transaction Status Update

Scenario	Receipt Acknowledgment (i.e. admi.007) Receipt Acknowledgment status	Parent (i.e. admi.005) Transaction Status
Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007) received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed
Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007) received and Matched	Matched	Processed

16

Generic RTGS Cash Management Message

- Cash Management Message
- Cash Management Message Processing

16.1 Cash Management Message

This feature supports processing of Cash Management message (i.e. camt.003, camt.004) for TARGET2 network.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed
- Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View
- Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed
- Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View

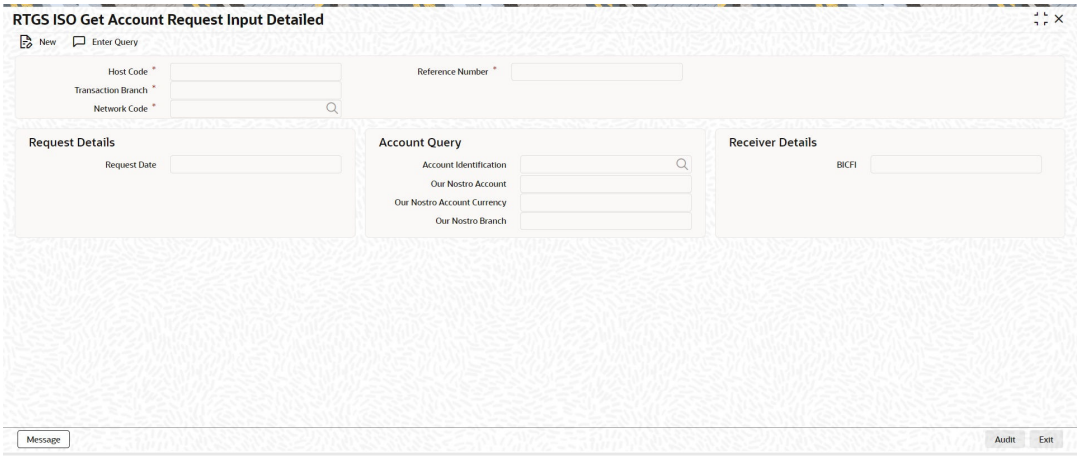
16.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed

The Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input screen allows users to maintain perform the manual booking of the outgoing Get Account (camt.003) request.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOGWGA** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 16-1 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 16-1 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.
Reference Number	System defaults the reference number on clicking 'New' button.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.
Network Code	Specify Network Code from the list of values. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.
Request Details	--
Request Date	System defaults the Request Date to current branch date.
Account Query	--
Account Identification	Specify Account Identification from the list of values.
Our Nostro Account	System displays the Our Nostro Account as maintained in the application.
Our Nostro Account Currency	System defaults the currency of the account.
Our Nostro Branch	System defaults the branch of the account.
Receiver Details	--
BICFI	System displays the BIC code of the receiver.

Note:

On selection of the Account Identification, BICFI field is defaulted with the Network BIC maintained for the debit account in the Generic RTGS External Account Detailed (PSDEXACC) screen.

In case if Account Identification is not provided then Network BIC maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference (PSDGRTNP) maintenance screen is defaulted as receiver BIC in the outgoing message.

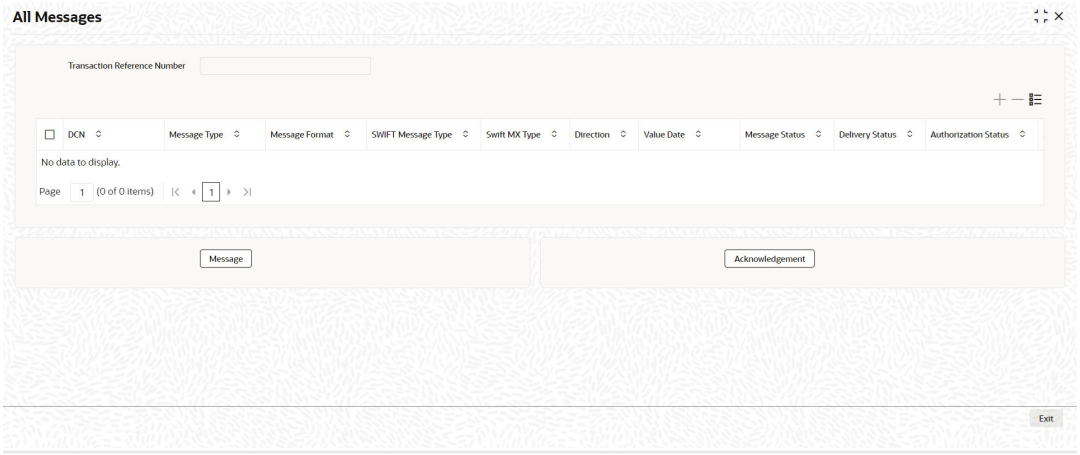
- All Messages Tab
- Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Summary

16.1.1.1 All Messages Tab

You can view the outbound camt.003 message and the incoming camt.004 message with which the outbound camt.003 message is matched in this screen.

- Click on **Messages** button on the 'Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed' screen.

Figure 16-2 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed - All Messages

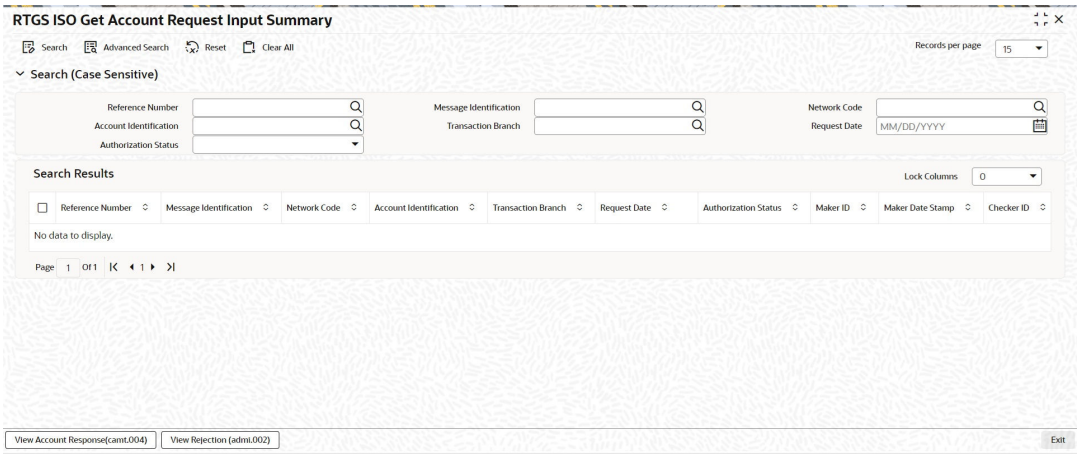


16.1.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIGARV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 16-3 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Reference Number
   - Message Identification
   - Network Code
   - Account Identification
   - Transaction Branch
   - Request Date
   - Authorization Status

   Message Identification field displays the Message Identification sent in the Application Header of Get Account (camt.003) request.

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Perform the following actions:

Table 16-2 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View - Action

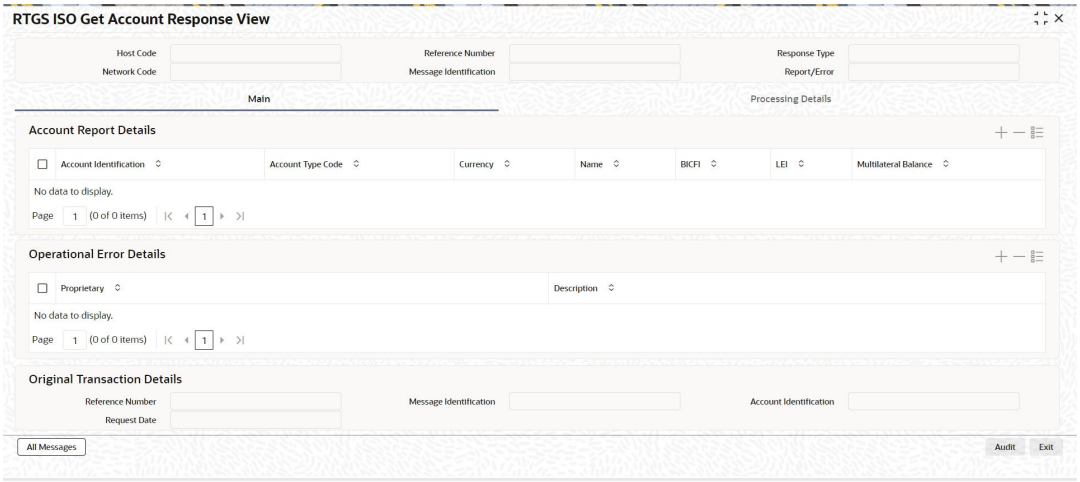
Action	Description
View Account Response (camt.004)	Click View Account Response (camt.004) button to launch the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View (PSDIGRAV) screen to view the camt.004 message received for outgoing camt.003 message.

16.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIGARV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View screen is displayed.

Figure 16-4 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View



2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
   - Main
   - Processing Details

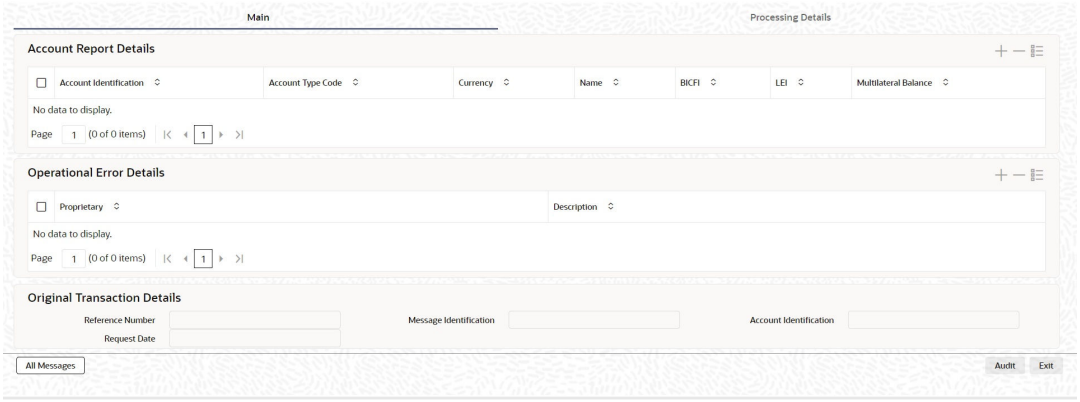
- Main Tab
- Processing Details
- All Messages Tab
- Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View Summary
- Inbound pacs.009 Cov Message Upload

16.1.2.1 Main Tab

- Click the **Main Tab** on the 'Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View' screen.

  Main Tab sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 16-5 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View - Main Tab

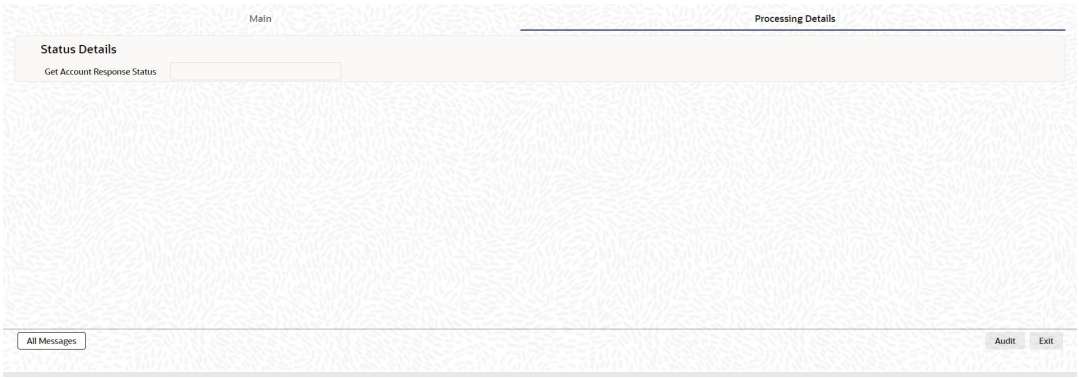


16.1.2.2 Processing Details

1. Click the **Processing Details** on the 'Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View' screen.

   Processing Details sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 16-6 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View - Processing Details



2. Get Account Response Status displays the status of camt.004 message, It displays one of the following status values:
   - Unmatched
   - Matched

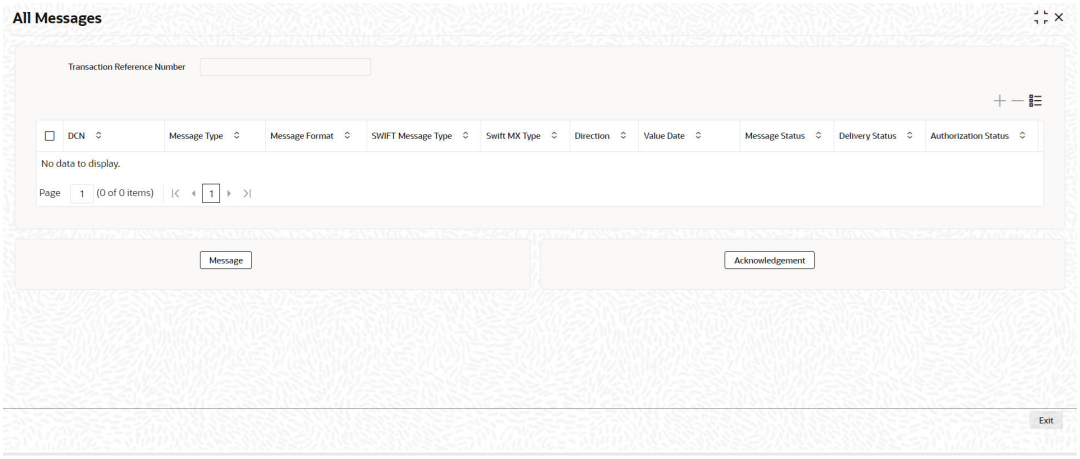
16.1.2.3 All Messages Tab

You can view the inbound camt.004 message and the original outgoing camt.003 message with which the inbound camt.004 message is matched in this screen.

- Click the **All Messages** tab on the 'Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View' screen.

  All Messages sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 16-7 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View - All Messages

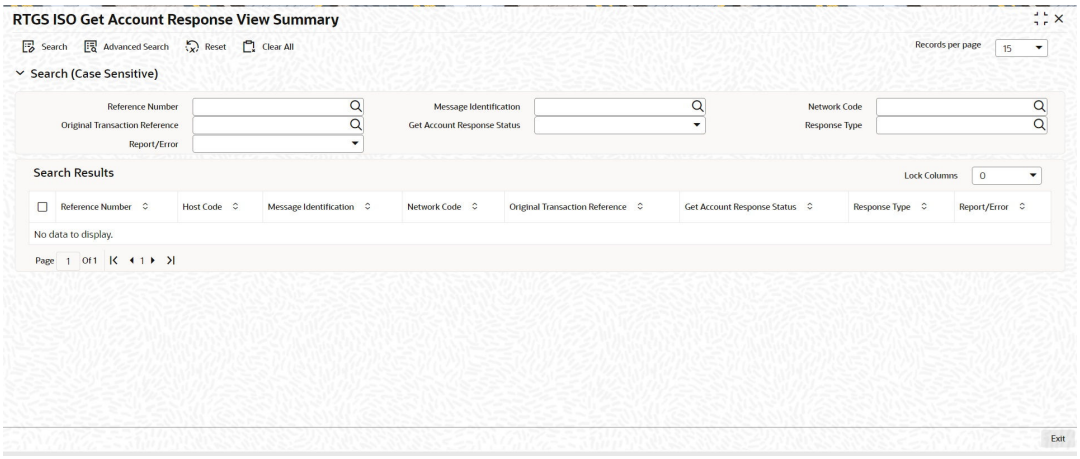


16.1.2.4 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIGARV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO get Account Response View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 16-8 Generic Wires ISO get Account Response View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Reference Number
   - Host Code
   - Message Identification
   - Network Code
   - Original Transaction Reference

- Get Account Response Status
- Response Type
- Report/Erro

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Double click a record after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

   Message Identification field displays the Message Identification received in the Application Header of camt.004 response.

16.1.2.5 Inbound pacs.009 Cov Message Upload

- Inbound pacs.009 Cov message is received with business application header.
- After receiving the Inbound pacs.009 Cov message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- If pacs.004 TARGET2 message is received, it is matched with TARGET2 pacs.008/ pacs.009 transaction.
- If pacs.004 CBPRPlus message is received, it is matched with CBPRPlus pacs.008/ pacs.009 transaction
- The system does format validations for the pacs.009 Cov message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After uploading the Inbound pacs.009 Cov message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen, pacs.009 Inbound processors further process the message.
- Users can view the uploaded message in TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2BV) screen.

16.2 Cash Management Message Processing

Cash Management Message follows the below listed processing steps:

- Get Account Request (camt.003) processing
- Get Account Response (camt.004) processing
- Transaction Status Update
- Get Account Request (camt.003) processing
- Get Account Response (camt.004) processing
- Transaction Status Update

16.2.1 Get Account Request (camt.003) processing

- You can book the Get Account Request (camt.003) using the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input (PSDOGWGA) screen.
- In case the screen does not provide Account Identification the system generates a message with Target2 header only.

- The generated message is delivered to the 'Outgoing Queue' message queue defined in the Message Media Control Maintenance (MSDMGMCS) screen.
- You can view the generated messages in the Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR) Screen.
- After generating the message, the system validates the generated message against the XSD maintenance in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.

16.2.2 Get Account Response (camt.004) processing

- The system receives the Get Account Response (camt.004) message with the TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Inbound Get Account Response (camt.004) message, the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the camt.004 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded to Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After generating the message, the system validates the generated message against the XSD maintenance in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.
- After upload user can view the message details in the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View (PSDIGARV) screen.
- After parsing the camt.004 message, the message is matched with the outgoing camt.003 message.
- If the camt.004 message matching fails:
  - camt.004 record Get Account Response status under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View (PSDIGARV) screen, is marked as 'Unmatched' and Process status of the uploaded camt.004 'Processed' in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - Response Type is updated as "Notification".
- If the camt.004 message matches with camt.003 message:
  - camt.004 record Get Account Response status under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen is marked as 'Matched'
  - Response Type is updated as "Get Account"
  - Process status of the uploaded camt.004 'Processed' in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - The incoming camt.004 message get linked with camt.003 message (i.e. Generated Reference field is updated with the Transaction Reference number of camt.003 message).

16.2.3 Transaction Status Update

The transaction status on the camt.004 & parent (camt.003) transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Account Response (i.e. camt.004) Get Account Response status	Parent (i.e. camt.003) Transaction Status
Account Response (camt.004) received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed
Account Response (camt.004) received and Matched	Matched	Processed

17

Generic Wires ISO Outbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)

- Transaction Input
- Transaction Processing
- Transactions Booking Service

17.1 Transaction Input

This feature supports SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Credit Transfer Initiation message (pain.001) based on the existing handling of MT101 message in Oracle Banking Payments.

- Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input
- Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View

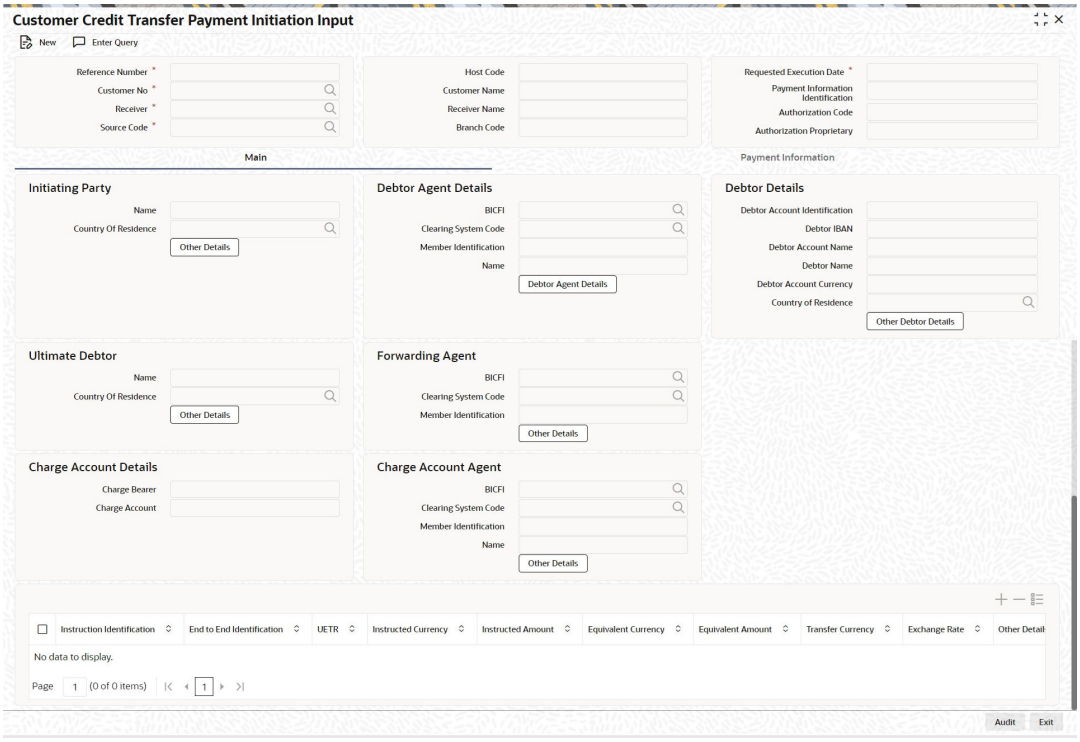
17.1.1 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input

The Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input screen allows users to generate manual outbound pain.001.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCTIT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input screen is displayed.

Figure 17-1 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 17-1 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Reference Number	System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.
Host Code	System displays the Host Code of the selected branch of the logged in user.
Requested Execution Date	System displays Requested Execution Date of the transaction. **Note**: Date on which transaction is required by the customer to be executed by the bank i.e., processed by the bank and not necessarily value date of the credit to beneficiary.
Customer No.	Specify from the list of values for Customer Number of pain.001 message. This is the Customer ID of the customer on whose behalf the outgoing pain.001 transaction is being booked.
Customer Name	System defaults the name of the selected Customer Number.
Payment Information Identification	System displays the Payment Information Identification of pain.001 transaction.
Receiver	Specify from the list of values for Receiver of pain.001 message.
Receiver Name	System displays the name of the selected Receiver.
Authorization Code	Specify Authorization Code from list of values.

Table 17-1 (Cont.) Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input - Field Description

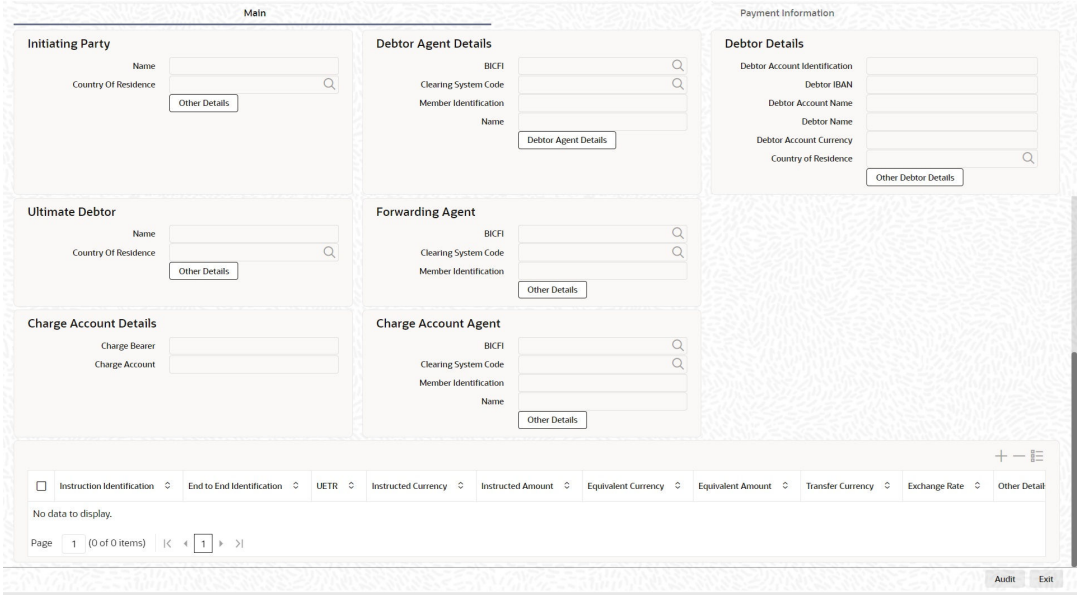
Field	Description
Source Code	Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.
Branch Code	System defaults the branch code of the logged in user branch.
Authorization Proprietary	Specify the Authorization Proprietary.

- Main Tab
- Payment Information
- Initiating Party Other Details Button
- Ultimate Debtor Other Details Button
- Debtor Agent Details Button
- Other Debtor Details Button
- Forwarding Agent Other Details Button
- Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input Summary

17.1.1.1 Main Tab

1. Click the **Main** tab in the Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input screen.

Figure 17-2 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input_Main Tab



2. On **Main** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 17-2 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input_Main tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Initiating Party	--
Name	Specify the Name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of initiating party from the list of values.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details. Refer to the Section Initiating Party Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.
Ultimate Debtor	--
Name	Specify the Name of the ultimate debtor.
Country of Residence	Specify Country of ultimate debtor from the list of values.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details. Refer to the Section, Ultimate Debtor Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.
Charge Account Details	--
Charge Bearer	Specify Charge Bearer from the list of values. This list contains following values: • CRED • DEBT • SHAR
Charge Account	Specify the details of the charge Account.
Debtor Agent Details	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the clearing ID code.
Name	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Debtor Agent Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details. Refer to the Section Debtor Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.
Debtor Details	--
Debtor Account Identification	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.
Debtor IBAN	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.
Debtor Account Name	Specify the Debtor Account Name.
Debtor Name	Specify the currency of the selected debit account.
Debit Account Currency	Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

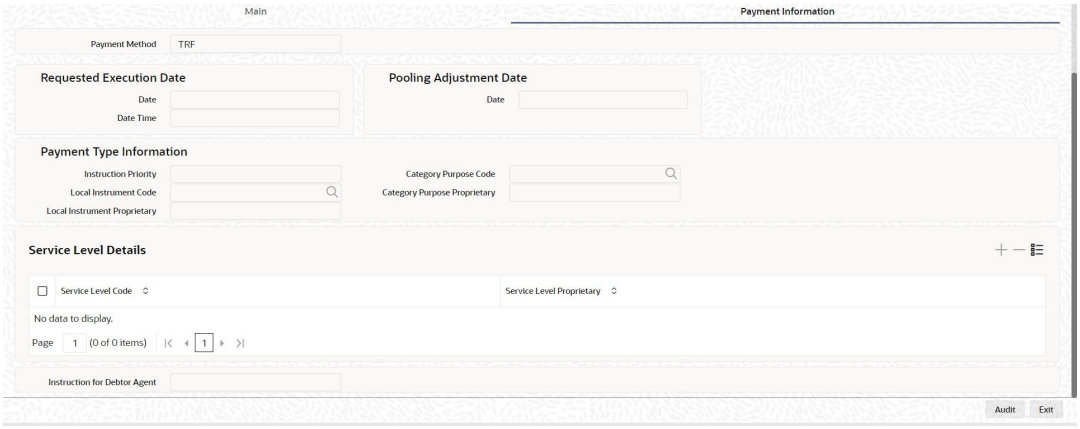
Table 17-2 (Cont.) Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input_Main tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Country of Residence	Specify Country of debtor from the list of values.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details. Refer to the Section Ultimate Debtor Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.
Forwarding Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the clearing ID code.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Forwarding Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Forwarding Agent Details. Refer to the Section Forwarding Agent Other Details Buttonfor details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

17.1.1.2 Payment Information

1. Click the **Payment Information** tab in the Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input screen.

Figure 17-3 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input_Payment Information Tab



2. On **Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

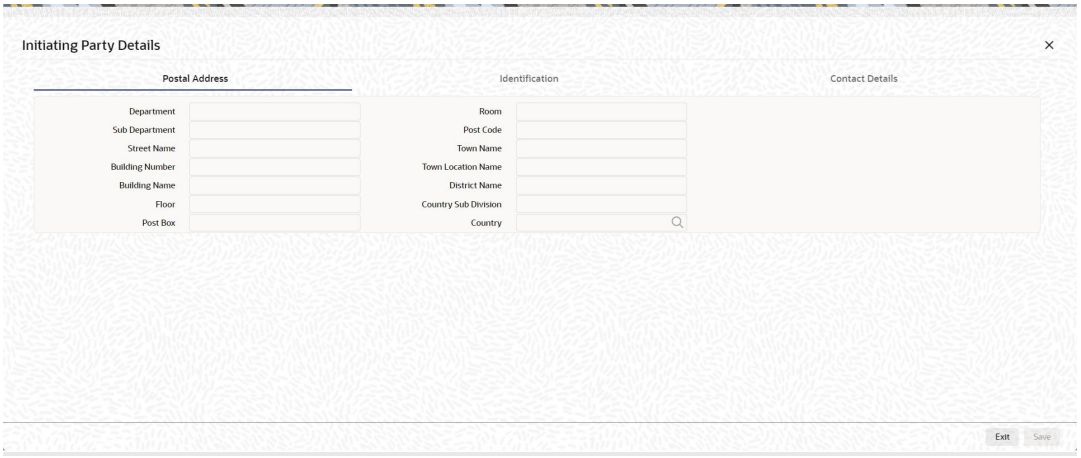
Table 17-3 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input_Payment Information tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Method	Specify the payment method from list of values.
Requested Execution Date	--
Date	Specify the Date.
Date Time	Specify the Date Time.
Pooling Adjustment Date	--
Date	Specify the Date.
Payment Type Information	--
Instruction Priority	Specify Instruction Priority from the list of values. The drop down list contains values ‘High’ and ‘Low’.
Local Instrument Code	Specify Local Instrument Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
Local Instrument Proprietary	Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.
Category Purpose Code	Specify Category Purpose Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.
Category Purpose Proprietary	Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.
Purpose Code	Specify Purpose Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.
Purpose Proprietary	Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.
Service Level Details	--
Service Level Code	Specify Service Level Code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.
Service Level Proprietary	Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

17.1.1.3 Initiating Party Other Details Button

1. Click the **Other Details** button under ‘Initiating Party’ tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

Figure 17-4 Initiating Party_Other Details



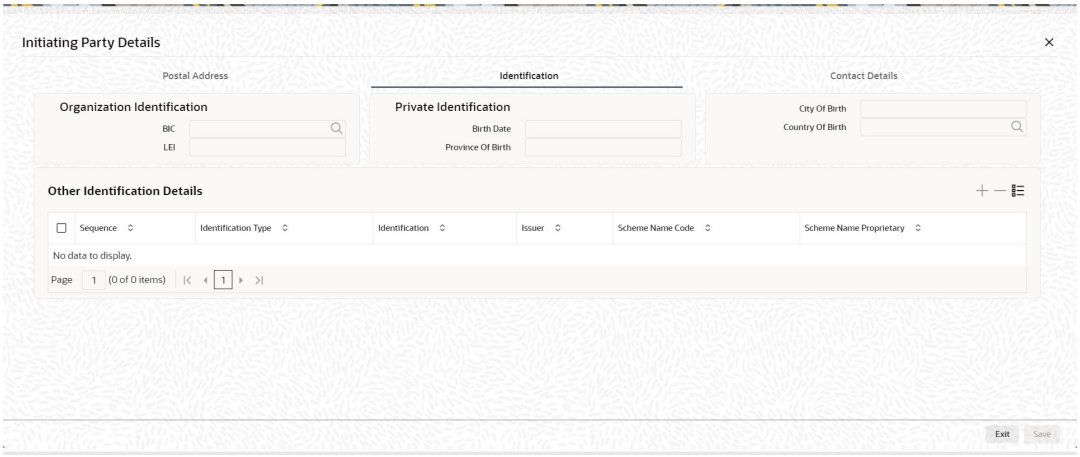
2. On **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

3. Click **Identification** tab to invoke this screen.

Figure 17-5 Identification



Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth

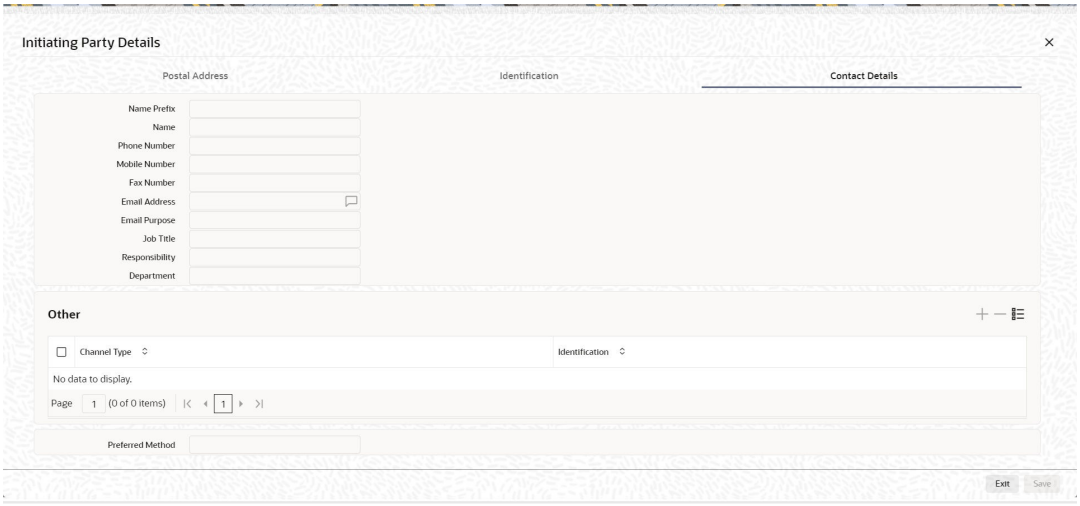
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Issuer
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary

4. Click **Contact Details** tab to invoke this screen.

Figure 17-6 Contact Details



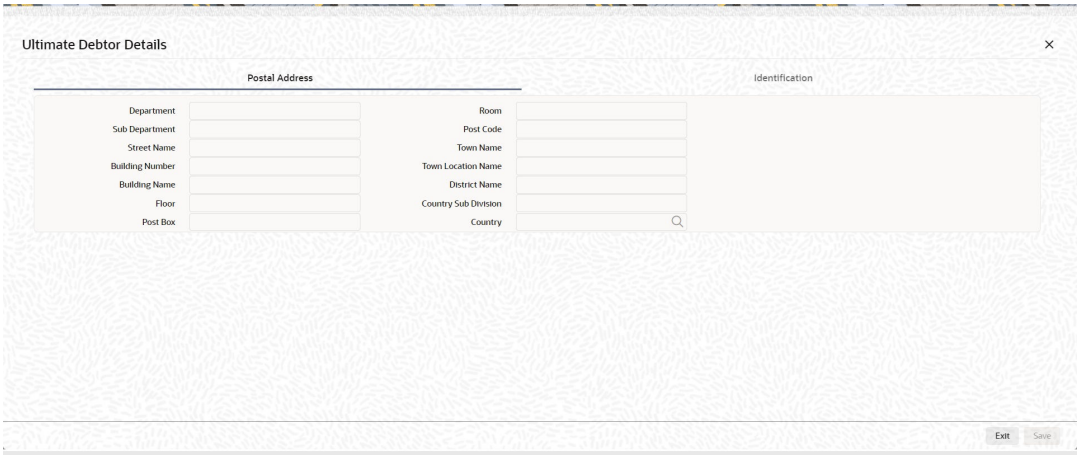
Specify the information into following fields for the initiating party:

- Name Prefix
- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address
- Email Purpose
- Job Title
- Responsibility
- Department

17.1.1.4 Ultimate Debtor Other Details Button

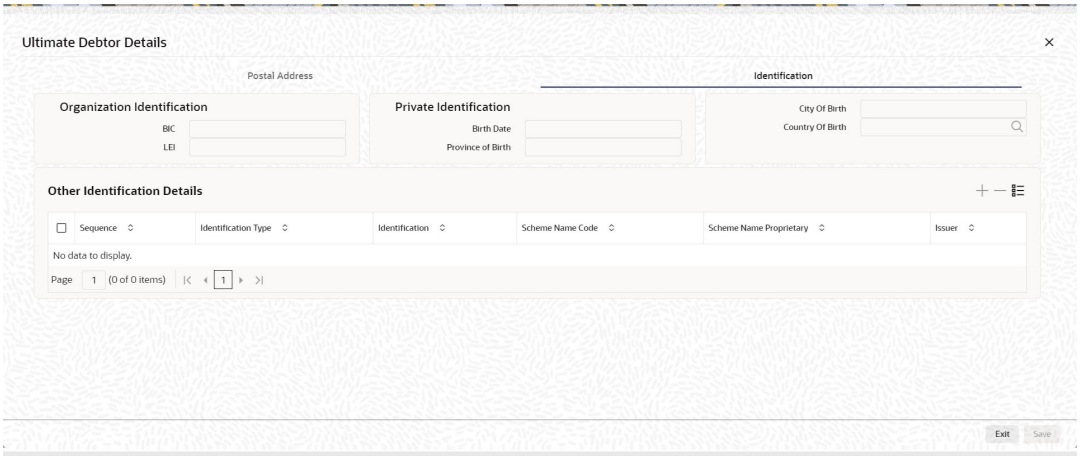
1. Click the **Other Details** button under ‘Ultimate Debtor’ tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

Figure 17-7 Ultimate Debtor_Other Details



2. On **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.
   - Department
   - Sub Department
   - Street Name
   - Building Number
   - Building Name
   - Floor
   - Post Box
   - Room
   - Post Code
   - Town Name
   - Town Location Name
   - District Name
   - Country Sub Division
   - Country
3. Click **Identification** tab to invoke this screen.

Figure 17-8 Identification



Specify the following fields for Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

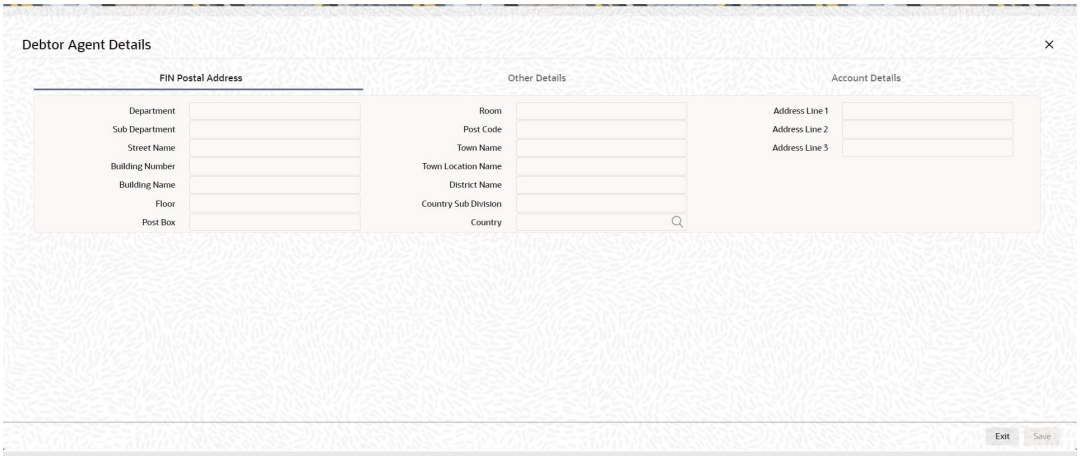
Specify the following fields for Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

17.1.1.5 Debtor Agent Details Button

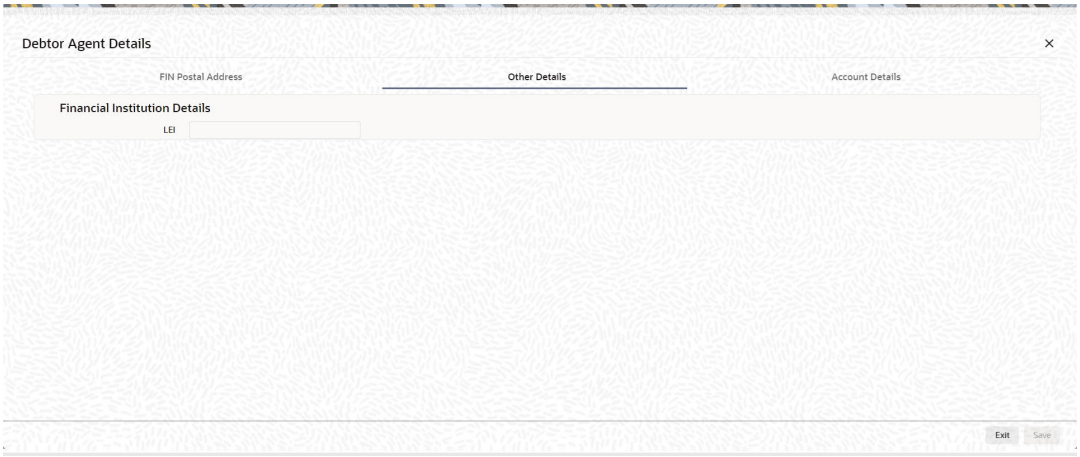
1. Click the **Other Details** button under ‘Debtor Agent Details’ tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

Figure 17-9 Debtor Agent Details_Other Details



2. On **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.
   - Department
   - Sub Department
   - Street Name
   - Building Number
   - Building Name
   - Floor
   - Post Box
   - Room
   - Post Code
   - Town Name
   - Town Location Name
   - District Name
   - Country Sub Division
   - Country
   - Address Line 1
   - Address Line 2
   - Address Line 3
3. Click **Other Details** tab to invoke this screen.

Figure 17-10 Other Details



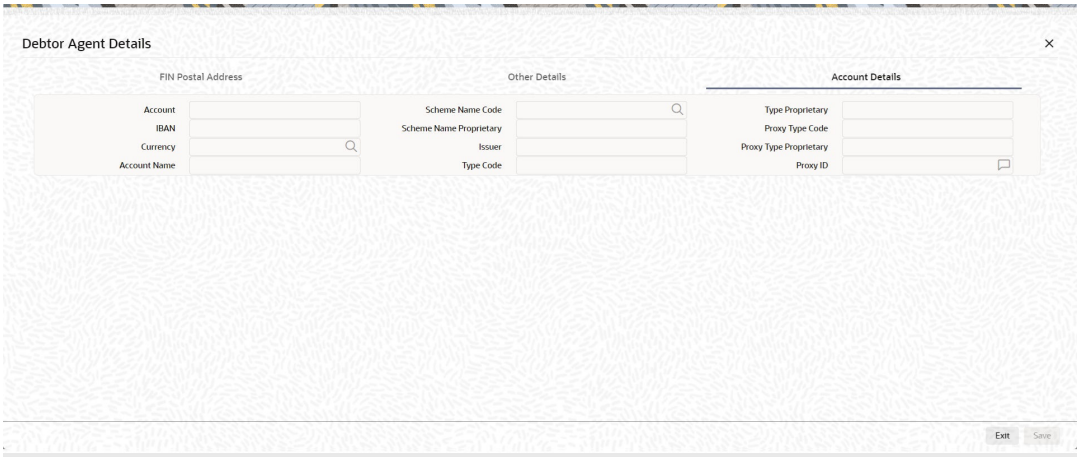
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Table 17-4 Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

4. Click **Account Details** tab to invoke this screen.

Figure 17-11 Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the Debtor Agent Details:

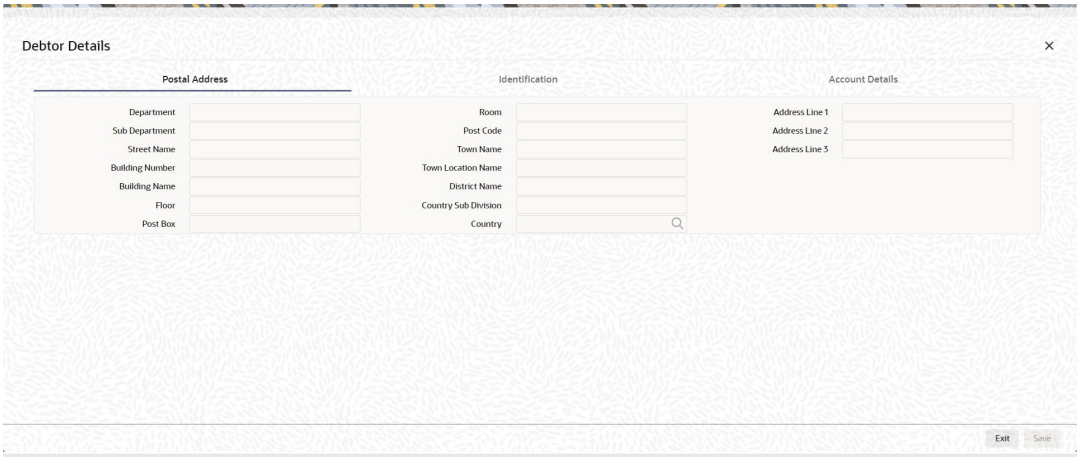
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency

- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

17.1.1.6 Other Debtor Details Button

1. Click the **Other Debtor Details** button under 'Debtor Details' tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

Figure 17-12 Other Debtor Details_Postal Address



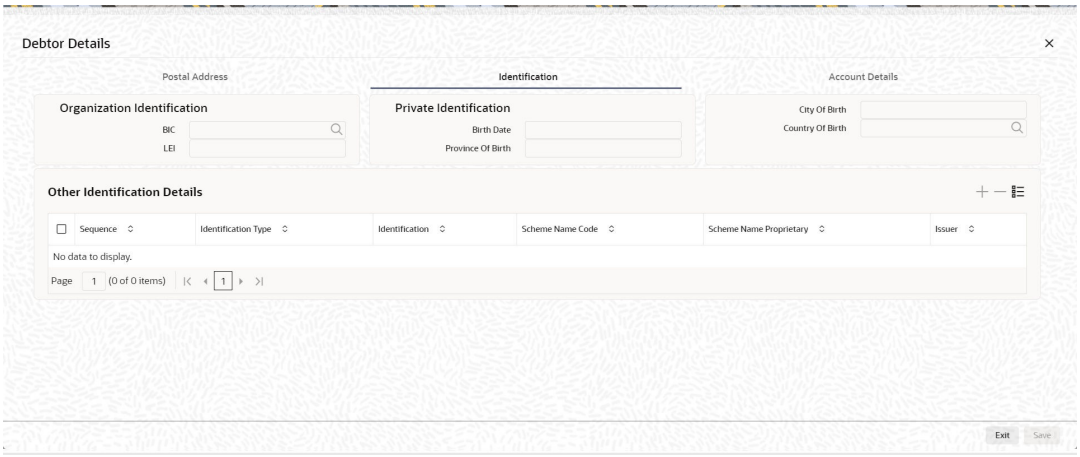
2. On **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name

- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

3. Click **Identification** tab to invoke this screen.

Figure 17-13 Identification



Specify the following fields for Debtor Details. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor Details. These fields are available under Private Identification:

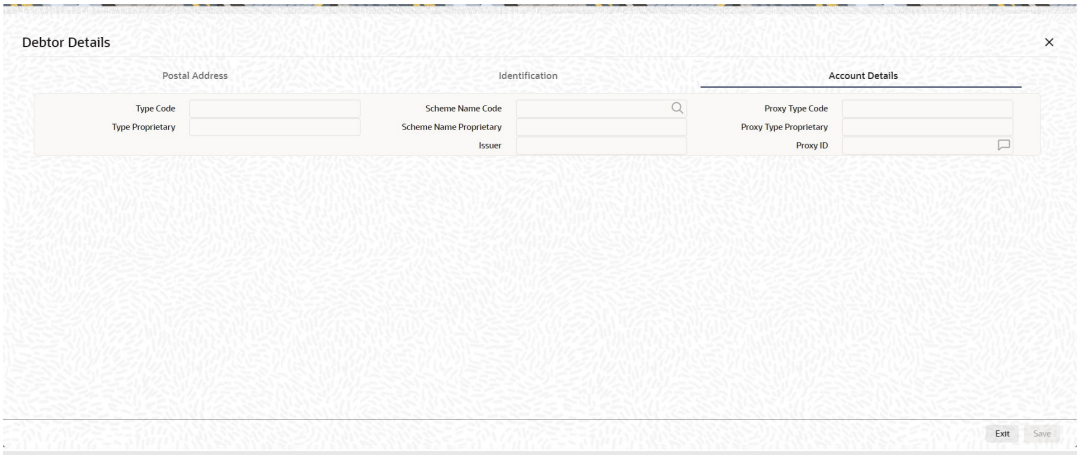
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor Details. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

4. Click **Account Details** tab to invoke this screen.

Figure 17-14 Account Details



Specify the information into following fields for the Debtor Details:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

17.1.1.7 Forwarding Agent Other Details Button

- Click the **Other Details** button under the Forwarding Agent tab to open the screen. This button includes the following fields and sub-screen.

Figure 17-15 Forwarding Agent_Other Details

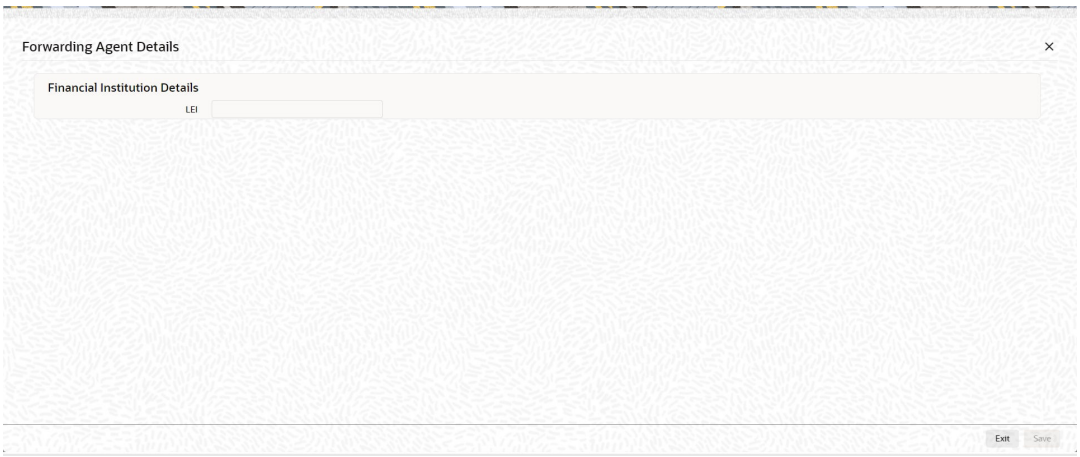


Table 17-5 Other Details - Field Description

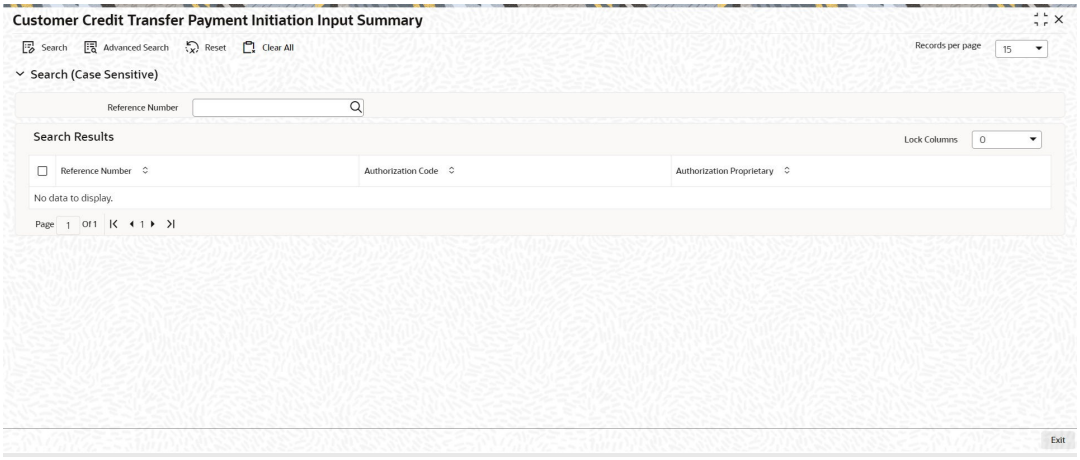
Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

17.1.1.8 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOCTIT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 17-16 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

   - Reference Number

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

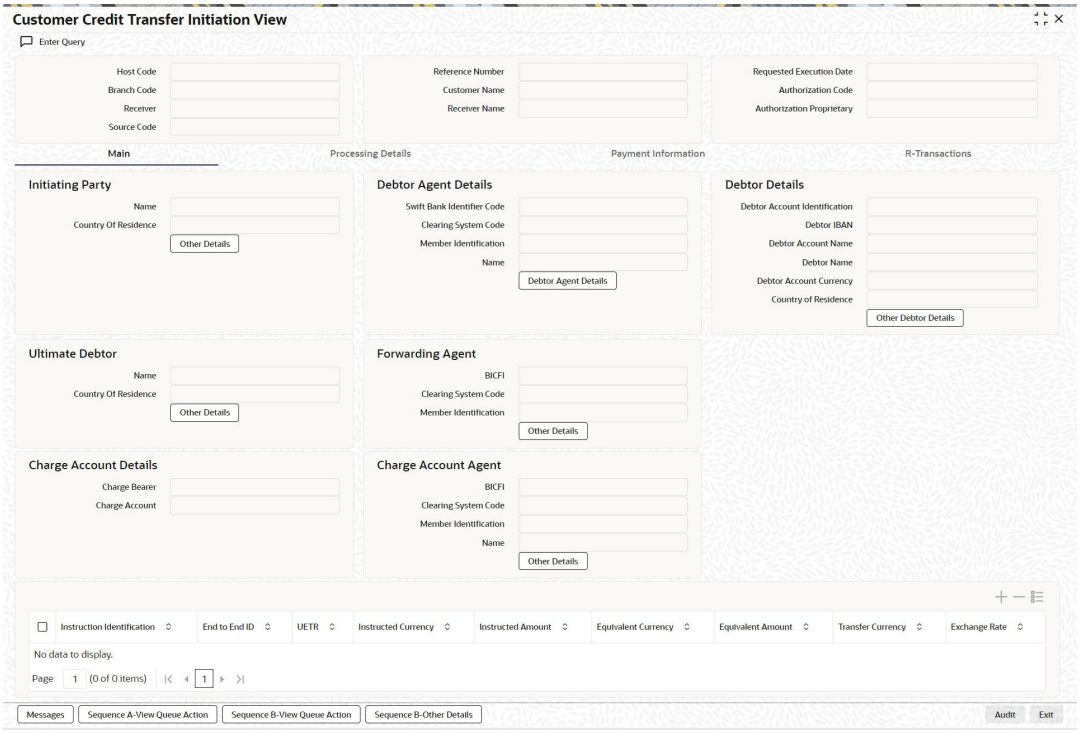
4. Double click a record after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

17.1.2 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCTIV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Customer Credit Transfer Initiation View screen is displayed.

Figure 17-17 Customer Credit Transfer Initiation View



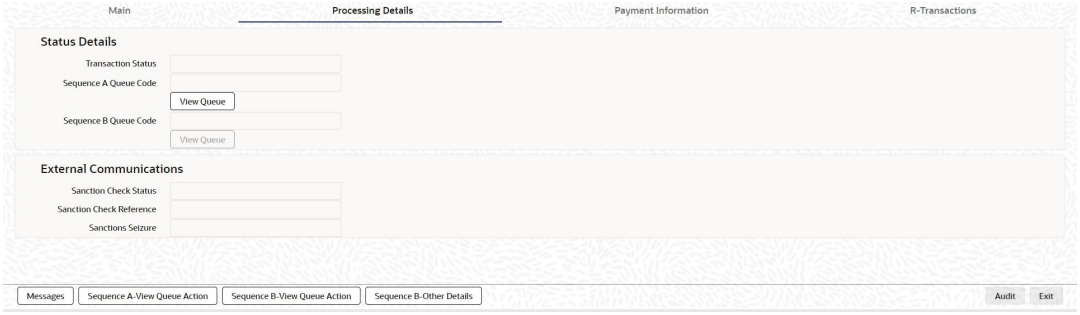
2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the details.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the specified details:
   - Main
   - Payment Information
4. For more details on Main and Payment Information, tabs refer to Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input (PSDOCTIT) screen details above.

- Processing Details
- R-Transactions
- Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View Summary

17.1.2.1 Processing Details

- Click the **Processing Details** tab in the Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View screen.

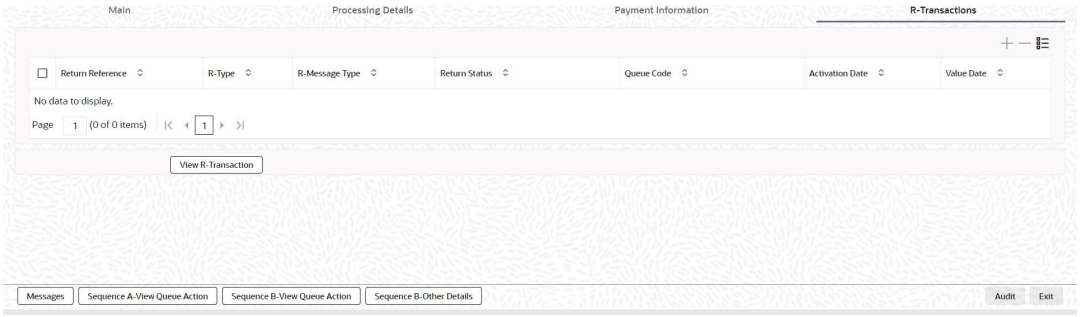
Figure 17-18 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View_Processing Details Tab



17.1.2.2 R-Transactions

- Click the **R-Transactions** tab in the Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View screen.

Figure 17-19 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View_R-Transactions Tab



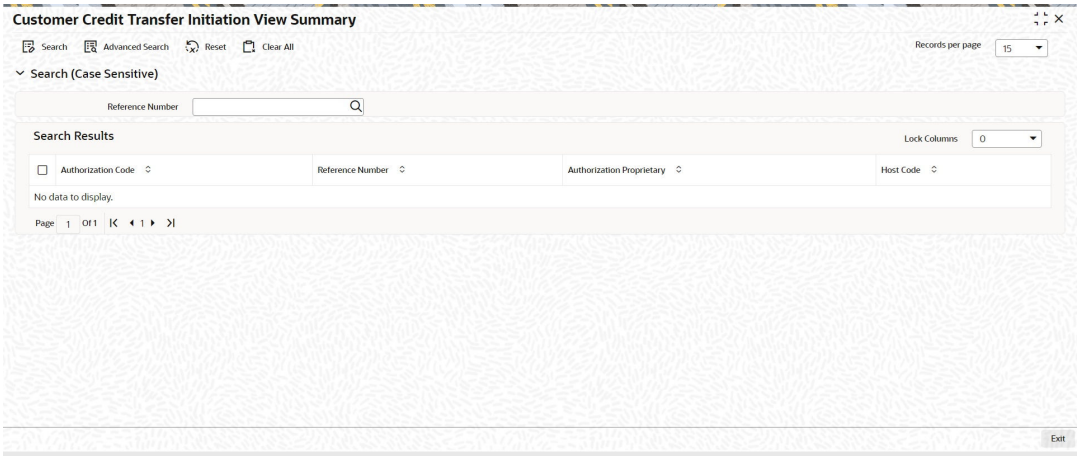
- The R-Transactions tab displays the Inbound Customer Payment Status (pain.002) message received against the outgoing pain.001 message.
- System displays the pain.002 message received against outgoing pain.001 message.
- Select the pain.002 message and click the View R-Transaction button to display the Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV) screen with message details.

17.1.2.3 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOCTIV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Customer Credit Transfer Initiation View Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 17-20 Customer Credit Transfer Initiation View Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

   - Reference Number

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Double click a record after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

17.2 Transaction Processing

The system converts the Outbound pain.001 to Outbound Cross-border MT101 transaction, which is populated in the view table.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Agreement Validation
- Sanctions Check
- Outbound Message Generation
- Agreement Validation
- Sanctions Check
- Outbound Message Generation

17.2.1 Agreement Validation

- The Outbound Agreement is validated based on the existing MT101 Outbound Agreement (PXD101OM).
- The agreement is checked against the Customer Number, Receiver, and Requested Execution Date combination. For specific combination, if there is no agreement, the system check the Receiver with HO BIC (8 Char BIC + ‘XXX’).
- If a valid agreement is not found, then Outbound pain.001 is sent to Business Override Queue (PQSOVERQU). The Transaction Status of the Outbound pain.001 is updated as ‘Exception’ and the Queue Code field is updated as ‘Business Override Queue’.

17.2.2 Sanctions Check

After successful agreement validation, the Outbound pain.001 transaction details is sent for Sanctions screening. The sanctions request is logged in the Sanctions Queue (PQSSNCKQ) till the response is received.

If the response received is Rejected (or) Seized, the transaction is not processed further. The transaction status is updated as ‘Cancelled’ or ‘Seized’.

17.2.3 Outbound Message Generation

- When you book incoming message pain.001 or pain.001 message using Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input (PSDOCTIT) screen, the system generates Outbound pain.001 message.
- The system validates the outbound message as per the maintained XML schema and populates it in the Outgoing Message Browser screen (PMSOUTBR).

17.3 Transactions Booking Service

User can book Customer Credit Transfer Initiation transaction through REST service.

18

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)

- STP Layer Processing
- Transaction Processing

18.1 STP Layer Processing

- Parsing / Upload
- Account Servicing Institution / Forwarding Agent Role Resolution
- Parsing / Upload
- Account Servicing Institution / Forwarding Agent Role Resolution

18.1.1 Parsing / Upload

- The incoming pain.001 message is logged in the Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW).
- You can view incoming pain.001 message and Pain.001 message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- The system validates the incoming pain.001 message against the XML Schema (XSD), and the parsed data is populated in new Inbound pain.001 ISO message-specific tables.
- The system displays the Incoming pain.001 message details in existing MT101 Inbound Cross Border pain.001 View Summary (PMSINRFT) screen and Inbound Cross Border MT101 View (PMDINRFT) screen.

18.1.2 Account Servicing Institution / Forwarding Agent Role Resolution

- If Debtor Agent BICFI tag value is not null, then the BICFI value is checked against the Branch BIC.
  - If the value is same as the Branch BIC, then the Our Bank Role value is updated as ‘ASI’. Otherwise, the Our Bank Role is updated as ‘Forwarding’.
- If Debtor Agent BICFI tag is not present but Clearing System Identification is present (Clearing System Code / Clearing System Member Identification), then the BIC value is derived using the Clearing Code maintenance (ISDCTMEX). If BIC value is resolved successfully, then the same is compared against the Branch BIC.
  If the value is same as the Branch BIC, then the Our Bank Role value is updated as ‘ASI’. Otherwise, the Our Bank Role is updated as ‘Forwarding’.

> **Note:**
>
> The ISO Clearing System Code value is converted to 2-character MT Network Code and is checked in Clearing Code maintenance (ISDCTMEX) to resolve the BIC.

- After resolving the Our Bank Role, the processing is done based on the role. If Our Bank Role is Forwarding, the system populates the incoming pain.001 message in the Customer Credit Transfer Initiation View (PSDOCTIV) screen.
- If Our Bank Role is ASI, then the incoming pain.001 message results in an outbound transaction.

18.2 Transaction Processing

- Outbound Network Resolution
- Date Derivation / Validation
- Agreement Validation
- Cutoff Check
- Future Dated Transaction
- Sanctions Check
- MIS/UDF Derivation
- Transaction Field Mapping
- Duplicate Check
- Agreement Validation
- Cutoff Check
- Date Derivation / Validation
- Future Dated Transaction
- Sanctions Check
- MIS/UDF Derivation
- Outbound Network Resolution
- Transaction Field Mapping

18.2.1 Duplicate Check

MT101 processor performs a duplicate check on the incoming message, if found duplicate it move to Business Override (BO) queue. Duplicate check validation is performed for following fields:

- Sender
- Sender Reference
- Message Type

18.2.2 Agreement Validation

- The existing MT101 Inbound Agreement (PXD101IM) maintenance is reused to do the agreement validation.
- The Customer number (Derived) and Requested Execution Date is used to validate the MT101 Inbound Agreement with Party Type as ‘Ordering Customer’.
- If a valid maintenance is found, then the Sender BIC (Received in Business Application Header – From Tag) is checked whether the BIC is in the Allowed Sender’s list or not. The 11-character specific BIC is checked first, and then 8-character BIC (8+XXX’) iswill be checked.
- If there is no valid (Open/Authorized) maintenance found (or) the Sender BIC is not in allowed list, then the transaction is moved to Business Override Queue (BO).

> **Note:**
>
> The above validation are done only if the transaction is not a Future Dated transaction.

18.2.3 Cutoff Check

- If the Activation Date is the same as today, then the received date-time is compared against the Cutoff Hour / Minute maintained in the Inbound Agreement Validation (PXD101IM).
- If the cutoff time validation is passed, then the value date and activation date are rederived and the transaction is marked as a Future Dated transaction.

18.2.4 Date Derivation / Validation

- After resolving the Outbound Network/payment type, the activation date derivation is done based on the Requested Execution Date under Payment Information node, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Customer Number, Debit Account Currency, Resolved Network, Resolved Network Type.
- The final Instruction Date / Activation Date is resolved by applying the Outbound transaction value date/activation date resolution as done for the respective outbound network type.
- After resolving the activation date, the activation date is compared against the current processing branch date. If the activation is more than the current processing date, the transaction marked as a Future Valued transaction.

18.2.5 Future Dated Transaction

- If the transaction is Future dated, then the transaction is moved to Future Valued Queue (PQSFUVQU).
- The transaction status is marked as ‘Future Dated’, Queue Code is updated as ‘FV’.

18.2.6 Sanctions Check

After Successful agreement validation, the outbound pain.001 transaction – Credit Transaction Information is sent for sanctions screening.

If the response from Sanctions Screening is Seized / Rejected, then the transaction status is updated as ‘Seized’ or ‘Rejected’. The transaction is not be processed further.

The above Sanctions Check validation is done only if the transaction is a Future Dated transaction.

18.2.7 MIS/UDF Derivation

If the transaction is not a Future Dated transaction, then the network code derived is populated in the resultant network code field, and the outbound transaction get booked based on the Inbound pain.001 transaction data.

The MIS/UDF values are populated based on the Source code / Source Network code ‘MIS Group’ / ‘UDF Group’ values maintained.

18.2.8 Outbound Network Resolution

- After identifying Our Bank Role as 'ASI' and after field level validations, the sysytem evaluates the network resolution rule to resolve the outbound payment type / network code.
- System use the existing Channel "MT101" to evaluates the network rule to resolve the resultant outbound payment network.
- Below listed rule elements are reused/Newly added to support pain.001 processing:

Rule Element	Element Description	Tag in Message / Remarks
INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_BIC	Intermediary Agent BIC	Intermediary 1 Agent BIC under Credit Transfer Transaction section
INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_- CLG_SYSTEM_CD	Intermediary Agent Clearing System Code	Intermediary 1 Agent Clearing System Code Credit Transfer Transaction section - Actual ISO Clearing System code value
INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_MEMBER_ID	Intermediary Agent Clearing System Member Identificatio	Intermediary 1 Agent Clearing System Member Id Credit Transfer Transaction section
CREDITOR_AGENT_BIC	Creditor Agent BIC	Creditor Agent BIC value under Credit Transfer Transaction section
CREDITOR_AGENT_-CLG_SYSTEM_CD	Creditor Agent Clearing System Code	Creditor Agent Clearing System Code value under Credit Transfer Transaction section - Actual ISO value will be shown
CREDITOR_AGENT_MEMBER_ID	CREDITOR AGENT MEMBER ID	Creditor Agent Member Identification under Credit Transfer Transaction section
CHARGE_BEARER	CHARGE BEARER	Charge Bearer under Credit Transfer Transaction section
REMITTANCE_INFO	REMITTANCE INFORMATION	Remittance Information ' Unstructured under Credit Transfer Transaction section
INSTRUCTION_PRIORITY	Instruction Priority	Instruction Priority under Credit Transfer Transaction section - Code (or) Proprietary

Rule Element	Element Description	Tag in Message / Remarks
SERVICE_LEVEL	Service Level	Service Level under Credit Transfer Transaction section - Code (or) Proprietary. Only 1st Occurrence
LOCAL_INSTRUMENT	Local Instrument	Local Instrument Code (or) Proprietary under Credit Transfer Transaction section
CATEGORY_PURPOSE	Category Purpose	Category Purpose Code (or) Proprietary under Credit Transfer Transaction sec
PURPOSE	PURPOSE	Purpose Code or Purpose Proprietary under Credit Transfer Transaction section
TRANSFER_AMOUNT	TRANSFER AMOUNT	Interbank Settlement Amount under Credit Transfer Transaction section
TRANSFER_CCY	TRANSFER CCY	Interbank Settlement Currency under Credit Transfer Transaction section
BRANCH_CODE	NA	Booking Branch (or) Branch code resolved
CUSTOMER_ID	Customer Number	Customer of the Outbound pain.001 transaction
CUSTOMER_SERVICE _- MODEL	Customer Service Model	Customer of the Outbound pain.001 transaction
SOURCE_MESSAGE_FORMAT	Format of the Source Message	Possible Values: • MT • MX

18.2.9 Transaction Field Mapping

CBPRPlus

- After performing the Network Resolution if the network is derived as CBPRPlus for the transaction then, Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.008 transaction gets created from the incoming Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) message after processing.
- pacs.008 transaction details get displayed on the existing Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOCBVW) screen.
- SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.008 payment processor gets called to further process the message.

TARGET2

- After performing the Network Resolution if network is derived as TARGET2 for the transaction, then Outbound TARGET2 pacs.008 transaction gets created from incoming Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) message after processing.
- pacs.008 transaction details get displayed on the existing TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOT2CV) screen.
- TARGET2 pacs.008 payment processor get called to further process the message.

Book Transfer

- After performing the Network Resolution if network is derived as Book Transfer for the transaction, then Book Transfer transaction gets created from incoming Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) message after processing.
- Book Transfer transaction details get displayed on the existing Outbound Book Transfer View (PBDOVIEW) screen.
- Book Transfer payment processor get called to further process the message.

19

Generic Wires ISO Outbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)

- Overview

19.1 Overview

System supports generation of Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) messages for the Incoming Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) messages when the bank is playing the role of Account Servicing Institution (ASI).

- Reject Payment Status Report (pain.002)
- Processed Payment Status Report (pain.002)
- Pending Payment Status Report (pain.002)

19.1.1 Reject Payment Status Report (pain.002)

Reject Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message is generated for Inbound MT101 (pain.001) transactions in below listed scenarios:

Scenarios	MT101 Transaction Statu	Out Transaction Status	Remarks
Manual Cancellation of MT101 from Business Override (BO) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code captured during MT101 cancel user action is populated in pain.002 message
Manual Cancellation of MT101 from Sanctions Check (SC) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code captured during MT101 cancel user action is populated in pain.002 message
Auto Cancellation of MT101 from Sanctions Check (SC) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code will be derived using Generic Wires ISO Reason Code (PSDRJTRM) mapping
Manual Cancellation of MT101 from Network Resolution (NR) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code captured during MT101 cancel user action is populated in pain.002 message
Manual Cancellation of Outbound transaction generated by pain.001	Processed	Cancelled	Reject Reason code will be derived using the existing 'Pain.002 Reason Code Mapping' (PMDPNRJT) maintenance
Auto Cancellation of Outbound transaction generated by pain.001	Processed	Cancelled	Reject Reason code will be derived using Generic Wires ISO Reason Code (PSDRJTRM) mapping

19.1.2 Processed Payment Status Report (pain.002)

Processed Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message get generated for Inbound MT101 (pain.001) transactions in below listed scenarios:

Scenarios	MT101 Transaction Status	Out Transaction Status	Remarks
MT101 resulted in outbound transaction and Outbound transaction is processed	Processed	Processed	NA

19.1.3 Pending Payment Status Report (pain.002)

Pending Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message get generated for Inbound MT101 (pain.001) transactions in below listed scenarios:

Scenarios	MT101 Transaction Status	Out Transaction Status
MT101 is in exception queue - BO or SC or NR queue	Exception	NA
MT101 is in Warehouse Queue (FV)	Future Valued	NA
MT101 resulted in outbound transaction and Outbound transaction is under progress	Processed	Exception / In Progress
Sanctions Seizure of MT101 from Sanctions Check (SC) Queue.	Seized	NA
MT101 resulted in outbound transaction and Outbound transaction is sanction seized	Processed	Seized

20

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)

- Transaction Input
- Transaction Processing

20.1 Transaction Input

This feature supports processing of Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Payment Status Report Message (i.e., pain.002) in Oracle Banking Payments.

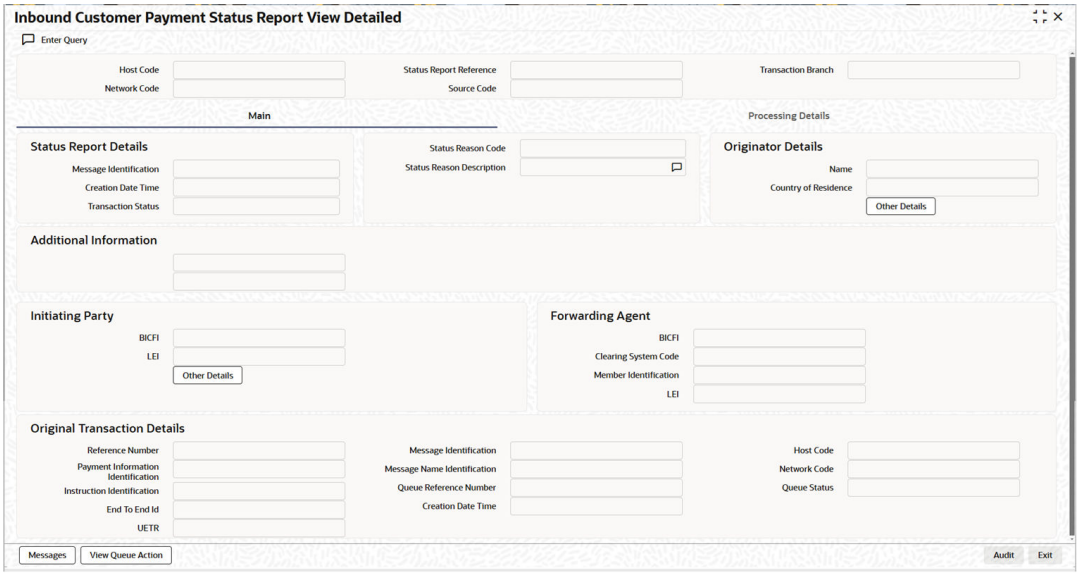
- Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View

20.1.1 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDCPSRV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 20-1 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 20-1 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.
Network Code	System display the Network Code of the original transaction. If original transaction is CBPR transaction, then system defaults the network code of CBPR.
Status Report Reference	System displays the Unique Reference Number.
Source Code	System displays Source Code derived for Incoming transaction.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the branch code of the logged in user branch.

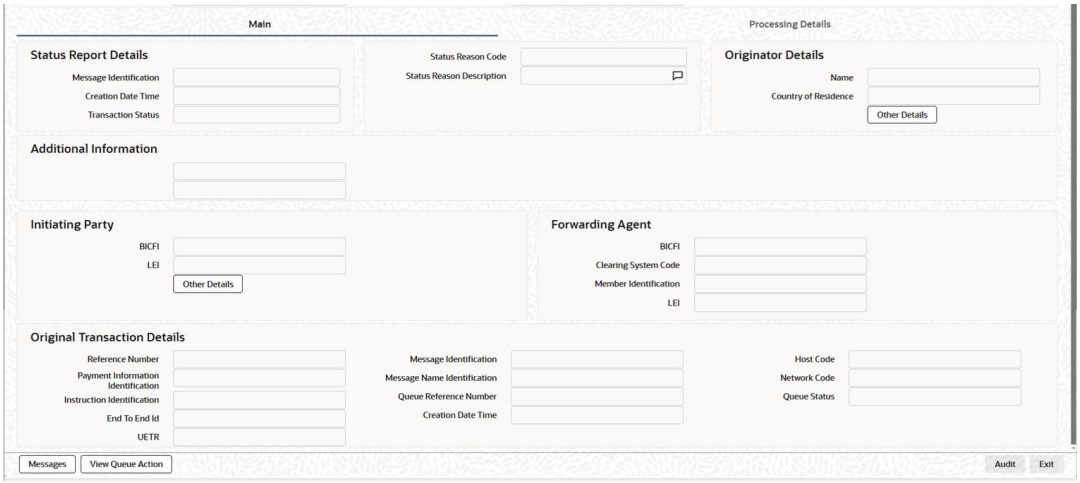
- Main Tab
- Processing Details
- Messages
- View Queue Action Log
- Originator Details Other Details Button
- Initiating Party Other Details Button
- Inbound Customer Payment Status Report Summary View

20.1.1.1 Main Tab

1. Click the **Main Tab** on the 'Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed' screen.

   Main Tab sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 20-2 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed - Main Tab



2. On **Main tab** sub-screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 20-2 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed - Main Tab - Field Description

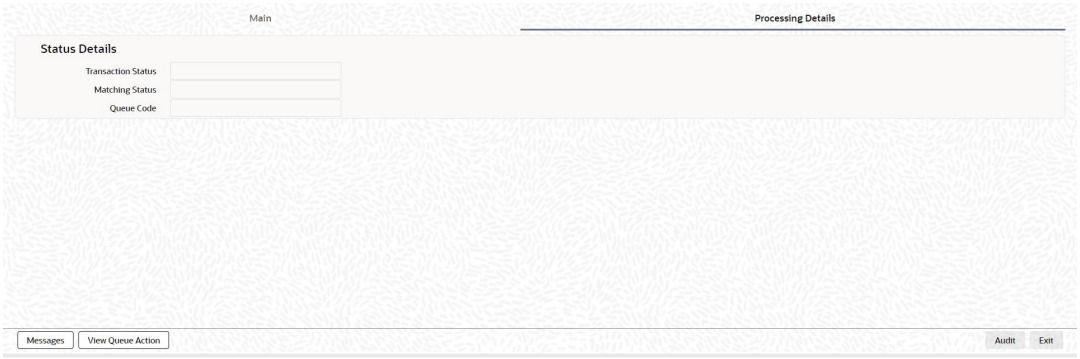
Field	Description
Status Report Details	--
Message Identification	Displays Message Identification received in the incoming message.
Creation Date Time	Displays Creation Date Time received in the incoming message.
Transaction Status	Displays Status of the transaction received in the incoming message.
Status Reason Description	Displays Status Reason Code received in the incoming message.
Originator Details	--
Name	Displays Name of the Initiating Party.
Country of Residence	Displays Country of the Initiating Party.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Originator Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Originator Details. For more details, refer to the Originator Details Other Details Button section.
Additional Information	Displays the Additional information received in the incoming message.
Initiating Party	--
BICFI	Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
LEI	Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details. For more details, refer to the Initiating Party Other Details Button section.
Forwarding Agent	--
BICFI	Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
Clearing System Code	Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
Member Identification	Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
LEI	Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
Original Transaction Details	--
Reference Number	Displays the Reference Number of pain.001 transaction with which it matched.
Payment Information Identification	Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
Instruction Identification	Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
End To End Id	Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
UETR	Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
Message Identification	Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
Message Name Identification	Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
Queue Reference Number	Displays The Queue reference Number.
Creation Date Time	Displays Interbank Settlement Date of the original transaction as received in the message.
Host Code	Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
Network Code	Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
Queue Status	Displays the Queue Status.

20.1.1.2 Processing Details

1. Click the **Processing Details** tab on the 'Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed' screen.

   Processing Details sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 20-3 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed - Processing Details



2. On **Processing Details** sub-screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

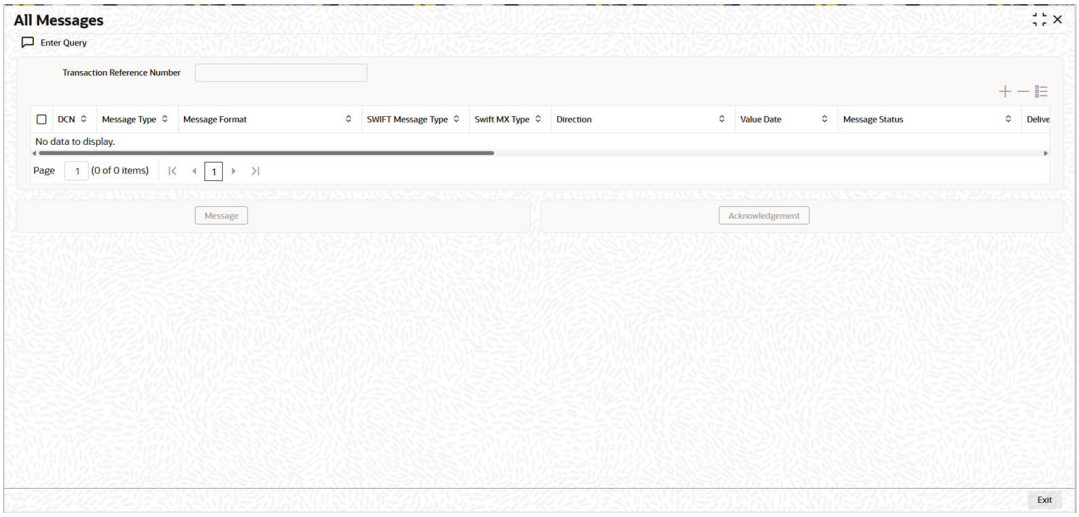
Table 20-3 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed - Processing Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Status Details	--
Transaction Status	Displays the current processing status of Customer Payment Status Report Message (pain.002).
Matching Status	Displays the matched status of pain.002 with the outgoing pain.001 message.
Queue Code	Displays the Queue Name where Customer Payment Status Report Message (pain.002) is currently present.

20.1.1.3 Messages

- You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab in the screen.

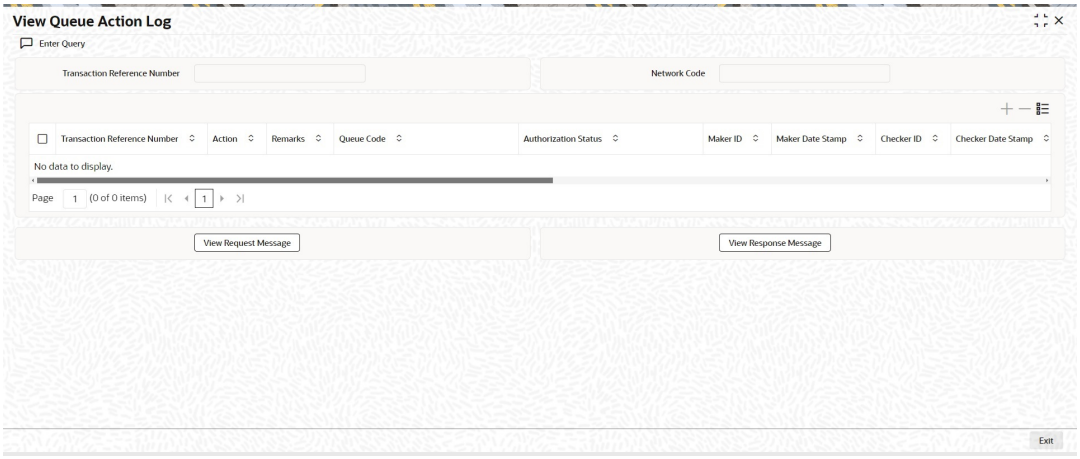
Figure 20-4 All Messages



20.1.1.4 View Queue Action Log

1. You can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the **View Queue Action** tab in main screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and Queue movement related details are displayed.
2. Click the **View Queue Action Log** button to invoke the sub-screen.

Figure 20-5 View Queue Action Log



3. Following details are displayed:
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Action
   - Remarks
   - Queue Code
   - Authorization Status
   - Maker ID

- Maker Date Stamp
- Checker ID
- Checker Date Stamp
- Queue Status
- Queue Reference No
- Primary External Status
- Secondary External Status
- External Reference Number

You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

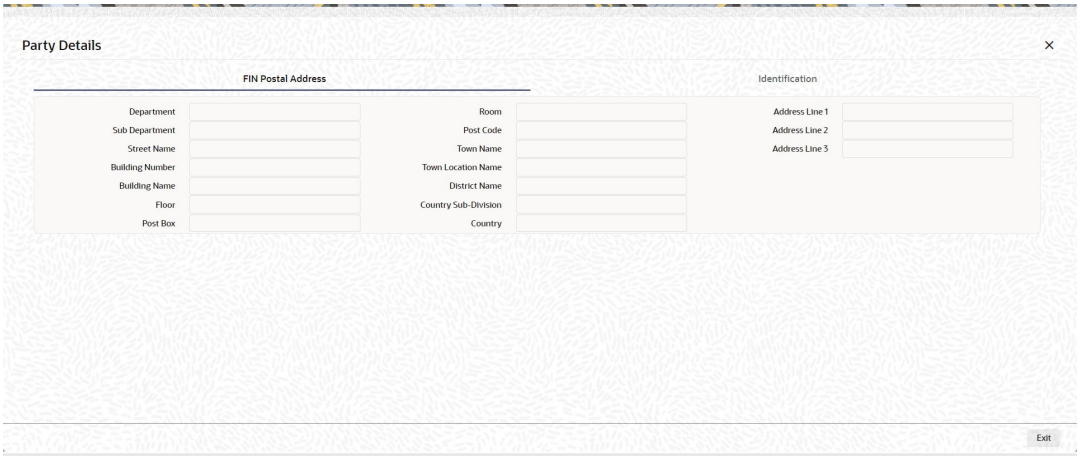
4. Also, you can view the request sent to and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - Sanction System
   - External Credit Approval
   - External Account Check
   - External FX fetch
   - External Price Fetch
   - Accounting System

20.1.1.5 Originator Details Other Details Button

1. Click on **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

   The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 20-6 Other Details - FIN Postal Address



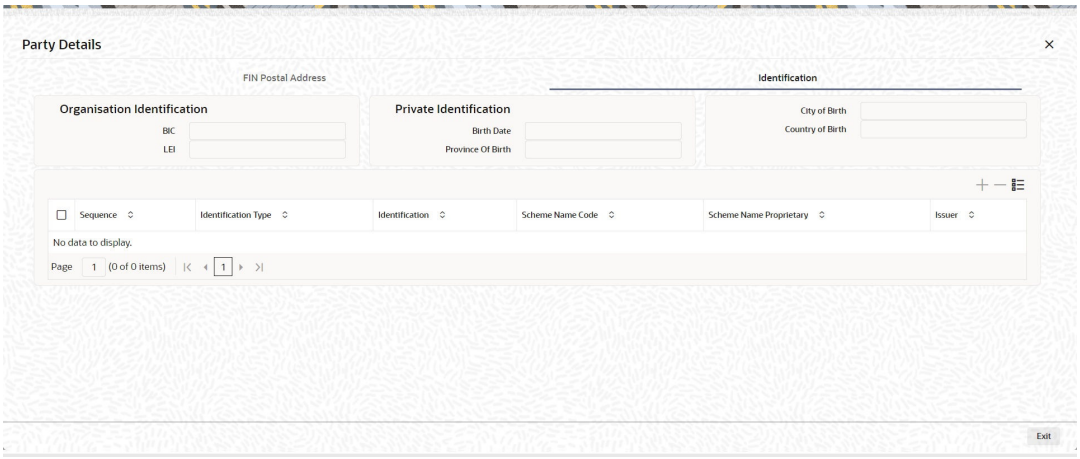
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 20-7 Other Details - Identification



Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date

- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

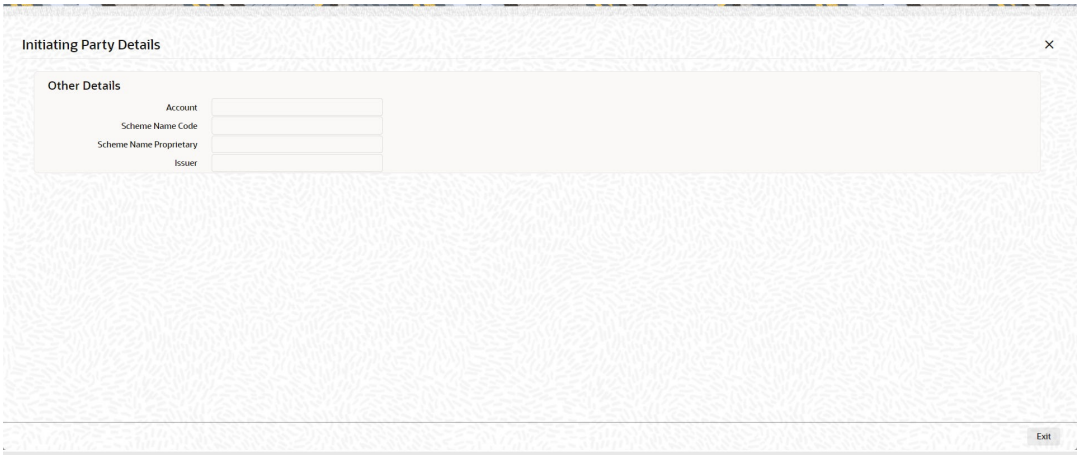
- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

20.1.1.6 Initiating Party Other Details Button

- Click on **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

  The 'Other Details' button under 'Initiating Party' tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen.

Figure 20-8 Other Details



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

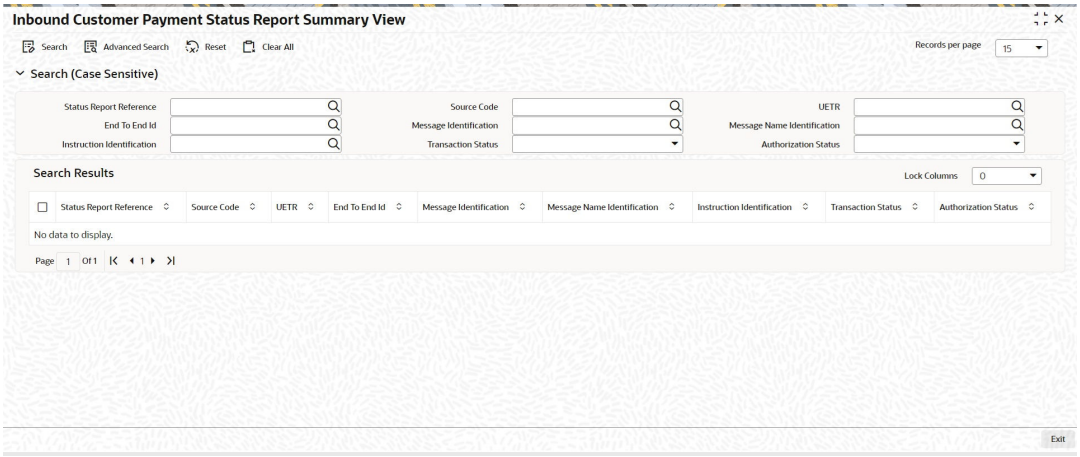
- Account
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

20.1.1.7 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report Summary View

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSCPSRV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Inbound Customer Payment Status Report Summary View screen is displayed.

Figure 20-9 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report Summary View



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Status Report Reference
   - Source Code
   - UETR
   - End To End Id
   - Message Identification
   - Message Name Identification
   - Instruction Identification
   - Transaction Status
   - Authorization Status
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double click a record after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

20.2 Transaction Processing

- Message Upload and Parsing
- Matching
- Source Code and Network Code Derivation
- Transaction Status Update

- Message Upload and Parsing
- Matching
- Source Code and Network Code Derivation
- Transaction Status Update

20.2.1 Message Upload and Parsing

- After receiving the Inbound Payment Status Report (pain.002) message, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance. The error details are recorded in the Inbound Message Browser.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. You can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

20.2.2 Matching

- After parsing the incoming Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message is matched with the original pain.001 message using the following matching criteria:
  - Original Payment Information Identification received in the incoming message is matched with Payment Information Identification of pain.001 message.
  - Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of outbound pain.001 message.
- If the pain.002 message matching fails, then:
  - The pain.002 record transaction status under Processing Details Tab of Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV) screen is marked as 'Processed'.
  - The pain.002 record Matching status under Processing Details Tab of Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV) screen is marked as 'Unmatched'.
  - Process status of the uploaded pain.002 is 'Processed' in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - Message Status of the uploaded pain.002 is updated as 'Repair' in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
- If the pain.002 message matches with original pain.001 message then:
  - The pain.002 record transaction status under Processing Details Tab of Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV) screen is marked as 'Processed'.
  - The pain.002 record Matching status under Processing Details Tab of Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV) screen is marked as 'Matched'.
  - The Process status of the uploaded pain.002 is 'Processed' in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - The incoming pain.002 message get linked with outgoing pain.001 (i.e., Generated Reference field is updated with Reference number of outgoing pain.001 message).

20.2.3 Source Code and Network Code Derivation

- Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with the Incoming SWIFT flag as checked..

- The network Code for the payment is derived from the Network Code of the original pain.001 message.

20.2.4 Transaction Status Update

The transaction status on the Customer Payment Status Report and parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Customer Payment Status Report (i.e., pain.002) Matching status	Customer Payment Status Report (i.e., pain.002) Transaction status	Parent (i.e., pain.001) Transaction Status
Pain.002 received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed	Processed
Pain.002 received and Matched	Matched	Processed	Processed

21

Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details

- Transaction Input
- Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details
- Transaction Processing

21.1 Transaction Input

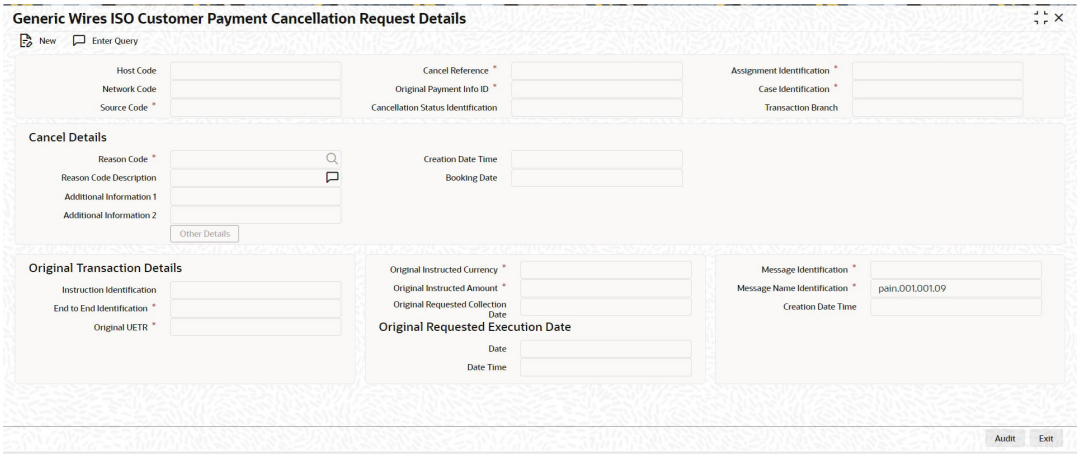
This screen captures the Outbound Customer Cancellation Request details.

21.2 Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCCRI** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details screen is displayed.

Figure 21-1 Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 21-1 Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.
Network Code	System defaults the Network Code of the original transaction.
Source Code	System defaults the Source Code of the original transaction.
Cancel Reference	System displays the Transaction Reference Number.
Original Payment Information ID	Specify the Payment Information Id of original transaction.
Cancellation Status Identification	Specify the Cancellation Identification of the message. This field initially defaults the Transaction Reference Number, you are allowed to edit later.
Assignment Identification	System displays the Our Nostro Account as maintained in the application.
Our Nostro Account Currency	Specify the Cancellation Identification of the message. The system defaults this field with value of DCN.
Case Identification	Specify the Cancellation Identification of the message. This field initially defaults the Transaction Reference Number, you are allowed to edit later.
Transaction Branch	System defaults the branch code of the logged in user branch.
Cancel Details	--
Reason Code	Select the Reason Code from the list of values. This field displays the Reason for the cancellation request.
Reason Code Description	System defaults the Reason Code Description based on the selected Reason Code.
Additional Information 1	Specify the Additional Information related to the return reason. If additional information related to the Response Reason is applicable, the same can be input in this field.
Additional Information 2	Specify the Additional Information related to the return reason. If additional information related to the Response Reason is applicable, the same can be input in this field.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDOCCRI' screen to invoke 'Cancel Transaction Details' screen. Refer toOther Details for more details.
Creation Date Time	Specify the Date time at which the message is created.
Booking Date	System defaults the Booking Date to current Branch Date on clicking 'New' button. This is non-editable field.
Original Transaction Details	--
Instruction Identification	System default the Instruction Identification of pain.001 message.
End to End Identification	System defaults the End to End Identification.
Original UETR	System defaults the original transaction UETR.
Original Instructed Currency	System defaults the Instructed Currency of pain.001 message.
Original Instructed Amount	System defaults the Instructed Amount of pain.001 message.
Original Requested Collection Date	This field displays Requested Collection Date of pain.008 message.
Original Requested Execution Date	--
Date	System defaults the Requested Execution Date of pain.001 message.

Table 21-1 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Date Time	System defaults the Requested Execution Date Time of pain.001 message.
Message Identification	System defaults the Message Identification of the pain.001 message.
Message Name Identification	System defaults the Message Name Identification of the original pain.001 transaction.
Creation Date Time	System defaults the Creation Date Time of pain.001 message.

- Other Details

21.2.1 Other Details

- On **Other Details**, specify the fields.

Figure 21-2 Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details - Other Details

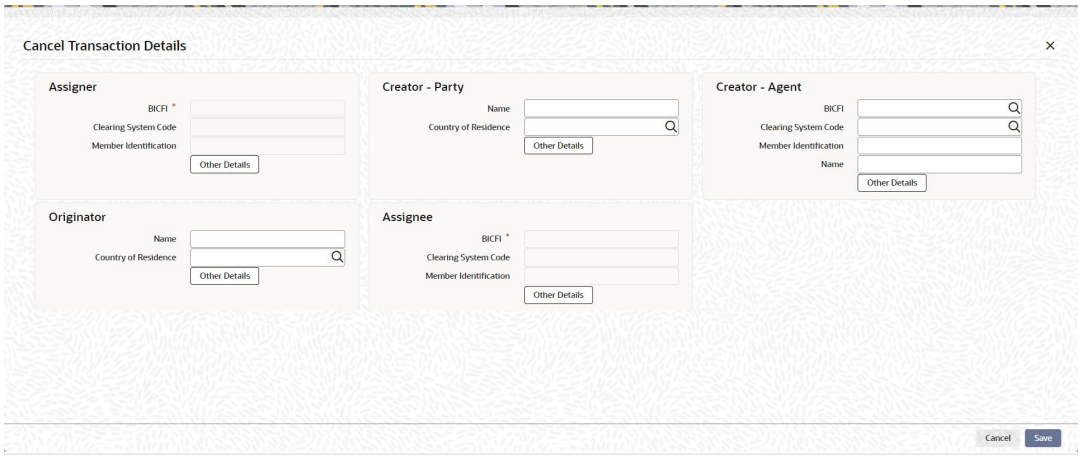


Table 21-2 Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Assigner	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Assigner' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Other Details section.
Creator - Party	--
Name	Specify the Name of the party.

Table 21-2 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details_Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Country of Residence	Specify the Country of Residence from the list of values.
Other Party Details Button	Click 'Other Party Details' button under 'Creator - Party' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Other Details - Other Details section.
Creator - Agent	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Creator - Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Other Details - Other Details section.
Originator	--
Name	Specify the Name of the originator.
Country of Residence	Specify the Country of Residence from the list of values.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Originator' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Other Details - Other Details section.
Assignee	--
BICFI	Specify BICFI.
Clearing System Code	Specify Clearing System Code.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	Specify the Name of the agent.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Assignee' header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the Other Details section.

21.3 Transaction Processing

- Outbound Transaction Booking
- Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload
- Outbound Transaction Booking
- Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload

21.3.1 Outbound Transaction Booking

System generates outbound message (camt.055) after authorization of input details. User can view camt.055 message on Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR) screen.

21.3.2 Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload

User can view incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Payment Cancellation Request (camt.055) message on Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW).

22

Generic Wires ISO Interbank Direct Debit pacs.010

- Transaction Input
- Transaction Processing

22.1 Transaction Input

The Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) is used to collect funds from a debtor account for a creditor, where both debtor and creditor are financial institutions.

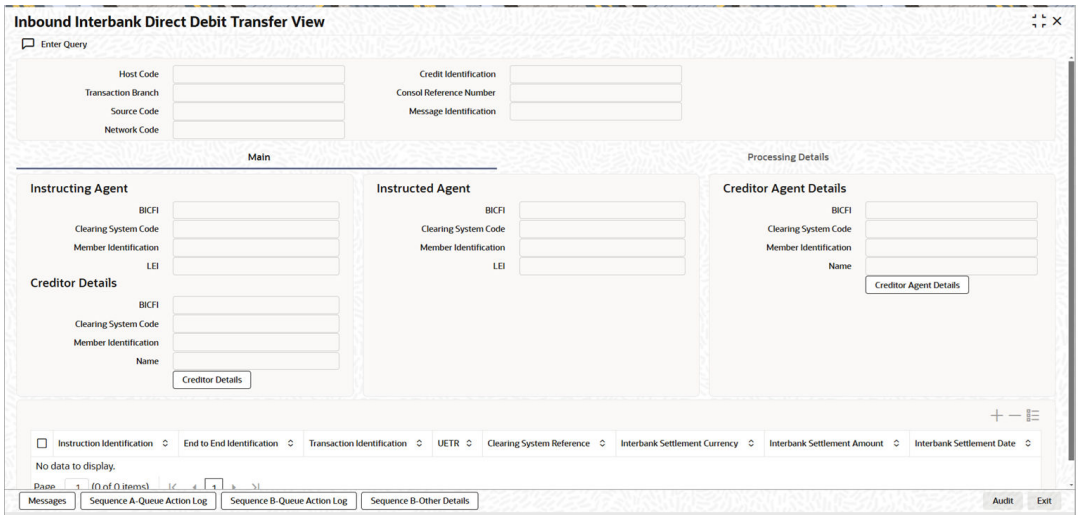
- Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View

22.1.1 Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View

1. Click the **View Inbound pacs.010** button on the Inbound MT204 Message Browser (PXD204BR) screen.

   Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View (PSD010VW) screen is displayed.

Figure 22-1 Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View



2. The system displays an error message if the selected transaction is MT204 and you click “View Inbound pacs.010” button.
3. Refer to *Cross Border User Guide* for details about Inbound MT204 Message Browser (PXD204BR) screen.

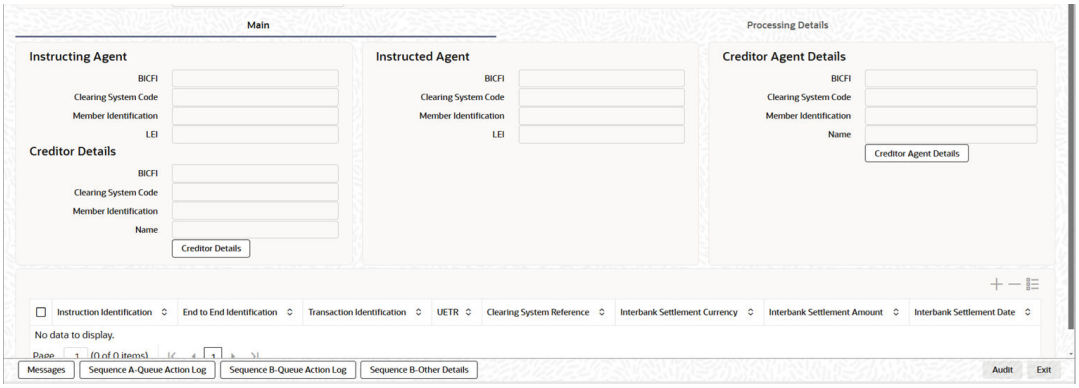
- Main Tab
- Processing Details Tab

22.1.1.1 Main Tab

- Click the **Main** tab on the Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View screen.

  Main sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 22-2 Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View_Main Tab



22.1.1.2 Processing Details Tab

- Click the **Processing Details** tab on the Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View screen.

  Processing Details sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 22-3 Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View_Processing Details Tab

22.2 Transaction Processing

- Message Upload and Parsing (TARGET2)
- Message Upload and Parsing (CBPRPlus)
- Credit Instruction Processing
- Direct Debit Transaction Information Processing

- Outbound Pacs.002 Message Generation
- Message Upload and Parsing (TARGET2)
- Message Upload and Parsing (CBPRPlus)
- Credit Instruction Processing
- Direct Debit Transaction Information Processing
- Outbound Pacs.002 Message Generation

22.2.1 Message Upload and Parsing (TARGET2)

- The incoming pacs.010 message is logged in the Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW).
- You can view the incoming message status from Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

> **Note:**
>
> For Target2, no further processing is done in the system.

22.2.2 Message Upload and Parsing (CBPRPlus)

- The incoming pacs.010 message is logged in the Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW).
- You can view the incoming message status from Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- The system do the format validations for received incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- After completing the format validations, the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message is parsed and uploaded in Inbound MT204 Message Browser Summary (PXS204BR) screen.
- You can select a record from MT204 browser summary screen and double click it to view the details for the selected record with Sequence A and Sequence B details on Inbound MT204 Message Browser (PXD204BR) screen. Sequence A details can be viewed in first block and the sequence B details can be viewed in the second block

22.2.3 Credit Instruction Processing

- For each Credit Instruction (/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr) received in an incoming pacs.010 message, Sequence A transaction entry get created.
- The source code for the incoming transaction is derived based on the Source code Maintenance (PMDSORCE). The source code for which the ‘Incoming SWIFT’ flag is checked is considered as the source code for the Incoming pacs.010 message.
- The following processing is done for the Sequence A (Credit Instruction) records:

Duplicate Check Validation

- Credit Identification (/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/CdtId) is validated to check if another transaction with same Credit Identification is already present in the application.
- In case if another transaction with same Credit Identification is already present in the application, then transaction is treated as duplicate transaction and moves to Business Override Queue.

Agreement Check Validation

- Agreement validation at sequence A level is done for the Sender BIC (i.e., /AppHdr/ Fr/ FIId/FinInstnId/BICFI).
- The system verifies if an agreement is maintained for Sender BIC. First, the system checks the 11-character BIC. If BIC is not found, the system checks for 8-character BIC.
- If the agreement is unavailable the transaction moves to the Business Override queue.

22.2.4 Direct Debit Transaction Information Processing

- Subsequent to Sequence A (Credit Instruction) validations, the message splits into individual debit requests.
- For each Direct Debit Transaction Information (/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/ DrctDbtTxInf) received in an incoming pacs.010 message, Sequence B transaction entry get created.
- The following processing is done for the Sequence B (Direct Debit Transaction Information) records:

BIC derivation

- The system tries to derive the BIC using existing D to A Conversion maintenance, if it is not received in the Debtor - Financial Institution Identification -BIC field.
- If BIC is not derived using D to A Conversion maintenance, the system uses Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX) for deriving BIC from the clearing code received in the incoming message.
- The BIC Derivation is applicable for the below fields

  /Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/DrctDbtTxInf/Dbtr/FinInstnId/BICFI
- If BIC is derived, the transaction moves to the Process Exception queue. You can Process the transaction again, after doing the required maintenance.

Agreement Check Validation

- Agreement validation at sequence B level is done for the BIC and account combination received in Debtor - Financial Institution Identification - BIC and Debtor Account - Other - Identification.
- If the account is not specified in Debtor Account - Other - Identification, the system debit the account linked to the debit institution BIC in the maintenance. If multiple accounts are found the debit is done to the primary account.
- If the agreement is not available or if the limit validations fail, the transaction moves into the Business Override queue.

Network Rule Evaluation

- Incoming pacs.010 messages are routed through Network resolution.

- The existing Channel “MT204” is used to evaluate the network rule to resolve the resultant outbound payment network. The segregation of Networks to Book Transfer and CBPR is done at this level.

Date Derivation

- The value date for the transaction is derived as per the current Value Date derivation logic used in Generic Wires ISO messages for Inbound transactions.
- The activation Date for the transaction is derived as per the current Activation Date derivation logic used in Generic Wires ISO messages.

Cutoff Check

- The System derives the current Branch Date for the transaction.
- Branch Date derived is compared with derived Activation Date.
- If Activation Date is not equal to Branch Date and Activation Date is a future date, then the transaction is termed as the future dated transaction.

Sanctions Check (Only for Future Dated Transactions)

- “Sanctions Check Required” flag at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as “Incoming” is referred.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the sanction system picks from the Sanction System mapping maintenance – Default Sanctions System / Network specific Sanction System.
- A Sanctions request XML is prepared and sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged into the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

MIS/UDF Population

- MIS & UDFs defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW). If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.
- For manual transaction input, user can edit the MIS & UDF values defaulted.

Outbound Transaction Field Mapping

- After performing the Network Resolution if the network is derived as CBPRPlus for the transaction then, Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.009 CORE transaction gets created from the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message after processing the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message.
- The pacs.009 transaction details are displayed on the existing Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDOCNVW) screen.
- SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.009 payment processor is called to further process the message.

Outbound Transaction Field Mapping

- After performing the Network Resolution if the network is derived as CBPRPlus for the transaction then, Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.009 CORE transaction gets created from the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message after processing the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message.
- The Outbound Book Transfer transaction details are displayed on the existing Outbound Book Transfer View (PBDOVIEW) screen.
- Book Transfer payment processor is called to further process the message.

22.2.5 Outbound Pacs.002 Message Generation

The outbound pacs.002 message is generated for MT204 for the following scenario:

- Transactions get cancelled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from the external system.
- On successful cancellation/authorization of the transaction from an exception queue, the application generates the FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message.
- User can view the outbound pacs.002 message from the ‘Messages’ sub-screen of the Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View (PSD010VW) screen.

23

Generic Wires ISO Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input (pain.008)

- Transaction Input
- Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input
- Transaction Processing

23.1 Transaction Input

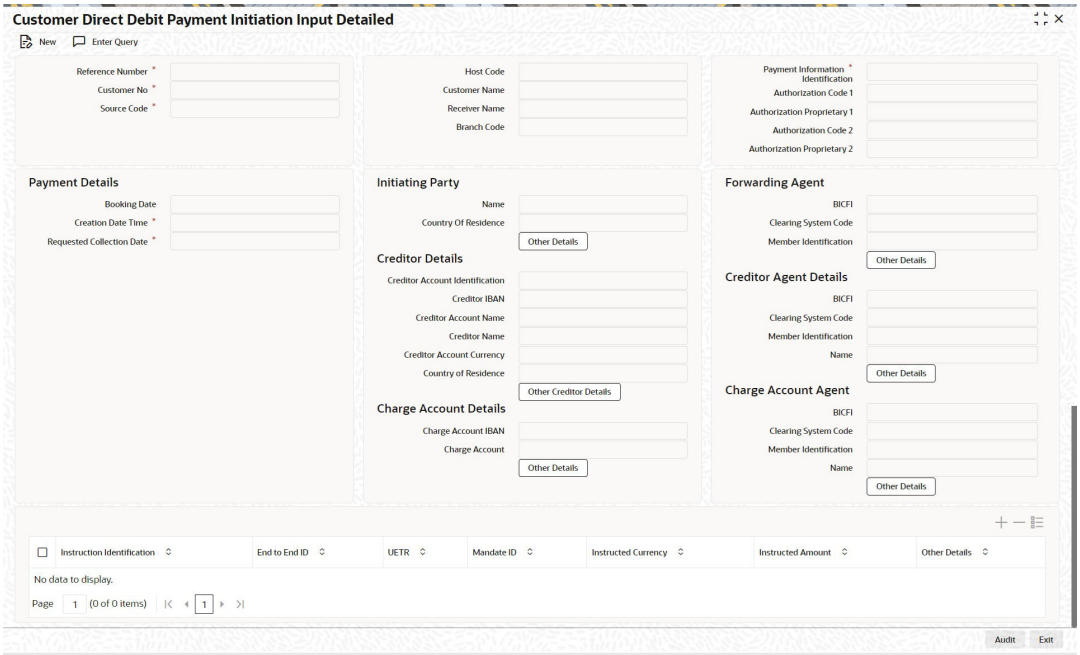
This screen captures the Outbound Customer Direct Debit Initiation message details.

23.2 Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOPIDD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input screen is displayed.

Figure 23-1 Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 23-1 Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Reference Number	System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.
Host Code	System displays the Host Code of the selected branch of the logged in user.
Payment Information Identification	System displays the Payment Information Identification of pain.001 transaction.
Customer No.	Select from the list of values for Customer Number of pain.001 message. This is the Customer ID of the customer on whose behalf the outgoing pain.008 transaction is being booked.
Customer Name	System defaults the name of the selected Customer Number.
Authorization Code 1	Select the Authorization Code from the list of values.
Source Code	Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.
Receiver Name	System displays the name of the selected Receiver.
Branch Code	System defaults the branch code of the logged in user branch.
Authorization Proprietary 1	Specify the Authorization Proprietary.
Authorization Code 2	Select Authorization Code from list of values.
Authorization Proprietary 2	Specify the Authorization Proprietary.
Payments Details	--
Booking Date	System defaults the booking date to current branch date.
Creation Date Time	System defaults the creation date time to current branch date and time.
Requested Collection Date	System defaults the requested collection date to current branch date.
Initiating Party	--
Name	Specify the Name of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details. Refer to the Section Initiating Party Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.
Forwarding Agent	--
BICFI	Select from the list of values for BICFI code.
Clearing System Code	Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.
Member Identification	Specify the clearing ID code.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Forwarding Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Forwarding Agent Details. Refer to the Section Forwarding Agent Other Details Buttonfor details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.
Creditor Details	--

Table 23-1 (Cont.) Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Creditor Account Identification	Specify Creditor Account Number. **Note:** User can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.
Creditor IBAN	Specify Creditor IBAN Number.
Creditor Account Name	Specify the Creditor Account Name.
Creditor Name	Specify the name of the creditor.
Creditor Account Currency	Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.
Country of Residence	Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.
Other Creditor Details Button	Click 'Other Creditor Details' button under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details. Refer to the Section Other Details Buttonfor details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.
Creditor Agent Details	--
BICFI	Select from the list of values for BICFI code.
Clearing System Code	Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.
Member Identification	Specify the clearing ID code.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Creditor Agent Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details. Refer to the Section Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the'Creditor Agent Details' button.
Charge Account Details	--
Charge Account IBAN	Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.
Charge Account	Specify the details of the charge Account.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Charge Account' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details. Refer to the Section Charge Account Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.
Charge Account Agent	--
BICFI	Select from the list of values for BICFI code.
Clearing System Code	Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.
Name	Specify the Name.
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Charge Account Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details. Refer to the Section Charge Account Agent Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.
Direct Debit Transaction Information	--

Table 23-1 (Cont.) Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input - Field Description

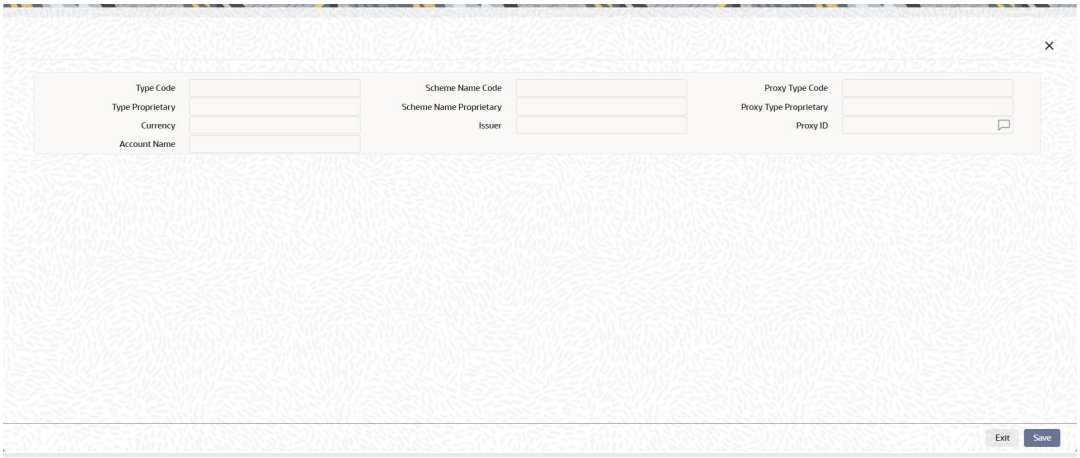
Field	Description
Instruction Identification	System defaults the Instruction Identification with Transaction Reference number.
End To End Identification	Specify the End To End Identification.
UETR	System displays the UETR.
Mandate Identification	Specify the Mandate Identification of the transaction.
Instructed Currency	Specify the currency of the amount to be moved between Debtor and Creditor.
Instructed Amount	Specify the amount of money to be moved between Debtor and Creditor.
Other Details	--
Other Details Button	Click 'Other Details' button under 'Direct Debit Transaction Information' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Other Details. Refer to the Section Direct Debit Transaction Information Other Details Button for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

- Charge Account Details Button
- Charge Account Agent Details Button
- Direct Debit Transaction Information Other Details Button
- Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input Summary

23.2.1 Charge Account Details Button

- Click the **Charge Account Details** button on Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input screen

Figure 23-2 Charge Account Details



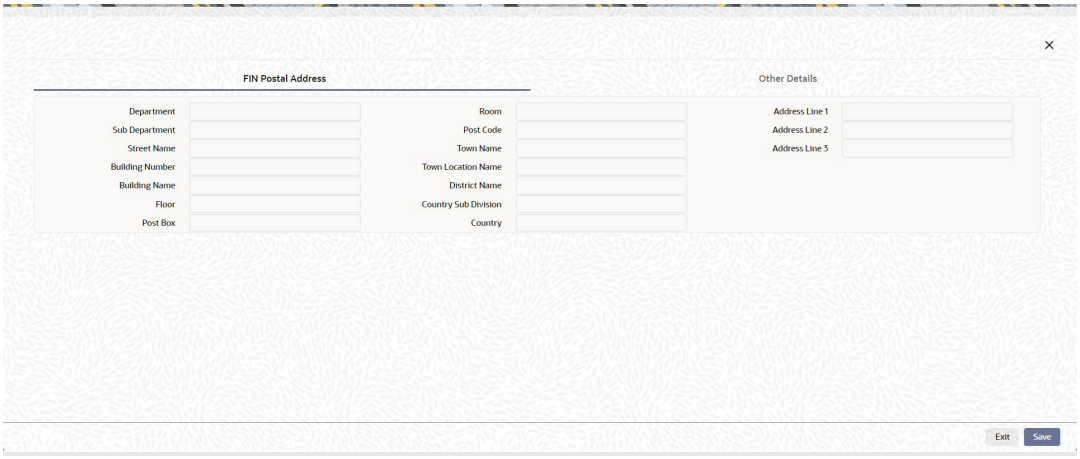
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

23.2.2 Charge Account Agent Details Button

1. Click the **Charge Account Agent Details** button on Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input screen.

Figure 23-3 Charge Account Agent Details - FIN Postal Address

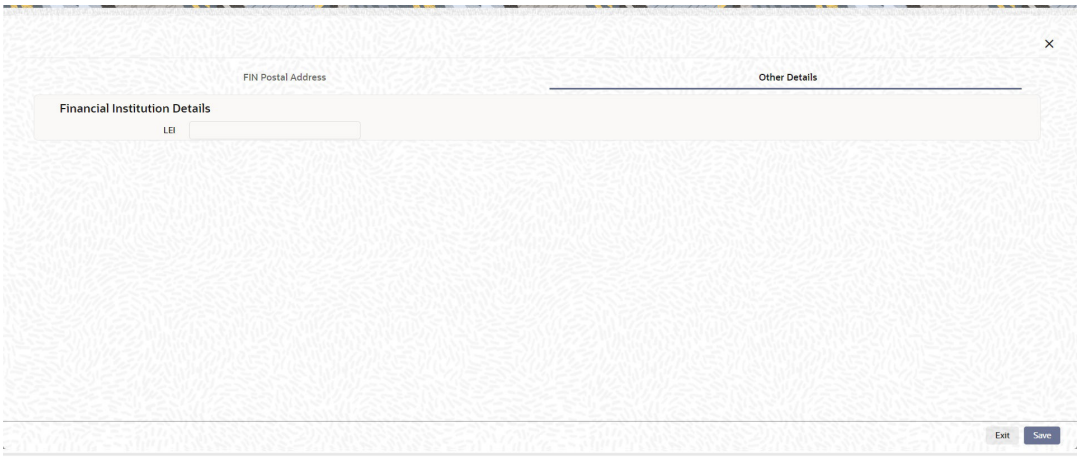


2. On **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.
   - Department
   - Sub Department
   - Street Name
   - Building Number
   - Building Name
   - Floor
   - Post Box
   - Room
   - Post Code
   - Town Name
   - Town Location Name

- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

3. Click **Other Details** tab to invoke this screen.

Figure 23-4 Other Details



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

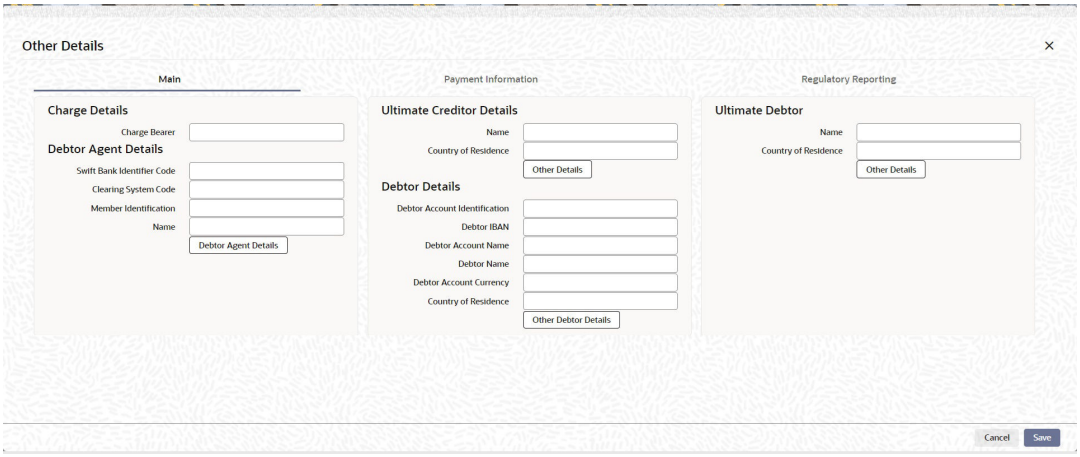
Table 23-2 Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

23.2.3 Direct Debit Transaction Information Other Details Button

1. Click the **Other Details** button under Direct Debit Transaction Information section of Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input screen.

Figure 23-5 Direct Debit Transaction Information - Main Tab



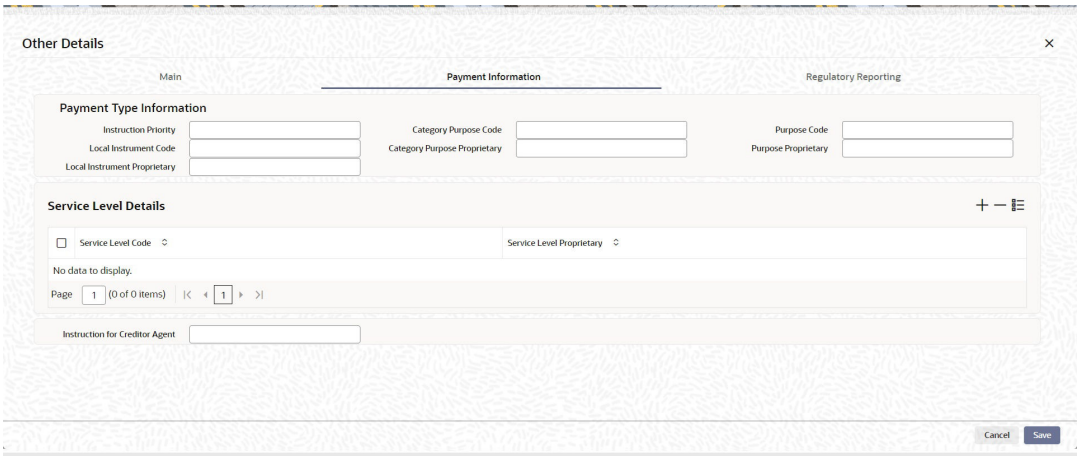
2. On **Main** tab, specify the fields.

   Specify the following fields available for this screen:

   - Charge Details
   - Ultimate Creditor Details
   - Ultimate Debtor
   - Debtor Agent Details
   - Debtor Details

3. Click **Payments Information** tab to invoke this screen.

Figure 23-6 Payments Information



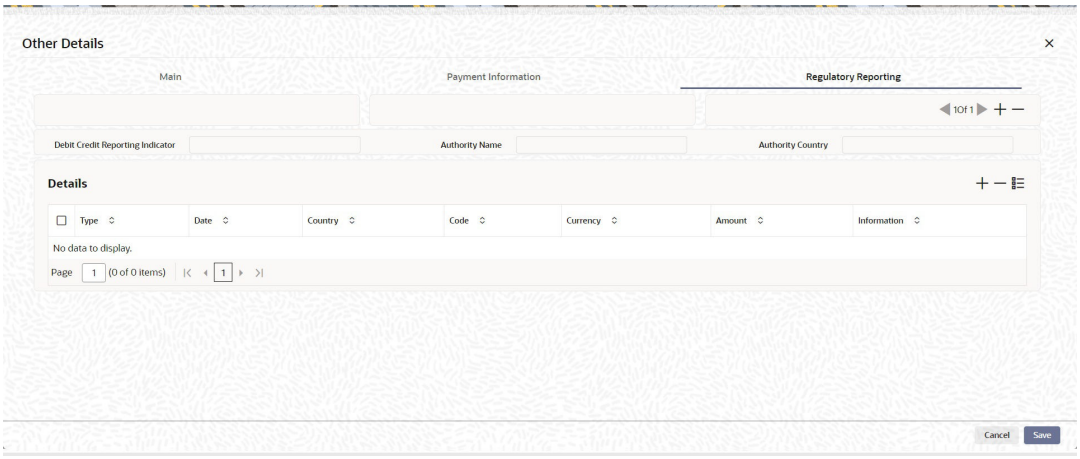
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Instruction Priorty
- Local Instrument Code
- Local Instrument Proprietary
- Category Purpose Code

- Category Purpose Proprietary
- Purpose Code
- Purpose Proprietary
- Service Level Code
- Service Level Proprietary
- Instruction For Creditor Agent

4. Click **Regulatory Reporting** tab to invoke this screen.

Figure 23-7 Regulatory Reporting



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

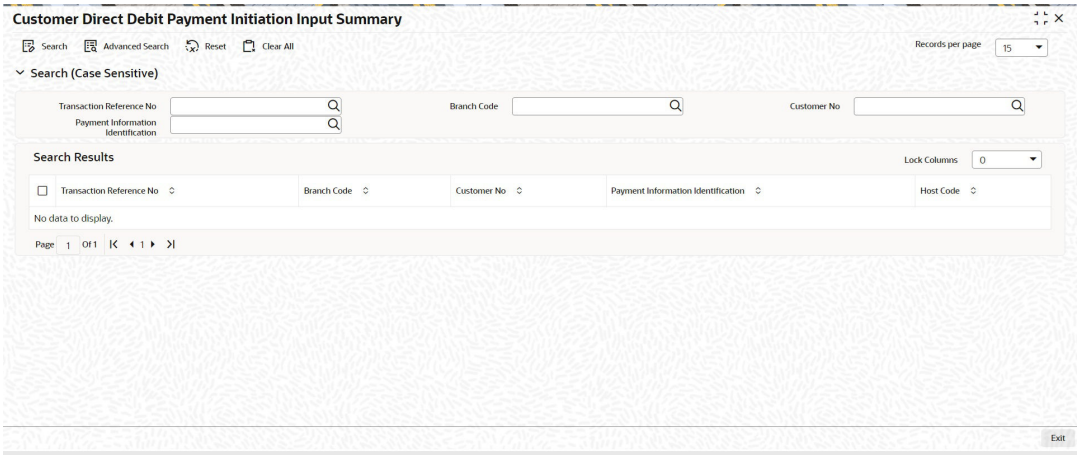
- Debit Credit Reporting Indicator
- Authority Name
- Authority Country
- Details

23.2.4 Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOPIDD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 23-8 Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Reference No
   - Branch Code
   - Customer No
   - Payment Information Identification
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double click a record after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

23.3 Transaction Processing

- Outbound Transaction Booking
- Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload
- Outbound Transaction Booking
- Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload

23.3.1 Outbound Transaction Booking

System generates outbound message (pain.008) after authorization of input details. User can view pain.008 message on Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR) screen.

23.3.2 Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload

User can view incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Direct Debit Initiation (pain.008) message on Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW).

24

Generic Wires ISO Universal Confirmations

- Universal Confirmations
- Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)
- Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)

24.1 Universal Confirmations

Universal confirmations are generated for the Inbound / Outbound Pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions (pacs.008) in SWIFT ISO (trck) format.

24.2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)

- SWIFT gpi/Universal Confirmation Message Generation
- SWIFT gpi Message Generation

24.2.1 SWIFT gpi/Universal Confirmation Message Generation

Processing status	**Message generated**	**Status Code / Reason Code**	**Date & Time details**	**Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]**	**In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPIST]**
Processed - Credited to beneficiary's account	On accounting completion	ACCC	Credit value date & current time	PROCESSED	NA
Exception - In STP Layer Inbound STP Messages Queue for Cover matching / Debit Authority	By EOD, transaction is pending in cover match queue	ACSP/ G004	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGCOVER
Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in Business Override queue	ACSP/ G003	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGDOCS
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer …etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue & Business Override Queue due to HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGCREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPIST]
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

24.3 Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)

- SWIFT gpi/Universal Confirmation Message Generation
- SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation

24.3.1 SWIFT gpi/Universal Confirmation Message Generation

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPIST]
Exception - In STP Layer Inbound STP Messages Queue for Cover matching / Debit Authorityt	By EOD, transaction is pending in cover match queue	ACSP/ G004	Credit value date & current time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGCOVER
Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in Business Override queue	ACSP/ G003	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGDOCS
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer …etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue & Business Override Queue due to HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGCREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

25

Generic Wires ISO gpi Confirmations

- gpi Confirmations
- Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)
- Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)
- Inbound FI Credit Transfer Cover (pacs.009 COVER) Transaction
- Outbound Pass-through FI Credit Transfer Cover (pacs009 COVER) Transaction

25.1 gpi Confirmations

This feature supports the generation of SWIFT gpi confirmations messages for SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO Inbound / Outbound pass-through transactions.

25.2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)

- SWIFT gpi/Universal Confirmation Message Generation
- SWIFT gpi Message Generation

25.2.1 SWIFT gpi Message Generation

If the ‘gpi Agent’ flag is ‘Yes’, then the gpi Service Type ‘001’ is populated in the confirmation message. The system picks the gpi Service Type value from SWIFT gpi Static Preference (PXDGPIST) for the Message Type ‘gCCT'.

Processing status	**Message generated**	**Status Code / Reason Code**	**Date & Time details**	**Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]**	**In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPIST]**
Processed - Credited to beneficiary's account	On accounting completion	ACCC	Credit value date & current time	PROCESSED	NA
Exception - In STP Layer Inbound STP Messages Queue for Cover matching / Debit Authority	By EOD, transaction is pending in cover match queue	ACSP/ G004	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGCOVER
Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in Business Override queue	ACSP/ G003	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGDOCS

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPIST]
Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G003	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGDOCS
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer …etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue & Business Override Queue due to HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGCREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

Note:

- If the ‘gpi Confirmation’ field value is ‘API’ in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in API version 5 JSON format.
- If the ‘gpi Confirmation’ field value is not ‘API’ in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in ISO format.

25.3 Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)

- SWIFT gpi/Universal Confirmation Message Generation
- SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation

25.3.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation

If the ‘gpi Agent’ flag is ‘Yes’, then the gpi Service Type ‘001’ is populated in the confirmation message. The system picks the gpi Service Type value from SWIFT gpi Static Preference (PXDGPIST) for the Message Type ‘gCCT'

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPIST]
Exception - In STP Layer Inbound STP Messages Queue for Cover matching / Debit Authority	By EOD, transaction is pending in cover match queue	ACSP/ G004	Credit value date & current time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGCOVER
Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in Business Override queue	ACSP/ G003	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGDOCS
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer …etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue & Business Override Queue due to HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGCREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

Note:

- If the ‘gpi Confirmation’ field value is ‘API’ in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in API version 5 JSON format.
- If the ‘gpi Confirmation’ field value is not ‘API’ in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in ISO format.

25.4 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Cover (pacs.009 COVER) Transaction

- SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation

25.4.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation

If the ‘gpi Agent’ flag is ‘Yes’, then the gpi Confirmation Message (gCOV) with Service Type is getting generated. The gpi service value as ‘001’ is populated in the confirmation message. The system picks this value from the SWIFT gpi Static Preference (PXDGPIST) for the Message Type ‘gCOV'.

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPIST]
Processed - Credited to beneficiary's account	On accounting completion	ACCC	Credit value date & current time	INPROGRESS	NA
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer etc.	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGCREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

In addition to the above scenarios, the cover message which is received for Cover matching will result in generating a gCOV credit confirmation.

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]	In Progress Codes - gCOV [PXDGPIST]
Processed - Credited to beneficiary's account	On accounting completion	ACCC	Credit value date & current time	PROCESSED	NA

Note:

- If the ‘gpi Confirmation’ field value is ‘API’ in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in API version 5 JSON format.
- If the ‘gpi Confirmation’ field value is not ‘API’ in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in ISO format.

25.5 Outbound Pass-through FI Credit Transfer Cover (pacs009 COVER) Transaction

- SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation

25.5.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation

If the 'gpi Agent' flag is 'Yes', then the gpi Confirmation message (gCOV) get generated with gpi Service Type value populated as '001' in the confirmation message.

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPIST]
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer etc.	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGCREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

Note:

- If the Outbound pass-through transaction is successfully processed, then no confirmation message is generated, as SWIFT itself generate the Interim Confirmation.
- If the ‘gpi Confirmation’ field value is ‘API’ in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in API version 5 JSON format.
- If the ‘gpi Confirmation’ field value is not ‘API’ in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in ISO format.

26
NACKed Message Repair

- Message Repair

26.1 Message Repair

This feature repair Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO messages sent out to the network and got NACKed.

- NACKed Message Processing
- Outbound Message Repair Queue

26.1.1 NACKed Message Processing

NACKed Message follows below processing steps:

- Incoming Negative Acknowledgement Processing
- Outbound Message Repair Processing
- Outbound Message Resend Processing
- Incoming Negative Acknowledgement Processing
- Outbound Message Repair Processing
- Outbound Message Resend Processing

26.1.1.1 Incoming Negative Acknowledgement Processing

- After receiving the negative acknowledgment and matching with the original outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO message, the system logs the original Outbound message in the Outbound Messages Repair Queue.

  > **Note:**
  >
  > Negative Acknowledgement message refers to NACK from SWIFT FINPlus/ Interact and Admi.007 (Receipt Acknowledgement) from TARGET2.

- A new queue reference is generated, and the below fields of the outbound message get populated.
  - Original Transaction Reference as Reference Number
  - UETR
  - Message Format (Value as MX)
  - SWIFT Message Type
  - Network
  - Branch

- Receiver (Instructed Agent or To BIC)
- Currency
- Amount
- Acknowledgement Status
- Network Acknowledgement Status
- Current Status as 'Pending'

> **Note:**
>
> If the NACKed message is embedded in the DataPDU header, the DataPDU gets removed and the payload (Business Application Header and payment message) is logged in the Message Repair Queue.

26.1.1.2 Outbound Message Repair Processing

- System generates a new Document Number (DCN). The generated Document Number (DCN) gets auto populated in the repaired message.
- Below table lists the SWIFT CBPRPlus message types and the tag details that gets updated with the generated Document Number (DCN).

Message Type	Node	Tag Name	Tag
pacs.008	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
pacs.008	Group Header	Message Identification	MsgId
pacs.009	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
pacs.009	Group Header	Message Identification	MsgId
pacs.004	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
pacs.004	Group Header	Message Identification	MsgId
pacs.002	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
pacs.002	Group Header	Message Identification	MsgId
pain.001	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
pain.001	Group Header	Message Identification	MsgId
pain.002	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
pain.002	Group Header	Message Identification	MsgId
camt.056	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
camt.029	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
camt.054	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
camt.054	Group Header	Message Identification	MsgId

Below table lists the TARGET2 message types and the tag details that get updated with the generated Document Number (DCN):

Message Type	Node	Tag Name	Tag
pacs.008	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
pacs.009	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
pacs.004	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
pacs.002	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr

Message Type	Node	Tag Name	Tag
camt.056	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
camt.029	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
camt.050	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
camt.003	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr
admi.005	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgIdr

Note:

As per the TARGET2 rule book, the system populates 'NONREF' value in the Message Identification tag. So, this tag value is not overwritten with the newly generated Document Number (DCN) value.

- System populates a regenerated message in the Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR) against the newly generated Document Number (DCN):
  - Message Status is updated as 'Generated'
  - Acknowledgement Status is updated as 'Pending'
  - Network Acknowledgement Status is updated as Blank
- The SWIFT Message Notification Browser (MSSNOTIB) is also updated. The Acknowledgement Status and the Acknowledgement Message values get updated.
- The original message that got NACKed is marked as suppressed in Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR).

26.1.1.3 Outbound Message Resend Processing

The Outbound Message Resend Processing is same as the Repair Processing.

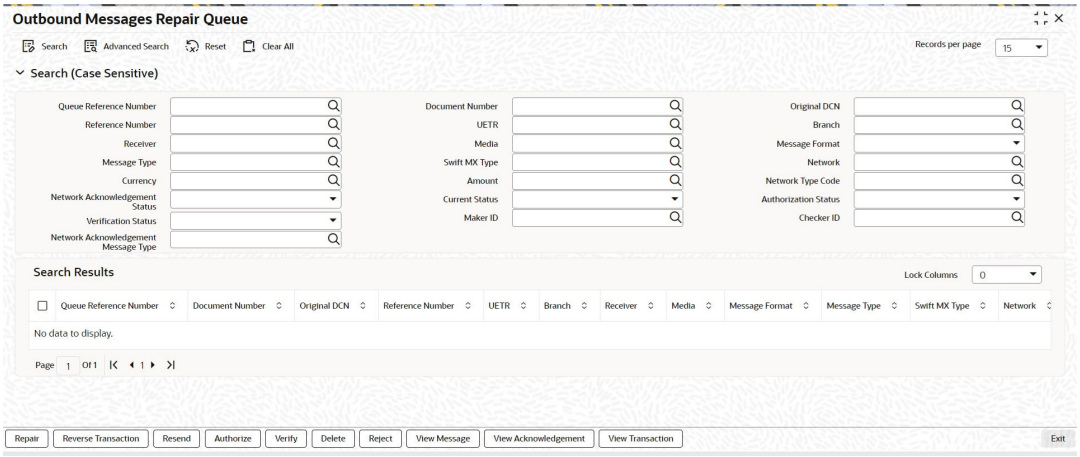
26.1.2 Outbound Message Repair Queue

This screen populates the Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO messages that are NACKed.

1. On Homepage, specify **PQSMSONK** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Outbound Message Repair Queue screen is displayed.

Figure 26-1 Outbound Message Repair Queue



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Queue Reference Number
   - Document Number (DCN)
   - Original DCN
   - Reference Number
   - UETR
   - Branch
   - Receiver
   - Media
   - Message Format
   - Message Type
   - SWIFT MX Type
   - Network
   - Currency
   - Amount
   - Network Type Code
   - Acknowledgement Status
   - Network Acknowledgement Status
   - Current Status
   - Authorization Status
   - Verification Status
   - Transaction Type
   - Maker ID
   - Checker ID
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Double click a record after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.
5. Perform following actions for the selected transactions:

Table 26-1 Outbound Message Repair Queue - Action

Action	Description
Repair	Repairs the NACKed Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 messages. A Repair sub screen get launched to show the full XML message (outbound message) that got NACKed.
Reverse Transaction	Reverse the underlying transaction of the NACKed message. On clicking the Reverse Transaction tab, the system launches the sub-screen Reverse Transaction Details to capture the Maker Remarks / Checker Remarks.
Resend	Resends the message to the network again without modifying any data
Authorize	Authorization of the action taken by Checker.
Verify	The system launches the Repair sub-screen. The user is forced to enter the Verifier Remarks. The user is not allowed to modify the value of any other field.
Delete	You can undo the Repair/Reverse/Resend action. If the last action is 'Repair', the repaired message data get deleted.
Reject	Rejection of unauthorized user action by Maker.
View Message	View the original outbound message that was generated and sent out.
View Acknowledgement	View the NACK message received for the out message sent out.
View Transaction	Launches the underlying transaction view screen.

Message Type	Network Type	Function ID
PACS.008 (Includes STP)	SWIFT CBPRPlus	PSDOCBVW
PACS.009 (Includes Core / Cover / Advice)	SWIFT CBPRPlus	PSDOCNVW
PACS.004	SWIFT CBPRPlus	PSDOCBRV
PACS.008	TARGET2	PSDOT2CV
PACS.009 9Includes Core / Cover)	TARGET2	PSDORBTV
PACS.004	TARGET2	PSDOCBRV

27
Message Hold Release Suppress

- Hold/Release/Suppress

27.1 Hold/Release/Suppress

This feature defers the release of generated outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus and Target2 ISO messages for a certain time.

- Message Processing
- Hold Suppress Release Rule Elements
- Outbound Message Processing
- Outbound Messages - Suppress / Release Action

27.1.1 Message Processing

Hold Suppress Release Message follows below processing steps:

27.1.2 Hold Suppress Release Rule Elements

System supports following rule elements for defining Hold / Suppress / Release rules for SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO messages:

- SOURCE_CODE
- PROCESSING_BRANCH
- CHANNEL_TYPE
- TRANSFER_AMT
- GPI_AGENT
- IS_RECEIVER_BIC_RESTRICTED
- IS_RECEIVER_BIC_COUNTRY_RESTRICTED
- IS_AWI_BIC_RESTRICTED
- IS_AWI_BIC_COUNTRY_RESTRICTED
- IS_SENDER_CORRES_BIC_RESTRICTED
- IS_SENDER_CORRES_BIC_COUNTRY_RESTRICTED
- IS_BENE_BIC_RESTRICTED
- IS_BENE_BIC_COUNTRY_RESTRICTED

27.1.3 Outbound Message Processing

For Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO message generation, the following mandatory checks are done on processing a Hold, Suppress or Release Rule:

- If there is no Hold/Suppress rules maintained for the Host Code, Network Code, Transfer Currency, and Message Type combination, the payment message can be successfully generated and handed off as per standard functionality.
- If any of the Hold/Suppress rules are maintained and conditions are matched for the Host Code, Network Code, Transfer Currency, and Message Type combination based on the rule priority within the Rule Start Time and Expiry Time, then the particular payment message is moved to the Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR) with message status as ‘Generated’ or 'Suppressed' as per applicable rule action.

> **Note:**
>
> The existing EMS job automatically pick up and release the messages that are marked as 'Generated' and 'Authorized', at the specified release time.

27.1.4 Outbound Messages - Suppress / Release Action

The Release or Suppress actions are allowed on messages that are marked as ‘Generated’ (with a release time greater than the host time or no release time mentioned for the message that has a matching Hold rule).

If you try to ‘Release’ any payment message marked as ‘Generated’ (with no release time mentioned) on any other business day after the ‘Message Date’, the system shows an information message: ‘This payment message cannot be released’. You can suppress such payment messages from the outbound browser.

28

Other Features

- Chinese Currency Conversion
- Business Application Header (Outbound Message)

28.1 Chinese Currency Conversion

System supports conversion of CNH currency code to CNY currency code for SWIFT CBPRPlus messages.

The conversion happen when CNH Conversion is maintained as yes in PXDCNHCN.

For Outbound messages, CNH transfer currency is converted to CNY currency. The outbound message is supported for:

- SWIFT CBPRPlus Outbound messages
- Outbound GIP Confirmation (trck.001) messages
- Outbound Universal Confirmation (trck.001) messages

For Inbound messages, CNY transfer currency is converted to CNH currency. The inbound message is supported for:

- SWIFT CBPRPlus Inbound messages

28.2 Business Application Header (Outbound Message)

System checks the BAH version from Generic RTGS maintenance for used BAH version.

If the version value is 'head.001.001.02', Business Service value gets populated from Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP).

29
Annexure

- Inbound Message Type
- Outbound Message Type
- Notification Queue

29.1 Inbound Message Type

- SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type
- RTGS ISO Message Type

29.1.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type

Message Type	Message Description
pacs.008	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer
pacs.008 STP	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer STP
pacs.009 CORE	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Core
pacs.009 COVER	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Cover
pacs.009 ADV	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Advice
pacs.004	Payment Return
pacs.002	FI To FI Payment Status Report
camt.056	FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request
camt.029	Resolution Of Investigation
camt.057	Notification To Receive
camt.054	Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification
pacs.010	Financial Institution Direct Debit
pain.001	Customer Credit Transfer Initiation
pain.002	Customer Payment Status Report
head.001	Business Application Header

29.1.2 RTGS ISO Message Type

Message Type	Message Description
pacs.008	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer
pacs.009 CORE	Financial Institution Credit Transfer
pacs.009 COVER	Financial Institution Credit Transfer
pacs.004	Payment Return
pacs.002	FI To FI Payment Status Report
camt.056	FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request
camt.029	Resolution Of Investigation
camt.054	Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification

Message Type	Message Description
camt.025	Receipt
camt.004	Return Account
admi.007	Receipt Acknowledgement
admi.004	Broadcast System Event Notification
head.001	Business Application Header

29.2 Outbound Message Type

- SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type
- RTGS ISO Message Type

29.2.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type

Message Type	Message Description
pacs.008	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer
pacs.008 STP	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer STP
pacs.009 CORE	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Core
pacs.009 COVER	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Cover
pacs.009 ADV	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Advice
pacs.004	Payment Return
pacs.002	FI To FI Payment Status Report
camt.056	FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request
camt.029	Resolution Of Investigation
camt.057	Notification To Receive
camt.054	Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification
pain.001	Customer Credit Transfer Initiation
pain.002	Customer Payment Status Report
head.001	Business Application Header

29.2.2 RTGS ISO Message Type

Message Type	Message Description
pacs.008	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer
pacs.009 CORE	Financial Institution Credit Transfer
pacs.009 COVER	Financial Institution Credit Transfer
pacs.004	Payment Return
camt.056	FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request
camt.029	Resolution Of Investigation
camt.050	Liquidity Credit Transfer
camt.003	Get Account
admi.005	Report Query Request
head.001	Business Application Header

29.3 Notification Queue

Notifications are generated in the following scenarios:

- Upon Successful processing of the payment
- When the payment is cancelled from any queue
- When the payment is moved to Future valued queue

Glossary

PMDCMAGT

Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages

PMDNWMCS

Network to Media Control System Maintenance

PMSNWMCS

Network to Media Control System Maintenance Summary

PQDGCNRP

Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details

PQDIGCNR

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View

PQSGCNRP

Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary

PSDCPSRV

Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View

PSDEXACC

Generic RTGS External Account Detailed

PSDGBPRF

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference

PSDGRTIN

Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference

PSDGRTNP

Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance

PSDGRTON

Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference

PSDGRXSP

Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference

PSDIBRDV

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation

PSDIBTVW

Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View

PSDICBBT

Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input

PSDICBCT

Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

PSDICBRV

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View

PSDICBVW

Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

PSDICNCV

Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View

PSDICNVW

Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View

PSDICTVW

Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

PSDIDCNV

Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View

PSDIGARV

Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View

PSDIGENV

RTGS ISO System Event Notification View

PSDIGRAV

RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View

PSDIGRCV

Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed

PSDIGRJV

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View

PSDIRTBV

RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View

PSDIRTCV

RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

PSDIT2BT

RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed

PSDIT2BV

RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View

PSDIT2CT

RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

PSDIT2CV

RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

PSDOCBBT

Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input

PSDOCBCT

Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

PSDOCBCN

Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input

PSDOCBRJ

Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject

PSDOCBRV

Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View

PSDOCBTW

Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

PSDOCBVW

Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

PSDOCNCV

Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View

PSDOCNTW

Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View

PSDOCNVW

Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View

PSDOCRJV

Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View

PSDOCTBT

Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input

PSDOCTCT

Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input

PSDOCTIV

Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View

PSDOGWGA

Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed

PSDOGWNP

Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance

PSDOGWRR

Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input

PSDORBTV

RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View

PSDORTBT

RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input

PSDOT2CT

RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed

PSDOT2CV

RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

PSDOT2LT

RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed

PSDOT2LV

RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View

PSDOTTBT

RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input

PSDOTTBV

RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View

PSDOTTCT

RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input

PSDRJTRM

Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping

PSDRJTST

Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences

PSSGBPRF

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary

PSSGRTNP

Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary

PSSGRXSP

Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference Summary

PSSIBRDV

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Summary

PSSICBBT

Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

PSSICBCT

Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary

PSSICBVW

Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

PSSICNCV

Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary

PSSICNVW

Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

PSSICTVW

Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

PSSIDCNV

Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary

PSSIGARV

Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View Summary

PSSIGENV

Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View Summary

PSSIGRAV

Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement Summary View

PSSIGRCV

Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Summary

PSSIGRJV

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View

PSSIRTBV

RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary

PSSIRTCV

RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

PSSIT2BT

RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

PSSIT2BV

RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

PSSIT2CT

TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

PSSIT2CV

RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

PSSOCBBT

Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

PSSOCBCN

Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary

PSSOCBCT

Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary

PSSOCBRT

Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary

PSSOCBRV

Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary

PSSOCBVW

Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

PSSOCNCV

Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary

PSSOCNVW

Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

PSSOCTIT

Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input Summary

PSSOCTIV

Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View Summary

PSSOGWGA

Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Summary

PSSOGWRR

RTGS ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View

PSSORBTV

RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

PSSORTBT

RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

PSSOT2CT

RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

PSSOT2CV

RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

PSSOT2LT

RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

PSSOT2LV

RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Summary